

First edition
2001-11-01

Global medical device nomenclature for the purpose of regulatory data exchange

*Nomenclature globale des dispositifs médicaux destinée à l'échange de
données réglementaires*



Reference number
ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

© ISO 2001

Foreword

ISO (the International Organization for Standardization) is a worldwide federation of national standards bodies (ISO member bodies). The work of preparing International Standards is normally carried out through ISO technical committees. Each member body interested in a subject for which a technical committee has been established has the right to be represented on that committee. International organizations, governmental and non-governmental, in liaison with ISO, also take part in the work. ISO collaborates closely with the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) on all matters of electrotechnical standardization.

International Standards are drafted in accordance with the rules given in the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 3.

The main task of technical committees is to prepare International Standards. Draft International Standards adopted by the technical committees are circulated to the member bodies for voting. Publication as an International Standard requires approval by at least 75 % of the member bodies casting a vote.

In other circumstances, particularly when there is an urgent market requirement for such documents, a technical committee may decide to publish other types of normative document:

- an ISO Publicly Available Specification (ISO/PAS) represents an agreement between technical experts in an ISO working group and is accepted for publication if it is approved by more than 50 % of the members of the parent committee casting a vote;
- an ISO Technical Specification (ISO/TS) represents an agreement between the members of a technical committee and is accepted for publication if it is approved by 2/3 of the members of the committee casting a vote.

An ISO/PAS or ISO/TS is reviewed after three years with a view to deciding whether it should be confirmed for a further three years, revised to become an International Standard, or withdrawn. In the case of a confirmed ISO/PAS or ISO/TS, it is reviewed again after six years at which time it has to be either transposed into an International Standard or withdrawn.

Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this Technical Specification may be the subject of patent rights. ISO shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights.

ISO/TS 20225 was prepared by the European Committee for Standardization (CEN) in collaboration with Technical Committee ISO/TC 210, *Quality management and corresponding general aspects for medical devices*, in accordance with the Agreement on technical cooperation between ISO and CEN (Vienna Agreement).

Throughout the text of this document, read "...this Report..." to mean "...this Technical Specification...".

Foreword

This CEN Report was prepared by CEN/TC 257, *Symbols and information provided with medical devices and nomenclature for regulatory data exchange*, the secretariat of which is held by SFS, in collaboration with ISO/TC 210, *Quality management and corresponding general aspects for medical devices*.

This is a first edition, so no other documents are superseded.

This document was prepared by CEN/TC 257/SC1, *Identification, coding, Nomenclature and regulatory data s ts f edical devi* in collaboration with ISO/TC 210, *Quality managem medical devices*

Annex A is for information only.

This CEN Report contains a Bibliography.

Introduction

This technical report contains the Nomenclature for medical devices for the purpose of regulatory data exchange. Whereas the nomenclature may be useful for other purposes, it is designed and was developed for regulatory data exchange, such as vigilance reporting, tracking of medical device safety. It may also have other applications such as regulatory registrations.

Generic device groups have been identified for those devices which are characterised as devices in regulations of all the various jurisdictions as the laws relevant to medical devices define them. However, some jurisdictions may not consider a particular device to be a medical device for their respective jurisdiction. Simply because the device is listed in this nomenclature does not necessarily mean it is a medical device in every jurisdiction.

This technical report includes the complete nomenclature at the time of publication. Medical devices are listed alphabetically by their generic device group name with the respective code and definition. Additionally, synonyms for medical devices make reference to the appropriate generic device group. For details of the complete structure, please refer to EN ISO 15225 *Specification for a nomenclature system for medical devices for the purpose of regulatory data exchange*. It is anticipated that the report will be available in due course from standards organisations as an image file on digital media.

A Maintenance Agency is being established to meet the need for timely consideration of new terms and definitions or revisions of current terms and definitions. New terms will be accepted periodically as required and the list in this report may not be fully up to date. Please refer to supplements issued periodically by the Agency to ensure that you have the most up to date version.

The nomenclature will also be available in an electronic format, for example in digital format as an image file. The electronic format will conform to EN ISO 15225, however it will be updated more frequently than this report.

For more information regarding this process, other information such as a current list of database licensees and official translations, or advice and help with new terms, contact the Global Medical Device Nomenclature Maintenance Agency. Find details about the Agency on:

< <http://www.bsi-global.com/gmdn> >

or contact your local standards authority.

1 Scope

This Report lists terms, definitions and codes for medical devices; the listing is structured such that it can be used for the purpose of regulatory data exchange.

2 Listing of the Global Medical Device Nomenclature

1-nitroso-2-naphthol (fluorometric), free tyrosine	38956	Synonym for: Free tyrosine kit
17-hydroxyketosterone kit	30367	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, 17-hydroxy-ketosterone kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
17-hydroxyprogesterone kit	30324	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, 17 OH progesterone kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
17-ketogenic steroid kit	30368	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, 17-ketogenic steroid kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
17-ketosteroid kit	30369	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, 17-ketosteroid kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene (spectroscopic), nitrogen (amino-nitrogen)	39922	Synonym for: Nitrogen kit
2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine, lactate dehydrogenase	31371	Synonym for: Lactate dehydrogenase kit
2/3 part differential blood cell counter	30861	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-differential
4-dot binocular vision test	38635	Synonym for: Binocular vision test unit
5'-nucleotidase kit	38540	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, 5' nucleotidase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
5-aminolevulinate dehydratase calibrator	41689	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, calibrator for 5-aminolevulinate dehydratase. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
5-aminolevulinate dehydratase control	41690	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse, toxicology, toxicology, control for 5-aminolevulinate dehydratase. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
5-aminolevulinate dehydratase kit	30438	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for 5-aminolevulinate dehydratase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid calibrator	38171	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for 5-HIAA. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid control	38170	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, other tumour markers, control for 5-HIAA. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid kit	30298	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for 5-HIAA. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
5 part differential low/medium end blood cell counter	30862	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-differential
a1-acid glycoprotein	30267	Synonym for: Alpha1-acid glycoprotein kit
Abacus	41506	Synonym for: Training aid, communication, abacus
Abdominal binder	32234	Synonym for: Binder, abdominal
Abnormal hemoglobin quantitation	39431	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
ABO grouping cell calibrator	41262	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology, ABO typing, ABO cells, calibrator for ABO grouping cells. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
ABO grouping cell control	41263	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology, ABO typing, ABO cells, control for ABO grouping cells. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

ABO grouping cell kit	30596	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology, ABO typing, ABO cells, kit for ABO grouping cells. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
ABO serum calibrator	41265	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology, ABO typing, calibrator for ABO sera. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
ABO serum control	41266	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology, ABO typing, control for ABO sera. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
ABO serum kit	30597	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology, ABO typing, kit for ABO sera. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Abortion system, metreurynter-balloon	32677	Synonym for: Metreurynter
Above-elbow prosthesis	38811	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, transhumeral
Above-knee prosthesis	38669	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral
Abrasive strip, dental	35702	A strip of dental material coated with abrasive particles on one or both sides used for modifying the surface of a tooth or restoration.
Absorbent, <specify>	40532	A device designed to absorb (to draw into itself) another product that usually is not desired and needs to be removed. When the absorbent is saturated, it will usually be discarded. Template for: Absorbent, carbon dioxide Absorbent, infectious waste Absorbent, saliva
Absorbent, carbon-dioxide	38933	Synonym for: Absorbent, carbon dioxide
Absorbent, carbon dioxide	36051	An absorbent material, e.g. soda lime, placed into an anaesthesia system carbon dioxide absorber to remove carbon dioxide from the exhaled gases in the patient breathing circuit by chemical reaction. This device is single use.
Absorbent, infectious waste	17803	A device that is a chemical product used for the treatment of infectious liquid body spills, e.g. blood, vomit or urine, from human beings or animals. It is provided in liquid (sprays), powder, or granulated form; it absorbs, encapsulates, and disinfects the waste to render it harmless. The liquid waste is solidified as a final product and can thereafter be treated as ordinary waste.
Absorbent, saliva	33531	A device made of paper or cotton used to absorb moisture from the oral cavity during dental procedures. This device is single use.
Absorbent point, dental	38777	A non-medicated absorbent point used in endodontic procedures that has been sterilized once in a manner approved by the manufacturer.
Absorber, <specify>	42418	A device designed as a container used to hold an appropriate absorbent and which is installed into a circuit or system where one or more undesirable elements are extracted using this device. This will typically be a gas, e.g. carbon dioxide removal from an anaesthesia breathing circuit. Template for: Absorber, carbon dioxide, reusable Absorber, carbon dioxide, single use Absorber, halogenated vapour
Absorber, anaesthesia unit	17616	Synonym for: Absorber, <specify>
Absorber, carbon-dioxide	31241	Synonym for: Absorber, carbon dioxide, <specify>
Absorber, carbon dioxide, <specify>	42415	A container used for the removal of carbon dioxide gas. It will typically be used in an anaesthesia system breathing circuit. This device can be reusable (refillable with a carbon dioxide absorbent) or single use (a prepackaged disposable container). Its design will be compatible to the parent device with which it is to be used. Template for: Absorber, carbon dioxide, reusable Absorber, carbon dioxide, single use
Absorber, carbon dioxide, reusable	37022	A refillable container used in an anaesthesia system breathing circuit for the removal of exhaled carbon dioxide. This device is refilled with an appropriate carbon dioxide absorbent and can be reused after the required hygienic procedures have been followed.
Absorber, carbon dioxide, single use	42414	A prepackaged container in an anaesthesia system breathing circuit for carbon dioxide absorbent. It is installed within the breathing circuit to remove exhaled carbon dioxide. This device is single use.

Absorber, halogenated vapour	36096	A canister containing absorbent materials, e.g. activated charcoal, that removes halogenated vapour from a breathing system or exhaled gases.
Absorber, saliva, paper	40044	Synonym for: Absorbent, saliva
Absorptiometer	17152	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer
Absorptiometer, dual-photon	17150	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer
Absorptiometer, single-photon	17151	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer
Absorptiometer, x-ray	17540	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Absorptiometer, X-ray, dual-energy	17747	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, dual-energy
Absorptiometer, x-ray, single-energy	17748	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, single-energy
Absorptiometry phantom	37907	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Accelerator, linear, medical	33105	Synonym for: Accelerator system, linear
Accelerator system, <specify>	36489	A therapeutic accelerator where excited particles, usually electrons, are accelerated by using, e.g. microwaves in an evacuated tube which can be released directly, or can produce x-rays (decelerated radiation), or by using a strong magnetic field to produce a non-linear acceleration path for particles accelerated in an alternating electric field. The output is used as a treatment beam on the patient, either directly or after passing a suitable target. Template for: Accelerator system, application program software Accelerator system, linear Accelerator system, non-linear Accelerator system, operating system software Accelerator system, stereotactic radiosurgery
Accelerator system, application program software	40886	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific computer assisted display, processing and/or analysis capabilities to a medical accelerator system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled therapy systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software programs or program packages must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
Accelerator system, linear	35159	A therapeutic system that produces high-energy electrons which in turn can produce high-energy x-rays. It provides a uniform radiation field of uniform intensity and predictable energy level, in a beam with well-defined dimensions. The principle of operation is linear acceleration of electrons by means of electromagnetic microwaves. The output is used as a treatment beam on the patient, either directly or after passing a suitable target. It is mostly used in the treatment of cancer.
Accelerator system, linear, heat exchanger	38799	Synonym for: Heat exchanger, accelerator system
Accelerator system, modulator	41514	Synonym for: Modulator, accelerator system
Accelerator system, non-linear	33073	A particle therapeutic accelerator system using a strong magnetic field to produce a non-linear acceleration path for particles accelerated in an alternating electric field. The path is often formed as a spiral or a circle. The output is used as a treatment beam on the patient, either directly or after passing a suitable target.
Accelerator system, operating system software	40832	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into medical linear or non-linear accelerator system configurations. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Accelerator system, stereotactic radiosurgery	18054	A therapeutic radiosurgical stereotactic system based on a linear accelerator. The output is restricted to a narrow high intensity beam. The gantry has the capability for extended angulation and movement.
Accelerometer	15810	Synonym for: Tester, joint movement
Accessory, bite block, for endoscope	40367	Synonym for: Bite block

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Accessory, cleaning brush, for endoscope	40368	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, cleaning brush, single use
Accessory, cleaning, for endoscope	39284	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, cleaning brush, reusable
Accessory, fixation, spinal interlaminar	34014	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, spine, construct
Accessory, fixation, spinal intervertebral body	34015	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, spine, construct
Accessory, medical specimen pre-treatment instrument	34570	Synonym for: Specimen preparatory equipment, sample processor
Accessory, photographic, for endoscope (exclude light source)	39289	Synonym for: Camera accessory, surgical, <specify>
Accessory, pump, infusion	37274	Synonym for: Infusion pump, <specify>
Accessory, retractor, dental	31842	Synonym for: Retractor, dental
Accessory, traction	32970	Synonym for: Traction unit, <specify>
Accessory, ventilator	34149	Synonym for: Ventilator accessory, <specify>
Accessory, wheelchair	40087	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, <specify>
Accessory to contact lens - cleaning and wetting agent	40234	Synonym for: Contact lens solution
Accessory to contact lens solution	34011	Synonym for: Contact lens solution
Accessory to continuous ventilator (respirator)	40371	Synonym for: Ventilator accessory, <specify>
Accommodometer	36402	Synonym for: Optometer
Accumulator	37405	Synonym for: Battery, secondary
Acetaminophene kit	30437	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for acetaminophene (paracetamol). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Acetylcholine chloride, specific reagent for pseudo cholinesterase	39080	Synonym for: Cholinesterase kit
Acetylcholine choride, specific reagent, pseudo cholinesterase	31605	Synonym for: Cholinesterase kit
Acid, alpha-ketobutyric and NADH (U.V.), hydroxybutyric dehydrogenase	39916	Synonym for: Alpha-ketobutyric acid kit
Acid, aniline, fuchsin	39757	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Acid, ascorbic, 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine (spectrophotometric)	39911	Synonym for: Ascorbic acid kit
Acid, delta-aminolevulinic, ion-exchange columns with colorimetry	33271	Synonym for: Delta-aminolaevulinic acid kit
Acid, ferric ion-sulfuric, cholesterol	31398	Synonym for: Cholesterol kit
Acid, folic, radioimmunoassay	31392	Synonym for: Folate kit
Acid, fuchsin	39764	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>

Acid, hematein	39763	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Acid, hydroxyazobenzene-benzoic, albumin	31435	Synonym for: Albumin kit
Acid, lactic, enzymatic method	33529	Synonym for: Lactate kit
Acid, nitrous and nitrosonaphthol, 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid/serotonin	38950	Synonym for: Nitrous/nitrosonaphthol acid kit, 5-hydroxyindole
Acid, osmic	39733	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Acid, oxalacetic and nadh oxidation (U.V.), malic dehydrogenase	39920	Synonym for: Malic acid kit
Acid, periodic	40065	Synonym for: Periodic acid kit
Acid, phosphoric-thungstic (spectrophotometric), chloride	31400	Synonym for: Chloride kit
Acid, phosphoric-tungstic (spectrophotometric), chloride	38978	Synonym for: Chloride kit
Acid, pyruvic, enzymatic (U.V.)	33289	Synonym for: Pyruvate kit
Acid, trifluoroacetic, vitamin A, hexane extraction	39930	Synonym for: Trifluoroacetic acid, vitamin A, hexane extraction
Acid, uric, acid reduction of ferric ion	40173	Synonym for: Uric acid kit
Acid, uric, phosphotungstate reduction	31352	Synonym for: Uric acid kit
Acid, uric, uricase (colorimetric)	39860	Synonym for: Uric acid kit
Acid, uric, uricase (colorimetric)	40084	Synonym for: Uric acid kit
Acid, uric, uricase (gasometric)	39859	Synonym for: Uric acid kit
Acid, uric, uricase (oxygen rate)	39861	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, uric acid
Acid, uric, uricase (U.V.)	38953	Synonym for: Uric acid kit
Acid, vanilmandelic, diazo, p-nitroaniline/vanillin	31351	Synonym for: Vanilmandelic acid kit
Acid, vanilmandelic, electrophoretic separation	31353	Synonym for: Vanilmandelic acid kit
Acid hematin	32395	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Acid phosphatase, beta glycerophosphate	31439	Synonym for: Acid phosphatase kit
Acid phosphatase, cytochemical	33164	Synonym for: Acid phosphatase kit
Acid phosphatase, disodium phenylphosphate	39001	Synonym for: Acid phosphatase kit
Acid phosphatase, naphthyl phosphate	31437	Synonym for: Acid phosphatase kit
Acid phosphatase, nitrophenylphosphate	31429	Synonym for: Acid phosphatase kit
Acid phosphatase, thymol blue monophosphate	31431	Synonym for: Acid phosphatase kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Acid phosphatase, thymolphthalein monophosphate	39003	Synonym for: Acid phosphatase kit
Acid phosphatase kit	38498	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, acid phosphatase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device. Acid phosphatase is a Group of isoenzymes (registry no. EC 3.1.3.2) catalysing hydrolysis of phosphate esters in acid medium; tartrate addition inhibits the activity of prostate isoenzyme, but not the others.
Acid phosphatase (prostatic), tartrate inhibited	39851	Synonym for: Acid phosphatase kit
Acinetobacter calcoaceticus kit	32507	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for acinetobacter calcoaceticus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Acoustic coupler	41214	Synonym for: Ear simulator, acoustic coupler
Acoustic room	42303	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, audiometric, room
Acoustic stimulator	34367	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, auditory
Acoustical room	15894	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, audiometric, room
Acridine orange	39761	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Acrylic curing unit, dental	16353	Synonym for: Curing unit, dental laboratory
Acrylic denture base resin	34767	Synonym for: Dental material, denture base, polymer based
Acrylic resin, crown	34764	Synonym for: Crown/bridge material, polymer based
Acrylic resin teeth	34761	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, resin
ACT meter	37702	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, coagulation
Activated partial thromboplastin	32392	Synonym for: Activated partial thromboplastin time kit
Activated partial thromboplastin time kit	38553	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), general coagulation tests, kit for activated partial thromboplastin time. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Activated partial thromboplastin time rapid test	30592	Synonym for: Activated partial thromboplastin time kit
Activated protein C resistance calibrator	41695	Haematology, histology, cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, calibrator for APC resistance. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Activated protein C resistance control	41694	Haematology, histology, cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, control for APC resistance. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Activated protein C resistance kit	30560	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, kit for APC resistance. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Activated whole blood clotting time	39829	Synonym for: Activated whole blood clotting time kit
Activated whole blood clotting time kit	33155	A collection of items for use in combination to determine the time it takes a sample of whole blood to coagulate from the onset of the clotting process.
Activator, orthodontic	38732	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance system
Activator, ultraviolet, for polymerization	31790	Synonym for: Light, dental, polymerization activator
Active treatment device, endotherapy	34541	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, <specify>
Actuator, contrast medium injecting	31660	A component or sub-system of, or accessory for, a contrast medium injector system that enables the timing of an injection to be coordinated with one or more physiological parameter. Typically the signals used to trigger the injection are obtained from an external monitoring system such as an electrocardiograph (ECG), patient monitor, or electroencephalograph (EEG). see: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>.

Actuator, syringe, injector type	39116	Synonym for: Actuator, contrast medium injecting
Acupuncture, needle	34494	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Acupuncture chart	42462	Synonym for: Chart, acupuncture
Acupuncture kit	10014	A kit, tray or set that is a prepackaged collection of equipment and supplies used to perform acupuncture procedures. Typical components will include, e.g. acupuncture needles and a point detector.
Acupuncture tester	34497	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, acupuncture
Acupuncture unit, home use	34675	A device that is designed to be used by the user in his or her home environment for the delivery of acupuncture.
Adapter	40811	Synonym for: Adaptor, <specify>
Adapter, A-V shunt or fistula	40088	Synonym for: Adaptor, shunt
Adapter cable, pressure transducer	16969	Synonym for: Adaptor, cable, transducer
Adapter/connector, angioplasty balloon dilatation catheter	17787	Synonym for: Connector, catheter, angioplasty balloon dilatation
Adapting aid, opener/closer, <specify>	31230	A device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for opening and closing, e.g. doors or windows, without using the handle. Template for: Adapting aid, opener/closer, curtain Adapting aid, opener/closer, door Adapting aid, opener/closer, sun-blind Adapting aid, opener/closer, window
Adapting aid, opener/closer, curtain	31233	A device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for opening and closing curtains.
Adapting aid, opener/closer, door	31231	A device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for opening and closing a door without using the handle.
Adapting aid, opener/closer, sun-blind	30078	A device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for opening and closing a sun-blind.
Adapting aid, opener/closer, window	31232	A device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for opening and closing a window without using the handle.
Adapting aid, radio/television receiver	30142	A device, special equipment used to modify (adapt) the function of a standard radio or television receiver so that these can be used by a disabled person. Included in this device group are, e.g. amplifiers, volume and tone controls, signal and impedance transformers and other aids for radio and television receivers.
Adaptometer	10024	An ophthalmic device that provides a stimulating light source that has various controlled intensities intended to measure the time required for retinal adaptation (regeneration of the visual purple) and the minimum light threshold.
Adaptometer (biophotometer)	39654	Synonym for: Adaptometer
Adaptor, <specify>	35074	A connecting device, usually a small part used to join two or more pieces of apparatus or device components, or make them compatible so that they mate together. Template for: Adaptor, blood collecting tube, reusable Adaptor, blood collecting tube, single use Adaptor, cable, electrosurgical unit Adaptor, cable, transducer Adaptor, catheter, peritoneal dialysis Adaptor, catheter, ureteral Adaptor, electrocardiograph, lead switching Adaptor, endoscope camera Adaptor, endoscope element Adaptor, endotherapy, laser/laparoscope Adaptor, laser Adaptor, light source Adaptor, luer

		Adaptor, pacemaker, lead, implantable
		Adaptor, pin-indexed, reusable
		Adaptor, pin-indexed, single use
		Adaptor, shunt
		Adaptor, syringe/needle
		Adaptor, tracheal tube
Adaptor, blood collecting tube	37565	Synonym for: Adaptor, <specify>
Adaptor, blood collecting tube, reusable	36188	A device used together with a blood collecting set for the purpose of drawing blood. It is intended to be used with a dedicated tube which is sealed and partially evacuated. A tube is inserted into the adaptor which has a blood collection needle attached prior to use. This device is reusable.
Adaptor, blood collecting tube, single use	37566	A device used together with a blood collecting set for the purpose of drawing blood. It is intended to be used with a dedicated tube which is sealed and partially evacuated. A tube is inserted into the adaptor which has a blood collection needle attached prior to use. This device is disposable.
Adaptor, bulb, miscellaneous, for endoscope	32082	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Adaptor, cable, electrosurgical unit	35041	A connecting device, usually a small piece used to join the cable from electrodes (active or return) to an electrosurgical unit.
Adaptor, cable, transducer	35946	A cable that connects a transducer to an electronic amplifier. The amplifier is typically a component of a parent device that can display and monitor the measurements. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Adaptor, catheter	32340	Synonym for: Adaptor, <specify>
Adaptor, catheter, peritoneal dialysis	35944	A connecting device, usually a small part, used to join the applied catheter, see: Catheter, <specify>, used by a patient using peritoneal dialysis to the external devices that manage the dialysate. This device will be used to join the devices being used, e.g. when they are of different manufacture, making them compatible so that they mate together. This device is single use.
Adaptor, catheter, ureteral	31973	A device accessory used to facilitate the placement of a ureteral catheter. This device is single use.
Adaptor, centrifuge tube	41594	Synonym for: Centrifuge accessory, tube adaptor
Adaptor, dressing	39775	Synonym for: Personal care aid, dressing, <specify>
Adaptor, dressing aid	32958	Synonym for: Personal care aid, dressing, <specify>
Adaptor, electrocardiograph, lead switching	31683	A switching device to which electrocardiograph (ECG) limb and chest leads may be attached. It is used to connect various combinations of limb and chest leads to the output terminals in order to create standard lead combinations, e.g. leads I, II and III.
Adaptor, endoscope camera	36292	A device designed to connect a camera (video or still image) to a non-video endoscope (rigid or flexible).
Adaptor, endoscope element	37090	A connector used to join or bring together one or more endoscope elements thereby creating a complete endoscope assembly, or to enable the connection of other devices, e.g. a laser. It may also be fitted with stop-cocks or instrument ports for the introduction of, e.g. instruments, catheters, fluids or to perform aspiration.
Adaptor, endotherapy, laser/laparoscope	18027	A device used to connect the laser/laser arm with the laparoscope for the purposes of performing laser procedures via a laparoscopic technique.
Adaptor, fistula	39325	Synonym for: Connector, shunt
Adaptor, grooming	32967	Synonym for: Personal hygiene aid, <specify>
Adaptor, hygiene	32966	Synonym for: Personal hygiene aid, <specify>
Adaptor, laser	36184	A connecting device, usually a small part, used to join a device or component to a laser, or join devices being used with the laser together, or to make any of these devices compatible so that they mate together. This could be, e.g. a laser contact probe from one manufacturer connecting to the laser delivery arm of that particular laser.
Adaptor, lead switching, electrocardiograph	39126	Synonym for: Adaptor, electrocardiograph, lead switching
Adaptor, lead, pacemaker	31701	Synonym for: Adaptor, pacemaker, lead, implantable

Adaptor, light source	37089	A connector that permits the connection of the devices that together deliver light to a work field from a light source. This device is used to connect together products of dissimilar manufacture and dimensions, e.g. a fiberoptic light cable of one manufacture to light source of another. It may also be used at the instrument end.
Adaptor, luer	35075	A single use device that mates two devices together and holds them in a secured sealed locking position. A typical example would be an injection needle to a syringe which does not have a matching conical fitting.
Adaptor, pacemaker, lead, implantable	36102	A device used to adapt the connectors of an implantable pacemaker lead to a pacemaker (typically in cases where the lead was not originally designed to be connected to that particular pacemaker system). The adaptors are implanted along with the pacemaker system.
Adaptor, pin-indexed, reusable	37423	A reusable connecting device that locks two components which are compatible together. The pin-index is a system of coded pins and holes which match when brought together and provide a secure system against the inadvertent coupling of wrong devices.
Adaptor, pin-indexed, single use	35897	A connecting device that locks two components which are compatible together. The pin-index is a system of coded pins and holes which match when brought together and provide a secure system for inadvertent coupling of wrong devices. This device is disposable.
Adaptor, shunt	35338	A connecting device, usually a small part, used to join the tubing to a shunt that is used for haemodialysis or other purposes in order to make them compatible so that they mate together. This device is disposable.
Adaptor, syringe/needle	35384	A device that connects a syringe or needle to tubing, stopcock, or other structure. It is manufactured with or without a Luer lock.
Adaptor, tracheal tube	35400	A connecting device, usually a small part, used to join the tracheal tube to a breathing circuit or a manual resuscitator in order to make them compatible so that they mate together. This device is disposable.
Adaptor, ureteral catheter	39245	Synonym for: Adaptor, catheter, ureteral
Adenine nucleotide kit	33524	A collection of items for use in combination to determine the quantity of adenine nucleotide in a sample.
Adenine nucleotide quantitation	40039	Synonym for: Adenine nucleotide kit
Adenoscope, rigid	36906	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the nasal cavity, e.g. during the removal of the adenoids. It is a rigid endoscope.
Adenosine triphosphate kit	33376	A collection of items used in combination to measure the amount of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) in a sample of serum.
Adenotome	10025	A surgical instrument used in the excision of the adenoids.
Adenovirus calibrator	41272	Infectious immunology, other virology, other virology antigen detection, calibrator for adenovirus. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Adenovirus control	41273	Infectious immunology, other virology, other virology antibody/antigen detection, control for adenovirus. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Adenovirus kit	41274	Infectious immunology, other virology, other virology antibody/antigen detection, kit for adenovirus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Adhesive, denture, carboxymethylcellulose sodium and cationic polyacrylamide polymer	33613	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Adhesive, <specify>	10034	A substance or material, e.g. glue or a resin composition, designed to adhere to a surface to cause two surfaces to adhere to each other. Template for: Adhesive, aerosol, drape Adhesive, aerosol, general-purpose Adhesive, albumin-based Adhesive, aneurysmorrhaphy tissue Adhesive, bracket/tooth conditioner, polymer based Adhesive, dental impression Adhesive, dentine Adhesive, denture Adhesive, external prosthesis Adhesive, soft tissue approximation

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Adhesive, aerosol, drape	33520	A spray that is applied to the skin to cause a surgical drape to adhere to the body.
Adhesive, aerosol, general-purpose	10035	A sticky substance in the form of nebulized particles sprayed on the skin or other surfaces to anchor dressings or other devices.
Adhesive, albumin-based	33492	A general-purpose albumin-containing reagent used to fix one tissue surface to another tissue surface or material.
Adhesive, aneurysmorrhaphy tissue	33511	A substance, e.g. a glue or a resin, used in the repair of an aneurysm by means of oblitative adhesion of the sac.
Adhesive, bracket and tooth conditioner, resin	39157	Synonym for: Adhesive, bracket/tooth conditioner, polymer based
Adhesive, bracket/tooth conditioner, polymer based	31750	A bracket adhesive resin and tooth conditioner is a device composed of an adhesive compound, e.g. polymethylmethacrylate, intended to cement an orthodontic bracket to a tooth surface.
Adhesive, dental impression	16658	A liquid material specifically made to give adhesion of an impression material to the impression tray.
Adhesive, dentine	42483	A material primarily used as a bonding promoting substance between dentine and a composite filling, restorative or luting material. It may also be used as bonding substance to enamel.
Adhesive, denture	16388	A compound in powder or paste form used to stabilize dentures (removable prosthesis) in the mouth. (US def: A material used to adhere a denture to the oral mucosa.).
Adhesive, denture, acacia and karaya with sodium borate	40091	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Adhesive, denture, acacia and karaya with sodium borate > 12% by weight	34133	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Adhesive, denture, carboxymethylcellulose sodium (32%) and ethylene-oxide homopolymer	33610	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Adhesive, denture, carboxymethylcellulose sodium (49%) and ethylene-oxide homopolymer	33732	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Adhesive, denture, karaya	33611	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Adhesive, denture, karaya with sodium borate	33612	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Adhesive, denture, polyacrylamide polymer (modified cationic)	40092	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Adhesive, denture, polyvinyl methylether maleic acid calcium-sodium double salt	40093	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Adhesive, external prosthesis	32327	An external prosthesis adhesive is a silicone-type adhesive intended to be used to fasten to the body an external aesthetic restoration prosthesis, such as an artificial nose.
Adhesive, liquid	10036	Synonym for: Adhesive, <specify>
Adhesive, soft tissue approximation	34164	A biocompatible glue, composed of acrylate or other synthetic materials, used to bond the edges of a wound together to promote healing.
Adhesive, tissue for aneurysmorrhaphy	40031	Synonym for: Adhesive, aneurysmorrhaphy tissue
Adhesive plate, skin barrier	31071	A device that adheres to the skin to protect the area from external contaminants.
Adhesive solvent	31077	Synonym for: Adhesive tape remover
Adhesive strip, butterfly	10278	Synonym for: Tape, butterfly
Adhesive strip, general-purpose	16769	Synonym for: Tape, <specify>

Adhesive strip, hypoallergenic	10028	Synonym for: Tape, hypoallergenic
Adhesive strip, waterproof	10029	Synonym for: Tape, waterproof
Adhesive tape remover	10033	A solvent material designed to remove adhesive tape and its residue from the skin or other surfaces.
Adrenocorticotrophic hormone calibrator	41795	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, calibrator for adrenocorticotrophic hormone. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Adrenocorticotrophic hormone control	41796	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, control for adrenocorticotrophic hormone. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Adrenocorticotrophic hormone kit	30357	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, kit for adrenocorticotrophic hormone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Adult ventilator	34429	Synonym for: Ventilator, adult
Aerator, ethylene oxide	10045	Synonym for: Chamber, aerator, ethylene oxide
Aerosol generator	10046	Synonym for: Nebulizer, <specify>
Aerosol inhaler	12128	Synonym for: Inhaler, aerosol, portable
Aesthesiometer	34394	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, touch discrimination
AF (Ankle-foot orthosis)	30993	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, ankle/foot, unit
Agar impression material, dental	34798	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, agar
Agar medium for pouring, bottle	30638	Synonym for: Culture medium, non-selective/non-differential
Agent, chelating for decalcification	40016	Synonym for: Chelating agent, decalcification
Agent, clearing	40019	Synonym for: Clearing agent
Agent, polishing, abrasive, oral cavity	39202	Synonym for: Dentifrice
Agent, tooth bonding, resin	40069	Synonym for: Dental bonding agent, polymer based
Agent, toothbonding, resin	33568	Synonym for: Dental bonding agent, polymer based
Agent, corneal smoothing	40431	Synonym for: Corneal smoothing agent
Agglutination method, human chorionic gonadotropin	39865	Synonym for: Total human chorionic gonadotrophin kit
Aggregation reagents	30569	Synonym for: Platelet kit
Aggregometer, platelet, photo-optical scanning	33159	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, platelet aggregation
Aggregometer, platelet, thrombokinetogram	32436	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, platelet aggregation
Aggregometer, platelet	33158	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, platelet aggregation
Ahlander ceiling	41615	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, surgical, ceiling-mounted
Aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation	33894	Synonym for: Resuscitator, <specify>
Aid, ear/hearing protection	31047	Synonym for: Earplug, reusable

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Aid, hair care	31100	Synonym for: Personal hygiene aid, <specify>
Aid, heat treatment	30901	Synonym for: Heating unit, <specify>
Aid, heat/cold treatment	30900	Synonym for: Heating unit, <specify>
Aid, photography	30129	Synonym for: Camera, <specify>
Aid, speech training for the hearing impaired (AC-powered and patient-contact)	33848	Synonym for: Hearing aid, <specify>
Aid, speech training for the hearing impaired (battery operated or non-patient)	33849	Synonym for: Hearing aid, <specify>
Aid, surgical, viscoelastic	40283	Synonym for: Aqueous/vitreous humour replacement medium
Aid, transfer	32955	Synonym for: Transfer aid, person, <specify>
Aid for pressure sore prevention	30902	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>
Air-fluidized bed	16889	Synonym for: Bed, air fluidized
Air bubble bath, home use	34665	Synonym for: Bath, <specify>
Air cleaner, <specify>	16629	A device designed to cleanse room air by drawing the air through a filter and then recirculating the cleansed air. Depending upon the efficiency of the filter it is capable of removing odours, particulates and micro-organisms from room air. Some units are capable of exhausting air to create a negative pressure room that satisfies isolation room requirements. Room air cleaners may be mobile or stationary. Template for: Air cleaner, electrostatic precipitation, mobile Air cleaner, electrostatic precipitation, stationary Air cleaner, high-efficiency filter, mobile Air cleaner, high-efficiency filter, stationary
Air cleaner, electrostatic precipitation	18114	Synonym for: Air cleaner, <specify>
Air cleaner, electrostatic precipitation, mobile	18115	An air cleaner designed to filter the air by electrostatic precipitation. Positively charged ions are attracted to airborne particles as they are drawn through the unit. The positively charged ions are then precipitated from the air when they are passed through a negatively-charged channel or series of plates. The efficiency of these units are dependent upon the particle migration velocity collection surface area, the distance through the collection field, and airflow rate. The unit is designed for movement from one location to another.
Air cleaner, electrostatic precipitation, stationary	36297	An air cleaner designed to filter the air by electrostatic precipitation. Positively charged ions are attracted to airborne particles as they are drawn through the unit. The positively charged ions are then precipitated from the air when they are passed through a negatively-charged channel or series of plates. The efficiency of this unit is dependent upon the particle migration velocity collection surface area, the distance through the collection field, and airflow rate. The unit is designed to be stationary and is often fixed in one location.
Air cleaner, HEPA-filter	37316	Synonym for: Air cleaner, <specify>
Air cleaner, high-efficiency filter	18112	Synonym for: Air cleaner, <specify>
Air cleaner, high-efficiency filter, mobile	18113	An air cleaner that uses a combination of a prefilter and a high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter to remove 99.97% of particles greater than 0.3 microns. This device is frequently used to prevent the transmission of tuberculosis and other diseases caused by airborne pathogens. The unit is designed to be movable from one location to another.
Air cleaner, high-efficiency filter, stationary	36296	An air cleaner that uses a combination of a prefilter and a high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter to remove 99.97% of particles greater than 0.3 microns. This device is frequently used to prevent the transmission of tuberculosis and other diseases caused by airborne pathogens. The unit is designed to be stationary and is often fixed in one location.
Air detector, heart-lung bypass	15010	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level
Air handling apparatus, room	42570	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, surgical, ceiling-mounted

Air rotary cutting dental apparatus	34530	Synonym for: Drill, dental, gas powered handpiece
Air sampler	10051	Synonym for: Sampler, air
Air sampling unit	37031	Synonym for: Sampler, air
Airflow detector, airway	17764	Synonym for: Sensor, gas, breathing circuit
Airway, <specify>	10053	A tube used to establish and secure the unobstructed passage of air and/or medical gases into and out of the lungs, and to assist in suction of the airway. Template for: Airway, nasopharyngeal, reusable Airway, nasopharyngeal, single use Airway, oesophageal, obturator, reusable Airway, oesophageal, obturator, single use Airway, oropharyngeal, reusable Airway, oropharyngeal, single use
Airway, esophageal (obturator)	38927	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Airway, nasopharyngeal	10057	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Airway, nasopharyngeal, reusable	42421	A rubber or plastic tube that extends into the pharynx from either naris to maintain airway patency. The proximal end of the device may have an integral 22 mm connector for oxygen delivery. This device is reusable.
Airway, nasopharyngeal, single use	42422	A rubber or plastic tube that extends into the pharynx from either naris to maintain airway patency. The proximal end of the device may have an integral 22 mm connector for oxygen delivery. This device is disposable.
Airway, oesophageal	36246	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Airway, oesophageal obturating	10056	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Airway, oesophageal obturating/tracheal	17986	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Airway, oesophageal, obturator, reusable	42419	A double lumen, double cuffed tube, inserted through the mouth into the oesophagus to aid ventilation. It has ventilating holes between the pharyngeal and oesophageal cuffs. When both cuffs are inflated, the pharyngeal cuff blocks air going into the stomach and the oesophageal cuff blocks air from escaping into the mouth or pharynx. Ventilation takes place through the side holes, as oxygen or room air is diverted into the trachea if the tube rests in the oesophagus. If the tube rests in the trachea, then ventilation takes place through the tracheal lumen. This device is reusable.
Airway, oesophageal, obturator, single use	42420	A double lumen, double cuffed tube, inserted through the mouth into the oesophagus to aid ventilation. It has ventilating holes between the pharyngeal and oesophageal cuffs. When both cuffs are inflated, the pharyngeal cuff blocks air going into the stomach and the oesophageal cuff blocks air from escaping into the mouth or pharynx. Ventilation takes place through the side holes, as oxygen or room air is diverted into the trachea if the tube rests in the oesophagus. If the tube rests in the trachea, then ventilation takes place through the tracheal lumen. This device is single use.
Airway, oropharyngeal	10059	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Airway, oropharyngeal, anesthesiology	38923	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Airway, oropharyngeal, reusable	42423	A curved metal or plastic tube inserted through the mouth to facilitate airway patency for gas exchange or suctioning. The device works by preventing the tongue from obstructing airflow. This device is reusable.
Airway, oropharyngeal, single use	42424	A curved metal or plastic tube inserted through the mouth to facilitate airway patency for gas exchange or suctioning. The device works by preventing the tongue from obstructing airflow. This device is single use.
Airway extension connector	42476	Synonym for: Connector, breathing circuit
Airway obstruction removal device, emergency	37338	Synonym for: Extractor, airway obstruction, emergency
Airway pressure alarm	36622	Synonym for: Alarm, airway pressure
Airway temperature alarm	36024	Synonym for: Alarm, airway, temperature

Air/fluid level detector, heart-lung bypass unit	36352	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level
Alanine aminotransferase kit	38556	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, alanine-aminotransferase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Alarm, <specify>	15550	A device that gives a signal (visual/audible) when pre-set limits are exceeded. Template for: Alarm, airway pressure Alarm, airway, temperature Alarm, anti-hypoxia unit Alarm, apnoea Alarm, bed occupancy Alarm, blood-pressure Alarm, chair occupancy Alarm, emergency assistance Alarm, emergency detection Alarm, enuresis Alarm, epilepsy Alarm, fluid level Alarm, hypopnea Alarm, insulin Alarm, medical gas supply system Alarm, pillow pressure, haemodialysis Alarm, refrigerator Alarm, software Alarm, system Alarm, voltage
Alarm, airway pressure	35426	A warning device that monitors a patient's upper airway pressure during mechanical ventilation. In the event of either the pressure not rising above a minimum threshold within a maximum time span or exceeding a pre-set maximum level, the device will annunciate a warning.
Alarm, airway, temperature	35872	A device that measures and analyses the airway temperature through the use of a thermistor. It may contain audio or visual alarms.
Alarm, anti-hypoxia unit	37095	A unit that provides a safeguard against the delivered oxygen content in the fresh gas (anaesthesia gases) from falling under an acceptable level. Should this occur, an alarm would sound and the supply of other gases would be cut off. This unit will typically be used together with an anaesthesia machine, e.g. Anaesthesia gas delivery unit. See also: Anaesthesia system module, anti-hypoxia unit.
Alarm, apnoea	36319	A device that registers the patient's respiratory rate giving an alarm signal when the pre-set limits are exceeded. This device is typically used to detect the cessation of breathing (apnoea) in an infant and to alert the parent or attendant when such life-threatening episodes occur. The device may use a number of methods to monitor this condition, e.g. small pads under the infant or belts with sensors around the chest, and can be designed for use in the hospital/institution, or for home use. See also: Patient monitor, apnoea.
Alarm, arrhythmia	31690	Synonym for: Patient monitor, <specify>
Alarm, bed occupancy	12585	A device that activates a sound and/or visual signal when the patient attempts to leave the bed.
Alarm, blood-pressure	31691	A device that monitors a patient's blood pressure and provides an alarm signal when pre-set limits are exceeded.
Alarm, central gas system	15824	Synonym for: Alarm, medical gas supply system
Alarm, chair occupancy	17531	A device that activates sound and/or visual signals when the patient attempts to leave the chair.
Alarm, conditioned response enuresis	33625	Synonym for: Alarm, enuresis
Alarm, electrosurgical unit electrodes	32074	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, monitor/alarm, electrodes
Alarm, emergency assistance	30087	A device operated by the user when in the need of urgent help or care.
Alarm, emergency detection	30089	A device that automatically activates an alarm, e.g. audio/visual/sensory in case of emergency, e.g. fire alarms and smoke detecting alarms. This is typically

used in all buildings where persons work/reside.

Alarm, enuresis	11588	A device used in the treatment of bedwetting. It activates an audible, visible, or other signal when a small quantity of urine is detected by a sensing mechanism, e.g. a sensing pad.
Alarm, epilepsy	36693	A device that gives an alarm signal as a warning of an imminent epileptic fit.
Alarm, fluid level	37170	A device that monitors the fluid level present in a system or a reservoir. It gives an alarm when the pre-set limits are exceeded. See also: Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level.
Alarm, hypopnea	36974	A device used in the diagnosis of sleeplessness associated with hypopnea. It registers the phase difference between the movements of the thorax and abdomen, so as to identify slow, shallow breathing leading to too little oxygen uptake. If the pre-set limits are exceeded, an alarm signal is generated.
Alarm, insulin	30090	A device that is activated automatically by the reaction in the patient caused through lack of insulin. This device is typically used by disabled persons.
Alarm, leakage current, portable	39131	Synonym for: Test instrument, leakage current
Alarm, leakage current, transportable	31693	Synonym for: Test instrument, leakage current
Alarm, medical gas supply system	35581	A warning device used to notify users through an audible and/or visual output that pre-set flow or pressure limits have been exceeded in a monitored pipeline of a medical gas central system, cylinder, or anaesthesia system. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Alarm, oxygen depletion	12879	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system, component, oxygen depletion alarm
Alarm, pillow pressure	39315	Synonym for: Alarm, pillow pressure, haemodialysis
Alarm, pillow pressure, haemodialysis	32124	A device that activates an audible/visible signal when it detects a low blood flow rate from the arterial blood tubing set connected to a haemodialysis system. The device consists of a small pressure pillow which senses the rate of blood flow. This device group may reflect old technology.
Alarm, refrigerator	13314	A device that activates sound and/or visual alarm signals when temperature limits are exceeded in a refrigerator intended for medical purposes. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Alarm, software	40573	A data program designed for use in, or together with, an alarm device so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade. It may also be produced for installation in ordinary computers, e.g. table-top or lap-top, which then perform the product's intended use.
Alarm, system	30086	A system of devices, e.g. the alarms, the connecting and interfacing components that provide a complete monitoring system which gives signals (visual and/or audible) when the pre-set limits of the condition being monitored are exceeded.
Alarm, voltage	15863	A device that gives a signal (visual and/or audible) when pre-set limits of voltage are exceeded.
Albarran deflector	42019	Synonym for: Adaptor, endoscope element
Albumin, antigen, antiserum, control	31479	Synonym for: Albumin control
Albumin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31502	Synonym for: Albumin control
Albumin, immunochemistry	30246	Synonym for: Albumin kit
Albumin, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31529	Synonym for: Albumin control
Albumin control	37721	Chemical method clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, albumin control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Albumin kit	30155	Albumin kit, chemical method clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, albumin kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Alcian blue	39759	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Alcohol analyzer	15089	Synonym for: Analyser, alcohol

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Alcohol control	38527	Clinical chemistry, control/standards/calibrators, specific control for alcohol. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alcohol control material	31589	Synonym for: Alcohol control
Alcohol dehydrogenase, specific reagent for ethanol enzyme method	39062	Synonym for: Alcohol kit
Alcohol kit	30443	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, alcohol kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device. There are enzymatic, chemical and physical methods available.
Alcoholmeter	36417	Synonym for: Analyser, alcohol
Aldehyde fuchsin	39760	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Aldolase kit	38538	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, aldolase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Aldosterone kit	31428	Immunochemistry, hormones, renal metabolism assays, aldosterone kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Algesimeter, manual	31275	Synonym for: Pain gauge, cutaneous
Algesimeter, powered	31242	Synonym for: Pain gauge, cutaneous
Alginate mixing system	16351	Synonym for: Mixer, dental, impression material
Aligner, beam, x-ray	39193	Synonym for: X-ray beam alignment apparatus, dental
Aligner, bracket, orthodontic	39179	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, bracket measuring gauge
Alizarin red	39762	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Alizarin sulfonate, calcium	38988	Synonym for: Calcium kit
Alkaline phosphatase	39830	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit
Alkaline phosphatase isoenzyme calibrator	41657	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, calibrator for isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Alkaline phosphatase isoenzyme control	41686	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, control for isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alkaline phosphatase isoenzyme kit	38511	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, kit for isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Alkaline phosphatase kit	33165	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, alkaline phosphatase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Alkaline picrate, colorimetry, creatinine	31396	Synonym for: Creatinine kit
All-ceramic crown	38599	Synonym for: Artificial crown, custom-made, <specify>
Allograft	17165	Synonym for: Graft, allograft
Alloy, amalgam	31854	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, alloy
Alloy, dental	10077	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, alloy
Alloy, gold based, for clinical use	39203	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble

Alloy, precious metal, for clinical use	31858	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Alpha-1-acid-glycoprotein, antigen, antiserum, control	40216	Synonym for: Alpha1-acid glycoprotein control
Alpha-1-antichymotrypsin, antigen, antiserum, control	39053	Synonym for: Alpha1-antichymotrypsin control
Alpha-1-antitrypsin, antigen, antiserum, control	31512	Synonym for: Alpha1-antitrypsin control
Alpha-1-antitrypsin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31508	Synonym for: Alpha1-antitrypsin control
Alpha-1-antitrypsin, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	39051	Synonym for: Alpha1-antitrypsin kit
Alpha-1-B-glycoprotein, antigen, antiserum, control	39050	Synonym for: Alpha1-B-glycoprotein control
Alpha-1-lipoprotein, antigen, antiserum, control	39049	Synonym for: Alpha1-lipoprotein control
Alpha-1-T-glycoprotein, antigen, antiserum, control	39048	Synonym for: Alpha1-T-glycoprotein control
Alpha-1 microglobulin, antigen, antiserum, control	34080	Synonym for: Alpha1-microglobulin control
Alpha-2-AP-glycoprotein, antigen, antiserum, control	39024	Synonym for: Alpha2-AP-glycoprotein control
Alpha-2-glycoprotein, antigen, antiserum, control	39047	Synonym for: Alpha2-glycoprotein control
Alpha-2-HS-glycoprotein, antigen, antiserum, control	39046	Synonym for: Alpha2-HS-glycoprotein control
Alpha-2-macroglobulin, antigen, antiserum, control	39044	Synonym for: Alpha2-macroglobulin control
Alpha-2-macroglobulin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	39043	Synonym for: Alpha2-macroglobulin kit
Alpha-2-macroglobulin, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	39041	Synonym for: Alpha2-macroglobulin kit
Alpha-globulin, antigen, antiserum, control	39037	Synonym for: Alpha-globulin control
Alpha-globulin control	31483	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for alpha-globulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha-ketobutyric acid kit	33298	A test system intended to measure the activity of the enzyme alpha-hydroxybutyric dehydrogenase (HBD) in plasma or serum. HBD measurements are used in the diagnosis and treatment of myocardial infarction, renal damage, e.g. rejection of transplants, certain haematological diseases, e.g. acute leukaemias and megaloblastic anaemias or, to a lesser degree, liver disease.
Alpha-naphthyl phosphate, alkaline phosphatase or isoenzyme	39000	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit
Alpha 2, 2N-glycoprotein, antigen, antiserum, control	39029	Synonym for: Alpha2-2N-glycoprotein control
Alpha1-acid glycoprotein control	33914	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a1-acid glycoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha1-acid glycoprotein kit	36010	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, kit for a1-acid glycoprotein. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in

combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Alpha1-antichymotrypsin control	31525	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a1-antichymotrypsin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha1-antitrypsin calibrator	41254	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, calibrator for a1-antitrypsin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Alpha1-antitrypsin control	41255	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a1-antitrypsin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha1-antitrypsin kit	30268	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, kit for a1-antitrypsin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Alpha1-B-glycoprotein control	31520	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a1-b-glycoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha1-lipoprotein control	31516	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a1-lipoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha1-microglobulin calibrator	41258	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, calibrator for a1-microglobulin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Alpha1-microglobulin control	41259	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a1-microglobulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha1-microglobulin kit	30270	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, kit for a1-microglobulin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Alpha1-T-glycoprotein control	31513	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a1-t-glycoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha2-2N-glycoprotein control	31467	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a2-2n-glycoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha2-antiplasmin kit	30574	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), fibrinolysis, kit for a2-antiplasmin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Alpha2-AP-glycoprotein control	31464	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a2-ap-glycoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha2-glycoprotein control	31509	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a2-glycoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha2-HS-glycoprotein control	31505	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a2-hs-glycoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha2-macroglobulin calibrator	41260	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, calibrator for a2-macroglobulin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Alpha2-macroglobulin control	41261	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for a2-macroglobulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha2-macroglobulin kit	30269	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, kit for a2-macroglobulin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Alpha2-pregnancy-associated glycoprotein calibrator	41268	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, calibrator for alpha2-pregnancy associated glycoprotein. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Alpha2-pregnancy-associated glycoprotein control	41269	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, control for alpha2-pregnancy associated glycoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alpha2-pregnancy-associated glycoprotein kit	30328	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, kit for alpha2-pregnancy associated glycoprotein. A kit

is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Alphafoetoprotein calibrator	38167	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for alphafoetoprotein. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Alphafoetoprotein control	38166	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, other tumour markers, control for alphafoetoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Alphafoetoprotein kit	30295	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, alphafoetoprotein kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Amalgam, carrier, operative	31868	Synonym for: Carrier, dental, amalgam
Amalgam, dental	34752	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, alloy
Amalgam carrier	16179	Synonym for: Carrier, dental, amalgam
Amalgam carver	42449	Synonym for: Carver, dental, hand-held, amalgam
Amalgam mixer unit	37248	Synonym for: Mixer, dental, amalgam
Amalgam well	16691	Synonym for: Dental amalgam well
Amalgamator	34685	Synonym for: Mixer, dental, amalgam
Amalgamator, dental, AC-powered	31811	Synonym for: Mixer, dental, amalgam
Amanitin calibrator	41782	Immunochemistry reagents, other immunochemistry, other immunochemistry, kit for amanitin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Amanitin control	41783	Immunochemistry reagents, other immunochemistry, other immunochemistry, kit for amanitin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Amanitin kit	30525	Immunochemistry reagents, other immunochemistry, other immunochemistry, kit for amanitin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Amblyoscope	17536	Synonym for: Synoptophor
Ambulance, <specify>	10085	A vehicle for transporting sick, wounded or incapacitated persons, that is equipped to maintain or improve the clinical status of the patient and to treat emergencies. Template for: Ambulance, aeroplane Ambulance, automobile Ambulance, boat Ambulance, helicopter Ambulance, terrain
Ambulance, aeroplane	35985	An aeroplane specially modified and equipped to transport the sick or wounded. The craft will carry onboard devices for emergency treatment and for maintaining or improving the clinical status of the patient.
Ambulance, air transport	17162	Synonym for: Ambulance, aeroplane
Ambulance, automobile	35988	A motor vehicle modified to transport the sick or wounded. The craft will carry onboard devices for emergency treatment and for maintaining or improving the clinical status of the patient. It is designed for normal road use accessibility.
Ambulance, boat	37167	A boat specially modified and equipped to transport the sick or wounded. The craft will carry onboard devices for emergency treatment and for maintaining or improving the clinical status of the patient.
Ambulance, ground transport	17171	Synonym for: Ambulance, <specify>
Ambulance, helicopter	35952	A helicopter specially modified and equipped to transport the sick or wounded. The craft will carry onboard devices for emergency treatment and for maintaining or improving the clinical status of the patient.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Ambulance, terrain	41475	A motor vehicle designed or modified to transport the sick or wounded. The craft will carry onboard devices for emergency treatment and for maintaining or improving the clinical status of the patient. It is specially designed for use in difficult terrain, off-road accessibility.
Amikacin kit	30405	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic drugs, kit for amikacin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Amikacin serum assay	33572	Synonym for: Amikacin kit
Amino acid analyzer	15090	Synonym for: Analyser, <specify>
Amitriptyline kit	30439	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for amitriptyline. A kit is one or more item provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Ammonia kit	30185	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, ammonia kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Ammoniacal silver hydroxide silver nitrate	39758	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Ammonium molybdate and ammonium vanadate, phospholipid	38962	Synonym for: Phospholipid kit
Amniocentesis kit, reusable	32685	A prepackaged kit, tray, or set that contains all the necessary instruments, dressings, or pharmaceuticals used to obtain a sample of amniotic fluid from a pregnant patient. This set is reusable after appropriate cleansing.
Amniocentesis kit, single use	35496	A prepackaged collection of items that contains equipment used in the surgical transabdominal perforation of the uterus to obtain amniotic fluid.
Amnioscope, rigid, transabdominal	34837	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the amnion. It is inserted from an artificial orifice through the maternal abdominal wall into the amniotic cavity.
Amnioscope, rigid, transcervical	32631	An endoscope used for the direct observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the fetus, and for the observation of the colour and amount of amniotic fluid through the maternal uterine cervix.
Amnioscope, transabdominal	10088	Synonym for: Amnioscope, rigid, transabdominal
Amnioscope, transabdominal (fetoscope) (and accessory)	39613	Synonym for: Amnioscope, rigid, transabdominal
Amniotome	10089	A surgical instrument intended for use in cutting or rupturing the membranes surrounding a fetus.
Amphetamine kit	30422	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, kit for amphetamine (and related compounds). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Amphetamine rapid test	30516	Synonym for: Amphetamine kit
Amphetamine/methamphetamine specific +ecstasy	30423	Synonym for: Amphetamine kit
Amplifier, <specify>	36355	A device that increases the strength of an electrical signal. Some amplifier device groups may reflect old technology. Template for: Amplifier, audio Amplifier, electrocardiograph Amplifier, electroencephalograph Amplifier, electromyograph Amplifier, isolating Amplifier, microphone Amplifier, physiological signal Amplifier, pressure Amplifier, ultrasonic Amplifier, voice
Amplifier, audio	36723	An amplifier used in audiological measurements or as part of a communication system.

Amplifier, electrocardiograph	36719	An amplifier used with an electrocardiograph (ECG) machine. This device group may reflect old technology.
Amplifier, electroencephalograph	36740	An amplifier used with an electroencephalograph (EEG) machine. This device group may reflect old technology.
Amplifier, electromyograph	36728	An amplifier used with an electromyograph (EMG) machine. This device group may reflect old technology.
Amplifier, isolating	36361	A general-purpose amplifier for electrical signals where the input and output are galvanically separated. This device group may reflect old technology.
Amplifier, measurement	36753	Synonym for: Amplifier, physiological signal
Amplifier, microphone	36725	A device that increases the signal strength from a microphone.
Amplifier, physiological signal	32521	An electrical amplifier that provides for the signal level and impedance adjustment between two or more medical devices where physiological signals are being transmitted.
Amplifier, pressure	36748	An amplifier used in the measurement of pressure, e.g. blood pressure. This device group may reflect old technology.
Amplifier, ultrasonic	36370	A unit used to boost or amplify signals transmitted from the probe to the ultrasound imaging system. It is used together with the ultrasound systems when the distance from the ultrasound system console to the imaging probe is great enough to diminish the quality of the basic system data transfer activities. The need for signal boosters is often associated with the use of small vascular ultrasound probes inserted into the vasculature or through endoscopes.
Amplifier, voice	30076	A device for increasing the loudness of speech from a person with reduced vocal effort, consisting of a microphone worn close to the mouth, an amplifier and a small loudspeaker.
Amplifier and signal conditioner, biopotential	31680	Synonym for: Amplifier, physiological signal
Amplifier and signal conditioner, transducer signal	31679	Synonym for: Patient monitor, blood pressure, invasive
Ampule	15276	A small hermetically sealed bulbous glass vessel (container) that is used to hold and preserve the sterility/quality of its contents. It will typically hold a solution for hypodermic injections.
Ampule opener	10098	A cutting instrument that is designed to be used specifically to safely remove the protective sterile seal of an ampule. This device will typically be designed to protect the user from inadvertent contact with the sharp edges of the seal whilst being removed.
Amputating/snare instrument	34819	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>
Amylase isoenzyme kit	38541	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, amylase isoenzyme kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Amylase kit	38502	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, amylase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device. Amylase is a group of enzymes (registry no. EC 3.2.1.1) involved in the degradation of carbohydrates, used mainly in diagnosis of diseases of pancreas and salivary glands.
Amylolytic, amylase	31423	Synonym for: Amylase kit
Anaesthesia apparatus	34431	Synonym for: Anaesthesia gas delivery unit
Anaesthesia bag, breathing circuit, reusable	41874	Synonym for: Breathing circuit bag, anaesthesia, reusable
Anaesthesia bag, breathing circuit, single use	41863	Synonym for: Breathing circuit bag, anaesthesia, single use
Anaesthesia breathing circuit	10139	Synonym for: Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, <specify>
Anaesthesia delivery unit	42427	Synonym for: Anaesthesia system
Anaesthesia gas delivery unit	34846	A stand-alone unit that continuously or intermittently administers and monitors a mixture of gases (oxygen, nitrous oxide, and volatile anaesthetics) to aid in providing a patient with an appropriate level of anaesthesia.
Anaesthesia gas delivery unit, dental	36193	A unit consisting of fresh gas delivery and protection modules for the administration of oxygen and nitrous oxide or air during dental surgical treatment.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Anaesthesia gas monitor	41251	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, <specify>
Anaesthesia kit, <specify>	34839	A packaged collection of items used in combination to deliver local anaesthetic agents to various anatomical sites for the performance of nerve block procedures. Template for: Anaesthesia kit, brachial plexus Anaesthesia kit, caudal Anaesthesia kit, epidural Anaesthesia kit, glossopharyngeal Anaesthesia kit, laryngotracheal Anaesthesia kit, obstetric Anaesthesia kit, paracervical Anaesthesia kit, pudendal Anaesthesia kit, saddle block Anaesthesia kit, spinal
Anaesthesia kit, brachial plexus	34840	A packaged collection of needles, syringes, sterile gauze and skin sterilants used to administer one of several upper extremity nerve blocks that could include: supraclavicular, interscalene, infraclavicular, axillary and brachial plexus locations. Concomitant use of a peripheral nerve stimulator may be necessary.
Anaesthesia kit, caudal	34841	A packaged collection of equipment for use in combination to inject local anaesthesia into the caudal or sacral canal.
Anaesthesia kit, epidural	34842	A packaged collection of the necessary equipment and supplies for injecting anaesthetic agents into the extradural space.
Anaesthesia kit, glossopharyngeal	34843	A packaged collection of the necessary equipment and supplies to supply an anaesthetic to the tongue and the pharynx.
Anaesthesia kit, laryngotracheal	35905	A packaged collection of the necessary equipment and supplies for supplying an anaesthetic to the structures at the top of the trachea and beneath the root of the tongue.
Anaesthesia kit, obstetric	33595	A packaged collection of needles, catheters, syringes, sterile gauze, skin sterilant, and a local anaesthetic used to administer regional block for labour and delivery.
Anaesthesia kit, paracervical	42325	A paracervical anaesthesia set is an assembly of antiseptic solution, needles, needle guides, syringes, and other accessories, intended for use with an anaesthetic drug. This device is used to administer regional blocks, e.g. paracervical, uterosacral or pudendal, that may be used during labour, delivery, or both.
Anaesthesia kit, pudendal	34844	A packaged collection of the necessary equipment and supplies for the injection of an anaesthetic into the external genitalia of humans.
Anaesthesia kit, saddle block	35888	A packaged collection of the necessary equipment and supplies to administer an anaesthetic in the lower dural sac in the region corresponding to the buttocks, in the perineum, or to the inner aspects of the thighs.
Anaesthesia kit, spinal	34845	A packaged collection of the necessary equipment and supplies for the injection of a local anaesthetic into the subarachnoid space around the spinal cord.
Anaesthesia machine	36318	Synonym for: Anaesthesia gas delivery unit
Anaesthesia mixing apparatus	34434	Synonym for: Mixer, gas, breathing
Anaesthesia screen	37045	Synonym for: Screen, anaesthesia
Anaesthesia system	37710	A fully integrated general anaesthetic delivery device for oxygen, nitrous oxide, other medical gases, and anaesthetic agents. Its main components are the high, intermediate and low pressure gas delivery systems, the breathing circuit (with or without a ventilator), and the gas scavenging system. It has built-in alarms, analysers and monitors that have integrated circuitry and displays.
Anaesthesia system, closed-circuit	34432	A anaesthesia system specially designed for gas that is continuously in contact with a patient's respiratory tract. It recycles the patient's expired gas through a carbon dioxide absorber and returns it to the patient. Very small amounts of fresh gas are required to retain a balance. This technique is known as a closed-circuit, although a small amount of used gases are allowed to exhaust from the closed loop.
Anaesthesia system, software	42428	A data program designed for use in, or together with, an anaesthesia system so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade.
Anaesthesia system module, <specify>	37712	A device that is a module of an anaesthesia system and that is designed to be easily changeable in the case of malfunction and aids to administer/monitor the gases being delivered providing the patient with an appropriate level of anaesthesia.

Template for: Anaesthesia system module, anti-hypoxia unit
 Anaesthesia system module, common gas outlet
 Anaesthesia system module, gas delivery unit
 Anaesthesia system module, gas manifold
 Anaesthesia system module, gas scavenger
 Anaesthesia system module, ventilator
 Anaesthesia system module, yoke assembly

Anaesthesia system module, anti-hypoxia unit	37578	A module of an anaesthesia system that provides a safeguard against the delivered oxygen content in the fresh gas (anaesthesia gases) from falling under an acceptable level. Should this occur, an alarm would sound and the supply of other gases would be cut off. See also, Alarm, anti-hypoxia unit.
Anaesthesia system module, common gas outlet	42327	A module of an anaesthesia system that is the external port on the gas delivery unit used to convey all flowing gases and vapours from the gas delivery unit to the breathing system. The common gas outlet includes an attachment to the fresh gas supply tube, slip-joint and co-axial connectors, and may have a load bearing fitting for the secure attachment of accessory equipment.
Anaesthesia system module, gas delivery monitor	42329	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, <specify>
Anaesthesia system module, gas delivery unit	42326	A device that is designed as a module to be easily fitted into an anaesthesia system and is that module of the system that regulates, mixes and delivers the anaesthetic gases, e.g. oxygen, nitrous oxide and air to the breathing circuit system. The device may function by mechanical flowmeters or by utilizing electronics. The vaporizer(s) will typically be connected to this module. This device can be easily exchanged for, e.g. service or replacement. For separate flowmeters, see also: Flowmeter, gas, anaesthesia.
Anaesthesia system module, gas manifold	35455	A device used to mount detachable anaesthesia vaporizers onto an anaesthesia workstation. The gas manifold may have an attachment to prevent the simultaneous operation of more than one vaporizer at a time, and a facility for mounting the emergency oxygen flush control. The gas manifold is also known as an anaesthesia system back bar.
Anaesthesia system module, gas scavenger	34849	A device that connects between the expiratory valve or port of a breathing circuit and the extraction system enabling the waste anaesthetic, exhaled, or other trace gasses to be removed under controlled conditions from the work environment and channelled outside of the building. Filters or absorbers may be required to clean the removed gasses before discharging to the atmosphere. This device is a module to the anaesthesia system. See also: Evacuator, scavenger unit.
Anaesthesia system module, vaporizer	42328	Synonym for: Vaporizer, anaesthesia, <specify>
Anaesthesia system module, ventilator	42330	A module of an anaesthesia system used to assist or control alveolar ventilation during general anaesthesia. This device is compatible with inhaled anaesthetic agents. The device adequately meets the patient's need for oxygen and carbon dioxide exchange to maintain normal blood gas concentrations while it delivers correct amounts of anaesthetic agents. The device provides a mechanical means to deliver the breathing gas to the patient in a controlled pattern, and is equipped with alarms to warn of changes in a patient's respiration or the onset of unsafe operating conditions. See also: Ventilator, anaesthesia.
Anaesthesia system module, yoke assembly	31315	A device functioning as a mounting system used to attach compressed gas cylinders to the anaesthesia system. The yoke assembly may contain, e.g. a filter, pressure regulator, pressure relief valve, pressure indicator or gas-specific pin index connecting system.
Anaesthesia system ventilator	36325	Synonym for: Ventilator, anaesthesia
Anaesthesia trolley	36328	Synonym for: Trolley, anaesthetist
Anaesthesia unit	10134	Synonym for: Anaesthesia gas delivery unit
Anaesthesia unit, dental	17842	Synonym for: Anaesthesia gas delivery unit, dental
Anaesthesia unit absorber	36097	Synonym for: Absorber, <specify>
Anaesthesia unit absorber, carbon dioxide	34848	Synonym for: Absorber, carbon dioxide, <specify>
Anaesthesia unit absorber, halogenated vapor	17615	Synonym for: Absorber, halogenated vapour
Anaesthesia unit carbon dioxide absorbent	17509	Synonym for: Absorbent, carbon dioxide
Anaesthesia unit vaporizer	10144	Synonym for: Vaporizer, anaesthesia, <specify>
Anaesthesia unit ventilator	10145	Synonym for: Ventilator, anaesthesia

Anaesthesia workstation	37083	Synonym for: Anaesthesia system
Analgesia unit, <specify>	15014	A device used to administer analgesia through inhalation, intravenous or other methods which may have patient-controlled administration capabilities. Template for: Analgesia unit, audio Analgesia unit, inhalation
Analgesia unit, audio	16954	A device used to produce music to ameliorate pain perception by auditory stimulation. It may be used with headphones for individual applications.
Analgesia unit, inhalation	16953	A device primarily designed to administer analgesic gases to the patient, or produce analgesic vapours for inhalation. The unit will typically include a demand valve. Some may be connected to a vaporizer calibrated for the administration of analgesic concentrations of inhalational anaesthetic agents.
Analyser, <specify>	36330	An instrument used for the qualitative/quantitative analysis of a chemical substance in a solid, gaseous, or liquid state. The test sample is typically taken from the human body. Template for: Analyser, alcohol Analyser, alcohol, breath Analyser, aqueous/flare cell Analyser, bilirubinometer Analyser, blood culture, automated Analyser, blood gas, extracorporeal Analyser, blood gas, general-purpose Analyser, blood gas, oxygen Analyser, blood gas, subcutaneous Analyser, blood gas, transcutaneous Analyser, blood glucose Analyser, blood grouping Analyser, blood, potassium Analyser, calcium Analyser, calorimeter Analyser, catecholamine Analyser, cholesterol Analyser, chromatograph, gas Analyser, chromatograph, high pressure liquid chromatography Analyser, chromosome Analyser, clinical chemistry, automated, discrete Analyser, clinical chemistry, centrifugal Analyser, clinical chemistry, dry Analyser, clinical chemistry, flow Analyser, clinical chemistry, packed Analyser, colony-quantifying Analyser, creatinine Analyser, electrolyte, coulometric Analyser, electrolyte, flame photometer Analyser, electrolyte, fluorometric Analyser, electrophoresis, protein fractionation Analyser, enzyme Analyser, ethylene oxide Analyser, fat/lean Analyser, fertility, thermometric Analyser, fluorescence Analyser, gait Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, multiple Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, single Analyser, gas, argon Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide, laboratory incubator Analyser, gas, carbon monoxide

Analyser, gas, ethylene oxide
 Analyser, gas, helium
 Analyser, gas, hydrogen
 Analyser, gas, multiple
 Analyser, gas, neon
 Analyser, gas, nitric oxide
 Analyser, gas, nitrogen
 Analyser, gas, nitrogen dioxide
 Analyser, gas, nitrous oxide
 Analyser, gas, oxygen
 Analyser, gas, water vapour
 Analyser, haematology, cell-differential
 Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated
 Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, manual
 Analyser, haematology, coagulation
 Analyser, haematology, glycohaemoglobin
 Analyser, haematology, haematocrit
 Analyser, haematology, haemoglobin
 Analyser, haematology, platelet aggregation
 Analyser, haematology, reticulocyte
 Analyser, haematology, sedimentation rate
 Analyser, haematology, thrombosis
 Analyser, haemoximetric
 Analyser, heparin
 Analyser, immunoassay, chemiluminescent
 Analyser, immunoassay, enzyme
 Analyser, immunoassay, fluorescent
 Analyser, immunoassay, light transmission
 Analyser, immunoassay, radio-isotopic
 Analyser, ion selective
 Analyser, lactate
 Analyser, lead
 Analyser, mass spectrometry
 Analyser, microbiology, identification
 Analyser, microbiology, susceptibility
 Analyser, microtitre plate reader
 Analyser, nephelometric
 Analyser, nitrogen
 Analyser, osmometric
 Analyser, oxyhaemoglobin
 Analyser, pH
 Analyser, photometer, atomic absorption
 Analyser, photometer, general-purpose
 Analyser, photometer, reflectance
 Analyser, platelet aggregation recording
 Analyser, polarimeter
 Analyser, protein
 Analyser, rigidity
 Analyser, silver recovery
 Analyser, sperm/semen
 Analyser, tensiometric
 Analyser, titration
 Analyser, urine
 Analyser, urine, particle counting
 Analyser, viscosimetric
 Analyser, weight distribution, patient

Analyser, yeast/fungi

Analyser, alcohol	35464	An instrument used to determine the concentration of alcohol a liquid sample. This instrument is also used for the determination of blood alcohol concentration in patients with diabetes, those under anaesthesia, or those involved in driving offences.
Analyser, alcohol, breath	36041	An instrument used to measure and document alcohol levels in human breath samples.
Analyser, amino acid	36724	Synonym for: Analyser, <specify>
Analyser, antibiotic susceptibility	15091	Synonym for: Analyser, microbiology, susceptibility
Analyser, aqueous/flare cell	37948	A device that is used to measure the aqueous flare (protein concentration) and the number of cells in the aqueous humor. It is used to detect slight increases in aqueous flare before any retinal changes are visible.
Analyser, bilirubinometer	35475	An instrument used to determine, by direct or indirect measurement, the concentration of bilirubin in the blood or other sample using one of three methods: spectrophotometry, haemofluorometry, or skin reflectance.
Analyser, blood culture, automated	35617	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument that detects the growth of micro-organisms in blood culture media. Some may also identify the organisms. Pathogens are identified using growth curves calculated by determining the rate of metabolite production in bottles, tubes, vials containing the samples. Various methods are used to measure the rate of metabolite production, e.g. radiometric detection of radiolabeled substrate uptake, infrared spectrophotometric detection of carbon dioxide concentration changes, fluorometric detection of fluorescent substrate uptake, photometric detection of turbidity change (density) or colorimetric detection of pH induced colour change.
Analyser, blood gas, <specify>	37237	An instrument used to analyse one or more specific gas to determine its concentration in the blood. The analysis can be made subcutaneously, transcutaneously, or by analysing blood in a closed system or through a conventional blood sample. Template for: Analyser, blood gas, extracorporeal Analyser, blood gas, general-purpose Analyser, blood gas, oxygen Analyser, blood gas, subcutaneous Analyser, blood gas, transcutaneous
Analyser, blood gas, extracorporeal	37238	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used for the continuous measurement and monitoring of the partial pressure of oxygen in extracorporeal blood, i.e. blood circulated outside of the body in a closed system). This device is used, e.g. with a heart-lung bypass machine during open heart surgery. See also: Heart-lung bypass system.
Analyser, blood gas, general-purpose	30847	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to identify and quantify two or more gases, and sometimes electrolytes, in whole blood using multiple special electrodes. The device also has graphic and data output capabilities.
Analyser, blood gas, oxygen	12590	An instrument that is specifically used to continuously measure, monitor, and display the partial pressure of oxygen in human blood using an electrochemical sensor.
Analyser, blood gas, subcutaneous	37199	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to determine the partial pressure of oxygen (pO ₂) in the blood by introducing a special catheter, cannula, or probe into the subcutaneous tissue. The device has graphic and data output capabilities.
Analyser, blood gas, transcutaneous	36346	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to measure the partial pressure of oxygen (pO ₂) or carbon dioxide (pCO ₂) in blood through the skin using a specially heated sensor that increases blood flow at its point of application. This device is used mainly on infant and paediatric patients; it has graphic and data output capabilities.
Analyser, blood glucose	36730	A laboratory instrument that measures the concentration of sugar (glucose) present in blood.
Analyser, blood grouping	35635	An automated or semi-automated instrument that performs pretransfusion tests on donor blood including ABO grouping and subgrouping, Rh and other red cell phenotyping, antibody detection, syphilis testing, and sometimes hepatitis testing.
Analyser, blood sedimentation	37058	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, sedimentation rate
Analyser, blood urea nitrogen	15092	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, dry
Analyser, blood, potassium	35566	A device used to measure the concentration of potassium ions (K ⁺) in a blood specimen. The sample of blood is placed on the K ⁺ -permeable sensor membrane. K ⁺ diffuses across the membrane into the ion-selective electrode. The resulting change in membrane potential is output to a computer that calculates ionic activity and converts it to a concentration.

Analyser, calcium	35937	An instrument used to measure the calcium concentration in a liquid sample, e.g. whole blood, plasma, serum or urine. It may use, e.g. a calcium-specific ion-selective electrode or a fluorescence-quenching titration methods.
Analyser, calorimeter	36421	An instrument or apparatus that generally measures the heat liberated in a process, e.g. combustion or metabolism.
Analyser, carbon dioxide	36322	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide
Analyser, catecholamine	35989	An instrument used to determine the concentration of catecholamines in a biological sample.
Analyser, chloride	36738	Synonym for: Analyser, electrolyte, coulometric
Analyser, cholesterol	30855	An instrument that measures cholesterol in serum/whole blood samples.
Analyser, chromatograph HPLC, compact	36929	Synonym for: Analyser, chromatograph, high pressure liquid chromatography
Analyser, chromatograph, <specify>	36404	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to separate, identify, and quantify the components of a liquid sample. The different solutes in a sample distribute according to their degree of attraction to an adsorbent to produce an adsorbent column. This device has graphic and data output capabilities. Template for: Analyser, chromatograph, gas Analyser, chromatograph, high pressure liquid chromatography
Analyser, chromatograph, gas	36414	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument that uses gas to separate the components of a liquid sample in a column. The different solutes are also identified and quantified according to their distribution in the column.
Analyser, chromatograph, high pressure liquid chromatography	36420	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to separate, identify, and quantify the components of a liquid sample, e.g. amino acids or hormones, using high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC). The different weight solutes in a sample distribute in a column as a result of the pressure. This device has graphic and data output capabilities.
Analyser, chromosome	33936	An automated instrument that locates blood cells on a peripheral blood smear, allowing the operator to identify each cell according to type.
Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>	35513	An instrument used for the qualitative/quantitative analysis of chemical substances, or for the qualitative/quantitative measurement of physical properties from samples of human tissue, e.g. blood, urine or cerebrospinal fluid, or from the chemical substances resulting from the reaction between reagent and human tissue. It can be manual, semi-automatic or fully automatic. Template for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, automated, discrete Analyser, clinical chemistry, centrifugal Analyser, clinical chemistry, dry Analyser, clinical chemistry, flow Analyser, clinical chemistry, packed
Analyser, clinical chemistry, automated, discrete	35743	An instrument that automates or mechanises a manual clinical chemistry analytical procedure, step by step, without significant changes in the original manual method. Each test is performed in a separate test tube or cuvet, which is transported on a conveyer or in a carousel past the various stations, where specimens, diluents, and reagents are dispensed. Time is allowed for mixing, incubation, and colour development, after which the absorbance of the reaction mixture is measured by a built-in filter photometer or spectrophotometer.
Analyser, clinical chemistry, centrifugal	35744	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument that uses centrifugal force to transfer and mix liquids; it also monitors the resulting reactions in the centrifuge with a photometer. A separate module is required for dispensing samples and reagents.
Analyser, clinical chemistry, dry	34549	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used for the quantitative/qualitative analysis of a chemical substance or sample of human tissue, or of a chemical substance that resulted from the reaction between a reagent and human tissue, that functions by measuring the amount of light reflected from a reagent permeated test strip or laminated film on which the sample has been placed.
Analyser, clinical chemistry, flow	35745	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used for the qualitative/quantitative analysis of a chemical substance/human tissue sample. In this device chemical reactions take place in a continuously flowing stream of fluid. Specimen aliquots are drawn up from sample cups in a carousel at pre-set intervals and introduced into a diluent stream (sample or donor). Protein is separated from the analyte by dialysis through a semipermeable membrane against a reagent stream that accepts the analyte (recipient). Movement of fluid is made by a peristaltic pump which moves over a bank of flexible tubes through which the reagents, specimens and diluents are dispensed.
Analyser, clinical chemistry, packed	34550	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used for the quantitative/qualitative analysis of a chemical substance or sample of human tissue that functions through the photometric analysis of a sample that has been combined with a packaged reagent. This device has graphic and data output capabilities.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Analyser, colony-quantifying	15126	A device that provides a lighted surface on which bacteria colonies can be counted accurately. The surface divides an agar plate into grids so that the operator can count the colonies in each grid and keep track of which units have already been counted.
Analyser, creatinine	35991	An instrument used to measure the concentration of creatinine in a urine or serum sample. The device uses a photodetector to measure the rate of reaction to an alkaline substance and converts this rate to a concentration measurement.
Analyser, data, obstetric	32626	Synonym for: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph
Analyser, densitometry	15129	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument that measures transmitted or reflected light from patterns in a support medium resulting from electrophoresis, thin-layer chromatography, or immunoassay blot sample separation for analysis of serum samples. It enables quantification of separated fractions of various serum components and detection of very low fraction concentrations. Light is transformed into electrical energy and a series of mathematical calculations create a signal indicating the precise optical density of the sample. Basic components include, e.g. light source, monochromator, devices to provide sample motion or analysis over a given area.
Analyser, electrolyte, <specify>	35469	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument that is either part of a general analyser or is stand-alone, used to measure electrolyte concentrations (sodium, potassium, chloride, and bicarbonate) in body fluids, typically whole blood, serum, plasma, or urine specimens. Template for: Analyser, electrolyte, coulometric Analyser, electrolyte, flame photometer Analyser, electrolyte, fluorometric
Analyser, electrolyte, coulometric	35903	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument, either incorporated into a general analyser or stand-alone, used to measure the concentration of chloride ions in whole blood, plasma, serum, or urine specimens. This instrument performs coulometric titration's to assay the chloride ion concentration of a clinical specimen.
Analyser, electrolyte, flame photometer	35826	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument, either incorporated into a general analyser or stand-alone, used to measure electrolytes, e.g. sodium, potassium, lithium, or calcium, based on the fact that some metallic elements absorb thermal energy, thus exciting their electrons to a higher energy state. This instrument consists of an atomizer-burner that aspirates a sample into a flame, a monochromator that isolates a particular wavelength, a photodetector, and a readout unit.
Analyser, electrolyte, fluorometric	34555	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument that is either part of a general analyser or is stand-alone, used to measure the concentration of coloured solution of a particular electrolyte, e.g. ferrous anion, by photometric means.
Analyser, electrophoresis, protein fractionation	31365	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to measure protein fractions in blood, urine, cerebrospinal fluid, and other body fluids. Protein fractionation is used as an aid in recognizing abnormal proteins in body fluids and genetic variants of proteins produced in diseases with tissue destruction.
Analyser, enzyme	35470	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument that determines the enzymatic activity in a specimen for diagnostic purposes. The device may have adjustable temperature controls and adjunct mechanical devices to add reagents and samples, and to process multiple specimens in sequence. Some devices have microcomputers that calculate enzymatic activity and that reject measurements that do not have acceptable linearity or are otherwise unacceptable.
Analyser, ethylene oxide	35057	A dedicated instrument used for the qualitative/quantitative analysis of the concentration of ethylene oxide in a sample.
Analyser, fat/lean	36022	A device used to determine the fat content of the body.
Analyser, fertility, thermometric	36110	An electronic instrument for recording basal body temperature and cycle length to identify the fertile and infertile phases of the menstrual cycle. The device consists of a basal body temperature thermometer and a microprocessor programmed with a mathematical algorithm to calculate and identify temperature shifts. It is used to predict ovulation to optimize the chances for becoming pregnant or for determining safe periods where sexual intercourse may take place. It is typically hand-held, noninvasive and automatic. See also: Contraceptive, contraception calculator.
Analyser, fluorescence	36396	An instrument used to measure the fluorescence of a solution that has been radiated with light to determine the concentration of various solutes.
Analyser, fluorescence immunoassay automatic	36944	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, fluorescent
Analyser, gait	35757	An instrument to study walking or running patterns. The device uses a platform that measures ground reaction forces and/or cameras to determine knee, ankle, and hip joint movements and measure forces and torques. It can be used to diagnose problems related to walking or running and help plan corrective action.
Analyser, gas, <specify>	37877	A device intended to measure the concentration of a gas or gas mixture in order to give a qualitative/quantitative analysis of the chemical substance(s) being monitored, typically in a gaseous state. The test sample is typically taken from the source of application where the gas is being used or is present. This can be to determine patient related conditions e.g. ventilatory, circulatory, metabolic status, or environmental conditions. The measurement can be done using, e.g. electrochemical, infrared absorption, gas chromatographic, or mass spectrometric methods. Template for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, multiple Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, single Analyser, gas, argon

Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide
 Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide, laboratory incubator
 Analyser, gas, carbon monoxide
 Analyser, gas, ethylene oxide
 Analyser, gas, helium
 Analyser, gas, hydrogen
 Analyser, gas, multiple
 Analyser, gas, neon
 Analyser, gas, nitric oxide
 Analyser, gas, nitrogen
 Analyser, gas, nitrogen dioxide
 Analyser, gas, nitrous oxide
 Analyser, gas, oxygen
 Analyser, gas, water vapour

Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, multiple	36028	A device used to measure the concentration of multiple anaesthetic agents in the breathing system, at the anaesthetic machine outlet or in ambient air. Several methods to determine agent concentration are available including infrared (IR) or ultraviolet (UV) absorption, interferometry, mass spectrometry and ultrasound.
Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, single	35098	A device used to measure the concentration of a single anaesthetic agent in the breathing circuit at the anaesthetic machine outlet or in ambient air. Several methods to determine agent concentration are available including infrared (IR) or ultraviolet (UV) absorption, interferometry, mass spectrometry and ultrasound.
Analyser, gas, argon	33197	An instrument that measures and determines the partial pressure of argon gas in a sample.
Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide	31339	A device intended to measure the concentration of carbon dioxide in a gas mixture to determine ventilatory, circulatory, or metabolic status through electrochemical, infrared absorption, gas chromatographic, or mass spectrometric methods.
Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide, laboratory incubator	16855	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to determine the concentration of carbon dioxide present in a laboratory incubator in order to monitor the environment in which micro-organism samples are cultured. See also: Incubator, laboratory, carbon dioxide.
Analyser, gas, carbon monoxide	35467	A device intended to measure the concentration of carbon monoxide in a gas mixture to assist in the evaluation of metabolic or respiratory status. This device may use techniques, e.g. electrochemical analysis, infrared absorption, gas chromatography or mass spectrometry.
Analyser, gas, ethylene oxide	17219	A device used to measure the atmospheric concentration of ethylene oxide in the working environment, e.g. in the vicinity of an ethylene oxide sterilizer.
Analyser, gas, helium	37063	A device dedicated for measuring the concentration of helium (He) in a sample via conductivity, gas chromatography, or mass spectrometry.
Analyser, gas, hydrogen	37252	An instrument that measures the concentration of hydrogen (H ₂) typically in gases expired from the patient.
Analyser, gas, multiple	36320	An instrument that can identify and quantify the concentrations of one or more gases, when a mixture is present in the sample. This device will typically be used to measure concentrations of gas from the ambient environment (within a room) and can be used to monitor, to a high degree of accuracy, e.g. recordings in parts per million (ppm), the work conditions of employees.
Analyser, gas, neon	33196	An instrument that determines the partial pressure of neon gas in a sample.
Analyser, gas, nitric oxide	37268	A device that measures and quantifies the concentration of nitrogen monoxide (NO) present in a gas mixture. It is used, e.g. for the measurement of the level of NO in the inspired/expired gases delivered to a patient during a special kind of respiratory treatment. Such data is vital as this gas is only beneficial in very small amounts.
Analyser, gas, nitrogen	31338	A device that measures the concentration of nitrogen in inspired or expired respiratory gases or room air through electrochemical methods, mass spectrometry, ultraviolet or infrared absorption techniques.
Analyser, gas, nitrogen dioxide	37269	A device that measures the concentration of nitrogen dioxide (NO ₂) in inspired or expired respiratory gas through electrochemical methods, mass spectrometry, ultraviolet or infrared absorption techniques.
Analyser, gas, nitrogen, partial pressure	31240	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, general-purpose
Analyser, gas, nitrous oxide	35214	A device intended to measure the concentration of nitrous oxide (N ₂ O) in a gas mixture; the device may use mass spectrometry, ultraviolet or infrared absorption techniques. This device can typically be used to monitor the concentration level in the work environment.
Analyser, gas, oxygen	35219	A device that measures the concentration of oxygen in a gas or liquid (blood) by techniques, e.g. paramagnetism, mass spectrometry, polarography, thermal

		conductivity or gas chromatography.
Analyser, gas, water vapour	31271	A dedicated instrument that uses mass spectrometry to measure the concentration of water vapour in the air expired from a patient's lungs.
Analyser, haematology, <specify>	36156	An instrument used for the identification or the quantitative analysis of one or more components of whole blood. By using several methods, e.g. light diffusion, or conductivity and volume measurement, the various blood cells and the platelets are identified and counted, and their characteristics are recorded. Template for: Analyser, haematology, cell-differential Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, manual Analyser, haematology, coagulation Analyser, haematology, glycohaemoglobin Analyser, haematology, haematocrit Analyser, haematology, haemoglobin Analyser, haematology, platelet aggregation Analyser, haematology, reticulocyte Analyser, haematology, sedimentation rate Analyser, haematology, thrombosis
Analyser, haematology, cell-analysis	35835	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, <specify>
Analyser, haematology, cell-differential	35479	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to identify blood cell type, e.g. red corpuscles, white corpuscles, or platelets, and characteristic, e.g. microcytic or macrocytic, and number.
Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated	35476	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to quantify formed elements (erythrocytes, leukocytes, platelets) in blood by either electrical impedance, light scatter, or dye binding. These instruments measure the absolute number of erythrocytes and leukocytes present in a defined volume of blood. Some instruments measure the absolute number of thrombocytes, calculate red cell indices, and perform either a complete or a three-part leukocyte differential cell count.
Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, manual	35103	An instrument that functions as a manual counting chamber for blood cells. The instrument consists of a glass block with a depression of definite depth, the floor of which is ruled off into square. Blood cells are counted with the aid of a microscope in the known volume between the ruled squares and a coverglass.
Analyser, haematology, coagulation	35514	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to evaluate the quality and quantity of the components of haemostasis (the arrest of bleeding), e.g. fibrinogen, fibrin or platelets, and the amount of time to achieve haemostasis.
Analyser, haematology, glycohaemoglobin	35968	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument system dedicated to determining the concentration of glycohaemoglobin (HbA1c) present in human blood using methodology that includes HPLC, electrophoresis, or immunoassay.
Analyser, haematology, haematocrit	33328	An instrument that measures haematocrit (percentage of red blood cells) from a sample of blood.
Analyser, haematology, haemoglobin	35481	An instrument for measuring haemoglobin in the blood by spectrophotometry using the 540-nm absorption maximum of cyanmethaemoglobin. The procedure is done after a suitable reagent, which haemolyses red cells and converts all haemoglobins except sulfhaemoglobin (including methaemoglobin) to cyanmethaemoglobin, has been added to the specimen of whole blood.
Analyser, haematology, platelet aggregation	35473	An instrument used to determine changes in platelet shape and platelet aggregation during the coagulation of blood.
Analyser, haematology, reticulocyte	30863	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to quantify and qualify dyed, immature red blood cells, which aids in the diagnosis of some haematopoietic disorders.
Analyser, haematology, sedimentation rate	35488	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to measure the sedimentation (sinking) velocity of red blood cells in a sample of whole blood using photometry. This is also called, erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR).
Analyser, haematology, thrombosis	36746	An instrument that uses photometry to determine the presence of blood aggregation or clotting in a blood vessel, e.g. thrombus formation.
Analyser, haemoximetric	37078	An instrument that uses the differential absorption of light in haemolysed blood to determine its oxygen saturation (SaO ₂), level of oxygenated haemoglobin (HbO ₂), level of carboxy-haemoglobin (COHb), level of methaemoglobin (MetHb), and its level of reduced haemoglobin (RHb).
Analyser, heparin	33321	An automated instrument that determines the heparin level in a blood sample by mixing the sample with protamine (a heparin neutralising substance) and determining photometrically the onset of air-activated clotting.
Analyser, immunoassay, <specify>	30860	An instrument used for the quantitative/qualitative analysis of an antigen-antibody interaction through various methods that include immunofluorescent techniques and radioimmunoassay. It can be manual, semi-automatic or fully automatic.

Template for: Analyser, immunoassay, chemiluminescent
 Analyser, immunoassay, enzyme
 Analyser, immunoassay, fluorescent
 Analyser, immunoassay, light transmission
 Analyser, immunoassay, radio-isotopic

Analyser, immunoassay, chemiluminescent	36223	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used to identify and quantify substances in body fluids, e.g. drugs, proteins or hormones, by measuring the intensity of the light emitted from luminescent compounds used as indicators.
Analyser, immunoassay, enzyme	35706	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument that identifies the nature and concentration of a substance in a biological fluid sample by means of an enzymatic reaction involving an antigen/antibody complex.
Analyser, immunoassay, fluorescent	35707	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used in the analysis of substances in a biological fluid sample. The device detects a fluorescent marker after the qualitative/quantitative determination of the chemical substance through an immunological reaction between a reagent and the sample.
Analyser, immunoassay, light transmission	35926	An automatic or semi-automatic optical instrument used to quantify analytes in body fluids by measuring the amount of light scattered by immune complexes formed between the analyte and its antibody. There are specific reagents for this instrument. This device is also called a laser nephelometer.
Analyser, immunoassay, radio-isotopic	35506	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument used in the identification/quantification of substances, e.g. hormones, vitamins, drugs, cancer antigens, enzymes, receptors, viruses, antibodies or polypeptides, in a biological fluid sample. This form of assay provides a method for combining a ligand (the substance being analysed, usually an antigen) with the binder (usually an antibody) specific to that ligand. The radioassay technique measures such reactions using a radioactive-labeled substance that may be identical to the particular substance being tested.
Analyser, ion selective	35902	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument that is either part of a general analyser or is stand-alone, in which measurements are made potentiometrically using an external reference electrode and an ion-selective electrode (ISE) containing an internal reference electrode. The external reference electrode and ISE are exposed to an unknown sample solution and the potential of the sample solution is measured relative to the external reference electrode. Different kinds of ion-selective electrodes provide measurements for specific analyses.
Analyser, lactate	35885	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument dedicated to the determination of the concentration of lactate (a waste product of muscle metabolism) in various body fluids using the lactate oxidase fixation electrode, avoiding the use of hazardous perchloric acid required in manual procedures.
Analyser, lead	31646	An instrument that uses fluorometry to specifically measure the compound that results from lead (Pb) combined with blood or urine proteins.
Analyser, mass spectrometry	31644	An instrument that identifies organic or inorganic compounds, e.g. lead (Pb), mercury (Hg), or drugs, in human tissue by ionising the compounds under investigation and separating the resulting ions according to mass using an electrical and magnetic field.
Analyser, microbiology	34572	Synonym for: Analyser, <specify>
Analyser, microbiology, identification	34573	An automated or semi-automated instrument that identifies an infectious and/or pathogenic micro-organism isolated from a biological sample, e.g. blood, urine, cerebrospinal fluid, sputum or faeces, by characterizing its morphology, growth, physiology, and clinical chemistry.
Analyser, microbiology, susceptibility	34574	An automated or semi-automated instrument that identifies an infectious/pathogenic micro-organism and determines its susceptibility to therapeutic drugs using a photometric methodology, e.g. absorption, fluorescence or luminescence.
Analyser, microtitre plate reader	37036	An instrument that is used to read the results of tests on a microtitre plate. The results can be transferred to a printer or screen. The test samples can be, e.g. blood, reagents or mixtures. This process is also known as an enzyme-linked immunoabsorbent assay (ELISA) test.
Analyser, multichannel	36839	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, automated, discrete
Analyser, nephelometric	15163	An instrument that uses a light source to direct light through a suspension, e.g. one containing cells, to a photodetector positioned at an angle from the incident beam so that only scattered light is detected. The device detects particles in suspension, e.g. bacteria, at much lower concentrations than a turbidimeter.
Analyser, nitrogen	36741	An instrument dedicated to analysing the nitrogen (N ₂) content in a bodily fluid.
Analyser, nitrogen dioxide	37157	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, nitrogen dioxide
Analyser, nitrogen monoxide	37156	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, nitric oxide
Analyser, osmometric	36458	An instrument that measures the osmolar concentration of a solution (the amount of dissolved substance per unit volume).
Analyser, oxyhaemoglobin	33275	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument that measures the concentration of haemoglobin that is bound with oxygen in the blood.

Analyser, pH	15164	A device used to precisely measure the acid-base status of almost any material. This device contains a probe that is inserted into a material of unknown pH value. The probe is sensitive to hydrogen ion concentrations and converts the ion concentration to a pH value which is shown to the operator via a meter or digital display. Some models include a temperature probe that indicates the temperature of a solution.
Analyser, photometer multifunction	36942	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, general-purpose
Analyser, photometer, <specify>	36411	An instrument that measures a substance's concentration in a gas or liquid by measuring the substance's photometric (optical) properties. Template for: Analyser, photometer, atomic absorption Analyser, photometer, general-purpose Analyser, photometer, reflectance
Analyser, photometer, atomic absorption	36409	An instrument utilizing the differential absorption of light for the analytical determination of elements in a sample that is burned in a flame or is heated in a graphite oven. The device may be used on body fluids and tissues to determine electrolytes, essential trace elements, and metals that may have been used in therapy or resulted from exposure to industrial and environmental pollutants.
Analyser, photometer, flame emission	36413	Synonym for: Analyser, electrolyte, flame photometer
Analyser, photometer, general-purpose	36910	An instrument that determines the concentration of a substance in a gas or liquid by measuring its photometric (optical) properties. This device is used for diagnostic and research purposes.
Analyser, photometer, luminescence	36415	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, chemiluminescent
Analyser, photometer, reflectance	35827	An instrument that measures the amount of light emitted by a light source (e.g. a light emitting diode) as reflected from a sample in order to determine the concentration of an element. The device usually contains a photodiode for light detection.
Analyser, platelet aggregation recording	35769	An automated instrument that is used for the continuous recording of the changes in platelet shape and aggregation. The device is coupled to a platelet aggregation analyser to store information according the measuring method used (e.g. optical density, electric impedance).
Analyser, polarimeter	36452	An instrument that measures the change in the plane of polarization when linearly polarized light traverses an optically active solid or liquid.
Analyser, protein	30857	An automated or semi-automated instrument dedicated to the identification of specific proteins that result from immunological reactions.
Analyser, radioactivity	36926	Synonym for: Radioisotope calibration system
Analyser, rigidity	35776	A device for quantifying the extent of the rigidity of a patient's limb to determine the effectiveness of drugs or other treatments.
Analyser, silver recovery	36048	A device designed to measure the residual silver in a spent fixer which has been used in x-ray film processing or photographic film processing applications. The analysis of the residue silver is measured after it has passed through a silver recovery system, see: Recovery unit, silver retrieval, x-ray film, which is often used in conjunction with x-ray film processing devices. This measurement will indicate to the technicians how effective the recovery of silver is functioning.
Analyser, sperm/semen	36744	An instrument that measures the concentration and characterises the activity (motility) of spermatozoa in a sample.
Analyser, tensiometric	37056	An instrument that is used to measure the surface tension in liquids i.e., the force required to break the bonds between the liquid and gaseous phases. This is used for measuring the tension of body fluids e.g. eye mucus, and of pharmaceuticals to estimate the amount of substance that must be added to a body fluid in order to change its tension.
Analyser, titration	36459	An instrument that measures the concentration of a substance in a sample by comparing it with the amount of a known concentration of a substance needed to bring about a chemical reaction (titration).
Analyser, urine	35918	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument dedicated to identifying and measuring the chemical substances in urine through photometry or particle pattern recognition.
Analyser, urine, particle counting	33915	An automatic or semi-automatic instrument dedicated to recognizing the pattern and counting the number of urine sediments through flowcytometry and/or smearing means.
Analyser, viscosimetric	36823	An instrument that is used to measure a fluid's resistance to flow due to intermolecular forces. The device may be used to analyse whole blood, serum, or plasma.
Analyser, weight distribution, patient	35753	A dedicated device for analysing the distribution of a patient's weight around the body and its extremities. It will be typically used in the treatment of obese persons.

Analyser, yeast/fungi	30667	An instrument or system of instruments used to identify the presence of yeast/fungi in a biological sample.
Analyzer, body composition	40370	Synonym for: Analyser, fat/lean
Analyzer, body fat/lean ratio	17417	Synonym for: Analyser, fat/lean
Analyzer, chemistry (photometric, discrete), for clinical use	39886	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, automated, discrete
Analyzer, chemistry (sequential multiple, continuous flow) clinical use	39885	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, flow
Analyzer, chemistry, centrifugal, for clinical use	39888	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, centrifugal
Analyzer, chemistry, micro, for clinical use	39887	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Analyzer, chromosome, automated	40225	Synonym for: Analyser, chromosome
Analyzer, data, obstetric	39607	Synonym for: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph
Analyzer, enzyme, for clinical use	39889	Synonym for: Analyser, enzyme
Analyzer, gas, argon, gaseous-phase	39842	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, argon
Analyzer, gas, carbon-dioxide, gaseous-phase	38944	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide
Analyzer, gas, carbon-dioxide, partial pressure, blood-phase, indwelling	38940	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide
Analyzer, gas, carbon-monoxide, gaseous-phase	38943	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon monoxide
Analyzer, gas, enflurane, gaseous-phase (anesthetic conc.)	38935	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, single
Analyzer, gas, halothane, gaseous-phase (anesthetic conc.)	38937	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, single
Analyzer, gas, helium, gaseous-phase	38886	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, helium
Analyzer, gas, neon, gaseous-phase	39841	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, neon
Analyzer, gas, nitrogen, gaseous-phase	38942	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, nitrogen
Analyzer, gas, nitrogen, partial pressure, blood-phase, non-indwelling	38885	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, general-purpose
Analyzer, gas, nitrous-oxide, gaseous phase (anesthetic conc.)	38936	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, nitrous oxide
Analyzer, gas, oxygen, gaseous-phase	38945	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, oxygen
Analyzer, gas, oxygen, partial pressure, blood-phase, indwelling	38941	Synonym for: Prekallikrein/kallikrein kit
Analyzer, gas, water vapor, gaseous-phase	38905	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, water vapour
Analyzer, heparin, automated	39938	Synonym for: Analyser, heparin
Analyzer, hydrogen gas	40269	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, hydrogen

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Analyzer, ion, hydrogen-ion (pH), blood-phase, indwelling	38939	Synonym for: Analyser, ion selective
Analyzer, ion, hydrogen-ion (pH), blood phase, non-indwelling	38982	Synonym for: Analyser, ion selective
Analyzer, nitric oxide	40391	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, nitric oxide
Analyzer, nitrogen dioxide	40392	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, nitrogen dioxide
Analyzer, oxyhemoglobin concentration, blood-phase, indwelling	33195	Synonym for: Analyser, oxyhaemoglobin
Analyzer, pacemaker generator function	39135	Synonym for: Pacemaker system analyser, noninvasive
Analyzer, pacemaker generator function, indirect	33657	Synonym for: Pacemaker system analyser, noninvasive
Analyzer, rigidity	39575	Synonym for: Analyser, rigidity
Analyzer, spectrum, electroencephalogram signal	39563	Synonym for: Spectrum analyser, electroencephalograph
Anastomosis coupler, <specify>	18134	A device intended to be used to join and transect excess structures through the coupling of two ring-shaped components that are inserted into the ends of the segments to be attached. This device may be permanent or biofragmentable. Template for: Anastomosis coupler, gastrointestinal Anastomosis coupler, vascular
Anastomosis coupler, gastrointestinal	18135	A device intended to be used to join and transect excess tissue of gastrointestinal structures through the coupling of two ring-shaped components that are inserted into the ends of the segments to be attached. This device may be permanent or biofragmentable.
Anastomosis coupler, vascular	18137	A device intended to be used to join vascular structures through the coupling of two ring-shaped components that are inserted into the ends of the vessels to be attached.
Anatomical model	38464	Synonym for: Training model, anatomical, <specify>
Anatomical model, arm, infusion	38466	Synonym for: Training model, anatomical, arm, infusion
Anchor, denture	16396	Synonym for: Dental precision attachment, <specify>
Anchor, preformed	31860	Synonym for: Dental precision attachment, <specify>
Anchor, synthetic ligament	17782	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ligament, anchor
Androstenedione calibrator	41779	Immunochemistry, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, fertility function calibrator for androstenedione. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Androstenedione control	41780	Immunochemistry, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, fertility function hormones/proteins, control for androstenedione. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Androstenedione kit	30319	Immunochemistry, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, fertility function hormones/proteins, kit for androstenedione. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Androsterone kit	31421	A collection of items intended to measure the hormone androsterone in serum, plasma, or urine. Androsterone measurements are used in the diagnosis and treatment of gonadal and adrenal diseases.
Anesthesia system module, breathing circuit	34435	Synonym for: Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, <specify>
Angiographic kit	16545	A packaged collection of instruments and equipment used to prepare a patient for the radiographic visualization of the arteries of a particular organ system or body part.
Angiographic kit, digital	16546	Synonym for: Angiographic kit

Angiographic kit, special procedure	16547	Synonym for: Angiographic kit
Angiographic x-ray equipment	34245	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>
Angiographic x-ray table	34295	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Angioplasty system	17558	A collection of device components designed to perform either a balloon, laser, laser thermal, or other angiographic procedure for the removal of an atheroma and/or the elimination of an area of narrowing in a blood vessel.
Angioplasty system, atherectomy	17559	Synonym for: Angioplasty system
Angioplasty system, atherotomy	17560	Synonym for: Angioplasty system
Angioplasty system, laser	17561	A system designed for the purpose of improving the blood flow by eliminating areas of narrowed passage in blood vessels. It uses laser energy to dislodge the obstructing materials.
Angioplasty system, radio frequency, thermal	36070	A system designed for the purpose improving the blood flow by eliminating areas of narrowed passage in blood vessels. It uses radio frequency (RF) energy to dislodge the obstructing materials. This energy is captured within a catheter and transmitted to the tip where it is converted to heat.
Angioplasty system, thermal, radio frequency	17562	Synonym for: Angioplasty system, radio frequency, thermal
Angiopolygraph	34353	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>
Angioscope, flexible	36651	Synonym for: Angioscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Angioscope, flexible, fibreoptic	34010	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the lumen of the veins or arteries. It is inserted percutaneously. It is a fibrescope with images given through the fibreoptic bundle.
Angiotensin converting enzyme kit	38542	Clinical chemistry reagent, enzymes, or immunochemistry, individual and specified hormones, renal metabolism assays, angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Angiotensin I/renin kit	31410	A collection of items intended to measure the level of angiotensin I generated by renin in plasma. Angiotensin I measurements are used in the diagnosis and treatment of certain kinds of hypertension.
Angiotome	10152	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, aortic
Aniline	39756	Synonym for: Aniline stain precursor
Aniline blue	40023	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Aniline stain precursor	32927	The chemical aniline used as an intermediate for aniline based dyes.
Ankle disarticulation prosthesis	31018	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle disarticulation
Ankle joint orthosis	30999	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, <specify>
Annuloplasty ring	16039	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, annuloplasty, ring
Anomaloscope	16342	An ophthalmic device used in testing for anomalies of colour vision by displaying mixed spectral lines to be viewed and subsequently matched by the patient.
Anoscope	32063	Synonym for: Anoscope, rigid
Anoscope, non-powered	39291	Synonym for: Anoscope, rigid
Anoscope, rigid	10156	A endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the anal canal and lower rectum. It is a rigid endoscope with relayed lens optics for the image-transmission system.
Anti-B2-glycoprotein I antibody calibrator	41275	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, calibrator for anti-B2-glycoprotein I antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Anti-B2-glycoprotein I antibody control	41276	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, control for anti-B2-glycoprotein I antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Anti-B2-glycoprotein I antibody kit	30478	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-B2-glycoprotein I antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Anti-cancer associated retinopathy calibrator	41799	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune disease, calibrator for anti-cancer associated retinopathy. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Anti-cancer associated retinopathy control	41800	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune disease, control for anti-cancer associated retinopathy. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Anti-cancer associated retinopathy kit	30471	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune disease, kit for anti-CAR (Cancer Associated Retinopathy). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Anti-deoxyribonucleic acid antibody control	41907	Immunochemistry, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, control for DNA antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Anti-deoxyribonucleic acid antibody kit	37724	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-DNA antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Anti-DNA antibody, antigen and control	40257	Synonym for: Anti-deoxyribonucleic acid antibody control
Anti-DNA antibody (enzyme-labeled), antigen, control	40246	Synonym for: Anti-deoxyribonucleic acid antibody control
Anti-DNA indirect immunofluorescent solid phase	33684	Synonym for: Anti-deoxyribonucleic acid antibody kit
Anti-GD1b antibody calibrator	41281	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, calibrator for anti-GD1b. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Anti-GD1b antibody control	41282	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, control for anti-GD1b. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Anti-GD1b antibody kit	30468	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-GD1b. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Anti-GM1 antibody calibrator	41283	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Anti-GM1 antibody control	41284	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, control for anti-GM1. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Anti-GM1 antibody kit	30466	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-GM1. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Anti-Hu antibody calibrator	41287	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Anti-Hu antibody control	41288	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, control for anti-HU antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Anti-Hu antibody kit	30472	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-HU antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Anti-human globulin, FTA-ABS test	32452	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody kit
Anti-Ri antibody calibrator	41295	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, calibrator for anti-RI antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Anti-Ri antibody control	41296	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, control for anti-RI antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Anti-Ri antibody kit	30474	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-Ri antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Anti-ribonucleoprotein antibody kit	33916	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-ribonucleoprotein (anti-RNP) antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Anti-ribosomal P antibody	40379	Synonym for: Anti-ribosomal P antibody kit
Anti-ribosomal P antibody kit	34166	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-ribosomal P antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Anti-RNP antibody, antigen and control	40218	Synonym for: Anti-ribonucleoprotein antibody kit
Anti-SM antibody, antigen and control	33917	Synonym for: Anti-smooth muscle antibody kit
Anti-smooth muscle antibody control	31468	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, control for anti-SM antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Anti-smooth muscle antibody kit	37725	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-SM antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Anti-staphylolysin, qualitative	30497	Synonym for: Antistaphylolysin kit
Anti-staphylolysin reaction, quantitative	30496	Synonym for: Antistaphylolysin kit
Anti-streptokinase	32513	Synonym for: Antistreptokinase antibody kit
Anti-streptolysin reaction/titre, quantitative	30494	Synonym for: Antistreptolysin kit
Anti-streptolysin/anti-streptolysin O, qualitative	30495	Synonym for: Antistreptolysin kit
Anti-Yo blood group antibody calibrator	41305	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, calibrator for anti-Yo antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Anti-Yo blood group antibody control	41306	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, control for anti-Yo antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Anti-Yo blood group antibody kit	30473	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-Yo antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antibiotic susceptibility analyser	35465	Synonym for: Analyser, microbiology, susceptibility
Antibody, gliadin	40408	Synonym for: Gliadin antibody kit
Antibody, HTLV-1, ELISA	37291	Synonym for: Human T-cell leukaemia virus I antibody kit
Antibody, monoclonal blocking, HIV-1	38869	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus I antibody kit
Antibody, monoclonal blocking, HIV-1	40437	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus I antibody kit
Antibody 3 cell screening calibrator	41804	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), antibody detection (immunohaematology), calibrator for antibody 3 cell screening. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antibody 3 cell screening control	41805	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), antibody detection (immunohaematology), kit for antibody 3 cell screening. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antibody 3 cell screening kit	30600	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), antibody detection (immunohaematology), kit for antibody 3 cell screening. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antibody identification cell panel calibrator	41806	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), antibody detection (immunohaematology), calibrator for antibody identification cell panels. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

Antibody identification cell panel control	41807	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), antibody detection (immunohaematology), control for antibody identification cell panels. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antibody identification cell panel kit	30601	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), antibody detection (immunohaematology), kit for antibody identification cell panels. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antibody IgM, IF, cytomegalovirus virus	33918	Synonym for: Cytomegalovirus immunoglobulin M kit
Antibody IgM, IF, Epstein-Barr virus	40209	Synonym for: Epstein-Barr virus immunoglobulin M kit
Antibody to HTLV-1, ELISA	40418	Synonym for: Human T-cell leukaemia virus I antibody kit
Anticardiolipin antibody calibrator	41279	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, calibrator for anti-cardiolipin antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Anticardiolipin antibody control	41280	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, control for anti-cardiolipin antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Anticardiolipin antibody kit	30475	Anti-cardiolipin antibodies kit, Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-cardiolipin antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antichoke, tongs	42564	Synonym for: Extractor, airway obstruction, emergency
Antichoke suction device	42563	Synonym for: Extractor, airway obstruction, emergency
Anticytoplasmic antibody calibrator	41319	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue diseases, calibrator for antibodies, anti-cytoplasmic. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Anticytoplasmic antibody control	41320	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue diseases, control for antibodies, anti-cytoplasmic. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Anticytoplasmic antibody kit	30456	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue diseases, kit for antibodies, anti-cytoplasmic. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antidecubitus pad	37380	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>
Antideoxyribonuclease, Streptococcus spp.	39553	Synonym for: Streptococcus nucleic acid kit
Antifog solution, dental	38788	A spray or liquid solution used to prevent the collection of condensed vapour on a mirror surface.
Antiganglioside total antibody calibrator	41277	Immunochemistry, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, calibrator for anti-ganglioside-antibodies total. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antiganglioside total antibody control	41278	Immunochemistry, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, control for anti-ganglioside-antibodies total. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antiganglioside total antibody kit	30465	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-ganglioside-antibodies total. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antigen, agglutinating, Echinococcus spp.	39487	Synonym for: Echinococcus kit
Antigen, all groups, salmonella spp	32495	Synonym for: Salmonella antigen kit
Antigen, all groups, Salmonella spp.	39520	Synonym for: Salmonella antigen kit
Antigen, all groups, Shigella spp.	40193	Synonym for: Shigella kit
Antigen, all group, Streptococcus spp.	32514	Synonym for: Streptococcus antibody kit
Antigen, all types, Escherichia coli	39450	Synonym for: Escherichia coli kit

Antigen, all, <i>Leptospira</i> spp.	39526	Synonym for: <i>Leptospira</i> kit
Antigen, antiserum, control, antithrombin III	31499	Synonym for: Antithrombin III kit
Antigen, bentonite flocculation, <i>Trichinella spiralis</i>	32470	Synonym for: <i>Trichinella spiralis</i> kit
Antigen, <i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i> , other	33974	Synonym for: <i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i> kit
Antigen, <i>B. paraptussis</i>	32467	Synonym for: <i>Paraptussis</i> kit
Antigen, <i>B. pertussis</i>	32468	Synonym for: <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> kit
Antigen, cancer 549	38862	Synonym for: Cancer antigen 549 kit
Antigen, CF and/or ID, <i>Coccidioides immitis</i>	39442	Synonym for: <i>Coccidioides immitis</i> kit
Antigen, CF including CF control, influenza virus C	32462	Synonym for: Influenza/parainfluenza kit
Antigen, CF (including CF controls), respiratory syncytial virus	39500	Synonym for: Respiratory infection antigen kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), adenovirus 1-33	39473	Synonym for: Adenovirus control
Antigen, CF (including CF control), coxsackievirus A 1-24, B 1-6	39454	Synonym for: Coxsackievirus kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), cytomegalovirus	39501	Synonym for: Cytomegalovirus antigen control
Antigen, CF (including CF control), echovirus 1-34	39458	Synonym for: Echovirus kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), Epstein-Barr virus	39462	Synonym for: Epstein-Barr virus antibody kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), equine encephalitis virus, EEE, WEE	39497	Synonym for: Equine encephalitis kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), herpesvirus hominis 1,2	39504	Synonym for: Herpes simplex virus antigen kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), influenza virus A, B, C	39467	Synonym for: Influenza/parainfluenza kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), mumps virus	39515	Synonym for: Mumps virus kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), parainfluenza virus 1-4	39509	Synonym for: Parainfluenza virus kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), poliovirus 1-3	39477	Synonym for: Poliovirus kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), reovirus 1-3	39495	Synonym for: Reovirus kit
Antigen, CF (including CF control), rubella	32465	Synonym for: Rubella virus antigen kit
Antigen, CF, all, <i>Mycoplasma</i> spp.	39529	Synonym for: <i>Mycoplasma</i> antibody kit
Antigen, CF, <i>Aspergillus</i> spp.	39978	Synonym for: <i>Aspergillus</i> kit
Antigen, CF, <i>B. dermatitidis</i>	33377	Synonym for: <i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i> kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Antigen, CF, lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus	32486	Synonym for: Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus kit
Antigen, CF, psittacosis (Chlamydia group)	39490	Synonym for: Chlamydia total antibody kit
Antigen, CF, Q fever	32479	Synonym for: Coxiella kit
Antigen, CF, spotted fever group	32477	Synonym for: Rickettsia kit
Antigen, CF, Toxoplasma gondii	32448	Synonym for: Toxoplasma total antibody kit
Antigen, CF, typhus fever group	32475	Synonym for: Rickettsia kit
Antigen, CF, T. cruzi	32458	Synonym for: Trypanosoma cruzi kit
Antigen, CF, (including cf control), rubeola	39518	Synonym for: Rubeola virus kit
Antigen, CF, (including CF control), varicella-zoster	39511	Synonym for: Varicella-zoster kit
Antigen, C. difficile	34047	Synonym for: Clostridium difficile kit
Antigen, EBV, capsid	34049	Synonym for: Epstein-Barr virus antibody kit
Antigen, ELISA, Cryptococcus	34069	Synonym for: Cryptococcus neoformans kit
Antigen, Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae	32499	Synonym for: Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae kit
Antigen, febrile (Weil-Felix), all groups	39543	Synonym for: Rickettsia kit
Antigen, febrile, slide and tube, all groups, Salmonella spp.	39453	Synonym for: Salmonella antigen kit
Antigen, fluorescent antibody test, Schistosoma mansoni	39455	Synonym for: Schistosoma kit
Antigen, HA including HA control, influenza virus C	32461	Synonym for: Influenza/parainfluenza kit
Antigen, HA (including HA control), adenovirus 1-33	39471	Synonym for: Adenovirus control
Antigen, HA (including HA control), influenza virus A, B, C	39465	Synonym for: Influenza/parainfluenza kit
Antigen, HA (including HA control), mumps virus	39513	Synonym for: Mumps virus kit
Antigen, HA (including HA control), parainfluenza virus 1-4	39508	Synonym for: Parainfluenza virus kit
Antigen, HA (including HA control), reovirus 1-3	39494	Synonym for: Reovirus kit
Antigen, HA (including HA control), rubella	32464	Synonym for: Rubella virus total antibody kit
Antigen, HA (including HA control), rubeola	39516	Synonym for: Rubeola virus kit
Antigen, HA, echovirus 1-34	32459	Synonym for: Echovirus kit
Antigen, HA, Treponema pallidum	32453	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody kit
Antigen, Histoplasma capsulatum, all	32445	Synonym for: Histoplasma capsulatum kit

Antigen, ID, <i>Candida albicans</i>	33880	Synonym for: <i>Candida</i> kit
Antigen, ID, HA, CEP, <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i> & rel. spp.	40045	Synonym for: <i>Entamoeba</i> kit
Antigen, IF, <i>Toxoplasma gondii</i>	32441	Synonym for: <i>Toxoplasma</i> antigen kit
Antigen, IHA, cytomegalovirus	33903	Synonym for: Cytomegalovirus total antibody kit
Antigen, IHA, <i>Toxoplasma gondii</i>	32447	Synonym for: <i>Toxoplasma</i> total antibody kit
Antigen, IHA, <i>T. cruzi</i>	32456	Synonym for: <i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i> kit
Antigen, indirect haemagglutination, <i>Herpes</i> spp.	33910	Synonym for: <i>Herpes simplex virus</i> total antibody kit
Antigen, indirect hemagglutination (IHA) <i>Herpes simplex virus</i>	40212	Synonym for: <i>Herpes simplex virus</i> total antibody kit
Antigen, latex agglutination, <i>Coccidioides immitis</i>	32443	Synonym for: <i>Coccidioides immitis</i> kit
Antigen, latex agglutination, <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i> & rel. spp.	39445	Synonym for: <i>Entamoeba</i> kit
Antigen, latex agglutination, <i>Trichinella spiralis</i>	32469	Synonym for: <i>Trichinella spiralis</i> kit
Antigen, latex agglutination, <i>T. cruzi</i>	32457	Synonym for: <i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i> kit
Antigen, nontreponemal, all	39447	Synonym for: Nontreponemal kit
Antigen, positive control, <i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	39975	Synonym for: <i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i> control
Antigen, rubella, other	40253	Synonym for: Rubella virus antigen kit
Antigen, slide and tube, all types, <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	39532	Synonym for: <i>Listeria</i> antibody kit
Antigen, slide and tube, <i>Francisella tularensis</i>	39533	Synonym for: <i>Francisella tularensis</i> kit
Antigen, <i>Treponema pallidum</i> for FTA-ABS test	33373	Synonym for: <i>Treponema</i> total antibody kit
Antigen (complexed), prostate specific, (CPSA)	40449	Synonym for: Prostate specific antigen kit
Antigens (febrile), agglutination, <i>Brucella</i> spp.	39536	Synonym for: <i>Brucella</i> kit
Antihistamine antibody calibrator	41285	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), calibrator for anti-histamine. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antihistamine antibody control	41286	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), control for anti-histamine. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antihistamine antibody kit	30274	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), kit for anti-histamine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antihuman immunoglobulin polyvalent antiserum control	41304	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins, control for anti human Ig polyvalent antisera. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antihuman immunoglobulin polyvalent antiserum kit	30237	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, Immunoglobulins, kit for anti human Ig polyvalent antisera. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Antihuman immunoglobulin polyvalent antiserum calibrator	41303	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins, calibrator for anti human Ig polyvalent antisera. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antimicrobial cleanser, gel	17783	Synonym for: Disinfectant, <specify>
Antimicrobial reagent disk	17005	Synonym for: Susceptibility test disk, antimicrobial
Antimitochondrial antibody, indirect immunofluorescent, antigen, control	39033	Synonym for: Antimitochondrial antibody control
Antimitochondrial antibody calibrator	41291	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, calibrator for anti-mitochondrial antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antimitochondrial antibody control	41292	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, control for anti-mitochondrial antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antimitochondrial antibody kit	30476	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-mitochondrial antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antimyelin-associated glycoprotein calibrator	41289	Immunochemistry, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, calibrator for anti-myelin associated glycoprotein. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antimyelin-associated glycoprotein control	41290	Immunochemistry, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, control for anti-myelin associated glycoprotein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antimyelin-associated glycoprotein kit	30470	Immunochemistry, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-myelin associated glycoprotein. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antinuclear antibody, antigen, control	33913	Synonym for: Antinuclear antibody control
Antinuclear antibody, indirect immunofluorescent, antigen, control	39061	Synonym for: Antinuclear antibody control
Antinuclear antibody calibrator	41270	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue diseases, calibrator for ANA screening. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antinuclear antibody control	41271	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue diseases, control for ANA screening. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antinuclear antibody kit	30454	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue diseases, kit for ANA screening. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antinuclear antibody (enzyme-labeled), antigen, control	40208	Synonym for: Antinuclear antibody kit
Antioedema stocking, arm/leg	41445	Synonym for: Stocking, antioedema, arm/leg
Antiparietal antibody, indirect immunofluorescent, antigen, control	39032	Synonym for: Antiparietal cell antibody control
Antiparietal cell antibody control	31472	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, control for antiparietal cell antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antiparietal cell antibody kit	37765	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for antiparietal cell antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antiphospholipid antibody kit	30582	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation inhibitors, kit for antiphospholipid antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antiphosphatidylserin antibody calibrator	41293	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, calibrator for anti-phosphatidylserin antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

Antiphosphatidylserin antibody control	41294	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, control for anti-phosphatidylserin antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antiphosphatidylserin antibody kit	30477	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for anti-phosphatidylserin antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antiphospholipid antibodies control	41691	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation inhibitors, control for antiphospholipid antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antiphospholipid antibody calibrator	41692	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation inhibitors, calibrator for antiphospholipid antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antisera, <i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i> , all varieties	39541	Synonym for: <i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i> kit
Antisera, agglutinating, <i>B. paraptussis</i>	39483	Synonym for: Paraptussis kit
Antisera, agglutinating, <i>B. pertussis</i> , all	39484	Synonym for: Bordetella pertussis kit
Antisera, all fluorescent, <i>Leptospira</i> spp.	39524	Synonym for: <i>Leptospira</i> kit
Antisera, all groups, <i>N. meningitidis</i>	39551	Synonym for: Neisseria kit
Antisera, all groups, <i>Salmonella</i> spp.	39521	Synonym for: <i>Salmonella</i> antigen kit
Antisera, all groups, <i>Streptococcus</i> spp.	39555	Synonym for: <i>Streptococcus</i> antigen kit
Antisera, all <i>Leptospira</i> spp.	39525	Synonym for: <i>Leptospira</i> kit
Antisera, all <i>Mycoplasma</i> spp.	39528	Synonym for: <i>Mycoplasma</i> antibody kit
Antisera, all types, <i>Escherichia coli</i>	39451	Synonym for: <i>Escherichia coli</i> kit
Antisera, all types, <i>H. influenza</i>	39523	Synonym for: Haemophilus kit
Antisera, all types, <i>Klebsiella</i> spp.	39546	Synonym for: <i>Klebsiella</i> kit
Antisera, all types, <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	39531	Synonym for: <i>Listeria</i> antigen kit
Antisera, all types, <i>Shigella</i> spp.	39452	Synonym for: <i>Shigella</i> kit
Antisera, all types, <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	39557	Synonym for: <i>Streptococcus</i> antigen kit
Antisera, all, <i>Serratia marcescens</i>	39544	Synonym for: <i>Serratia marcescens</i> kit
Antisera, Arizona spp., all	39548	Synonym for: Arizona kit
Antisera, Bethesda - ballerup polyvalent, <i>Citrobacter</i> spp.	39549	Synonym for: <i>Citrobacter</i> kit
Antisera, CF, adenovirus 1-33	39470	Synonym for: Adenovirus kit
Antisera, CF, coxsackievirus A 1-24, b 1-6	39461	Synonym for: Coxsackievirus kit
Antisera, CF, echovirus 1-34	39457	Synonym for: Echovirus kit
Antisera, CF, equine encephalitis virus, EEE, WEE	39496	Synonym for: Equine encephalitis kit
Antisera, CF, herpesvirus hominis 1, 2	39505	Synonym for: Herpes simplex virus antigen kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Antisera, CF, influenza virus A, B, C	39466	Synonym for: Influenza/parainfluenza kit
Antisera, CF, parainfluenza virus 1-4	39510	Synonym for: Parainfluenza virus kit
Antisera, CF, poliovirus 1-3	39476	Synonym for: Poliovirus kit
Antisera, CF, reovirus 1-3	39493	Synonym for: Reovirus kit
Antisera, CF, rubella	39480	Synonym for: Rubella virus antigen kit
Antisera, conjugated fluorescent, cytomegalovirus	40199	Synonym for: Cytomegalovirus antigen kit
Antisera, control for nontreponemal test	39446	Synonym for: Nontreponemal control
Antisera, C. acnes	40070	Synonym for: Corynebacterium kit
Antisera, C. acnes (553, 605)	39482	Synonym for: Corynebacterium kit
Antisera, fluorescent antibody for FTA-ABS test	32455	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody kit
Antisera, fluorescent, adenovirus 1-33	39468	Synonym for: Adenovirus kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all globulins, Proteus spp.	39542	Synonym for: Proteus kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all globulins, Salmonella spp.	39481	Synonym for: Salmonella antigen kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all globulins, Shigella spp.	39547	Synonym for: Shigella kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all groups, N. meningitidis	39550	Synonym for: Neisseria kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all groups, Streptococcus spp.	39554	Synonym for: Streptococcus antigen kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all types, Escherichia coli	39449	Synonym for: Escherichia coli kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all types, Hemophilus spp.	39522	Synonym for: Haemophilus kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all types, Klebsiella spp.	39545	Synonym for: Klebsiella kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all types, Listeria monocytogenes	39530	Synonym for: Listeria antigen kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all types, Staphylococcus spp.	32512	Synonym for: Staphylococcus kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all types, Streptococcus pneumoniae	39556	Synonym for: Streptococcus antigen kit
Antisera, fluorescent, all, Mycoplasma spp.	39527	Synonym for: Mycoplasma antigen kit
Antisera, fluorescent, Brucella spp.	39534	Synonym for: Brucella kit
Antisera, fluorescent, B. paraptussis	39951	Synonym for: Paraptussis kit
Antisera, fluorescent, B. pertussis	39485	Synonym for: Bordetella pertussis kit
Antisera, fluorescent, Chlamydia spp.	40215	Synonym for: Chlamydia antigen kit

Antisera, fluorescent, coxsackievirus A 1-24, B 1-6	39459	Synonym for: Coxsackievirus kit
Antisera, fluorescent, Cryptococcus neoformans	39440	Synonym for: Cryptococcus neoformans kit
Antisera, fluorescent, echovirus 1-34	39519	Synonym for: Echovirus kit
Antisera, fluorescent, herpesvirus hominis 1,2	39502	Synonym for: Herpes simplex virus antigen kit
Antisera, fluorescent, Histoplasma capsulatum	39444	Synonym for: Histoplasma capsulatum kit
Antisera, fluorescent, poliovirus 1-3	39474	Synonym for: Poliovirus kit
Antisera, fluorescent, Pseudomonas aeruginosa	39539	Synonym for: Pseudomonas kit
Antisera, fluorescent, Pseudomonas pseudomallei	39538	Synonym for: Pseudomonas kit
Antisera, fluorescent, Sporothrix schenekii	39438	Synonym for: Sporothrix schenekii kit
Antisera, HAI (including HAI control), rubella	39479	Synonym for: Rubella virus total antibody kit
Antisera, HAI, adenovirus 1-33	39472	Synonym for: Adenovirus kit
Antisera, HAI, influenza virus A, B, C	39464	Synonym for: Influenza/parainfluenza kit
Antisera, HAI, parainfluenza virus 1-4	39507	Synonym for: Parainfluenza virus kit
Antisera, HAI, reovirus 1-3	39492	Synonym for: Reovirus kit
Antisera, IF, Toxoplasma gondii	40206	Synonym for: Toxoplasma antigen kit
Antisera, immunoperoxidase, Chlamydia spp.	40214	Synonym for: Chlamydia total antibody kit
Antisera, latex agglutination, Cryptococcus neoformans	39439	Synonym for: Cryptococcus neoformans kit
Antisera, neutralization, adenovirus 1-33	39469	Synonym for: Adenovirus kit
Antisera, neutralization, all types, rhinovirus	39498	Synonym for: Rhinovirus kit
Antisera, neutralization, coxsackievirus A 1-24, B 1-6	39460	Synonym for: Coxsackievirus kit
Antisera, neutralization, echovirus 1-34	39456	Synonym for: Echovirus kit
Antisera, neutralization, Herpesvirus hominis	39503	Synonym for: Herpes simplex virus total antibody kit
Antisera, neutralization, influenza virus A, B, C	39463	Synonym for: Influenza/parainfluenza kit
Antisera, neutralization, parainfluenza virus 1-4	39506	Synonym for: Parainfluenza virus kit
Antisera, neutralization, poliovirus 1-3	39475	Synonym for: Poliovirus kit
Antisera, neutralization, rubella	39478	Synonym for: Rubella virus total antibody kit
Antisera, neutralization, reovirus 1-3	39491	Synonym for: Reovirus kit
Antisera, positive control, Echinococcus spp.	39486	Synonym for: Echinococcus control

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Antiserum, bentonite flocculation, <i>Trichinella spiralis</i>	39488	Synonym for: <i>Trichinella spiralis</i> kit
Antiserum, <i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i> , other	33975	Synonym for: <i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i> kit
Antiserum, CF, cytomegalovirus	32484	Synonym for: Cytomegalovirus antigen kit
Antiserum, CF, Epstein-Barr virus	32460	Synonym for: Epstein-Barr virus antigen kit
Antiserum, CF, lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus	32485	Synonym for: Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus kit
Antiserum, CF, mumps virus	32489	Synonym for: Mumps virus kit
Antiserum, CF, psittacosis (<i>Chlamydia</i> group)	32480	Synonym for: <i>Chlamydia</i> total antibody kit
Antiserum, CF, Q fever	32478	Synonym for: <i>Coxiella</i> kit
Antiserum, CF, rubeola	32492	Synonym for: Rubeola virus kit
Antiserum, CF, varicella-zoster	39512	Synonym for: Varicella-zoster kit
Antiserum, coagglutination (direct) <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	40195	Synonym for: <i>Neisseria</i> kit
Antiserum, digitoxin	31595	Synonym for: Digitoxin kit
Antiserum, digoxim	31587	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Antiserum, digoxin	39074	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Antiserum, <i>Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae</i>	32498	Synonym for: <i>Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae</i> kit
Antiserum, <i>Flavobacterium meningosepticum</i> , all groups	39540	Synonym for: <i>Flavobacterium meningosepticum</i> kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, <i>Campylobacter fetus</i>	32503	Synonym for: <i>Campylobacter</i> kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, <i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	33904	Synonym for: <i>Chlamydia</i> antigen kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, <i>C. diphtheriae</i>	32466	Synonym for: <i>Corynebacterium</i> kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, Epstein-Barr virus	39952	Synonym for: Epstein-Barr virus antigen kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, <i>Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae</i>	32497	Synonym for: <i>Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae</i> kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, <i>Francisella tularensis</i>	32500	Synonym for: <i>Francisella tularensis</i> kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, mumps virus	32488	Synonym for: Mumps virus kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, <i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	32496	Synonym for: <i>Mycobacterium</i> antigen kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, Q fever	32471	Synonym for: <i>Coxiella</i> kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, rabies virus	32463	Synonym for: Rabies virus kit
Antiserum, fluorescent, rubeola	32491	Synonym for: Rubeola virus kit
Antiserum, <i>Francisella tularensis</i>	32501	Synonym for: <i>Francisella tularensis</i> kit

Antiserum, gentamicin	31576	Synonym for: Gentamicin kit
Antiserum, HAI, mumps virus	32490	Synonym for: Mumps virus kit
Antiserum, HAI, rubeola	32493	Synonym for: Rubeola virus kit
Antiserum, murine typhus fever	32473	Synonym for: Rickettsia kit
Antiserum, neutralization, mumps virus	39514	Synonym for: Mumps virus kit
Antiserum, neutralization, respiratory syncytial virus	39499	Synonym for: Respiratory syncytial virus kit
Antiserum, neutralization, rubeola	39517	Synonym for: Rubeola virus kit
Antiserum, positive and negative febrile antigen control serum	39535	Synonym for: Febrile antigen control
Antiserum, positive control, Aspergillus spp.	40024	Synonym for: Aspergillus kit
Antiserum, positive control, Blastomyces dermatitidis	40025	Synonym for: Blastomyces dermatitidis control
Antiserum, positive control, Coccidioides immitis	39441	Synonym for: Coccidioides immitis control
Antiserum, positive control, Histoplasma capsulatum	39443	Synonym for: Histoplasma capsulatum control
Antiserum, Pseudomonas pseudomallei	32505	Synonym for: Pseudomonas kit
Antiserum, rickettsial pox	32472	Synonym for: Rickettsia kit
Antiserum, rickettsialpox	39489	Synonym for: Rickettsia kit
Antiserum, rocky mountain spotted fever	32476	Synonym for: Rickettsia kit
Antiserum, typhus fever	32474	Synonym for: Rickettsia kit
Antiserum, Vibrio cholerae, all varieties	39537	Synonym for: Vibrio cholerae kit
Antishock unit, <specify>	37205	A device used to treat patients found in a condition of shock (trauma) caused by, e.g. major injuries, haemorrhaging or low body temperature, resulting in low blood pressure. This device can be constructed as, e.g. trousers, stockings or boots, and is supplied with a controlled pressure from a designated pump. For devices for treating venous disorders, see: Compression unit, <specify>. Template for: Antishock unit, pants Antishock unit, pump
Antishock unit, pants	37203	A set of trousers used for the acute treatment of patients suffering from shock due to, e.g. intra-abdominal haemorrhaging. The device is folded around the abdomen and legs and filled with air, thereby applying pressure (counterpressure) to the lower parts of the body. The resulting increased blood pressure displaces blood volume to vital organs, e.g. the heart and lungs.
Antishock unit, pump	37204	A device used to supply air pressure to antishock garments, e.g. antishock trousers or boots. The pump sustains the air pressure at a desired level, and can distribute the pressure to different chambers in the garment. It can be electrically or manually powered. For devices for treating venous disorders, see: Compression unit, <specify>.
Antismooth muscle antibody, indirect immunofluorescent, antigen, control	39030	Synonym for: Anti-smooth muscle antibody control
Antisnoring device	33957	A device used by a person to prevent snoring and/or obstructive sleep apnoea. This device may employ a number of methods or technologies in order to achieve the intended purpose, e.g. attachments to the upper teeth.

Antistammering device	16343	A device that electronically generates a noise when activated or when it senses the user's speech. This device is intended to prevent the user from hearing the sound of his or her own voice and to minimize the user's involuntary hesitive or repetitive speech.
Antistaphylolysin kit	37757	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, kit for antistaphylolysin antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antistreptococcal Dnase B calibrator	41297	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, calibrator for anti-streptococcal Dnase B. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antistreptococcal Dnase B control	41298	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, control for anti-streptococcal Dnase B. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antistreptococcal Dnase B kit	30491	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, kit for anti-streptococcal Dnase B. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antistreptococcal hyaluronidase calibrator	41299	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, calibrator for anti-streptococcal hyaluronidase. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antistreptococcal hyaluronidase control	41300	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, control for anti-streptococcal hyaluronidase. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antistreptococcal hyaluronidase kit	30492	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, kit for anti-streptococcal hyaluronidase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antistreptokinase antibody calibrator	41301	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, calibrator for anti-streptokinase. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Antistreptokinase antibody control	41302	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, control for anti-streptokinase (ASK). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Antistreptokinase antibody kit	30493	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, kit for antistreptokinase (ASK). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antistreptolysin - titer/streptolysin O reagent	39552	Synonym for: Antistreptolysin kit
Antistreptolysin kit	37756	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antithrombin III, two stage clotting time assay	33326	Synonym for: Antithrombin III kit
Antithrombin III kit	30583	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation inhibitors kit for antithrombin III. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Antithrombin III quantitation	33156	Synonym for: Antithrombin III kit
Antroscope, rigid	36647	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment mainly of the maxillary antrum. It is a rigid endoscope.
Anrotome	17426	A surgical instrument used to make an incision in an antrum, e.g. a nearly closed cavity or chamber, particularly one with bony walls, e.g. the mastoid antrum.
AO screw	38157	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, screw
Aperture, radiographic	33134	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Apex cardiograph	40556	Synonym for: Cardiograph, apex
Apex locator, endodontic	16355	A dental instrument, using electricity, used to locate the top of the root canal during endodontic procedures.
APGAR timer	42543	Synonym for: Timer, elapsed-time, apgar score
Apheresis immunoadsorption column	17917	Synonym for: Apheresis unit, dialysis

Apheresis unit	16405	A device used to separate blood extracted from a donor or patient into various components. The device will, e.g. mix the drawn blood with an anticoagulant and separate it into plasma, thrombocytes, erythrocytes and leukocytes. This process is usually performed while the donor/patient is connected to the unit, and unprocessed elements are returned to the person.
Apheresis unit, dialysis	36344	A device used during dialysis and connected to the dialyser, that extracts selected substances with the plasma, e.g. LDL-cholesterol, while the blood is being filtered to separate the plasma. The plasma is subsequently passed through filtering columns in the device where the selected substances are extracted by forming bonds with various substrates.
Apnoea monitor	12575	Synonym for: Patient monitor, apnoea
Apnoea monitor, recording	36210	Synonym for: Patient monitor, apnoea
Apolipoprotein	40403	Synonym for: Apolipoprotien kit
Apolipoprotein A-I calibrator	41808	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, calibrator for apolipoprotein A-I. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Apolipoprotein A-I control	41809	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, control for apolipoprotein A-I. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Apolipoprotein A-I kit	30256	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, kit for apolipoprotein A-I. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Apolipoprotein A-II calibrator	41810	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, calibrator for apolipoprotein A-II. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Apolipoprotein A-II control	41811	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, control for apolipoprotein A-II. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Apolipoprotein A-II kit	30257	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, kit for apolipoprotein A-II. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Apolipoprotein B calibrator	41812	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, calibrator for apolipoprotein B. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Apolipoprotein B control	41813	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, control for apolipoprotein B. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Apolipoprotein B kit	30258	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, kit for apolipoprotein B. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Apolipoprotein E genotyping calibrator	41814	Molecular biology reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, calibrator for apolipoprotein E genotyping. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Apolipoprotein E genotyping control	41815	Molecular biology reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, control for apolipoprotein E genotyping. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Apolipoprotein E genotyping kit	30259	Molecular biology reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, kit for apolipoprotein E genotyping. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Apolipoprotien kit	37281	A prepackaged collection of items used in combination to identify apolipoproteins in a biological sample.
Apparatus, air handling, bench	32303	Synonym for: Chamber, protective
Apparatus, air handling, enclosure	32305	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, <specify>
Apparatus, air handling, room	32304	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, surgical, ceiling-mounted
Apparatus, autotransfusion	31307	Synonym for: Autotransfusion unit, blood recovery
Apparatus, cautery, radiofrequency, AC-powered	32811	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, cautery, line powered

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Apparatus, cautery, radiofrequency, battery-powered	32810	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, cautery, battery powered
Apparatus, electronanesthesia	38904	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical anaesthesia
Apparatus, electrophoresis, for clinical use	33267	Synonym for: Analyser, electrophoresis, protein fractionation
Apparatus, electrosurgical	32566	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, general-purpose
Apparatus, exhaust, surgical	39371	Synonym for: Body exhaust system
Apparatus, gas-scavenging	31332	Synonym for: Anaesthesia system module, gas scavenger
Apparatus, haemoperfusion, sorbent	32158	Synonym for: Haemoperfusion unit, absorption column
Apparatus, hemoperfusion, sorbent	39329	Synonym for: Haemoperfusion unit, absorption column
Apparatus, nitric oxide delivery	40389	Synonym for: Gas administration system, nitric oxide
Apparatus, nitric oxide, backup delivery	40390	Synonym for: Gas administration system, nitric oxide
Apparatus, pneumoperitoneum, automatic	32049	Synonym for: Distension unit, <specify>
Apparatus, suction, operating-room, wall vacuum powered	39390	Synonym for: Suction unit, vacuum
Apparatus, suction, patient care	31725	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Apparatus, suction, single patient use, portable, nonpowered	39391	Synonym for: Suction unit, transportable
Apparatus, suction, ward use, portable, AC-powered	33171	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Apparatus, suturing, stomach and intestinal	39305	Synonym for: Suture unit, automatic
Apparatus, traction, non-powered	32840	Synonym for: Traction unit, <specify>
Apparatus, visual reinforcement audiometric	40276	Synonym for: Audiometer, visual reinforcement
Applanometer	10168	Synonym for: Tonometer, ophthalmic
Appliance, colostomy, disposable	31990	Synonym for: Bag, colostomy, <specify>
Appliance, facial fracture, external	32298	Synonym for: Fixation device, external, system
Appliance, fixation, nail/blade/plate combination, multiple component	33690	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, hip, plate, compression
Appliance, fixation, nail/blade/plate combination, multiple component, metal composite	40271	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, hip, plate, compression
Appliance, fixation, nail/blade/plate combination, single component	33691	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, hip, plate, compression
Appliance, fixation, spinal interlaminar	33708	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, spine, construct
Appliance, fixation, spinal intervertebral body	33709	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, spine, disc

Appliance, nail/blade/plate combination, single component	33703	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, hip, plate, compression
Appliance and accessory, fixation, bone, absorbable single/multiple single component	40396	Synonym for: Fixation device, <specify>
Applicator, <specify>	10172	A device intended to apply a medication or treatment to part of the body. An applicator can be a variety of devices and will typically have a dedicated function. 1. It can be a device consisting of a simple slender rod of wood, flexible metal, or synthetic material, to which is attached a pledget of cotton or other substance for making local applications to an accessible surface. 2. It can be a device that may be or contain a medicating treatment. 3. It can apply a form of direct heat treatment to the patient's body. Template for: Applicator, absorbent tipped, non-sterile Applicator, absorbent tipped, sterile Applicator, antiseptic Applicator, dental, resin Applicator, dental, root canal Applicator, ear, single use Applicator, ear/nose/throat Applicator, ear/nose/throat, air-powered Applicator, eye Applicator, nose Applicator, ocular pressure Applicator, proctoscopic Applicator, topical anaesthesia, laryngotracheal, single use Applicator, topical anaesthesia, reusable Applicator, tracheal Applicator, vaginal, reusable Applicator, vaginal, single use
Applicator, absorbent tipped	32196	Synonym for: Applicator, <specify>
Applicator, absorbent tipped, non-sterile	33721	A slender rod of wood, flexible metal, or synthetic material at one end of which is an absorbent material that is non-sterile and used for making local applications to any accessible surface. This device is single use.
Applicator, absorbent tipped, sterile	33722	A slender rod of wood, flexible metal, or synthetic material at one end of which is an absorbent tip that is sterile and is used for making local applications to any accessible surface. This device is single use.
Applicator, antiseptic	10173	A slender rod of wood or synthetic material with a pledget of cotton at one end, or a towelette that is pre-soaked with antiseptic medication that is applied to a body surface to inhibit the growth of micro-organisms. This device is single use.
Applicator, antiseptic, swab	13913	Synonym for: Applicator, antiseptic
Applicator, antiseptic, towelette	17988	Synonym for: Applicator, antiseptic
Applicator, brachytherapy	37944	Synonym for: Brachytherapy applicator, <specify>
Applicator, clip	10174	Synonym for: Applier, surgical, clip, <specify>
Applicator, dental, filling/restorative material	37496	Synonym for: Dental material, filling/restorative, auxiliary part
Applicator, dental, resin	35697	A rod of flexible metal or synthetic material used to spread dental resin on a tooth. It may be brush-like in design. This device is single use.
Applicator, dental, root canal	42334	A pointed dental instrument, circular in cross-section, the working head of which is roughened. It is designed to hold cotton wool or liquids to be inserted into a root canal.
Applicator, ear, single use	41591	A device intended to be used to apply a simple treatment of ear cleansing directly to the ear. This treatment can be done e.g., by using a special cone which is loosely fitted to the ear opening and set alight (on fire) at the outer end. A warmth travels down the cone and cleanses the ear channel of excessive wax and impurities. This device is single use.
Applicator, ear/nose/throat	33954	A slender rod of wood, flexible metal, or synthetic material at one end of which is attached a pledget of cotton used for applying a substance e.g. medication, to

		the ear/nose/throat (ENT) treatment. This device is single use.
Applicator, ear/nose/throat, air-powered	33466	An applicator that utilizes the blowing of air to administer powdered medication to the ear/nose/throat (ENT) treatment. This device is reusable.
Applicator, ENT	33465	Synonym for: Applicator, <specify>
Applicator, ENT drug	40242	Synonym for: Applicator, ear/nose/throat
Applicator, eye	10175	A slender rod of wood, flexible metal, or synthetic material at one end of which is attached a pledget of cotton used for applying ophthalmic medication or ointments to the eye. This device is single use.
Applicator, hyperthermia treatment	37920	Synonym for: Hyperthermia applicator, <specify>
Applicator, knife, hydraulic unit	37571	Synonym for: Knife, hydraulic unit, handpiece
Applicator, nose	41599	A device intended to be used to apply a medication directly to the nasal cavity. It can be e.g. a horn shaped cup/holder which is filled with a medicating liquid e.g. warm salt water, which is poured via the bores of the nose to rinse and treat the mucous membrane and the nasal channels.
Applicator, ocular pressure	33804	A manual device that consists of a bulb that is squeezed, like that used with a sphygmomanometer. It has a dial indicator, a band, and bellows. It is intended to be used to apply pressure on the eye in preparation for ophthalmic surgery.
Applicator, proctoscopic	10176	A slender rod of wood, flexible metal, or synthetic material at one end of which is attached a pledget of cotton used for applying medication to the area of the anus, rectum, or sigmoid colon. This device is single use.
Applicator, resin	16180	Synonym for: Applicator, dental, resin
Applicator, topical anaesthesia, laryngotracheal, single use	31343	A slender rod used to apply a topical anaesthetic to the laryngotracheal area. This device is single use.
Applicator, topical anaesthesia, reusable	37449	A device designed as a spray e.g., a spray bottle, that is either prefilled with an anaesthetic agent or filled at the point of use. It is used to apply a local anaesthesia to surfaces e.g., the skin, by spraying the agent over the site to be treated.
Applicator, tracheal	10177	A slender rod of wood, flexible metal, or synthetic material at one end of which is attached a pledget of cotton used for applying a substance to the trachea (windpipe). This device is single use.
Applicator, ultrasound, hyperthermia, extracorporeal	37901	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, hyperthermia, extracorporeal
Applicator, ultrasound, hyperthermia, intracorporeal	37900	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, hyperthermia, intracorporeal
Applicator, vaginal, brachytherapy	16397	Synonym for: Brachytherapy applicator, manual, vaginal
Applicator, vaginal, reusable	32652	A device designed to be used in the treatment of the vagina by the application of a medication, pharmaceutical agent, or to attach or apply other medical devices in the vagina. The device that introduces the medication into the vagina via a hand-held bulb (hand operated pump) which can blow medicated powder inside. This is used to treat, e.g. vaginitis.
Applicator, vaginal, single use	37448	A device designed to be used in the treatment of the vagina by the application of a medication, pharmaceutical agent. The device is a simple rod, blade, spatula or paddle and is disposable after use.
Applicator, wooden stick	35638	Synonym for: Applicator, <specify>
Applicator stick, wooden	16022	Synonym for: Applicator, <specify>
Applicator transfer tube, brachytherapy, remote afterloading	38437	A tube or hose-like catheter with connectors at both ends used to interface the brachytherapy applicator to the remote afterloading system. The transfer tube, when attached to the applicator and the afterloading system, provides a continuous closed passage that allows for moving either a radioactive source(s) and/or positioning markers from the shielded source storage compartment of the remote afterloading brachytherapy system into appropriate positions within a brachytherapy applicator that has been positioned at a location either on the surface of, or within, the patient.
Applicator (laryngo-tracheal), topical anesthesia	38948	Synonym for: Applicator, topical anaesthesia, laryngotracheal, single use

Applier, <specify>	16446	A surgical instrument designed for attaching medical devices, e.g. surgical clips or staples, to tissue. Template for: Applier, cerclage, orthopaedic Applier, surgical, clip, aneurysm Applier, surgical, clip, haemostatic, reusable Applier, surgical, clip, haemostatic, single use Applier, surgical, staple
Applier, aneurysm clip	16443	Synonym for: Applier, surgical, clip, aneurysm
Applier, cerclage	39719	Synonym for: Applier, cerclage, orthopaedic
Applier, cerclage, orthopaedic	35797	A surgical instrument used to position and secure or bind together an orthopaedic cerclage loop, clamp, or wire.
Applier, haemostatic clip	36127	Synonym for: Applier, surgical, clip, <specify>
Applier, haemostatic clip, reusable	16445	Synonym for: Applier, surgical, clip, haemostatic, reusable
Applier, hemostatic clip, disposable	17684	Synonym for: Applier, surgical, clip, haemostatic, single use
Applier, orthopaedic, cerclage	16444	Synonym for: Applier, cerclage, orthopaedic
Applier, staple, surgical,	39402	Synonym for: Applier, surgical, staple
Applier, surgical, clip, <specify>	34955	A tweezers or scissors-like surgical instrument with two blades which are joined at their proximal end, or midpoint. The blades of the instrument are designed for grasping, holding and applying clips. Template for: Applier, surgical, clip, aneurysm Applier, surgical, clip, haemostatic, reusable Applier, surgical, clip, haemostatic, single use
Applier, surgical, clip, aneurysm	32591	A surgical instrument designed for the application/insertion of aneurysm clips (devices for approximating the edges of an aneurysm or for the prevention of bleeding from small individual blood vessels).
Applier, surgical, clip, haemostatic, reusable	35798	A surgical instrument designed for the application of haemostatic clips for ligating blood vessels. It is for reuse after cleaning and sterilization.
Applier, surgical, clip, haemostatic, single use	36126	A surgical instrument designed for the application of haemostatic clips for ligating blood vessels. It is a disposable device.
Applier, surgical, staple	32369	A surgical instrument designed for the application of surgical staples. This device may be gun-like in design. This device is reusable.
Approximator, <specify>	17673	One of a pair or set of surgical instruments used to grasp the torn or resected portions of a single anatomic structure to hold the portions in apposition for the purpose of reattaching one portion to the other in order to repair the structure. Also, an instrument used to grasp a tissue, or separated parts of a tissue, to position it in a surgical opening. Template for: Approximator, tendon Approximator, vessel
Approximator, tendon	17674	One of a pair or set of surgical instruments used to grasp the torn or resected portions of a tendon to hold the portions in apposition for the purpose of reattaching one portion to the other in order to repair the structure. Also, an instrument used to grasp a tendon, or separated parts of a tendon, to position it in a surgical opening.
Approximator, vessel	17675	One of a pair or set of surgical instruments used to grasp the torn or resected portions of a vessel to hold the portions in apposition for the purpose of reattaching one portion to the other in order to repair the structure. Also, an instrument used to grasp a vessel, or separated parts of a vessel, to position it in a surgical opening.
Apron, <specify>	15553	A device that is worn to cover and protect persons and/or their clothing from harmful conditions, substances, or soiling. Template for: Apron, conductive Apron, general-purpose, reusable Apron, general-purpose, single-use Apron, laboratory Apron, smoking Apron, surgical, reusable

		Apron, surgical, single use
Apron, conductive	10986	An apron made of a conductive material and intended to be used when static electricity could be hazardous.
Apron, general-purpose, reusable	37598	An apron designed for general protection during any kind of procedure where there might be a risk of spillage on the person's front. This device will be reused after cleansing/laundrying.
Apron, general-purpose, single-use	40511	An apron designed for general protection during any kind of procedure where there might be a risk of spillage on the person's front. This device is disposable.
Apron, laboratory	15078	An apron specially designed to be used for protection during laboratory procedures.
Apron, leaded	31770	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, apron
Apron, protective	33077	Synonym for: Apron, <specify>
Apron, smoking	41434	An apron designed for protection of the user whilst he or she is smoking. It is made of materials that are resistant to glowing cigarette ash spillage which can fall into the users lap, typically whilst sitting or reclining.
Apron, surgical	16398	Synonym for: Apron, <specify>
Apron, surgical, reusable	40453	An apron specially designed to be used for protection during surgical procedures. This device will be reused after cleansing/laundrying.
Apron, surgical, single use	35778	An apron specially designed to be used for protection during surgical procedures. This device is disposable.
Aqueous flare/cell meter	18102	Synonym for: Analyser, aqueous/flare cell
Aqueous/vitreous humour replacement medium	35907	An artificial fluid or semifluid substance used to replace the aqueous or vitreous humour within the eye. It may be used during ophthalmic surgery to assist in the performance, e.g. maintain the shape of the eyeball during the intervention, preserve tissue integrity, protect from surgical trauma or function as a tamponade during retinal reattachment.
Aqueous/vitreous humour replacement medium kit	36108	A packaged collection of device components, including a fluid or semifluid substance, used in combination to replace the fluid of the eye.
Arc discharge casting unit, dental laboratory	34708	Synonym for: Casting unit, dental laboratory
Arizona kit	32509	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Arizona. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Arm board	40591	Synonym for: Board, arm
Arm holder	40590	Synonym for: Holder, patient, arm
Arm prosthesis	35257	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, <specify>
Arm rest	10185	Synonym for: Holder, patient, arm
Arm rest/support	33019	Synonym for: Holder, patient, arm
Arm sling	32962	Synonym for: Sling, arm
Armboard, wheelchair	39787	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, board, side
Armrest, wheelchair	39780	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, armrest
Arrhythmia analyser	42304	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, Holter analyser
Arterial blood sampling kit	31336	A packaged collection of items that may include a syringe, needle, cork, and heparin used to obtain an arterial blood sample from a patient, usually for the determination of blood gas concentrations.
Arterioscope, flexible, fibreoptic	34855	An endoscope used the observation, diagnosis and some treatment of coronary arteries, peripheral vessels, and intracardiac structures. Its insertion portion is flexible and is introduced inside the vessels to be observed. A fibreoptic bundle is used for the image-transmission system.

Arthrogram kit	15316	A prepackaged collection of equipment and supplies used to visualize a joint by radiographic study after injection of a contrast medium into the joint space.
Arthrometer	36660	Synonym for: Tester, joint movement
Arthroscope, rigid	34856	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment in the joint, e.g. knee or shoulder. It is introduced through an artificial orifice to the joint. Its insertion portion is usually rigid.
Arthroscope and accessory	39700	Synonym for: Arthroscope, rigid
Arthroscopic shaver system	17918	Synonym for: Shaver system, arthroscopic
Articulating paper	16181	A strip or sheet of suitable material coated with pigment and used for marking areas of contact between opposite teeth, restorations or appliances.
Articulator	31856	Synonym for: Articulator, dental
Articulator, cast	10200	Mechanical devices used in the fabrication of orthopaedic casts to establish correct function (articulation).
Articulator, dental	10201	A hinged dental instrument to which maxillary and mandibular casts or models may be attached according to a pre-recorded intermaxillary relationship. It is designed to simulate all or part of the mandibular movements.
Artificial bone, metallic	34408	Synonym for: Bone matrix implant, artificial
Artificial bone, polymeric	34409	Synonym for: Bone matrix implant, artificial
Artificial bridge	37541	Synonym for: Dental bridge, custom-made, <specify>
Artificial crown, custom-made, <specify>	38606	A restoration covering or replacing the major part, or the whole part, of the clinical crown of a tooth. Artificial crowns are custom-made in a large variety of forms, shapes and materials, e.g. metal, polymer based (resin), ceramic or a combination of these. Template for: Artificial crown, custom-made, all ceramic Artificial crown, custom-made, metal Artificial crown, custom-made, metal/ceramic Artificial crown, custom-made, metal/polymer Artificial crown, custom-made, polymer based
Artificial crown, custom-made, all ceramic	38594	A dental prosthesis specially designed for a certain patient made only of a ceramic material.
Artificial crown, custom-made, metal	38591	A restoration, covering or replacing the major part, or the whole of, the clinical crown of a tooth, made only of alloys.
Artificial crown, custom-made, metal/ceramic	38593	A crown made of a combination of metal and tooth coloured ceramic.
Artificial crown, custom-made, metal/polymer	38596	A crown made of metal, veneered with a polymer-based, tooth-coloured material.
Artificial crown, custom-made, polymer based	38595	A dental prosthesis specially designed for a certain patient made entirely of polymer based material with or without fibre reinforcement.
Artificial crown, metal-ceramic	38598	Synonym for: Artificial crown, custom-made, metal/ceramic
Artificial crown, preformed, temporary	37545	Synonym for: Dental crown, preformed, temporary
Artificial ear	41216	Synonym for: Ear simulator, artificial ear
Artificial eye	42522	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sphere
Artificial heart-lung machine	34417	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system
Artificial hip joint, total	34405	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Artificial internal heart apparatus/assist device	34644	Synonym for: Circulatory assist system, <specify>
Artificial joint, bone/related device	34404	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, <specify>

Artificial knee joint	34406	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Artificial larynx	34857	A device used by persons who have had their larynx removed. It generates a sound in the mouth similar to that produced by the vocal cords in normal speech. The sound is fed into the mouth either from a vibrator placed on the throat or from a tube entering the mouth, allowing speech production by modulating this sound in the normal manner, i.e., as if the sound were being generated by the larynx.
Artificial mastoid	41206	Synonym for: Vibrator, bone, mechanical coupler
Artificial nose	37703	Synonym for: Humidifier, <specify>
Artificial saliva	37576	An electrolyte solution resembling human saliva designed in part to replace the normal ionic and pH balance of the oral cavity. The device is intended as a mouth rinse to moisten, lubricate, and clean the mucosa of the mouth, tongue, and throat. The device is indicated for dryness of the mouth or throat due to temporary or permanent conditions.
Artificial shoulder joint	34407	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, total
Artificial teeth, <specify>	35971	Preformed artificial teeth of various materials, e.g. polymer or ceramic, and various sizes, shapes and colour for mounting on removable or fixed prosthesis. Template for: Artificial teeth, ceramic Artificial teeth, resin
Artificial teeth, ceramic	38644	Prefabricated teeth of ceramic (porcelain) for mounting on removable dentures or fixed partial dentures. Teeth are normally delivered as sets of front teeth, upper or lower jaw, and sets of premolar and molar teeth, upper or lower jaw, in various sizes, shapes and colours.
Artificial teeth, resin	38643	Prefabricated teeth made of polymer based material for mounting on dentures. Teeth are normally delivered as sets of front teeth, upper or lower jaw, or sets of premolars and molars, upper or lower jaw, in various sizes, shapes and colours.
Ascorbic acid kit	33292	A test system intended to measure the level of ascorbic acid (vitamin C) in plasma, serum, and urine. Ascorbic acid measurements are used in the diagnosis and treatment of ascorbic acid dietary deficiencies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Asialo-GM1 calibrator	41816	Immunochemistry reagents, auto immune diseases, other auto immune diseases, calibrator for asialo-GM1. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Asialo-GM1 control	41817	Immunochemistry reagents, auto immune diseases, other auto immune diseases, control for asialo-GM1. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Asialo-GM1 kit	30467	Immunochemistry reagents, auto immune diseases, other auto immune diseases, kit for asialo-GM1. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Aspartate aminotransferase calibrator	41698	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, aspartate aminotransferase calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Aspartate aminotransferase control	41697	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, aspartate aminotransferase control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Aspartate aminotransferase kit	38499	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, aspartate aminotransferase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Aspergillus kit	37741	A collection of items, including one or more reagent, used in combination to identify antibodies to the fungus of the genus Aspergillus in a sample of serum.
Aspiration kit, reusable	37447	A prepackaged kit, tray or set that contains all the various, e.g. instruments, dressings or pharmaceuticals, necessary to perform an aspiration procedure. This kit typically has a separate sections that can be designated to hold the various utensils required for needle biopsy, aspiration, and/or drainage. The bottom of the trays typically have a foam adhesive that is scored to allow placement of sharp objects and needles. It is reusable after appropriate cleansing and some items will need to be replenished.
Aspiration kit, single use	36142	A prepackaged kit, tray or set that contains the various, e.g. instruments, dressings or pharmaceuticals necessary to perform an aspiration procedure. This kit typically has a separate sections that can be designated to hold the various utensils required for needle biopsy, aspiration, and/or drainage. The bottom of the trays typically have a foam adhesive that is scored to allow placement of sharp objects and needles. The set is disposable.
Aspirator	30874	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>

Aspirator, autopsy	17435	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Aspirator, dental	10212	Synonym for: Suction unit, dental
Aspirator, dental, built-in	41665	Synonym for: Supply unit, dental
Aspirator, dental, stand-alone	41655	Synonym for: Suction unit, dental
Aspirator, emergency	15016	Synonym for: Suction unit, transportable
Aspirator, endocervical	16227	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Aspirator, endometrial	32635	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Aspirator, endoscopic irrigation	17424	Synonym for: Irrigation/aspiration unit, endoscopic
Aspirator, infant	10214	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Aspirator, liposuction	17103	Synonym for: Suction unit, liposuction
Aspirator, low-volume	10215	Synonym for: Suction unit, low pressure
Aspirator, nasal	10216	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Aspirator, surgical	10217	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Aspirator, thoracic	10218	Synonym for: Suction unit, thoracic
Aspirator, tracheal	10219	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Aspirator, ultrasonic	15756	Synonym for: Suction unit, ultrasonic
Aspirator, uterine	10222	Synonym for: Suction unit, abortion
Aspirator, wound	10223	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Assay, alpha-2-antiplasmin	33869	Synonym for: Alpha2-antiplasmin kit
Assay, B lymphocyte marker	40204	Synonym for: B lymphocyte marker kit
Assay, Bart's, hemoglobin	40180	Synonym for: Haemoglobin kit
Assay, carboxyhemoglobin	39421	Synonym for: Carboxyhaemoglobin kit
Assay, enzyme linked immunosorbent, hepatitis C virus	40446	Synonym for: Hepatitis C virus total antibody kit
Assay, enzyme linked immunosorbent, parvovirus B19 IgG	40443	Synonym for: Parvovirus kit
Assay, enzyme linked immunosorbent, parvovirus B19 IgM	40444	Synonym for: Parvovirus kit
Assay, erythrocytic glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase	40102	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Assay, erythropoietin	32401	Synonym for: Erythropoietin kit
Assay, fetal hemoglobin	40103	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Assay, foetal haemoglobin	33641	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Assay, glutathione reductase	33639	Synonym for: Enzymatic glutathione kit
Assay, glycosylated hemoglobin	40154	Synonym for: Glycated haemoglobin kit
Assay, heparin	33497	Synonym for: Heparin kit
Assay, interleukin	40295	Synonym for: Interleukin kit
Assay, porphyrin, spectrophotometry, lithium	38883	Synonym for: Total porphyrine kit
Assay, serum sialic acid	40319	Synonym for: Sialic acid kit
Assay, sulfhemoglobin	39425	Synonym for: Sulfhemoglobin kit
Assay, T lymphocyte surface marker	40202	Synonym for: T lymphocyte surface marker kit
Assay, enzyme linked immunosorbent, tetanus antibody test	40442	Synonym for: Clostridium tetani kit
Assayed multicomponent serum calibrator, abnormal	41820	Clinical chemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators, multicomponent control sera (clinical chemistry), calibrator for assayed multicomponent sera, abnormal. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Assayed multicomponent serum calibrator, normal	41822	Clinical chemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators, multicomponent control sera (clinical chemistry), calibrator for assayed multicomponent sera, normal. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Assayed multicomponent serum control, abnormal	41821	Clinical chemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators, multicomponent control sera (clinical chemistry), control for assayed multicomponent sera, abnormal. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Assayed multicomponent serum control, normal	41823	Clinical chemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators, multicomponent control sera (clinical chemistry), control for assayed multicomponent sera, normal. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Assayed multicomponent serum kit, abnormal	30212	Clinical chemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators, multicomponent control sera (clinical chemistry), kit for assayed multicomponent sera, abnormal. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Assayed multicomponent serum kit, normal	30211	Clinical chemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators, multicomponent control sera (clinical chemistry), kit for assayed multicomponent sera, normal. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Assembly, knee/shank/ankle/foot, external	33054	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, knee/ankle/foot, unit
Assembly, shoulder/elbow/forearm/wrist/hand	33503	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder disarticulation
Assembly, shoulder/elbow/forearm/wrist/hand, mechanical	40028	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder disarticulation
Assembly, shoulder/elbow/forearm/wrist/hand, powered	33504	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder disarticulation
Assembly, thigh/knee/shank/ankle/foot, external	33505	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, hip/knee/ankle/foot, unit
Assembly, tube housing, x-ray, diagnostic	33063	Synonym for: X-ray tube housing assembly
Assembly, tube housing, x-ray, therapeutic	33064	Synonym for: X-ray tube housing assembly
Assisted circulation apparatus	34428	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, <specify>
Assistive listening device, <specify>	34028	An amplifying device, other than a hearing aid, for use by a hard of hearing person. Template for: Assistive listening device, induction loop Assistive listening device, neck loop

Assistive listening device, TV listening aid

Assistive listening device, induction loop	41246	A system which produces an audio frequency magnetic field, which can be picked up by an induction coil in the hearing aid when it is switched to the "T" position. The magnetic field is generated by the current in a wire loop driven from an amplifier with an amplifier with input from, e.g. a microphone or tape recorder.
Assistive listening device, neck loop	41245	A small induction loop worn around the neck.
Assistive listening device, TV listening aid	41243	An aid which takes the sound output from a TV set either by a direct electrical connection or by means of a microphone placed close to the TV loudspeaker. The signal is then amplified and fed to the user by means of an earphone or an induction loop in conjunction with an appropriate hearing aid.
Astigmatism spectacles	34829	Synonym for: Spectacles
Atmocautery	34862	An instrument used to arrest bleeding by the direct application of superheated steam to blood vessels. It is typically used in nonmalignant uterine pathology.
Atomic absorption, antimony	39092	Synonym for: Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, antimony
Atomic absorption, arsenic	39096	Synonym for: Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, arsenic
Atomic absorption, calcium	39852	Synonym for: Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, calcium
Atomic absorption, iron (non-heme)	39882	Synonym for: Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, iron
Atomic absorption, lithium	39874	Synonym for: Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, lithium
Atomic absorption, magnesium	39856	Synonym for: Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, magnesium
Atomic absorption spectrophotometer, general use	33389	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, atomic absorption
Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, <specify>	37719	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates. Atomic absorption spectroscopy utilizes the absorption of radiation of a particular wavelength by an element. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device. Template for: Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, antimony Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, arsenic Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, calcium Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, iron Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, lead Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, lithium Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, magnesium Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, zinc
Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, antimony	31621	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, antimony. Atomic absorption spectroscopy utilizes the absorption of radiation of a particular wavelength by the element. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, arsenic	31634	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, arsenic. Atomic absorption spectroscopy utilizes the absorption of radiation of a particular wavelength by the element. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, calcium	33217	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, calcium. Atomic absorption spectroscopy utilizes the absorption of radiation of a particular wavelength by the element. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, iron	33263	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, iron. Atomic absorption spectroscopy utilizes the absorption of radiation of a particular wavelength by the element. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, lead	31636	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, lead. Atomic absorption spectroscopy utilizes the absorption of radiation of a particular wavelength by the element. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, lithium	33251	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, lithium. Atomic absorption spectroscopy utilizes the absorption of radiation of a particular wavelength by the element. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, magnesium	33226	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, magnesium. Atomic absorption spectroscopy utilizes the absorption of radiation of a particular wavelength by the element. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, zinc	30184	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, zinc. Atomic absorption spectroscopy utilizes the absorption of radiation of a particular wavelength by the element. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Atomizer	10226	A device that is intended to spray liquid medication in aerosol form into the air that a patient will breathe. It will typically hand operated. Unlike a nebulizer this devices lacks a baffle, therefore the particle size of the aerosol is not stabilized. See: Nebulizer, <specify>.
ATP and creatine kinase (enzymatic), creatine	39903	Synonym for: Creatine kinase total activity kit
ATP release (luminescence)	39977	Synonym for: Adenosine triphosphate kit
Atrial natriuretic peptide calibrator	41824	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, calibrator for atrial natriuretic peptide. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Atrial natriuretic peptide control	41825	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, control for atrial natriuretic peptide. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Atrial natriuretic peptide kit	30260	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, kit for atrial natriuretic peptide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Attachment, binocular, for endoscope	32060	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, teaching attachment
Attachment, breathing, positive end expiratory pressure	38914	Synonym for: Valve, positive end-expiratory pressure
Attachment, commode, wheelchair	39790	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, commode attachment
Attachment, intermitant mandatory ventilation (IMV)	38934	Synonym for: Ventilator, controller, IMV
Attachment, narrowing, wheelchair	32986	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, narrowing attachment
Attachment, precision, all	31820	Synonym for: Dental precision attachment, <specify>
Attachment, teaching, endoscope	32054	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, teaching attachment
Attachment, teaching, for endoscope	39283	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, teaching attachment
Audio loop	41248	Synonym for: Assistive listening device, induction loop
Audiometer, <specify>	10228	An electroacoustic device designed for the measurement of hearing, most commonly for measuring the hearing threshold level. It uses controlled levels of test tones and signals to conduct diagnostic hearing evaluations and assist in the diagnosis of possible otological disorders. Template for: Audiometer, auditory evoked response Audiometer, automatic-recording Audiometer, computer-controlled Audiometer, impedance Audiometer, manual Audiometer, noise generator Audiometer, pure-tone Audiometer, software Audiometer, speech Audiometer, visual reinforcement
Audiometer, advanced clinical/research	41182	Synonym for: Audiometer, pure-tone
Audiometer, auditory evoked response	35747	An electroacoustic device that evaluates the activity of the auditory nervous system in response to an acoustic signal at the ear. The signal, detected via scalp electrodes, can be measured only by using computer averaging and signal processing techniques.
Audiometer, automatic-recording	41185	An electracoustic device in which signal presentations, frequency selection or variation, hearing level variation, and the recording of the subject's responses are implemented automatically. The direction of hearing level changes is under the subject's control. An automatic recording audiometer may have facilities for presenting fixed frequencies or a continuously variable/sweep frequency, or both. It may also provide both continuous and pulsed tone outputs.

Audiometer, basic diagnostic	41183	Synonym for: Audiometer, pure-tone
Audiometer, Bekesy	36718	Synonym for: Audiometer, automatic-recording
Audiometer, clinical	36715	Synonym for: Audiometer, pure-tone
Audiometer, computer-controlled	41187	An electroacoustic device in which the test procedure is controlled by a computer or microprocessor. The patient does not control the level of the test signal, as with an automatic recording audiometer. Typically, the calculation and display of hearing threshold levels, derived from the subject's responses are also implemented.
Audiometer, impedance	36717	An electroacoustic device that evaluates the acoustic impedance/admittance of the human ear by means of acoustic probe signals. The practical use of this instrument involves measuring the changes in acoustic impedance/admittance caused either by varying the air pressure in the external acoustic meatus or by activating the middle ear muscle reflex. The results from measuring the middle ear impedance are displayed on a chart called a tympanogram.
Audiometer, manual	41184	An electroacoustic device in which the signal presentations, frequency and hearing level selection, and the noting of the subject's responses, are performed manually.
Audiometer, noise generator	31939	A device consisting of an electronic generator, an amplifier, and an earphone. It is used to introduce a masking noise into the non-test ear during an audiometric evaluation. The device minimizes the non-test ear's sensing of test tones and signals generated for the ear being tested.
Audiometer, pure-tone	37503	An audiometer capable of both air conduction measurements and bone conduction measurements. It is typically equipped with earphones and headband, which provide pure tones of specified frequencies at known sound pressure levels, one ear at a time. It may also be equipped with a bone vibrator. For clinical use, both facilities are required, as well as means of generating calibrated masking noise. An external-input port is usually provided for connection to an external signal source.
Audiometer, screening/monitoring	36716	Synonym for: Audiometer, pure-tone
Audiometer, self-recording	41186	Synonym for: Audiometer, automatic-recording
Audiometer, software	41150	A data program designed for use in, or together with, an audiometer so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade.
Audiometer, speech	41188	An electroacoustic device for the measurement of hearing using speech test material. A pure-tone audiometer often has the means to be used as a speech audiometer by connecting a source of pre-recorder speech material to the external-input port.
Audiometer, visual reinforcement	34013	An electroacoustic device used to evaluate the hearing of young children. Appropriate responses to test signals are rewarded by the automatic presentation of pictures that are attractive to the child.
Audiometer calibration test set	41192	Synonym for: Test instrument, audiometer calibration
Audiometric booth	10229	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, audiometric, booth
Audiometric evoked-potential unit	16303	Synonym for: Audiometer, auditory evoked response
Audiometric room	31944	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, audiometric, room
Auditory canal endoscope, rigid	36903	A very short endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the auditory canal (the canal from the ear opening to the ear drum). It is usually of the rigid kind. For ordinary ear examinations viewing from the ear opening, see: Otoscope.
Auditory function screening device	17601	Synonym for: Audiometer, pure-tone
Auditory training unit	31916	A device used mainly in the education of deaf children. It consists of a microphone, an amplifier with one or more controls, and large earphones to enable a high acoustic output to be achieved over a wide frequency range, i.e., to achieve a better performance than a wearable hearing aid.
Auramine O	40055	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Auroscope	31924	Synonym for: Otoscope
Austin Moore prosthesis	38155	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Autochthonous graft	42311	Synonym for: Graft, autograft
Autoclave	42162	Synonym for: Sterilizer, <specify>
Autograft	42312	Synonym for: Graft, autograft
Autologous graft	42310	Synonym for: Graft, autograft
Automated colony counter	33755	Synonym for: Analyser, colony-quantifying
Automated histological analysis instrument	34575	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-differential
Automated peritoneal dialysis apparatus	34450	Synonym for: Dialyser, peritoneal unit
Automated scaler	34682	Synonym for: Scaler, periodontic, <specify>
Automated urinalysis system	33646	Synonym for: Analyser, urine
Automatic defibrillator, external	42557	Synonym for: Defibrillator, automated
Automatic implantable defibrillator function analyser	42392	Synonym for: Defibrillator, implantable, system analyser, invasive
Automatic processor, medical film	34309	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, <specify>
Autopsy station	16532	An autopsy station is a complete unit providing the necessary facilities for carrying out autopsy procedures. It will typically include the table, side tables for instruments and organs, cabinets for storing instruments, preservation containers, cameras, other utensils, built-in supply unit for gas, electricity and water. It may also include other facilities, e.g. lighting, dictation or recording devices.
Autopsy table	36841	Synonym for: Table, autopsy
Autorefractometer	36386	Synonym for: Refractometer, ophthalmic
Autotransfusion unit, blood collection	36966	A device for the collection of blood from the patient undergoing major surgery. The blood is cleansed in an autotransfusion unit before being returned to the patient, or stored for later use. See also: Autotransfusion unit, blood recovery.
Autotransfusion unit, blood processing	17537	Synonym for: Autotransfusion unit, blood recovery
Autotransfusion unit, blood recovery	34863	A device used to collect and clean blood lost by a patient due to surgery or trauma for reinfusion either immediately or at a later stage. It may, e.g. separate the red blood cells by using centrifugal force and wash these in a salt solution (NaCl) as part of the recycling process. See also: Autotransfusion unit, blood collection.
Autotransfusion unit, whole blood recovery	17538	Synonym for: Autotransfusion unit, blood recovery
Auxiliary material, dental impression taking	34801	Synonym for: Adhesive, dental impression
Awl	15275	A spike-like, manual orthopaedic surgical instrument, lacking a blade, that is used to bore holes in bone.
Azan counterstain	32926	A substance used after a stain on tissue/cells to prepare them for microscopic examination.
Azo-dye, colorimetric, bilirubin & its conjugates (urinary, non-quant.)	39884	Synonym for: Bilirubin kit
Azo dye, calcium	31434	Synonym for: Calcium kit
Azocarmine B	39754	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Azocarmine G	39755	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology

Azure A	39753	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Azure C	40056	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
B lymphocyte marker kit	33897	A collection of items used in combination to serologically test for B lymphocyte markers.
Baby care kit	40561	Synonym for: Infant care kit
Baby incubator	34444	Synonym for: Incubator, infant, <specify>
Bacillus subtilis kit	37766	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Bacillus subtilis. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Bacillus subtilis, microbiological assay, gentamicin	39075	Synonym for: Bacillus subtilis kit
Bacillus subtilis microbiology assay, tobramycin	39063	Synonym for: Bacillus subtilis kit
Back filler prosthesis	31036	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, back filler
Backrest, wheelchair	18010	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, backrest
Bacteria culture media/equipment	30891	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, cultivation/identification
Bag, <specify>	40505	A device intended to collect, hold, or protect materials or objects. It is usually made of flexible materials. Template for: Bag, cadaver Bag, colostomy, closed-ended, multiple-piece Bag, colostomy, closed-ended, one-piece Bag, colostomy, open-ended, multiple-piece Bag, colostomy, open-ended, one-piece Bag, emesis Bag, enema Bag, intestine Bag, laundry, contaminated Bag, laundry, general-purpose Bag, laundry, operating room Bag, medical device, reusable Bag, medical device, single use Bag, medication Bag, pacemaker, implantable Bag, urinary, ileostomy Bag, urine collection, closed-ended, body worn Bag, urine collection, closed-ended, non body worn Bag, urine collection, open-ended, body worn Bag, urine collection, open-ended, non body worn Bag, urostomy, multiple-piece Bag, urostomy, one-piece
Bag, anaesthesia reservoir, reusable	31251	Synonym for: Breathing circuit bag, anaesthesia, reusable
Bag, bile collecting	31955	Synonym for: Bile collection bag
Bag, cadaver	35975	A sacklike bag for storing a dead body preserved for anatomical study.
Bag, colostomy, <specify>	35805	A plastic sac that is attached to a patient's skin with an adhesive and that is intended for use as a receptacle for the collection of faecal material following a colostomy. Template for: Bag, colostomy, closed-ended, multiple-piece Bag, colostomy, closed-ended, one-piece

		Bag, colostomy, open-ended, multiple-piece
		Bag, colostomy, open-ended, one-piece
Bag, colostomy, closed-ended, multiple-piece	31067	A pouch composed of two or more parts, e.g. barrier/wafer and pouch with flange/locking mechanism, that attaches to a patient's body for use for use as a receptacle for faeces in the management of faecal stomas following a colostomy. The device is intended for single use.
Bag, colostomy, closed-ended, one-piece	31066	A pouch that is attached to a patient's skin by an adhesive material and used as a receptacle for the collection of faeces following a colostomy or ileostomy.
Bag, colostomy, open-ended, multiple-piece	31076	A pouch composed of two or more parts (barrier/wafer and a pouch with a flange/locking mechanism) that attaches to a patient's skin for use as a receptacle for faeces in the management of faecal stomas following an ileostomy. The pouch is typically equipped with some sort of tail closure which is used for drainage.
Bag, colostomy, open-ended, one-piece	31075	A pouch that is attached to a patient's skin by an adhesive material and used as a receptacle for the collection of faeces following a colostomy or ileostomy; the device also allows for drainage.
Bag, drainage	42487	Synonym for: Drainage bag
Bag, drainage, with adhesive, ostomy	32195	Synonym for: Bag, <specify>
Bag, emesis	36258	A disposable device intended to collect and contain a patient's vomit until it is convenient to dispose of the bag and its contents.
Bag, enema	35050	A flexible plastic bag used store an enema solution prior to use.
Bag, fluid collection, suction unit	42445	Synonym for: Canister, suction unit
Bag, hemostatic	39262	Synonym for: Balloon, epistaxis
Bag, ice	33750	Synonym for: Ice bag
Bag, intestine	33522	A flexible container used as a temporary receptacle for intestine to prevent moisture loss during a surgical procedure.
Bag, laundry, <specify>	37424	A bag intended to be used to collect and to transport dirty clothing to the laundry. It is usually used with a rack, see Rack, laundry. Template for: Bag, laundry, contaminated Bag, laundry, general-purpose Bag, laundry, operating room
Bag, laundry, contaminated	35571	A bag intended to collect and to transport contaminated and therefore infectious laundry/clothing. It is usually marked by colour-code. It is usually used with a rack, see Rack, laundry.
Bag, laundry, general-purpose	35636	A bag which is designed and intended to be used to collect and to transport laundry of various kinds. It is usually used with a rack; see Rack, laundry.
Bag, laundry, operating room	35160	A bag intended to be used to collect and to transport dirty clothing from the surgical site/operating theatre to the laundry. It is usually used with a rack. See also: Rack, laundry.
Bag, medical device, reusable	37685	A pouch or sacklike bag used to hold a medical device being used and carried by the person carrying the bag. The design will typically be dedicated to the particular device intended to be carried. It will be designed to provide optimal protection and carrying position, having a shoulder strap, a waist belt, or other attaching means providing optimal ambulatory monitoring conditions. Devices to be carried will be, e.g. long-term recorders or telemetry senders. This device is designed to be washed/cleaned for reuse.
Bag, medical device, single use	31072	A pouch or sacklike bag used to hold a medical device being used and carried by the person carrying the bag. The design will typically be dedicated to the particular device intended to be carried. It will be designed to provide optimal protection and carrying position, having a shoulder strap, a waist belt, or other attaching means providing optimal ambulatory monitoring conditions. Devices to be carried will be, e.g. long-term recorders or telemetry senders. This device is disposable.
Bag, medication	35188	A flexible pouch or sacklike bag used to hold medication to be used by the person carrying the bag. It can be used for, e.g. parenteral or enteral medication. This device is single use.
Bag, pacemaker, implantable	16038	An implanted device used to hold a pacemaker. The bag is designed to create a stable implant environment for the pacemaker. This device is typically constructed from polymeric mesh.
Bag, polymeric mesh, pacemaker	31696	Synonym for: Bag, pacemaker, implantable

Bag, reservoir	38892	Synonym for: Breathing circuit bag, anaesthesia, reusable
Bag, stomal	32360	Synonym for: Bag, <specify>
Bag, urinary, ileostomy	31957	A plastic sac used as a receptacle for the collection of urine following an ileostomy.
Bag, urine collecting, ureterostomy	31956	Synonym for: Bag, urine collection, closed-ended, body worn
Bag, urine collection, <specify>	37401	A device formed as a plastic sac that is connected to the patient for the purpose of collecting discharged urine from the patient. It may or may not be worn by the patient. Template for: Bag, urine collection, closed-ended, body worn Bag, urine collection, closed-ended, non body worn Bag, urine collection, open-ended, body worn Bag, urine collection, open-ended, non body worn
Bag, urine collection, closed-ended, body worn	31084	A plastic sac that is connected to a urinary catheter and strapped to the leg. It is used to collect urine and is disposed of when full.
Bag, urine collection, closed-ended, non body worn	31086	A plastic sac that is connected to a urinary catheter for the collection of urine. It is not attached to the patient and is disposed of when full.
Bag, urine collection, leg, for external use	32009	Synonym for: Bag, urine collection, closed-ended, non body worn
Bag, urine collection, newborn	32191	Synonym for: Bag, urine collection, closed-ended, non body worn
Bag, urine collection, open-ended, body worn	31085	A plastic sac connected to a urinary catheter and strapped to the leg of a patient for the collection of urine, e.g. a leg bag. The sac is open-ended to allow for drainage.
Bag, urine collection, open-ended, non body worn	31087	A plastic sac that is connected to a urinary catheter for the collection of urine. The bag is open-ended to allow for urine drainage. It is not attached to the patient, e.g. a night drainage bag.
Bag, urostomy, multiple-piece	31069	A plastic sac composed of two or more parts that attaches to a patient's skin for use as a urinary collection device in the management of urinary diversions. It has a non-return valve to prevent urine from pooling at the base of the stoma. It also has a drainage tap to permit the emptying of fluids.
Bag, urostomy, one-piece	31068	A plastic sac that attaches to a patient's skin with adhesive and is used as a urine collection device in the management of urinary diversions.
Bag, wheelchair, personal items/shopping	37754	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, holder, baggage
Balance, analytical	33339	Synonym for: Scale, <specify>
Balance, electronic	10263	Synonym for: Scale, <specify>
Balance, mechanical	10264	Synonym for: Scale, <specify>
Balance test unit, vestibular stimulation	36714	Synonym for: Stimulator, caloric, vestibular function
Ballistic lithotripter	34507	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, electromechanical
Ballistocardiograph	31740	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, ballistocardiograph
Balloon, <specify>	37400	A device that has a balloon-like shape when expanded and which is used for a medical purpose, typically directly on the patient. Template for: Balloon, epistaxis Balloon, gastric, appetite-suppressing Balloon, intrauterine Balloon, nasal Balloon, rectosphincteric
Balloon, epistaxis	31911	An inflatable balloon that is intended to be inserted into a body cavity and subsequently inflated in order to apply pressure and stop bleeding. Epistaxis balloons can be inflated with air or fluid. This device is single use.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Balloon, gastric, appetite-suppressing	17202	A device that is inserted into the stomach in order to inflate within the stomach and thereby reduce the desire for food. The device fools the stomach into feeling that it is almost full. The device is in the form of a balloon, inserted by catheter and remains until such time as the desired effect is accomplished. The device is usually made of a polymer material. Certain kinds of products under this device group will degrade over a period of time.
Balloon, heated, coronary angioplasty	40353	Synonym for: Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation, heated
Balloon, intrauterine	12155	A sac that is inserted into the uterus and distended with air or gas to reduce bleeding from the inner lining of the uterus with pressure. See also: Hyperthermia unit, uterine ablation.
Balloon, nasal	12699	A hollow rubber structure, expandable with either liquid or air, used to support the structure and patency of the nasal canal.
Balloon, rectosphincteric	17781	A hollow rubber structure, expandable with either liquid or air, used in conjunction with a manometer to assess the function of the rectal sphincter.
Balloon catheter	31081	Synonym for: Catheter, <specify>
Balloon catheter inflation device	34587	Synonym for: Inflator, angioplasty balloon
Balloon pump, circulatory assist	42465	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, pump, balloon
Band, elastic, orthodontic	31794	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, elastomeric component
Band, material, orthodontic	31753	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, band
Band, preformed, orthodontic	31795	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, band
Band, tubal occlusion	39619	Synonym for: Contraceptive, tubal occlusion clip/band
Bandage, <specify>	10274	A piece, strip, or roll of fabric or plastic material that is applied to a part of the body to secure a dressing, maintain pressure over a compress, or immobilize the body part. See also: Immobilizer, <specify>, Sling, <specify>, Splint, <specify>, Stocking, <specify>, Restraint, <specify>. Template for: Bandage, adhesive Bandage, cast Bandage, elastic Bandage, gauze Bandage, liquid Bandage, pressure Bandage, scultetus Bandage, traction
Bandage, adhesive	34864	A piece or strip of a fabric or plastic material that is applied to a part of the body with a pressure-sensitive adhesive. It may or may not include an absorbent pad. It is used to cover and protect wounds, to approximate the skin edges of a wound, to support an injured part of the body, or to secure objects to the skin.
Bandage, cast	33056	A material, e.g. plastic, fibreglass, plaster, used to construct a stiff dressing (cast) in order to immobilize bone fractures, diseased joints, or painful sprains.
Bandage, elastic	10279	A long flat strip or tube of elastic fabric used to provide support or local pressure to a part of the body while allowing movement.
Bandage, gauze	10281	A piece, strip, or roll of transparent fabric made of open weave and differing degrees of fineness used to cover and protect wounds.
Bandage, liquid	33584	A sterile material that is a liquid, semi-liquid, or a powder and liquid combination used to cover an opening in the skin or as a dressing for burns.
Bandage, pressure	10284	A piece, strip, or roll of fabric or plastic material designed to compress a local area, e.g. to stop bleeding, prevent oedema or provide support for varicose veins or ostomy aids.
Bandage, scultetus	10286	A fabric or plastic material, designed with many tails and an attached central piece, that is typically applied to injuries of the abdomen or thorax. The tails are overlapped; the outer two are tied or pinned and act to secure the others. This device is designed to be opened or removed with minimal disturbance of the bandaged part of the body.
Bandage, self-adherent	10288	Synonym for: Bandage, <specify>
Bandage, traction	10289	A large strip of fabric or plastic material used to assist in exerting desirable tensile (pulling) forces on the body.

Bandage, tubular	10291	Synonym for: Bandage, elastic
Bandage retainer	37522	Synonym for: Retainer, bandage
Bandage/dressing, adhesive	10276	Synonym for: Bandage, adhesive
Bandage/tape, adhesive	33521	Synonym for: Bandage, adhesive
Bar, preformed	31835	Synonym for: Dental precision attachment, bar
Bar-code reader	37035	A device that reads and interprets bar-codes of various format. A bar-code is typically an electronically readable information strip consisting of parallel, vertical stripes and spaces of variable thicknesses which can also be presented in 2 or more layered information levels.
Bar-code recorder	17220	Synonym for: Bar-code reader
Bar phantom	37883	Synonym for: Phantom, <specify>
Barbiturate kit	30424	Immunochemistry, drugs of abuse/toxicology, kit for barbiturates. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Barbiturate rapid test	30517	Synonym for: Barbiturate kit
Barrier, absorbable, adhesion	40304	Synonym for: Barrier, absorbable, adhesion prevention
Barrier, absorbable, adhesion prevention	34212	An absorbable, surgically implanted device used to prevent abnormal fibrous union of one organ, or other internal body part, to another.
Barrier, control panel, x-ray, movable	33084	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, barrier, mobile
Barrier, protective cover	42479	Synonym for: Cover, <specify>
Barrier, sexually transmitted disease, oral sex	37277	A sheath or pouch, composed of latex or synthetic materials, inserted into the vagina to protect partners from sexually transmitted diseases during oral-vaginal sexual activity.
Barrier, STD, oral sex	40398	Synonym for: Barrier, sexually transmitted disease, oral sex
Bars, parallel, exercise	33013	Synonym for: Training aid, physical, <specify>
Bars, parallel, powered	33042	Synonym for: Training aid, physical, <specify>
Basic fuchsin	40067	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Basic radiologic system (BRS)	17153	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Basin	15554	Synonym for: Bowl, <specify>
Basin, ear	16213	Synonym for: Bowl, ear/nose/throat
Basin, emesis	32189	Synonym for: Bowl, emesis
Basin, sponge	13691	Synonym for: Bowl, sponge
Basin, wash	15864	Synonym for: Bowl, washing
Basin stand	40469	Synonym for: Bowl stand
Bassinet	10302	Synonym for: Bed, infant, general-purpose
Bath, <specify>	15555	A device that contains a conductive or convective medium, e.g. water, in which body parts or objects are immersed for cleaning, therapeutic procedures, or laboratory procedures.

Template for: Bath, arm
 Bath, birthing
 Bath, cooling/freezing
 Bath, foot
 Bath, hydro-massage therapy
 Bath, hydro-massage therapy, home use
 Bath, leg
 Bath, nursing, infant
 Bath, paraffin
 Bath, physical therapy, paraffin
 Bath, portable
 Bath, sitz
 Bath, steam
 Bath, tissue flotation
 Bath, ultrasonic cleaning unit
 Bath, water
 Bath, water circulator
 Bath, whole body
 Bath, whole body, walk-in

Bath, arm	10182	A water bath designed for treatment of the arm or part of a physiotherapeutic system. It may be electrically heated.
Bath, birthing	37074	An extra large bath used for the purpose of giving birth. The baby may be delivered under water, or the bath is solely used to comfort the mother during the early stages of pre-natal treatment/early stages of childbirth. The device may also include specific features like connectors and diagnostic attachments.
Bath, cooling/freezing	35474	A bath used for the cooling of a patient in order to lower the body temperature rapidly.
Bath, dialysate warming	15825	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Bath, flotation, tissue	32931	Synonym for: Bath, tissue flotation
Bath, foot	36557	A water bath designed for the treatment of the feet only. It may be electrically heated and may have additional therapeutic functions built in, e.g. massaging of the feet.
Bath, freezing	15106	Synonym for: Bath, cooling/freezing
Bath, hydro-massage	32963	Synonym for: Bath, hydro-massage therapy
Bath, hydro-massage therapy	14450	A bath equipped with nozzles that generate many water jets that provide a therapeutic massaging effect, also known as noninvasive hydrotherapy treatment. This can be used as a pain alleviation treatment for, e.g. rheumatism patients. This device is specifically designed for use in hospitals and institutions only, and is not applicable to home use.
Bath, hydro-massage therapy, home use	34667	A bath equipped with nozzles that generate many water jets that provide a therapeutic massaging effect. This can be used as a pain alleviation treatment for e.g. rheumatic patients. Also known as a noninvasive hydrotherapy treatment. This device is specifically designed for home use and is not applicable for hospital and institutional use.
Bath, leg	12313	A water bath designed for treatment of the leg(s). This is typically electrically heated and may have other built-in therapeutic features.
Bath, nursing, infant	37012	A specially made table used for nursing, e.g. washing or changing of nappies, of new-born babies and infants. It is be equipped with a washing basin, typically of soft material (rubberized cloth), and a surface upon which to lie the infant for drying with a towel.
Bath, paraffin	32973	A laboratory device used to heat paraffin wax so that it can be used in the fixation of laboratory specimens, e.g. tissue biopsies.
Bath, paraffin, physical therapy	12956	Synonym for: Bath, physical therapy, paraffin
Bath, physical therapy, paraffin	35232	A bath filled with liquid paraffin (wax) and maintained at an elevated temperature in which the patient's appendages, e.g. hands or fingers are placed to relieve pain and stiffness.
Bath, portable	13088	A bath specifically designed for a portable use. It can be readily dismantled and packed into a manageable size. This device will typically be used when there is

		no access to ordinary bathing facilities, e.g. in a military hospital or homes where persons needing attention do not have a bath. It will typically be used for hygienic purposes (body wash).
Bath, sitz	13609	A tub-shaped bath filled with water that is used in external hydrotherapy to relieve pain or pruritis and to accelerate the healing of inflamed or traumatized tissues of the perianal and perineal areas. The patient immerses only the hips and buttocks, keeping the legs outside of the tub.
Bath, sitz, nonpowered	33676	Synonym for: Bath, sitz
Bath, sitz, powered	32964	Synonym for: Bath, sitz
Bath, steam	13725	A device used to apply hot steam as a therapy to a person/patient. The device may be designed to nearly fully enclose the subject, such as a cabinet where only the head protrudes from the device and is excluded from treatment. The device has a heat regulating mechanism to safeguard against creating an excessively hot environment.
Bath, sterilizer	34039	Synonym for: Sterilizer, liquid, boiling
Bath, tissue flotation	15107	A water bath used in conjunction with a microtome during the production of tissue specimens. The tissue specimens float onto the surface of the bath as they are sliced by the operator of the microtome. This device is temperature controlled and is typically used in the laboratory.
Bath, ultrasonic cleaning unit	36749	A device for the cleansing of instruments/utensils using ultrasonic waves transmitted through a medium, e.g. water. A dedicated cleansing agent, see Detergent, ultrasonic cleaning unit, may be used to enhance the cleansing effect.
Bath, water	36754	A bath typically designed with a heating element and thermostat which uses water as a heating medium. This is used to raise the temperature of objects placed in the bath, or it can be used to supply tempered water to other laboratory equipment using a pump. It is common to provide circulation of the water to ensure equal temperature distribution, see: Bath, water circulator.
Bath, water circulator	14429	A device typically used with water baths used in the laboratory (See: Bath, water) to ensure a constant circulation of the water in order to provide an equal temperature distribution. Some may include a built-in thermostat. See also: Thermostat, laboratory equipment, heating/cooling.
Bath, water, laboratory	16861	Synonym for: Bath, water
Bath, water, plasma-thawing	16796	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Bath, wax	36329	Synonym for: Bath, paraffin
Bath, whirlpool	37018	Synonym for: Bath, <specify>
Bath, whole body	37019	A bath of a size, e.g. extra wide to facilitate the acceptance of a dedicated stretcher (see: Stretcher, bathroom) where the whole body can be exposed to/for medical treatment purposes. Sometimes specially constructed for treatment (not normal body cleansing) of, e.g. handicapped persons or burn patients. It can have specialities, e.g. a water mixing battery with temperature control feature, fixtures for the attachment of a lifting device.
Bath, whole body, walk-in	41576	A bath of a size where the whole body can be exposed to water for, e.g. normal body cleansing. It is designed with a walk-in function, e.g. one side may be lowered or removed to facilitate entry (the user can step or sit into the bath before the side is replaced), allowing infirm, disabled, or elderly persons easy access. It may have features, e.g. water mixing battery with temperature control.
Bath kit, sitz	35340	A packaged collection of therapeutic bath accessories for the patient to bathe with the buttocks and perineal region immersed in warm water.
Bath thermometer	31096	Synonym for: Thermometer, <specify>
Bathophenanthroline, colorimetry, iron (non-heme)	38970	Synonym for: Iron kit
Bathophenanthroline, iron binding capacity	33333	Synonym for: Iron binding capacity kit
Bathtub, portable	10316	Synonym for: Bath, portable
Bath/shower chairs (with and without wheels), stools, backrests and seats	31090	Synonym for: Chair, bath/shower
Batroxbin time kit	41868	Synonym for: Thrombin time kit
Battery, <specify>	35848	A complex of two or more electrolytic cells connected together to form a single source providing direct current or voltage; a source of electric energy.

		Template for: Battery, primary Battery, secondary
Battery, hearing aid	17253	Synonym for: Battery, <specify>
Battery, internal cardiac pacemaker	17883	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, implantable
Battery, medical device	16337	Synonym for: Battery, <specify>
Battery, mobile imaging system	40739	Synonym for: Battery, <specify>
Battery, mobile radiographic unit	16558	Synonym for: Battery, <specify>
Battery, non-rechargeable	37408	Synonym for: Battery, primary
Battery, pacemaker	39133	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, implantable
Battery, primary	38558	A device (battery) used as a source of electrical energy obtained by the conversion of chemical energy. When ready for delivery, a primary battery includes terminals and may include a case. The word "battery" can refer to one single cell. A primary battery is not intended to be electrically recharged. The size, shape and chemical composition of the battery should be specified in keeping with the requirements of IEC 60086-1 Primary batteries - Part 1: General, or the latest updated version of this standard.
Battery, rechargeable	40374	Synonym for: Battery, secondary
Battery, rechargeable, class II devices	34159	Synonym for: Battery, secondary
Battery, rechargeable, class III	34160	Synonym for: Battery, secondary
Battery, rechargeable, replacement for class III device	34154	Synonym for: Battery, secondary
Battery, replacement, rechargeable	40373	Synonym for: Battery, secondary
Battery, secondary	34158	A device (battery or cell) used as a source of electrical energy that is designed to be electrically recharged. The size, shape, and chemical composition of the battery should be specified in keeping with the requirements of the appropriate IEC standard.
Battery box	32033	A special box where batteries are housed for protective purpose.
Battery charger	17115	A device designed to supply an electrical charge to rechargeable batteries, restoring the battery to an appropriate working condition. This device is typically connected to the building's electrical power supply and can be used to either charge the batteries by themselves (removed from the device) or whilst they are still inside the parent device (in situ), e.g. a defibrillator or ophthalmoscope. This device usually has current and voltage controls to meet the charge needs of different types of batteries.
Battery eliminator	38700	Synonym for: Power supply, battery eliminator
Battery pacemaker	31698	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, implantable
Battery pack, incubator	38657	Synonym for: Power supply, battery pack
Bead, hydrophilic	33616	A small sphere composed of hydrogel or other polymer material that is dispensed into a wound to absorb exudate and promote healing.
Bead, hydrophilic, for wound exudate absorption	40095	Synonym for: Bead, hydrophilic
Beam block transporter, radiation therapy	41007	Synonym for: Radiotherapy beam block transport system
Beam restriction device	42287	Synonym for: Collimator, <specify>
Beam restriction system	42288	Synonym for: Collimator, <specify>
Beam restrictor	42286	Synonym for: Collimator, <specify>

Bed, <specify>	10342	A device upon which a patient rests or sleeps, or upon which a patient may be treated. It is used in hospitals, institutions and home care and is used in conjunction with a patient's admission and treatment, or for disabled and infirm persons. It can have ordinary functions (conventional), or be specially designed for dedicated functions. It can be manually or power operated. Accessories can be fitted to enhance functionality. Template for: Bed, AIDS treatment, electric field generation Bed, air fluidized Bed, birthing Bed, circle Bed, disabled person, electrical Bed, disabled person, manual Bed, disabled person, non-adjustable Bed, flotation therapy Bed, general-purpose, electrical Bed, general-purpose, hydraulic Bed, general-purpose, mechanical Bed, infant, cradle, electric Bed, infant, cradle, manual Bed, infant, general-purpose Bed, kinetic Bed, low-air-loss Bed, obese person Bed, orthopaedic Bed, paediatric Bed, rocking Bed, stand up
Bed, AC-powered adjustable hospital	39337	Synonym for: Bed, general-purpose, electrical
Bed, AIDS treatment, electric field generation	40890	A device intended to be used to treat acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), by generating a combination of energy fields. It is configured as a bed with, e.g. a mattress on a wooden frame that contains copper coils separated by chip board. These coils are attached to a dual voltage power supply that sits below the bed. The current from the power supply produces a maximum of 40 gauss stationary electromagnetic field while delivering no more than 40 volts to the patient.
Bed, air fluidized	35921	A bed designed for the treatment of severely and extensively burned patients. It may also be used in cases of decubitus ulcers or where the patient has little remaining body fat and the displacement of the body weight is vital for treatment. It employs the circulation of filtered and temperature regulated air being forced through large quantities of ceramic spherules (small round ceramic beads) which become almost liquid (fluidized) in this state, providing the patient with complete uplift over the whole body surface. The combined effect of this process provides other extremely beneficial results.
Bed, baby	37009	Synonym for: Bed, infant, <specify>
Bed, birthing	15732	A bed designed for use during labour and delivery. It is possible to attach accessories. See also: Table, birthing.
Bed, child	40557	Synonym for: Bed, paediatric
Bed, circle	34869	A bed that can be rotated in a circular framework. It is used for patients with severe fractures and for spinal injuries when it is essential to change/rotate the patient's position.
Bed, circle electric	10345	Synonym for: Bed, circle
Bed, disabled person, <specify>	41647	A bed designed to be used and, when applicable, operated by a disabled person and/or an attendant. It may be fixed or adjustable by either manual or power assisted means. It may have one or more sections or features of the bed which can be adjusted, e.g. in height or angle, for the occupant's comfort. Template for: Bed, disabled person, electrical Bed, disabled person, manual Bed, disabled person, non-adjustable
Bed, disabled person, electrical	30032	A bed designed to be used and operated by a disabled person and/or an attendant. It may have one or more sections of the mattress support platform that can be adjusted in height and/or angle. The adjustments are electrically operated by the disabled person or by an attendant.
Bed, disabled person, manual	30031	A bed designed to be used and operated by a disabled person and/or an attendant. It may have one or more sections of the mattress support platform that can

		be adjusted in height and/or angle. The adjustments are manually operated by the disabled person or by an attendant.
Bed, disabled person, non-adjustable	30030	A standard fixed bed designed to be used by a disabled person. It may have features, e.g. extra height or a fixed handrail or fixed supports.
Bed, electric	10347	Synonym for: Bed, general-purpose, electrical
Bed, electric, obese	15760	Synonym for: Bed, obese person
Bed, flotation	36811	Synonym for: Bed, flotation therapy
Bed, flotation therapy	10348	A specialized bed designed to minimize pressure points on a patient's body. This is achieved by creating bed contact with as much of the body surface as possible, typically through a series of inflated cushions that together lift the patient and simulate floating. It is used in cases of decubitus ulcers or where a patient has little remaining body fat and the displacement of body weight is vital for treatment and/or comfort. It can also be used in the treatment of badly burned patients. Some of these beds allow for the regulation of cushion air temperature to enhance treatment.
Bed, flotation therapy, neonatal	16168	Synonym for: Bed, flotation therapy
Bed, flotation therapy, powered	33017	Synonym for: Bed, flotation therapy
Bed, fluoroscopic	10351	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Bed, general-purpose, <specify>	41436	A bed designed to be used as a general-purpose patient bed in, e.g. hospital wards or specialized institutions. It has no direct influence upon the treatment being given to the patient. It has a number of adjustable features and can be operated by the patient or the attending nursing staff manually or through power assistance. Template for: Bed, general-purpose, electrical Bed, general-purpose, hydraulic Bed, general-purpose, mechanical
Bed, general-purpose, electrical	34870	A bed designed to be used as a general-purpose patient bed in, e.g. hospital wards, and which is electrically powered (motorized) providing the patient/nursing staff with touch button adjustment possibilities.
Bed, general-purpose, hydraulic	34871	A bed designed to be used as a patient bed for general-purpose in hospital wards that has a hydraulic mechanism to adjust the height and surface contour of the bed. This device may include moveable and latchable side rails.
Bed, general-purpose, mechanical	34873	A bed designed to be used as a patient bed for general-purposes in hospital wards with a manual mechanism to adjust the height and surface contour of the bed. This device may include moveable and latchable side rails.
Bed, hospital	37795	Synonym for: Bed, <specify>
Bed, hospital, manual	32184	Synonym for: Bed, general-purpose, mechanical
Bed, hospital, mechanical	36848	Synonym for: Bed, general-purpose, mechanical
Bed, hydraulic	10353	Synonym for: Bed, general-purpose, hydraulic
Bed, hydraulic, adjustable hospital	32185	Synonym for: Bed, general-purpose, hydraulic
Bed, infant, <specify>	37399	A device that is designed as a bed the appropriate size and shape for a baby or infant. This may be a simple bed with no moving parts, or may have a manual or powered rocking action incorporated to soothe the infant into sleep. Template for: Bed, infant, cradle, electric Bed, infant, cradle, manual Bed, infant, general-purpose
Bed, infant, cradle, electric	37008	A cradle designed for newborn babies to provide a rocking movement. This device is electrically powered and may provide variable degree of movement and speed.
Bed, infant, cradle, manual	34866	A cradle designed for newborn babies to provide a rocking movement. This is manually provided.
Bed, infant, general-purpose	38140	A bed or crib designed for newborn babies. It is usually an open rectangular receptacle, and mounted on a wheeled frame work (trolley). It is padded or lined with appropriate bedding and used mostly as the general-purpose or standard baby bed in birthing departments. A source of additional heating can often be

provided to the newborn.

Bed, kinetic	37007	A bed that is constructed to enable continuous change of the mattress' positions, e.g. length/sideways or vertical tilt. This bed is used for the treatment of critically ill patients that are immobilized, often during respirator treatment, in order to prevent oedema, improve circulation and prevent bedsores.
Bed, labour	34872	Synonym for: Bed, birthing
Bed, low-air-loss	17593	A bed that permits a controlled release of air and is used for tissue pressure management during patient confinement in a hospital acute care department and nursing homes. The device comprises air inflated pillows, compressor and feed system, filters and a built-in control unit.
Bed, manual	39336	Synonym for: Bed, general-purpose, mechanical
Bed, massage accessory	41618	Synonym for: Massager, electrical, bed/chair
Bed, mechanical	10357	Synonym for: Bed, general-purpose, mechanical
Bed, obese person	35563	A bed designed to accommodate the size, shape, and weight of obese patients.
Bed, orthopaedic	34874	A bed designed to provide support for skeletal traction to stabilize fracture sites.
Bed, paediatric	37010	A bed of a size suitable for sick children up to about 12 years old. Detachable side rails are fitted. For beds used for newborn babies, see Bed, infant, <specify>.
Bed, patient rotation, manual	33009	Synonym for: Bed, circle
Bed, patient rotation, powered	32957	Synonym for: Bed, circle
Bed, pediatric open hospital	32178	Synonym for: Bed, paediatric
Bed, pressure sore prevention	30905	Synonym for: Bed, <specify>
Bed, rocking	10363	A bed intended for temporary use to help patient ventilation (improve the breathing) by repeatedly tilting the patient, thereby using the weight of the abdominal contents to move the diaphragm.
Bed, rocking, breathing assist	31342	Synonym for: Bed, rocking
Bed, rotation	37319	Synonym for: Bed, <specify>
Bed, scanning, nuclear	33122	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Bed, stand up	37201	A motorized bed for bedridden/disabled patients. The bed can be raised from a horizontal (flat) to a vertical (standing) position. It prevents undesirable effects, e.g. pressure sores; contracture in the hip, knee and ankle joints; or deterioration of cardio-circulatory and respiratory performance.
Bed, therapeutic, AC-powered, adjustable home-use	40222	Synonym for: Bed, <specify>
Bed, tilt	16991	Synonym for: Bed, kinetic
Bed accessory, <specify>	40600	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a bed. Template for: Bed accessory, bedrail pad Bed accessory, extension Bed accessory, shortening
Bed accessory, bedrail pad	35993	A device that is an accessory to a bed and which is formed as a flat, fitted cushion made of soft, non-irritating materials designed to protect the patient from coming into contact with the bedrails. It will be mainly used for infants and very young children.
Bed accessory, extension	30034	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a bed. It is used for increasing the length of the bed.
Bed accessory, shortening	31227	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a bed. It is used for reducing the length of the bed.
Bed board	32206	Synonym for: Board, bed

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Bed conversion kit, electrical	16917	A power kit designed to operate a bed using electrical power, typically from the line. This kit can include an electric motor, gears, controls, cords, and appropriate connectors. Bed power kits are used for conversion of an otherwise mechanically (manually) operated bed into a power operated bed.
Bed cradle	10328	Synonym for: Bed, infant, cradle, manual
Bed occupancy alarm	37421	Synonym for: Alarm, bed occupancy
Bed scale	36819	Synonym for: Scale, patient, bed
Bed screen	37524	Synonym for: Screen, bedside
Bed table	31221	Synonym for: Table, over-bed
Bedding, disposable, medical	40074	Synonym for: Bedding, single use
Bedding, reusable	30033	A sheet, blanket, pillowcase, duvet or duvet cover that is reusable after being washed. For mattresses see: Mattress, <specify> and for pillows see: Pillow, <specify>.
Bedding, sheet, rubberized	40594	Synonym for: Sheet, rubberized
Bedding, single use	33583	A sheet, bed pad, and pillow to be used by a patient in a bed for a finite period and then discarded.
Bedding support	31225	A device designed as an arched framework which is placed over the body part of bed-bound patient to be protect this area from the weight of the bedding which covers the patient.
Bedpan, fracture	10340	A device used by a bedridden patient as receptacle for urine and faeces and which is designed to be used by a patient whose hips have been plastered.
Bedpan, general-purpose	34867	A device used by a bedridden patient as receptacle for urine and faeces.
Bedrail	10341	Synonym for: Rail, side-support, bed
Bedrail pad	17188	Synonym for: Bed accessory, bedrail pad
Bedrail/side-rail, adjustable	31226	Synonym for: Rail, side-support, bed
Bedside cabinet	30041	Synonym for: Cabinet, bedside
Behavioural therapy unit	10369	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, behavioural therapy
Bell, circumcision	32097	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, <specify>
Below-elbow prosthesis	41666	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, transradial
Below-knee prosthesis	41668	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial
Belt, conveyor	37492	Synonym for: Conveyor, transport, belt
Belt, electrode	16226	Synonym for: Electrode strap, reusable
Belt, hernia	41652	Synonym for: Hernia aid, <specify>
Belt, lumbosacral	12405	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, <specify>
Belt, pelvic, traction	33045	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, noninvasive
Belt, traction	14100	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, noninvasive
Belt, wheelchair	33029	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, <specify>

Bence-jones protein, antigen, antiserum, control	39007	Synonym for: Bence-Jones protein control
Bence-Jones protein control	31447	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that measures Bence-Jones proteins in urine or plasma.
Bence-Jones protein kit	33272	A collection of items for use in combination to measure by immunochemical techniques the Bence-Jones proteins in urine or plasma for the detection of various forms of cancer.
Benoist penetrometer	38390	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrometer
Benzodiazepine kit	30425	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for benzodiazepines. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Benzodiazepine rapid test	30518	Synonym for: Benzodiazepine kit
Berthelot indophenol, urea nitrogen	31354	Synonym for: Urea kit
Bespoke shoe	41680	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, custom-made
Best's carmine	32925	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Beta-2-glycoprotein I, antigen, antiserum, control	39040	Synonym for: Beta2-glycoprotein I control
Beta-2-glycoprotein III, antigen, antiserum, control	39039	Synonym for: Beta2-glycoprotein III control
Beta-D-fructose & NADH oxidation (U.V.), sorbitol dehydrogenase	39926	Synonym for: Fructose kit
Beta-D-fructose/NADH oxidation UV, sorbitol	33302	Synonym for: Fructose kit
Beta-endorphin calibrator	41827	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, neuroendocrine function assays, calibrator for beta endorphin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Beta-endorphin control	41828	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, neuroendocrine function assays, control for beta endorphin (b-endorphin). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Beta-endorphin kit	30366	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, neuroendocrine function assays, kit for beta endorphin (b-endorphin). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Beta-globulin, antigen, antiserum, control	39035	Synonym for: Beta-globulin control
Beta-globulin control	31481	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for beta-globulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Beta-human chorionic gonadotropin calibrator	38266	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, calibrator for beta human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG). A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Beta-human chorionic gonadotropin control	38265	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, control for beta human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Beta-human chorionic gonadotropin kit	30333	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, kit for beta human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Beta-thromboglobulin kit	30573	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), thrombophilia markers/platelet factors, kit for beta thromboglobulin (b-thromboglobulin). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Beta counter	42322	Synonym for: Radioisotope calibration system
Beta glycerophosphate, alkaline phosphatase or isoenzyme	38998	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit
Beta2-glycoprotein I control	31497	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that measures the concentration of beta2-glycoprotein I in a biological sample.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Beta2-glycoprotein III control	31495	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that measures the concentration of beta2-glycoprotein III in a biological sample.
Beta2-microglobulin calibrator	38215	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for beta2-microglobulin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Beta2-microglobulin control	38214	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for beta2-microglobulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Beta2-microglobulin kit	30296	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for beta2-microglobulin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Betatron, medical	33106	Synonym for: Accelerator system, non-linear
Beta/gamma detector	11825	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Bib	10382	Synonym for: Personal hygiene aid, bib/apron
Bib, obstetrical	15715	Synonym for: Apron, <specify>
Bib, radiation, protection equipment	40501	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, bib
Bib/apron, disabled person, hygiene	40503	Synonym for: Personal hygiene aid, bib/apron
Bicarbonate kit	30186	Clinical chemistry reagents, electrolytes, bicarbonate kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Bicycle, disabled	41612	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, cycle, bicycle
Biebrich scarlet	39752	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Bike, disabled	38815	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, cycle, <specify>
Bile acid kit	30156	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, bile acid kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Bile collection bag	10386	A plastic sack used to collect bile from a duodenal drainage tube. This device is single use.
Biliary catheter	32086	Synonym for: Catheter, biliary
Bilirubin calibrator	41830	Clinical chemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators, calibrator for bilirubin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Bilirubin control	30215	Clinical chemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators, control for bilirubin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Bilirubin kit	30157	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, bilirubin kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Bilirubin (total and unbound) in the neonate test system	40381	Synonym for: Bilirubin kit
Bilirubinometer	15109	Synonym for: Analyser, bilirubinometer
Bilirubinometer, cutaneous	16166	Synonym for: Analyser, bilirubinometer
Bimanual front-wheel-driven wheelchair	31148	Synonym for: Wheelchair, occupant driven, <specify>
Bimanual lever-driven wheelchair	31149	Synonym for: Wheelchair, occupant driven, <specify>
Bimanual rear-wheel-driven wheelchair	31147	Synonym for: Wheelchair, occupant driven, <specify>

Binder, <specify>	15557	A strip or roll of fabric or plastic material designed to support a specific body part or to hold a wound dressing in place. Template for: Binder, abdominal Binder, ankle Binder, breast Binder, chest Binder, perineal Binder, sternum Binder, T Binder, wrist
Binder, abdominal	10003	A strip or roll of fabric or plastic material applied to the abdomen to support relaxed abdominal walls.
Binder, ankle	10153	A strip or roll of fabric or plastic material designed to support the ankle joint.
Binder, breast	10483	A strip or roll of fabric or plastic material designed to support the breasts.
Binder, chest	10816	A strip or roll of fabric or plastic material designed to support the ribs and chest.
Binder, elastic	33589	Synonym for: Binder, <specify>
Binder, medical, therapeutic	34067	Synonym for: Binder, <specify>
Binder, perineal	32212	A therapeutic device, usually made of cloth, used to support the pelvic floor and the structures occupying the pelvic outlet, or to hold a dressing in place over that part of the body.
Binder, scultetus	13529	Synonym for: Bandage, scultetus
Binder, sternum	40540	A strip or roll of fabric or plastic material designed to support the sternum.
Binder, T	13946	Two strips of fabric or plastic attached at right angles in the shape of the letter "T" used to retain dressing, especially on the perineum.
Binder, wrist	14465	A strip or roll of fabric or plastic material designed to support the wrist joint.
Binocular vision test unit	37071	An ophthalmic device for binocular vision testing. The patient views a four-dot light combination (1 white, 1 red and 2 green) through coloured glasses and informs the examining doctor when the combination perceived changes. This visual impression provides the information whereby a diagnosis of unconscious suppression of one eye can be determined.
Binoculars, surgical	37229	Synonym for: Loupe, binocular
Biochemical identification calibrator, anaerobe, automated	41833	Microbiology culture, bacteriology identification and susceptibility testing, automated calibrator for the biochemical identification of anaerobes. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Biochemical identification control, anaerobe, automated control	41834	Microbiology culture, bacteriology identification and susceptibility testing, automated control for the biochemical identification of anaerobes. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Biochemical identification kit, anaerobe, automated	30652	Microbiology culture, bacteriology identification and susceptibility testing, automated kit for the biochemical identification of anaerobes. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Biochemical identification kit, anaerobe, manual	30654	Microbiology culture, bacteriology identification and susceptibility testing, manual kit for the biochemical identification of anaerobes. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Biomicroscope, slit-lamp, AC-powered	32697	Synonym for: Slit lamp, ophthalmic
Biophenomena monitoring equipment	34376	Synonym for: Patient monitor, <specify>
Biopsy curette, bronchoscopic, flexible	37369	Synonym for: Endoscopic curette, bronchoscopy, flexible
Biopsy forceps, endoscope, flexible	31267	Synonym for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, flexible

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Biopsy forceps, endoscope, rigid	33201	Synonym for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, <specify>
Biopsy gun	17848	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, biopsy
Biopsy kit, <specify>	10401	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a needle and other necessary supplies used to perform a sampling of body tissue. Template for: Biopsy kit, bone marrow Biopsy kit, brain Biopsy kit, lung Biopsy kit, renal Biopsy kit, soft tissue Biopsy kit, ultrasonic aspiration
Biopsy kit, bone marrow	16833	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a disposable biopsy needle and other supplies used to perform a histologic specimen aspiration during a bone marrow biopsy.
Biopsy kit, brain	38563	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a disposable brain biopsy needle and other supplies used to perform a stereotaxic sampling of brain tissue.
Biopsy kit, lung	38562	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a disposable biopsy needle and other supplies used to perform histologic specimen aspiration during a percutaneous lung biopsy.
Biopsy kit, renal	16834	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a biopsy needle and other supplies used to perform in vivo sampling of kidney tissue.
Biopsy kit, soft tissue	16835	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a biopsy needle and the other supplies used to perform a sampling of a targeted area of the body's soft tissue.
Biopsy kit, ultrasonic aspiration	10403	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a biopsy needle and other suppliers used to perform an ultrasonic guided aspiration sampling of tissue .The needle tip must give a clearly visible image during ultrasound imaging .
Biosensor, immunoassay, CPK or isoenzyme	40445	Synonym for: Creatine kinase total activity kit
Biosensor, immunoassay, myoglobin	40435	Synonym for: Myoglobin kit
BIPAP unit	37587	Synonym for: Positive airway pressure unit, bi-level
Birthing bar	18148	A bar- or rail-like apparatus used to assist women with positioning and support during labour.
Birthing bed	37224	Synonym for: Bed, birthing
Birthing chair	36874	Synonym for: Chair, birthing
Birthing pool	37818	Synonym for: Bath, birthing
Birthing table	36847	Synonym for: Table, birthing
Bismarck brown Y	40057	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Bispectral index monitor	41922	Synonym for: Patient monitor, anaesthesia depth
Bistoury, tracheal	35782	A surgical instrument designed as a long, narrow-bladed knife, straight or curved on the edge, sharp or blunt pointed (probe-pointed). It is used for, e.g. opening abscesses or slitting up sinuses and/or fistulas in the trachea.
Bit, drill	32852	Synonym for: Drill bit, surgical
Bit, surgical	39409	Synonym for: Drill bit, surgical
Bite block	10405	A device inserted into a patient's mouth to protect the tongue and teeth typically when the patient is undergoing a treatment which may cause nausea and cause him/her to bite the jaws together, e.g. intubation of a tracheal tube, entry of an endoscope. This device is single use. See also: Gag, oral.
Bite registration device, <specify>	38582	A dental device for registration of the position of mandible (lower jaw) in relation to maxilla (upper jaw). Bite registration is an important step in the production of a prosthesis. It can be performed with a variety of techniques requiring different devices and materials.

		Template for: Bite registration device, bite rim Bite registration device, bite rim wax Bite registration device, bite rim wax, plate
Bite registration device, bite rim	18083	A schematic model of the dental arch attached to a temporary or permanent base for recording jaw relationships. Bite rims can be individually made or adjusted to one patient from preformed devices.
Bite registration device, bite rim wax	38602	A dental material (modelling wax) with or without reinforcing foils (metal, polymer) for registration of jaw relation (making bite rims).
Bite registration device, bite rim wax, plate	38584	A dental material (modelling wax) delivered as prefabricated plates of wax with or without reinforcing foils (metal, polymer) for registration of jaw relation (making bite rims).
Biuret (colorimetric), total protein	38961	Synonym for: Total protein kit
Bladder tissue antigen calibrator	38210	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for bladder tissue antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Bladder tissue antigen control	38209	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for bladder tissue antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Bladder tissue antigen kit	30510	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for bladder tissue antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Bladder tumour antigen	38212	Synonym for: Bladder tissue antigen kit
Bladder volume measuring unit	36687	Synonym for: Cystometer
Bladder volume measuring unit, probe	37209	Synonym for: Probe, ultrasound, cystometry
Blade, <specify>	15558	A device made of a flat piece of metal, usually stainless steel, with an edge designed for various cutting purposes. This device is designed to be attached either to a handle or to another device. Template for: Blade, adenotome, reusable Blade, adenotome, single use Blade, cast cutter Blade, dermatome, reusable Blade, dermatome, single use Blade, microtome, reusable Blade, microtome, single use Blade, razor Blade, scalpel, reusable Blade, scalpel, single use Blade, surgical saw
Blade, abdominal	42600	Synonym for: Retractor, abdominal
Blade, adenotome, reusable	35836	A surgical instrument blade that is designed to be mounted in the guillotine of an adenotome for the purposes of cutting and excising adenoid tissue. This device is reusable.
Blade, adenotome, single use	37446	A surgical instrument blade that is designed to be mounted in the guillotine of an adenotome for the purposes of cutting and excising adenoid tissue. This device is disposable.
Blade, bone cutting	10456	Synonym for: Blade, surgical saw
Blade, cast cutter	15774	A surgical instrument that is a component of a cast removal tool (cast cutter), providing the edge for cutting through cast material.
Blade, dermatome, reusable	37472	A cutting blade of various sizes which mounts in a dermatome used to provide the cutting edge for the harvesting of skin grafts. This blade may be reused after sterilization and will typically need the cutting edge sharpened at intervals.
Blade, dermatome, single use	35134	A cutting blade of various sizes which mounts in a dermatome used to provide the cutting edge for the harvesting of skin grafts. This device is disposable.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Blade, knife	12234	Synonym for: Blade, <specify>
Blade, microtome, reusable	42439	A device that is designed as a flat wedge shaped blade that has a cutting edge of extreme sharpness and which is mounted into a microtome used to cut micro thin slices of tissue that have been fixed, usually in a paraffin wax. This device is reusable.
Blade, microtome, single use	42440	A device that is designed as a flat wedge shaped blade that has a cutting edge of extreme sharpness and which is mounted into a microtome used to cut micro thin slices of tissue that have been fixed, usually in a paraffin wax. This device is disposable.
Blade, razor	37521	A device intended to be inserted into a reusable razor thereby providing the cutting edge. Though this device can be used several times, it would normally be used for only one patient in order to reduce the risk of cross-infection. This device is reusable.
Blade, saw, general & plastic surgery, surgical	32385	Synonym for: Blade, surgical saw
Blade, saw, surgical	13447	Synonym for: Blade, surgical saw
Blade, saw, surgical, cardiovascular	39149	Synonym for: Blade, surgical saw
Blade, scalpel	39405	Synonym for: Blade, scalpel, reusable
Blade, scalpel, reusable	32382	A component of a surgical instrument (scalpel) that is designed to be attached to the scalpel handle. It is capable of cutting through tissue when moved with downward pressure. This device is reusable.
Blade, scalpel, single use	37445	A component of a surgical instrument (scalpel) that is designed to be attached to the scalpel handle. It is capable of cutting through tissue when moved with downward pressure. This device is disposable.
Blade, surgical saw	35319	A flat metal instrument, usually stainless steel, with a serrated edge. The blade is designed for attachment to a surgical saw handle and is capable (via oscillation, reciprocation, or other action) of cutting tissue when moved horizontally with downward pressure.
Blanket, <specify>	40488	A large piece of fabric material that is used to cover the body or objects to achieve a desired effect, such as to help retain body heat or for protection. Some of these devices may be used as bedding, and for these devices used solely to cover a patient whilst in bed see: Bedding, reusable, or Bedding, single use. Template for: Blanket, fire Blanket, general-purpose Blanket, infant Blanket, rescue
Blanket, aluminised rescue	42377	Synonym for: Blanket, rescue
Blanket, fire	16477	A large piece of fabric material specially designed for wrapping people/objects for protection from fire. This device is manufactured with a certain degree of resistance fire to inhibit its spread.
Blanket, general-purpose	10415	A large piece of fabric material used for a variety of purposes that often includes wrapping or covering a person for warmth and comfort. The device may be put on a bed as a bed-covering. For blankets used solely to cover a patient whilst in bed see: Bedding, reusable, or Bedding, single use.
Blanket, infant	10417	A piece of fabric material dimensioned for wrapping new-borns/infants in order to retain their body heat. For the classification of blankets used solely to cover a patient whilst in bed see: Bedding, reusable, or Bedding, single use.
Blanket, rescue	30000	A large piece of fabric material blanket specially designed to keep a person warm and/or to prevent the further loss of body heat in an emergency situation.
Blanket support	42376	Synonym for: Bedding support
Blastomyces dermatitidis control	33498	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that identifies antibodies to the fungus Blastomyces dermatitidis in a sample of serum.
Blastomyces dermatitidis kit	37737	A collection of items, including one or more reagent, used in combination to identify antibodies to the fungus Blastomyces dermatitidis in a sample of serum.
Bleaching agent, dental	37441	Synonym for: Dental bleaching agent
Bleeding time kit	16379	A prepackaged collection of items used in combination to determine time of coagulation for a sample of blood.
Block, beam-shaping, radiation therapy	39803	Synonym for: Collimator, beam block material, therapeutic radiation

Block, bite	33386	Synonym for: Bite block
Block, test, ultrasonic scanner calibration	39567	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, <specify>
Block production equipment, radiotherapy	38120	Synonym for: Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, <specify>
Blocking instrument, vagina	41831	Synonym for: Dilator, vaginal
Blood, occult, colorimetric, in urine	39879	Synonym for: Urine occult blood kit
Blood, occult, enzymatic method, in urine	33258	Synonym for: Urine occult blood kit
Blood-flow detector, ultrasonic	10429	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, non-imaging, Doppler blood-flow measurement
Blood-pressure meters (sphygmomanometers)	30892	Synonym for: Sphygmomanometer, <specify>
Blood administration set	10421	Synonym for: Blood transfusion set
Blood bank centrifuge	42460	Synonym for: Centrifuge, blood bank
Blood cell processor	16857	Synonym for: Apheresis unit
Blood coagulation analyser	34563	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, coagulation
Blood collecting needle, dedicated	37564	Synonym for: Needle, blood collecting
Blood collecting tube	37563	Synonym for: Tube, <specify>
Blood collection tube adapter	17814	Synonym for: Adaptor, <specify>
Blood culture, manual	30646	Synonym for: Blood culture kit
Blood culture analyser, automated	36722	Synonym for: Analyser, blood culture, automated
Blood culture kit	10425	A prepackaged collection of items used in combination to grow colonies of micro-organisms from a sample of blood for isolation and identification.
Blood culture medium, adult, automated	30647	Microbiology culture, bacteriology, blood culture, bottles for adults, used in automated systems.
Blood culture medium, paediatric, automated	41227	Microbiology culture, bacteriology, blood culture, bottles for paediatric, used in automated systems.
Blood culture system	30868	Synonym for: Blood culture kit
Blood diluting fluid	41955	A liquid agent used to dilute blood for further testing such as blood cell counting.
Blood donor set	10426	A sterile assembly, a set, consisting of a flexible plastic bag, tubing, and an attached hollow needle that is inserted into a vein to collect blood from a blood donor. This blood will be typically tested, stored and used when needed .
Blood flowmeter	36338	Synonym for: Flowmeter, blood, <specify>
Blood gas, electrolyte, CO-oximeter	30849	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, general-purpose
Blood gas, pO ₂ /pCO ₂ , pH	30846	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, general-purpose
Blood gas analyser	30845	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, <specify>
Blood gas buffer/solution	30210	Clinical chemistry, electrolytes, electrodes and biosensors, reference material and buffers (electrolytes). Reagents employed with blood gas analysers.
Blood gas calibrator	35933	Clinical chemistry, control/standards/calibrators, calibrator for blood gas measurement. A calibrator is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

Blood gas control	30218	Clinical chemistry, control/standards/calibrators. Blood gas measurement control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Blood gas electrodes	30201	Synonym for: Electrode, blood gas, <specify>
Blood gas monitor	12586	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, <specify>
Blood gas monitor, carbon dioxide	12588	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, <specify>
Blood gas monitor, oxygen	38760	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, oxygen
Blood gas/CO-oximeter	30848	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, general-purpose
Blood gas/pH analyser	35551	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, <specify>
Blood gas/pH monitor, extracorporeal	17680	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, extracorporeal
Blood glucose monitor, portable	16488	Synonym for: Glucose meter, self testing
Blood glucose test strip	30221	Clinical chemistry, rapid tests, blood glucose test strip. A test strip is a strip intended by the manufacturer to be used either manually or in combination with an instrument to enable the device to achieve its intended purpose. It may be a self-testing or a point of care device, e.g. colorimetric glucose test strip, glucose biosensor strip or urine dipstick.
Blood group antibody 2 cell screening calibrator	41802	Haematology/histology/cytology, antibody detection (immunohaematology), calibrator for antibody 2 cell screening. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Blood group antibody 2 cell screening control	41803	Haematology/histology/cytology, antibody detection (immuno haematology), control for antibody 2 cell screening. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Blood group antibody 2 cell screening kit	30599	Haematology/histology/cytology, antibody detection (immunohaematology), kit for antibody 2 cell screening. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Blood grouping analyser	16014	Synonym for: Analyser, blood grouping
Blood grouping system, automated	16817	Synonym for: Analyser, blood grouping
Blood grouping/typing serum	35959	Synonym for: ABO serum kit
Blood irradiator	37211	Synonym for: Irradiator, blood
Blood potassium monitor	15776	Synonym for: Analyser, blood, potassium
Blood purification apparatus, dialyser	34424	Synonym for: Dialyser, <specify>
Blood rocker, blood donation	36405	A device that keeps blood homogenous through a continuous rocking movement. This device is commonly found in blood donor units/departments where the blood is kept in motion as it runs from the blood donor and into the blood donor bag which lies in a cradle-like holder of this device.
Blood saving unit	36704	Synonym for: Autotransfusion unit, blood recovery
Blood transfusion filter	34591	Synonym for: Filter, blood transfusion
Blood transfusion set	38569	An intravascular administration set used to administer blood from a container to a patient's vascular system through a needle or catheter inserted into a vein. The device may include the needle or catheter, tubing, a flow regulator, a drip chamber, an infusion line filter, an I.V. set stopcock, fluid delivery tubing, connectors between parts of the set, a side tube with a cap to serve as an injection site, and a hollow spike to penetrate and connect the tubing to an I.V. bag or other infusion fluid container.
Blood transfusion set, exchange	35405	An intravascular administration set used to remove a diseased infant's blood and replace it with fresh donor blood or plasma. The device usually includes a needle or catheter, tubing, a flow regulator, a drip chamber, an infusion line filter, an I.V. set stopcock, fluid delivery tubing, connectors between parts of the set, a side tube with a cap to serve as an injection site, and a hollow spike to penetrate and connect the tubing to an I.V. bag or other infusion fluid container.

Blood urea nitrogen analyser	35466	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, dry
Blood volume measuring	33375	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated
Blower, powder, ENT	40007	Synonym for: Applicator, ear/nose/throat, air-powered
Board, <specify>	37343	A typically flat and firm device used as a stiff surface in order to provide support for an object placed on or in it. For other devices that support or hold a patient's body part, see: Holder, patient, <specify>. Template for: Board, arm Board, bed Board, cardiac compression Board, dissecting Board, spinal
Board, arm	10184	A firm device in which a patient's arm is placed for stabilization to maintain the patency of an intravascular catheter, e.g. those connected to an intravenous or intra-arterial line. It is typically constructed of expanded polystyrene with a plastic coating and can be straight or curved to accommodate the patient's arm/wrist.
Board, arm (with cover)	31261	Synonym for: Board, arm
Board, bed	10326	A flat, stiff device placed under the mattress of a bed to increase the bed's firmness.
Board, cardiac compression	34906	A flat, rigid device that is placed under a patient to act as a support during cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
Board, cardiopulmonary	32190	Synonym for: Board, cardiac compression
Board, dissecting	16859	A flat, stiff device on which an object is placed for support during dissection procedures.
Board, lap, wheelchair	39786	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, board, lap
Board, patient transfer	40531	Synonym for: Transfer aid, person, <specify>
Board, scooter, prone	40085	Synonym for: Training aid, physical, board, scooter, prone
Board, spinal	13673	A flat, stiff device placed on a stretcher to ensure spinal immobilization when a spinal injury is suspected.
Board, wheelchair, lap	32990	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, board, lap
Body-support unit, lift/hoist	30022	Synonym for: Lift, <specify>
Body bag	41171	Synonym for: Bag, cadaver
Body exhaust system	16176	Clothing, frequently including a helmet, with accessory evacuation devices that permit recovery of shed body particles. Body exhaust systems are worn by surgical staff, e.g. for orthopaedic procedures, in order to provide an ultraclean environment for the patient.
Body fat/lean ratio analyser	42366	Synonym for: Analyser, fat/lean
Body hearing aid	41202	Synonym for: Hearing aid, body worn
Body thermometer	31107	Synonym for: Thermometer, <specify>
Body worn hearing aid	41201	Synonym for: Hearing aid, body worn
Bolt, bone	37810	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, bolt
Bombesin calibrator	41793	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, neuroendocrine function assays, calibrator for bombesin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Bombesin control	41794	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, neuroendocrine function assays, control for bombesin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Bombesin kit	30365	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, neuroendocrine function assays, kit for bombesin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Bonding agent, dental, polymer based	37442	Synonym for: Dental bonding agent, polymer based
Bone, block, filler, metal, porous, uncemented	34196	Synonym for: Bone matrix implant, artificial
Bone, cement, antibiotic	34193	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone
Bone, graft, substitute	34206	Synonym for: Graft, bone
Bone-conduction oscillator	41224	Synonym for: Vibrator, bone
Bone-conduction receiver	41225	Synonym for: Vibrator, bone
Bone alkaline phosphate, IC	30341	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase isoenzyme kit
Bone bolt	37812	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, bolt
Bone cap	37824	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, bone, cap
Bone cement	38856	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone
Bone cement extraction/removal system	34036	Synonym for: Extractor, cement, orthopaedic
Bone cement plug	37822	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone plug
Bone cement restrictor	37823	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone plug
Bone conduction aid	41196	Synonym for: Hearing aid, bone-conduction
Bone marrow collection/transfusion set	33984	A prepackaged collection of items intended for use in combination to collect and/or deliver bone marrow.
Bone matrix implant, artificial	17751	A device of synthetic material inserted or grafted into the body to replace bone lost through trauma, osteoporosis or pathological conditions.
Bone matrix implant, biological	17756	A device of allogenic material inserted or grafted into the body to replace bone lost through trauma, osteoporosis or pathological conditions.
Bone mill	18129	A device used to grind bone into a slurry or a powder for use as a bone matrix for bone regeneration or bone grafting.
Bone nail	37814	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, <specify>
Bone particle collector	38871	Synonym for: Collector, bone dust
Bone pin	37815	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, pin
Bone plate	33210	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Bone screw	37816	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, screw
Bone screw starter	32859	A surgical instrument used to begin threading a bone screw into bone. Starters may notch the bone such that the threads on a bone screw will bite into the bone or simply hold the screw at the desired angle to the bone while the screw is driven into position.
Bone setting instrument	34826	Synonym for: Bone skid
Bone skid	32862	A long, flat surgical instrument with cradles at each end. The cradles are sculpted to match the particular contours of a specific bone. A skid is designed to slip under a specific region of a specific bone so that the bone can be moved or positioned.
Bone sonometer	37296	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, bone absorptiometer

Bone staple	37817	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, staple
Bone tap	17507	A metal surgical instrument for cutting threads into bone so that the threads facilitate the insertion of bone screws. The screws anchor bone fragments, fixtures and/or other devices to bone.
Bone vibrator	41223	Synonym for: Vibrator, bone
Bone wax	10459	A waxy stick, paste, sauve or ointment used to block bleeding from bones during surgery. Earlier forms were made from purified beeswax, but modern forms can be made from synthetic waxes.
Booth, sun tan	33841	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, ultraviolet
Bordetella pertussis kit	37723	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Bordetella pertussis. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Borrelia antigen calibrator	42150	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), Lyme Borreliosis, calibrator for Lyme antigen detection. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Borrelia antigen control	42151	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), Lyme Borreliosis, control for Lyme antigen detection. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Borrelia antigen kit	30695	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), Lyme Borreliosis, kit for Lyme antigen detection. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Borrelia nucleic acid calibrator	42152	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), Lyme Borreliosis, calibrator for Lyme antigen detection, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Borrelia nucleic acid control	42153	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), Lyme Borreliosis, control for Lyme antigen detection, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Borrelia nucleic acid kit	30696	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), Lyme Borreliosis, kit for Lyme antigen detection, nucleic acid (NA) reagent. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Borrelia total antibody calibrator	42148	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), Lyme Borreliosis, calibrator for Lyme total antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Borrelia total antibody control	42149	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), Lyme Borreliosis, control for Lyme total antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Borrelia total antibody kit	30697	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), Lyme Borreliosis, kit for Lyme total antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Bothrops atrox reagent	33166	A device made from snake venom used to determine blood fibrinogen levels to aid in the evaluation of disseminated intravascular coagulation (nonlocalized clotting in the blood vessels) in patients receiving heparin therapy, or as an aid in the classification of dysfibrinogenemia (presence in the plasma of functionally defective fibrinogen).
Bottle, <specify>	15559	A container, usually of glass or plastic, typically with a narrow neck and lid or top to seal the device, used for collecting and storing liquid. Template for: Bottle, culture Bottle, feeding, infant Bottle, feeding, patient Bottle, heating/cooling Bottle, medication spray Bottle, medicine Bottle, suction unit Bottle, urine, reusable Bottle, urine, single use
Bottle, collection and trap, breathing system (uncalibrated)	31325	Synonym for: Bottle, suction unit
Bottle, collection, breathing system (calibrated)	31326	Synonym for: Bottle, suction unit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Bottle, collection, vacuum	33484	Synonym for: Bottle, suction unit
Bottle, culture	18128	A glass or plastic cylinder-like container used to hold culture media for growing microbiological specimens.
Bottle, drainage	11303	Synonym for: Bottle, suction unit
Bottle, endoscopic wash	15017	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination, <specify>
Bottle, evacuated	15809	Synonym for: Bottle, suction unit
Bottle, feeding, infant	12779	A bottle used to feed infants, typically with milk, but other fluids may also be given using this device.
Bottle, feeding, patient	36057	A bottle intended to be used with a patient, e.g. geriatric or paediatric, who has difficulty ingesting liquid or semisolid foods orally. It can be used through nasogastric tubing or through a Levin cap.
Bottle, heating/cooling	12042	A flexible container that is usually filled with either hot or cold water for the purpose of applying heat or cold therapy to an area of the body.
Bottle, hot/cold water	32201	Synonym for: Bottle, heating/cooling
Bottle, infant nursing	42441	Synonym for: Bottle, feeding, infant
Bottle, medication spray	16529	A flexible squeeze-container with a spray nozzle used to deliver medication in an atomized form, e.g. nasal spray.
Bottle, medicine	16616	A glass or plastic container with an attached lid intended to store medication.
Bottle, patient feeding	17534	Synonym for: Bottle, feeding, patient
Bottle, suction unit	38476	A device made of glass or plastic that can be sealed with a top or lid and that is used together with a suction unit for the collection of body fluids. This device is reusable. For suction containers or canisters see: Canister, suction unit.
Bottle, urine, reusable	40504	A bottle designed to be urinated into by a male patient who is confined to his bed.
Bottle, urine, single use	40955	A bottle designed to be used by a male patient who is confined to his bed for the purpose of urinating into it. This device is disposable.
Bougie, <specify>	15560	A flexible, rod-shaped surgical instrument of various diameters that is intended for use in probing or dilating a tubular passage for the diagnosis and treatment of strictures. Template for: Bougie, ear/nose/throat Bougie, oesophageal Bougie, urethral
Bougie, ear	11369	Synonym for: Bougie, ear/nose/throat
Bougie, ear/nose/throat	35022	A rod-shaped surgical instrument that is intended for use in probing or dilating a stricture during ear surgery.
Bougie, ENT	33462	Synonym for: Bougie, ear/nose/throat
Bougie, esophageal, and gastrointestinal, gastro-urology	32012	Synonym for: Bougie, oesophageal
Bougie, esophageal, ENT	40006	Synonym for: Bougie, oesophageal
Bougie, eustachian	33448	Synonym for: Bougie, ear/nose/throat
Bougie, oesophageal	35052	A cylindrical surgical instrument that may be hollow and weighted with a metal olive-shaped weight that slides on a guide, e.g. string or wire, and is used to dilate a stricture of the oesophagus.
Bougie, urethral	14286	A surgical instrument intended to be used to explore the urethra. It consists of a slender hollow or solid instrument made of metal, plastic or other suitable material in a cylindrical form and in a range of sizes and flexibilities.

Bougie, urological	32013	Synonym for: Bougie, urethral
Bowden cable drive	37402	Synonym for: Drill remote drive, dental
Bowl, <specify>	15561	A deep basin (usually round) used for collecting, mixing or storing liquid or other matter. Template for: Bowl, ear/nose/throat Bowl, emesis Bowl, solution Bowl, sponge Bowl, washing
Bowl, ear/nose/throat	35705	A bowl designed to be used for ear/nose/throat (ENT) treatment. It will typically be constructed of plastic or metal.
Bowl, emesis	11522	A bowl designed to contain vomit or oral secretions. It is typically constructed of plastic or metal.
Bowl, mixing, cement	17221	Synonym for: Mixer, orthopaedic cement
Bowl, orthopaedic cement mixing	36000	Synonym for: Mixer, orthopaedic cement
Bowl, solution	13637	A bowl used to store, mix or collect a unspecified solution in.
Bowl, sponge	13692	A bowl used to store or collect sponges in.
Bowl, washing	35588	A bowl designed to be used for washing, especially when the nursing staff has to wash a patient confined to bed.
Bowl stand	10298	A device that typically consists of a framework that will support a bowl of a similar dimension in the recess made at the top. This stand may, or may not have wheels. It will be designed to be sturdy and hold the bowl and its contents securely. Typical uses will be in, e.g. operating theatres, examination rooms or emergency rooms.
Box, battery, pocket	39267	Synonym for: Battery box
Box, battery, rechargeable	32032	Synonym for: Battery box
Boxes, view, blood grouping	33673	Synonym for: View box, Rh typing
Brace, drill	39723	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, manual
Brachial plexus anaesthesia kit	10125	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, brachial plexus
Brachytherapy applicator, <specify>	38403	A device designed to facilitate positioning, placement and removal of single or multiple therapeutic radioactive sources at a treatment site either on the surface of the body (topical) or to locations within the body, whether interstitial, intravascular, intracavity or intraluminal. This device group includes a variety of applicators, e.g. hollow needles or tubes, catheters, ovoids or tandems, used in manual and remote afterloading brachytherapy applications. Template for: Brachytherapy applicator, manual, bile duct Brachytherapy applicator, manual, bladder Brachytherapy applicator, manual, blood vessel Brachytherapy applicator, manual, brain Brachytherapy applicator, manual, bronchial Brachytherapy applicator, manual, cervical/endometrial Brachytherapy applicator, manual, eye Brachytherapy applicator, manual, general-purpose Brachytherapy applicator, manual, nasopharynx Brachytherapy applicator, manual, neck Brachytherapy applicator, manual, oesophagus Brachytherapy applicator, manual, pancreas Brachytherapy applicator, manual, prostate Brachytherapy applicator, manual, rectal/anal Brachytherapy applicator, manual, tongue Brachytherapy applicator, manual, vaginal

		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, bile duct
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, bladder
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, blood vessel
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, brain
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, bronchial
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, cervical/endometrial
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, general-purpose
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, nasopharynx
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, neck
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, oesophagus
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, pancreas
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, prostate
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, rectal/anal
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, tongue
		Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, vaginal
Brachytherapy applicator, afterloading	17732	Synonym for: Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, <specify>
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, <specify>	38404	<p>A manual brachytherapy applicator is a device configuration designed to facilitate temporary or permanent manual placement, e.g. puncture, topical placement, endoscopically guided placement or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple therapeutic radioactive sources at a treatment site either on the surface of the body (topical) or to locations within the body, e.g. interstitial, intravascular, intracavity or intraluminal. It can be a generic configuration or more typically it is designed for treatment of specific body areas.</p> <p>Template for: Brachytherapy applicator, manual, bile duct</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, bladder</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, blood vessel</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, brain</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, bronchial</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, cervical/endometrial</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, eye</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, general-purpose</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, nasopharynx</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, neck</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, oesophagus</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, pancreas</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, prostate</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, rectal/anal</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, tongue</p> <p>Brachytherapy applicator, manual, vaginal</p>
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, bile duct	38422	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in radiation therapy treatments of the bile duct. It is an individual device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, endoscopically guided or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site within the bile duct. It may be a fixed configuration design or be designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations. This device group includes bile duct applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, bladder	38428	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in radiation therapy treatments of the bladder. It is an individual device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. endoscopically guided or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site within the bladder. It may be fixed configuration designs or be designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations. This device group includes a variety of bladder applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, blood vessel	38432	A manual brachytherapy intravascular applicator specifically designed to be used in radiation treatments of the lumens of blood vessels. It is most typically used to deliver treatments intended to reduce plaque formation or to prevent stenosis or re-stenosis of the blood vessel after surgical procedures. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. endoscopically guided or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site within blood vessels. It may be a fixed configuration design or designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, brain	38412	A device specifically designed to be used in radiation therapy treatments of the brain. It has individual or modular device configurations designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, endoscopically guided placement or diagnostic imaging guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site within the brain. It may be a fixed configuration design or designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations. This

device group includes a variety of brain applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications and the associated components, e.g. positioner, template or catheter guide.

Brachytherapy applicator, manual, bronchial	38410	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for temporary use in bronchial radiation therapy treatments. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. endoscopically guided placement, or diagnostic imaging system guided positioning and placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at the treatment site(s). Bronchial applicators may be fixed configuration designs or may be designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations and includes a variety of bronchial applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, cervical/endometrial	38408	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in cervical and/or intrauterine radiation therapy treatments. It is an individual or modular device configurations designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, endoscopically guided placement or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site. It may be a fixed configuration be designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations and includes a variety of cervical/endometrial applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, eye	38434	A template shielded on one side and containing grooved positions for manual brachytherapy sources on the other, for the temporary topical application of brachytherapy sources to the surface of the eye.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, general-purpose	38435	A general-purpose brachytherapy applicator is used to facilitate delivery of radiation therapy treatments but are not specifically designed for use in a particular anatomical region. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, topical placement, endoscopically guided placement or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site. It may be a fixed configuration design or designed to facilitate creation of variable physical configurations or custom source placement configurations and includes, e.g. hollow needles, tubes, catheters, ovoids or tandems.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, nasopharynx	38414	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in radiation therapy treatments of the nasopharynx region. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, endoscopically guided placement or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site within the nasopharynx region. It may be a fixed configuration design or designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations and includes a variety of nasopharynx applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, neck	38418	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in radiation therapy treatments of the neck region. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, topical placement or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site within neck tissue. It may be a fixed configuration design or be designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations and includes a variety of neck applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, oesophagus	38420	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in radiation therapy treatments of the oesophagus. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, endoscopically guided or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site within the oesophagus. It may be a fixed configuration design or designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations and includes a variety of oesophageal applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, pancreas	38424	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in radiation therapy treatments of the pancreas. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, endoscopically guided or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site within the pancreas. It may be a fixed configuration design or designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations and includes a variety of pancreas applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, prostate	38426	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in radiation therapy treatments of the prostate. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, trigger loaded devices, endoscopically guided or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and/or removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site within the prostate. It may be a fixed configuration design or designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations and includes a variety of prostate applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, rectal/anal	38430	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in radiation therapy treatments of the rectum and or anus. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, endoscopically guided or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site within the rectum and or anus. It may be a fixed configuration design or designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations and includes a variety of rectal/anal applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, manual, tongue	38416	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in radiation therapy treatments of the tongue. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, topical placement or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site on or within the tongue or in the tissue surrounding the tongue. It may be a fixed configuration design or

designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations and includes a variety of tongue applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, used in manual brachytherapy applications.

Brachytherapy applicator, manual, vaginal	38406	A manual brachytherapy applicator specifically designed to be used in vaginal or trans-vaginal radiation therapy treatments. It is an individual or modular device configuration designed to facilitate manual placement, e.g. puncture, topical placement, endoscopically guided placement or diagnostic imaging system guided placement, and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources at a treatment site. Vaginal applicators may be fixed configuration or be designed to accommodate custom source placement configurations and include a variety of vaginal applicators, e.g. hollow needles or tubes, catheters, ovoids or tandems, used in manual brachytherapy applications.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, <specify>	38405	<p>A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator is a device with configurations, e.g. hollow needles or tubes; or catheters, that are affixed or implanted on or within the body and that serve as a guide for computer controlled temporary placement and removal of single or multiple therapeutic radioactive sources at a treatment site either on the surface of the body (topical) or to locations within the body, e.g. interstitial, intravascular, intracavity or intraluminal. It is considered a component of the afterloading system and is typically designed for use with a specific remote-afterloading brachytherapy system and/or for the treatment of a specific body area.</p> <p>Template for: Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, bile duct Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, bladder Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, blood vessel Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, brain Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, bronchial Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, cervical/endometrial Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, general-purpose Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, nasopharynx Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, neck Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, oesophagus Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, pancreas Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, prostate Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, rectal/anal Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, tongue Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, vaginal</p>
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, bile duct	38423	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in radiation therapy treatments of the bile duct. It is designed for temporary insertion into the bile duct and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources. This device group includes, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, and their associated components/connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, bladder	38429	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in radiation therapy treatments of the bladder. It is designed for temporary implantation within the bladder and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources. This device group includes a variety of applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, and their associated components/connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, blood vessel	38433	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in intravascular radiation therapy treatments of the lumens of blood vessels. This treatment is typically used to reduce plaque formation or prevent stenosis of the vessel after surgical procedures. The device is designed for temporary implantation within the blood vessels and serves as a guide for computer controlled intravascular placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources. This device group includes a variety of applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, and their associated components/connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, brain	38413	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in radiation therapy treatments of the brain. It is designed for temporary implantation within the body and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources in the brain. This device group includes a variety of applicators, e.g. hollow needles, tubes or catheters, and their associated components.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, bronchial	38411	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in bronchial radiation therapy treatments. It is designed for temporary placement within the body and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources in the bronchial area. This device group includes a variety of applicators e.g., hollow needles, tubes or catheters, and their associated components, connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, cervical/endometrial	38409	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in cervical or intrauterine radiation therapy treatments. It is designed for temporary implantation within the body and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources in the cervical or endometrial area. This device group includes a wide variety of applicators e.g., hollow needles, tubes, or catheters, and their associated components, connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, general-purpose	38436	A general-purpose remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator used to facilitate delivery of radiation therapy treatments but is not specifically designed for use in a particular anatomical region. It is designed for temporary implantation within the body and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources in a treatment area. This device group includes a variety of applicators, e.g. hollow needles or tubes and catheters, and

their associated components.

Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, nasopharynx	38415	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in radiation therapy treatments of the nasopharynx region. It is designed for temporary implantation within the body and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources in the nasopharynx region. This device group includes a variety of applicators e.g., hollow needles, tubes, or catheters, and their associated components, connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, neck	38419	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in radiation therapy treatments of the neck. It is designed for temporary topical placement on or implantation within the neck tissue and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources. This device group includes a variety of applicators e.g., hollow needles, tubes, or catheters, and their associated components.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, oesophagus	38421	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in radiation therapy treatments of the oesophagus. It is designed for temporary implantation within the oesophageal region and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources. This device group includes a variety of oesophageal applicators e.g., hollow needles, tubes, or catheters, and their associated components, connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, pancreas	38425	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in radiation therapy treatments of the pancreas. It is designed for temporary implantation within the pancreas and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources. This device group includes a variety of applicators e.g., hollow needles, tubes, or catheters, and their associated components, connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, prostate	38427	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in radiation therapy treatments of the prostate. It is designed for temporary implantation within the prostate and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources. This device group includes a variety of applicators e.g., hollow needles, tubes, or catheters, and their associated components, connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, rectal/anal	38431	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in radiation therapy treatments of the rectum and/or anus. It is designed for temporary implantation within the rectum and/or anus and serve as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources. This device group includes a variety of applicators e.g., hollow needles, tubes, or catheters, and their associated components, connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, tongue	38417	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in radiation therapy treatments of the tongue or oral cavity. It is typically designed for temporary implantation within the tongue and/or the tissue surrounding the tongue and serves as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources. This device group includes a variety of applicators e.g., hollow needles, tubes, or catheters, and their associated components, connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator, remote afterloading, vaginal	38407	A remote afterloading brachytherapy applicator specifically designed for use in vaginal or transvaginal radiation therapy treatments. It is designed for temporary implantation within the body and serves as a guide for computer controlled placement and removal of single or multiple radioactive sources in the vaginal area. This device group includes a variety of applicators e.g., hollow needles or tubes and catheters, and their associated components, connectors.
Brachytherapy applicator transfer tube	32928	Synonym for: Applicator transfer tube, brachytherapy, remote afterloading
Brachytherapy source	17518	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
Brachytherapy system, remote afterloading	17517	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading
Bracket, metal, orthodontic	31850	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, attachment
Bracket, plastic, orthodontic	31755	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, attachment
Bracket positioning instrument	41143	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, bracket measuring gauge
Brake, extension, wheelchair	39785	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, brake, extension
Brassiere, maternity	10480	A woman's undergarment that is designed to support the breasts when she is nursing, and that is used without being removed.
Brassiere, surgical	10481	A woman's undergarment that is designed to support and/or contour the breast(s). It is used after surgical intervention has been carried out upon the user.
Braun's hook	42318	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, obstetrical, destructive
Breast binder	32618	Synonym for: Binder, breast
Breast milk, antigen, antiserum, control	31547	Synonym for: Breast milk control
Breast milk, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31548	Synonym for: Breast milk control

Breast milk, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	39058	Synonym for: Breast milk control
Breast milk control	31543	A substance intended to verify the performance characteristics of the device used to evaluate the immunological properties of a sample of breast milk.
Breast pad	37431	Synonym for: Pad, breast
Breast prosthesis, external	31037	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, mammary
Breast prosthesis, implantable	35270	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, mammary, <specify>
Breast pump, powered	36699	Synonym for: Suction unit, breast pump, powered
Breath analyzer, alcohol	17475	Synonym for: Analyser, alcohol, breath
Breathing circuit, <specify>	15562	A device used to conduct anaesthetic or respiratory gases to and from the patient. It may comprise breathing hoses, an absorber, one way valves, adjustable pressure limiting (APL) valves, and gas sampling ports. Other attributes include rebreathing, partial rebreathing, or nonrebreathing, disposable or reusable, sterile, and heated or non-heated. Template for: Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, reusable Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, single use Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, to-and-fro absorption Breathing circuit, ventilator, IMV supplement Breathing circuit, ventilator, reusable Breathing circuit, ventilator, single use
Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, <specify>	34847	A device used to conduct medical gases from the anaesthesia system fresh gas supply to the patient. The breathing system may additionally connect between the patient, ventilator, circle absorber or monitor connections. It typically includes both an inhalation and exhalation route and may be of either rebreathing or non rebreathing design. An anaesthesia breathing circuit is available in disposable or reusable versions. Template for: Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, reusable Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, single use Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, to-and-fro absorption
Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, reusable	37021	A reusable device used to conduct medical gases from the anaesthesia system fresh gas supply to the patient. The breathing system may additionally connect between the patient, ventilator, circle absorber or monitor connections. It typically includes both an inhalation and exhalation route and may be of either rebreathing or nonrebreathing design. The device may also be either conductive or nonconductive.
Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, single use	37704	A disposable device used to conduct medical gases from the anaesthesia system fresh gas supply to the patient. The breathing system may additionally connect between the patient, ventilator, circle absorber or monitor connections. It typically includes both an inhalation and exhalation route and may be of either rebreathing or nonrebreathing design.
Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, to-and-fro absorption	34433	A reusable breathing system in which the flow of gasses through a carbon dioxide absorber placed between a reservoir bag and a patient connector port is bidirectional.
Breathing circuit, filter, bacterial	31311	Synonym for: Filter, bacteria, breathing circuit
Breathing circuit, ventilator, <specify>	15003	A device used to conduct air or oxygen-enriched gas from a ventilator to a patient. It also provides connections for devices that humidify, deliver medication, and monitor gas concentration or pressure within the breathing circuit. Ventilator breathing circuits may be either disposable or reusable. Template for: Breathing circuit, ventilator, IMV supplement Breathing circuit, ventilator, reusable Breathing circuit, ventilator, single use
Breathing circuit, ventilator, IMV supplement	16803	A device consisting of tubing and one-way valves designed to provide mandatory breathes to ventilator patients to supplement spontaneous respiratory rate. May be used as an accessory on older ventilators without built-in intermittent mandatory ventilation (IMV) function. This device is single use.
Breathing circuit, ventilator, reusable	37705	A reusable device used to conduct air or oxygen-enriched gas from a ventilator to a patient. It also provides connections for devices that humidify, deliver medication, and monitor gas concentration or pressure within the breathing circuit.
Breathing circuit, ventilator, single use	37706	A disposable device used to conduct air or oxygen-enriched gas from a ventilator to a patient. It also provides connections for devices that humidify, deliver medication, and monitor gas concentration or pressure within the breathing circuit.

Breathing circuit adaptor	10123	Synonym for: Connector, breathing circuit
Breathing circuit bag, anaesthesia, reusable	37709	A reusable, elastomeric reservoir sac that stores breathing gas during the respiratory cycle. The breathing bag may be on the inspiratory or expiratory limb of a breathing circuit depending on the breathing circuit design. A breathing bag may also act as a maximum pressure limiting device during spontaneous or manually assisted ventilation.
Breathing circuit bag, anaesthesia, single use	34877	A disposable, elastomeric reservoir sac that stores breathing gas during the respiratory cycle. The breathing bag may be on the inspiratory or expiratory limb of a breathing circuit depending on the breathing circuit design. A breathing bag may also act as a maximum pressure limiting device during spontaneous or manually assisted ventilation.
Breathing device, self-contained	17089	Synonym for: Resuscitator, pulmonary, <specify>
Breathing system dryer	36802	Synonym for: Chamber, drying, breathing circuit
Brilliant cresyl blue	40058	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Brilliant green	40059	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Brilliant yellow	39751	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Broach, <specify>	36166	An elongated, tapered and serrated surgical/dental cutting instrument used for shaping and enlarging holes in tissue, particularly bone, or for removing the contents of a body cavity. Template for: Broach, endodontic, hand-held, root canal Broach, endodontic, hand-held, smooth Broach, orthopaedic
Broach, dental, barbed	40748	Synonym for: Broach, endodontic, hand-held, root canal
Broach, endodontic	39214	Synonym for: Broach, <specify>
Broach, endodontic, hand-held, root canal	35784	An elongated, tapered and serrated cutting dental instrument for shaping and enlarging holes in root canal tissue, particularly bone, or for extirpating pulp.
Broach, endodontic, hand-held, smooth	41865	A dental instrument, the working end of which is smooth and circular or polygonal in cross-section, used for exploring the root canal.
Broach, orthopaedic	36167	A surgical instrument that is designed as an elongated, tapered and serrated cutting tool intended for shaping and enlarging holes in bone tissue.
Broach, root canal	16411	Synonym for: Broach, endodontic, hand-held, root canal
Broach, surgical, orthopaedic	17761	Synonym for: Broach, orthopaedic
Brom cresol green dye-binding, albumin	38991	Synonym for: Albumin kit
Brom cresol purple dye-binding, albumin	31433	Synonym for: Albumin kit
Bromide kit	31602	One or more items used to determine the concentration of bromide in a biological sample.
Bronchial cannula	33463	Synonym for: Cannula, bronchial
Bronchoscope, <specify>	10491	An endoscope used for the observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the bronchi and lungs via insertion through the mouth or nose. Its insertion portion may be flexible or rigid. The image transmitting system may be a fibreoptic bundle, a video with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end, or a relayed lens optic kind for a rigid endoscope. Template for: Bronchoscope, flexible, fibreoptic Bronchoscope, flexible, video Bronchoscope, rigid
Bronchoscope, flexible	15073	Synonym for: Bronchoscope, <specify>
Bronchoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	35461	An endoscope used for the observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the bronchi and lungs. It includes a flexible insertion portion and is a fibrescope with an image transmitting fibreoptic bundle.

Bronchoscope, flexible, video	17662	An endoscope used for the observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the bronchi and lungs. Its insertion portion is flexible so that it conforms to body cavities or instrument channels. A charged-coupled device (CCD) chip is used at the distal end for its image transmitting system.
Bronchoscope, rigid	15074	An endoscope used for the observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the bronchi and lungs. It includes a rigid insertion portion and its image transmitting system is relayed lens optics.
Bronchoscope accessory	33682	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, <specify>
Bronchoscope (flexible or rigid)	39224	Synonym for: Bronchoscope, <specify>
Bronchoscopic aspirating tube	37538	Synonym for: Endotherapy tube, aspirating, bronchoscopy
Broth medium, bottle	30639	Synonym for: Culture medium, non-selective/non-differential
Broth medium, tube	30634	Synonym for: Culture medium, non-selective/non-differential
Brucella calibrator	41784	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, calibrator for brucella. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Brucella control	41785	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, control for brucella. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Brucella kit	30713	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for brucella. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Brush, <specify>	10500	An instrument consisting of a handle at one end and bristles, fibres or spines, at the other. The bristles, fibres or spines may be mounted along a single plane or radiate out around a central shaft. The shaft-handle may be flexible or rigid and the bristles may be soft or stiff. A brush may be used to clean a surface, to gather tissue samples or to apply materials to a surface or tissue. Template for: Brush, cleaning, bur Brush, cleaning, denture Brush, cleaning, tracheal tube Brush, cytology Brush, dermabrasion, manual Brush, dermabrasion, powered Brush, endometrial Brush, eye Brush, gingiva Brush, intramedullary canal Brush, prophylaxis, teeth Brush, scrub, surgical
Brush, biopsy	32368	Synonym for: Brush, <specify>
Brush, biopsy, bronchoscope (non-rigid)	38893	Synonym for: Endoscopic brush, cytology, <specify>
Brush, biopsy, general & plastic surgery	39401	Synonym for: Brush, <specify>
Brush, bur cleaning	10502	Synonym for: Brush, cleaning, bur
Brush, cleaning, bur	34878	An instrument consisting of a handle at one end and bristles, fibres or spines, at the other intended to be used to clean burs, e.g. remove debris stuck in the cutting flutes. The bristles, fibres or spines may be mounted along a single plane or radiate out around a central shaft. The shaft/handle may be flexible or rigid and the bristles may be soft or stiff.
Brush, cleaning, denture	34879	An instrument with bristle brushes that are intended to be used to clean dentures.
Brush, cleaning, endoscope, reusable	32055	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, cleaning brush, reusable
Brush, cleaning, endoscope, single use	34144	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, cleaning brush, single use

Brush, cleaning, tracheal tube	34883	An instrument consisting of a handle at one end and bristles, fibres or spines, at the other that is intended to be used to clean tracheal tubes. These bristles, fibres or spines may be mounted along a single plane or radiate out around a central shaft. The shaft-handle may be flexible or rigid and the bristles may be soft or stiff.
Brush, cytology	35442	An instrument consisting of tufts of bristles or other flexible materials set into a handle used to scrape and collect cells from the body.
Brush, cytology, for endoscope	39281	Synonym for: Endoscopic brush, cytology, <specify>
Brush, denture	10503	Synonym for: Brush, cleaning, denture
Brush, dermabrasion	39407	Synonym for: Brush, <specify>
Brush, dermabrasion, manual	35760	A mechanical hand-held device formed as a wire brush that is used to plane the skin (surgical removal of the epidermis and as much of the dermis as necessary) to remove scars, tattoos, pigmented nevi, fine wrinkles, or other irregularities of the skin.
Brush, dermabrasion, powered	32388	A mechanical device formed as a wire brush that is used in a power driven tool to plane the skin (surgical removal of the epidermis and as much of the dermis as necessary) to remove scars, tattoos, pigmented nevi, fine wrinkles, or other irregularities of the skin. This device will have a rotating motion.
Brush, endometrial	32634	A device designed to remove samples of the endometrium (the mucosal lining of the uterus) by brushing its surface. It is used to study endometrial cytology (cells).
Brush, endoscope cleaning	17143	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, cleaning brush, reusable
Brush, endoscopic, cytology	38656	Synonym for: Endoscopic brush, cytology, <specify>
Brush, eye	34880	A brush intended to be used to gather tissue samples or to apply materials to the surface of the eye and/or its associated structures. This instrument typically consists of a handle at one end and bristles, fibres or spines, at the other. The bristles, fibres or spines may be mounted along a single plane or radiate out around a central shaft. The shaft-handle may be flexible or rigid and the bristles may be soft or stiff.
Brush, gingiva	34881	A dental instrument with soft bristle brushes and/or massaging points that are intended to be used to clean and massage the gingival tissue.
Brush, gingival	10506	Synonym for: Brush, gingiva
Brush, haidinger, (including macular integrity)	39648	Synonym for: Haidlinger/macular integrity brush
Brush, intramedullary	15867	Synonym for: Brush, intramedullary canal
Brush, intramedullary canal	35589	A surgical instrument intended to be used to remove blood clots and bone debris from intramedullary canals in preparation for the insertion of orthopaedic cement. This brush typically consists of a handle at one end and bristles, fibres or spines, at the other. The bristles, fibres or spines may be mounted along a single plane or radiate out around a central shaft. The shaft-handle may be flexible or rigid and the bristles may be soft or stiff.
Brush, prophylaxis, teeth	35768	A rotary dental instrument with bristle brushes that are intended to be used by a dental hygienist and/or dentist to clean and polish teeth. For brushes intended for home use, see: Toothbrush, <specify>.
Brush, scrub, operating-room	39400	Synonym for: Brush, scrub, surgical
Brush, scrub, surgical	34882	A device used by hospital staff for the purpose of scrubbing the hands, fingers, and forearms prior to surgery or other intervention where a high degree of personal hygiene is required. It typically consists of a flat handle on one side and bristles, fibres, or spines, on the other side. The bristles, fibres, or spines are typically mounted along a single plane.
Brush, surgical scrub	10507	Synonym for: Brush, scrub, surgical
Brush, tracheal tube	10509	Synonym for: Brush, cleaning, tracheal tube
BSER (brain stem evoked response)	42195	Synonym for: Evoked-potential unit
BTA, rapid test	38213	Synonym for: Bladder tissue antigen kit
Bubble detector, perfusion line	34884	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level

Bubble oxygenator	34419	Synonym for: Oxygenator, external bubble
Bucket, swab	14427	A device typically made of stainless steel that is used as a receptacle for refuse in an operation theatre or treatment room where surgery is performed. The refuse is usually packing, plastic coverings, or possibly cotton balls. Swabs are not generally thrown into this device as they should be accounted for and are collected on a specially designed rack until the intervention is completed. The device is typically mounted in a low stand with wheels so that it may be easily moved with a "kick" of the foot, hence the nickname "kick bucket".
Bucket liner	12223	A device used to line a bucket in order to create a barrier to contamination and serve as the basis for preventing cross-contamination, reducing cleaning requirements, and protecting the bucket surface finish. This liner will typically be used in swab buckets (kick buckets), see: Bucket, swab. This device is single-use.
Bucky device	34307	Synonym for: X-ray grid, moving
Bulb, inflation, for endoscope	39273	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, inflation bulb
Bunsen burner	17691	A gas burner for the heating of samples and cleansing of utensils. The flame temperature is approximately 1800 degrees Celsius. This device can be equipped with automatic ignition.
Bur, <specify>	10519	A small rotary cutting device consisting of a shaft of steel or other hard metal with fluting or cutting planes of various shapes on one end used to excavate soft or hard tissue. Template for: Bur, corneal, manual Bur, corneal, powered Bur, cranial Bur, dental, carbide Bur, dental, diamond Bur, dental, steel Bur, orthopaedic
Bur, bone	31922	Synonym for: Bur, orthopaedic
Bur, corneal	16413	Synonym for: Bur, <specify>
Bur, corneal, manual	35786	A small hand-held rotary surgical instrument consisting of a shaft of steel or other hard metal with fluting or cutting planes of various shapes on the cutting end which is used to excavate corneal tissue.
Bur, corneal, powered	32812	A small powered rotary surgical instrument consisting of a shaft of steel or other hard metal with fluting or cutting planes of various shapes on the cutting end which is used to excavate corneal tissue. This device is inserted into an appropriate powered device to provide the rotation.
Bur, cranial	10520	A small rotary shaft of steel or other hard metal with fluting or cutting planes of various shapes on one end used to excavate soft or hard skull tissue. This device is inserted into an appropriate powered device to provide the rotation.
Bur, dental, <specify>	10521	A dental bur is a rotary cutting device designed to fit into a dental handpiece and intended to cut hard structures in the mouth, e.g. teeth or bone. It can also be used to cut hard metals, plastics, porcelains and similar materials. Template for: Bur, dental, carbide Bur, dental, diamond Bur, dental, steel
Bur, dental, carbide	16668	A rotary cutting device, the working end of which is made from tungsten carbide, that is designed to fit into a dental handpiece and intended to cut hard structures in the mouth, e.g. teeth or bone. It can also be used to cut hard metals, plastics, porcelains and similar materials.
Bur, dental, diamond	16670	A rotary cutting device, the working end of which is made from steel coated with small diamond crystals, that is designed to fit into a dental handpiece and intended to cut hard structures in the mouth, e.g. teeth or bone. It can also be used to cut hard metals, plastics, porcelains and similar materials.
Bur, dental, steel	16669	A rotary cutting device made from carbon steel intended to cut hard structures in the mouth, e.g. teeth or bone. It is also intended to cut hard metals, plastics, porcelains and similar materials intended for use in the fabrication of dental devices.
Bur, microsurgical	15883	Synonym for: Bur, <specify>
Bur, oral surgery	11341	Synonym for: Bur, dental, <specify>

Bur, orthopaedic	36249	A small rotary shaft of steel or other hard metal with fluting or cutting planes of various shapes on one end used to excavate/shape bone tissue during maxillofacial, spinal, and small and large bone surgeries.
Bur, podiatric	10522	Synonym for: Bur, orthopaedic
Bur, surgical, general & plastic surgery	39408	Synonym for: Bur, <specify>
Bur, surgical, general/plastic surgery	32389	Synonym for: Bur, <specify>
Bur, surgical, orthopaedic	17995	Synonym for: Bur, orthopaedic
Burn kit	10516	A packaged collection items, e.g. dressings and antibiotic medications, intended for use in combination to treat first or second degree burns.
Burn wrap	36093	A non-sterile, trauma covering used to maintain the stability of a burn patient en route to a burn centre or hospital. The device is intended to be applied at the emergency site and is used to wet and cool the burn area, prevent burn progression, minimize trauma, and provide protection against contamination. This device may be covered in a gel and can be of various sizes e.g. towel to sheet size.
Burnisher, band, orthodontic	37417	Synonym for: Pusher, orthodontic, band
Burnisher, dental, hand-held, plastic filling	35785	A rotary dental device with a smooth or ribbed working head used for the cold working of metal surfaces in order to produce a bright, smooth finish, or for the spinning of thin margins at the cavo-surface angle. Or a device for polishing the surface of metallic restorations by rubbing.
Burnisher, operative	31869	Synonym for: Burnisher, dental, hand-held, plastic filling
Burr	32851	Synonym for: Bur, <specify>
Burr, corneal, AC-powered	39692	Synonym for: Bur, corneal, powered
Burr, corneal, battery-powered	39675	Synonym for: Bur, corneal, powered
Burr, corneal, manual	39674	Synonym for: Bur, corneal, manual
Button, gastrostomy	38565	A short tube that is inserted into the stomach percutaneously to permit long-term enteral feedings. The tube does not permit reflux and its external end is flush with the abdominal skin.
Button, nasal septal	33850	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, nose
Button, tracheostomy	41325	Synonym for: Tracheostomy button
Button ear phone	41236	Synonym for: Ear phone, insert
Button hook	31048	Synonym for: Personal care aid, dressing, buttoning/fastening device
B/T-cell subtyping antibody calibrator	41307	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, calibrator for antibodies for B and T-cell subtyping. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
B/T-cell subtyping antibody control	41308	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, control for antibodies for B and T-cell subtyping. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
B/T-cell subtyping antibody kit	30611	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, kit for antibodies for B and T-cell subtyping. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
B/T lymphocyte nucleic acid kit	34183	A collection of items that includes a DNA probe used to detect B/T lymphocytes in a biological sample.
C-arm, diagnostic x-ray unit, mobile	40928	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
C-arm, therapeutic x-ray, fixed mount	40929	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
C-peptide calibrator	41836	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), calibrator for C-peptide. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

C-peptide control	41837	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), control for C-peptide. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
C-peptide kit	30336	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), kit for C-peptide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
C-reactive protein, antigen, antiserum, and control	39036	Synonym for: C-reactive protein kit
C-reactive protein calibrator	41838	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, calibrator for C-reactive protein. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
C-reactive protein control	41839	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, control for C-reactive protein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
C-reactive protein kit	30499	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, kit for C-reactive protein. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
C3-indirect immunofluorescent solid phase	33685	Synonym for: Complement component C3/C3c kit
Cabinet, <specify>	10526	A furniture-like device designed for use within the medical field for storing devices, material or goods. It is usually closed and may have drawers and/or shelves. It may have wheels for easy handling and movement but it is not generally meant to be used for transportation. Template for: Cabinet, anaesthesia Cabinet, bedside Cabinet, dental Cabinet, instrument, general-purpose Cabinet, laboratory, slide storage Cabinet, medicine Cabinet, narcotic Cabinet, pass-through Cabinet, pass box, x-ray film
Cabinet, anaesthesia	34885	A device, typically designed as a small cupboard, used for the secure storage of anaesthetic equipment and drugs. It is usually constructed to eliminate the build-up of static electrical charges. See also: Trolley, <specify>; Cabinet, <specify>.
Cabinet, bedside	10531	A console by a patient's bed, that may contain storage shelves, open storage space, drawers, radio, and nurse/call units.
Cabinet, dental	10532	A chairside cabinet designed for use in a dental clinic or during surgery for the storage and display of dental instruments and other devices/products to facilitate their use during dental procedures.
Cabinet, desiccating	16285	Synonym for: Chamber, desiccating
Cabinet, drying	15812	Synonym for: Chamber, drying
Cabinet, ethylene-oxide gas aerator	32162	Synonym for: Chamber, aerator, ethylene oxide
Cabinet, formaldehyde	15813	Synonym for: Chamber, evacuating
Cabinet, instrument	10534	Synonym for: Rack, instrumentation/devices
Cabinet, instrument, AC-powered, ophthalmic	32819	Synonym for: Stand, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Cabinet, instrument, general-purpose	40599	A cabinet designed for general-purpose use, typically where surgery is practised and carried out. It is used to store and possibly display surgical instruments and other devices/products which will be used during surgical examinations/procedures.
Cabinet, laboratory	15814	Synonym for: Chamber, <specify>
Cabinet, laboratory, slide storage	35976	A cabinet designed for the secure storage of prepared laboratory specimen slides, e.g. histology slides.
Cabinet, medicine	10535	A cabinet used for storing and preparing medicines. It will typically have shelves, drawers, narcotics locker, and may have other facilities, e.g. sinks or work counters. Some may even have a small built-in refrigerator.

Cabinet, microbiological	15698	Synonym for: Chamber, <specify>
Cabinet, moist steam	32972	Synonym for: Bath, steam
Cabinet, narcotic	34886	A cabinet specially designed to provide secure storage of narcotics. It can have double walls, two locks with separate keys, reinforced hinges, and other security design measures.
Cabinet, narcotic control	10536	Synonym for: Cabinet, narcotic
Cabinet, pass-through	12963	A specially designed cabinet that facilitates the direct passage of goods, instruments, sets and kits from one area to another without personnel having to physically cross the boundaries themselves e.g. from a supply trolley or loading bay into an operation theatre.
Cabinet, pass box, x-ray film	34887	A specially designed cabinet that allows direct passage of x-ray film cassettes into and out of the dark room without letting in unwanted room light. Some pass boxes can be used to provide storage for both exposed and unexposed film cassettes.
Cabinet, patient record	42581	Synonym for: Rack, patient record
Cabinet, phototherapy (PUVA)	33514	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, ultraviolet
Cabinet, slide storage	17132	Synonym for: Cabinet, laboratory, slide storage
Cabinet, table and tray, anesthesia	31236	Synonym for: Cabinet, anaesthesia
Cabinet, treatment, ultraviolet	10538	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, ultraviolet
Cabinet, warming	40516	Synonym for: Chamber, warming
Cable	33051	Synonym for: Cable/lead, <specify>
Cable, <specify>	37096	A device that provides a connection between two or more devices for the purpose of transmitting an energy that may, or may not, contain information. Template for: Cable, electrical extension, multi-outlet Cable, fibreoptic
Cable, dental remote drive	42278	Synonym for: Drill remote drive, dental
Cable, ECG	37200	Synonym for: Cable/lead, electrocardiograph
Cable, electrical extension, multi-outlet	36092	A device that is a hospital grade electrical cable (cord in the U.S.) designed with multiple outlet socket clusters to accommodate multiple medical devices. It is typically used in treatment rooms where there is a need for many electrically powered medical devices, e.g. operating theatres. Note: in many countries this practice is forbidden by law, because of the potential high risk of electrocution of both patient and users.
Cable, electrode	32950	Synonym for: Cable/lead, <specify>
Cable, fiberoptic	15308	Synonym for: Cable, fibreoptic
Cable, fibreoptic	35507	A cable that is designed to transport light from a light source to an instrument or other equipment, e.g. endoscope, headlight. A light cable can be made of either glass or plastic fibres.
Cable, light, endoscope	38659	Synonym for: Cable, fibreoptic
Cable, TENS	41530	Synonym for: Cable/lead, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation
Cable, transducer and electrode, patient, (including connector)	39128	Synonym for: Cable/lead, <specify>
Cable/lead, <specify>	35748	A device that provides a connection between two or more devices for the purpose of transmitting an energy that may, or may not, contain information. It is typically designed as a cable the proximal end of which connects to the parent device, whilst the distal end connects to the patient and will often be split into several or many separate leads which connect to electrodes placed on the patient. Template for: Cable/lead, electrocardiograph Cable/lead, electrocardiograph, radiolucent

		<p>Cable/lead, electroencephalograph</p> <p>Cable/lead, electromyograph</p> <p>Cable/lead, electrosurgical unit</p> <p>Cable/lead, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation</p>
Cable/lead, ECG	15754	Synonym for: Cable/lead, electrocardiograph
Cable/lead, ECG, radiolucent	17469	Synonym for: Cable/lead, electrocardiograph, radiolucent
Cable/lead, EEG	16313	Synonym for: Cable/lead, electroencephalograph
Cable/lead, electrocardiograph	35562	A device for the transmission of electrical signals from the patient's heart to the electrocardiograph (ECG) machine. The cable leads are attached to the chest in a given pattern by using electrodes.
Cable/lead, electrocardiograph, radiolucent	36038	A device for the transmission of electrical signals from the patient's heart to the electrocardiograph (ECG) machine. The cable leads are attached to the chest in a given pattern by using electrodes. This cable is specially designed for use during, e.g. cardiac catheterization procedures, because it will cast slight or negligible radiographic images.
Cable/lead, electroencephalograph	35749	A device for the transmission of electrical signals from the patient's brain to the electroencephalograph (EEG) machine. The cable leads are fastened to the patient's scalp using electrodes or a special skull cap.
Cable/lead, electromyograph	35750	A device for the transmission of electrical signals from the patient's muscle tissue to the electromyograph (EMG) machine. The uptake of the electrical signal activity is transmitted via the cable leads from, e.g. needle electrodes inserted into the muscle.
Cable/lead, electrosurgical unit	35042	A device, an accessory, that functions as a conductor between the electrosurgical unit and the electrodes used for the purpose of transmitting an energy that may, or may not, contain information.
Cable/lead, EMG	16314	Synonym for: Cable/lead, electromyograph
Cable/lead, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation	35751	A device used to connect the transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) electrode to the generator (TENS unit). The distal end splits into leads which are connected to the patient for the transmission of the stimulation.
Cable/lead strap	34888	A device (a strip) of appropriate material of uniform breadth used for primarily securing medical device cables and leads in order to secure/stabilize/hold them together, or fasten it or them to another medical device. It has a fastening mechanism, e.g. a buckle, stud or Velcro fastener, and is capable of adjustment.
Cadaver bag	17130	Synonym for: Bag, cadaver
CAD/CAM unit, <specify>	40586	<p>A complex software-based equipment for computer-aided design (CAD) and manufacturing/production (CAM) of different custom-made devices, e.g. external or implantable prostheses, dental restorations, radiation protection devices, collimators, beam blocks and other devices.</p> <p>Template for: CAD/CAM unit, dental, chairside</p> <p>CAD/CAM unit, dental, laboratory</p> <p>CAD/CAM unit, orthopaedic</p> <p>CAD/CAM unit, radiotherapy beam block</p>
CAD/CAM unit, dental, chairside	38597	A complex software-based equipment for computer-aided design (CAD) and manufacturing/production (CAM) of dental restorations chairside in the dental clinic or office.
CAD/CAM unit, dental, laboratory	34713	A complex software-based equipment for computer-aided design (CAD) and manufacturing/production (CAM) of dental restorations in the dental laboratory.
CAD/CAM unit, orthopaedic	41018	A complex software-based equipment for computer-aided design (CAD) and manufacturing/production (CAM) of custom-made implantable prostheses, e.g. total hip replacement femoral stems. The device is typically used intra-operatively in a total joint replacement procedure. The custom-made element allows for optimal fit of an implant to specific patient's bone.
CAD/CAM unit, radiotherapy beam block	17502	A complex unit used for automated computer-aided design (CAD) and computer-aided manufacturing/ production (CAM) of beam blocks used to configure the radiation field. This software-based unit includes the devices used to make the forms (dies) in which the blocks are cast, or the devices used to directly cut out the blocks of ingots (milling machine) when they are automatically steered by the CAD/CAM processing unit. The metal used to produce the blocks is a special alloy giving the same screening effect as lead, e.g. Roses's metal. For manual production of beam blocks see also: Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, <specify>.
CAE (Computer Aided Engineering)	41027	Synonym for: CAD/CAM unit, <specify>

Caffeine kit	30416	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, anti-asthma TDM, kit for caffeine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Calcitonin calibrator	41840	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for calcitonin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Calcitonin control	41841	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for calcitonin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Calcitonin kit	30342	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for calcitonin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Calcium analyser	36736	Synonym for: Analyser, calcium
Calcium chloride calibrator	41842	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents, auxiliary reagents and supplements (haemostasis), calibrator for calcium chloride. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Calcium chloride control	41843	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents, auxiliary reagents and supplements (haemostasis), control for calcium chloride. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Calcium chloride kit	30593	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents, auxiliary reagents and supplements (haemostasis), kit for calcium chloride. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Calcium kit	30187	Clinical chemistry reagents, electrolytes, calcium kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Calcium sulphate	38771	Synonym for: Dental material, filling, temporary
Calculator, contraception	42389	Synonym for: Contraceptive, contraception calculator
Calculator, intravenous dosage	36090	Synonym for: Calculator, programmable
Calculator, ovulation cycle	42477	Synonym for: Contraceptive, contraception calculator
Calculator, predicted value, pulmonary function	38901	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Calculator, programmable	36727	A small electronic calculator that can be programmed to carry out calculations related to a specific medical treatment, e.g. measuring infusion dosages, or the degree of stenosis in a coronary vessel where measurements are taken from x-ray films using an electronic calliper coupled to a programmed calculator. Dedicated software may be necessary to effect the device's intended purpose.
Calculator, programmable, software	30057	A data program designed for use in, or together with, a programmable calculator so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade. It may also be produced for installation in ordinary computers, e.g. table-top or lap-top, which then effect the product's intended use.
Calculator, pulmonary function data	31298	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Calculator, pulmonary function interpretator (diagnostic)	38920	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Calculator, pulmonary function, predicted value	31262	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Calculator, stenosis measurement	37077	Synonym for: Calculator, programmable
Calculus removal, hand instrument	42536	Synonym for: Scaler, periodontic, manual
Calibrator, anaesthesia system	35443	Synonym for: Test instrument, gas unit measurement
Calibrator, anaesthesia unit	15019	Synonym for: Test instrument, gas unit measurement
Calibrator, blood gas	16929	Synonym for: Blood gas calibrator

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Calibrator, dose, radionuclide	33631	Synonym for: Radioisotope calibration system
Calibrator, drug mixture	31588	Synonym for: Drug calibrator
Calibrator, drug specific	31606	Synonym for: Drug calibrator
Calibrator, ethyl alcohol	39094	Synonym for: Ethanol calibrator
Calibrator, hearing-aid/earphone and analysis system	31941	Synonym for: Test instrument, audiometer calibration
Calibrator, infusion drop-rate	15785	Synonym for: Test instrument, infusion device
Calibrator, multi-analyte mixture	33262	Synonym for: Clinical chemistry calibrator, multi-component
Calibrator, pressure transducer	13114	Synonym for: Test instrument, transducer, pressure
Calibrator, pressure, gas	38911	Synonym for: Test instrument, gas pressure calibrating
Calibrator, primary	33259	Synonym for: Clinical chemistry calibrator, single component
Calibrator, radioisotope	13275	Synonym for: Radioisotope calibration system
Calibrator, respiratory therapy unit	15020	Synonym for: Test instrument, ventilator
Calibrator, secondary	33260	Synonym for: Clinical chemistry calibrator, single component
Calibrator, spirometer/pneumotachometer	17250	Synonym for: Test instrument, gas volume calibrating
Calibrator, surrogate	33261	Synonym for: Clinical chemistry calibrator, single component
Calibrator, tonometer	32723	Synonym for: Test instrument, tonometer, ophthalmic
Calibrator, volume, gas	38910	Synonym for: Test instrument, gas volume calibrating
Calibrator for alpha-fetoprotein in mid-pregnancy maternal serum	40260	Synonym for: Alphafoetoprotein calibrator
Calibrator for hemoglobin and hematocrit measurement	40112	Synonym for: Haemoglobin calibrator
Calibrator for platelet counting	40111	Synonym for: Platelet calibrator
Caliper, fetal head, ultrasonic	39606	Synonym for: Calliper, foetal head
Calliper, <specify>	34889	An instrument used for making measurements, usually diameters. The accuracy depends upon the design of the calliper, e.g. analogue, Vernier scale or digital. Template for: Calliper, electrocardiogram Calliper, foetal head Calliper, general-purpose Calliper, ophthalmic Calliper, orthopaedic Calliper, skinfold, electronic Calliper, skinfold, manual
Calliper, bone	37821	Synonym for: Calliper, orthopaedic
Calliper, ECG	16613	Synonym for: Calliper, electrocardiogram
Calliper, electrocardiogram	35842	An instrument used for measuring the waves on electrocardiograms (ECG).

Calliper, foetal head	32625	An instrument used to measure the size of the foetal head as displayed in the ultrasound image.
Calliper, general-purpose	32262	A device, an instrument, used for general-purpose measurements, both in the clinic or for other purposes, to establish an accurate measurement, e.g. internal and external diameter, length, depth or thickness. It is a calliper with a Vernier scale, and can be either analogue or digital.
Calliper, ophthalmic	35787	An ophthalmic measuring instrument consisting of two legs hinged at one extremity used to measure the diameter, length, angles and thicknesses of the eye.
Calliper, orthopaedic	35788	A measuring surgical instrument consisting of two legs hinged at one extremity used to measure, e.g. the diameter or length of bone.
Calliper, skinfold, <specify>	35771	An instrument designed for measuring the thickness of folds of skin gathered at various areas of the body, most typically on the posterior aspect of the upper arm or over the lower ribs of the chest. Template for: Calliper, skinfold, electronic Calliper, skinfold, manual
Calliper, skinfold, electronic	35730	An electronically powered device designed to measure the thickness of the fold of the skin, typically that on the posterior aspect of the upper arm or over the lower ribs of the chest.
Calliper, skinfold, manual	34890	A manual device designed to measure the thickness of the fold of the skin, typically that on the posterior aspect of the upper arm or over the lower ribs of the chest.
Caloric irrigation unit	10548	Synonym for: Stimulator, caloric, vestibular function
Camera, <specify>	10549	A device used to produce an image of an object. Template for: Camera, cine, endoscopic Camera, cine, surgical Camera, diagnostic imaging, minifying Camera, diagnostic imaging, multi-format Camera, fundus Camera, ophthalmic Camera, oscilloscope Camera, remote control unit Camera, software Camera, still, endoscopic Camera, still, microscope Camera, still, surgical Camera, thermographic Camera, video, endoscopic Camera, video, surgical
Camera, beta	36726	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Camera, cine, <specify>	37769	A camera for recording motion pictures on film, and which is manufactured for use in a specific medical/clinical speciality. Template for: Camera, cine, endoscopic Camera, cine, surgical
Camera, cine, endoscopic	32259	A dedicated cine camera with or without audio recording that attaches, either directly or by means of an adaptor, to flexible or rigid endoscopes, for moving picture documentation of the endoscopic findings.
Camera, cine, endoscopic, with audio	39357	Synonym for: Camera, cine, endoscopic
Camera, cine, endoscopic, without audio	39365	Synonym for: Camera, cine, endoscopic
Camera, cine, microsurgical, with audio	32273	Synonym for: Camera, cine, surgical
Camera, cine, microsurgical, without audio	32272	Synonym for: Camera, cine, surgical
Camera, cine, surgical	32271	A dedicated cine camera with or without audio recording that is used during surgical or microsurgical procedures for moving picture documentation of the surgery.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Camera, cine, surgical, with audio	39364	Synonym for: Camera, cine, surgical
Camera, cine, surgical, without audio	32270	Synonym for: Camera, cine, surgical
Camera, cine, x-ray fluoroscopic image recording system	16657	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, cinefluorographic
Camera, cine, x-ray, 35 mm	36480	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, cinefluorographic
Camera, diagnostic imaging, minifying	35555	A device designed and intended for the copying of full-size radiographs onto a smaller format. The most common sizes used are 10 cm x 10 cm and 35 mm.
Camera, diagnostic imaging, multi-format	35580	A device that is a camera based imaging unit, typically using laser scanning techniques, used to capture digital images created using diagnostic imaging systems, e.g. CT, MRI, PET, gamma camera or ultrasound, and to reproduce them in variable image formats on x-ray or radiographic film. This device usually has adjustments that allow the operator to determine how many images will be recorded on one film sheet (multi-formatting). This can be typically anywhere from 1 to 128 images in multiples of two which can be recorded onto a single sheet of film.
Camera, endoscopic	15748	Synonym for: Camera, <specify>
Camera, endoscopic processor unit	36536	Synonym for: Endoscopic video image processor
Camera, focal spot, radiographic	33092	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, <specify>
Camera, fundus	10551	A dedicated kind of camera used to record magnified images of the ocular fundus (back or rear of the inside of the eye) through the pupil.
Camera, gamma	15944	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Camera, gamma, mobile	16891	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, mobile
Camera, gamma, stationary	16892	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, stationary
Camera, laser	36377	Synonym for: Camera, diagnostic imaging, multi-format
Camera, microscope	15815	Synonym for: Camera, still, microscope
Camera, multi-format	33934	Synonym for: Camera, diagnostic imaging, multi-format
Camera, multi-image	15823	Synonym for: Camera, diagnostic imaging, multi-format
Camera, multi format	40223	Synonym for: Camera, diagnostic imaging, multi-format
Camera, newborn	10555	Synonym for: Camera, <specify>
Camera, ophthalmic	16419	A dedicated camera used to photograph the eye and record photographic images which may include the ocular fundus and, when used in conjunction with fluoroscopic studies, the associated blood vessels. The lens is illuminated and brought up to the eye while a series of photographs are shot (1 second apart) of the retina. The ophthalmic camera is used to provide diagnostic data as well as document the pathology of the ocular fundus.
Camera, ophthalmic, AC-powered	32709	Synonym for: Camera, ophthalmic
Camera, oscilloscope	10558	A device that allows the user to photograph the display screen of an oscilloscope. The device can either be hand-held or mounted on the screen. It then photographs the area of the screen allowing the oscilloscope user to have a permanent copy of the image.
Camera, Polaroid	40524	Synonym for: Camera, still, <specify>
Camera, positron	33123	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography
Camera, radiographic photospot	16418	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, photospot camera
Camera, remote control unit	36739	A unit used to steer a camera's movement and adjustments, e.g. the steering of miniaturized cameras. It is typically situated outside the field of operation and can be adjusted upon instructions from, e.g. the surgeon, or may be automated to a certain degree.

Camera, scintillation (gamma)	33120	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Camera, software	38683	A data program designed for use in, or together with, e.g. a digital camera or video recorder, so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade. It may also be produced for installation in ordinary computers, e.g. table-top or lap-top, which then interact in the production of pictures.
Camera, still, <specify>	36838	An ordinary photographic camera for producing individual images and which may be designed for a specific medical purpose or may have dedicated attachments to be connected to a medical device. It also may have special attachments to assist medical photo-documentation, e.g. close-up lenses or ring-flash facilities. Template for: Camera, still, endoscopic Camera, still, microscope Camera, still, surgical
Camera, still, endoscopic	32285	A dedicated camera designed for use together with endoscopes. It is attached, either directly or by means of an adaptor, to a flexible or rigid endoscope for the purpose of still picture documentation of the endoscopic findings.
Camera, still, microscope	35576	A dedicated camera used to generate an enlarged photograph of the microscope field and its contents. This device is designed to utilize the lens system of the microscope in order to magnify the field.
Camera, still, microsurgical	32251	Synonym for: Camera, still, surgical
Camera, still, surgical	34892	A camera specially designed for use during surgery to obtain still picture documentation of surgical procedures and to photograph pathologies.
Camera, surgical	10559	Synonym for: Camera, still, surgical
Camera, surgical and accessory	40104	Synonym for: Camera, <specify>
Camera, television, endoscopic, with audio	32269	Synonym for: Camera, video, endoscopic
Camera, television, endoscopic, without audio	32268	Synonym for: Camera, video, endoscopic
Camera, television, microsurgical, with audio	32267	Synonym for: Camera, video, surgical
Camera, television, microsurgical, without audio	39363	Synonym for: Camera, video, surgical
Camera, television, surgical	32264	Synonym for: Camera, video, surgical
Camera, television, surgical, with audio	39362	Synonym for: Camera, video, surgical
Camera, television, surgical, without audio	39361	Synonym for: Camera, video, surgical
Camera, thermographic	36731	A special camera that records temperatures and can show the differences, usually shown by colour difference. It can be used on humans or objects. For humans, the difference in temperatures will be used in examination and diagnosis, e.g. skin conditions, vascular disorders or breast malignancies. This device may be used as an individual device or can be part of a thermographic system, see: Thermography system, <specify>.
Camera, video, <specify>	17001	A camera that produces electronic data from an image. It can feed those data through an analogue-digital converter to an image processing unit for display or storage (e.g. in diagnostic radiology) or it can store the data on magnetic tape. Template for: Camera, video, endoscopic Camera, video, surgical
Camera, video, endoscope	17002	Synonym for: Camera, video, endoscopic
Camera, video, endoscopic	35958	A dedicated camera with or without audio designed for use together with endoscopes. It is attached, either directly or by means of an adaptor, to flexible or rigid endoscope for the purpose of electronic video picture documentation of the endoscopic findings.
Camera, video, microsurgery	32266	Synonym for: Camera, video, surgical
Camera, video, surgical	32265	A video camera with or without audio used to record surgical/microsurgical procedures and pathologies. The recorded signals may also be fed to a monitor screen for viewing locally or externally.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Camera, x-ray, fluorographic, cine or spot	33129	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, <specify>
Camera accessory, surgical, <specify>	33644	A device designed to be used together with a camera, or camera system, which can enhance its capabilities. Template for: Camera accessory, surgical, frame Camera accessory, surgical, holder Camera accessory, surgical, lens
Camera accessory, surgical, frame	32289	A device designed to be used together with a camera, or camera system being used during surgical procedures in order to record operative procedures. It will typically be mounted in front of the camera lens and create a picture frame with a grid that will be superimposed upon the photographs being taken. This will provide a reference location for instances of special attention.
Camera accessory, surgical, holder	32288	A device designed to be used together with a camera, or camera system being used during surgical procedures in order to hold the camera in a given position whilst recording an operative procedure.
Camera accessory, surgical, lens	32287	A device designed to be used together with a camera, or camera system being used during surgical procedures in order to record operative procedures. Different lenses will be exchanged to enhance the camera's capabilities, e.g. greater magnification, near focus or wide angle.
Camera flash, automatic	36672	A device used to generate an intense, short-lived burst of light for photographic purposes. One way in which it may be used is in conjunction with still pictures taken during endoscopy.
Campimeter	34968	An ophthalmic device, often referred to as a tangent screen, intended for use to measure the integrity of the central field of vision. This is done by using a hand-held instrument that mimics a white spot which is directed by the doctor from the periphery to the centre of a black backdrop (Tangent screen). The patient focuses from approximately 2 meters distance upon a centre-point, and informs the doctor when this spot has entered his or her field of vision. This is a quick method for perimetry. The white spot can be created by using a specially dedicated instrument (also called a Campimetre) that projects a strong white light spot, or simple black rods with a white spot at the distal end.
Campimeter, stereo, battery-powered	32785	Synonym for: Campimeter
Campylobacter kit	37758	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Campylobacter. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Campylobacter pylori	34016	Synonym for: Campylobacter kit
Campylobacter Spp.	33948	Synonym for: Campylobacter kit
Cancer antigen 125 calibrator	38231	Immunochemistry reagent, tumour marker, calibrator for cancer antigen 125 (CA 125). A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cancer antigen 125 control	38230	Immunochemistry reagent, tumour marker, control for cancer antigen 125 (CA 125). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cancer antigen 125 kit	30283	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, cancer antigen 125 kit (CA 125). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cancer antigen 15-3 calibrator	38223	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for cancer antigen 15-3. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cancer antigen 15-3 control	38222	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for cancer antigen 15-3. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cancer antigen 15-3 kit	30279	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, cancer antigen 15-3 kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cancer antigen 19-9 calibrator	38225	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for cancer antigen 19-9. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cancer antigen 19-9 control	38224	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for cancer antigen 19-9. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cancer antigen 19-9 kit	30280	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, cancer antigen 19-9 kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Cancer antigen 195 calibrator	38233	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for cancer antigen 195. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cancer antigen 195 control	38232	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for cancer antigen 195. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cancer antigen 195 kit	30284	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, cancer antigen 195 kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cancer antigen 242 calibrator	38235	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for cancer antigen 242. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cancer antigen 242 control	38234	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for cancer antigen 242. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cancer antigen 242 kit	30285	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, cancer antigen 242 kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cancer antigen 50 calibrator	38227	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for cancer antigen 50. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cancer antigen 50 control	38226	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for cancer antigen 50. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cancer antigen 50 kit	30281	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, cancer antigen 50 kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cancer antigen 549 calibrator	38237	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for cancer antigen 549. A calibrator is any substance, material, or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cancer antigen 549 control	38236	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for cancer antigen 549. A control is a substance, material, or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cancer antigen 549 kit	30286	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, cancer antigen 549 kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cancer antigen 72-4 calibrator	38229	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for cancer antigen 72-4. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cancer antigen 72-4 control	38228	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for cancer antigen 72-4. A control is a substance, material, or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cancer antigen 72-4 kit	30282	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, cancer antigen 72-4 kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Candida kit	37748	A collection of items, including one or more reagent, used in combination to identify antibodies/antigens of the fungus with the genus Candida in a biological sample. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Candida species, antibody detection	33973	Synonym for: Candida kit
Candida spp., direct antigen, ID	40243	Synonym for: Candida kit
Cane	10560	Synonym for: Walking aid, one arm, stick
Cane, adjustable-length, offset-handle	17623	Synonym for: Walking aid, one arm, stick
Cane, adjustable-length, standard-handle	17621	Synonym for: Walking aid, one arm, stick
Cane, adjustable length	17632	Synonym for: Walking aid, one arm, stick
Cane, fixed-length, standard-handle	17622	Synonym for: Walking aid, one arm, stick

Cane, pedestal base	17624	Synonym for: Walking aid, one arm, stick, multiple support
Cane, safety walk	33534	Synonym for: Orientation aid, white stick
Canister, aspirator collection	10211	Synonym for: Canister, suction unit
Canister, suction unit	34858	A canister which is designed for use together with a suction unit for the collection of body fluids and which is disposable. It is typically made of plastics and may be supplied collapsed as an entity, packed into one another for assembly before use, or as a complete entity. It can be disposed of in a various ways according to the environmental legislation that the user is bound by. For suction device bottles, see: Bottle, suction unit.
Cannabinoid kit	30426	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, kit for cannabinoids. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cannabinoid rapid test	30519	Synonym for: Cannabinoid kit
Cannula, <specify>	37101	<p>A semi-rigid or rigid plastic or metal tube that is inserted into the lumen of a blood vessel, duct, or body cavity for the instillation or aspiration of fluid to/from a targeted area of the body. The device can also be used for the introduction of other devices, e.g. catheters.</p> <p>Template for: Cannula, A-V shunt</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cannula, aortic Cannula, arterial Cannula, arthroscopy drainage Cannula, aspirating Cannula, brain Cannula, bronchial Cannula, coronary artery Cannula, coronary sinus Cannula, dental, applying, non-sterile Cannula, dental, suction, reusable Cannula, dental, suction, single use Cannula, ear, reusable Cannula, ear, single use Cannula, epidural Cannula, eye Cannula, femoral Cannula, liposuction Cannula, nasal, carbon dioxide sampling Cannula, nasal, continuous positive airway pressure Cannula, nasal, haemostatic Cannula, nasal, oxygen Cannula, sinus Cannula, suprapubic Cannula, thoracic Cannula, uterine, insemination Cannula, uterine, intrafallopian Cannula, uterine, manipulation/injection Cannula, uterine, suction Cannula, vena caval Cannula, venous Cannula, ventricular
Cannula, A-V shunt	32121	A blood access device, consisting of various semi-rigid or rigid tubes, that is surgically implanted into an adjacent artery and vein and connected externally creating a shunt for the continuous flow of blood through the device. The device is used to facilitate haemodialysis. The piece connecting the arterial and venous side of the shunt is removed when a patient is hooked up to a haemodialysis blood tubing set and is replaced after haemodialysis to re-establish the shunt. This device is single use.
Cannula, aortic	35565	A semi-rigid tube that is inserted into the aorta to serve as a channel for the transport of fluid. Insertion is achieved with the use of a removable trocar. This device is single use.

Cannula, arterial	34893	A semi-rigid tube that is inserted into an artery to serve as a channel for the transport of fluid. Insertion is achieved with the use of a removable trocar. This device is single use.
Cannula, arthroscopy drainage	35620	A rigid or semi-rigid tube that is inserted into a joint following arthroscopic surgery to drain fluid. This device is single use.
Cannula, aspirating	34894	A semi-rigid tube that is attached to a manometer and inserted into a blood vessel so that the connection between the blood vessel and the manometer can be cleansed during long observations. This device is single use.
Cannula, brain	34895	A semi-rigid tube that is inserted into the brain to drain fluid and thereby reduce intracranial pressure. This device is single use.
Cannula, bronchial	35673	A semi-rigid or rigid plastic or metal tube shaped surgical instrument that is inserted into the lumen of the bronchus by means of a trocar providing rigidity. After insertion the trocar is withdrawn leaving a channel for suction or irrigation or the insertion of a catheter or surgical device. This device is single use.
Cannula, catheter	31666	Synonym for: Cannula, <specify>
Cannula, coronary artery	34896	A semi-rigid tube that is inserted into a coronary artery to serve as a channel for the transport of fluid. Insertion is achieved with the use of a removable trocar. This device is single use.
Cannula, coronary sinus	36109	A semi-rigid tube that is inserted into the coronary sinus in order to provide retrograde coronary perfusion/cardioplegia during cardiopulmonary bypass. The device may be equipped with a self-inflating low pressure balloon that is typically used for back flushing the coronary vessel in the event of inadvertent coronary air embolization. This device is single use.
Cannula, dental, applying, non-sterile	38795	A tubular dental device used to apply a dental material in the mouth of a patient. This device is reusable.
Cannula, dental, suction, reusable	38759	A tubular dental device for use with a suction unit, typically a dedicated unit, that is used for the removal of dental fluid and debris from the mouth. This device is reused after sterilization.
Cannula, dental, suction, single use	37434	A tubular dental device for use with a suction unit, typically a dedicated unit, that is used for the removal of dental fluid and debris from the mouth. This device is disposable.
Cannula, drainage, arthroscopy	15982	Synonym for: Cannula, arthroscopy drainage
Cannula, ear	39985	Synonym for: Cannula, ear, reusable
Cannula, ear, reusable	33395	A rigid plastic or metal tube shaped surgical instrument that is inserted into the ear canal leaving a channel for suction or irrigation or the insertion of another surgical device. This device is reusable after cleansing/sterilization.
Cannula, ear, single use	34897	A semi-rigid or rigid plastic tube shaped surgical instrument that is inserted into the ear canal leaving a channel for suction or irrigation or the insertion of another surgical device. This device is disposable.
Cannula, endotherapy, reusable	37104	Synonym for: Endotherapy cannula, reusable
Cannula, endotherapy, single use	41976	Synonym for: Endotherapy cannula, single use
Cannula, epidural	34898	A semi-rigid or rigid tube designed for placement in the epidural space usually to deliver drugs for pain management. This device is single use.
Cannula, eye	34899	A small tube used to drain the eye of fluid, and sometimes to aspirate the eye, during ophthalmological procedures. This device is single use.
Cannula, eye, cyclodialysis	34900	Synonym for: Cannula, eye
Cannula, eye, irrigating/aspirating	36215	Synonym for: Cannula, eye
Cannula, eye, lacrimal	34901	Synonym for: Cannula, eye
Cannula, femoral	34902	A semi-rigid or rigid tube that is inserted into the femoral artery to introduce a heart catheter. This device is single use.
Cannula, haemodialysis	35444	Synonym for: Cannula, A-V shunt
Cannula, intrauterine insemination	40325	Synonym for: Cannula, uterine, insemination

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Cannula, liposuction	36107	A rigid tube that is inserted percutaneously under the skin, and is used during the removal of fat deposits. An appropriate unit is used to provide the suction. This cannula is single use.
Cannula, manipulator/injector, uterine	40213	Synonym for: Cannula, uterine, manipulation/injection
Cannula, nasal oxygen, carbon dioxide sampling	18149	Synonym for: Cannula, nasal, carbon dioxide sampling
Cannula, nasal oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure	12701	Synonym for: Cannula, nasal, continuous positive airway pressure
Cannula, nasal, <specify>	42447	A semi-rigid tube used to deliver gases to patients, or to assist in patient examination or therapeutic interventions. Template for: Cannula, nasal, carbon dioxide sampling Cannula, nasal, continuous positive airway pressure Cannula, nasal, haemostatic Cannula, nasal, oxygen
Cannula, nasal, carbon dioxide sampling	36306	A semi-rigid tube that is used to simultaneously deliver oxygen and allow sampling of exhaled gas for carbon dioxide monitoring through separate prongs that are inserted into patients' nostrils. This device is available in one-, two-, or four-prong configurations.
Cannula, nasal, continuous positive airway pressure	35202	A semi-rigid tube and prongs used to deliver oxygen and to provide continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP).
Cannula, nasal, haemostatic	35790	A curved tube containing a stylet to which a spring is attached and which is used for plugging the posterior nares to control nosebleeds. This device is single use.
Cannula, nasal, oxygen	35201	A semi-rigid tube and prongs used to deliver oxygen to a patient through both nostrils. This device is single use.
Cannula, ophthalmic	32749	Synonym for: Cannula, eye
Cannula, sinus	34903	A semi-rigid or rigid plastic or metal tube shaped surgical instrument that is inserted into a nasal sinus cavity through a nostril by means of a trocar providing rigidity. After insertion the trocar is withdrawn leaving a channel for the escape or instillation of fluid or the insertion of a catheter or surgical device. This device is single use.
Cannula, suction, uterine	39622	Synonym for: Cannula, uterine, suction
Cannula, suprapubic	35789	A semi-rigid or rigid plastic or metal tube shaped instrument that is inserted into the bladder through the suprapubic region. After insertion, the trocar, which helps to provide rigidity during insertion, is withdrawn, leaving a channel for the drainage of urine or for the insertion of a catheter or surgical device. This device is single use.
Cannula, thoracic	36247	A semi-rigid or rigid tube that is inserted into the chest just within the pleural space usually to facilitate the placement of a thoracic drain. This device is single use.
Cannula, tracheostomy, reusable	38632	Synonym for: Tube, tracheostomy, reusable
Cannula, tracheostomy, single use	38793	Synonym for: Tube, tracheostomy, single use
Cannula, uterine, <specify>	38748	A semi-rigid or rigid tube that is used in some kind of treatment either of the uterus or via the uterus. Template for: Cannula, uterine, insemination Cannula, uterine, intrafallopian Cannula, uterine, manipulation/injection Cannula, uterine, suction
Cannula, uterine, insemination	34077	A semi-rigid or rigid tube that is used to insert sperm into the uterus during an intrauterine insemination procedure. This device is single use.
Cannula, uterine, intrafallopian	34217	A semi-rigid or rigid plastic or metal tube shaped surgical instrument that is inserted through the cervix, across the uterus, into a fallopian tube by means of a trocar providing rigidity. After insertion the trocar is withdrawn leaving a channel for the manipulation and/or insertion of instruments for manipulating tissue within the fallopian tube. This device is single use.
Cannula, uterine, manipulation/injection	33911	A rigid plastic or metal tube shaped surgical instrument that is inserted through the cervix into the uterus by means of a trocar providing rigidity. After insertion the trocar is withdrawn leaving a channel for the manipulation and/or insertion of instruments for manipulating tissue within the uterus. This device is single use.

Cannula, uterine, suction	32655	A semi-rigid or rigid plastic or metal tube shaped surgical instrument that is inserted through the cervix into the uterus by means of a trocar providing rigidity. After insertion the trocar is withdrawn leaving a channel to apply suction. This device is single use.
Cannula, vena caval	34904	A semi-rigid or rigid tube that is inserted into the vena cava to serve as a channel for the transport of fluid. Insertion is achieved with the use of a trocar. This device is single use.
Cannula, venous	34905	A semi-rigid or rigid tube that is inserted into a vein to serve as a channel for the transport of fluid. Insertion is achieved with the use of a trocar. This device is single use.
Cannula, ventricular	35891	A semi-rigid or rigid metal or plastic tube shaped instrument that is inserted into a ventricle of the heart or brain by means of a trocar providing rigidity. After insertion the trocar is withdrawn leaving a channel for the escape or instillation of fluid, or the insertion of a catheter or surgical device. This device is single use.
Cannula and trocar, suprapubic, non-disposable	32017	Synonym for: Cannula, suprapubic
Cannula clamp	32141	Synonym for: Clamp, cannula
Cannulae, uterine	10580	Synonym for: Cannula, <specify>
Cap, <specify>	40526	A covering designed to be used on the head. This may be for a number of uses e.g. hygiene, warmth, protection, and other more specialized applications. It is typically made of soft materials. Template for: Cap, electrode, electroencephalographic Cap, hypothermia Cap, infant Cap, surgical, reusable Cap, surgical, single use
Cap, bone	33188	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, bone, cap
Cap, cervical	39598	Synonym for: Contraceptive, cervical cap
Cap, electrode, electroencephalographic	17554	A special kind of patient cap used during electroencephalography (EEG) and which has electrodes attached over the inner surface suitable for acquiring electroencephalographic potentials. This eliminates the need for glue or paste to attach the individual electrodes to the patients' scalp.
Cap, hypothermia	16219	A headcovering worn by a patient during a low temperature surgical procedure to prevent excessive loss of body heat. This device is single use.
Cap, infant	17142	A cap designed to be worn by a patient in infancy (an infant). This will be due to the small size and is primarily used to prevent loss of heat from the head. It is typically made of warm materials, e.g. cotton. This device is reusable after laundering.
Cap, nerve	16083	Synonym for: Cuff, internal, nerve
Cap, surgical	39372	Synonym for: Cap, surgical, single use
Cap, surgical, reusable	38260	A cap intended to be worn by surgical staff during an operation to protect both the patient and the operating room personnel from transfer of micro-organisms, body fluids and particulate material. It is usually made of woven materials. It is reusable after a cleaning process.
Cap, surgical, single use	32297	A cap intended to be worn by surgical staff during an operation to protect both the patient and the operating room personnel from transfer of micro-organisms, body fluids and particulate material. It is usually made of reinforced paper or non-woven materials. This device is disposable.
Cap, syringe tip	37582	Synonym for: Syringe tip cap
Capacitance measuring instrument	38735	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, capacitance
Caphosol	37577	Synonym for: Artificial saliva
Capsule, dental, amalgam	31767	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, capsule
Capsule, non-digestible, electronic tracking	40801	A non-digestible capsule that contains electronics or a radio transmitter that allows it to be monitored (tracked) through the body of a patient after it has been swallowed. Some contain optical imaging components that allow delayed or real-time visualization of internal body structures. It is typically a component of a system designed for this kind of application.

Car hoist, person (excluding wheelchair)	31133	Synonym for: Lift, personal, motor vehicle, person
Carbamazepine kit	30395	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, central nervous system TDM, kit for carbamazepine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Carbol fuchsin	39750	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Carbol night blue	39749	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Carbon dioxide absorbent	31331	Synonym for: Absorbent, carbon dioxide
Carbon dioxide absorber	37594	Synonym for: Absorber, carbon dioxide, <specify>
Carbon dioxide absorber, anaesthesia unit	10140	Synonym for: Absorber, carbon dioxide, <specify>
Carbon dioxide detector, exhaled gas	17614	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide
Carbon dioxide monitor	17224	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide
Carbon dioxide monitor, exhaled gas	16938	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide
Carbon dioxide monitor, laboratory incubator	42429	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide, laboratory incubator
Carbon dioxide monitor, transcutaneous	15970	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, transcutaneous
Carbon dioxide/oxygen monitor, transcutaneous	17996	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, transcutaneous
Carbon monoxide analyser	37062	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon monoxide
Carbon monoxide monitor	18043	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon monoxide
Carbonic anhydrase B, antigen, antiserum, control	39038	Synonym for: Carbonic anhydrase control
Carbonic anhydrase C, antigen, antiserum, control	31489	Synonym for: Carbonic anhydrase control
Carbonic anhydrase control	31492	A substance that measures the performance of the device that determines the concentration of carbonic anhydrase in a biological sample.
Carbonic anhydrase kit	33683	One or more reagents used to determine the concentration of carbonic anhydrase (B and C) in a biological sample.
Carboxyhaemoglobin kit	32410	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of carboxyhemoglobin in a sample of serum.
Carcinoembryonic antigen calibrator	38174	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, cancer antigens, calibrator for carcinoembryonic antigens. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Carcinoembryonic antigen control	38173	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for carcinoembryonic antigens. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Carcinoembryonic antigen kit	30288	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for carcinoembryonic antigens. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cardiac compression board	10608	Synonym for: Board, cardiac compression
Cardiac insulation pad	37435	Synonym for: Pad, cardiac insulation
Cardiac output computer	36334	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, <specify>
Cardiac output measuring equipment	34348	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, <specify>
Cardiac output unit, <specify>	10613	A unit that measures blood flow from the heart, e.g. the volume of blood pumped by the heart per minute. The results of the measurements are reproduced by

this device.

Template for: Cardiac output unit, ballistocardiograph

Cardiac output unit, direct Fick

Cardiac output unit, dye dilution

Cardiac output unit, impedance

Cardiac output unit, radioisotope

Cardiac output unit, software

Cardiac output unit, thermal dilution

Cardiac output unit, thermal dilution, pump, infusion/withdrawal

Cardiac output unit, ultrasonic

Cardiac output unit, ballistocardiograph	10266	A device used for recording the motion of the body, toward the head and toward the feet, caused by the thrust of the heart during systolic ejection of the blood. The patient is placed on a special table that is so delicately balanced that vibrations of the body can be sensed by a transducer that reproduces its characteristics in a ballistocardiogram. It is used in measuring the cardiac output and the force of contraction of the heart. This may reflect old technology.
Cardiac output unit, direct Fick	10614	A unit that measures blood flow from the heart using the direct Fick method. This method calculates cardiac output as the quotient of total body oxygen consumption divided by the difference in oxygen content of arterial blood and mixed venous blood; all variables, including mixed venous oxygen content, are measured and reproduced by this device. Note: (Fick's law of diffusion: The principle that a substance put into a solution will tend to diffuse towards constant concentration throughout the solution).
Cardiac output unit, dye dilution	16177	A unit that measures the blood flow from the heart using the indicator dilution technique, in which a dye is injected upstream of the heart and monitored on the downstream side by a balloon-tipped (flow-directed) catheter. The measured results are reproduced by this device.
Cardiac output unit, impedance	17496	A unit that determines cardiac output from a measurement of thorax impedance changes associated with cardiac activity. The measured results are reproduced by this device.
Cardiac output unit, radioisotope	15795	A unit that measures the blood flow from the heart using the indicator dilution technique, in which a radioisotope is injected upstream of the heart and monitored on the downstream side. The measured results are reproduced by this device.
Cardiac output unit, software	38141	An application or operating data program designed for use in, or together with a Cardiac output unit, so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program may be permanently installed or exchanged as an upgrade.
Cardiac output unit, thermal dilution	10615	A unit that measures the blood flow from the heart using the indicator dilution technique, in which a thermal indicator, e.g. cold saline solution or other indicator solution, is injected upstream of the heart and monitored on the downstream side by a balloon-tipped (flow-directed) catheter with a temperature probe. The measured results are reproduced by this device.
Cardiac output unit, thermal dilution, pump, infusion/withdrawal	13220	A device that is a dedicated pump designed to be used together with a cardiac output unit using thermal dilution, see: Cardiac output unit, thermal dilution. It will accurately inject the appropriate drugs/dyes into the bloodstream and withdraw blood samples for use in determining the cardiac output.
Cardiac output unit, ultrasonic	17190	A unit that measures the blood flow from the heart using the ultrasonic Doppler effect. The measured results are reproduced by this device.
Cardiac valve prosthesis/related device	34396	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, artificial
Cardiac x-ray equipment	34246	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>
Cardio densitometer	36335	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, densitometer
Cardiodynameters	10617	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter
Cardiograph, <specify>	41510	A dedicated device used for making recordings of specialized body functions, which are not the normal ECG recordings, and typically will be measurements pertaining to heart conditions of a special nature. A variety of measuring techniques may be applied, but the most common will be the use of electrical signals picked up from a dedicated area of the body and converted to physiological data in an appropriate format. Also body sounds may be detected and read. Template for: Cardiograph, apex Cardiograph, impedance Cardiograph, phono Cardiograph, vector
Cardiograph, apex	10164	A device used for recording the pulsations of the precordium in the region of the left ventricular apex. This cardiograph uses a noninvasive transducer that senses the movement (vibration) of the soft body tissue enclosed in the intercostal space, reproducing its characteristics in an apexcardiogram. They are used to assess the status of left ventricular function.

Cardiograph, apex (vibrocardiograph)	39117	Synonym for: Cardiograph, apex
Cardiograph, impedance	12103	A cardiograph used for recording the variations of the thoracic electrical impedance caused by the activity of the heart muscle, usually detected at the body surface. The graphic representation of the variation of the impedance with time is recorded in a diagram (impedance cardiogram). These cardiographs are used to study the action of the heart muscle, for diagnosis of specific cardiac abnormalities and to reveal trends or changes in heart function.
Cardiograph, phono	13017	A device for recording heart sounds at the body surface. Heart action cause vibrations which are transmitted through organs and tissue to the body surface and are detected by microphones, processed in an electroacoustic transducer, and give sound characteristics in a phonocardiogram. This is used to assess the low frequency sounds (atrial and ventricular gallops), and high frequency sounds (mitral regurgitation and ventricular septal defect). Some also record sub-sonic frequencies (a few Hertz) considered as vibrations, typically recorded by an apexcardiograph. This method is also integrated in electrocardiograph (ECG).
Cardiograph, vector	14345	An electrocardiograph (ECG) used for recording the sequence of changes in magnitude and direction (vector) of the electric potentials in a complete cardiac cycle. In some devices the electric signals are shown on an oscilloscope screen as a loop that represents the two-dimensional projection of the tip of all the instantaneous electrocardiographic vectors. The graphic representation (a vectorcardiogram) is usually a photograph of the loop. Vectorcardiograms may also be obtained from electrocardiographic signals using computer techniques and graphical plotters. This device is used in diagnosing abnormal and pathologic conditions of the heart.
Cardiointegraph	12799	Synonym for: Cardiograph, impedance
Cardiokymograph	16522	Cardiograph used for recording the heart wall motion, (primarily the anterior left ventricular motion) in an amplitude versus time graph (cardiokymograph). This recorder uses a transducer, e.g. a flat coil, strapped to the chest as part of a high frequency low power oscillator. Motion within the electromagnetic field changes the electric parameters, e.g. capacitance, producing a change in the frequency of the oscillator. A cardiokymograph is very focal and can detect motion only with a vectorial component perpendicular to and directly under its coil. These cardiographs are intended for noninvasive detection of regional ischemic contractions.
Cardiomyostimulator	37854	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, cardiac, myoplasty
Cardioplegia solution administration kit	16163	A packaged collection of items that includes tubing, a filter, and a heat exchanger used to inject cardioplegia solution into the heart to interrupt its contractions during cardiopulmonary bypass surgery.
Cardioscope	37785	Synonym for: Patient monitor, electrocardiograph
Cardiotocomonitor	34380	Synonym for: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph
Cardiovascular ultrasonic diagnostic imaging equipment	34275	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, cardiovascular
Cardioverter defibrillator	34446	Synonym for: Defibrillator, manual
Caries detection device, optical	42585	Synonym for: Detector, caries, optical
Carmine	40060	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Carrier, amalgam, operative	39209	Synonym for: Carrier, dental, amalgam
Carrier, dental, amalgam	35696	A dental instrument specially designed to collect, transport and deposit amalgam in a plastic state into prepared cavities.
Carrier, dental, endodontic paste, powered	41539	An endodontic instrument, the working part of which is a helicoidal or conical spring. It is designed specifically for conveying filling materials or medicaments into a root canal.
Carrier, dental, root canal paste	42336	A power operated dental instrument, the working part of which is a helicoidal or conical spring. It is designed for conveying filling material or medicaments into a root canal.
Carrier, endotherapy, sponge	32093	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, sponge
Carrier, ligature	32373	Synonym for: Passer, wire/ligature
Carrier, medical device	11835	Synonym for: Trolley, medical devices

Carrier, sponge, endoscopic	39302	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, sponge
Cart	37341	Synonym for: Trolley, <specify>
Cart, anaesthetist	10636	Synonym for: Trolley, anaesthetist
Cart, central supply	15886	Synonym for: Trolley, supplying, goods
Cart, emergency, cardiopulmonary (excluding equipment)	38921	Synonym for: Trolley, emergency, resuscitation
Cart, food service	15887	Synonym for: Trolley, supplying, food
Cart, housekeeping	15890	Synonym for: Trolley, housekeeping
Cart, instrument	10641	Synonym for: Trolley, supplying, instrument
Cart, isolation	40541	Synonym for: Trolley, isolation
Cart, linen/laundry	15888	Synonym for: Trolley, supplying, linen/laundry
Cart, malignant hyperthermia	16988	Synonym for: Trolley, emergency, malignant hyperthermia
Cart, medication	10644	Synonym for: Trolley, medication
Cart, mortuary	17901	Synonym for: Trolley, mortuary
Cart, orthopaedic supply	10646	Synonym for: Trolley, supplying, goods
Cart, resuscitation	31302	Synonym for: Trolley, emergency, resuscitation
Cart, service/utility	15889	Synonym for: Trolley, supplying, <specify>
Cart, surgical case	15891	Synonym for: Trolley, supplying, instrument
Cart, traction	10650	Synonym for: Trolley, operation table, traction accessories
Cartridge, <specify>	16634	A device that is designed in the shape of a small cartridge, containing a medium, e.g. pressurized gas, liquid or medication, and that is inserted into the parent device where this medium serves as, e.g. 1. a power source to drive (inflate) part of the parent device; 2. a refrigerant; 3. a sterilizing medium, or 4. local anaesthetic. This device is typically single use. Template for: Cartridge, ethylene oxide Cartridge, freon Cartridge, syringe, dental anaesthetics
Cartridge, ethylene oxide	16612	A device that is designed in the shape of a small cartridge containing pressurized ethylene oxide gas, and that is inserted into the parent device, the sterilizer, where this gas serves as the sterilizing medium. This device is single use.
Cartridge, freon	16635	A device that is designed in the shape of a small cartridge containing pressurized freon gas, and that is inserted into the parent device where this gas serves as, e.g. a source of power or a refrigerant. The effect of the gas has a direct impact upon the functional use of the parent medical device, e.g. Antishock unit, Tourniquet unit, Cryo-unit. This device is single use.
Cartridge, freon, antishock unit	35847	Synonym for: Cartridge, freon
Cartridge, freon, cryo unit	35846	Synonym for: Cartridge, freon
Cartridge, freon, cryosurgical	16636	Synonym for: Cartridge, freon
Cartridge, freon, pneumatic splint	16637	Synonym for: Cartridge, freon

Cartridge, freon, pneumatic tourniquet	16638	Synonym for: Cartridge, freon
Cartridge, syringe, <specify>	35887	A glass or plastic medication container (typically containing a prefilled, single dose of medication) that is placed in a dedicated reusable syringe-like holder and applied like an ordinary needle and syringe. This device is single use. Template for: Cartridge, syringe, dental anaesthetics
Cartridge, syringe, dental anaesthetics	38755	A plastic or glass medication container containing a prefilled, single dose of anaesthetic medication that is used in dentistry. It is placed in a dedicated reusable syringe-like holder, see: Syringe, dental, anaesthetics, and applied like an ordinary needle and syringe. This device is single use.
Carver, dental amalgam	16426	Synonym for: Carver, dental, hand-held, amalgam
Carver, dental amalgam, operative	31867	Synonym for: Carver, dental, hand-held, amalgam
Carver, dental wax	16427	Synonym for: Carver, dental, hand-held, wax
Carver, dental, hand-held, amalgam	35793	A dental instrument for producing and perfecting anatomical forms in dental restorations. It is used to smooth amalgam finishes.
Carver, dental, hand-held, plastic filling	41861	A dental instrument having a blade or nib designed for contouring the surface of plastic materials by cutting, scraping or paring.
Carver, dental, hand-held, wax	35794	A dental instrument used to carve wax patterns, generally a blunt blade of varying size and shape, which can be heated for softening the wax while fashioning the pattern.
Carver, wax, dental	31845	Synonym for: Carver, dental, hand-held, wax
Case, contact lens	33966	Synonym for: Contact lens case
Cassette, audio tape	40307	Synonym for: Cassette, tape, audio
Cassette, film, X-ray	36506	Synonym for: X-ray film cassette, manual
Cassette, measurement, Ardran-Crooks	33076	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrameter cassette
Cassette, radiographic film	33087	Synonym for: X-ray film cassette, manual
Cassette, tape, audio	34056	A device that contains a magnetic tape (band) upon which audio information is recorded and stored for playback or documentation. The tape spools on integrated spools which are activated by the recording/playing device utilized. The device is reusable and is for general-purpose use.
Cassette, tape, video	30066	A device that contains a magnetic tape (band) upon which video information is recorded and stored for viewing or documentation. The tape spools on integrated spools which are activated by the recording/playing device utilized. The device is reusable and is for general-purpose use.
Cast boot	10667	A boot-like cover for a foot enclosed in a leg cast. This device is generally equipped with a waterproof covering, an outer sole for walking, and closures for easy application and removal.
Cast cutter, <specify>	10655	A device used to cut through cast material to facilitate the removal of the cast, create a bivalve (hinged) cast, or open a window in the cast to view underlying tissue. Template for: Cast cutter, electric Cast cutter, manual Cast cutter, pneumatic
Cast cutter, electric	16340	A hand-held, electrically powered instrument whose proximal end is usually cylindrical forming the handle of the device. The distal end of the instrument terminates in a rounded, half moon-like, blade capable of cutting the plaster or synthetic material used to form casts. The cutting capability of the blades is provided by an electric motor in the handle which vibrates the blade. Cutting is effected by vibration rather than sawing.
Cast cutter, manual	16341	A scissors-like, hand-held instrument whose blades distal to the pivot point terminate in various jaw configurations, capable of cutting the plaster or synthetic material used to form casts. The tip of one of the distal blades forming the scissors-like mechanism is usually blunted to prevent patient injury and the instrument is usually provided with a spring mechanism to assist in opening the jaws.
Cast cutter, pneumatic	17523	A hand-held, pneumatically powered instrument whose proximal end is usually cylindrical forming the handle of the device. The distal end of the instrument terminates in a rounded, half moon-like, blade capable of cutting the plaster or synthetic material used to form casts. The cutting capability of the blades is provided by a pneumatic motor in the handle which vibrates the blade. Cutting is effectuated by vibration rather than sawing.

Cast material	10665	Synonym for: Bandage, cast
Cast stockinette	10669	A knitted, seamless tube of material, typically cotton, designed to stretch and fit any contour of the body. The device is typically used as padding under a cast or splint.
Cast walking heel	10672	A hard rubber device designed to be incorporated directly into the sole of a cast to support the patient while walking.
Casting alloy, dental	16661	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, <specify>
Casting alloy, dental, nonprecious	16659	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Casting alloy, dental, precious	16660	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Casting furnace, dental laboratory	34711	Synonym for: Furnace, dental, casting
Casting investment material, dental	35909	A material consisting mainly of a suitable allotrope of silica, to give the desired thermal expansion, and a bonding material. It is used in dental laboratory to form the mould for dental castings. The bonding material may be either gypsum, phosphates or silicates.
Casting stand, orthopaedic	35714	A base or pedestal that supports an appendage during a casting procedure.
Casting unit, dental	10662	Synonym for: Casting unit, dental laboratory
Casting unit, dental laboratory	34911	A device used in the dental laboratory for casting various kinds of metal with various kinds of technology.
Casting unit, laboratory, paraffin	36416	A unit used for encapsulating histologic tissue samples in paraffin wax, for storage and/or for cutting with a microtome.
Casting wax, dental	16189	A dental material used as casting wax which is used in making patterns in the production of fixed prostheses restorations by the "lost-wax" casting technique.
Catalytic methods, amylase	33214	Synonym for: Amylase kit
Cataract extraction unit, phacoemulsification	17596	An ophthalmic device intended to deliver ultrasonic energy to a probe/needle which is connected to the unit for the purposes of performing phacoemulsification, a procedure for removal of the crystalline lens in cataract surgery.
Catecholamine analyzer	17173	Synonym for: Analyser, catecholamine
Catecholamine kit	30440	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, kit for catecholamines. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cathepsin-D calibrator	38176	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour marker, calibrator for cathepsin-D. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cathepsin-D control	38175	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, other tumour markers, cathepsin-D control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cathepsin-D kit	30297	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for cathepsin-D. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Catheter, <specify>	10685	A flexible tube designed for insertion into a blood vessel, organ, or body cavity for purposes that include introducing/withdrawing fluids, occluding/dilating openings, or taking physical measurements. Some of these devices are implantable, e.g. in a blood vessel to function as a filter. Template for: Catheter, anaesthetic conduction Catheter, angiography Catheter, angioplasty, atherectomy Catheter, angioplasty, atherectomy, ablative Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation, coronary perfusing Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation, heated Catheter, angioplasty, laser Catheter, angioplasty, radio frequency, thermal Catheter, arterial

Catheter, arterial micro-flow
 Catheter, arthroscopy
 Catheter, Bartholin's gland
 Catheter, biliary
 Catheter, biliary, manometric
 Catheter, bronchial balloon
 Catheter, cardiac, ablation
 Catheter, cardiac, balloon, intra-aortic
 Catheter, cardiac, balloon, oxygenation monitoring
 Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pacing electrode
 Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pulmonary artery
 Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pulmonary artery, oximetric
 Catheter, cardiac, balloon, thermal dilution
 Catheter, cardiac, ventricular
 Catheter, central venous
 Catheter, central venous, peripherally inserted
 Catheter, cerebrospinal
 Catheter, cholangiography
 Catheter, chorionic villus sampling
 Catheter, DePezzer
 Catheter, embolectomy
 Catheter, eustachian
 Catheter, haemodialysis, closed loop
 Catheter, haemodialysis, implantable
 Catheter, haemodialysis, single-needle
 Catheter, haemostatic
 Catheter, hydrocephalic
 Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, rectal, reusable
 Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, rectal, single use
 Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, urethral, reusable
 Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, urethral, single use
 Catheter, hyperthermia unit, uterine ablation
 Catheter, infusion
 Catheter, infusion, coronary artery
 Catheter, intrauterine
 Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose
 Catheter, intravascular, guiding
 Catheter, intravascular, occluding
 Catheter, intravenous, peripheral
 Catheter, irrigation
 Catheter, jejunostomy
 Catheter, manometric balloon
 Catheter, multiple lumen
 Catheter, mushroom
 Catheter, nasopharyngeal
 Catheter, nelaton
 Catheter, nephrostomy
 Catheter, neurological, ventricular
 Catheter, oesophageal, balloon
 Catheter, olive tip
 Catheter, oximetry, fiberoptic
 Catheter, oxygen delivery, nasal
 Catheter, oxygen delivery, transtracheal
 Catheter, perfusion, cerebral
 Catheter, perfusion, coronary artery
 Catheter, perfusion, vascular

		Catheter, pericardium drainage Catheter, peritoneal Catheter, peritoneal, dialysis Catheter, peritoneal, percutaneous drainage Catheter, preterm membrane rupture Catheter, rectal Catheter, rectal, barium enema Catheter, salpingography Catheter, septostomy Catheter, snare Catheter, suction, general-purpose Catheter, suction, tracheobronchial Catheter, suction/insufflation Catheter, umbrella Catheter, urological, antimicrobial Catheter, urological, condom Catheter, urological, coude Catheter, urological, Foley Catheter, urological, filiform/filiform follower Catheter, urological, intermittent Catheter, urological, irrigation Catheter, urological, irrigation, continuous Catheter, urological, stoma drainage Catheter, urological, suprapubic Catheter, urological, ureteral Catheter, urological, urethrographic, male Catheter, valvuloplasty, balloon dilatation
Catheter, irrigation	32334	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, irrigation
Catheter, anaesthetic conduction	35795	A flexible tube used for continuous or repeated injection of local anaesthetics into the epidural space to anaesthetise sensory nerves from the lower limbs, pelvis, or abdomen. This device is used in surgical procedures and sometimes may be also used for diagnostic or temporary relief of chronic pain of limbs, pelvis, abdomen or lumbar spine.
Catheter, angiography	10688	A flexible tube designed to inject contrast media into blood vessels of the cerebral, visceral, or peripheral vasculature for visualization of the vascular system of a targeted area of the body.
Catheter, angioplasty, <specify>	17183	A flexible tube designed to remove areas of atherosclerotic narrowing in blood vessels, especially in coronary or peripheral arteries. Template for: Catheter, angioplasty, atherectomy Catheter, angioplasty, atherectomy, ablative Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation, coronary perfusing Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation, heated Catheter, angioplasty, laser Catheter, angioplasty, radio frequency, thermal
Catheter, angioplasty, atherectomy	17519	A flexible tube that permits the percutaneous transluminal removal of atherosclerotic plaque from the wall of an artery by cutting, drilling, pulverising, or shaving resulting in a smooth vessel wall and little, if any, residual stenosis.
Catheter, angioplasty, atherectomy, ablative	36073	A flexible tube that permits the percutaneous transluminal removal of hard, calcified atherosclerotic plaque from the walls of arteries by pulverising the atheroma into fragments small enough to be aspirated or removed through the reticuloendothelial system.
Catheter, angioplasty, atherotomy	17565	Synonym for: Catheter, angioplasty, atherectomy, ablative
Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation	17184	A flexible tube that dilates a stenotic artery by controlled inflation of a distensible balloon. The tube usually consists of a double lumen with a balloon in its distal tip, and a side hole that is used for pressure recording and contrast material ejection.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation, coronary perfusing	17521	A flexible tube that dilates a stenotic artery by controlled inflation of a distensible balloon. The tube contains holes proximal and distal to the balloon that permit blood flow to the distal coronary arteries during balloon dilatation to protect the myocardium from haemodynamic compromise.
Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation, heated	34109	A specialized flexible tube with an inflatable balloon designed to deliver thermal energy to an angioplasty site in the coronary arteries.
Catheter, angioplasty, laser	17185	A flexible tube containing optical fibres designed for direct laser ablation of atherosclerotic plaques in completely occluded blood vessels without producing a significant thermal effect.
Catheter, angioplasty, peripheral, transluminal	33892	Synonym for: Catheter, angioplasty, balloon dilatation
Catheter, angioplasty, radio frequency, thermal	36074	A flexible tube that uses radio frequency (RF) energy to heat a metal cap enclosing the distal tip of the tube and/or a metal band around the tube, for the vaporization or melting of atherosclerotic plaques in blood vessels. The radio frequency energy is received from, e.g. an electrocautery unit coupled to a controller.
Catheter, arterial	10689	A flexible tube designed for passage into arteries, usually for arterial infusion/aspiration. The device is typically interfaced with an oscilloscope for continuous measurement of arterial blood pressure.
Catheter, arterial micro-flow	10691	A flexible tube that is inserted into the circulatory system to accurately measure arterial blood flow and pressure.
Catheter, arthroscopy	15983	A flexible tube used during the arthroscopic examination of the interior of a joint.
Catheter, atherectomy	34058	Synonym for: Catheter, angioplasty, atherectomy
Catheter, balloon type	32324	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, Foley
Catheter, barium enema	10694	Synonym for: Catheter, rectal, barium enema
Catheter, Bartholin's gland	10695	A flexible tube used to drain inflamed Bartholin's ducts and glands.
Catheter, biliary	10696	A flexible tube used for temporary or prolonged drainage of the biliary tract, for splinting of the bile duct during healing, or for preventing stricture of the bile duct.
Catheter, biliary, general & plastic surgery	32336	Synonym for: Catheter, biliary
Catheter, biliary, manometric	36181	A flexible tube designed to measure pressure within the biliary system.
Catheter, blood pressure measurement, transducer tip	37334	Synonym for: Transducer, pressure, catheter tip
Catheter, bronchial balloon	17827	An indwelling flexible tube with an inflatable balloon at its distal end intended for insertion into the bronchi.
Catheter, cannula and tubing, vascular, cardiopulmonary bypas	31721	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose
Catheter, cardiac ablation	16655	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, ablation
Catheter, cardiac percutaneous	10702	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, <specify>
Catheter, cardiac transseptal	17478	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, <specify>
Catheter, cardiac, <specify>	10698	<p>A flexible tube designed to be passed from a peripheral blood vessel into the chambers or vessels of the heart to take physical measurements, sample blood, or introduce substances.</p> <p>Template for: Catheter, cardiac, ablation</p> <p>Catheter, cardiac, balloon, intra-aortic</p> <p>Catheter, cardiac, balloon, oxygenation monitoring</p> <p>Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pacing electrode</p> <p>Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pulmonary artery</p> <p>Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pulmonary artery, oximetric</p> <p>Catheter, cardiac, balloon, thermal dilution</p> <p>Catheter, cardiac, ventricular</p>

Catheter, cardiac, ablation	35855	An electrically powered flexible tube designed to surgically remove or otherwise alter areas of the heart.
Catheter, cardiac, balloon, <specify>	34913	A flexible tube with an inflatable balloon at its distal end used to float the tube into the pulmonary artery for measuring pulmonary arterial pressures, mixed venous oxygen concentration, or cardiac output. Template for: Catheter, cardiac, balloon, intra-aortic Catheter, cardiac, balloon, oxygenation monitoring Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pacing electrode Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pulmonary artery Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pulmonary artery, oximetric Catheter, cardiac, balloon, thermal dilution
Catheter, cardiac, balloon, intra-aortic	34919	A flexible, balloon-tipped tube that is placed in the aorta distal to the aortic valve to assist circulation by the rhythmic inflation and deflation of the balloon, which augments ejection during systole and limits regurgitation during diastole. The device is usually used in emergency treatments for cardiogenic shock or for intractable angina.
Catheter, cardiac, balloon, oxygenation monitoring	35856	A flexible tube with an inflatable balloon at its distal end that fiberoptically monitors oxygen saturation in the right heart or pulmonary artery.
Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pacing electrode	35854	A flexible balloon-tipped tube with an electrode at its distal end; the electrode is inserted into the heart to control heart rate.
Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pulmonary artery	35889	A flexible tube with an inflatable balloon at its distal end that floats from the superior vena cava to the pulmonary artery where it measures pulmonary arterial pressures.
Catheter, cardiac, balloon, pulmonary artery, oximetric	36218	A flexible tube with an inflatable balloon at its distal end that floats into the pulmonary artery where it measures pulmonary arterial pressures and mixed venous oxygen saturation.
Catheter, cardiac, balloon, thermal dilution	34925	A flexible, balloon-tipped tube with a probe that monitors cardiac output by use of thermodilution techniques.
Catheter, cardiac, ventricular	17613	A flexible tube with specific tip configurations designed to enter the cardiac chambers (e.g. left or right ventricle); the distal tip may have an end hole and/or several side holes. The tube is introduced into a peripheral blood vessel and its distal tip is placed in the left or right ventricle according to the desired ventriculography.
Catheter, cardiovascular	31664	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, <specify>
Catheter, central venous	10729	A flexible tube usually introduced into a neck or thoracic vein and inserted into the superior vena cava for the purposes of infusion of substances and aspiration of blood. The proximal end of the tube is fixed to the patient for long-term use.
Catheter, central venous, peripherally inserted	36257	A flexible tube inserted in the antecubital vein and advanced so that the tip is in a subclavian vein for the purposes of infusion of substances and aspiration of blood. The proximal end of the tube is fixed to the patient for long-term use.
Catheter, cerebrospinal	10704	A flexible tube intended to remove or transfer cerebrospinal fluid from the central nervous system.
Catheter, cholangiography	16429	A flexible tube used to deliver contrast medium to the gall bladder for radiographic visualization of the organ.
Catheter, chorionic villus sampling	18105	A flexible tube designed to obtain intrauterine samples of the thread-like projections growing in the outermost extraembryonic membrane (chorionic villus) for genetic testing during the first trimester of pregnancy. The tube usually includes a malleable, preshaped stylet, and it is usually introduced under ultrasonographic guidance. The suction for sampling is provided by an external syringe.
Catheter, condom	37145	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, condom
Catheter, conduction, anesthetic	31246	Synonym for: Catheter, anaesthetic conduction
Catheter, conduction, epidural	34916	Synonym for: Catheter, anaesthetic conduction
Catheter, continuous flush	33654	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose
Catheter, continuous irrigation	39388	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, irrigation, continuous
Catheter, coronary artery infusion	17871	Synonym for: Catheter, infusion, coronary artery

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Catheter, coronary perfusion	10706	Synonym for: Catheter, perfusion, coronary artery
Catheter, coronary, atherectomy	40308	Synonym for: Catheter, angioplasty, atherectomy
Catheter, coude	39250	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, coude
Catheter, DePezzer	10709	A flexible, self-retaining tube having a bulbous extremity used to drain fluids from body cavities.
Catheter, double lumen female urethrographic	32088	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, <specify>
Catheter, electrode recording, or probe, electrode recording	31671	Synonym for: Catheter, <specify>
Catheter, embolectomy	10714	A flexible tube designed for the removal of clotted blood or other formed elements that cause vascular obstruction. It is used for the removal of obstructions in native vessels as well as in artery and haemodialysis access grafts.
Catheter, epidural	10717	Synonym for: Catheter, anaesthetic conduction
Catheter, eustachian	10718	A flexible tube used to drain fluid from the middle ear.
Catheter, eustachian, general & plastic surgery	39389	Synonym for: Catheter, eustachian
Catheter, femoral	15023	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose
Catheter, flow directed	31749	Synonym for: Catheter, <specify>
Catheter, haemodialysis, <specify>	35445	A flexible tube designed for the extracorporeal dialysis of blood. The tube is used to withdraw and return patient blood to and from a dialyser within a closed loop. Template for: Catheter, haemodialysis, closed loop Catheter, haemodialysis, implantable Catheter, haemodialysis, single-needle
Catheter, haemodialysis, closed loop	42452	A vascular catheter designed for extracorporeal dialysis of the blood.
Catheter, haemodialysis, implantable	37278	A short- or long-term implantable flexible tube designed for extracorporeal dialysis of the blood. This catheter is used for withdrawal and infusion of blood to the patient; the blood is circulated via an extracorporeal blood circuit through the dialyser and returned to the patient following a closed loop. It is typically implanted for regular haemodialysis treatment in patients when the peripheral vasculature is unsuitable, or when the arteriovenous fistula is not indicated, e.g. where there is preexisting cardiovascular disease.
Catheter, haemodialysis, single-needle	34922	A flexible tube with a double lumen used in conjunction with a single needle. The device is used to perform haemodialysis through a single venipuncture site.
Catheter, haemostatic	34918	A flexible tube with an inflatable balloon that is inserted into various areas of the body to arrest the flow of blood.
Catheter, hemodialysis, implanted	40399	Synonym for: Catheter, haemodialysis, implantable
Catheter, hemodialysis, non-implanted	40375	Synonym for: Catheter, haemodialysis, <specify>
Catheter, hydrocephalic	16133	A flexible tube used to drain cerebrospinal fluid from within the skull.
Catheter, hyperthermia unit, <specify>	42453	A dedicated catheter used together with a hyperthermia unit. It will provide either heating or cooling treatment to the designated area around the targeted tissue area. Template for: Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, rectal, reusable Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, rectal, single use Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, urethral, reusable Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, urethral, single use Catheter, hyperthermia unit, uterine ablation
Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, rectal, reusable	36920	A dedicated catheter used together with a Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, microwave, or a Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, cooler. It will provide for the cooling of the tissue area around the prostate gland being supplied with a cooling medium, e.g. water from the main unit or a separate supplying

cooler unit. It is introduced via the rectum. See also: Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, microwave; Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, cooler. This device is reusable.

Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, rectal, single use	42454	A dedicated catheter used together with a Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, microwave, or a Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, cooler. It will provide for the cooling of the tissue area around the prostate gland being supplied with a cooling medium, e.g. water from the main unit or a separate supplying cooler unit. It is introduced via the rectum. See also: Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, microwave; Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, cooler. This device is single use.
Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, urethral, reusable	36921	A dedicated catheter used together with a Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, microwave. It is used in the treatment of a malignant prostate gland by using microwaves as a heating source. The catheter is introduced via the urethral orifice. Cooling to the surrounding area and organs may be necessary whilst the treatment is in progress. See also: Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, microwave. This device is reusable.
Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, urethral, single use	42455	A dedicated catheter used together with a Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, microwave. It is used in the treatment of a malignant prostate gland by using microwaves as a heating source. The catheter is introduced via the urethral orifice. Cooling to the surrounding area and organs may be necessary whilst the treatment is in progress. See also: Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, microwave. This device is single use.
Catheter, hyperthermia unit, uterine ablation	37231	A dedicated balloon catheter used together with a Hyperthermia unit, uterine ablation, which has a heating element at the distal end. After it is introduced into the uterus, the balloon is filled with water and pressed against the uterus wall. The heating element heats the water to the desired nominal temperature (87 degrees Celsius). See also: Hyperthermia unit, uterine ablation.
Catheter, hypothermia treatment	37918	Synonym for: Hyperthermia applicator, <specify>
Catheter, infusion	33172	A flexible tube used for the injection of a solution into a vein or into subcutaneous or other tissues of the body.
Catheter, infusion, coronary artery	36205	A flexible tube designed for local delivery of drugs (e.g. heparin) to the coronary vasculature. This device typically consists of a double-lumen tube; a drug solution is infused into the arteries through one of the lumens and bathes the vessel wall, while the second lumen serves as a passage for a guidewire. In addition, this device is used for the lysis of thrombi in the coronary vasculature.
Catheter, intra-aortic balloon	10725	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, balloon, intra-aortic
Catheter, intracardiac mapping, high-density array	40413	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, <specify>
Catheter, intracranial, ventricular	10769	Synonym for: Catheter, cerebrospinal
Catheter, intrauterine	16431	A flexible tube designed to detect and measure intrauterine and amniotic fluid pressure.
Catheter, intrauterine and introducer	32661	Synonym for: Catheter, intrauterine
Catheter, intravascular occluding	39588	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, occluding
Catheter, intravascular occluding, temporary	34105	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, occluding
Catheter, intravascular, <specify>	37418	A device that is a flexible tube designed for insertion within the blood vessels for the purpose of delivering or performing a diagnostic or therapeutic intervention or collecting a sample. Template for: Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose Catheter, intravascular, guiding Catheter, intravascular, occluding
Catheter, intravascular, diagnostic	39119	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, <specify>
Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose	40601	A flexible tube that is inserted into a patient's vascular system to sample blood, monitor blood pressure, or administer fluids intravenously.
Catheter, intravascular, guiding	17846	A flexible tube used as a conduit through which a balloon catheter and/or guide wire may be inserted for percutaneous transluminal angioplasty.
Catheter, intravascular, occluding	32584	A flexible tube with an inflatable, sometimes detachable, balloon tip used to block blood vessels in order to treat malformations, e.g. aneurysms. This device is for short-term use.
Catheter, intravascular, therapeutic, long-term greater than 30 day	40210	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Catheter, intravascular, therapeutic, short-term less than 30 day	39341	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, occluding
Catheter, intravenous, peripheral	34920	A flexible tube designed for insertion into percutaneously accessible blood vessels of the extremities (i.e. the peripheral vasculature) and that is short in length to keep its distal tip near the insertion site. This device typically includes a two to eight cm (one to three inches) plastic tube with a metal stylet inside its lumen (over-the-needle catheters). This device is the most commonly used infusion device for short dwell time (typically seven days or less), for the administration of non irritating fluids, electrolytes, vitamins, medication, and for the injection of certain anaesthetics into the peripheral vasculature of patients with good venous access.
Catheter, irrigation	10730	A flexible tube used to introduce nondrug fluids, e.g. normal saline solution, into body cavities other than blood vessels, e.g. the stomach of a person with bleeding oesophageal varices.
Catheter, jejunostomy	10731	A flexible tube used to make an artificial opening through the abdominal wall into the jejunum.
Catheter, malecot	32065	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, suprapubic
Catheter, manometric balloon	17745	A flexible tube with an attached balloon at its distal end designed to measure pressure in various internal organs. See also: Catheter, biliary, manometric.
Catheter, multiple lumen	32330	A flexible tube containing two or more lumens usually used to introduce fluids to or withdraw fluids from the body.
Catheter, mushroom	10732	A flexible suction tube with a mushroom shaped end designed to reduce trauma at the site of suctioning.
Catheter, nasal oxygen	12702	Synonym for: Catheter, oxygen delivery, nasal
Catheter, nasal, oxygen	31297	Synonym for: Catheter, oxygen delivery, nasal
Catheter, nasopharyngeal	16432	A flexible tube used to access the nasopharyngeal cavity for suction or delivery of medication.
Catheter, nelaton	10734	A flexible tube composed of soft red rubber designed for urological catheterization.
Catheter, nephrostomy	10735	A flexible tube that is intended to be inserted percutaneously into the renal pelvis to gain access to the upper urinary tract. This device consists of a large bore (sizes from 14 to 24 Fr are typical) thin-walled tube usually with a self-retained tip; it sometimes has expanding wings on its tip. This device is used to perform drainage for relief of supravescical obstructions and also for a variety of procedures of the upper urinary tract, e.g. dilation of strictures, removal of calculi, perfusion with chemolytic agents for dissolution of renal stones or ureteral stenting.
Catheter, nephrostomy, general & plastic surgery	32329	Synonym for: Catheter, nephrostomy
Catheter, neurological, ventricular	32585	A flexible tube that is surgically inserted through the skull and brain to access the cerebrospinal fluid filled cavities of the brain (ventricles).
Catheter, occluding, cardiovascular, implantable	34236	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, <specify>
Catheter, occlusion	10736	Synonym for: Catheter, <specify>
Catheter, oesophageal, balloon	34915	A flexible tube with an inflatable balloon at its distal end intended to access the oesophagus for diagnostic or therapeutic procedures.
Catheter, olive tip	10737	A flexible tube with an olive shaped tip used to dilate a constricted ureteral orifice.
Catheter, oximetry, fiberoptic	31659	A flexible tube containing fiberoptic bundles that conduct light at a desired wavelength through blood, and detect the reflected and scattered light at the distal end of the tube to estimate the oxygen saturation of the blood. This device is used together with an oximeter.
Catheter, oxygen delivery, nasal	35203	A flexible tube typically lubricated with a water-soluble gel that is inserted into a naris to deliver supplemental oxygen to the nasopharynx.
Catheter, oxygen delivery, transtracheal	36231	A flexible tube introduced across the tracheal wall to provide supplemental oxygen to the respiratory tract of a person who is unable to breathe through the nose or mouth because of obstruction.
Catheter, pediatric, general & plastic surgery	39387	Synonym for: Catheter, <specify>
Catheter, percutaneous	31669	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose

Catheter, percutaneous (valvuloplasty)	40290	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, <specify>
Catheter, percutaneous, intraspinal, short term	40293	Synonym for: Catheter, anaesthetic conduction
Catheter, percutaneous, intravascular, long-term	33905	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose
Catheter, perfusion, <specify>	37695	A flexible tube designed for the forward or retrograde diffusion of blood through blood vessels to the heart, brain, or other organs. Template for: Catheter, perfusion, cerebral Catheter, perfusion, coronary artery Catheter, perfusion, vascular
Catheter, perfusion, cerebral	37696	A flexible tube designed for retrograde cerebral perfusion with oxygenated cold blood. The device is a two-lumen tube with several side holes and a balloon attached at its tip. The device is inserted into the internal jugular vein via a puncture in such a way that the holes remain in the vein so they can be used for cerebral perfusion even in the case of competent venous valves at the jugular-subclavian junction. The device is advanced until the inflation of the balloon at its tip occludes the drainage veins (superior vena cava and azygos vein). This device is used for brain protection during profound hypothermic circulatory arrest during aortic surgery.
Catheter, perfusion, coronary artery	34914	A flexible tube used to perfuse or flush the coronary arteries.
Catheter, perfusion, vascular	10739	A flexible tube designed for the passage of blood through a vascular bed. The device is used mostly for organ protection, e.g. cerebrum or abdominal organs during total or partial circulatory arrest or during some surgical or catheterization procedures, e.g. aortic surgery or carotid angioplasty.
Catheter, pericardium drainage	10741	A flexible tube intended to drain fluid from the area around the heart.
Catheter, peripheral, athrectomy	34057	Synonym for: Catheter, angioplasty, athrectomy
Catheter, peritoneal	16433	A flexible tube designed for insertion into the cavity surrounded by a double layer sac that lines the abdominal walls and covers most of the viscera contained therein (peritoneum). This device has particular characteristics according its clinical use, e.g. drainage or as distal catheters in hydrocephalic shunts.
Catheter, peritoneal dialysis	10742	Synonym for: Catheter, peritoneal, dialysis
Catheter, peritoneal dialysis, single use	32149	Synonym for: Catheter, peritoneal, dialysis
Catheter, peritoneal, dialysis	34921	A device to infuse a solution (dialysate) into the peritoneal cavity allowing metabolic wastes/water to diffuse from the blood, using the peritoneum as the dialysing membrane. It is usually provided with Dacron cuffs that promote tissue growth to seal the device preventing fluid leaks and bacterial penetration. It is usually percutaneously inserted for both permanent use or acute conditions; it may require surgical implantation or be used for one-session dialysis. It is used in manual (continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis) or automated (continuous cyclic peritoneal dialysis) therapies, or for intraperitoneal chemotherapy, or to eliminate fluid overload in congestive heart failure.
Catheter, peritoneal, long-term indwelling	32137	Synonym for: Catheter, peritoneal
Catheter, peritoneal, percutaneous drainage	37701	A flexible tube designed for nonsurgical percutaneous drainage of abdominal abscesses and fluid (both infected and noninfected) collections. This device is mostly used for drainage of liver, subphrenic, subhepatic, and pancreatic abscesses and fluids.
Catheter, preterm membrane rupture	34218	A flexible tube that is introduced into the uterus of a pregnant woman to induce rupture of the membranes surrounding the fetus before 37 weeks of pregnancy.
Catheter, rectal	10746	A flexible tube used to access the rectum for irrigation or other purposes.
Catheter, rectal for continent ileostomy	40099	Synonym for: Catheter, rectal
Catheter, rectal, barium enema	34912	A flexible tube designed to administer barium, a contrast medium, into the lower gastrointestinal tract by way of the rectum, for radiographic visualization of the area. The rubber or plastic tube is also used for colonoscopy and can have a silicone rubber retention balloon tip for the examination of incontinent persons.
Catheter, retention type	31983	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, Foley
Catheter, retention type, balloon	31984	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, Foley
Catheter, retention, barium enema with bag	32085	Synonym for: Catheter, rectal, barium enema

Catheter, salpingography	34157	A flexible tube designed to inject an opaque medium into the fallopian tubes during a radiographic procedure.
Catheter, septostomy	10747	A flexible tube with an inflatable balloon used to create or enlarge the atrial septal defect found in the hearts of infants with congenital cardiac malformations.
Catheter, single-needle haemodialysis	10748	Synonym for: Catheter, haemodialysis, single-needle
Catheter, snare	17927	A flexible tube equipped with a wire loop or noose that is introduced into a vessel or other body passage to retrieve or manipulate a foreign body.
Catheter, straight	31982	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, <specify>
Catheter, subclavian	33853	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose
Catheter, suction, general-purpose	34923	A flexible tube used in the removal of fluids from the body via a natural body orifice, surgical incision, or wound. It is typically designed to be attached to a collection canister or bottle where vacuum is created by a connected suction unit.
Catheter, suction, tracheobronchial	31249	A flexible tube used to aspirate liquids or semisolids from a patient's pharynx, trachea, or bronchi.
Catheter, suction/insufflation	17795	A flexible tube used to provide a vacuum or air pressure into cavities of the body for the removal or movement of substances.
Catheter, suprapubic	10751	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, suprapubic
Catheter, suprapubic (and accessory)	33605	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, suprapubic
Catheter, thrombectomy	10756	Synonym for: Catheter, embolectomy
Catheter, thrombus removal	37233	Synonym for: Catheter, embolectomy
Catheter, transtracheal oxygen	17940	Synonym for: Catheter, oxygen delivery, transtracheal
Catheter, umbilical	10759	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose
Catheter, umbilical artery	32197	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, general-purpose
Catheter, umbrella	10760	A flexible tube with a diaphragm attached at its distal end that opens during insertion into body orifices, retaining the catheter, e.g. a barium enema umbrella catheter.
Catheter, upper urinary tract	31969	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, ureteral
Catheter, ureteral	10761	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, ureteral
Catheter, ureteral disposable (x-ray)	32087	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, ureteral
Catheter, ureteral, fiberoptic light	41644	Synonym for: Light, <specify>
Catheter, ureteral, gastro-urology	31968	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, ureteral
Catheter, ureteral, general & plastic surgery	32328	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, ureteral
Catheter, urethral	10762	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, <specify>
Catheter, urethral, diagnostic	10763	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, urethrographic, male
Catheter, urethrographic, male	39299	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, urethrographic, male
Catheter, urinary	10764	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, <specify>
Catheter, urinary balloon	37130	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, Foley
Catheter, urinary, condom	10765	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, condom

Catheter, urinary, Foley	10720	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, Foley
Catheter, urinary, intermittent	17683	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, intermittent
Catheter, urinary, irrigation	10767	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, irrigation
Catheter, urological (antimicrobial) and accessory	40346	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, antimicrobial
Catheter, urological, <specify>	34928	A flexible tube inserted through the urethra used to pass fluids to or from the urinary tract. Template for: Catheter, urological, antimicrobial Catheter, urological, condom Catheter, urological, coude Catheter, urological, Foley Catheter, urological, filiform/filiform follower Catheter, urological, intermittent Catheter, urological, irrigation Catheter, urological, irrigation, continuous Catheter, urological, stoma drainage Catheter, urological, suprapubic Catheter, urological, ureteral Catheter, urological, urethrographic, male
Catheter, urological, antimicrobial	34096	A flexible tube inserted into the urethra to access the urinary tract, e.g. to introduce or drain fluid, that is coated with an antibiotic to prevent infection of the urinary tract.
Catheter, urological, condom	34929	A male incontinence device that consists of a flexible tube and condom; the condom is retained on the penis to lead urine, via the tube, to a collection bag.
Catheter, urological, coude	31981	A flexible tube with a bent tip used to facilitate insertion into the urinary bladder for the purpose of introducing/draining fluids or performing medical/surgical procedures.
Catheter, urological, filiform/filiform follower	32022	A flexible tube, the leading end of which is molded into an extremely slender or thread-shaped form in order to facilitate passage of the larger, following portion through a constricted or irregular passage.
Catheter, urological, Foley	34917	A flexible tube with an inflatable balloon on its distal tip for retention in the urinary bladder where it usually functions as a therapeutic device for urinary incontinence.
Catheter, urological, intermittent	36125	A flexible tube inserted into the bladder for a relatively short period of time primarily to sample urine.
Catheter, urological, irrigation	34930	A flexible tube used to flush the urinary bladder and associated structures.
Catheter, urological, irrigation, continuous	32331	A flexible tube that provides continuous flushing of the urinary bladder and/or associated structures.
Catheter, urological, stoma drainage	31074	A flexible tube that is inserted into a urinary stoma for the purpose of draining urine.
Catheter, urological, suprapubic	34924	A flexible tube inserted through a suprapubic (above the pubic arch) incision directly into the bladder of a male or female patient for urinary drainage.
Catheter, urological, ureteral	34926	A flexible tube used to pass fluids to or from the ureter, a fibromuscular tube that conveys urine from the kidney to the bladder.
Catheter, urological, urethral	34927	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, <specify>
Catheter, urological, urethral, extractor	38831	Synonym for: Extractor, urethral catheter
Catheter, urological, urethrographic, male	32089	A flexible tube used to deliver contrast medium to the male urethra for radiographic purposes.
Catheter, valvuloplasty, balloon dilatation	17453	A flexible, balloon-tipped tube used in the plastic or restorative surgery of a cardiac valve.
Catheter, vascular, short-term	42456	Synonym for: Catheter, intravascular, occluding
Catheter, ventricular	39589	Synonym for: Catheter, neurological, ventricular

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Catheter, ventricular, general & plastic surgery	32332	Synonym for: Catheter, neurological, ventricular
Catheter and tip, suction	39934	Synonym for: Catheter, suction, general-purpose
Catheter and tube, suprapubic	32067	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, suprapubic
Catheter balloon repair kit	31665	A packaged collection of items that includes glue and a balloon used to repair or replace the balloon of a catheter.
Catheter care kit	10676	A packaged collection of items for use in combination to clean or otherwise maintain catheter patency.
Catheter controller, steering unit	31742	A device that is connected to the proximal end of a steerable guide wire to control the motion of a steerable catheter. The device is reusable after appropriate cleansing/sterilization.
Catheter flush valve	37819	Synonym for: Valve, catheter flush, continuous
Catheter flush valve, continuous	15320	Synonym for: Valve, catheter flush, continuous
Catheter for preterm rupture of the membrane (PPROM)	40312	Synonym for: Catheter, preterm membrane rupture
Catheter guide wire	35094	A device used to assist in positioning and moving an intravenous catheter. It is generally a stainless steel guide with or without coating; the coating facilitates its movement in the blood vessel .
Catheter injection port	42520	Synonym for: Port, injection, catheter
Catheter introducer	10678	A sheath used to facilitate placing a catheter through the skin and into a vein or artery.
Catheter introducer, haemostasis valve	36079	A sheath used to facilitate the placement of a catheter through the skin and into a vein or artery with an incorporated haemostasis valve to prevent blood loss.
Catheter stylet	38794	Synonym for: Stylet, catheter
Catheter tube holder	42039	Synonym for: Holder, catheter
Catheter (gastric, colonic, etc.), irrigation and aspiration	40012	Synonym for: Catheter, irrigation
Catheterization kit, <specify>	15564	A packaged collection of equipment used for the employment of a catheter. Template for: Catheterization kit, cardiac Catheterization kit, central venous Catheterization kit, haemodialysis, co-axial flow Catheterization kit, intermittent Catheterization kit, intravenous Catheterization kit, peritoneal dialysis Catheterization kit, urethral
Catheterization kit, cardiac	10598	A packaged collection of equipment used in the passage of a cardiac catheter into the chambers or vessels of the heart.
Catheterization kit, central venous	16615	A packaged collection of equipment that typically includes a catheter and an introducer used for inserting central venous catheters.
Catheterization kit, haemodialysis, co-axial flow	33799	A packaged tube and needle (co-axial flow) intended to provide access to a patient's blood for haemodialysis or other chronic uses.
Catheterization kit, intermittent	16321	A packaged collection of equipment that contains a urological catheter and accessories used to drain the urinary bladder for sampling or other purposes.
Catheterization kit, intravenous	12161	A packaged collection of equipment used for the passage of catheters into veins.
Catheterization kit, peritoneal dialysis	16992	A packaged collection of equipment used for the insertion of a peritoneal dialysis catheter.
Catheterization kit, urethral	32030	A prepackaged collection of the various pieces of equipment and supplies necessary to perform a urological catheterization. This device is disposable.

Catheterization kit, urological, intermittent	42457	Synonym for: Catheterization kit, intermittent
Caudal anaesthesia kit	10126	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, caudal
Cautery instrument	34501	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Cautery unit	11418	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Cavity liner	31855	Synonym for: Cavity liner, calcium hydroxide
Cavity liner, calcium hydroxide	16182	A dental material containing calcium hydroxide mainly used for pulp capping.
Cavity varnish	16183	Synonym for: Cavity varnish solution, dental
Cavity varnish solution, dental	35698	A solution (liquid) of one or more resins in an organic solvent used for the protection of pulpal tissue and to provide a marginal seal to newly placed amalgam restorations.
CCTV	41063	Synonym for: Television set, closed-circuit system
Ceiling pendant arm	42060	Synonym for: Supply unit, ceiling-mounted
Cell, animal and human, cultured	40052	Synonym for: Tissue culture cell kit
Cell, animal/human, cultured	33543	Synonym for: Tissue culture cell kit
Cell analyser	34565	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, <specify>
Cell enzymes (erythrocytic and leukocytic)	39820	Synonym for: Cellular enzyme determination kit
Cell saver	37787	Synonym for: Autotransfusion unit, blood recovery
Cell size analyser	35627	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-differential
Cell surface receptor recognizing antibody calibrator	41315	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, calibrator for antibodies, recognizing cell surface receptors. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cell surface receptor recognizing antibody control	41316	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, control for antibodies, recognizing cell surface receptors. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cell surface receptor recognizing antibody kit	30614	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, kit for antibodies, recognizing cell surface receptors. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cell washing centrifuge	42461	Synonym for: Centrifuge, cell washing
Celloidin	32932	A concentrated preparation of pyroxylin employed in microscopy that is used to embed specimens of tissue for section cutting.
Cellular enzyme determination calibrator	41846	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, other haematology testing reagents, calibrator for cellular enzyme determination reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cellular enzyme determination control	41847	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, other haematology testing reagents, control for cellular enzyme determination. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cellular enzyme determination kit	30529	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, other haematology testing reagents, kit for cellular enzyme determination. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cement, <specify>	15565	A device used in conjunction with the treatment of a patient where there is a necessity to bond another device to some part of the anatomy. It is typically used in dentistry and orthopaedics and is typically left as an implant. Template for: Cement, dental, ethoxy benzoic acid Cement, dental, glass ionomer Cement, dental, polycarboxylate

		Cement, dental, polymer based Cement, dental, silicate Cement, dental, silicophosphate Cement, dental, zinc oxide eugenol Cement, dental, zinc phosphate Cement, dental, zinc sulphate Cement, orthopaedic, bone Cement, orthopaedic, bone plug Cement, orthopaedic, bone spacer Cement, stomal appliance, ostomy
Cement, bone	12830	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone
Cement, dental, <specify>	11150	A material formulated as powder and liquid. The powders may be amphoteric or basic (proton acceptors) and the liquids acids or proton donors. Others are powder or liquid containing polymethyl methacrylate, a filler, a plasticizer, and a polymerization initiator. On mixing powder and liquid together a viscous paste is formed, which subsequently hardens to a solid mass. Template for: Cement, dental, ethoxy benzoic acid Cement, dental, glass ionomer Cement, dental, polycarboxylate Cement, dental, polymer based Cement, dental, silicate Cement, dental, silicophosphate Cement, dental, zinc oxide eugenol Cement, dental, zinc phosphate Cement, dental, zinc sulphate
Cement, dental, EBA	38774	Synonym for: Cement, dental, ethoxy benzoic acid
Cement, dental, ethoxy benzoic acid	16703	A non-aqueous cement containing ethoxy benzoic acid compounds capable of reacting with zinc oxide, e.g. accelerators, and gums, resins and inert inorganic fillers, suitable for use in restorative dentistry as temporary restoration and base, and as cavity liner.
Cement, dental, glass ionomer	16704	A cement based on the reaction between an aluminosilicate glass powder or a powder in which the glass and a metal have been fused together and an aqueous solution of an alkenoic or between an aluminosilicate glass/polyacid powder blend and water, or an aqueous solution of tartaric acid, used for the aesthetic restoration of teeth, as luting agents, as bases or liners and for restoring pits and fissures.
Cement, dental, glass ionomer, light cured	38766	Synonym for: Cement, dental, glass ionomer
Cement, dental, gutta-percha	38775	Synonym for: Dental material, filling, temporary
Cement, dental, polycarboxylate	16705	A cement based on the reaction between zinc oxide and aqueous solutions of polyacrylic acid or similar polycarboxylic compounds or zinc oxide/polycarboxylic acid powders which are mixed with water, used as luting agent to seal appliances to hard oral structures or to other appliances, or as a base for restorative materials or as temporary restorative material.
Cement, dental, polymer based	35870	A polymer-based material dispensed as a powder or liquid containing polymethyl methacrylate, a filler, a plasticiser or a polymerization initiator, intended for use in the cementation or fixation of restorations and appliance, e.g. inlays, onlays, veneers, crowns or bridges.
Cement, dental, reinforced zinc oxide eugenol	16706	Synonym for: Cement, dental, zinc oxide eugenol
Cement, dental, resin composite	16707	Synonym for: Cement, dental, polymer based
Cement, dental, silicate	34784	A substance based on the reaction between an aluminosilicate glass powder and an aqueous solution of phosphoric acid which may contain metal ions used for the aesthetic restoration of anterior teeth.
Cement, dental, silicophosphate	16708	A substance based on the reaction between a powder of acid soluble aluminosilicate glass and metal oxides (principally zinc oxide) and an aqueous solution of phosphoric acid which may contain metal ions, used as temporary restorative materials or as luting agents to seal dental appliances to hard oral structures.
Cement, dental, zinc oxide eugenol	16709	A non-aqueous substance containing eugenol, compounds capable of reacting with zinc oxide, e.g. accelerators, and gums, resins and inert inorganic fillers, suitable for use in restorative dentistry as temporary restoration and base, and as cavity liner.

Cement, dental, zinc phosphate	16710	A substance based on the reaction between an oxide powder (the principal constituent of which is zinc oxide) and an aqueous solution of phosphoric acid which may contain metallic ions, used as luting agents to seal dental appliances to hard oral structures or to other appliances, as a base for restorative materials, and as a temporary restorative material.
Cement, dental, zinc sulphate	38776	A substance for provisional restoration based on zinc sulphate.
Cement, dental, zoe	38773	Synonym for: Cement, dental, zinc oxide eugenol
Cement, orthodontic	17943	Synonym for: Cement, dental, <specify>
Cement, orthopaedic, <specify>	37429	A device directly used in conjunction with the surgical process of applying bone cement to the target site as part of the restoration. This device may be left as part of the implant and include an antibiotic device. Template for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone Cement, orthopaedic, bone plug Cement, orthopaedic, bone spacer
Cement, orthopaedic, bone	35217	A substance made from methylmethacrylate, polymethylmethacrylate, esters of methacrylic acid or copolymers containing polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA) and polystyrene, that is used in arthroplastic procedures of the joints for the fixation of polymer or metallic prosthetic implants to the living bone. It may also be used as a filler in the case of bone pathologies. The device may include an antibiotic.
Cement, orthopaedic, bone plug	34031	A device used as an obturator, that seals a medullary canal in order to restrict the passage of bone cement (used as a cement restrictor). The device may be made of a bone cement, e.g. polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA), polyethylene (UHMWPE), and absorbent polymers. The device may incorporate a metal marker.
Cement, orthopaedic, bone spacer	33982	A device that provides for a precise depth of bone cement, e.g. polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA), between an implanted prosthetic component and bone. It is usually preformed of polymer or bone cement (PMMA) material.
Cement, ostomy appliance	16434	Synonym for: Cement, stomal appliance, ostomy
Cement, stomal appliance, ostomy	31989	A substance that binds an ostomy appliance, e.g. a colostomy or ileostomy tube, to the opening in the abdominal wall.
Cement dispenser, orthopaedic	16472	Synonym for: Dispenser, cement, orthopaedic
Cement obturator	38160	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone plug
CENP-antibody calibrator	41848	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune connective tissue disease, calibrator for CENP antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
CENP-antibody control	41849	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune connective tissue disease, control for CENP antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
CENP-antibody kit	30457	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune connective tissue disease, kit for CENP antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Centrifugal clinical chemistry automated analyser	34548	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, centrifugal
Centrifuge, <specify>	10778	A device used to separate the components of suspensions of solids in liquids, or of liquids, by the application of centrifugal force. It typically consists of an electrically powered drive unit with a vertical shaft and horizontal rotor attached to the upper end. Samples placed in the rotor are separated according to their relative densities. The drive unit is often offered with a number of different rotors that can be exchanged thereby determining the scope of use. This device will have a control unit which is typically built-in, and which controls important operational parameters, e.g. acceleration, maximum rotational speed, duration of maximum speed or deceleration. Template for: Centrifuge, blood bank Centrifuge, cell washing Centrifuge, cytology Centrifuge, general-purpose laboratory Centrifuge, haematocrit Centrifuge, ultracentrifuge
Centrifuge, blood-bank for in vitro diagnostic use	33672	Synonym for: Centrifuge, blood bank

Centrifuge, blood bank	15115	A device typically used in a blood donor facility to separate the components of suspensions by the application of centrifugal force. It typically consists of an electrically powered drive unit with a vertical shaft and horizontal rotor attached to the upper end. This device is typically a large, low speed machine that can process large volumes, e.g. of blood donations, in order to separate cells and platelets from serum. These components are used either for infusion into a patient, or undergo further processing to other blood derivatives.
Centrifuge, cell-washing, automated for immuno-hematology	40115	Synonym for: Centrifuge, cell washing
Centrifuge, cell washing	35901	A device used in the clinical laboratory to separate the components of suspensions by the application of centrifugal force. It typically consists of an electrically powered drive unit with a vertical shaft and horizontal rotor attached to the upper end. It is used to separate red cells from whole blood samples and to wash away residual serum before diagnostic testing. It typically operates automatically and performs a series of steps in a pre-programmed cycle to produce a pellet or red cells ready for testing. It is typically a low speed (up to 5000 rpm) machine.
Centrifuge, cell washing, automatic	16815	Synonym for: Centrifuge, cell washing
Centrifuge, cytology	35881	A device used in the clinical laboratory to separate the components of suspensions by the application of centrifugal force. It typically consists of an electrically powered drive unit with a vertical shaft and horizontal rotor attached to the upper end. This device is usually a general-purpose centrifuge with a special rotor attached that enables cells to be separated from a liquid and deposited directly onto a microscope slide for examination by microscopy. It is typically a low speed (up to 6000 rpm), or medium speed (up to 12000 rpm) machine.
Centrifuge, floor	15116	Synonym for: Centrifuge, <specify>
Centrifuge, floor, nonrefrigerated	17177	Synonym for: Centrifuge, <specify>
Centrifuge, general-purpose laboratory	36465	A device that is a general-purpose laboratory centrifuge used to separate the components of suspensions by the application of centrifugal force. It typically consists of an electrically powered drive unit with a vertical shaft and horizontal rotor attached to the upper end. This device is intended to centrifuge patient samples, e.g. body fluids, either alone or after addition of reagents or other additives before measuring analytes. It is typically a low speed (up to 6000 rpm) or medium speed (up to 12000 rpm) machine.
Centrifuge, haematocrit	32429	A device used in the clinical laboratory to separate the components of suspensions by the application of centrifugal force. It typically consists of an electrically powered drive unit with a vertical shaft and horizontal rotor attached to the upper end. This device is typically a table-top machine typically operating at speeds above 10000 rpm that process blood samples rapidly to determine the packed cell volume.
Centrifuge, hematocrit	39433	Synonym for: Centrifuge, haematocrit
Centrifuge, microhaematocrit	34932	Synonym for: Centrifuge, haematocrit
Centrifuge, microsedimentation	32406	Synonym for: Centrifuge, <specify>
Centrifuge, refrigerated	15117	Synonym for: Centrifuge, <specify>
Centrifuge, table-top	34933	Synonym for: Centrifuge, <specify>
Centrifuge, ultracentrifuge	15193	A device that is a general-purpose laboratory centrifuge used to separate the components of suspensions by the application of centrifugal force. It typically consists of an electrically powered drive unit with a vertical shaft and horizontal rotor attached to the upper end. This device is a specialized centrifuge that processes relatively small volumes of sample at very high speeds, typically up to 100000 rpm and RCF 800000 xg.
Centrifuge accessory, <specify>	38726	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a centrifuge. Template for: Centrifuge accessory, tube Centrifuge accessory, tube adaptor
Centrifuge accessory, tube	15682	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a centrifuge. It is a tube designed to be used in the centrifuge rotor head and will hold the test tubes containing the samples/specimens, since these are prone to breakage.
Centrifuge accessory, tube adaptor	35554	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a centrifuge. It is a dedicated adaptor designed to be used in the centrifuge rotor head and will allow for the use of different size sample tubes and bottles.
Centrifuge rotor, <specify>	41198	A device used as a component in a centrifuge. It is commonly called the rotor, or rotor head, and is horizontally attached at the top of the vertical shaft which is part of the electrically powered drive unit. Samples placed in the rotor are separated according to their relative densities. By exchanging the rotor in a specific centrifuge, the scope of use can be extended.

Template for: Centrifuge rotor, adjustable angle
 Centrifuge rotor, fixed angle
 Centrifuge rotor, ultracentrifuge

Centrifuge rotor, adjustable angle	37531	A device, commonly called the rotor, or rotor head, used as a component in a centrifuge. It is designed with the tube holding devices shaped like buckets which are self adjusting, They swing outwardly at an increasing angle from the vertical still position in relationship to the centrifugal force. It is horizontally attached at the top of the vertical shaft which is part of the electrically powered drive unit and the samples to be centrifuged are placed in this rotor.
Centrifuge rotor, fixed angle	37532	A device, commonly called the rotor, or rotor head, used as a component in a centrifuge. It is designed with the tube holding bores formed at a pre-set angle and pattern. It is horizontally attached at the top of the vertical shaft which is part of the electrically powered drive unit and the samples to be centrifuged are placed in this rotor.
Centrifuge rotor, swinging bucket	37533	Synonym for: Centrifuge rotor, adjustable angle
Centrifuge rotor, ultracentrifuge	37530	A device, commonly called the rotor, or rotor head, used as a component in an ultra centrifuge, see: Centrifuge, ultracentrifuge. It is designed to function safely under the centrifugal conditions created by the operational speeds. It is horizontally attached at the top of the vertical shaft which is part of the electrically powered drive unit and the samples to be centrifuged are placed in this rotor.
Centrifuge tube adapter	15714	Synonym for: Centrifuge accessory, tube adaptor
Centrifuges (micro, ultra, refrigerated) for clinical use	33332	Synonym for: Centrifuge, general-purpose laboratory
Cephalometer	31768	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, head/neck
Ceramic, dental	34755	Synonym for: Dental ceramic
Cerclage, cervical	37844	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, cervix, cerclage
Cerclage, fixation, non-metallic	33185	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, wire
Cerclage applier	32877	Synonym for: Applier, cerclage, orthopaedic
Cerebral blood flow measurement unit, xenon clearance	35716	Synonym for: Gas administration system, <specify>
Cerebral function monitor	12597	Synonym for: Patient monitor, electroencephalograph
Cerebrospinal fluid control	30220	Clinical chemistry, control/standards/calibrators, control for measurements in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Ceruloplasmin, antigen, antiserum, control	31486	Synonym for: Ceruloplasmin control
Ceruloplasmin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31485	Synonym for: Ceruloplasmin control
Ceruloplasmin, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31484	Synonym for: Ceruloplasmin control
Ceruloplasmin calibrator	41321	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, calibrator for ceruloplasmin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Ceruloplasmin control	41322	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, control for ceruloplasmin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Ceruloplasmin kit	30247	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, kit for ceruloplasmin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cervical collar	40569	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, cervical, collar
Chagas	30820	Synonym for: Trypanosoma cruzi kit

Chair, <specify>	10787	A device designed to be sat upon by a human. It is typically constructed with a back and arm rests. It can be used, e.g. for medical treatment, examination, therapy, rehabilitation, or resting. The device may also have a variety of special features, e.g. a raise/lower or tilt/swivel function, and can be equipped with accessories, e.g. foot or head rests. Template for: Chair, accelerator system Chair, bath/shower Chair, birthing Chair, blood donor Chair, control unit Chair, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality Chair, disabled person Chair, examination/treatment, dental Chair, examination/treatment, electric Chair, examination/treatment, manual Chair, examination/treatment, ophthalmic Chair, flotation therapy Chair, hyperthermia system Chair, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system Chair, nuclear medicine system Chair, operator, dental Chair, operator, medical treatment Chair, paediatric Chair, posture, cardiac/pulmonary treatment Chair, radiation therapy, multi-modality Chair, radiation therapy, neutron therapy Chair, radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy Chair, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy Chair, reclining Chair, toilet Chair, training, vibrating Chair, ultrasound system Chair, x-ray system, diagnostic Chair, x-ray system, therapeutic
Chair, accelerator system	40704	A chair or stool designed to support and position a patient during radiation therapy treatments involving the use of either a medical linear accelerator or non-linear accelerator system.
Chair, adjustable height	15690	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>
Chair, adjustable, mechanical	33002	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>
Chair, bath	10788	Synonym for: Lift, chair, bath, non-electric
Chair, bath/shower	34936	A device designed to be sat upon by a person who is either bathing, showering, or using some washing facility where there is a need to sit. The sitting requirement can be, e.g. because the person is disabled or infirm, or because it is part of medical treatment.
Chair, birthing	15024	A device that allows a woman to give birth in a sitting position. It is compatible with obstetrical practices and, typically, can be adjusted to accommodate the lithotomy position.
Chair, blood donor	10789	A device used to position the patient in such a manner that a technician has easy access to the patient's arm for drawing blood. The arm board, that is attached to the chair, has lateral and height adjustments so that the patient's arm can be positioned in a location that is easily accessible to whoever is drawing the blood sample.
Chair, blood drawing	32175	Synonym for: Chair, blood donor
Chair, cardiac	38521	Synonym for: Chair, posture, cardiac/pulmonary treatment
Chair, child	31224	Synonym for: Chair, paediatric

Chair, control unit	33003	A unit which is connected to a powered chair and which is used to steer the various built-in functions of the chair. The operator may be the user or an assisting personnel. The unit may be separated from the chair or affixed to the chair. Control units which are built into the chair must be considered as part of the chair.
Chair, dental	10792	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, dental
Chair, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality	40701	A chair specifically designed to be used with more than one diagnostic imaging modality, e.g. x-ray, nuclear medicine, thermography or ultrasound. It is intended to be a multipurpose chair capable of positioning and supporting a patient during a variety of diagnostic imaging examinations. See also: Chair, diagnostic imaging, <specify>.
Chair, dialysis	16436	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, <specify>
Chair, dialysis, electric powered	32151	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, electric
Chair, dialysis, non-powered	32108	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, manual
Chair, dialysis, powered, without scales	39327	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, electric
Chair, dialysis, unpowered, without scales	39311	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, manual
Chair, disabled person	10796	A chair designed to assist handicapped, infirm, or geriatric persons to achieve a sitting position and will typically assist the person/patient to get out of the chair (stand up). The chair has features, e.g. a seat that can be tilted forward, or which is made up of several tilting sections, an adjustable back-rest (reclining) or other functions to make it practical/comfortable for the user. It may be mechanically or electrically powered. Arthrodesis (surgical immobilization of a joint) chairs are included in this device group.
Chair, examination and treatment	32224	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, <specify>
Chair, examination/treatment, <specify>	16437	A device used to position the patient in a sitting, semi-sitting, or reclined posture for easy access and patient comfort during an examination, treatment, or surgical intervention. Template for: Chair, examination/treatment, dental Chair, examination/treatment, electric Chair, examination/treatment, manual Chair, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Chair, examination/treatment, dental	34935	A chair used to position a patient in the most desirable position for a particular dental procedure or examination. It can be adjusted for height, back recline and possibly tilt positions providing an optimal access and best field of view to the oral cavity for the dentist. The chair can also be part of a complex dental treatment unit, see: Supply unit, dental, which is a combination of several dental devices.
Chair, examination/treatment, ear/nose/throat	10794	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, <specify>
Chair, examination/treatment, electric	38447	An electrically powered device used to position the patient in a sitting, semi-sitting, or reclined posture for easy access and patient comfort during an examination, treatment, or surgical intervention. For chairs involving the use of medical systems that emit and/or detect, e.g. ionizing or non-ionizing radiation, ultrasound, nuclear medicine, thermography systems, transillumination or neutron activation, see the respective chair terms for those systems.
Chair, examination/treatment, manual	38448	A manually powered device used to position the patient in a sitting, semi-sitting, or reclined posture for easy access and patient comfort during an examination, treatment, or surgical intervention. For chairs involving the use of medical systems that emit and/or detect, e.g. ionizing or non-ionizing radiation, ultrasound, nuclear medicine, thermography systems, transillumination or neutron activation, see the respective chair terms for those systems.
Chair, examination/treatment, ophthalmic	15723	A device used to position the patient in a sitting, semi-sitting, or reclined posture for easy access and patient comfort during an ophthalmic examination, treatment, or surgical intervention. It will typically have raise/lower functions and may be free-standing or connected to the diagnostic table unit.
Chair, flotation therapy	10795	A specialized chair designed to minimize pressure points on a patient's body. This is achieved by creating chair contact with as much of the body surface as possible, typically through a series of inflated cushions that together lift the patient and simulate floating. It is used in cases of decubitus ulcers or where a patient has little remaining body fat and the displacement of body weight is vital for treatment and/or comfort.
Chair, geriatric	32223	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>
Chair, hyperthermia system	40708	A chair or stool specifically designed to support and position a patient during radiation therapy treatments involving the use of a therapeutic hyperthermia system.
Chair, infant, treatment	16169	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Chair, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system	40699	A chair or stool specifically designed to support and position a patient during examinations involving the use of a diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system. For MRI system compatibility these chairs/stools are made of ferromagnetically inactive materials.
Chair, massage accessory	41577	Synonym for: Massager, electrical, bed/chair
Chair, neurosurgical	32578	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, <specify>
Chair, nuclear medicine system	40698	A chair or stool specifically designed to support and position a patient during examinations involving the use of a nuclear medicine imaging system e.g., gamma camera, PET, SPECT.
Chair, operator, dental	34990	A stool designed for use by the dental operator. It may be attached to the dental chair (the examination/treatment chair) so that it can revolve through 270 degrees around this. The height is adjustable and when not in use, it may be retracted close to the chair. It may alternatively be separate from the dental chair, typically with adjustments for height, horizontal and vertical back adjustments. The backrest may also be used as a siderest or abdominal rest for the operator.
Chair, operator, medical treatment	37171	A special chair intended to be used by surgical/medical personnel who, in a sitting position, can perform an intervention or operation upon a patient. The chair is ergonomically designed and can have advanced functions that the user operates, e.g. height/position control and possibly the remote control of other devices.
Chair, ophthalmic, AC-powered	32737	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Chair, ophthalmic, manual	32736	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Chair, paediatric	10797	A device specially designed to be sat upon by children. Typically included in this device group are high chairs for infants and small size chairs suited for use in a child's environment, e.g. a paediatric department in a hospital.
Chair, patient transfer	16639	Synonym for: Transfer aid, person, <specify>
Chair, pneumoencephalographic	32576	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, <specify>
Chair, podiatric	10799	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, <specify>
Chair, positioning, electric	39793	Synonym for: Chair, control unit
Chair, posture, cardiac/pulmonary treatment	10790	A posture-correcting device used to assist in the rehabilitation and mobilization of patients with chronic heart and/or pulmonary disease(s).
Chair, posture, for cardiac and pulmonary treatment	31291	Synonym for: Chair, posture, cardiac/pulmonary treatment
Chair, radiation therapy, multi-modality	40709	A chair or stool that is specifically designed to be used with more than one radiation therapy modality, e.g. accelerators, teletherapy, hyperthermia, x-ray or brachytherapy. It is intended to be used to position and support a patient during a variety of radiotherapy treatments given with various radiation therapy systems.
Chair, radiation therapy, neutron therapy	40706	A chair or stool specifically designed to support and position a patient during radiation therapy treatments involving the use of a nuclear reactor designed to deliver a stream of neutrons into a patient for therapeutic purposes. It incorporates special material in order to reduce or eliminate neutron activation of the chair during patient treatments.
Chair, radiographic	16673	Synonym for: Chair, x-ray system, diagnostic
Chair, radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy	40707	A chair or stool specifically designed to support and position a patient during radiation therapy treatments given with either manual or remote afterloading brachytherapy systems.
Chair, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy	40703	A chair or stool designed to support and position a patient during radiation therapy treatments involving the use of a radionuclide teletherapy system.
Chair, reclining	36985	A chair used during recovery from minor procedures or during convalescence. It can usually be adjusted as to its position (and sometimes height) and may have an attached footstool or leg support. Can also be used for blood donors.
Chair, rehabilitation	10801	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>
Chair, seat-lifting	17975	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>

Chair, shower	10802	Synonym for: Chair, bath/shower
Chair, sitz bath	13607	Synonym for: Chair, bath/shower
Chair, stair	16906	Synonym for: Conveyor, vertical, stairlift
Chair, stand up/sit down assist	31223	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>
Chair, surgical, AC-powered	39384	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, electric
Chair, surgical, electric powered	32325	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, electric
Chair, surgical, non-electrical	32306	Synonym for: Chair, operator, medical treatment
Chair, toilet	40539	A chair designed with a toilet-like seat that allows an immobilized person/patient to utilize a toilet without leaving the chair.
Chair, training, vibrating	30909	A chair specially designed for the training of deaf persons. Vibrations produced at a source are transmitted via the chair to the patient providing this person with a method of assimilation recognition.
Chair, ultrasound system	40700	A chair or stool specifically designed to support and position a patient during examinations involving the use of a diagnostic ultrasound system.
Chair, with caster	33001	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>
Chair, x-ray system, diagnostic	40697	A chair or stool specifically designed to support and position a patient during examinations involving the use of a diagnostic x-ray system of any kind e.g., general-purpose, dental, angiography, fluorography, CT.
Chair, x-ray system, therapeutic	40705	A chair or stool designed to support and position a patient during radiation therapy treatments involving the use of a therapeutic x-ray system.
Chair and table, medical	33588	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>
Chair lift, bath	41917	Synonym for: Lift, chair, bath, non-electric
Chair occupancy alarm	37422	Synonym for: Alarm, chair occupancy
Chair scale	36820	Synonym for: Scale, patient, chair
Chair with unit	33567	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>
Chairlift, stair	35924	Synonym for: Conveyor, vertical, stairlift
Chamber, <specify>	40500	An enclosure device having a variety of functions that include, e.g. isolation, measurement procurement, climate control, or incubation of certain objects. See: Cabinet, <specify> for devices used only for storage. Template for: Chamber, aerator, ethylene oxide Chamber, anaerobic Chamber, desiccating Chamber, drying Chamber, drying, breathing circuit Chamber, environmental Chamber, evacuating Chamber, patient, audiometric, booth Chamber, patient, audiometric, room Chamber, patient, freezing Chamber, patient, hyperbaric Chamber, patient, hypobaric Chamber, patient, hypobaric, abdominal Chamber, patient, isolation Chamber, patient, isolation, transportable Chamber, patient, reverse isolation

		Chamber, protective Chamber, warming
Chamber, acoustic (for audiometric testing)	39239	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, audiometric, room
Chamber, aerator, ethylene oxide	40519	A chamber specially designed for shortening the time required to remove residual ethylene oxide (ETO) from wrapped devices that have undergone ETO-sterilization. The chamber is equipped with a ventilation system and designed to circulate and exchange the air. It may include a heater to warm the circulating air.
Chamber, anaerobic	16335	An airtight chamber filled with a mixture of oxygen-free gases to allow laboratory personnel to culture specimens, observe growth, perform subsequent testing, and incubate cultures under anaerobic conditions.
Chamber, decompression, abdominal	39603	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, hypobaric, abdominal
Chamber, desiccating	35737	A tightly sealed chamber designed to store/contain objects, e.g. chemicals, that are to be kept free from moisture.
Chamber, drying	35575	A chamber designed for the controlled drying of objects.
Chamber, drying, breathing circuit	17449	A chamber designed for the purpose of drying breathing circuit equipment, e.g. hoses, bags, and masks that have been washed and must be dried, especially on the interior, to prevent deterioration.
Chamber, environmental	16327	A laboratory chamber where climatic conditions can be simulated and observed in order to effect sample materials. Variables including light, temperature and relative humidity can be adjusted. The cabinet is provided with an observation window, and may be mobile.
Chamber, evacuating	40523	An over-built laboratory work bench that removes air-borne material that is actively or potentially flammable, irritating, corrosive, toxic, infectious or otherwise noxious from the working environment. The materials are removed either through the suction and evacuation of air by ventilation shafts, or through the recirculation of filtered air. Fresh air is drawn in through the cabinet's working aperture.
Chamber, freezing	35828	Synonym for: Chamber, environmental
Chamber, hyperbaric	42381	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, hyperbaric
Chamber, hypobaric	12076	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, hypobaric
Chamber, incubator CO ₂	40521	Synonym for: Incubator, laboratory, carbon dioxide
Chamber, isolation	12200	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, isolation
Chamber, oxygen, hyperbaric, multiple	34438	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, hyperbaric
Chamber, oxygen, hyperbaric, single	34437	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, hyperbaric
Chamber, oxygen, topical, extremity	33622	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, hyperbaric
Chamber, patient isolation	40181	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, isolation
Chamber, patient transport isolation	40182	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, isolation, transportable
Chamber, patient, <specify>	15566	A small room (cubicle) where the patient stays during certain special tests/treatment/examination, e.g. hearing tests or inhalation of medication. Template for: Chamber, patient, audiometric, booth Chamber, patient, audiometric, room Chamber, patient, freezing Chamber, patient, hyperbaric Chamber, patient, hypobaric Chamber, patient, hypobaric, abdominal Chamber, patient, isolation Chamber, patient, isolation, transportable Chamber, patient, reverse isolation
Chamber, patient, audiometric, booth	37020	A small cabin, usually accommodating one seated person, that is used to conduct hearing tests. The device is insulated against outside noise and has some

sound absorbing properties.

Chamber, patient, audiometric, room	35604	A room that is used to conduct hearing tests. The device is insulated against outside noise and has some sound absorbing properties.
Chamber, patient, freezing	38142	A small, special room where the temperature is maintained below freezing for special medical treatment purposes, e.g. in modern physiotherapy.
Chamber, patient, hyperbaric	12061	A chamber in which the air/gas pressure may be raised to more than normal atmospheric pressure e.g. 2-3 ATM; used in treatment of gas gangrene, decompression sickness, and other anaerobic infections, or other conditions in which a high concentration of oxygen is desirable. It can also be used for studying the effects of pressure and decompression in humans or animals.
Chamber, patient, hypobaric	35115	A chamber in which the atmospheric pressure can be reduced to a lower level than normal atmospheric pressure.
Chamber, patient, hypobaric, abdominal	32620	A hoodlike device used to reduce pressure on the pregnant patient's abdomen for the relief of abdominal pain during pregnancy or labour. See also: Pump, decompression, obstetrical.
Chamber, patient, isolation	35129	An isolated patient room used to protect hospital personnel from exposure to air-borne infections, e.g. tuberculosis, or aerosol medications whilst the patient is being treated. The air in this chamber is filtered before it is returned to the normal external atmosphere.
Chamber, patient, isolation, transportable	33868	An isolated patient room that can be transported and is used to protect hospital personnel from exposure to air-borne infections, e.g. tuberculosis, or aerosol medications whilst the patient is being treated. The air in this chamber is filtered before it is returned to the normal external atmosphere.
Chamber, patient, plethysmography	37335	Synonym for: Plethysmograph, whole body
Chamber, patient, reverse isolation	36072	An isolated patient chamber consisting of a roomlike enclosure designed to prevent the entry of harmful airborne material. It protects a patient who is undergoing treatment for burns or is lacking a normal immunosuppressive defence due to therapy or congenital abnormality. It typically includes fans and air filters which maintain an atmosphere of clean air at a pressure greater than the air pressure outside the enclosure.
Chamber, patient, ultraviolet light treatment	37801	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, ultraviolet
Chamber, protective	40522	A ventilated chamber having an open front with inward airflow for personnel protection and laminar, filtered air for sample protection. The laminar flow system provides a barrier of air between the sample and the worker to protect him/her from exposure to human pathogens and at the same time protects the sample. Also known as laminar airflow (LAF) bench, biological cabinet, biohazard cabinet.
Chamber, reverse isolation	17564	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, reverse isolation
Chamber, reverse isolation, patient care	32229	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, reverse isolation
Chamber, warming	10540	A chamber designed to warm various items prior to use, e.g. bags of irrigation or intravenous solutions, blankets, or clothing for operating theatre personnel.
Changer, radiographic film/cassette	33633	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, automatic
Charger, pacemaker	40109	Synonym for: Pacemaker charger
Chart, <specify>	15567	A visual display of information in the form of a table, text, graph, diagram or map-like picture used for the purposes of evaluation, demonstration, testing or providing records of, e.g. patient information. Template for: Chart, acupuncture Chart, anatomical Chart, dental, colour discrimination Chart, eye, Amsler grid Chart, eye, colour discrimination Chart, eye, visual acuity Chart, patient record Chart, posture
Chart, acupuncture	15695	A pictorial representation of human anatomy intended for acupunctural training purposes, showing stick targets and their related effects.
Chart, anatomical	17200	A chart showing anatomical structure of the whole body or parts of the body. They may be used for demonstrating a special problem to a patient, as well as for educational and training purposes.
Chart, bed	42384	Synonym for: Chart, patient record

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Chart, dental, colour discrimination	38651	A device used to determine the correct shade (colour) of filling materials, artificial crowns and teeth for matching to those of the patient.
Chart, eye, <specify>	11652	An ophthalmic device used for visual testing. Template for: Chart, eye, Amsler grid Chart, eye, colour discrimination Chart, eye, visual acuity
Chart, eye, Amsler grid	32786	A ophthalmic device that is a series of charts with grids of different sizes that are held at 30 centimeters distance from the patient and intended to rapidly detect central and paracentral irregularities in the visual field.
Chart, eye, colour discrimination	35898	An ophthalmic chart with coloured figures printed on coloured backgrounds, used in testing colour vision.
Chart, eye, visual acuity	16800	An ophthalmic chart imprinted with block letters or other symbols in gradually decreasing sizes, identified according to distances at which they are ordinarily visible; used in testing visual acuity. Such charts are often combined in a box where the individual letters or symbols are selected and high-lighted by the optician/doctor with back ground electrical lighting.
Chart, patient record	15962	A medical chart giving a record of all the clinical data on a particular case or only a simplified graphic representation of some variable in pulse, temperature and respiration. It is made up from the notes made by hospital staff on a regular basis.
Chart, posture	13090	A chart showing one or more typical postures of the body. It may be used for demonstrating a specific problem to a patient, as well as for educational and training purposes.
Chart, visual acuity	39680	Synonym for: Chart, eye, visual acuity
Check valve, retrograde flow (in-line)	40349	Synonym for: Valve, backflow, in-line, single use
Chelating agent, decalcification	33487	A substance used to bind and remove calcium from a biological sample.
Chemiluminescence immunoassay analyzer	17916	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, chemiluminescent
Chemistry analyser	30836	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Chest photofluorographic protective box	34336	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, booth
Chest screening x-ray equipment, mass screening	34256	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, thoracic
Chilling unit, cold pack	36034	A device intended to be used to chill the contents of a reusable cold or hot/cold pack prior to applying the pack (compress) to the patient. This device is typically capable of chilling multiple packs at one time.
Chiropody treatment unit	37212	A device that can be equipped with functions, e.g. suction unit, irrigation unit, compressor or motorized abrasion tools for foot care and treatment. It is used when treating hardened skin, corns, ingrown toenails and other foot disorders.
Chisel, <specify>	10824	A single-bladed surgical instrument, bevelled on one side, that is intended for use in cutting or contouring hard tissue, e.g. bone. Template for: Chisel, bone Chisel, mastoid Chisel, middle ear Chisel, nasal
Chisel, bone	10825	A single-bladed surgical instrument, bevelled on one side, that is intended for use in cutting or contouring bone. Widely used in orthopaedic surgery.
Chisel, bone, surgical	31905	Synonym for: Chisel, bone
Chisel, mastoid	10827	A single-bladed surgical instrument, bevelled on one side, intended for use in cutting and contouring the mastoid process of the temporal bone.
Chisel, middle-ear	33396	Synonym for: Chisel, middle ear
Chisel, middle ear	16400	Single-blade surgical instrument, bevelled on one side, intended for use in cutting or contouring the bones of the middle ear.
Chisel, nasal	10828	Single-blade surgical instrument, bevelled on one side, intended for use in cutting or contouring the nasal bones.

Chisel, orthopaedic	34938	Synonym for: Chisel, bone
Chisel, osteotome, surgical	31906	Synonym for: Osteotome
Chisel, surgical, manual	32308	Synonym for: Chisel, <specify>
Chisel (osteotome)	33475	Synonym for: Osteotome
Chlamydia antigen calibrator	38287	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia antigen calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Chlamydia antigen control	38280	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia antigen control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Chlamydia antigen kit	30676	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia antigen kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Chlamydia immunoglobulin A calibrator	38288	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia IgA antibody calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Chlamydia immunoglobulin A control	38281	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia IgA antibody control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Chlamydia immunoglobulin A kit	30679	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia IgA antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Chlamydia immunoglobulin G calibrator	38289	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia IgG antibody calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Chlamydia immunoglobulin G control	38283	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia IgG antibody control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Chlamydia immunoglobulin G kit	30680	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia IgG antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Chlamydia immunoglobulin M calibrator	38290	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia IgM antibody calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Chlamydia immunoglobulin M control	38282	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia IgM antibody control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Chlamydia immunoglobulin M kit	30681	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia IgM antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Chlamydia nucleic acid calibrator	38291	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia nucleic acid calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Chlamydia nucleic acid control	38285	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia nucleic acid control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Chlamydia nucleic acid kit	30677	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia nucleic acid kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Chlamydia total antibody calibrator	38286	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia total antibody calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Chlamydia total antibody control	38284	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia total antibody control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Chlamydia total antibody kit	30678	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, chlamydia total antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Chloral hydrate kit	31584	One or more reagents used to test for the hypnotic drug chloral hydrate in a biological sample.
Chloramphenicol kit	30406	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, kit for chloramphenicol. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Chlorazol black E	40061	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Chloride kit	30188	Clinical chemistry reagents electrolytes, chloride kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Chloridometer	15118	Synonym for: Analyser, electrolyte, coulometric
Cholangiography catheter	32335	Synonym for: Catheter, cholangiography
Choledochoscope, flexible or rigid	32018	Synonym for: Choledochoscope, flexible, video
Choledochoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	34939	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the choledoc (common bile duct). Its insertion portion is flexible and introduced through an incision in the abdomen but can also be introduced via a flexible duodenoscope. It is a fibrescope with image transmitting using a fibreoptic bundle.
Choledochoscope, flexible, video	36626	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the choledoc (common bile duct). Its insertion portion is flexible and introduced through an incision in the abdomen but can also be introduced via a flexible duodenoscope. Its image transmission system uses a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip at the distal end.
Cholesterol kit	30159	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, cholesterol kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cholesterol test strip	30222	Clinical chemistry reagents, rapid tests, blood test strips for cholesterol. A test strip is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cholinesterase kit	38506	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, cholinesterase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device. Pseudocholinesterases (registry no. EC 3.1.18) are used in diagnostics of liver diseases.
Cholinesterase test paper	39064	Synonym for: Cholinesterase test strip
Cholinesterase test strip	31557	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, cholinesterase test strip. A strip is a device intended by the manufacturer to be used either manually or in combination with an instrument to enable the device to achieve its intended purpose. It may be a self-testing or a point of care device.
Chondrotome	16805	Synonym for: Knife, cartilage
Christmas tree	42316	Synonym for: Holder, tube, anaesthesia
Chromatographic, cystine	39905	Synonym for: Cystine kit
Chromatographic, glutathione	33284	Synonym for: Enzymatic glutathione kit
Chromatographic, histidine	39915	Synonym for: Histidine kit
Chromatographic, phospholipids	33305	Synonym for: Phospholipid kit
Chromatographic derivative, total lipids	31375	Synonym for: Total lipids kit
Chromatographic separation, CPK isoenzymes	33245	Synonym for: Creatine kinase isoenzyme activity kit
Chromatographic separation, lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme	38968	Synonym for: Lactate dehydrogenase kit
Chromatographic separation, lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio	39863	Synonym for: Lecithin/sphingomyelin kit

Chromatographic separation/Zimmerman, 17-ketosteroid	31350	Synonym for: 17-ketosteroid kit
Chromatographic/fluorometric method, catecholamines	31405	Synonym for: Catecholamine kit
Chromatography separation/Zimmerman 17-ketogenic steroid	38951	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Chromatography (gas), clinical use	40137	Synonym for: Analyser, chromatograph, gas
Chromium-51, blood volume	39899	Synonym for: Chromium-51 solution
Chromium-51 solution	33273	An injectable aqueous solution containing chromium (Cr-51) used to measure blood volume and glomerular filtration rate.
Chromogenesis, phenylketone (urinary, non-quant.)	38966	Synonym for: Phenylketone kit
Chromosome culture calibrator	41850	Haematology/histology/cytology, reagents, calibrator for chromosome culture. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Chromosome culture control	41851	Haematology/histology/cytology, reagents, control for chromosome culture. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Chromosome culture kit	30621	Haematology/histology/cytology, reagents, kit for chromosome culture. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Chronaximeter	10833	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, diagnostic
Chymotrypsin kit	38543	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, chymotrypsin kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cine projector	35964	Synonym for: Projector, cine, medical imaging
Circle bed	36807	Synonym for: Bed, circle
Circuit, breathing (w connector, adaptor, Y piece)	31312	Synonym for: Breathing circuit, anaesthesia, <specify>
Circuit breaker tester	10838	Synonym for: Test instrument, circuit breaker
Circulating immune complex calibrator	41852	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, calibrator for circulating immune complex. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Circulating immune complex control	41853	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, control for circulating immune complex. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Circulating immune complex kit	30498	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, kit for circulating immune complex. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Circulator, bath water	42438	Synonym for: Bath, water circulator
Circulator, breathing-circuit	31310	Synonym for: Breathing circuit, <specify>
Circulatory assist system, <specify>	34418	A ventricular bypass system that assists in maintaining the circulatory blood flow of a patient. It may be either totally or partially implanted in the body and is typically used for patients requiring circulatory assistance because of such a weakened heart condition. It comprises, e.g. an implanted artificial heart and an external supply unit. The device will be surgically fitted to the patient while hospitalized, but the patient may be sent home with the device in situ until an operation can take place, e.g. a donor organ is available. Template for: Circulatory assist system, artificial heart Circulatory assist system, heart pump, implanted Circulatory assist system, software Circulatory assist system, supply unit, external

Circulatory assist system, artificial heart	34941	A complete ventricular bypass system that assists the left or right ventricle in maintaining circulatory blood flow. The device is either totally or partially implanted in the body and is typically used for patient's requiring circulatory assistance because of such a weakened heart condition whilst they await a heart transplant. The system consists of, e.g. an implanted artificial heart and an external supply unit. The patient can function at home with the device in situ, until they can be operated upon, e.g. until a donor organ is made available.
Circulatory assist system, heart pump, implanted	35266	An implanted device designed as an artificial heart pump that assists the left or right ventricle in maintaining circulatory blood flow. The device is either totally or partially implanted in the body and is typically used for patient's requiring circulatory assistance because of such a weakened heart condition whilst they await a heart transplant. It is supplied with energy from an external supply unit. See also: Circulatory assist system, supply unit, external.
Circulatory assist system, software	41578	An application or operating data program designed for use in, or together with a Circulatory assist system, so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program may be permanently installed or exchanged as an upgrade.
Circulatory assist system, supply unit, external	37315	A device that supplies the artificial heart pump device, see: Circulatory assist system, heart pump, implanted, which is either totally or partially implanted in the body with a source of energy in order to assist in maintaining an adequate circulatory blood flow for the patient.
Circulatory assist unit, <specify>	10839	A device or group of devices that temporarily supports a patient's blood circulation due to his/her dependence upon artificial assistance in order to maintain the body's heart function. This dependence is due to the lack of the heart's ability to function normally, typically after open heart surgery. This condition may persist during hospitalized recovery depending on treatment. Template for: Circulatory assist unit, pump, balloon Circulatory assist unit, pump, centrifugal Circulatory assist unit, pump, hand cranked Circulatory assist unit, pump, spiral Circulatory assist unit, software
Circulatory assist unit, cardiac	10840	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, <specify>
Circulatory assist unit, intra-aortic balloon	10846	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, pump, balloon
Circulatory assist unit, pump, <specify>	37053	A device that is a specially constructed pump used to provide circulatory assistance (support of the blood circulation when the heart fails) to the patient due to his/her dependence upon artificial assistance in order to maintain the body's heart function. This dependence will be due to the lack of the heart's ability to function normally, typically directly after heart surgery. This condition may continue, while the patient is hospitalized, for longer or shorter periods of time according to the treatment being administered. The device may function alone or as a unit together with another device or devices. For other kinds of pumps, see Pump, <specify>. Template for: Circulatory assist unit, pump, balloon Circulatory assist unit, pump, centrifugal Circulatory assist unit, pump, hand cranked Circulatory assist unit, pump, spiral
Circulatory assist unit, pump, balloon	36340	A specially constructed pump device that regulates an inflatable balloon that is usually inserted into the descending aorta. When this is correctly synchronized with the heart rhythm, it will assist the heart function through increased coronary blood flow and thereby reduce the so-called, "afterload". It is used to provide circulatory assistance (support of the blood circulation when the heart fails) to the patient due to his/her dependence upon artificial assistance in order to maintain the body's heart function. This dependence will be due to the lack of the heart's ability to function normally, typically directly after heart surgery.
Circulatory assist unit, pump, centrifugal	36379	A specially constructed centrifugal pump that is used to maintain blood circulation in heart failure. It is used to provide circulatory assistance (support of the blood circulation when the heart fails) to the patient due to his/her dependence upon artificial assistance in order to maintain the body's heart function. This dependence will be due to the lack of the heart's ability to function normally and this pump may be used during open heart surgery and post operative for a short period of time to assist the heart in functioning again.
Circulatory assist unit, pump, hand cranked	36858	A centrifugal pump that is hand cranked (rotated) by the perfusionist or operator present in order to substitute the electrically operated pump during the breakdown of the electrical mains supply. It is a specially constructed pump used to provide circulatory assistance (support of the blood circulation when the heart fails) to the patient due to his/her dependence upon artificial assistance in order to maintain the body's heart function.
Circulatory assist unit, pump, spiral	36382	A specially constructed spiral pump device placed in the left ventricle, to maintain blood circulation in heart failure. It is used to provide circulatory assistance (support of the blood circulation when the heart fails) to the patient due to his/her dependence upon artificial assistance in order to maintain the body's heart function. This dependence will be due to the lack of the heart's ability to function normally, typically directly after heart surgery.
Circulatory assist unit, software	41881	An application or operating data program designed for use in, or together with a Circulatory assist unit, so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program may be permanently installed or exchanged as an upgrade.

Circulatory assist unit, venous return	10849	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, <specify>
Circulatory assist unit, ventricular	10847	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, <specify>
Circumcision clamp	42467	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, <specify>
Circumcision kit, reusable	34944	A prepackaged kit, set or tray that contains all the various instruments, dressings or pharmaceuticals, necessary to perform a circumcision procedure. Typical components include, e.g. disinfectant, circumcision clamp, scissors and scalpel. This device is reusable after cleansing. Certain items may need replenishing.
Circumcision kit, single use	34945	A prepackaged kit, set or tray that contains all the various, e.g. instruments, dressings or pharmaceuticals necessary to perform a circumcision procedure. Typical components include, e.g. disinfectant, circumcision clamp, scissors and scalpel. This device is disposable.
Circumcision tray, disposable	10859	Synonym for: Circumcision kit, single use
Circumcision tray, reusable	10860	Synonym for: Circumcision kit, reusable
Citrate calibrator	41854	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), auxiliary reagents and supplements (haemostasis), kit for citrate. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Citrate control	41855	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), auxiliary reagents and supplements (haemostasis), control for citrate. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Citrate kit	30594	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), auxiliary reagents and supplements (haemostasis), kit for citrate. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Citrobacter kit	32510	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for citrobacter. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
CK-MB/myoglobin rapid test	30507	Synonym for: Creatine kinase-myoglobin kit
Clamp, <specify>	35491	A device designed to bind or constrict or to press two or more parts together so as to hold them firmly. This device group also includes clamps that are recognized as surgical instruments or clamps used in surgery. Template for: Clamp, cannula Clamp, dental, rubber dam Clamp, line, infusion Clamp, line, infusion, dial-calibrated Clamp, rail, medical device mount Clamp, surgical, aorta Clamp, surgical, artery, general-purpose Clamp, surgical, bone Clamp, surgical, bronchus Clamp, surgical, bulldog Clamp, surgical, carotid Clamp, surgical, circumcision, reusable Clamp, surgical, circumcision, single use Clamp, surgical, coarctation Clamp, surgical, haemorrhoidal, reusable Clamp, surgical, haemorrhoidal, single use Clamp, surgical, incontinence Clamp, surgical, intestinal Clamp, surgical, intestinal locking Clamp, surgical, ophthalmic Clamp, surgical, otologic Clamp, surgical, penile, reusable Clamp, surgical, penile, single use Clamp, surgical, rectal Clamp, surgical, skull Clamp, surgical, tubing, reusable

Clamp, surgical, tubing, single use
Clamp, surgical, umbilical
Clamp, surgical, uterine
Clamp, surgical, vascular
Clamp, table, operation

Clamp, aorta	10864	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, aorta
Clamp, artery	10865	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, artery, general-purpose
Clamp, bone	10866	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, bone
Clamp, bronchus	10867	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, bronchus
Clamp, bulldog	10868	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, bulldog
Clamp, cannula	16449	An instrument used to grasp or compress a cannula. The compression may progress to the point that the cannula is no longer patent.
Clamp, carotid artery	32588	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, carotid
Clamp, circumcision	32648	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, <specify>
Clamp, coarctation	15879	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, coarctation
Clamp, dental, rubber dam	15712	A dental instrument with a buccal and lingual wing or flange to hold a rubber dam down to the cervical region of the exposed tooth.
Clamp, eyelid, ophthalmic	39673	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, ophthalmic
Clamp, haemorrhoidal	10870	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, haemorrhoidal, reusable
Clamp, intestinal	10871	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, intestinal
Clamp, line	39324	Synonym for: Clamp, line, infusion
Clamp, line, infusion	32146	A device used to obstruct or pinch off a tubing line, e.g. the line of an infusion set or the tubing of a suction unit, thereby preventing the passage of material contained in the line. This device is reusable.
Clamp, line, infusion, dial-calibrated	35894	A device used to obstruct or pinch-off the line of an infusion set in order to regulate the passage of the fluid contained in the line. It has a calibrated dial which indicates the drop rate. This is used for infusion using gravity. This device is single use.
Clamp, muscle, ophthalmic	39671	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, ophthalmic
Clamp, non-electrical	32076	Synonym for: Clamp, <specify>
Clamp, ophthalmic	16450	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, ophthalmic
Clamp, ophthalmic, eyelid	32775	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, ophthalmic
Clamp, ophthalmic, muscle	32774	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, ophthalmic
Clamp, ossicle holding	33397	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, otologic
Clamp, otologic	16451	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, otologic
Clamp, paediatric	15881	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, <specify>
Clamp, penile	16452	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, penile, reusable
Clamp, peripheral vascular	10873	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, vascular

Clamp, rail, medical device mount	41893	A dedicated clamp designed to fit onto a medical device mounting rail system, see: Rail, <specify>. It will provide a secure method of fixing/mounting (holding) other devices (medical or non-medical) being used in the vicinity for patient treatment/care and will typically be used in hospital wards, treatment rooms or ICUs. It will have a gripping profile that is compatible to that of the medical rail it is intended to fit and a locking mechanism providing extra safety against inadvertent loosening. To this clamp, other adaptors may be fitted/slotted to provide holders for the devices to be carried. Or the clamp may have a dedicated function and be designed solely for this function.
Clamp, rectal	15671	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, rectal
Clamp, rubber dam	39181	Synonym for: Clamp, dental, rubber dam
Clamp, skull	15025	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, skull
Clamp, surgical, <specify>	10861	A surgical instrument used to atraumatically, grasp, join, compress, or support an organ, tissue, or vessel. Template for: Clamp, surgical, aorta Clamp, surgical, artery, general-purpose Clamp, surgical, bone Clamp, surgical, bronchus Clamp, surgical, bulldog Clamp, surgical, carotid Clamp, surgical, circumcision, reusable Clamp, surgical, circumcision, single use Clamp, surgical, coarctation Clamp, surgical, haemorrhoidal, reusable Clamp, surgical, haemorrhoidal, single use Clamp, surgical, incontinence Clamp, surgical, intestinal Clamp, surgical, intestinal locking Clamp, surgical, ophthalmic Clamp, surgical, otologic Clamp, surgical, penile, reusable Clamp, surgical, penile, single use Clamp, surgical, rectal Clamp, surgical, skull Clamp, surgical, tubing, reusable Clamp, surgical, tubing, single use Clamp, surgical, umbilical Clamp, surgical, uterine Clamp, surgical, vascular
Clamp, surgical, aorta	34947	A surgical instrument for effecting temporary, atraumatic, compression of the aorta. An aortic clamp may utilize inserts made of various materials. Including an aorta anastomosis clamp and aorta aneurysm clamp.
Clamp, surgical, artery, general-purpose	34948	A surgical instrument for effecting temporary, atraumatic, compression of an artery. For clamps with special intended purpose, see these.
Clamp, surgical, bone	34949	A surgical instrument used to grasp a bone or approximate the proximal and distal segment of a fractured bone during surgery.
Clamp, surgical, bronchus	34950	A surgical instrument used to atraumatically compress the bronchus.
Clamp, surgical, bulldog	34951	A surgical instrument with serrated jaws of various straight, angled or curved geometry used to grasp, join, compress or support an organ, vessel or tissue. This instrument is either straight or ring handled.
Clamp, surgical, carotid	35593	A surgical instrument for effecting compression of the carotid artery.
Clamp, surgical, circumcision, reusable	30001	A surgical instrument used to compress the foreskin of the penis during circumcision. This device is reusable after sterilization.
Clamp, surgical, circumcision, single use	38525	A surgical instrument used to compress the foreskin of the penis during circumcision. This device is disposable.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Clamp, surgical, coarctation	35594	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, are serrated and either straight or curved. The serrated region has a central, non-serrated trough running its length, to prevent trauma to the enclosed vessel.
Clamp, surgical, general & plastic surgery	39396	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, <specify>
Clamp, surgical, haemorrhoidal, reusable	34952	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, terminate in triangular, serrated jaws. This device is reusable after sterilization.
Clamp, surgical, haemorrhoidal, single use	38526	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, terminate in triangular, serrated jaws. This device is disposable.
Clamp, surgical, incontinence	35119	A surgical instrument made of a malleable metal frame, portions of which are sponge rubber coated to atraumatically apply external pressure to the urethra to achieve enuresis.
Clamp, surgical, intestinal	34953	A surgical instrument used during gastrointestinal surgery to atraumatically grasp, join, compress, or support the intestine.
Clamp, surgical, intestinal locking	32078	A surgical instrument with parallel, square shaped, blades that are hinged at one end and have a catch lock at the other. The blades are brought together over the intestine to hold and close the intestine and to prevent bleeding. The catch mechanism is closed to lock one blade to the other.
Clamp, surgical, ophthalmic	35801	A surgical instrument used to atraumatically, grasp, join, compress, or support eye tissue and/or a surrounding structure.
Clamp, surgical, otologic	35802	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, terminate in any of several configurations each designed to grasp a different anatomic structure of the inner ear.
Clamp, surgical, paediatric	35595	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, <specify>
Clamp, surgical, penile, reusable	35803	A surgical instrument used to grasp or manipulate the penis during surgery. This device is reusable after sterilization.
Clamp, surgical, penile, single use	38523	A surgical instrument used to grasp or manipulate the penis during surgery. This device is disposable.
Clamp, surgical, rectal	35542	A surgical instrument used to atraumatically, grasp, join, compress, or support the rectum, rectal valves or anal canal.
Clamp, surgical, skull	35446	A surgical instrument used to grasp the skull to hold the head and neck in a particular, fixed, position during surgical procedures. Typical applications include neurosurgical procedures.
Clamp, surgical, tubing, reusable	34954	A surgical instrument used to compress tubing. This device is reusable after sterilization.
Clamp, surgical, tubing, single use	40589	A surgical instrument used to compress tubing. This device is disposable.
Clamp, surgical, umbilical	10876	A surgical instrument used to compress the umbilical cord. This device is reusable after sterilization.
Clamp, surgical, uterine	35804	A surgical instrument used during surgery on the uterus to grasp or manipulate the organ.
Clamp, surgical, vascular	35596	A surgical instrument intended to secure temporary haemostasis in suture of blood vessels. Typical vascular clamps include, e.g. peripheral vascular clamps or iliac clamps.
Clamp, table, operation	37050	A device that is designed to be used together with operation tables and certain types of examination tables. It can have different fixation/locking mechanisms, but is often designed to fit onto the side rails of such tables. It is used to hold different components and accessories on to the table providing added functionality. Such devices can be, e.g. foot holders, transducer holders or anaesthesia screen holders. The clamp allows for easy and safe adjustments of the position of the devices and provides a secure locking mechanism.
Clamp, tubing	10875	Synonym for: Clamp, <specify>
Clamp, tubing, blood, automatic	39313	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, tubing, reusable
Clamp, umbilical	32647	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, umbilical
Clamp, uterine	16453	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, uterine
Clamp, vascular	15882	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, vascular

Clamp, wire, orthodontic	31796	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, clasp
Clasp, preformed	39197	Synonym for: Dental clasp, wax, preformed
Clasp, wire	39204	Synonym for: Dental clasp, metal, preformed
Claw, foreign body, bronchoscope (non-rigid)	39843	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, flexible
Cleaner, air, medical recirculating	32220	Synonym for: Air cleaner, <specify>
Cleaner, bedpan	10334	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination/sanitizing
Cleaner, contact lens	37865	Synonym for: Contact lens cleaner
Cleaner, denture, mechanical	33206	Synonym for: Denture cleaner, mechanical
Cleaner, ultrasonic, medical instrument	32160	Synonym for: Bath, ultrasonic cleaning unit
Cleaning solution, contact lens	17430	Synonym for: Contact lens solution
Cleanser, denture	16715	Synonym for: Denture cleanser
Cleanser, denture, over-the-counter (OTC)	31816	Synonym for: Denture cleanser
Cleanser, root canal	33547	Synonym for: Dental solution, cleansing
Clearing agent	33493	A chemical reagent used to remove cloudiness from microscopical specimens for improved examination.
Cleidoclast	39632	Synonym for: Forceps, obstetric, cleidoclast
Climber, curb, wheelchair	39782	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, climber, curb
Clinical centrifuge	30869	Synonym for: Centrifuge, <specify>
Clinical chemistry analyser, automated	35742	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Clinical chemistry analyser, automated, continuous-flow	42362	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, flow
Clinical chemistry analyser, manual	35746	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Clinical chemistry analyzer, automated, centrifugal	16300	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, centrifugal
Clinical chemistry analyzer, automated, discrete	16299	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, automated, discrete
Clinical chemistry automated analyser	34547	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Clinical chemistry calibrator, multi-component	30216	Clinical chemistry, controls/standards/calibrators, calibrator for several measurements. A calibrator is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Clinical chemistry calibrator, single component	30217	Clinical chemistry, controls/standards/calibrators, calibrator for a single measurement. A calibrator is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Clinical chemistry instrument	30835	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Clinical chemistry test equipment	34546	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Clinical electronic thermometer	34341	Synonym for: Thermometer, electronic

Clinical internal electronic thermometer	34342	Synonym for: Thermometer, <specify>
Clinical mercury thermometer	34340	Synonym for: Thermometer, capillary, mercury
Clinical refractometer	33344	Synonym for: Refractometer, <specify>
Clinical sample concentrator	33264	Synonym for: Specimen preparatory equipment, sample processor
Clinical spectrophotometer	34551	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, <specify>
Clip, <specify>	10898	<p>A small device designed to occlude vessels, or to attach tissues or other items around the site of an operation. Typically it is a surgical instrument with two blades that are joined at their mid-point or made out of a single "alpha" shaped part, but it may be designed to be permanently implanted. It is made out of metallic or plastic materials and is designed for, e.g. temporary occlusion of vessels or temporary attachment of tissues, bandages or drapes.</p> <p>Template for: Clip, internal, aneurysm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clip, internal, haemostatic Clip, internal, ligating Clip, internal, vascular Clip, internal, vena cava Clip, nose, reusable Clip, nose, single use Clip, penis Clip, scalp, reusable Clip, scalp, single use Clip, skin, reusable Clip, skin, single use Clip, spectacle, ophthalmic Clip, surgical, bandage Clip, surgical, drape Clip, surgical, ophthalmic Clip, surgical, suture Clip, surgical, towel Clip, surgical, umbilical occlusion Clip, surgical, wound Clip, surgical, wound, absorbable
Clip, aneurysm	10905	Synonym for: Clip, internal, aneurysm
Clip, bandage	10901	Synonym for: Clip, surgical, bandage
Clip, drape	10902	Synonym for: Clip, surgical, drape
Clip, drape, lithotomy	32613	Synonym for: Clip, surgical, drape
Clip, fallopian tube	14174	Synonym for: Contraceptive, tubal occlusion clip/band
Clip, hemostatic	40302	Synonym for: Clip, internal, haemostatic
Clip, implantable	32579	Synonym for: Clip, internal, <specify>
Clip, implanted malleable	39587	Synonym for: Clip, internal, <specify>
Clip, instrument	10904	Synonym for: Clip, <specify>
Clip, internal, <specify>	38163	<p>An implantable device, usually metallic, used to occlude a vessel or tube in order to prevent blood or other biological material to pass.</p> <p>Template for: Clip, internal, aneurysm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clip, internal, haemostatic Clip, internal, ligating

	Clip, internal, vascular	
	Clip, internal, vena cava	
Clip, internal, aneurysm	34958	An implantable metallic device, applied to an artery, vein, or the heart, to separate an aneurysm from the rest of the blood vessel.
Clip, internal, fallopian tube	35412	Synonym for: Contraceptive, tubal occlusion clip/band
Clip, internal, haemostatic	34050	A device, typically metallic, used to arrest the flow of blood through any vessel or any anatomical area.
Clip, internal, ligating	35649	An implantable metallic device that is applied to an internal body structure, e.g. a duct or blood vessel, to prevent or stop leakage from that structure.
Clip, internal, vascular	35640	An implantable device designed to occlude, by compression, blood flow in small blood vessels.
Clip, internal, vena cava	34962	An implanted extravascular device used to partially occlude the vena cava to prevent the passage of thromboemboli without stopping the flow of blood.
Clip, iris	10906	Synonym for: Retractor, eye
Clip, iris retractor	39672	Synonym for: Retractor, eye
Clip, lens, trial, ophthalmic	39683	Synonym for: Clip, spectacle, ophthalmic
Clip, ligating	16052	Synonym for: Clip, internal, ligating
Clip, nose	31274	Synonym for: Clip, <specify>
Clip, nose, reusable	37459	A device used to help prevent air movement through the nares. The device is typically constructed of plastic with rubber or foam tips and is used during pulmonary function studies to help ensure that airflow is conducted through the mouthpiece for accurate measurements.
Clip, nose, single use	30002	A device used to help prevent air movement through the nares. The device is typically constructed of plastic with rubber or foam tips and is used during pulmonary function studies to help ensure that airflow is conducted through the mouthpiece for accurate measurements. This device is disposable.
Clip, penis	10908	A surgical instrument with two blades that are joined at their midpoint, or made of a single "alpha" shaped part, intended to stop blood flow to the penis.
Clip, removable (skin)	39376	Synonym for: Clip, skin, single use
Clip, scalp, reusable	34959	A surgical instrument with two blades that are joined at their midpoint, or made of a single "alpha" shaped part, used to stop bleeding during surgery on the scalp.
Clip, scalp, single use	37458	A surgical instrument with two blades that are joined at their midpoint, or made of a single "alpha" shaped part, used to stop bleeding during surgery on the scalp. This device is disposable.
Clip, skin, reusable	37699	A surgical instrument with two blades that are joined at their midpoint, or made of a single "alpha" shaped part, used to approximate the edges of a skin incision during a procedure or to hold an object, e.g. an electrode, to the skin. The device is reusable.
Clip, skin, single use	34960	A surgical instrument with two blades that are joined at their midpoint, or made of a single "alpha" shaped part, used to approximate the edges of a skin incision during a procedure or to hold an object, e.g. an electrode, to the skin. This device is disposable.
Clip, spectacle, ophthalmic	32792	A device intended to hold prisms, spheres, cylinders, or occluders on a trial frame or set of spectacles during vision testing.
Clip, surgical, <specify>	37406	A surgical instrument with two blades which are joined at their midpoint or made out of a single "alpha" shaped part. The instrument is designed to temporarily attach or hold another device, object, or tissue. Template for: Clip, surgical, bandage Clip, surgical, drape Clip, surgical, ophthalmic Clip, surgical, suture Clip, surgical, towel Clip, surgical, umbilical occlusion Clip, surgical, wound Clip, surgical, wound, absorbable

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Clip, surgical, bandage	34956	A surgical instrument with two blades which are joined at their midpoint or made out of a single "alpha" shaped part. The instrument is designed to temporarily attach or hold a bandage.
Clip, surgical, drape	34957	A surgical instrument with two blades which are joined at their midpoint or made out of a single "alpha" shaped part. The instrument is designed to temporarily attach or hold a drape or other accessory.
Clip, surgical, ophthalmic	32814	An ophthalmic device typically made of a malleable metal, e.g., tantalum. It is intended to be implanted permanently or temporarily to bring together the edges of the wound to aid in healing or to prevent bleeding from small blood vessels in the eye.
Clip, surgical, suture	38143	A metallic device for approximating the edges of a wound to facilitate the placement of sutures.
Clip, surgical, towel	34961	An instrument with two blades joined at their midpoint or made out of a single "alpha" shaped part. The instrument is designed to temporarily attach or hold a towel or other accessory to other objects.
Clip, surgical, umbilical occlusion	32192	A device used to tie/close the blood vessels of the umbilical cord of a newborn. This device is single use and will be discarded when the healing process is completed.
Clip, surgical, wound	38144	A metallic device used to temporarily bring together (approximate) the edges of a wound.
Clip, surgical, wound, absorbable	34606	A device used to approximate (bring together) skin edges or other tissue after incision and to control haemorrhaging. The device is absorbable and therefore does not have to be removed.
Clip, suture	10911	Synonym for: Clip, surgical, suture
Clip, tantalum, ophthalmic	39693	Synonym for: Clip, surgical, ophthalmic
Clip, towel	10914	Synonym for: Clip, surgical, towel
Clip, tubal occlusion	39621	Synonym for: Contraceptive, tubal occlusion clip/band
Clip, vascular	16028	Synonym for: Clip, internal, vascular
Clip, vena-cava	31695	Synonym for: Clip, internal, vena cava
Clip, vena caval	10915	Synonym for: Clip, internal, vena cava
Clip, wound	10916	Synonym for: Clip, surgical, wound
Clip applicator	10894	Synonym for: Applicator, surgical, clip, <specify>
Clip applicator, surgical clips	32358	Synonym for: Applicator, surgical, clip, <specify>
Clip remover	10895	A scissors or tweezers-like surgical instrument with two blades which are joined at their proximal end or midpoint. The blades are designed for grasping, opening and removing a clip.
Clipper, <specify>	15569	A device designed for the purpose of cutting a material or object with a clipping action (two sharp blades that bite directly against each other over the item to be severed). It may be manually or electrically powered. Clippers are available in various shapes and sizes, depending upon the use intended. Template for: Clipper, hair, electric Clipper, hair, manual Clipper, nail
Clipper, hair, electric	35097	An electrically powered device, a hair clipping machine, used for removing hair from the head or body of a patient prior to surgery or treatment, or for cutting (trimming) a patient/persons head hair. This will typically done by healthcare personnel.
Clipper, hair, manual	37460	A manually powered device, a hair clipping machine, used for removing hair from the head or body of a patient prior to surgery or treatment, or for cutting (trimming) a patient/persons head hair. This will typically done by healthcare personnel.
Clipper, nail	12695	A manually operated device, a nail clipper, used for trimming the nails of a patient, disabled or infirm person who, because of long internment require this function carried out. See also: Scissors, nail.

Clock, elapsed-time	10918	Synonym for: Timer, elapsed-time, general-purpose
Clock, electronic	37314	Synonym for: Timer, <specify>
Clock, mechanical	36713	Synonym for: Timer, <specify>
Clostridium difficile calibrator	38293	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, clostridium difficile calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Clostridium difficile control	38292	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, clostridium difficile control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Clostridium difficile kit	30714	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, clostridium difficile kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Clostridium tetani kit	38876	A collection of items used in combination to determine the presence of antibodies to Clostridium tetani in a human sample.
Closure, wound, adhesive	34081	Synonym for: Tape, <specify>
Clothing, cap	16081	Synonym for: Cap, <specify>
CO-oximeter	30850	Synonym for: Oximeter, in vitro
Co small sealed source, RI irradiation therapy	34465	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
CO (Cervical orthosis)	30974	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, cervical, <specify>
CO2 incubator	40492	Synonym for: Incubator, laboratory, carbon dioxide
Coagulation analyser, automated	35468	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, coagulation
Coagulation analyser, semi-automated	35990	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, coagulation
Coagulation analyser, whole blood	16749	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, coagulation
Coagulation factor HMW-kininogen calibrator	41705	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, calibrator for factor HMW kininogen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Coagulation factor HMW-kininogen control	41702	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, control for factor HMW kininogen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Coagulation factor HMW-kininogen kit	30557	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor HMW kininogen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor II, VII, X kit	30550	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor II, VII and X. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor II calibrator	41700	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, calibrator for factor II (prothrombin). A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Coagulation factor II control	41699	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, control for factor II (prothrombin). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Coagulation factor II kit	30542	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor II (prothrombin). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor IIa kit	30543	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor IIa (thrombin). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor IX inhibitor kit	30585	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation inhibitor, kit for factor IX inhibitor. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Coagulation factor IX kit	30548	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor IX. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor V kit	30544	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor V. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor VII kit	30545	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor VII. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor VIIa kit	30546	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for coagulation factor VIIa. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor VIII inhibitor kit	30584	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation inhibitor, kit for factor VIII Inhibitor. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor VIII kit	30547	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor VIII. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor von Willebrand kit	30558	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factor, kit for factor von Willebrand. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor X inhibitor kit	30586	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation inhibitor, kit for factor X inhibitor. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor X kit	30549	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor X. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor XI kit	30551	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor XI. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor XII kit	30552	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor XII. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor XIIa kit	30553	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factor, kit for factor XIIa. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor XIII kit	30554	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for factor XIII. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor XIIIa kit	30555	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factor, kit for factor XIIIa. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulation factor XIIIa/XIIIs control	31475	A substance used to verify the performance of the device or devices that measures the concentration of coagulation factor XIIIa/XIIIs in serum.
Coagulation factor XIIIs kit	30556	Haematology/histology/cytology hemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factor, kit for factor XIII S. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coagulator, culdoscopic (and accessory)	39616	Synonym for: Endotherapy coagulator, unipolar
Coagulator, endotherapy, bipolar	41790	Synonym for: Endotherapy coagulator, bipolar
Coagulator, endotherapy, culdoscopic, unipolar	32638	Synonym for: Endotherapy coagulator, unipolar
Coagulator, endotherapy, hysteroscopic, unipolar	32637	Synonym for: Endotherapy coagulator, unipolar
Coagulator, endotherapy, laparoscope, unipolar	32636	Synonym for: Endotherapy coagulator, unipolar
Coagulator, hysteroscopic (and accessory)	39615	Synonym for: Endotherapy coagulator, unipolar
Coagulator, laparoscopic, unipolar (and accessory)	39614	Synonym for: Endotherapy coagulator, unipolar

Coagulator-cutter, endoscopic, bipolar (and accessory)	39644	Synonym for: Endotherapy coagulator, bipolar
Coagulator-cutter, endoscopic, unipolar (and accessory)	40081	Synonym for: Endotherapy coagulator, unipolar
Coating, denture hydrophilic, resin	31781	Synonym for: Dental articulation liquid
Coating, filling material, resin	39174	Synonym for: Dental material, glazing/hardening
Cobalt radiotherapy machine	37500	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy
Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit	30427	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for cocaine + cocaine metabolites. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cocaine/cocaine metabolite rapid test	30520	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Coccidioides immitis control	32444	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that identifies and quantifies the fungus Coccidioides immitis in a biological sample.
Coccidioides immitis kit	37739	A collection of items, including one or more reagent, used in combination to identify antibodies to the fungus Coccidioides immitis in a sample of serum.
Cochlear implant	16035	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, auditory, cochlea
Codeine kit	30428	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for codeine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cody tack	37873	Synonym for: Tack, sacculotomy
Cognitive test equipment/material	37392	Synonym for: Training aid, cognitive test equipment, <specify>
Cohn fraction II, antigen, antiserum, control	31536	Synonym for: Plasma protein control
Coil, magnetic resonance, specialty	34155	Synonym for: Coil, MRI, <specify>
Coil, MRI, <specify>	36837	A device designed as a wire coil that acts as a transmitter or receiver of radio frequency (RF) pulses used in magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or spectroscopy applications. MRI coils are typically enclosed in a housing with power attachments. It is used to transmit and/or receive the radio frequency pulse sequences used in MRI procedures in order to enhance image resolution of targeted body areas. In addition, some coils are used to tune various component of the magnetic field generated by an MRI or spectroscopy systems. Template for: Coil, MRI, gradient Coil, MRI, radio frequency Coil, MRI, shim
Coil, MRI, body	36522	Synonym for: Coil, MRI, <specify>
Coil, MRI, extremity	36524	Synonym for: Coil, MRI, <specify>
Coil, MRI, gradient	40750	A gradient coils is used in magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system applications and is designed to produce deliberate variations in the static main magnetic field run over the patient. This coil is typically designed so that this gradient change can be in all three planes, and there are usually three sets of coils (x, y, and z). The variation in the magnetic field in three planes allows for a better localization of the image and can produce better image quality.
Coil, MRI, radio frequency	40749	A radio frequency (RF) coil acts as a transmitter, receiver, or both a transmitter and receiver of RF pulses necessary for diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) procedures. It is used to enhance image resolution by improving signal to noise characteristics. There are two main kinds of RF coils: volume coils (which surround the part of the body being imaged) and surface coils (which are placed and secured directly on or under an area of interest). This device group includes a variety RF coil designs and configurations including, e.g. surface coils, phased array coils, paired saddle coils, Hemholtz pair coils or bird cage coils.
Coil, MRI, shim	40751	A device, a shim or correction coil, is used to "tune" or correct for inhomogeneity in the magnetic field generated by a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system. It is typically incorporated as a component of an MRI system.
Coil, MRI, skull	36523	Synonym for: Coil, MRI, <specify>

Coil, MRI, surface	36060	Synonym for: Coil, MRI, <specify>
Coil/pouch, blood warming	35908	Synonym for: Coil/pouch, blood/solution warming
Coil/pouch, blood/solution warming	16845	A set of devices including coiled tubing and pouch(es) that are used as in-line devices used to heat banked blood, blood products, and intravenous solutions prior to infusion. See also: Warmer, blood/solution.
Colchicine	39742	Synonym for: Colchicine powder/solution
Colchicine powder/solution	32917	A chemical substance used to accumulate cells at metaphase of mitosis by blocking mitotic spindle formation; it also causes contraction of chromosomes and spreads the chromatid arms apart.
Cold air therapy unit	36758	A unit for the treatment of rheumatic ailments utilizing cold air that is directed at the inflamed areas of the body.
Cold compress	42473	Synonym for: Compress, cold pack
Cold pack	10932	Synonym for: Compress, cold pack
Cold pack chilling unit	17457	Synonym for: Chilling unit, cold pack
Collagen corneal shield	34150	Synonym for: Shield, eye, collagen
Collagen type I C-terminal propeptide calibrator	41856	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for collagen type I C-terminal propeptide. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Collagen type I C-terminal propeptide control	41857	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for collagen type I C-terminal propeptide. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Collagen type I C-terminal propeptide kit	30343	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for collagen type I C-terminal propeptide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Collagen type III C-terminal propeptide calibrator	41858	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for collagen type III C-terminal propeptide. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Collagen type III C-terminal propeptide control	41859	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for collagen type III C-terminal propeptide. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Collagen type III C-terminal propeptide kit	30344	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for collagen type III C-terminal propeptide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Collar, cervical	10938	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, cervical, collar
Collar, ice	12085	Synonym for: Compress, ice collar
Collector, <specify>	10941	A small container for medical treatment purposes used to collect fluids, gas or other materials from the human body. This may also be for specimen or sample purposes. Template for: Collector, bone dust Collector, gas, expired Collector, menstrual fluid Collector, mucus Collector, sputum Collector, sweat Collector, urine
Collector, bone dust	17131	A container used to collect bone debris created through e.g. sawing, reaming, drilling, rasping procedures during orthopaedic surgery. It is undesirable to have particulate bone material left within the joint area as this is likely to result in more hypertrophic bone being formed which could result in loss of movement post-operatively.
Collector, gas, expired	33513	A container intended to collect a patient's exhaled gas for subsequent analysis. The container may be flexible or rigid and may have a disposable or collapsible liner.

Collector, menstrual fluid	18132	A cup-like receptacle designed to be placed in the vagina in order to collect menstrual fluid for specimen purposes.
Collector, mucus	38472	A container designed to collect mucus, other fluids, or particulate matter removed from the airway by a suction catheter.
Collector, sputum	10943	A container used to retrieve sputum samples. It is typically constructed of plastic and is packaged sterile for accuracy in sputum testing.
Collector, sweat	16291	A container used for collecting sweat typically for specimen or sample purposes.
Collector, urine	10944	A small container used for collecting urine to obtain a specimen for analysis.
Collector, urine, pediatric, for indwelling catheter	32073	Synonym for: Bag, urine collection, <specify>
Collector, urine, (and accessory) for indwelling catheter	33604	Synonym for: Bag, urine collection, <specify>
Collimator, <specify>	37059	<p>The device group collimator includes beam restriction devices used in diagnostic imaging and in radiation therapy applications. It refers to two kinds of collimation systems: 1. devices designed to define, shape, and limit a beam of radiation; and 2. devices designed as components of radionuclide imaging systems. The purpose of this collimator is to allow only those photons arising from a radioactive source that is within the field of interest to reach the nuclear medicine imaging or detector system scintillation crystal.</p> <p>Template for: Collimator, accelerator system accessory, electron applicator Collimator, accelerator system, motorized, automatic aperture control Collimator, accelerator system, motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, accelerator system, motorized, steered aperture control Collimator, accelerator system, non-motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, beam block material, therapeutic radiation Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, motorized, automatic aperture control Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, non-motorized, fixed aperture control Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, non-motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, nuclear medicine system, multi-hole, high energy Collimator, nuclear medicine system, multi-hole, low energy Collimator, nuclear medicine system, single hole, pinhole Collimator, nuclear medicine system, single hole, straight bore Collimator, radionuclide, high energy Collimator, radionuclide, neutron Collimator, radionuclide, stereotactic radiosurgery Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, motorized, automatic aperture control Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, motorized, steered aperture control Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, non-motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, satellite Collimator, therapeutic reactor neutron therapy system Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, fixed aperture size Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, non-motorized, manual aperture control</p>
Collimator, accelerator system accessory, electron applicator	42268	An electron applicator is an accessory to a therapeutic accelerator system collimator and is intended to be attached between the beam exit port in the accelerator collimator housing and the patient. It is used as the final state of collimation before an electron beam reaches the patient. It is placed close to the skin and is used to reduce the amount of scattered electrons that reach the targeted treatment area. Although the shape of the cone of these devices is rectangular, a slot is typically built into the device to accommodate a custom-shaped insert used to match the field shape to the target volume.
Collimator, accelerator system, <specify>	42264	<p>A beam limiting device composed of highly attenuating materials or alloys e.g., lead or tungsten, designed specifically for use with a therapeutic accelerator system. It can have motorized or non-motorized jaw or leaf adjustment capabilities. It is mounted at the beam exit port of the accelerator housing and is used to vary the size and shape of the radiation beam that reaches the patient. It protects patients by limiting or eliminating radiation delivery to non-target body areas. A light localizer is typically included in the collimator design. This device is a component of a therapeutic accelerator system.</p> <p>Template for: Collimator, accelerator system, motorized, automatic aperture control Collimator, accelerator system, motorized, manual aperture control</p>

		Collimator, accelerator system, motorized, steered aperture control Collimator, accelerator system, non-motorized, manual aperture control
Collimator, accelerator system, motorized, automatic aperture control	38138	A motorized beam limiting device assembly, i.e. collimator assembly whose jaw or leaf positioning functions are under computer control. Mounted at the beam exit port of an accelerator system housing, they are used to adjust the shape of the radiation beam to the body area targeted for treatment. Composed of highly attenuating materials or alloys such as lead or tungsten; such devices provide patient protection by limiting or eliminating radiation delivery to non-target body areas during treatment. To indicate the location of the radiation beam and assist in the positioning of patients for treatment, a light localizer is typically included in the collimator design.
Collimator, accelerator system, motorized, manual aperture control	42266	A beam limiting device composed of highly attenuating materials, having motorized jaw or leaf positioning capabilities that are manually adjusted. It is mounted at the beam exit port of the accelerator housing and is used to vary the size and shape of the radiation beam that reaches the patient. It protects patients by limiting or eliminating radiation delivery to non-target body areas. A light localizer is typically included in the collimator design. This device is a component of a therapeutic accelerator system.
Collimator, accelerator system, motorized, steered aperture control	42267	A beam limiting device composed of highly attenuating materials, with computer controlled motorized jaw or leaf adjusting capabilities. It is used to vary the size and shape of the radiation beam that reaches the patient. It protects patients by limiting or eliminating radiation delivery to non-target body areas. This device is used primarily in conformational radiation therapy applications and includes software interfaces that allow the operator to directly or indirectly position and shape the collimator leaves based on 2 or 3 dimensional clinical data or a scanned film image. A light localizer is typically included in the collimator design.
Collimator, accelerator system, non-motorized, manual aperture control	42265	A non-motorized beam limiting device composed of highly attenuating materials or alloys, e.g. lead or tungsten, which requires manual adjustment of the jaw or leaf positions. It is mounted at the beam exit port of the accelerator housing and is used to vary the size and shape of the radiation beam that reaches the patient. It protects patients by limiting or eliminating radiation delivery to non-target body areas. A light localizer is typically included in the collimator design. This device is a component of a therapeutic accelerator system.
Collimator, automatic, radiographic	39810	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, motorized, automatic aperture control
Collimator, beam block material, therapeutic radiation	42274	Material designed specifically for creating beam blocks used to size and shape the beam of radiation that is delivered to the patients during radiation therapy treatments. Beam block materials consist of a highly attenuating material, e.g. lead, cerrobend, sterodur, or Rose's metal, that can be cut or moulded into specific configurations to shape/define/attenuate the radiation beam and to protect patients by limiting or eliminating exposure to non-target body areas. Beam blocks are typically custom-made for the individual patient.
Collimator, dermatological, therapeutic x-ray	33111	Synonym for: Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>	16389	A beam restriction device used to limit the effects of scattered radiation on image quality and to protect patients by eliminating exposure to non-target body areas. It is used to control the final size and shape of the x-ray beam reaching the patient and the film cassette or image receptor. It is typically designed for use with a specific diagnostic x-ray system. In this device group, x-ray collimator covers all kinds of x-ray beam restriction devices used with diagnostic x-ray systems having either fixed or adjustable apertures, e.g. x-ray collimator assemblies, aperture diaphragms, x-ray cones and x-ray cylinders. Template for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, motorized, automatic aperture control Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, non-motorized, fixed aperture control Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, non-motorized, manual aperture control
Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, cone	31769	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, dedicated	36477	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, iris	36476	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, manual	33137	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, motorized, automatic aperture control	33136	A beam shaping and restriction device that includes an automatically controlled motorized shutter system. It is designed to adjust the shutters so that the x-ray beam shape matches the size of the film cassette in the holder. Collimator assemblies are attached at the beam exit port of the x-ray tube housing assembly. It typically includes a light centering device that is used to project a light field onto the patient that is coincident with the x-ray beam in order to center the tube over the film cassette. X-ray collimators are used to limit the effects of scattered radiation on image quality and to provide patient protection by eliminating exposure to non-target body areas.
Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, motorized, manual aperture control	42252	An x-ray beam shaping and restriction device with a motorized shutter/length adjustment system that requires the operator to manually adjust the collimator shutters or length of the cone prior to an exposure in order to match the size and shape of the x-ray beam to the size of the x-ray cassette in use. Most motorized collimator assemblies include a light-centring device. An X-ray collimator is used to limit the effects of scattered radiation on image quality and to

provide patient protection by eliminating exposure to non-target body areas.

Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, non-motorized, fixed aperture control	42254	An x-ray beam restriction device that has a fixed size opening. It attaches by means of a slot or base plate to the x-ray tube housing and is used to limit the effects of scattered radiation on image quality and to provide patient protection by eliminating exposure to non-target body areas. An aperture diaphragm consists of a sheet of lead with a hole in the middle. The size and shape of the hole determine the size and shape of the x-ray beam exiting from a diagnostic x-ray system. Cones and cylinders used for beam collimation are made of lead and attach by means of a base plate to an x-ray tube housing assembly.
Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, non-motorized, manual aperture control	42253	A non-motorized x-ray beam restrictor whose aperture size/length/shutter assembly must be manually adjusted in order to match the size of the x-ray beam to the size of the x-ray cassette in use. It includes designs with manual controls that operate one or more shutter pairs. It also includes designs that require the addition or removal of attachments or extensions that allow the operator to alter the size and shape of the exit beam from a cone or cylinder. An x-ray collimator is used to limit the effects of scattered radiation on image quality and to provide patient protection by eliminating exposure to non-target body areas.
Collimator, gamma camera	42385	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Collimator, Grenz ray	42297	Synonym for: Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, high voltage, therapeutic x-ray	39809	Synonym for: Collimator, radionuclide, high energy
Collimator, low voltage, therapeutic x-ray	39808	Synonym for: Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, manual, radiographic	39811	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>	42255	A collimator used in nuclear medicine applications ensures that only gamma ray activity directly in front of the collimator channel(s) reaches the scintillation crystal of the imaging or detector system by preventing photons arising from other areas from reaching the detector assembly. It is made of lead or lead equivalent materials and is defined by, e.g., shape, number of holes, orientation of the holes, relative sensitivity, relative resolution, depth of focus. Most collimators used in nuclear medicine imaging are designed with various attachment mechanisms which enable them to be safely transported and to be attached to the detector head. Template for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, multi-hole, high energy Collimator, nuclear medicine system, multi-hole, low energy Collimator, nuclear medicine system, single hole, pinhole Collimator, nuclear medicine system, single hole, straight bore
Collimator, nuclear medicine system, multi-hole, high energy	42259	A device designed specifically for use in gamma camera or SPECT based planar positron imaging applications operating with an energy range above 500 keV. It consists of an array of small openings drilled or cast into a flat sheet or plate of lead or lead equivalent materials. Its overall size and shape is intended to conform to the crystal shape of a specific nuclear medicine imaging system. It is used to ensure that only gamma ray activity directly in front of the collimator channels in the array reaches the scintillation. It has specific attachment mechanisms that enable it to be safely transported, removed from, and attached to the detector head of a diagnostic nuclear medicine.
Collimator, nuclear medicine system, multi-hole, low energy	42258	A device designed specifically for use in diagnostic nuclear medicine imaging applications operating with an energy range of less than 500 keV. It consists of an array of small openings drilled or cast into a flat sheet or plate of lead or lead equivalent materials. Its size and shape is intended to conform to the crystal shape of a specific nuclear medicine imaging system. Its is used to ensure that only gamma ray activity directly in front of the individual collimator channels reaches the scintillation. It has specific attachment mechanisms that enable it to be safely transported, removed from, and attached to the detector head of a diagnostic nuclear medicine.
Collimator, nuclear medicine system, single hole, pinhole	42257	A conical shaped housing of lead or equivalent material with a single small opening of a fixed diameter at the tapered end of the cone. It projects an inverted image of photon distribution onto the system's crystal detector ensuring that only gamma ray activity directly in front of the collimator channel reaches the scintillation crystal of the imaging or detector system. The shape of its base is intended to conform to the crystal shape of the nuclear medicine imaging system. Typically interchangeable, it is designed with attachment mechanisms that enable it to be safely transported, removed from, or attached to the detector head of a nuclear medicine imaging system.
Collimator, nuclear medicine system, single hole, straight bore	42256	An individual hollow-bore cylinder made of a dense material e.g., lead, tungsten or titanium. It is used to ensure that only gamma ray activity directly in front of the collimator channel reaches the scintillation crystal of the imaging or detector system. This device group includes collimators designed to image low, medium or high-energy photons. It can be an integrated component of a hand-held probe, a detector array, or other kind of detector or imaging system, and includes interchangeable designs. This device has attachment mechanisms enabling it to be safely transported, removed from, or attached to the detector head of a detector or imaging system.
Collimator, nuclear medicine, multi-hole	17801	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Collimator, nuclear medicine, multi-hole, energies greater than 500 keV	38137	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, multi-hole, high energy
Collimator, nuclear medicine, multi-hole, energies less than 500 keV	38136	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, multi-hole, low energy
Collimator, nuclear medicine, pinhole	42583	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, single hole, pinhole
Collimator, nuclear medicine, positron	42584	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Collimator, orthovoltage, therapeutic x-ray	39807	Synonym for: Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, radiographic	42386	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, radionuclide, high energy	33110	A diaphragm or system of diaphragms of absorbing material for the purpose of defining the limitation and direction of high energy ionising radiation. This is for energies higher than 1 mev. and is typically used on Cobalt teletherapy machines.
Collimator, radionuclide, neutron	42587	A collimator made of neutron absorbing material, e.g. cadmium. This is mounted directly on the outlet aperture of the fission reactor and identifies the useful treatment aperture for treatment with thermal neutrons.
Collimator, radionuclide, stereotactic radiosurgery	42275	A beam-shaping device designed specifically for use with a gamma knife or other kind of radionuclide source based stereotactic radiosurgery system. This specialized device is used to block/shape/direct/focus multiple beams of radiation from independently configured sources of a gamma knife system so that the beams converge allowing the delivery of a precise beam of therapeutic radiation to a target area while minimizing exposure to non-target areas. It is primarily designed for radiation therapy treatments to the head, and is typically helmet-shaped.
Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, <specify>	42269	A beam limiting device assembly made from a highly attenuating material, which is designed specifically for use with a radionuclide teletherapy system. This kind of collimator can have either a motorized or non-motorized jaw or leaf adjusting mechanism that is under manual/computer control. A collimator assembly is used to customize the size and shape of the radiation beam that reaches the patient. Collimators protect patients by limiting or eliminating radiation delivery to non-target body areas. A light localizer is typically included in the collimator design. Template for: Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, motorized, automatic aperture control Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, motorized, steered aperture control Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, non-motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, satellite
Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, motorized, automatic aperture control	38139	A beam restriction device, i.e. collimator assembly, made of highly attenuating materials or alloys such as lead or tungsten. It has a motorized jaw or leaf positioning mechanism that is operated under computer control. It is mounted below the diverging channel of the teletherapy system sourcehead and is used to customize the size and shape of the radiation beam that reaches the patient during treatment so that the beam conforms to the requirement of a specific treatment plan. Jaw-type collimator assemblies typically provide a rectangular or circular beam shape; adjustable multi-leaf assemblies allow for the creation of irregular beam shapes.
Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, motorized, manual aperture control	42271	A beam limiting device made from a highly attenuating material, which is designed specifically for use with a radionuclide teletherapy system. This kind of collimator has motorized jaw or leaf positioning that is manually adjusted. The collimator assembly of a teletherapy system is used to customize the size and shape of the radiation beam that reaches the patient. Collimators protect patients by limiting or eliminating radiation delivery to non-target body areas. A light localizer is typically included in the collimator design.
Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, motorized, steered aperture control	42272	A beam limiting device made from a highly attenuating material, which is designed specifically for use with a radionuclide teletherapy system. This kind of collimator has motorized jaw or leaf positioning that is computer controlled/adjusted. It is used to customize the size and shape of the radiation beam that reaches the patient. Collimators of this kind include interfaces to accept data files used to determine the position and shape of the collimator jaws or leaves. Collimators protect patients by limiting or eliminating radiation delivery to non-target body areas. A light localizer is typically included in the collimator design.
Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, non-motorized, manual aperture control	42270	A beam limiting device made from a highly attenuating material, which is designed specifically for use with a radionuclide teletherapy system. This kind of collimator has non-motorized jaw or leaf positioning that is manually adjusted. The collimator assembly of a teletherapy system is used to customize the size and shape of the radiation beam that reaches the patient. Collimators protect patients by limiting or eliminating radiation delivery to non-target body areas. A light localizer is typically included in the collimator design.
Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, satellite	42273	A satellite collimator is an accessory to the primary collimator assembly used with radionuclide teletherapy systems. It is designed to attach to the end of the primary collimator nearest the patient and is used to sharpen the edge of the radiation beam being delivered to the patient. It works by reducing the contamination of the gamma ray beam with electrons that are liberated as photons interact with the collimator materials.

Collimator, radiotherapy, beam block	33093	Synonym for: Collimator, beam block material, therapeutic radiation
Collimator, therapeutic reactor neutron therapy system	42276	A sheet or block of a neutron absorbing material e.g., cadmium that is mounted on a specially modified outlet aperture of a fission reactor. It is used to shape and define the boundary of an exit beam used in radiation therapy treatments requiring the delivery of thermal neutrons to a target area. Collimators used in radiation therapy applications are used to limit the effects of scattered radiation and to provide patient protection by limiting or eliminating exposure to non-target body areas.
Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, <specify>	42260	A fixed or adjustable beam restriction device designed specifically for use with a therapeutic x-ray system. It is used to adjust the size and shape of the x-ray beam to match the size and shape of the target area or the shape of an x-ray cassette used for quality assurance purposes. It is used to limit the effects of scattered radiation and to provide patient protection by limiting or eliminating exposure to non-target body areas. It is a component of an x-ray simulation or therapeutic x-ray system. Template for: Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, fixed aperture size Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, motorized, manual aperture control Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, non-motorized, manual aperture control
Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, fixed aperture size	42263	A non-automated x-ray beam restrictor whose opening size/length/shutter assembly is fixed. An X-ray collimator used in radiation therapy applications is used to limit the effects of scattered radiation and to protect patients by limiting or eliminating exposure to non-target body areas during treatment. It is a component of an x-ray simulation or therapeutic x-ray system.
Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, low energy	33109	Synonym for: Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, motorized, manual aperture control	42261	A motorized beam shaping and restriction device that is adjusted manually. It is affixed to the x-ray tube housing assembly and adjusts the size and shape of the x-ray beam to match the size and shape of a predefined target area or the shape of a x-ray cassette used for quality assurance purposes. X-ray collimators used in radiation therapy applications are used to limit the effects of scattered radiation and to protect patients by limiting or eliminating exposure to non-target body areas during treatment. It is a component of an x-ray simulation or therapeutic x-ray system.
Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, non-motorized, manual aperture control	42262	A non-motorized beam shaping and restriction device that is adjusted manually. It is affixed to the x-ray tube housing assembly and adjusts the size and shape of the x-ray beam to match the size and shape of a predefined target area or the shape of a x-ray cassette used for quality assurance purposes. X-ray collimators used in radiation therapy applications are used to limit the effects of scattered radiation and to provide patient protection by limiting or eliminating exposure to non-target body areas during treatment. It is a component of an x-ray simulation or therapeutic x-ray system.
Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, orthovoltage	33108	Synonym for: Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, simulator	36922	Synonym for: Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, x-ray	39194	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator, x-ray system, diagnostic	31829	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Collimator stand	40754	Synonym for: Trolley, collimator
Collodion	39741	Synonym for: Collodion protectant
Collodion protectant	32916	A viscous liquid compounded of pyroxylin, ether, and alcohol that dries to a transparent, tenacious film which is used as a topical protectant.
Colonoscope, flexible, <specify>	41339	A endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the colon and which is inserted through the anus. Its insertion portion is flexible. The image transmitting system may be a fibreoptic bundle, the video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end, or a relayed lens optic kind for a rigid endoscope and may or may not facilitate for transmission of ultrasound images from the target area. Template for: Colonoscope, flexible, fibreoptic Colonoscope, flexible, ultrasonic Colonoscope, flexible, video
Colonoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	34966	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the colon. Its insertion portion is flexible and inserted through the anus. A fibreoptic bundle is used for the image transmitting system.
Colonoscope, flexible, ultrasonic	38807	An endoscope combined with an ultrasound probe used to examine the colon, where organs, e.g. the mucous membrane may be inspected. This probe may be either built-in, or the endoscope may have a separate lumen through which a dedicated probe is inserted so that its distal tip is positioned at the same point as the distal tip of the endoscope. It is flexible and may be a fibrescope with a fibreoptic bundle, or of a videoscope kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Colonoscope, flexible, video	36117	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the colon. Its insertion portion is flexible and inserted through the anus. A charge-coupled device (CCD) chip is used for its image transmitting system.
Colonoscope, gastro-urology	32044	Synonym for: Colonoscope, flexible, <specify>
Colonoscope, general & plastic surgery	39354	Synonym for: Colonoscope, flexible, <specify>
Color blindness test chart	34652	Synonym for: Chart, eye, colour discrimination
Colorimetric, mucopolysaccharide	39949	Synonym for: Mucopolysaccharide kit
Colorimetric, xylose	33308	Synonym for: D-xylose kit
Colorimetric method, CPK or isoenzyme	39870	Synonym for: Creatine kinase total activity kit
Colorimetric method, galactose	33247	Synonym for: Galactose kit
Colorimetric method, gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase	33330	Synonym for: Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase kit
Colorimetric method, lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio	39862	Synonym for: Lecithin/sphingomyelin kit
Colorimetric method, lipoprotein	39866	Synonym for: Lipoprotein kit
Colorimetric method, triglyceride	33235	Synonym for: Triglyceride kit
Colorimetry, acetaminophen	40163	Synonym for: Acetaminophene kit
Colorimetry, cholinesterase	31558	Synonym for: Cholinesterase kit
Colorimetry, salicylate	31592	Synonym for: Salicylate kit
Coloscope, flexible	34967	Synonym for: Colonoscope, flexible, <specify>
Colostomy bag	42431	Synonym for: Bag, colostomy, <specify>
Colostomy rod	31987	A device that is placed through a loop of colon brought out through the abdominal wall to temporarily keep it from slipping back through the surgical opening during the loop colostomy procedure.
Colostrum, antigen, antiserum, control	39059	Synonym for: Colostrum control
Colostrum control	31544	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that analyses the yellow, milky fluid secreted by the mammary gland around the time of parturition.
Colposcope	10960	A special microscope for the examination of the female genitalia, e.g. vagina or uterine cervix.
Colposcope (and colpomicroscope)	39611	Synonym for: Colposcope
Colposcope/colpomicroscope	32630	Synonym for: Colposcope
Column, adsorption, low density, lipoprotein	40272	Synonym for: Low density lipoprotein kit
Comb, lice	17552	A device that both detects lice and their eggs in, and removes them from, a person's hair. It is typically a fine toothed comb which is systematically drawn through the hair whilst following the contours of the scalp.
Combustion-motor-driven wheelchair	31155	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Comb/hairbrush, disabled person	31102	A device designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person providing them with the ability of grooming his/her own hair.

Commode, wheelchair	16401	Synonym for: Chair, toilet
Commode chair	31055	Synonym for: Chair, toilet
Communication aid, voice synthesiser	35992	Synonym for: Artificial larynx
Compactor	15904	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, <specify>
Compactor, portable	15906	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, compactor, portable
Compactor, stationary	15905	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, compactor, stationary
Compartmental pressure measurement unit	37005	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, compartmental
Compensation filter	40919	Synonym for: Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, wedge
Compensation filter production system, radiation therapy	37081	A system used for the production (milling) of compensation filters or wedge filters used in radiotherapy applications to modify the primary radiation beam reaching the patient in order to compensate for variations in thickness, density, and radiosensitivity of a patient's anatomy. It is milled from, e.g. lead, lead equivalent materials, aluminium, tin or copper. It is used to filter low energy photons from the radiation beams before they reach the patient and/or to equalize the amount of radiation reaching a given cross-section or plane in the patient's body.
Complement C1 inhibitor (inactivator), antigen, antiserum, control	39028	Synonym for: Complement component C1 inactivator control
Complement C1q, antigen, antiserum, control	39016	Synonym for: Complement component C1q control
Complement C1r, antigen, antiserum, control	39015	Synonym for: Complement component C1r control
Complement C1s, antigen, antiserum, control	39012	Synonym for: Complement component C1s control
Complement C3, antigen, antiserum, control	39010	Synonym for: Complement component C3/C3c control
Complement C3b activator, antigen, antiserum, control	31454	Synonym for: Complement component C3b activation control
Complement C3b activator immunoassay reagent	33688	Synonym for: Complement component C3b activation kit
Complement C4, antigen, antiserum, control	39031	Synonym for: Complement component C4 control
Complement C5, antigen, antiserum, control	39026	Synonym for: Complement component C5 control
Complement C8, antigen, antiserum, control	39014	Synonym for: Complement component C8 control
Complement C9, antigen, antiserum, control	39013	Synonym for: Complement component C9 control
Complement component Bb kit	30242	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, kit for Bb. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Complement component C1 inactivator control	31466	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, complement components, control for C1 inactivator. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Complement component C1 inactivator kit	30240	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, kit for C1 inactivator. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Complement component C1q control	31461	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, complement components, control for C1q. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Complement component C1q kit	30239	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, kit for C1q. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Complement component C1r control	31460	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, control for C1r.
Complement component C1s control	31450	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, C1s control.
Complement component C3b activation control	41866	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, control for complement component C3b activation. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Complement component C3b activation kit	30479	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, kit for complement component C3b activation. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Complement component C3/C3c control	31449	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, complement components, control for C3/C3c. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Complement component C3/C3c kit	30241	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, kit for C3/C3c. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Complement component C4 control	31471	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, complement components, control for C4. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Complement component C4 kit	30243	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, kit for C4. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Complement component C5-9 kit	30245	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, kit for C5-9. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Complement component C5 control	31465	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, control for C5.
Complement component C5a kit	30244	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, kit for C5a. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Complement component C8 control	31458	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, control for C8.
Complement component C9 control	31456	Immunology reagents, specific proteins, complement components, control for C9.
Complement for HLA testing calibrator	41871	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, calibrator for complement for HLA testing. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Complement for HLA testing control	41872	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, control for complement for HLA testing. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Complement for HLA testing kit	30606	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, kit for complement for HLA testing. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Compomer	38767	Synonym for: Dental material, filling/restorative, polymer based
Component, cast	33864	Synonym for: Bandage, cast
Component, exercise	33012	Synonym for: Exerciser, <specify>
Component, external, limb, ankle/foot	33049	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, ankle, joint, component
Component, traction, non-invasive	40108	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, noninvasive
Component, wheelchair	40086	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory/component, <specify>
Composite facial prosthesis	31039	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, head, facial composite
Composite restorative material, dental	16724	Synonym for: Dental material, <specify>
Composite restorative material, dental, heat-cured	16726	Synonym for: Dental material, filling/restorative, polymer based

Composite restorative material, dental, self-cured	16725	Synonym for: Dental material, filling/restorative, polymer based
Composite restorative material kit, dental	16734	Synonym for: Dental material kit, composite restorative
Composite restorative material kit, dental, heat-cured	16735	Synonym for: Dental material kit, composite restorative
Composite restorative material kit, dental, light-cured	16736	Synonym for: Dental material kit, composite restorative
Compress, <specify>	34969	A device that is intended to be applied with pressure to a body surface to provide medication, heat, cold, moisture, or to help control bleeding. Typical compresses include a soft pad of folded gauze or other material, or a prepackaged chemical pack. Template for: Compress, cold pack Compress, gauze Compress, hot pack, chemical Compress, hot pack, moist heat Compress, hot/cold pack, reusable Compress, hot/cold pack, single use Compress, hot/cold pack, water circulating Compress, ice collar
Compress, cold	15026	Synonym for: Compress, cold pack
Compress, cold pack	34964	A device that is intended to be applied with pressure to a body surface to provide cold therapy to that surface and/or underlying tissue, e.g. muscle. This device typically consists of a compact fabric envelope containing a hydrated pliable silicate gel capable of forming to the contour of the body.
Compress, gauze	34970	A device that is intended to be applied with pressure to a body surface to provide medication, heat, cold, moisture, or to help control bleeding. Gauze compresses are manufactured from a transparent fabric of open weave and differing degrees of fineness, most often cotton muslin.
Compress, hot pack, chemical	37697	A device that is intended to be applied to a body surface to provide heat therapy to that surface and/or underlying tissue, e.g. the muscle. This device typically consists of a compact envelope made of plastic which is filled with special chemicals which are reactive when activated and self-generating the heat. This device can be regenerated for reuse.
Compress, hot pack, moist heat	34971	A device that is intended to be applied with pressure to a body surface to provide moist heat (steam) to that surface and/or the underlying tissue, e.g. the muscle.
Compress, hot/cold pack, reusable	37240	A device that is intended to be applied with pressure to a body surface to provide cold or heat therapy to that surface and/or underlying tissue, e.g. the muscle. This device typically consists of a compact envelope containing a hydrated pliable silicate gel capable of forming to the contour of the body that can be heated or cooled. It is reusable.
Compress, hot/cold pack, single use	40555	A device that is intended to be applied with pressure to a body surface to provide cold or heat therapy to that surface and/or underlying tissue, e.g. the muscle. This device typically consists of a compact envelope containing a hydrated pliable silicate gel capable of forming to the contour of the body that can be heated or cooled. This device is disposable.
Compress, hot/cold pack, water circulating	32965	A device that is intended to be applied with pressure to a body surface to provide cold or heat therapy to that surface and/or underlying tissue, e.g. muscle. This device typically consists of a compact envelope containing a hydrated pliable silicate gel, capable of forming to the contours of the body, that can be heated or cooled with circulating water.
Compress, ice collar	35117	A device that is intended to be applied with pressure to a body surface to provide cold therapy around surface of neck and to the underlying tissue.
Compress, moist heat	10967	Synonym for: Compress, hot pack, moist heat
Compression, stocking	38696	Synonym for: Stocking, antioedema, arm/leg
Compression device, radiographic	16559	Synonym for: X-ray compression device, <specify>
Compression unit, <specify>	16836	A device used for noninvasive treatment of venous disorders. It promotes venous emptying and mimics muscular activity, and is used to apply a counterpressure on a patient's arms or legs and is typically used for the treatment of oedema in the legs using a special inflatable leg stocking that exerts compression upon the limb with time intervals forcing the oedema back into the circulatory system where it is absorbed and naturally excreted. It may consist of a compression pump, control and timing mechanism, tubing, and pneumatic stocking(s) or suit. It may be used in a clinical facility or the home.

		Template for: Compression unit, intermittent Compression unit, pressure stocking/suit Compression unit, sequential
Compression unit, intermittent	10969	A device used for noninvasive treatment of venous disorders. It promotes venous emptying and mimics muscular activity, and is used to apply a counterpressure on a patient's arms or legs and is typically used for the treatment of oedeme in the legs. It has pneumatic stockings with a single chamber. The entire chamber inflates and then deflates, cyclically applying and releasing pressure on the limb.
Compression unit, intermittent, cryotherapy	17226	Synonym for: Compression unit, intermittent
Compression unit, pneumatic, end-diastolic	18085	Synonym for: Compression unit, <specify>
Compression unit, pressure stocking/suit	30877	A device used for noninvasive treatment of venous disorders. It is used together with a dedicated Compression unit and promotes venous emptying and mimics muscular activity by applying a counterpressure on a patient's arms or legs. It is special inflatable stocking or suit that exerts compression upon the limb(s) forcing the oedema back into the circulatory system. Different designs are available.
Compression unit, sequential	16837	A device used for noninvasive treatment of venous disorders. It promotes venous emptying and mimics muscular activity, and is used to apply a counterpressure on a patient's arms or legs and is typically used for the treatment of oedeme in the legs. It has pneumatic stockings with several chambers which inflate and deflate sequentially in a pattern beginning at the foot or ankle and continuing to chambers around the calf and thigh. In some units, each chamber reaches the same pressure but at different times, whilst others apply greater pressure in the more distal chamber which gradually diminishes higher up.
Compressor, air, portable	38894	Synonym for: Compressor, air, transportable
Compressor, air, transportable	31253	A device intended to provide compressed air for medical purposes or to support other devices dependant upon a supply of pressurized air.
Compressor, cardiac, external	31676	Synonym for: Resuscitator, cardiac pump, manual
Compressor, cryostatic, diagnostic MRI system	36912	A component of a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system used for diagnostic imaging or spectroscopy and that is designed to maintain pressure in the magnet cooling sub-assembly of the system in order to reduce the loss of helium (He) through evaporation.
Compressor, external vascular	42496	Synonym for: External vascular compressor
Compressor, medical-air	10972	Synonym for: Compressor, air, transportable
Compressor, orbital	32773	Synonym for: Pressure reducer, intraocular
Computed radiographic system	17904	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Computer, <specify>	10977	A device for the storing, processing and management of electronic information/data. When used together with a dedicated software this device may function as a medical device. Computer hardware may be "off the shelf" products adapted to medical device use, or specially manufactured computers designed for a dedicated use, e.g. a component of a total system. For classification of a dedicated computer, an acceptable generic device group for this computer must be used. Template for: Computer, accelerator system Computer, cardiac catheterization laboratory Computer, desktop Computer, diagnostic imaging system, bone absorptiometer Computer, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, computed tomography Computer, electrocardiogram interpretation Computer, hyperthermia system Computer, laptop Computer, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system Computer, mainframe Computer, nuclear medicine system, gamma camera Computer, nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography Computer, nuclear medicine system, SPECT Computer, nuclear reactor system, therapeutic Computer, palmtop Computer, radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy

		Computer, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy
		Computer, simulator, radiation therapy
		Computer, stress test
		Computer, therapeutic radiation system, record/verify
		Computer, therapeutic radiation system, stereotactic radiosurgery
		Computer, therapeutic radiation system, treatment planning
		Computer, ultrasound system
		Computer, x-ray system, diagnostic, dental
		Computer, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic/angiographic
		Computer, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose
		Computer, x-ray system, therapeutic
Computer, accelerator system	36502	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a linear or non-linear medical accelerator system and associated processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, cardiac catheterization laboratory	10980	A computer specially designed and dedicated to calculate, store, and analyse haemodynamic parameters based on data from the procedures being undertaken in a catheterization laboratory. Such data can be pressure measurements that are converted into useful parameters, e.g. cardiac output, pressure gradients, valve areas, shunt flows, vascular resistance, diastolic filling period or systolic ejection period. The computer may store these values chronologically, along with other physiologic events that occur during the procedure. This group may reflect old technology. This application may be done by using off the shelf computer ware and dedicated software. See applicable device groups.
Computer, desktop	38452	A device, based upon microprocessors for the storing, processing and management of electronic information/data. When used together with a dedicated software this device may function as a medical device.
Computer, diagnostic imaging system, <specify>	40841	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform that is used as an accessory or component of a medical device or that is used to run software that is itself considered a medical device. Template for: Computer, diagnostic imaging system, bone absorptiometer Computer, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, computed tomography
Computer, diagnostic imaging system, bone absorptiometer	40846	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a bone absorptiometry or densitometry system and associated image processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, diagnostic imaging system, nuclear medicine, <specify>	40843	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a diagnostic nuclear medicine detector system e.g., gamma camera, PET, SPECT. Template for:
Computer, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, <specify>	40842	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a diagnostic x-ray based imaging system and associated image processing, display and analysis functions. Template for: Computer, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, computed tomography
Computer, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, computed tomography	40849	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a x-ray computed tomography (CT) system and associated image processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, diagnostic, pre-programmed, single-function	39151	Synonym for: Computer, <specify>
Computer, diagnostic, programmable	31663	Synonym for: Computer, <specify>
Computer, ECG interpretation	10981	Synonym for: Computer, electrocardiogram interpretation
Computer, electrocardiogram interpretation	34972	A dedicated computer with a specific cardiologic software package installed and used to interpret the waveforms generated by an interfaced electrocardiograph (ECG), using predefined pattern recognition techniques. The registered electrocardiogram signals are compared to pre-established diagnostic criteria.
Computer, hyperthermia system	40857	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a hyperthermia system and associated processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, laptop	38453	A small portable computer for the storing, processing and management of electronic information/data. When used together with a dedicated software this device may function as a medical device.

Computer, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system	40844	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system or magnetic resonance spectroscopy system for in vivo use and associated image processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, mainframe	36658	A main computing unit with a large data storage capacity with amongst other features, a central processing unit (CPU); the principal operating part of a computer. It is typically linked to, e.g. many computer terminals or computer desktops or dedicated computers to provide these with network services.
Computer, nuclear medicine	15678	Synonym for: Computer, diagnostic imaging system, nuclear medicine, <specify>
Computer, nuclear medicine system, gamma camera	40853	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a gamma camera based detector system and associated image processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography	40851	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a positron emission tomography (PET) detector system configuration and associated image processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, nuclear medicine system, SPECT	40852	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software specifically used to control and monitor the operation of a single photon emission computed tomography detector system configuration.
Computer, nuclear reactor system, therapeutic	40862	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a reactor based neutron capture therapy delivery configuration and associated image processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, ophthalmic	33941	Synonym for: Computer, <specify>
Computer, palmtop	38455	A device (a small pocket size computer) for the storing, processing and management of electronic information/data. Typically used for time managing and notebook purposes. When used together with a dedicated software this device may function as a medical device.
Computer, personal	38445	Synonym for: Computer, <specify>
Computer, pocket	38454	Synonym for: Computer, palmtop
Computer, pulmonary function laboratory	10984	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Computer, radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy	36497	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a remote-afterloading or other kind of computer controlled brachytherapy system and associated processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy	40856	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a cobalt or other kind of radionuclide based teletherapy system and associated processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, radiotherapy planning system	13281	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment planning system
Computer, radiotherapy record/verify	38007	Synonym for: Computer, therapeutic radiation system, record/verify
Computer, simulator, radiation therapy	40859	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a radiation therapy simulation system and associated processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, stress exercise	15027	Synonym for: Computer, stress test
Computer, stress test	35447	A dedicated computer with a specific software package installed and used to interpret the various physiological parameters, waveforms, generated during stress testing (stress exercising) of the patient. These signals are provided by an appropriate interfaced stress test device using predefined pattern recognition techniques, e.g. Ergometer. The registered signals are compared to pre-established diagnostic criteria. See also: Ergometer, <specify>.
Computer, therapeutic radiation system, <specify>	40854	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the mechanical functions, energy delivery, data acquisition, processing and display functions of a ionising or non-ionising radiation therapy modality. Template for: Computer, therapeutic radiation system, record/verify Computer, therapeutic radiation system, stereotactic radiosurgery

Computer, therapeutic radiation system, treatment planning

Computer, therapeutic radiation system, record/verify	17532	Micro or minicomputer-based systems that monitor linear accelerator parameters to verify proper radiotherapy treatments and provide a permanent record.
Computer, therapeutic radiation system, stereotactic radiosurgery	40861	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a stereotactic radiosurgery e.g. gamma knife system and associated processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, therapeutic radiation system, treatment planning	40860	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a radiation therapy treatment planning system and associated processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, ultrasound system	40845	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a diagnostic ultrasound system and associated image processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, x-ray system, diagnostic, dental	40848	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a dental x-ray system and associated image processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic/angiographic	40850	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a radiographic/fluoroscopic system or other fluoroscopy based diagnostic x-ray system configuration and associated image processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose	40847	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a general-purpose medical x-ray system and associated image processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer, x-ray system, therapeutic	40863	A dedicated mainframe computer, personal computer (PC) or PC based platform and associated hardware, firmware, and operating system software used specifically to control and monitor the operation of a therapeutic x-ray system and associated processing, display and analysis functions.
Computer aid, disabled person, keyboard	30049	A device specially designed to allow disabled or infirm persons to operate a computer or other similar devices through the use of this dedicated keyboard.
Computer aid, disabled person, signal indicator	30085	A device used by disabled or infirm persons operating a computer by manipulating the function with an indicating status aid.
Computer disk drive, <specify>	38490	A device for reading (and in some cases storing) data on different kinds of storage media, e.g. floppy disk or CD-ROM. The disk drive may be internal or external. Template for: Computer disk drive, CD Computer disk drive, floppy Computer disk drive, hard disk Computer disk drive, optical
Computer disk drive, CD	36705	A device for reading (and in some cases storing) data on a compact disk (CD), and which is connected to a computer for optical reading of data from the disk.
Computer disk drive, floppy	36694	A device for reading (and in some cases storing) data on a floppy diskette and which is connected to a computer.
Computer disk drive, hard disk	36698	A device that can be connected to one or more computers in order to provide more hard disk storage capacity.
Computer disk drive, optical	36691	A device that can be connected to one or more computers in order to provide more data storage capacity on optically read disks. Two kinds of disks are available: Erasable, Magneto Optical Device (MOD), or single use, Write Once Read Many (WORM).
Computer interface	16902	A device that can be hardware and/or software used to connect a computer or computerized medical device(s) to other devices or a network.
Computer network router	36869	A device that steers data between the client and the serving unit, e.g. between a patient monitor, bedside and a patient monitor, central unit. It may be part of a patient monitor system. See also: Patient monitor system.
Computer network server	36870	A device that delivers services in a network, e.g. file services like collecting and storing data. It may be a part of a patient monitor system. See also: Patient monitor system.
Computer printer driver	37000	A device for processing printout data to a printer. The data is read by the unit from diskettes, or received over a network. The data is then formatted and processed to a compatible printer. This unit is used for, e.g. the reproduction of digitized x-ray pictures in printed form.
Computer roller ball	36899	A device for interactive communication between the user and a computer screen by rapid displacement of the marker for menu/symbol choice and the execution of commands. It has the same function as a mouse but is much better when using this against large complex screen views. See also: Patient monitor, central

	unit.
Computer tape station	36703 A device that is coupled to a computer and takes a "back up" (copy for security) of data programmes and databases.
Computer terminal	36859 A device that functions as a connection to a central mainframe computer or a piece of laboratory equipment, but is in itself without data computing abilities. It consists of a keyboard, mouse and a visual display unit (VDU). See Computer, mainframe.
Concentrator, oxygen therapy	36755 Synonym for: Oxygen concentrator
Condensate trap, <specify>	42387 A device designed for use typically in breathing circuits for the purpose of gathering (trapping) excess water condensate which will often be a product of humidification of the delivered patient gases. The trapped water is regularly discarded to prevent it entering the patient's respiratory organs. Template for: Condensate trap, general-purpose, reusable Condensate trap, general-purpose, single use Condensate trap, ventilator, reusable Condensate trap, ventilator, single use
Condensate trap, general-purpose, reusable	31286 A device designed for use in a circuit (breathing device) or together with a device where water condensate accumulates quite rapidly typically be due to a high degree of humidity in the gases/air that pass through. It will facilitate the periodical removal of the accumulated liquid which can be discarded without interruption of the ongoing treatment or process. It will typically use standard tapered connectors. This device is reusable after has been appropriately cleansed between uses.
Condensate trap, general-purpose, single use	41679 A device designed for use in a circuit (breathing device) or together with a device where water condensate accumulates quite rapidly typically be due to a high degree of humidity in the gases/air that pass through. It will facilitate the periodical removal of the accumulated liquid which can be discarded without interruption of the ongoing treatment or process. It will typically use standard tapered connectors. This device is disposable.
Condensate trap, ventilator, reusable	36277 A device designed for use in a ventilator breathing circuit to collect the condensate which accumulates typically during heated humidification. This collection device is usually connected to the expiratory limb of the breathing circuit using standard 22 mm taper connectors. It may have an automatic seal to prevent the leak of fluid when removed from the circuit. This device is reusable after has been appropriately cleansed between uses.
Condensate trap, ventilator, single use	36276 A device designed for use in a ventilator breathing circuit to collect the condensate which accumulates typically during heated humidification. This collection device is usually connected to the expiratory limb of the breathing circuit using standard 22 mm taper connectors. It may have an automatic seal to prevent the leak of fluid when removed from the circuit. This device is disposable.
Condenser, amalgam and foil, operative	39208 Synonym for: Condenser, dental amalgam
Condenser, dental amalgam	16460 A dental packing instrument for amalgam or direct filling gold, either hand or mechanical. A hand condenser is smooth or serrated in design and flat or curved in shape. A mechanical condenser can be the vibratory or impact kind.
Condenser, endodontic filling material	17890 A dental instrument that uses heat to condense an endodontic filling material in a root canal, in the axial/lateral direction. The working part is typically cylindrical or tapered, and circular in cross-section. A condenser is commonly used as a plugger or spreader.
Condenser, heat and moisture (artificial nose)	38913 Synonym for: Humidifier, <specify>
Condenser R-meter	38063 Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, condenser R-meter
Conditioner, physiological signal	37506 Synonym for: Signal conditioner, physiological
Conditioner, signal, physiological	39561 Synonym for: Signal conditioner, physiological
Condom	10985 Synonym for: Contraceptive, <specify>
Condom, female	18079 Synonym for: Contraceptive, condom, female
Condom, latex	40550 Synonym for: Contraceptive, <specify>
Condom, male	18080 Synonym for: Contraceptive, condom, male
Condom, non-latex	34151 Synonym for: Contraceptive, <specify>
Condom, nonoxynol-9	38861 Synonym for: Contraceptive, <specify>

Condom, spermicide	40551	Synonym for: Contraceptive, <specify>
Condom with nonoxynol-9	40262	Synonym for: Contraceptive, <specify>
Conduction kit, anaesthetic	42425	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, <specify>
Conductivity meter	16280	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, <specify>
Conductivity rate, urea nitrogen	33857	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, urea
Cone, electron	42293	Synonym for: Collimator, accelerator system accessory, electron applicator
Cone, radiographic	33135	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Cone, radiographic, lead-lined	39168	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Conformer, ophthalmic	16065	An ophthalmic device, typically constructed from molded plastic, that is intended to be inserted temporarily between the eyeball and eyelid to maintain space in the orbital cavity and prevent closure or adhesions during the healing process following eye surgery.
Congo red	39748	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Connector, <specify>	37428	A device intended to connect two objects, devices, or components together so that they mate together creating an entity. These objects, devices, or components will be designed for the purpose of being joined. This can be, for example, to simplify the need for longer reach (a breathing circuit) or for easier dismantling for cleansing procedures. Template for: Connector, breathing circuit Connector, catheter Connector, catheter, angioplasty balloon dilatation Connector, catheter, ureteral Connector, intravenous line Connector, shunt
Connector, airway (extension)	38919	Synonym for: Connector, breathing circuit
Connector, blood tubing, infusion "T"	39321	Synonym for: Connector, shunt
Connector, breathing circuit	34838	A device used to connect a breathing circuit to a tracheal tube, face mask, or other breathing circuit component. This device may be used to adapt breathing tubes from adult to paediatric size because it is designed with connections whose outer and inner dimensions are standardized by ISO to 22 mm and 15 mm. This device can be made of plastic or metal.
Connector, catheter	32339	A device used to connect a catheter to another object, e.g. a receptacle, or for the insertion of an irrigation or drainage catheter into the body.
Connector, catheter, angioplasty balloon dilatation	36177	A device attached to a guiding catheter or balloon introducer hub to provide a connection for pressure monitoring, dye delivery, and flushing of a balloon dilatation catheter during transluminal coronary angioplasty procedures.
Connector, catheter, ureteral	31975	A flexible plastic tube that connects an indwelling ureteral catheter to a urine drain bag.
Connector, fistula	32147	Synonym for: Connector, shunt
Connector, intravenous line	17501	A device that is inserted into the connecting Y-site on an intravenous line to allow delivery of medication.
Connector, shunt	32135	A plastic or metal device used to establish connections when using a shunt, e.g. haemodialysis or cerebrospinal.
Connector, tubing, dialysate	32155	Synonym for: Tubing, dialysate
Connector, ureteral catheter	39246	Synonym for: Connector, catheter, ureteral
Console, heart-lung machine, cardiopulmonary bypass	31712	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, console

Contact lens, <specify>	34974	An ophthalmic lens made of glass or plastics, designed to be worn on the front surface of the eye, used for the correction of refractive errors, therapeutic, diagnostic or cosmetic purposes. Template for: Contact lens, diagnostic Contact lens, therapeutic Contact lens, vision corrective, reusable Contact lens, vision corrective, single use Contact lens, vision corrective, tinted, reusable Contact lens, vision corrective, tinted, single use
Contact lens, diagnostic	34651	Contact lens applied on the front surface of the eye for the purpose of assisting in the diagnosis of certain ophthalmic diseases or conditions.
Contact lens, therapeutic	36054	a device applied on the front surface of the eye to protect the eye, to seal the anterior chamber, to deliver drugs, to change the corneal curvature or to be used in specific treatment of the retina.
Contact lens, vision corrective	17525	Synonym for: Contact lens, <specify>
Contact lens, vision corrective, reusable	36055	A device that is a corrective ophthalmic contact lens that is applied directly to the front surface of the eye. This device is reusable.
Contact lens, vision corrective, single use	37581	A device that is a corrective ophthalmic contact lens, applied directly to the front surface of the eye. This device is disposable.
Contact lens, vision corrective, tinted, reusable	32803	A device that is a corrective ophthalmic contact lens that is applied directly to the front surface of the eye, and which is designed to attenuate radiation by absorption or reflection, usually incorporating a prescription. This device is reusable.
Contact lens, vision corrective, tinted, single use	37583	A device that is a corrective ophthalmic contact lens that is applied directly to the front surface of the eye, and which is designed to attenuate radiation by absorption or reflection, usually incorporating a prescription. This device is disposable.
Contact lens case	16581	A container designed for the storage of contact lenses when the lenses are not being used by the owner.
Contact lens cleaner	10995	A device intended to disinfect reusable contact lenses, typically by means of heat.
Contact lens inserter	35454	A hand-held ophthalmic device used to insert a contact lens on the surface of the eye.
Contact lens remover	15623	A hand-held ophthalmic device used to remove contact lenses from the eye.
Contact lens solution	33938	A fluid used for cleaning, disinfecting, storing or wetting reusable contact lenses.
Container, <specify>	16767	A device designed as, e.g., a closed compartment, vessel, envelope, intended for the purpose of containing another object for a period of time, or possibly permanently. Such objects could be, e.g. other devices, instruments, organs, samples or chemicals that are to be kept free from moisture. Template for: Container, desiccator Container, organ transport Container, specimen Container, specimen, postal transport Container, specimen, postal transport, insulated
Container, desiccator	35478	A device designed as a closed vessel for the purpose of containing apparatus, objects, or chemicals that are to be kept free from moisture.
Container, IV, disposable	33619	Synonym for: Intravenous fluid container, single use
Container, I.V.	40098	Synonym for: Intravenous fluid container, single use
Container, liquid oxygen	16536	Synonym for: Cylinder, oxygen, liquid
Container, organ transport	16461	A device used to support and maintain an organ, e.g. a kidney, in a near-physiologic state especially during transport to the receiver hospital until it is transplanted.
Container, sharp	34127	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, container, sharp
Container, specimen	35347	A device designed as, e.g. a closed compartment, vessel, envelope, intended for the purpose of containing a specimen for a period of time, or possibly permanently.

Container, specimen mailer and storage	33485	Synonym for: Container, specimen, postal transport
Container, specimen mailer and storage, temperature controlled	40015	Synonym for: Container, specimen, postal transport, insulated
Container, specimen, postal transport	35561	A container specially designed to send specimens and samples safely by mail.
Container, specimen, postal transport, insulated	15743	A mailer specially designed to send specimens safely by mail which can be insulated to send an infectious specimen.
Container, sterilization	37015	Synonym for: Sterilization container
Container, supplementary nitroglycerin	33922	Synonym for: Dispenser, medication, <specify>
Container, transport, kidney	33479	Synonym for: Container, organ transport
Continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD) transfer set	17163	Synonym for: Transfer set, continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis
Continuous infusion system, implantable	34596	Synonym for: Infusion pump, implantable, programmable
Continuous low pressure suction unit	34625	Synonym for: Suction unit, low pressure
Continuous positive airway pressure unit	11001	Synonym for: Positive airway pressure unit, continuous auto
Continuous suction unit	34621	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Contourograph	11003	Synonym for: Electrocardiocontourograph
Contraception calculator	42390	Synonym for: Contraceptive, contraception calculator
Contraceptive, <specify>	37220	A device used to prevent conception or the transmission of infectious micro-organisms during sexual intercourse. Template for: Contraceptive, cervical cap Contraceptive, condom, female Contraceptive, condom, male Contraceptive, contraception calculator Contraceptive, implantable, drug delivery Contraceptive, intrauterine device Contraceptive, micro-condom Contraceptive, pessary Contraceptive, spermicide Contraceptive, sponge Contraceptive, tubal occlusion clip/band Contraceptive, tubal occlusion, Insert
Contraceptive, cervical cap	32608	A device that is inserted into the cervix where it acts as a physical barrier to prevent semen from entering the uterus. It is constructed from a soft rubber cup with a round rim that is sized by a healthcare professional to fit snugly around the cervix.
Contraceptive, condom, female	36281	A device that is a sheath with rings on either end that is inserted into the vagina and worn during coitus to prevent sperm from gaining access to the female reproductive tract and/or prevent micro-organisms, e.g. those that cause sexually transmitted diseases, from being transmitted from one partner to another.
Contraceptive, condom, male	36282	A device that is a sheath worn to cover the penis during coitus to prevent sperm from gaining access to the female reproductive tract and/or prevent micro-organisms, e.g. those that cause sexually transmitted diseases, from being transmitted from one partner to another.
Contraceptive, contraception calculator	34165	A device intended to assist a woman in determining her fertile and nonfertile periods with the express intention of avoiding pregnancy. The device is used to compute the fertile, infertile, and ovulatory phases given the ovulation cycle length and the first day of the last menstrual period. See also: Analyser, fertility, thermometric.
Contraceptive, implantable, drug delivery	35945	A device, e.g. a small hollow rubber rod, that is filled with a contraceptive drug, e.g. a contraceptive hormone like levonorgestrel, and that is intended to be implanted under the skin of the upper arm, where it steadily releases the contraceptive drug into the system.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Contraceptive, intrauterine device	35125	A device placed high in the uterine fundus, with a string extending from the device through the cervical os and into the vagina, used to prevent conception during coitus.
Contraceptive, micro-condom	34030	A small sheath composed of latex or synthetic material intended to cover the glans of the penis for contraceptive purposes.
Contraceptive, pessary	35237	A circular device, e.g. a rubber ring, that is placed in the vagina, typically at an angle in front of the cervix and is used either to mechanically prevent conception or to support pelvic organs. This device is reusable, but should be checked and cleaned before reinsertion. As a prevention device it is recommended to be used together with a spermicide.
Contraceptive, spermicide	37222	A chemical substance that renders sperm (spermatozoa) infertile; it is introduced into the vagina before sexual intercourse in order to prevent pregnancy.
Contraceptive, sponge	35931	A foam-like device that is inserted into the vagina where it acts as a physical barrier to prevent semen from entering the uterus. The device absorbs semen and if spermicide-containing, destroys spermatozoa.
Contraceptive, tubal occlusion clip/band	33598	An implantable device applied to the fallopian tube to constrict the tube and prevent the passage of ova. This device is typically used during tubal ligation procedures and is considered a contraceptive.
Contraceptive, tubal occlusion, Insert	32678	An implantable device applied to the fallopian tube to constrict the tube and prevent the passage of ova. This device is a plug or valve inserted inside the fallopian tube and is considered a contraceptive.
Contraceptive drug delivery unit, implantable	16964	Synonym for: Contraceptive, implantable, drug delivery
Contrast media, ultrasound	38863	Synonym for: Contrast medium, ultrasound, <specify>
Contrast medium, <specify>	40710	<p>A chemical substance or formulation regulated as a medical device that is delivered by various routes of administration into the body of a patient undergoing a diagnostic imaging procedure. Depending on the agent it can be administered during, or prior to, a study as an injection, via oral administration, as an enema or as inhaled gas. A contrast medium (contrast agent) is used to temporarily enable or enhance the capability of a specified diagnostic imaging modality, e.g. x-ray, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), ultrasound, to differentially visualize various body structures or body functions that are normally not distinguishable without the administration of a contrast agent.</p> <p>Template for: Contrast medium, MRI, gastrointestinal tract administration</p> <p>Contrast medium, MRI, inhaled gas</p> <p>Contrast medium, MRI, injectable</p> <p>Contrast medium, ultrasound, gastrointestinal tract administration</p> <p>Contrast medium, ultrasound, inhaled gas</p> <p>Contrast medium, ultrasound, injectable</p> <p>Contrast medium, x-ray, gastrointestinal tract administration</p> <p>Contrast medium, x-ray, inhaled gas</p> <p>Contrast medium, x-ray, injectable</p>
Contrast medium, magnetic resonance	36113	Synonym for: Contrast medium, MRI, <specify>
Contrast medium, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)	17657	Synonym for: Contrast medium, MRI, <specify>
Contrast medium, MRI, <specify>	40651	<p>A device in the form of a chemical substance/formulation that is delivered by various routes of administration into the body of the patient undergoing a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) procedure. Contrast medium (contrast agent) is intended to enable or enhance the capability of a diagnostic MRI system to visualize various body structures in order to allow the persons interpreting the images to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions.</p> <p>Template for: Contrast medium, MRI, gastrointestinal tract administration</p> <p>Contrast medium, MRI, inhaled gas</p> <p>Contrast medium, MRI, injectable</p>
Contrast medium, MRI, gastrointestinal tract administration	40715	A chemical substance/formulation that is administered to the patient, orally or as an enema (including air or other gases), in order to temporarily enable or enhance the ability to differentially visualize targeted body structures on images generated using a magnet resonance imaging (MRI) system. MRI contrast media delivered to a patient via the GI tract are intended to increase the ability to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions when analysing or interpreting medical images and information.
Contrast medium, MRI, inhaled gas	40718	A gas formulation that is intended to be inhaled by the patient in order to temporarily enable or enhance the ability to differentially visualize targeted body structures on images generated by a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system. Inhaled air or gas based contrast media are intended to increase the ability to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions when analysing or interpreting medical images and information.

Contrast medium, MRI, injectable	40712	A chemical substance/formulation in a carrier fluid that is injected via needle or catheter into the intra-vascular or intra-articular body spaces of the patient in order to temporarily enable or enhance the ability to differentially visualize targeted body structures on images generated with a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system. It is intended to increase the ability to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions when analysing or interpreting medical images and information generated by an MRI system.
Contrast medium, radiographic, injectable	35832	Synonym for: Contrast medium, x-ray, injectable
Contrast medium, radiographic/fluoroscopic	35578	Synonym for: Contrast medium, <specify>
Contrast medium, ultrasonographic	36219	Synonym for: Contrast medium, ultrasound, <specify>
Contrast medium, ultrasound, <specify>	40726	A device in the form of a chemical substance/formulation that is delivered by various routes of administration into the body of the patient undergoing an ultrasound imaging procedure. It is sometimes referred to as a contrast agent and is intended to enable or enhance the capability of a diagnostic ultrasound imaging system to detect and visualize various body structures in order to allow persons interpreting ultrasound images and data to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions. Template for: Contrast medium, ultrasound, gastrointestinal tract administration Contrast medium, ultrasound, inhaled gas Contrast medium, ultrasound, injectable
Contrast medium, ultrasound, gastrointestinal tract administration	40716	A chemical substance/formulation that is administered to the patient, orally or as an enema (including air or other gases), in order to temporarily enable or enhance the ability to differentially visualize targeted body structures on ultrasound images. It is delivered to the patient via the GI tract and intended to increase the ability to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions when analysing or interpreting medical images and information generated by a diagnostic ultrasound imaging system.
Contrast medium, ultrasound, inhaled gas	40719	A gas formulation that is intended to be inhaled by the patient in order to temporarily enable or enhance the ability to differentially visualize targeted body structures on ultrasound images. Inhaled air or gas based ultrasound contrast media are intended to increase the ability to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions when analysing or interpreting medical images and information generated using a diagnostic ultrasound system.
Contrast medium, ultrasound, injectable	40713	A chemical substance/formulation in a carrier fluid that is injected via needle or catheter into the intra-vascular or intra-articular body spaces of the patient in order to temporarily enable or enhance the ability to differentially visualize targeted body structures on ultrasound images. It is intended to increase the ability to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions when analysing or interpreting diagnostic medical images and information generated by an ultrasound imaging system.
Contrast medium, x-ray, <specify>	40650	A device in the form of a chemical substance/formulation that is delivered by various routes into the body of the patient undergoing a diagnostic x-ray procedure. Contrast medium/agent is intended to enable or enhance the capability of a specified diagnostic imaging system, e.g. angiography, computed tomography, planar imaging, fluoroscopy, to visualize various body structures in order to allow differentiation between normal and pathological conditions. Template for: Contrast medium, x-ray, gastrointestinal tract administration Contrast medium, x-ray, inhaled gas Contrast medium, x-ray, injectable
Contrast medium, x-ray, gastrointestinal tract administration	40714	A chemical substance/formulation that is administered to the patient, orally or as an enema (including air or other gases), in order to temporarily enable or enhance the ability to differentially visualize targeted body structures on x-ray images. It is delivered to the patient via the GI tract and intended to increase the ability to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions when analysing or interpreting medical images and information generated by a diagnostic x-ray system.
Contrast medium, x-ray, inhaled gas	40717	A gas formulation that is intended to be inhaled by the patient in order to temporarily enable or enhance the ability to differentially visualize targeted body structures on images generated by various diagnostic x-ray systems, e.g. CT, fluoroscopy. It is used in x-ray imaging applications and intended to increase the ability to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions when analysing or interpreting medical images and information generated using a diagnostic x-ray system.
Contrast medium, x-ray, injectable	40711	A chemical substance/formulation in a carrier fluid that is injected via needle or catheter into the intra-vascular or intra-articular body spaces of the patient in order to temporarily enable or enhance the ability to differentially visualize targeted body structures on x-ray images. It is used to increase the ability to differentiate between normal and pathological conditions when analysing or interpreting medical images and information generated by a diagnostic x-ray system.
Contrast medium conservation set	18156	Synonym for: Contrast medium conservation system
Contrast medium conservation system	36310	A unit that serves as an accessory to, or component of, a contrast medium injector system that is designed to control the amount of contrast agent supplied to the syringe/injector portion of a contrast medium injector system. It is designed to optimise the use of injectible contrast agents in order to prevent unnecessary

		waste of contrast media between patient procedures.
Contrast medium delivery/evacuation kit, barium enema	40725	A prepackaged kit composed of bags, tubing, clamps, inflation and/or other flow regulation and measurement equipment and enema tips (straight or cuffed) used to deliver and evacuate a barium sulphate suspension (contrast medium) and/or air into the gastrointestinal tract of patients undergoing lower gastrointestinal examinations.
Contrast medium injector	34304	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>
Contrast medium injector system, <specify>	40720	A manual, electric or battery powered device used to co-ordinate low or high pressure injection timing, flow rate and volume of a contract media administered to a patient undergoing a diagnostic imaging procedure. It is typically used during x-ray CT, fluoroscopic/angiographic x-ray procedures and with various magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) procedures. A contrast injection device used for MR imaging is made entirely of non-ferromagnetically active materials. Some contrast injectors can be directly interfaced with a diagnostic imaging system or a physiological monitoring device in order to control the timing of contrast injections. Template for: Contrast medium injector system, control unit Contrast medium injector system, manual Contrast medium injector system, powered, multi-phase Contrast medium injector system, powered, single-phase
Contrast medium injector system, control unit	36968	An electronic or mechanical unit or assembly that can be used to initiate and terminate the operation of a contrast medium injector system from a remote location. It is typically considered to be an accessory or component of the contrast medium injector system.
Contrast medium injector system, manual	40721	A hand operated mechanical instrument configuration used to control the volume and rate of contrast medium administered under pressure into the blood or lymphatic vessels of the patient undergoing a diagnostic imaging procedure. It typically consists of a graduated syringe, syringe holder, and a housing unit that is placed or permanently mounted either on a tabletop or floor stand.
Contrast medium injector system, powered, <specify>	40722	An electrically or battery powered/programmable device used to automatically administer a low or high pressure injection of a contrast medium into the blood or lymphatic vessels of a patient undergoing a diagnostic imaging procedure. It is used to co-ordinate the injection timing, flow rate and volume of the contrast media administered. It is sometimes called an automatic injector system. It is typically composed of an injector head, control panel, and a power console. Typically used during x-ray CT, fluoroscopic/angiographic x-ray, and various magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) procedures. Those used for MRI are made entirely of non-ferromagnetically active materials. Template for: Contrast medium injector system, powered, multi-phase Contrast medium injector system, powered, single-phase
Contrast medium injector system, powered, multi-phase	40723	A line- or battery powered low or high pressure contrast injector device that allows the operator to establish a baseline contrast medium injection flow rate, to programme sequential changes in the baseline during an ongoing injection, and to determine the total volume of contrast medium to be injected. It is typically used during x-ray CT, fluoroscopic/angiographic x-ray, and various magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) procedures. A multi-phase contrast injector differs from a single-phase injector being designed to allow for changes in flow rate during an ongoing injection. This injector designed for MRI use is made entirely of non-ferromagnetically active materials.
Contrast medium injector system, powered, single-phase	40724	An electrical or battery powered low or high-powered contrast injector device that allows the operator to determine the total volume of contrast medium to be injected and to set a fixed contrast medium flow rate for a given injection. Typically used during x-ray CT, fluoroscopic/angiographic x-ray, and various magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) procedures. Single-phase contrast injectors designed for MRI are made entirely of non-ferromagnetically active materials to render them compatible with that environment.
Control, foot driving, automobile, mechanical	33535	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, <specify>
Control, foot driving, automobile, mechanical [regulated by dept. of transportation]	40046	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, <specify>
Control, hand driving, automobile, mechanical	33023	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, <specify>
Control, hand driving, automobile, mechanical [regulated by dept. of transportation]	39794	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, <specify>
Control, hematocrit	39436	Synonym for: Haematocrit control
Control, hemoglobin	32398	Synonym for: Haemoglobin control
Control, hemoglobin, abnormal	39831	Synonym for: Haemoglobin control

Control, plasma, abnormal	32394	Synonym for: Plasma control
Control, platelet	32425	Synonym for: Platelet control
Control, pump speed, cardiopulmonary bypass	39144	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, pulsatile pressure generator
Control, red-cell	39429	Synonym for: Red blood cell control
Control, white-cell	39416	Synonym for: White blood cell control
Control blood abnormal	30533	Synonym for: Haematology control/calibrator
Control blood normal	30532	Synonym for: Haematology control/calibrator
Control blood multilevel	30534	Synonym for: Haematology control/calibrator
Control for blood-gas, (assayed and unassayed)	39891	Synonym for: Blood gas control
Control unit, camera, remote	37593	Synonym for: Camera, remote control unit
Control unit, cardiopulmonary bypass, pump speed regulator	31717	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, pulsatile pressure generator
Control unit, cardiopulmonary bypass, temperature	31719	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, temperature control unit
Control unit, chair	41777	Synonym for: Chair, control unit
Control unit, contrast medium injector system	42241	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, control unit
Control unit, editing	41482	Synonym for: Editing device, control unit
Control unit, ergometer	41667	Synonym for: Ergometer, control unit
Control unit, exerciser	37743	Synonym for: Exerciser, control unit
Control unit, exerciser, continuous passive motion	38441	Synonym for: Exerciser, continuous passive motion, control unit
Control unit, freezer, programmable	40476	Synonym for: Freezer, control unit, programmable
Control unit, gamma camera	41671	Synonym for: Operator console, nuclear medicine system
Control unit, heart-lung bypass system module, gas	37352	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, gas control unit
Control unit, heating unit, canopy	40744	Synonym for: Heating unit, canopy, control unit
Control unit, heating unit, pad, air	37586	Synonym for: Heating unit, pad, air, control unit
Control unit, heating unit, pad, electric	40746	Synonym for: Heating unit, pad, electric, control unit
Control unit, heating unit, pad, water	37592	Synonym for: Heating unit, pad, water, control unit
Control unit, humidifier	35539	Synonym for: Humidifier control unit
Control unit, incubator, infant	38744	Synonym for: Incubator, infant, control unit
Control unit, infusion pump, syringe	41901	Synonym for: Infusion pump, syringe, control unit

Control unit, pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact	40563	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, control unit
Control unit, shaver system, handpiece	38514	Synonym for: Shaver system, handpiece, control unit
Control unit, surgical drill/saw	41264	Synonym for: Drill/saw, surgical, control unit
Control unit, therapeutic radiation system, radionuclide teletherapy	41642	Synonym for: Operator console, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy
Control unit, ventilator, anaesthetic agent	41683	Synonym for: Ventilator, anaesthetic agent, control unit
Control unit, wheelchair steering system	38245	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, steering/control unit
Control unit, x-ray film changer	42237	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, control unit
Controller, abortion unit, vacuum	32654	Synonym for: Suction unit, abortion
Controller, freezer, programmable	16537	Synonym for: Freezer, control unit, programmable
Controller, infusion, intravascular, electronic	33829	Synonym for: Infusion controller
Controller, temperature, cardiopulmonary bypass	39146	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, temperature control unit
Controller, temperature, humidifier	15664	Synonym for: Humidifier control unit
Controller, temperature, radiographic	39191	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, thermostat
Conversion to creatinine, creatine	33280	Synonym for: Creatinine kit
Converter, ventilator	41912	Synonym for: Ventilator, converter
Conveyor, transport, <specify>	30111	A device designed to move objects from one place or position to another. This may be movement on a level plane or with some incline. The device would typically be used by a disabled or infirm person needing a technical aid to assist in the movement of objects. Template for: Conveyor, transport, belt Conveyor, transport, chute Conveyor, transport, document/material Conveyor, transport, document/material tray Conveyor, transport, loop/dragline Conveyor, transport, roller
Conveyor, transport, belt	30114	A channel along which objects are moved on the surface of a continuous circular belt and is designed to move objects from one place to another. This may be movement on a level plane or with some incline. The device would typically be in technical support functions within a hospital but can equally be used by a disabled or infirm person needing a technical aid to assist in the movement of objects.
Conveyor, transport, chute	30112	A smooth sloping channel designed to move goods or objects down to a lower level. This device may be used in technical support functions within a hospital or institution or may equally be used by a disabled or infirm person needing a technical aid to assist in the movement of objects.
Conveyor, transport, document/material	35612	A device designed to move objects from one place to another within a hospital or larger institution. It is designed for the transport of materials or documents requisitioned by a user, e.g. patient journals or small samples, and small packages of goods. It is typically an automated and fully closed off transport system thereby prohibiting tampering by individuals not concerned with the transaction.
Conveyor, transport, document/material tray	15943	A device designed to function together with a conveying system, see: Conveyor, transport, <specify>. Its purpose is to act as the holder for the objects intended to be transported from one location to another. It will typically have the design of a small tray-like holder equipped with small wheels or sliding surface so that it can easily move in the conveyor system.
Conveyor, transport, loop/dragline	30115	A device designed to move hanging objects from one place to another using a single line or loop of line. The device would typically be used by a disabled or infirm person needing a technical aid to assist in the movement of objects.

Conveyor, transport, roller	30113	A channel designed to move objects from one place or position to another by using a series of rollers mounted in the channel. This may be movement on a level plane or with some incline. The device would typically be used by a disabled or infirm person needing a technical aid to assist in the movement of objects.
Conveyor, vertical, <specify>	30079	A device designed to move objects or persons from one level or position to another elevated level. This would typically be a disabled person needing a technical aid to move from one level to another, e.g. from the ground into a vehicle whilst sitting in their wheelchair. Template for: Conveyor, vertical, portable ramp Conveyor, vertical, stairclimber Conveyor, vertical, stairlift Conveyor, vertical, stationary ramp
Conveyor, vertical, lifting platform/wheelchair lifting table	30037	Synonym for: Lift, wheelchair
Conveyor, vertical, portable ramp	30040	A moveable sloping surface designed to bridge a limited gap between two levels. This is used to move objects or persons from one level to another elevated level. This would typically be a disabled person needing to move from one level to another whilst sitting in their wheelchair in order to enter a vehicle, e.g. a bus.
Conveyor, vertical, stairclimber	30039	A non fixed mechanical or electromechanical device designed to carry a person up or down the stairs. It can be controlled by an attendant or the user.
Conveyor, vertical, stairlift	30038	A device with a seat unit or platform which designed to transport a disabled or infirm person up and down a staircase. It is typically attached to one or more rails which follow the shape and angle of the staircase, but may be affixed in another manner. It may accommodate persons sitting in a wheelchair.
Conveyor, vertical, stationary ramp	30147	A fixed sloping surface designed to bridge a limited gap between two levels. This is used to move objects or persons from one level to another elevated level. This would typically be used by a disabled person needing to move from one level to another whilst sitting in a wheelchair to access, e.g. an entrance into a building or amenity.
Cooler, prostatic	39261	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, tissue cooling unit
Cooling unit, general-purpose	40963	Synonym for: Supply unit, cooling
Cooling unit, x-ray tube	37610	Synonym for: X-ray tube cooling unit
Coombs control	30604	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), immunohaematology control, coombs control cells. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Copper kit	30160	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, copper kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Copper reduction, glucose	31385	Synonym for: Glucose kit
Copper sulfate solution	33671	An agent used to determine the specific gravity of a sample of urine.
Cornea, eye	17108	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, cornea
Cornea mill	37241	An ophthalmic surgical instrument used to remove the "rust ring" from the cornea.
Cornea storage medium	36094	A material used for storage and transport of harvested corneas prior to transplantation to the recipient. This material is intended to maintain the viability of the corneal tissue.
Corneal bur, manual	32777	Synonym for: Bur, corneal, manual
Corneal bur, powered	42443	Synonym for: Bur, corneal, powered
Corneal smoothing agent	37303	A substance intended to be applied to the corneal surface to fill in irregularities and smooth corneal surfaces during ophthalmic laser photoablation procedures.
Corneal topography system	18038	A system used in ophthalmic work to measure the curvature of the anterior corneal surface. This system typically includes a videokeratoscope and a computer workstation with image processing capabilities; it may also incorporate patient data management software.
Corset	11024	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, <specify>
Corynebacterium kit	37755	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Corynebacterium. A kit is one or more items provided as a

		single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cosmetic/non-functional lower limb prosthesis	31031	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, <specify>
Cosmetic/non-functional upper limb prosthesis	31016	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, <specify>
Cotinine/nocotine/nicotine kit	30429	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for cotinine/nocotine/nicotine and related compounds. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cotton, roll	39188	Synonym for: Cotton roll, general-purpose
Cotton ball	11028	A spherical mass of cotton fibres used as a swab to apply medications to or remove liquid from various parts of the body.
Cotton gauze dressing	38496	Synonym for: Dressing, roll gauze
Cotton roll	13414	Synonym for: Cotton roll, general-purpose
Cotton roll, general-purpose	31815	A device formed as a small, short, cotton roll that is used as a saliva absorber and intended to absorb moisture from the oral cavity during dental procedures. It is usually made of cotton and is disposable.
Cottonoid pad	37433	Synonym for: Pad, cottonoid
Couch, radiation therapy	33145	Synonym for: Table, <specify>
Couch, radiation therapy, powered	39814	Synonym for: Table, <specify>
Coulometric, chloride	33221	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, chloride
Coulometric electrolyte analyser	34554	Synonym for: Analyser, electrolyte, coulometric
Coulometric method, carbon-dioxide	38984	Synonym for: Coulometric method, carbon dioxide
Coulometric method, carbon dioxide	31407	A bicarbonate/carbon dioxide test system is a device intended to measure bicarbonate/carbon dioxide in plasma, serum, and whole blood. Bicarbonate/carbon dioxide measurements are used in the diagnosis and treatment of numerous potentially serious disorders associated with changes in body acid-base balance.
Counter, bacteria	15125	Synonym for: Analyser, colony-quantifying
Counter, cell	15112	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated
Counter, cell, automated (particle counter)	32431	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated
Counter, cell, differential	15132	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-differential
Counter, colony	42363	Synonym for: Analyser, colony-quantifying
Counter, differential cell	32438	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-differential
Counter, immunoassay scintillation	34567	A device used to measure radioactivity emanating from a radioactive tracer on labelled biochemical samples. A photomultiplier is used to measure radioactivity that is converted into photons with the scintillator. In general, the counter is applied as a detector for radioimmunoassay or immuno-radiometric assay for clinical use.
Counter, intravenous drop	12168	Synonym for: Infusion controller
Counter, platelet	16377	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated
Counter, scintillation	15184	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, hand-held detector
Counter, sponge, surgical	33987	Synonym for: Rack, counter, compress/sponge
Counter, surgical instrument	16319	Synonym for: Rack, counter, surgical instrument

Counter, urine particle	40217	Synonym for: Analyser, urine, particle counting
Counter, whole body, nuclear	33147	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, whole body counter
Counter-pressure unit, circulatory therapy	36940	Synonym for: Compression unit, <specify>
Countersink	16462	A rotary surgical instrument for enlarging the diameter of the outer most portion of a drill hole so that head of a screw or bolt will lie flush with, or below, the surface.
Counting frame	41508	Synonym for: Training aid, communication, abacus
Coupler, laser/laparoscope	37879	Synonym for: Adaptor, endotherapy, laser/laparoscope
Coupling medium, ultrasound transducer assembly	40787	Synonym for: Gel, ultrasonic coupling
Cover, <specify>	15571	<p>A material used as a physical barrier for protection against the effects of environmental exposure. The protection can be intended for patients, staff or a product.</p> <p>Template for: Cover, arm holder/board</p> <p>Cover, bedpan</p> <p>Cover, bedrail, reusable</p> <p>Cover, bedrail, single use</p> <p>Cover, biopsy forceps</p> <p>Cover, bur hole</p> <p>Cover, camera, reusable</p> <p>Cover, camera, single use</p> <p>Cover, cast, waterproof</p> <p>Cover, clamp</p> <p>Cover, foot holder</p> <p>Cover, footswitch</p> <p>Cover, hamper</p> <p>Cover, handgrip</p> <p>Cover, linen/laundry trolley</p> <p>Cover, mattress, conductive</p> <p>Cover, mattress, waterproof, reusable</p> <p>Cover, mattress, waterproof, single use</p> <p>Cover, pillow, protective, reusable</p> <p>Cover, pillow, protective, single use</p> <p>Cover, shoe, conductive</p> <p>Cover, shoe, nonconductive</p> <p>Cover, shoe, waterproof</p> <p>Cover, stoma protection</p> <p>Cover, stool</p> <p>Cover, thermometer, capillary, alcohol/mercury</p> <p>Cover, thermometer, electronic probe</p> <p>Cover, urinal</p>
Cover, arm board	10183	Synonym for: Cover, arm holder/board
Cover, arm holder/board	34854	A device used for the protection of an arm holder/board against unhygienic conditions. It will create a physical barrier between the patient's arm and the arm holder or arm board.
Cover, armrest	17978	Synonym for: Cover, arm holder/board
Cover, barrier, protective	34129	Synonym for: Cover, <specify>
Cover, bedpan	10335	A material used as a disposable physical barrier on a bedpan to prevent cross contamination between a person and the bedpan.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Cover, bedrail	16492	Synonym for: Cover, <specify>
Cover, bedrail, reusable	35816	A material used as a physical barrier on a bedrail to protect a patient.
Cover, bedrail, single use	37457	A disposable material used as a physical barrier on a bedrail to protect a patient.
Cover, biopsy forceps	32071	A material used as a physical barrier on biopsy forceps for protection against contamination.
Cover, bur hole	15749	A device used to cover or to plug holes drilled into the skull during surgery and to reattach cranial bone removed during surgery.
Cover, burr hole	32537	Synonym for: Cover, bur hole
Cover, camera, reusable	35564	A material used as a physical barrier on a camera to protect it from environmental exposure.
Cover, camera, single use	37450	A disposable material used as a physical barrier on a camera to protect it from environmental exposure.
Cover, cart, linen/laundry	15992	Synonym for: Cover, linen/laundry trolley
Cover, cast	40047	Synonym for: Cover, cast, waterproof
Cover, cast, waterproof	33536	A device made of waterproof material that is placed over a cast to protect it from getting wet during a shower or a bath.
Cover, clamp	15778	A material used as a physical barrier on a clamp to prevent it from becoming contaminated.
Cover, foot holder	35546	A device used for the protection of a foot holder against unhygienic conditions. It will create a physical barrier between the patient's foot and the foot holder.
Cover, footswitch	15764	A device used as a physical barrier on a footswitch to prevent cross-contamination between staff or patients.
Cover, hamper	15836	Definition to be supplied.
Cover, handgrip	17977	A material used as a single use physical barrier on a handgrip to prevent cross-contamination between persons.
Cover, heel stirrup	15699	Synonym for: Cover, foot holder
Cover, linen/laundry trolley	35625	A material used as a physical barrier to line a linen/laundry cart to prevent cross contamination between the cart and its contents.
Cover, mattress (medical purpose)	39334	Synonym for: Cover, mattress, <specify>
Cover, mattress, <specify>	12467	A material used as a physical barrier on a mattress to prevent cross contamination or prevent the build-up of static electricity in the bed. This device may be single use or reusable. Template for: Cover, mattress, conductive Cover, mattress, waterproof, reusable Cover, mattress, waterproof, single use
Cover, mattress, conductive	35180	A conductive material used as a disposable physical barrier on a mattress to prevent cross contamination.
Cover, mattress, waterproof	12469	Synonym for: Cover, mattress, <specify>
Cover, mattress, waterproof, reusable	37455	A waterproof material used as a physical barrier on a mattress to protect it from exposure to liquid substances.
Cover, mattress, waterproof, single use	35181	A waterproof material used as a disposable physical barrier on a mattress to protect it from exposure to liquid substances.
Cover, pillow, protective	18047	Synonym for: Cover, <specify>
Cover, pillow, protective, reusable	36272	An impermeable material that fits beneath a standard pillow case typically used to reduce allergen levels or for infection control.
Cover, pillow, protective, single use	37456	An impermeable material that fits beneath a standard pillow case typically used to reduce allergen levels or for infection control. This device is disposable.
Cover, shoe, <specify>	13574	A device used as a physical barrier on a shoe to prevent cross-contamination between the shoe and the environment.

Template for: Cover, shoe, conductive
 Cover, shoe, nonconductive
 Cover, shoe, waterproof

Cover, shoe, conductive	13575	A conductive material used as a physical barrier on a shoe to prevent cross contamination between the shoe and the environment.
Cover, shoe, nonconductive	15056	A nonconductive material used as a physical barrier on a shoe to prevent cross contamination between the shoe and the environment.
Cover, shoe, operating-room	39367	Synonym for: Cover, shoe, <specify>
Cover, shoe, waterproof	16897	A waterproof material used as a physical barrier on a shoe to protect the shoe from liquid contamination.
Cover, stoma protection	31065	A waterproof skin protective patch or cap that is used to cover and protect a stoma and to retain mucous discharge.
Cover, stool	13796	A material used as a disposable physical barrier on a stool to prevent cross contamination between a person and the stool.
Cover, thermometer, <specify>	16576	A device used as a physical barrier for a thermometer to prevent environmental exposure. Template for: Cover, thermometer, capillary, alcohol/mercury Cover, thermometer, electronic probe
Cover, thermometer, capillary, alcohol/mercury	42391	A device used as a physical barrier for a capillary alcohol or mercury thermometer to prevent environmental exposure.
Cover, thermometer, electronic probe	13116	A device used as a physical barrier for a tympanic thermometer to prevent cross contamination between patients.
Cover, urinal	14290	A device used as a physical barrier on a urinal to prevent human contamination.
Cover, wheelchair/occupant	41115	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, cover, raincoat
Coxiella calibrator	41879	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, calibrator for Coxiella. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Coxiella control	41880	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, control for Coxiella. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Coxiella kit	30715	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Coxiella. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Coxit chair	31222	Synonym for: Chair, disabled person
Coxsackievirus kit	37729	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Coxsackievirus, kit for Coxsackievirus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
CPAP unit	37591	Synonym for: Positive airway pressure unit, continuous
CPB check valve, retrograde flow, in-line	34101	Synonym for: Valve, backflow, in-line, single use
CPM exerciser (continuous passive motion)	38461	Synonym for: Exerciser, continuous passive motion, <specify>
CPR emergency kit	37507	Synonym for: Emergency kit, resuscitation, cardiopulmonary
Cr iron, CC	30170	Synonym for: Iron kit
Cradle, patient, radiologic	33723	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Cranioclast	39620	Synonym for: Forceps, obstetric, cranioclast
Craniotribe	32649	Synonym for: Forceps, obstetric, cranioclast
Cream, exploration/gliding compound	37219	Synonym for: Lubricant, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Cream, gloving, surgeon's	40034	Synonym for: Lubricant, surgeon's glove
Creatine kinase-myoglobin kit	30261	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, kit for the determination of mass of creatine kinase-myoglobin (CK-MB). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Creatine kinase isoenzyme activity kit	38512	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, creatine kinase Isoenzyme kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device. Creatine kinases (registry no. EC 2.7.3.2) are isoenzymes originating in muscle (heart) and brain.
Creatine kinase total activity kit	38503	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, creatine kinase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device. Creatine kinases (registry no. EC 2.7.3.2) are Isoenzymes originating in muscle (heart) and brain.
Creatinine analyser	42364	Synonym for: Analyser, creatinine
Creatinine kit	30161	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, creatinine kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cresol red colorimetry, carbon-dioxide	31416	Synonym for: Bicarbonate kit
Cresolphthalein complexone, calcium	31411	Synonym for: Calcium kit
Cresyl violet acetate	39747	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Crib top	11049	Synonym for: Bed, infant, <specify>
Cricothyrotome	34975	A surgical instrument used to make an incision through the skin and cricothyroid membrane. The instrument is used to open a patient's airway in emergency interventions prior to tracheotomy and certain emergency respiratory obstructions.
Cricothyrotomy kit	15028	A prepackaged tray that contains all the various instruments, dressings, and pharmaceuticals necessary to make an incision through the skin and cricothyroid membrane to secure a patent airway in order to provide emergency relief of upper airway obstruction.
Crimper, pin	39720	Synonym for: Crimper, wire
Crimper, wire	32879	An orthopaedic manual surgical instrument like a wire closing forceps designed to bend wire or cerclage.
Crimper, wire closure, ear/nose/throat	33390	A surgical instrument designed to bend wire intended for use to construct ossicular replacements.
Crimper, wire, ENT	39982	Synonym for: Crimper, wire closure, ear/nose/throat
Cross-linked C-telopeptide calibrator	41883	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for cross-linked C-telopeptides. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cross-linked C-telopeptide control	41884	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for cross-linked C-telopeptides. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cross-linked C-telopeptide kit	30345	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for cross-linked C-telopeptides. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cross-linked N-telopeptide calibrator	41885	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for cross-linked N-telopeptides. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cross-linked N-telopeptide control	41886	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for cross-linked N-telopeptides. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cross-linked N-telopeptide kit	30346	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for cross-linked N-telopeptides. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Crown, preformed	31895	Synonym for: Dental crown, preformed, temporary
Crown and bridge, temporary, resin	39175	Synonym for: Crown/bridge, temporary, polymer based
Crown/bridge, temporary, polymer based	31783	A device composed of a material, e.g. polymethylmethacrylate, intended to make a temporary prosthesis, e.g. a crown or bridge, for use until a permanent

restoration is fabricated.

Crown/bridge material, polymer based	38781	A dental resin composite material for veneering metallic dental crowns and bridges.
Crusher, sharp	40498	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, crusher, sharp
Crusher, syringe and needle	13925	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, crusher, sharp
Crutch	33024	Synonym for: Walking aid, <specify>
Crutch, axillary	36100	Synonym for: Walking aid, one arm, crutch, axillary
Crutch, elbow	37391	Synonym for: Walking aid, one arm, crutch, elbow
Crutch, forearm	36101	Synonym for: Walking aid, one arm, crutch, <specify>
Crutch, ptosis	39655	Synonym for: Ptosis crutch
Crutch handgrip	17105	Synonym for: Walking aid accessory, grip/tip
Crutch pad	11062	Synonym for: Walking aid, <specify>
Crutch tip, rubber	15702	Synonym for: Walking aid accessory, grip/tip
Cryo unit	36701	Synonym for: Cryosurgical unit, general-purpose
Cryogenic spray, dental	38787	A spray to cool down a tooth, mainly to find out if the pulp is vital. It can also be used as a local anaesthetic when extracting deciduous teeth in children. This device is a container of gas.
Cryometer	11066	Synonym for: Thermometer, laboratory
Cryophthalmic unit	32798	Synonym for: Cryosurgical unit, ophthalmic
Cryostatic compressor, diagnostic MRI system	41447	Synonym for: Compressor, cryostatic, diagnostic MRI system
Cryosurgical unit, general-purpose	11067	A unit that applies a gaseous or liquid refrigerant to withdraw heat from target tissue either through direct application of cryogen or indirectly through contact with a cryogen-cooled probe. This unit is typically used in general surgical procedures, e.g. dermatology, oral surgery, gynaecology, urology, otolaryngology or proctology.
Cryosurgical unit, ophthalmic	11068	A unit that applies a gaseous or liquid refrigerant to withdraw heat from target tissue either through direct application of cryogen or indirectly through contact with a cryogen-cooled probe. This unit is used for ophthalmic surgical procedures, e.g. cataract extraction.
Cryosurgical unit, urology	32014	Synonym for: Cryosurgical unit, general-purpose
Cryptococcus neoformans control	33372	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that identifies and quantifies the yeast-like organism <i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i> in a biological sample.
Cryptococcus neoformans kit	37746	A collection of items, including one or more reagent, used to identify antibodies/antigens of the yeast-like organism <i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i> in a clinical specimen or in a cultured isolate. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cryptosporidium calibrator	41326	Microbiology (culture), parasitology (microbiology), serological detection and identification (parasitology), calibrator for <i>Cryptosporidium</i> . A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cryptosporidium control	41887	Microbiology (culture), parasitology (microbiology), serological detection and identification (parasitology), control for <i>Cryptosporidium</i> . A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cryptosporidium kit	30675	Microbiology (culture), parasitology (microbiology), serological detection and identification (parasitology), kit for <i>Cryptosporidium</i> . A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Crystal violet for histology	39746	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology

Cs small sealed source, RI irradiation therapy	34466	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
CT computer unit	36571	Synonym for: Computer, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, computed tomography
CT console, diagnostic	36572	Synonym for: Workstation, diagnostic imaging, x-ray system
CT console, operator's	36568	Synonym for: Operator console, x-ray system, diagnostic
CT gantry	36574	Synonym for: Gantry, x-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography
CT options	36587	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, application program software
CT table, examination	36569	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, powered
CT workstation	40931	Synonym for: Workstation, diagnostic imaging, x-ray system
CTG (cardiotocograph)	38482	Synonym for: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph
CTL SO (Cervico/thoraco/lumbo/sacral orthosis)	30976	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, cervico/thoraco/lumbo/sacral
CTO (Cervico/thoracic orthosis)	30975	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, cervico/thoracic
Cuff, <specify>	11072	A bandlike device encircling a body part or another device. Cuffs used in medical procedures or monitoring are typically filled with air or fluid. Template for: Cuff, blood pressure, reusable Cuff, blood pressure, single use Cuff, internal, nerve Cuff, internal, vascular Cuff, tourniquet, reusable Cuff, tourniquet, single use Cuff, tracheal tube Cuff, tracheostomy tube Cuff, vascular catheter
Cuff, blood pressure	11073	Synonym for: Cuff, <specify>
Cuff, blood pressure, reusable	34978	A device that has an inflatable bladder in an inelastic sleeve with a mechanism for inflating and deflating the bladder. This device is used in conjunction with a sphygmomanometer to determine a patient's blood pressure.
Cuff, blood pressure, single use	37326	A bandlike disposable device designed to encircle a body extremity, usually the upper arm, and which can be inflated or deflated with a mechanism while locked in position. This device is used in conjunction with a sphygmomanometer to determine a patient's blood pressure.
Cuff, internal, <specify>	38165	A device, e.g. a tubular silicone rubber sheath, used to encase a vessel or nerve for aid in repairing the enclosed part. It is used to prevent ingrowth of scar tissue or further damage to the vessel or nerve. Template for: Cuff, internal, nerve Cuff, internal, vascular
Cuff, internal, nerve	33385	A device, e.g. a tubular silicone rubber sheath used to encase a nerve for aid in repairing the nerve, e.g. to prevent ingrowth of scar tissue, and for capping the end of the nerve to prevent the formation of tumours.
Cuff, internal, vascular	34234	A device used in the form of a sheath to enclose a vessel and to help prevent further damage in the treatment of, e.g. varicose veins. It is usually made of a polymer material.
Cuff, nerve	39980	Synonym for: Cuff, internal, nerve
Cuff, pusher, wheelchair	38636	Synonym for: Glove, wheelchair occupant
Cuff, tourniquet	17231	Synonym for: Cuff, <specify>
Cuff, tourniquet, disposable	16907	Synonym for: Cuff, tourniquet, single use

Cuff, tourniquet, reusable	17230	A bandlike device for reusable purposes which encircles an extremity (arm or leg) to control the circulation and prevent normal blood flow to or from the distal area. It is used in combination with a tourniquet unit which controls the pressure applied. The cuff usually comprises a dual chamber allowing for alternation of the pressure site.
Cuff, tourniquet, single use	35925	A bandlike device for single use purposes which encircles an extremity (arm or leg) to control the circulation and prevent normal blood flow to or from the distal area. It is used in combination with a tourniquet unit which controls the pressure applied. The cuff usually comprises a dual chamber allowing for alternation of the pressure site.
Cuff, tracheal tube	14082	A balloon-like device surrounding a tracheal tube, used to provide a seal between the tube and trachea, usually below the vocal chords, for mechanical ventilation of the lungs.
Cuff, tracheal tube, inflatable	31244	Synonym for: Cuff, tracheal tube
Cuff, tracheostomy tube	14094	An inflatable ballon-like device surrounding a tracheostomy tube used to provide a seal between the tube and the trachea for the ventilation of a subglottic stenosis patient.
Cuff, treatment, varicose vein, implantable	40323	Synonym for: Cuff, internal, vascular
Cuff, vascular catheter	17470	A device that is applied to a vascular catheter at its site of insertion to act as a focus for subcutaneous tissue in-growth and to help prevent infection.
Cuff inflator, sphygmomanometer	38677	Synonym for: Sphygmomanometer accessory, cuff inflator
Culdocentesis kit	15313	A prepackaged kit, tray or set that contains all the various instruments, dressings, and pharmaceuticals, necessary to perform a culdocentesis procedure. This device is reusable, though some of the contents may need to be replenished.
Culdoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	36624	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the uterus, ovaries, fallopian tubes, pelvis or pelvic cavity through the posterior vaginal fornix. It is a flexible endoscope with a fibreoptic bundle for image transmission.
Culdoscope, rigid	34979	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the uterus, ovaries, fallopian tubes, pelvis, or pelvic cavity through the posterior vaginal fornix. It is a rigid endoscope with relayed lens optics for image-transmission.
Culdoscope (and accessory)	39610	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, <specify>
Culture media, anaerobic transport	39964	Synonym for: Culture medium, transport, anaerobic
Culture media, antibiotic assay	39954	Synonym for: Culture medium, antibiotic assay
Culture media, antifungal, susceptibility test	40348	Synonym for: Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification
Culture media, antimicrobial susceptibility test	40211	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, susceptibility
Culture media, antimicrobial susceptibility test, excluding Mueller Hinton agar	33356	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, susceptibility
Culture media, antimicrobial susceptibility test, Mueller Hinton agar/broth	39974	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, susceptibility
Culture media, antimycobacteria, susceptibility test	40347	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycobacterium susceptibility
Culture media, enriched	33759	Synonym for: Culture medium, enriched
Culture media, for isolation of pathogenic Neisseria	39973	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, pathogenic Neisseria isolation
Culture media, general nutrient broth	39956	Synonym for: Culture medium, non-selective/non-differential
Culture media, multiple biochemical test	39958	Synonym for: Culture medium, non-selective/differential
Culture media, Mycoplasma	17019	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycoplasma detection

Culture media, non-propagating transport	39965	Synonym for: Culture medium, transport
Culture media, non-selective and differential	39960	Synonym for: Culture medium, non-selective/differential
Culture media, non-selective and non-differential	39959	Synonym for: Culture medium, non-selective/non-differential
Culture media, propagating transport	39966	Synonym for: Culture medium, transport
Culture media, selective and differential	39961	Synonym for: Culture medium, selective/differential
Culture media, selective and non-differential	39962	Synonym for: Culture medium, selective/non-differential
Culture media, selective broth	39957	Synonym for: Culture medium, selective/non-differential
Culture media, single biochemical test	33349	Synonym for: Culture medium, selective/non-differential
Culture media, vitamin assay	39955	Synonym for: Culture medium, vitamin assay
Culture medium, <specify>	37711	<p>A substance used to cultivate, isolate, maintain the viability, and/or determine the antibiotic susceptibility of micro-organisms. It is used in different forms and disciplines.</p> <p>Template for: Culture medium, amino acid assay Culture medium, antibiotic assay Culture medium, bacteriology, cultivation/identification Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycobacterium isolation Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycobacterium susceptibility Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycoplasma detection Culture medium, bacteriology, pathogenic Neisseria isolation Culture medium, bacteriology, susceptibility Culture medium, enriched Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification Culture medium, non-selective/differential Culture medium, non-selective/non-differential Culture medium, selective/differential Culture medium, selective/non-differential Culture medium, transport Culture medium, transport, anaerobic Culture medium, virology, cultivation/identification Culture medium, vitamin assay</p>
Culture medium, amino acid assay	33345	<p>A liquid or solid biological material used to cultivate selected test micro-organisms in order to measure the concentration of amino acids in a patient's serum. The concentration of amino acids is measured by its ability to promote or inhibit the growth of the test organism in the inoculated medium. Test results may be used in the diagnosis of disease resulting from the amino acids.</p>
Culture medium, antibiotic assay	33346	<p>A liquid or solid biological material used to cultivate selected test micro-organisms in order to measure the concentration of antimicrobial agents in a patient's serum. The concentration of an antimicrobial agent is measured by its ability to inhibit the growth of the test organism in the inoculated medium. Test results may be used to monitor the effects of the administration of antimicrobial drugs.</p>
Culture medium, antifungal, susceptibility test	34098	Synonym for: Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification
Culture medium, bacteriology, <specify>	41493	<p>A substance used to cultivate, isolate, maintain the viability, and/or determine the antibiotic susceptibility of bacterial micro-organisms. It is used in different forms.</p> <p>Template for: Culture medium, bacteriology, cultivation/identification Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycobacterium isolation Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycobacterium susceptibility Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycoplasma detection Culture medium, bacteriology, pathogenic Neisseria isolation Culture medium, bacteriology, susceptibility</p>

Culture medium, bacteriology, cultivation/identification	30642	A liquid or solid biological material used to cultivate/identify bacteria from a biological sample.
Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycobacterium isolation	30635	A substance used to grow only strains of mycobacteria from a sample.
Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycobacterium susceptibility	34097	A substance containing an antibiotic on which mycobacteria are placed to observe if growth will occur; this is performed to determine antibiotic susceptibility.
Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycoplasma detection	33545	A liquid or solid substance used to detect and isolate mycoplasma pleuropneumonia-like organisms (PPLO), a common microbial contaminant in cell cultures.
Culture medium, bacteriology, pathogenic Neisseria isolation	33367	A substance used to isolate and grow strains of pathogenic Neisseria from a sample.
Culture medium, bacteriology, susceptibility	33368	A substance capable of supporting the growth of many of the bacterial pathogens that are subject to antimicrobial susceptibility tests. The medium should be free of components known to be antagonistic to the common agents for which susceptibility tests are performed to determine how to treat disease caused by the micro-organisms.
Culture medium, differential, microbiological	17016	Synonym for: Culture medium, non-selective/differential
Culture medium, enriched	36030	A liquid or solid biological material used to cultivate and identify fastidious micro-organisms (those having complex nutritional requirements). The device consists of a simple basal substance enriched by the addition of components, e.g. blood, blood serum, vitamins or extracts of plant or animal tissues. The device is used in the diagnosis of diseases caused by pathogenic microbes.
Culture medium, enrichment, microbiological	17451	Synonym for: Culture medium, enriched
Culture medium, mycobacteriology	17017	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycobacterium isolation
Culture medium, mycology	35960	Synonym for: Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification
Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification	30664	A liquid or solid biological material used to cultivate/identify yeast and fungi from a biological sample.
Culture medium, non-selective/differential	33351	A primarily liquid biological material used to cultivate and identify different types of pathogenic micro-organisms. Identification is accomplished by the addition of a specific biochemical component(s) to the medium. Micro-organisms are identified by a visible change (e.g., change in colour) in a specific biochemical component(s) which indicates that specific metabolic reactions have occurred. Results aid in the diagnosis of disease caused by micro-organisms.
Culture medium, non-selective/non-differential	33350	A multipurpose culture medium that consists primarily of liquid or solid biological materials used for the cultivation and identification of several types of pathogenic micro-organisms without the need of nutritional supplements. Results aid in the diagnosis of disease caused by micro-organisms.
Culture medium, selective, microbiological	17021	Synonym for: Culture medium, selective/non-differential
Culture medium, selective/differential	33352	A liquid or solid biological material used to cultivate and identify certain pathogenic micro-organisms. The device contains one or more components that suppress the growth of certain micro-organisms while either promoting or not affecting the growth of other micro-organisms. The device aids in the diagnosis of disease caused by micro-organisms.
Culture medium, selective/non-differential	33353	A liquid or solid biological material used to cultivate and identify certain pathogenic micro-organisms. The device contains one or more components that suppress the growth of certain micro-organisms while either promoting or not affecting the growth of other micro-organisms. The device aids in the diagnosis of disease caused by pathogenic micro-organisms.
Culture medium, tissue	35961	Synonym for: Tissue culture medium
Culture medium, transport	36214	A substance used to maintain the viability of suspected micro-organisms contained in a specimen when specimen processing cannot be immediately performed or while it is in transit from the specimen collection area to the laboratory.
Culture medium, transport, anaerobic	33355	A substance used to maintain the viability of suspected micro-organisms contained in a specimen in an oxygen-free environment when specimen processing cannot be immediately performed or when it is in transit from the specimen collection area to the laboratory.
Culture medium, virology	17023	Synonym for: Culture medium, virology, cultivation/identification

Culture medium, virology, cultivation/identification	35962	A liquid or solid biological material used to cultivate/identify viruses from a biological sample.
Culture medium, vitamin assay	33347	A liquid or solid biological material used to cultivate selected test micro-organisms in order to measure the concentration of vitamins in a patient's serum. The concentration of a particular vitamin is measured by its ability to promote or inhibit the growth of the test organism in the inoculated medium. Test results may be used in the diagnosis of disease resulting from vitamin overdose or deficiency.
Culture medium control	33365	A device that consists of paper discs, or other suitable material, each impregnated with a specific freeze-dried, viable micro-organism used to determine if a given culture medium is able to support the growth of that micro-organism.
Culture medium general nutrient broth	33348	Synonym for: Culture medium, non-selective/non-differential
Culture medium supplement	33354	An additive, e.g. a vitamin or sugar mixture, used in a solid or liquid culture medium to produce a desired formulation to enhance the growth of fastidious micro-organisms (those having complex nutritional requirements). The device aids in the diagnosis of diseases caused by pathogenic microbes.
Cup, <specify>	15572	A device that is used as a receptacle for the purpose of holding something. This can be beverages for consumption or medication in solid or liquid form. The cup may be designed for the purpose of holding an object or objects. Template for: Cup, eye Cup, feeding, geriatric Cup, feeding, infant Cup, medicine
Cup, denture	11169	Synonym for: Denture cushion
Cup, eye	11653	A glass receptacle designed to fit around the eye socket and which is filled with warm water or an eyewash solution and placed over the eye to allow the liquid to wash the affected eye.
Cup, feeding, geriatric	35089	A cup specially designed for drinking/feeding purposes to be used by geriatric patients who have difficulties in using an ordinary drinking cup.
Cup, feeding, infant	37852	A cup specially designed for drinking/feeding purposes to be used by infants and small children who are not able to handle an ordinary drinking cup.
Cup, geriatric feeding	11868	Synonym for: Cup, feeding, geriatric
Cup, medicine	12505	A specially designed cup used by the nursing staff when they are administering medicine to patients. It may be used both for tablets and fluids.
Cup, menstrual	32668	Synonym for: Collector, menstrual fluid
Cup, prophylaxis	31832	Synonym for: Prophylaxis cup
Curette, <specify>	34980	A scraping surgical instrument with a fenestrated, spoon shaped or ring-like tip which can be either sharp or blunt. The instrument is used to obtain or remove tissue. Template for: Curette, dental, hand-held Curette, ear/nose/throat Curette, ophthalmic Curette, periodontic, hand-held Curette, uterine
Curette, adenoid	33449	Synonym for: Curette, ear/nose/throat
Curette, biopsy, bronchoscope (rigid)	39845	Synonym for: Endoscopic curette, bronchoscopy, rigid
Curette, dental, hand-held	31904	A dental instrument with a spoon-shaped working end, used to scrape tissues.
Curette, ear	39986	Synonym for: Curette, ear/nose/throat
Curette, ear/nose/throat	33398	A scraping surgical instrument with a ring-shaped, fenestrated or spoon-like tip which can be either sharp or blunt. The instrument is used to obtain or remove tissue during ear/nose/throat (ENT) surgery. Different shapes and sizes include adenoid, ear, endaural, and mouth curettes.
Curette, endodontic	31879	Synonym for: Curette, dental, hand-held

Curette, endoscopic, bronchoscope biopsy, flexible	38707	Synonym for: Endoscopic curette, bronchoscopy, flexible
Curette, endoscopic, bronchoscope biopsy, rigid	38709	Synonym for: Endoscopic curette, bronchoscopy, rigid
Curette, ethmoid	33436	Synonym for: Curette, ear/nose/throat
Curette, nasal	33437	Synonym for: Curette, ear/nose/throat
Curette, operative	31866	Synonym for: Curette, <specify>
Curette, ophthalmic	32772	A scraping ophthalmic surgical instrument with a fenestrated, spoon shaped or ring-like tip which can be either sharp or blunt. The instrument is used to obtain or remove eye tissue.
Curette, periodontic	31910	Synonym for: Curette, periodontic, hand-held
Curette, periodontic, hand-held	41660	A dental instrument with a sharp, hollow-ground blade usually rounded and semicircular in cross-section, used for debridement of periodontal pockets and root surfaces.
Curette, salpingeal	33450	Synonym for: Curette, uterine
Curette, suction, endometrial (and accessory)	39630	Synonym for: Curette, uterine
Curette, surgical	32309	Synonym for: Curette, <specify>
Curette, surgical, dental	39221	Synonym for: Curette, dental, hand-held
Curette, uterine	32594	A scraping surgical instrument with a ring-shaped or fenestrated tip which can be either rigid or malleable, having a sharp or blunt tip. The instrument is used to scrape or remove tissue during gynaecological surgery. Different shapes and sizes include uterine, placental, fallopian or ovoid curettes.
Curing unit, dental laboratory	35761	A device used in the dental laboratory for curing of polymer based materials. This can be achieved by heat, heat and pressure, light, or a combination of these. For the curing light used chairside, see: Light, dental, polymerization activator.
Curing unit equipment, dental laboratory	34703	Synonym for: Curing unit, dental laboratory
Curette, biopsy, bronchoscope (non-rigid)	38889	Synonym for: Endoscopic curette, bronchoscopy, flexible
Curtain, <specify>	16162	A piece of cloth or other drapable material hung up as a screen. It can typically be moved sideways or upwards. Template for: Curtain, general-purpose, reusable Curtain, general-purpose, single use Curtain, shower, reusable Curtain, shower, single use
Curtain, cubicle	16215	Synonym for: Curtain, <specify>
Curtain, cubicle, disposable	16216	Synonym for: Curtain, general-purpose, single use
Curtain, cubicle, reusable	11090	Synonym for: Curtain, general-purpose, reusable
Curtain, general-purpose, reusable	40491	A curtain used to separate a room or a part of it for privacy. It may be used, e.g. in front of a window, around a bed or before a cubicle. It is reusable in that it may be rehung after cleaning.
Curtain, general-purpose, single use	40490	A curtain used to separate a room or a part of it for privacy. It may be used, e.g. in front of a window, around a bed, before a cubicle. It is disposed after use, not cleaned and rehung.
Curtain, protective, radiographic	33079	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, curtain
Curtain, shower	15908	Synonym for: Curtain, <specify>
Curtain, shower, antibacterial	15909	Synonym for: Curtain, <specify>

Curtain, shower, disposable	15910	Synonym for: Curtain, shower, single use
Curtain, shower, reusable	15911	A curtain used on a shower cubicle to contain the water within the cubicle. The curtain is made of waterproof material.
Curtain, shower, single use	35608	A curtain used on a shower cubicle to contain the water within the cubicle. The curtain is made of waterproof material and is removed and disposed of after being used by an individual patient/person.
Cushion, <specify>	11093	<p>A device used to provide support and comfort or assist the user to fulfil a functional requirement, e.g. sitting, lying, toileting or nursing. In some cases it may also assist to alleviate pressure to body parts when the patient is immobilized for longer periods of time or has little body fat. A cushion is typically designed to achieve an intended purpose and will be made to suit that particular anatomical body part or supportive function. See also: Pillow, <specify>, Pressure alleviation pad, <specify> and Mattress, <specify>.</p> <p>Template for: Cushion, arm Cushion, birthing Cushion, breast-feeding Cushion, custom-made Cushion, dining Cushion, foot Cushion, infant nursing Cushion, knee Cushion, leg Cushion, lumbar Cushion, motor vehicle Cushion, multifunction Cushion, neck Cushion, occupational activity Cushion, pressure alleviation Cushion, sitting, chair Cushion, sitting, posterior Cushion, sitting, wheelchair Cushion, toilet Cushion, wedge</p>
Cushion, arm	41141	A device used to provide support and comfort to the user's arm. This may address different regions, e.g. the wrist, elbow or shoulder and provide preventative treatment for, e.g. muscular conditions or lymph oedema.
Cushion, back	42355	Synonym for: Cushion, lumbar
Cushion, birthing	41154	A device used to provide support and comfort during labour and also during childbirth if the user chooses this approach. It is typically a large sack filled with small beads and can easily be shaped and formed to suit many positions. The childbirth event could be carried through upon this device, typically at floor level.
Cushion, breast-feeding	41532	A device used to provide support and a functional platform to the mother when breast-feeding her infant or infants. It will be typically useful to persons who have problems with holding their arm in the same position over the time period required to breast-feed.
Cushion, cervical support	41555	Synonym for: Cushion, neck
Cushion, commode seat	16005	Synonym for: Cushion, toilet
Cushion, custom-made	41571	A device used to provide support and comfort or assist the user to fulfil a functional requirement and which is individually designed and made to suit one particular user's special requirements.
Cushion, denture, over-the-counter (OTC)	31838	Synonym for: Denture cushion
Cushion, dining	41473	A device used to provide a supportive platform for the user upon which he/she may dine. It will normally be placed upon the lap (knees and upper legs) when the user is sitting. It can also be used for other functions, e.g. as a working platform when the user is occupied with an activity.
Cushion, disabled vehicle	41613	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, car, seat/cushion
Cushion, earphone (for audiometric testing)	39238	Synonym for: Ear phone cushion

Cushion, flotation	33537	Synonym for: Cushion, pressure alleviation
Cushion, flotation, therapeutic	34148	Synonym for: Cushion, pressure alleviation
Cushion, foot	11095	A device used to provide support and comfort to the user's foot or feet. It may be used, e.g. to raise the heels from the bed underlay, thereby alleviating pressure on the heels.
Cushion, haemorrhoid	33958	Synonym for: Cushion, sitting, posterior
Cushion, heel stirrup	35547	Synonym for: Cushion, foot
Cushion, hemorrhoid	40245	Synonym for: Cushion, sitting, posterior
Cushion, infant nursing	41574	A device designed to support a person's arm when nursing an infant. The user may require this extra support because of, e.g. normal muscle deficiency.
Cushion, knee	38682	A device used to provide support and comfort to the knee(s) of the user. It is typically placed under the knees when the user lies in a supine position, raising the knees to an angle.
Cushion, leg	41542	A device used to provide support and comfort to the user's leg or legs. It can, e.g. provide support to all or part of the leg. See also: Cushion, foot.
Cushion, lumbar	41057	A device used to provide support and comfort to the user's back. It will typically be placed in the arch of the back and may be used when the user is either lying down or in a sitting position. It may also have other configurations and can act as, e.g. an incline support to the whole or part of the back.
Cushion, motor vehicle	41157	A device used to provide support and comfort and to assist the user as driver or passenger in a motor vehicle. It will be designed to provide, e.g. added seat height, side support or an antislip effect.
Cushion, multifunction	41058	A device used to provide support and comfort or assist the user to fulfil a functional requirement. It can be designed in a number of configurations, e.g. a combined sitting and arm rest cushion or a cushion that can be used in a variety of positions.
Cushion, neck	41573	A device used to provide support and comfort to the user's neck and the cervical region. This device may function as a cushion under the neck when the user is lying in a supine position, or it may be placed, even secured, around the user's neck helping to ease the normal musculature/body structure required to support the head. For other devices providing supportive aid to the head see: Pillow, <specify>; and Orthosis, <specify>.
Cushion, occupational activity	41163	A device used to provide a supportive platform for the user upon which he/she may perform occupational activities, e.g. work training, hobbies, reading or writing. It will normally be shaped around the patient providing as much work area as possible and may be placed on a support for appropriate height positioning.
Cushion, pressure alleviation	37158	A device with the specific purpose of preventing pressure sores while the patient or user is in sitting position. It will typically be designed, e.g. to have side/back support or to fit a sitting position. It will be fabricated of materials suitable for pressure alleviation and may be used for, e.g. wheelchairs, chairs or motor vehicles. For other devices used for pressure alleviation see: Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>.
Cushion, pressure sore prevention	30903	Synonym for: Cushion, pressure alleviation
Cushion, ring	11096	Synonym for: Cushion, sitting, posterior
Cushion, ring, foam rubber	11097	Synonym for: Cushion, sitting, posterior
Cushion, ring, inflatable	11098	Synonym for: Cushion, sitting, posterior
Cushion, sitting, chair	34982	A device used to provide support and comfort to the user when he/she is sitting in a chair. It may also help the user to reach more easily by increasing the height of the seat. For a cushion intended to provide full pressure alleviation see: Cushion, pressure alleviation.
Cushion, sitting, posterior	34981	A device used to provide support and comfort to the user while sitting upon the buttocks, when he/she has difficulties due to, e.g. haemorrhoids, recent childbirth or surgery.
Cushion, sitting, stool	41159	Synonym for: Cushion, sitting, chair
Cushion, sitting, wheelchair	11100	A device used to provide support and comfort and assist the user to fulfil the necessary functional requirements whilst sitting in a wheelchair. It will be specially made for this specific use.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Cushion, stool	11099	Synonym for: Cushion, sitting, chair
Cushion, toilet	35631	A device used to provide support and comfort to the user when sitting upon the toilet.
Cushion, wedge	41081	A device designed in a wedge shape, used to provide support and comfort to the user by holding the legs apart whilst he/she is lying in a supine position. It is used to support the legs, hips, and pelvic region when it would otherwise be uncomfortable if the legs where to close together. It may also be applied to other body parts where such an effect would be beneficial.
Cushion, wheelchair	32985	Synonym for: Cushion, sitting, wheelchair
Cusp, dental	16464	A device designed to provide an artificial projection on the chewing surface of the tooth to achieve a proper bite.
Cusp, gold and stainless steel	31891	Synonym for: Cusp, dental
Cusp, preformed	31837	Synonym for: Cusp, dental
Cuspidor, dental	34983	A vessel, e.g. a round bowl, into which the patient may expectorate during and after dental procedures. The vessel is a component of the dental procedures unit and has a water valve to allow flushing of the cuspidor to wash away the expectorate, e.g. blood or debris.
Cutter, bone	10455	Synonym for: Drill, <specify>
Cutter, cast	42554	Synonym for: Cast cutter, <specify>
Cutter, malleus	42507	Synonym for: Malleus cutter
Cutter, meniscus	17117	Synonym for: Knife, meniscus
Cutter, needle	42509	Synonym for: Needle cutter
Cutter, pin/wire	35240	Synonym for: Wire cutter
Cutter, ring	32187	Synonym for: Ring cutter
Cutter, skin graft	37474	Synonym for: Dermatology, <specify>
Cutter, suture	38241	Synonym for: Suture cutter
Cutter, syringe	37589	Synonym for: Syringe cutter
Cutter, syringe and needle	13923	Synonym for: Syringe cutter
Cutter, ultrasonic	33854	Synonym for: Knife, ultrasonic
Cutter, wire	42508	Synonym for: Wire cutter
Cutter, x-ray film	37690	Synonym for: X-ray film cutter
Cyanomethemoglobin	39434	Synonym for: Cyanomethemoglobin kit
Cyanomethemoglobin kit	32430	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of cyanomethemoglobin in a biological sample.
Cyanomethemoglobin reagent and standard solution	39430	Synonym for: Cyanomethemoglobin kit
Cyclic adenosine monophosphate calibrator	41888	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for cyclic adenosine monophosphate. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cyclic adenosine monophosphate control	41889	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for cyclic adenosine monophosphate. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Cyclic adenosine monophosphate kit	30347	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for cyclic adenosine monophosphate. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cyclic glutamate monophosphate kit	31395	A collection of items intended to measure the level of glutamate 3', 5'-monophosphate (cyclic GMP) in plasma, urine, and other body fluids.
Cyclosporine	38865	Synonym for: Cyclosporine kit
Cyclosporine and metabolite serum assay	40297	Synonym for: Cyclosporine kit
Cyclosporine kit	30419	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, immunosuppressant TDM, kit for cyclosporine and/or metabolites. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cyclosporine radioimmunoassay	38859	Synonym for: Cyclosporine kit
Cyclosporine specific	30420	Synonym for: Cyclosporine kit
Cyclotron	15818	Synonym for: Accelerator system, non-linear
Cyclotron, medical	39800	Synonym for: Accelerator system, non-linear
Cylinder, <specify>	37427	A device that is designed to contain substances under pressure, providing a method of transport to, and storage at, the user site. This cylinder will typically contain medical gases either in gaseous or liquid state, but may also be used to transport/store other gases. In either case the cylinder must be made to the required safety standards. Template for: Cylinder, gas Cylinder, oxygen, liquid Cylinder, oxygen, liquid, portable
Cylinder, compressed gas, and valve	31803	Synonym for: Cylinder, gas
Cylinder, gas	16501	A device designed to hold pressurized medical grade gases. It includes a valve and valve stem. It is graded according to size (capacity) and colour coded according to gas or gas mixture. A cylinder may be manufactured from molybdenum steel, aluminium or other ferrous or non-ferrous materials. It must be used together with a pressure reduction valve.
Cylinder, gas (empty)	33506	Synonym for: Cylinder, gas
Cylinder, oxygen, liquid	35221	A transportable, thermally insulated cylinder of liquid oxygen (LOX) used to deliver supplementary oxygen. It includes evaporation coils that permit the transition of oxygen from a liquid to a gaseous state for inhalation. This oxygen source can be used in the home for ventilator applications as well as for supplemental oxygen for spontaneously breathing patients to use with nasal prongs or a face mask.
Cylinder, oxygen, liquid, portable	35910	A portable, thermally insulated cylinder of liquid oxygen (LOX) used to deliver supplemental oxygen. This oxygen source may be used in the home for spontaneously breathing patients to use with nasal prongs or a face mask.
Cystine kit	33281	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of cystine in a biological sample.
Cystitome, ophthalmic	34984	A ophthalmic surgical instrument used for opening the capsule of the lens of the eye.
Cystometer	11111	A device used to examine the bladder, providing measurement data concerning pressure and volume. This data will be used for diagnostic evaluation of the neuromuscular mechanisms of the bladder. It may also measure the amount of residual urine after the patient has passed water. The device may operate mechanically, by ultrasound techniques, or a combination of both. For more advanced diagnosis/study of the bladder see: Urodynamic measurement system.
Cystometer, electrical recording	31960	Synonym for: Cystometer
Cystometric gas (carbon-dioxide) on hydraulic device	32008	Synonym for: Cystometer
Cystoscope, diagnostic	32004	Synonym for: Cystoscope, rigid
Cystoscope, flexible	17144	Synonym for: Cystoscope, flexible, fibreoptic

Cystoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	35980	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the bladder through the urethra (the upper urinary tract). Its insertion portion is flexible so that it can conform to body cavities. It is a fibrescope with a fibreoptic bundle for image transmission.
Cystoscope, rigid	17145	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the bladder through the urethra (the upper urinary tract). Its insertion portion is rigid and its image-transmission system is a relayed lens optics system.
Cystotome	32771	Synonym for: Cystitome, ophthalmic
Cystourethroscope, <specify>	11114	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the bladder and male urethra, including prostate region. It may be flexible or rigid. The image transmitting system may be a fibrescope with a fibreoptic bundle or a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end, or a relayed optic lens system. Template for: Cystourethroscope, flexible, fibreoptic Cystourethroscope, flexible, video Cystourethroscope, rigid
Cystourethroscope, flexible, fibreoptic	36632	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the bladder and male urethra, including prostate region. Its insertion portion is flexible. The image transmitting system is a fibrescope with a fibreoptic bundle.
Cystourethroscope, flexible, video	32019	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the bladder and male urethra, including prostate region. Its insertion portion is flexible. The image transmitting system is a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip at the distal end.
Cystourethroscope, rigid	36652	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the bladder and male urethra, including prostate region. Its insertion portion is rigid.
Cytocentrifuge	32933	Synonym for: Centrifuge, cytology
Cytochemical staining reagent	30622	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Cytokeratin	34007	Synonym for: Cytokeratin fragment 19 kit
Cytokeratin fragment 19 calibrator	38178	Immunochemistry reagent, tumour markers, calibrator for CYFRA 21-1r. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cytokeratin fragment 19 control	38177	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for CYFRA 21-1. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cytokeratin fragment 19 kit	30287	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for CYFRA 21-1. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cytomegalovirus antigen control	32483	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, CMV antigen control.
Cytomegalovirus antigen kit	30797	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, CMV antigen kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cytomegalovirus immunoglobulin G kit	30800	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, CMV IgG kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cytomegalovirus immunoglobulin M control	38294	Infectious immunology, bacteriology CMV control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cytomegalovirus immunoglobulin M kit	30801	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, CMV IgM antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Cytomegalovirus nucleic acid calibrator	41761	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), cytomegalovirus, calibrator for cytomegalovirus. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Cytomegalovirus nucleic acid control	41764	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), cytomegalovirus, control for cytomegalovirus. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Cytomegalovirus nucleic acid kit	30798	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), cytomegalovirus, kit for CMV antigen nucleic acid (NA) reagent. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Cytomegalovirus rapid test kit	30834	A collection of items used in combination to quickly determine the presence of antibodies to cytomegalovirus in a human sample for the diagnosis of disease.
Cytomegalovirus total antibody kit	30799	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, CMV total antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
C. trachomatis (chlamydia group)	40328	Synonym for: Chlamydia antigen kit
D-dimer kit	30576	A collection of items for use in combination to analyse blood plasma/serum for fibrinogen degradation products in abnormal coagulation. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
D-xylose kit	30162	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, xylose kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Dam, rubber	31841	Synonym for: Rubber dam, dental
Darkroom entrance, diagnostic imaging, interlocking	40910	An electronically controlled entrance, e.g., doors/portals, designed with electronic/software/mechanical interlocks to prevent inappropriate openings that would result in unintended exposure of film used in medical imaging applications. This entrance can be designed to allow entry to/from rooms where x-ray film or other kinds of light sensitive film is stored/loaded/ processed only when film bins are closed or an exposed film is fully entered into the film processor.
Darkroom entrance, diagnostic imaging, non-interlocking	40904	A non-electronic entrance, e.g., doors/portals, designed to allow entry to/from rooms where light-sensitive film used in medical imaging applications is stored/loaded/processed. The entrance is designed to allow access to the film loading/developing area while preventing inadvertent exposure of the film to room light. This device group includes a variety of designs, e.g., double door system, revolving door system, and doors or portals that are made with transparent sections (red or blue plastic materials) that allow visibility but filter out light frequencies that would expose the x-ray film.
Darkroom entrance, radiographic	16568	Synonym for: Darkroom entrance, diagnostic imaging, non-interlocking
Darkroom film bin, diagnostic imaging	16971	A light-proof holder or container designed to be used in a darkroom setting to store unexposed x-ray or other kinds of radiographic film in order to facilitate user access to opened sheet film but to prevent inadvertent exposure prior to the film being loaded into a cassette. It can be a locking or a non-locking unit and can be configured to hold different sizes of radiographic or x-ray film. It may be of drawer or chest designs.
Darkroom interlocking system, radiographic	16571	Synonym for: Darkroom entrance, diagnostic imaging, interlocking
Darkroom light, diagnostic imaging	41006	A device that is a special light source, sometimes called safelight or darkroom light. It is a light or light bulb designed to emit specific wavelengths of light that will provide sufficient illumination for darkroom workers but does not affect the x-ray film or other kinds of radiographic film being loaded, stored or developed. It usually emits either red or brown light.
Darrow red	39745	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Data analysis system, ultrasound	17203	Synonym for: Computer, ultrasound system
Data management system	17762	Synonym for: Information system, <specify>
Data management system, anaesthesia	17504	Synonym for: Information system, anaesthesia
Data management system, obstetrical	17939	Synonym for: Information system, obstetrical
Data management system, patient	16361	Synonym for: Information system, patient record
Data management system, patient journal	35764	Synonym for: Information system, patient record
DC-defibrillator, high energy, (including paddles)	31674	Synonym for: Defibrillator, manual
DC-defibrillator, low-energy, (including paddles)	33820	Synonym for: Defibrillator, manual
DCM	30630	Synonym for: Culture medium, <specify>
DCM additive	30632	Synonym for: Culture medium supplement
DCM for yeasts/fungi	30660	Synonym for: Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification

Decalcifying reagent	35963	An agent used on hard tissue/cell specimens, e.g. bone, cartilage, to protect cellular structure for microscopic examination.
Decapitation instrument	11122	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, obstetrical, destructive
Decompression unit, abdominal	11126	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, hypobaric, abdominal
Decontaminator	40584	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination, <specify>
Dedicated glycosylated haemoglobin/HbA1system	30838	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, glycohaemoglobin
Defibrillator, <specify>	11132	A medical electrical device intended to defibrillate the heart by an electrical pulse via electrodes either to the patient's skin (external electrodes) or to the exposed heart (internal electrodes). The defibrillator may be equipped with an electrocardiogram (ECG) monitor. It may have a synchronizing capability. It may be powered either by batteries or by line power or both. Template for: Defibrillator, automated Defibrillator, implantable, automatic Defibrillator, implantable, automatic, dual-chamber Defibrillator, implantable, system analyser, invasive Defibrillator, manual Defibrillator, semi-automated Defibrillator, software Defibrillator, transtelephonic
Defibrillator, automated	35972	A device that can analyse the electrocardiogram (ECG) to determine whether or not a defibrillator shock should be delivered. It is attached to the patient through a pair of adhesive defibrillation electrodes that serve both to monitor the ECG and to deliver the defibrillator discharges. The automated defibrillator delivers a shock to the patient automatically.
Defibrillator, automated, external	17116	Synonym for: Defibrillator, automated
Defibrillator, automatic, external	34110	Synonym for: Defibrillator, automated
Defibrillator, automatic, implantable	16652	Synonym for: Defibrillator, implantable, automatic
Defibrillator, battery powered	34986	Synonym for: Defibrillator, <specify>
Defibrillator, electrode	36844	Synonym for: Electrode, defibrillation
Defibrillator, implantable, <specify>	37426	A device to be implanted in the patient to monitor the patient's electrocardiogram (ECG) and to assist in regulating this when, e.g., a tachycardia is detected. It may have other functions, e.g., analysing functions. Template for: Defibrillator, implantable, automatic Defibrillator, implantable, automatic, dual-chamber Defibrillator, implantable, system analyser, invasive
Defibrillator, implantable, automatic	35852	A device to be implanted in the patient for monitoring the patient's electrocardiogram (ECG). When a tachycardia is detected the device will deliver a defibrillator pulse to the heart muscle to bring the heart rhythm down to the normal rate.
Defibrillator, implantable, automatic, dual-chamber	37265	A device to be implanted in a patient for monitoring the patient's electrocardiogram (ECG). When a tachycardia is detected the device will deliver a defibrillator pulse to the heart muscle to bring the heart rhythm down to the normal rate. When a bradycardia is detected the device will deliver pacemaker pulses to bring the heart rhythm to a normal rate.
Defibrillator, implantable, dual-chamber	40388	Synonym for: Defibrillator, implantable, automatic, dual-chamber
Defibrillator, implantable, system analyser, invasive	36078	A device used to assess and/or monitor the performance of an automatic implanted cardioverter defibrillator system at the time of implantation.
Defibrillator, internal	11133	Synonym for: Defibrillator, <specify>
Defibrillator, line powered	34987	Synonym for: Defibrillator, <specify>
Defibrillator, manual	37806	A medical electrical device intended to defibrillate the heart by an electric pulse shock via external or internal electrodes. The defibrillator is normally equipped

with an electrocardiogram (ECG) monitor and may have a synchronizing capability. The analysis of the ECG and the delivery of the shock is carried out manually by the operator.

Defibrillator, semi-automated	37805	A device that can analyse an electrocardiogram (ECG) to determine whether or not a defibrillator shock should be delivered. It is attached to the patient through a pair of adhesive defibrillation electrodes that serve both to monitor the ECG and to deliver the defibrillator discharges. The semi-automated defibrillator indicates to the operator when to deliver the shock.
Defibrillator, software	41581	An application or operating data program designed for use in, or together with, a defibrillator so that the defibrillator may function according to its intended purpose. This software program may be permanently installed or exchanged as an upgrade.
Defibrillator, transtelephonic	17579	A system that allows electrocardiographic diagnosis and defibrillator control by physicians remote from their patients by means of a telephone connection. The system consists of a portable defibrillator that is equipped with an electrocardiograph (ECG), a microphone, a battery, and a mobile telephone, (typically cellular) and a base station that consists of a control panel and an electrocardiogram (ECG) display with recording facilities.
Defibrillator analyser	34985	Synonym for: Test instrument, defibrillator
Defibrillator function analyzer, automatic implantable defibrillator	17577	Synonym for: Defibrillator, implantable, system analyser, invasive
Defibrillator paddle	34445	Synonym for: Electrode, defibrillation
Defibrillator paddle pad	11130	A pad that serves as the conductive medium between the metal contact of the defibrillator paddle and the patient's skin. A defibrillator paddle pad is available in two basic designs, 1. a thickened conductive gel or polymer layer reinforced by a nonwoven material or, 2. a conductive adhesive with a metal paddle contact on the back. This device is disposable.
Defibrillator tester	42578	Synonym for: Test instrument, defibrillator
Defibrillator/monitor	11129	Synonym for: Defibrillator, <specify>
Defibrillator/monitor, line powered	35448	Synonym for: Defibrillator, <specify>
Defibrillator/monitor, transtelephonic	42394	Synonym for: Defibrillator, transtelephonic
Defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker	42393	Synonym for: Defibrillator/pacemaker
Defibrillator/pacemaker	17882	A device that incorporates a noninvasive temporary pacemaker or that can be retrofitted with an optional pacing attachment. This device applies an electric shock to establish more normal rhythms in hearts experiencing ventricular fibrillation, displays the electrocardiogram (ECG), and is capable of applying electrical impulses that stimulate the entire heart simultaneously to resuscitate the patient, correct arrhythmias, or temporarily pace. An ECG monitor included with the unit displays the ECG, allowing verification of arrhythmia and treatment effectiveness.
Defibrillator/pacemaker, implantable	17989	Synonym for: Defibrillator, implantable, automatic
Defoamer, cardiopulmonary bypass	39140	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, defoamer
Defoamer, heart-lung bypass	41916	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, defoamer
Degreaser, skin, surgical	33615	Synonym for: Adhesive tape remover
Dehydrated culture medium, bacteriology	30629	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, cultivation/identification
Dehydrated culture medium, mycology	30659	Synonym for: Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification
Dehydroepiandrosterone calibrator	41896	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, fertility hormones/proteins, calibrator for dehydro-epiandrosterone (DHEA). A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Dehydroepiandrosterone control	41897	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, fertility hormones/proteins, control for dehydro-epiandrosterone (DHEA). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Dehydroepiandrosterone kit	30320	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, fertility hormones/proteins, kit for dehydro-epiandrosterone (DHEA). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Delayed analysis, alcohol	31569	Synonym for: Alcohol kit
Delivery kit	11141	Synonym for: Labour/delivery kit
Delta-aminolaevulinic acid kit	30163	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for delta-aminolaevulinic acid. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Delta frame	37394	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, frame, wheeled
Demagnetizing device	36821	A device used to demagnetize objects which have become magnetized through use and where this property is not desired. Such objects, e.g. surgical instruments, will typically contain a percentage of iron.
Demagnetizing device, magnetic tape	42244	Synonym for: Tape eraser
Demineraliser	34989	Synonym for: Water purification unit, filter, charcoal
Demonstration film/tape	41675	Synonym for: Training material, audio-visual
Densitometer	31737	Synonym for: Analyser, densitometry
Densitometer, bone	40032	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer
Densitometer, bone, radionuclide	33512	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer
Densitometer, bone, x-ray	36695	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Densitometer, laboratory	36604	Synonym for: Analyser, densitometry
Densitometer, laboratory, scanning	16905	Synonym for: Analyser, densitometry
Densitometer, radiographic	16548	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, densitometer
Densitometer, x-ray film	36598	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, densitometer
Densitometric, protein fractionation	39947	Synonym for: Analyser, densitometry
Densitometry phantom	37905	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Densoscope, diagnostic imaging	36481	A device that is either a free-standing desk-top unit or an accessory to a view box and that is designed to produce a small area of very bright light for examining optically dense parts of x-ray images or other kinds of radiographic images, e.g. MR, CT, nuclear medicine.
Dental, pliers, orthodontic	37415	Synonym for: Pliers, orthodontic
Dental abrasive material	34815	Synonym for: Dentifrice
Dental agar impression material, duplicating model	34802	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, agar
Dental alginate impression material	34796	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, alginate
Dental alloy, casting, <specify>	35859	An alloy specifically made for casting of metallic parts of a dental restoration by a dental technician. Template for: Dental alloy, casting, noble Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Dental alloy, casting, noble	35858	A casting alloy suitable for the fabrication of dental restorations and appliances whose main component is a metal from the device group consisting of gold, silver, platinum, and palladium.
Dental alloy, casting, non-noble	35857	A casting alloy suitable for the fabrication of dental restorations and appliances whose main component is not a metal from the device group consisting of gold, silver, platinum, and palladium.

Dental amalgam, <specify>	16367	A material mainly used for filling of tooth cavities, prepared by mixing liquid mercury with an alloy of fine particles, composed mainly of silver, tin and copper. Template for: Dental amalgam, alloy Dental amalgam, capsule Dental amalgam, mercury
Dental amalgam, alloy	34836	An alloy in fine particles, composed mainly of silver, tin and copper, which, when mixed with mercury, produces a dental amalgam. The alloy may be in either powder or tablet form or in capsules with portions of alloy and mercury predosed by the manufacturer.
Dental amalgam, capsule	35791	A capsule used for the preparation for individual dosing of alloy and mercury and which can be reused several times.
Dental amalgam, mercury	35767	Elemental mercury of high purity intended for use as a component of a dental amalgam in the restoration of a dental cavity or broken tooth.
Dental amalgam, powder	16714	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, alloy
Dental amalgam, tablet	16713	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, alloy
Dental amalgam trap	42333	A device designed to prevent waste amalgam from entering a mains drainage system.
Dental amalgam well	35867	A small cup where mixed amalgam is put before being taken up by an amalgam carrier or an amalgam syringe.
Dental applicator, resin	33729	Synonym for: Applicator, dental, resin
Dental articulation liquid	17844	A variety of different materials used to facilitate production of dental restorations in the dental laboratory.
Dental articulation paper	38604	Synonym for: Articulating paper
Dental base metal alloy	42332	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Dental base plate	34808	A foundation on which an occlusal rim is built or a trial denture set up. Dental base plates are made of wax, shellac or polymers and formed individually for one patient (custom-made).
Dental base plate wax	34806	Synonym for: Dental base plate
Dental bleaching agent	38785	A dental liquid solution or a paste used to whiten teeth for therapeutic or cosmetic purposes.
Dental bonding agent, polymer based	34782	An unfilled resin used to assist the mechanical adhesion of a composite restorative material to etched enamel.
Dental bridge, custom-made, <specify>	38612	A non-removable tooth-born prosthesis, replacing one or more lost teeth, solidly attached (fixed) to abutment teeth or roots or implants. (Fixed partial prosthesis/fixed partial denture (US)). Dental bridges are custom-made in a variety of forms, shapes and materials, e.g. alloy, ceramic, polymer-based material or a combination of these. Template for: Dental bridge, custom-made, all-ceramic Dental bridge, custom-made, bonded Dental bridge, custom-made, metal-ceramic Dental bridge, custom-made, metal-polymer based Dental bridge, custom-made, polymer-based
Dental bridge, custom-made, all-ceramic	38615	A dental bridge made entirely of ceramic material.
Dental bridge, custom-made, bonded	38616	A prosthesis that is luted to tooth structure, primarily enamel, which has been etched to provide mechanical retention for the resin cement.
Dental bridge, custom-made, metal-ceramic	38614	A dental bridge made of alloy combined with ceramic tooth coloured material (veneer).
Dental bridge, custom-made, metal-polymer based	37543	A dental bridge made of alloy with polymer based tooth coloured material (veneer).
Dental bridge, custom-made, polymer-based	37542	A dental bridge made entirely of polymer-based material, with or without fibre reinforcement.
Dental bridge, custom-made, resin	38613	Synonym for: Dental bridge, custom-made, polymer-based

Dental broach/broach holder	34523	Synonym for: Broach, <specify>
Dental bur	34520	Synonym for: Bur, dental, <specify>
Dental burnisher	16412	Synonym for: Burnisher, dental, hand-held, plastic filling
Dental casting 14 carat gold alloy	34720	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental casting ceramic	34758	Synonym for: Dental ceramic
Dental casting cobalt-chromium alloy	34743	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Dental casting gold-silver-palladium alloy	34727	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental casting gold alloy	34718	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental casting investment	16846	Synonym for: Casting investment material, dental
Dental casting low gold content alloy	34719	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental casting material	16185	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, <specify>
Dental casting nickel-chromium alloy	34736	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Dental casting silver alloy, type1	34730	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental casting silver alloy, type2	34731	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental casting titanium alloy	34749	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Dental cementing, filling/temporary sealing material	34773	Synonym for: Cement, dental, <specify>
Dental cementing/bonding material	34774	Synonym for: Cement, dental, polymer based
Dental ceramic	16187	A ceramic-based material (often called porcelain) used in prefabricated and custom-made dental restorations, e.g. inlays, artificial teeth, metal-ceramic crowns, or bridges.
Dental ceramic for injection	34759	Synonym for: Dental ceramic
Dental chair, patient	36780	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, dental
Dental clasp, metal, preformed	38585	A retentive element for removable partial denture with elastic properties. It may be custom-made from clasp wire, cast, or preformed/prefabricated from an alloy or polymer material.
Dental clasp, polymer, preformed	38625	A prefabricated clasp made of polymer material.
Dental clasp, wax, preformed	31836	A retentive dental element for removable partial denture.
Dental clasp, wire	31859	Synonym for: Dental clasp, metal, preformed
Dental cobalt-chromium alloy	34742	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Dental cobalt-chromium alloy, porcelain bonding	34744	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Dental cobalt-chromium alloy solder	34747	Synonym for: Dental material, solder
Dental cobalt-chromium alloy wire	34745	Synonym for: Dental wrought alloy

Dental composite resin, filling	34781	Synonym for: Dental material, filling/restorative, polymer based
Dental crown, metal	38592	Synonym for: Artificial crown, custom-made, <specify>
Dental crown, preformed	11058	Synonym for: Dental crown, preformed, temporary
Dental crown, preformed, temporary	34976	An artificial crown, usually made of stainless steel, aluminium or resin, that is designed to be fitted over damaged or prepared teeth to serve as a temporary protective device.
Dental curing light	37247	Synonym for: Light, dental, polymerization activator
Dental delivery unit	11165	Synonym for: Supply unit, dental
Dental diamond abrasive material	34816	Synonym for: Dental articulation liquid
Dental disinfectant	42486	Synonym for: Disinfectant, dental
Dental disk	35013	Synonym for: Disk, dental, abrasive
Dental drill	34525	Synonym for: Drill, dental, <specify>
Dental elastomeric impression material	34797	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, <specify>
Dental elastomeric impression material, duplicating model	34803	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, silicone
Dental engine	11156	Synonym for: Drill, dental laboratory, motor
Dental etching composite	36153	Acid as solution in water or as gel which is used to create a retentive surface for a composite, an adhesive or a pit and fissure sealant.
Dental etching liquid	17737	Synonym for: Dental etching composite
Dental excavator/chisel	34515	Synonym for: Excavator, dental, hand-held
Dental explorer/periodontal pocket probe	34514	Synonym for: Explorer, dental, hand-held
Dental facility unit	36333	Synonym for: Supply unit, dental
Dental file	34522	Synonym for: File, <specify>
Dental filling alloy	34751	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, alloy
Dental filling material	34780	Synonym for: Dental material, <specify>
Dental fissure sealant	34785	Synonym for: Dental material, pit/fissure sealing, polymer based
Dental floss	11158	Thread or tape, commonly synthetic fibre, used for the removal of plaque and/or debris from the proximal surfaces of teeth and the gingival surfaces of fixed prostheses.
Dental foil, gold	38761	Synonym for: Dental material, filling, gold, direct
Dental forceps	15710	Synonym for: Forceps, dental, <specify>
Dental forceps, rubber dam clamp	31851	Synonym for: Forceps, dental, rubber dam clamp
Dental frame, rubber dam	31849	A flexible frame that holds a rubber dam in a stretched state to improve access to the field of operation.
Dental glass polyalkenoate cement, type 2	34783	Synonym for: Cement, dental, glass ionomer

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Dental glass polyalkeonate cement, type 1	34779	Synonym for: Cement, dental, glass ionomer
Dental gold-silver-palladium alloy	34726	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental gold alloy for porcelain bonding	34721	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental gold alloy solder	34725	Synonym for: Dental material, solder
Dental gold bullion	34715	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental guard disc	37403	Synonym for: Guard, disc, dental
Dental gypsum-bonded casting investment	34812	Synonym for: Casting investment material, dental
Dental hand instrument, endodontic	16662	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, dental pulp testing
Dental implant	34818	Synonym for: Dental implant, <specify>
Dental implant, <specify>	35878	<p>A device specially designed to be placed surgically within or on the mandibular or maxillary bone as a means of providing support and retention to the displacement of a dental prosthesis. It can be either transgingival (with the part of the implant emerging from the gingiva for direct abutment), or fully embedded under the gingiva (only aiming at the support of a removable prosthesis).</p> <p>Template for: Dental implant, bone reconstruction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dental implant, endosseous Dental implant, fixture Dental implant, fully imbedded Dental implant, intramucosal Dental implant, prosthetic framework, bar Dental implant, subperiosteal Dental implant, transendodontic/transradicular Dental implant, transgingival
Dental implant, bone reconstruction	34006	A resorbable or non-resorbable biomaterial used in dental procedures to fill an intrabony cavity (packing) or to increase the volume of a bone (augmentation).
Dental implant, endosseous	42347	A dental implant placed partially or entirely within the bone.
Dental implant, fixture	42348	The part of a dental implant that is surgically placed in the bone.
Dental implant, fully imbedded	42349	A dental implant which is fully covered by the gingiva or mucosa.
Dental implant, intramucosal	42350	A dental implant placed into the soft tissue lining of the oral cavity.
Dental implant, prosthetic framework, bar	42351	A bar, usually cast or brazed, that bears prosthetic teeth and allows them to be attached to the implant abutments.
Dental implant, subperiosteal	42352	A dental implant placed between the periosteum and the surface of the bone.
Dental implant, transendodontic/transradicular	42353	A rod specially made to be inserted either through the root canal, or through the root, into the bone.
Dental implant, transgingival	42354	A dental implant that has extension (s) into the oral cavity through the mucosa, to provide resistance to the displacement of a dental prosthesis.
Dental impression material	34795	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, <specify>
Dental impression material, agar	16675	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, agar
Dental impression material, alginate	16676	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, alginate
Dental impression material, polyether	16677	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, polyether
Dental impression material, polysulfide	16678	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, polysulfide

Dental impression material, silicone rubber	16679	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, silicone
Dental impression material/impression material, duplicating model	34794	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, <specify>
Dental impression tray	34517	Synonym for: Tray, impression, dental
Dental inlay, <specify>	38646	A fixed, custom-made, intracoronal restoration made of alloy, ceramic or polymer based materia, made chair side by CAD/CAM technique or by a dental technician. Template for: Dental inlay, ceramic Dental inlay, gold Dental inlay, polymer based
Dental inlay, ceramic	38647	A fixed, custom-made, intra-coronal restoration made of ceramic material.
Dental inlay, gold	38648	A fixed, custom-made, intra-coronal restoration made of gold-based alloy.
Dental inlay, polymer based	38649	A fixed, custom-made, intracoronal restoration made of polymer based material (resin).
Dental inlay casting wax	34805	Synonym for: Casting wax, dental
Dental laboratory, casting furnace	34709	Synonym for: Furnace, dental, casting
Dental laboratory, duplicating material	38642	Synonym for: Dental articulation liquid
Dental laboratory, equipment, air motor	38631	Synonym for: Drill, dental laboratory, motor
Dental laboratory, equipment, micromotor	38633	Synonym for: Drill, dental laboratory, motor
Dental laboratory, isolating liquid	38640	Synonym for: Dental articulation liquid
Dental laboratory, porcelain furnace	34712	Synonym for: Furnace, dental, porcelain
Dental laboratory, press	34704	Synonym for: Press, dental laboratory
Dental laboratory, spacer lacquer	38641	Synonym for: Dental articulation liquid
Dental lever/levator	34519	Synonym for: Elevator, dental
Dental mallet, automatic	42395	A hand-operated spring loaded device with variable power intended to be used to condense gold foil or seating inlays.
Dental mandrel	34528	Synonym for: Mandrel, dental
Dental material, <specify>	40592	A variety of materials used in dentistry for different purposes, e.g. modelling, fabrication of fillings/restorations and dental prosthesis. These materials are specified either by this intended purpose and/or their material, e.g. polymer-based or metal. Template for: Dental material, brazing Dental material, core build-up Dental material, denture base, polymer based Dental material, filling, gallium alloy Dental material, filling, gold, direct Dental material, filling, temporary Dental material, filling/restorative, auxiliary part Dental material, filling/restorative, polymer based Dental material, glazing/hardening Dental material, modelling, gypsum Dental material, modelling, polymer based Dental material, pit/fissure sealing, polymer based Dental material, pulp capping

		Dental material, root canal sealing Dental material, root filling, gutta-percha Dental material, solder
Dental material, abrasive/polishing	34814	Synonym for: Dentifrice
Dental material, brazing	38780	Material suitable for use in brazing cast dental restorations. It is a fusible alloy used to join less fusible materials, e.g. metals or wires, by applying a high temperature.
Dental material, core build-up	38789	A polymer-based dental material used for core build-up on a root canal post.
Dental material, denture base, polymer based	16728	A polymeric material used for the fabrication of a denture base (the portion of a complete or removable partial denture which rests on the oral mucosa and retains the artificial teeth).
Dental material, filling, gallium alloy	38762	A material for filling teeth consisting of a liquid gallium-tin-indium alloy which when mixed with an appropriate alloy powder forms a paste which hardens in the mouth of a patient.
Dental material, filling, gold, direct	11159	A material made from gold foil, sintered gold powder or combinations of both for the preparation of gold fillings directly in the mouth of a patient by condensing the material with a mallet and a plugger. The material is cold welded by this process.
Dental material, filling, temporary	38778	A variety of materials of different chemical composition used to fill tooth cavities temporarily. Note: Some of these materials are listed under cements. They will be classified as cements according to their main constituent.
Dental material, filling/restorative, auxiliary part	38782	A dental instrument used for the application of filling and restorative materials in the patient's mouth. This device is single use and excludes all reusable instruments which come into direct contact with the material and all external energy devices.
Dental material, filling/restorative, polymer based	35875	A dental polymer based filling and restorative material supplied in a form suitable for mechanical mixing, hand mixing, or external energy activation, and intended for use primarily for the direct or indirect restoration of cavities in the teeth or facings.
Dental material, glazing/hardening	34771	A glazing and hardening material is a dental device intended to be applied to the surface of a restorative dental filling to attain a smooth, glaze-like finish on the surface.
Dental material, modelling, gypsum	38639	Various sorts and qualities of gypsum, based on calcium sulphate hemihydrate, also called plaster, used in a dental laboratory as model and die material during production of dental restorations. A raw material of either natural or artificial origin.
Dental material, modelling, polymer based	34811	A variety of materials dedicated for dental modelling and for use during production of dental restorations, based on various kinds of polymers.
Dental material, pit/fissure sealing, polymer based	31780	A resin-based material suitable for sealing pits and fissures on teeth. It may be chemically cured or external energy cured.
Dental material, pulp capping	38770	A dental device of different compositions used for pulp capping in deep cavities.
Dental material, root canal sealing	36095	A material which sets without the assistance of moisture and is used for permanent obturation of the root canal with or without the aid of obturating points. It is intended for orthograde use e.g. a root filling placed from the coronal aspect.
Dental material, root filling, gutta-percha	31872	A device made from coagulated sap of certain tropical trees intended to fill the root canal of a tooth. The gutta percha is softened by heat and inserted into the root canal, where it hardens as it cools.
Dental material, solder	38779	A material suitable for soldering cast dental restorations. Solder is a fusible alloy used to join less fusible materials, e.g. metals or wires, by applying a low temperature.
Dental material kit, composite restorative	35876	A packaged collection of dental polymer based filling and restorative materials supplied in a form suitable for mechanical mixing, hand mixing, or external energy activation, and intended for use primarily for the direct or indirect restoration of cavities in the teeth.
Dental matrix	31766	Synonym for: Matrix band, dental
Dental mercury	34753	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, mercury
Dental metal bonding porcelain	34757	Synonym for: Dental ceramic
Dental mirror	34513	Synonym for: Mirror, dental, hand-held
Dental model material	34809	Synonym for: Dental material, <specify>

Dental needle	31765	Synonym for: Needle, dental
Dental nickel-chromium alloy	34735	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Dental nickel-chromium alloy, porcelain bonding	34737	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Dental nickel-chromium alloy plate	34739	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Dental nickel-chromium alloy solder	34741	Synonym for: Dental material, solder
Dental nickel-chromium alloy wire	34738	Synonym for: Dental wrought alloy
Dental operating light	34689	Synonym for: Light, dental, general-purpose
Dental panoramic radiography unit, analogue	34262	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, analogue
Dental paste carrier	34526	Synonym for: Carrier, dental, amalgam
Dental periodontal dressing	34788	Synonym for: Dressing, dental, periodontal
Dental phosphate/silicate-bonded model material	34810	Synonym for: Dental articulation liquid
Dental point, abrasive	31833	A device intended to remove excess restorative materials, e.g. gold, and to smooth rough surfaces from oral restorations, e.g. crowns. This device is reusable.
Dental porcelain	34756	Synonym for: Dental ceramic
Dental porcelain repair kit	16738	Synonym for: Dental repair kit, ceramic
Dental precious alloy	34717	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental precious alloy, porcelain bonding	34722	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental precious bullion	34714	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental precision attachment, <specify>	42296	A dental device used for attaching fixed, removable prosthesis to the crown of an abutment or other restorations (including implants). Template for: Dental precision attachment, ball Dental precision attachment, bar Dental precision attachment, magnetic Dental precision attachment, resilient Dental precision attachment, slide
Dental precision attachment, ball	38576	An attachment with ball-formed male part and ring-formed female part.
Dental precision attachment, bar	38577	A dental device for fixation of removable prosthesis to a bar construction, consisting of a preformed bar and fixers, e.g. clasps, sleeves, or screws.
Dental precision attachment, magnetic	38578	A device with magnetic properties for fixation of removable prosthesis.
Dental precision attachment, resilient	38603	An attachment designed to give a tooth-borne/tissue borne prosthesis sufficient mechanical play to withstand the variations in the seating of the prosthesis due to deformation of the underlying tissues, without placing excessive stress on the abutments.
Dental precision attachment, slide	38580	A dental fixation device where the male part slides into a precision groove in the female part.
Dental pulp tester	37242	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, dental pulp testing
Dental reamer	34521	Synonym for: Reamer, endodontic, hand-held
Dental repair kit, ceramic	35877	A prepackaged kit for repair of fractured porcelain veneers. The kit may include etching gel or liquid, bonding material, silanization liquid, a polymer based restorative material (composite) and several accessories.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Dental resin cement, bonding	34778	Synonym for: Adhesive, bracket/tooth conditioner, polymer based
Dental retention pin	35868	A device intended to be placed permanently in the tooth to provide retention or stabilization for a dental restoration.
Dental root canal filling material	34790	Synonym for: Dental material, root canal sealing
Dental root canal filling sealing material	34793	Synonym for: Dental material, root canal sealing
Dental root canal filling solid material	34792	Synonym for: Dental material, root filling, gutta-percha
Dental root canal filling spreader/plugger	34527	Synonym for: Condenser, endodontic filling material
Dental silico-phosphate cement	34776	Synonym for: Cement, dental, silicophosphate
Dental silver alloy	34729	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, alloy
Dental silver bullion	34716	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Dental silver solder	34732	Synonym for: Dental material, solder
Dental soldering investment	34813	Synonym for: Casting investment material, dental
Dental solution, caries remover	38783	A liquid made to detect and remove caries from an infected tooth structure.
Dental solution, cleansing	34524	A liquid used to clean cavities or root canals after preparation. It may also be used for disinfecting the cavity or root canal or for drying.
Dental solution, mouthwash	42345	A solution which may be presented for a specific therapeutic effect, or obtained and used for its general cleansing and stimulating effect in aiding oral hygiene.
Dental stainless steel wire	34748	Synonym for: Dental wrought alloy
Dental stone	16839	Synonym for: Dental material, modelling, gypsum
Dental suction apparatus	34688	Synonym for: Suction unit, dental
Dental supply unit	34686	Synonym for: Supply unit, dental
Dental syringe	13938	Synonym for: Syringe, dental, <specify>
Dental syringe, anaesthesia	31853	Synonym for: Syringe, dental, anaesthesia
Dental syringe, impression material	16671	Synonym for: Syringe, dental, impression material
Dental syringe, irrigating	17112	Synonym for: Syringe, dental, irrigating
Dental temporary sealing material	34786	Synonym for: Dental material, filling, temporary
Dental veneer, custom-made	38645	A custom-made facial restoration of ceramic or polymer-based material (resin) used in aesthetic dentistry to correct the facial surface of a tooth.
Dental visible light curing apparatus	34683	Synonym for: Light, dental, polymerization activator
Dental wax	34804	Synonym for: Casting wax, dental
Dental wrought alloy	38608	A wrought alloy is marketed in a variety of forms, dimensions and materials. It is used to make individually formed retentive elements, clasps, for removable dentures, posts and for orthodontic appliances.
Dental wrought cobalt-chromium alloy	34746	Synonym for: Dental wrought alloy
Dental wrought gold-silver-palladium alloy	34728	Synonym for: Dental wrought alloy

Dental wrought high gold content alloy	34723	Synonym for: Dental wrought alloy
Dental wrought low gold content alloy	34724	Synonym for: Dental wrought alloy
Dental wrought nickel-chromium alloy	34740	Synonym for: Dental wrought alloy
Dental wrought titanium alloy	34750	Synonym for: Dental wrought alloy
Dental x-ray film, general-purpose	34323	Synonym for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, dental, <specify>
Dental x-ray film, special use	34324	Synonym for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, dental, <specify>
Dental x-ray protective booth	34337	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, booth
Dental x-ray protective clothing	34333	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, <specify>
Dental x-ray unit, general use	34260	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, <specify>
Dental x-ray unit, special purpose	34261	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, <specify>
Dental zinc oxide-eugenol periodontal dressing material	34789	Synonym for: Dressing, dental, periodontal
Dental zinc oxide-eugenol temporary sealing material	34787	Synonym for: Cement, dental, zinc oxide eugenol
Dental zinc phosphate cement	34775	Synonym for: Cement, dental, zinc phosphate
Dental zinc polycarboxylate cement	34777	Synonym for: Cement, dental, polycarboxylate
Dentifrice	11168	Any substance, or combination of substances specially prepared for the public for cleaning the accessible surfaces of teeth.
Dentine adhesive	38765	Synonym for: Adhesive, dentine
Denture, <specify>	38587	A removable artificial replacement for one or more teeth carried on a removable plate or frame. A denture is custom-made in a variety of forms, e.g. replacing all or some teeth; shapes (individual) and materials, e.g. polymers (polymethyl methacrylate, polycarbonate), acrylic, ceramic or metal, e.g. base metal alloys or titanium. Template for: Denture, complete lower Denture, complete upper Denture, partial Denture, preformed
Denture, complete lower	38589	A removable artificial replacement of all teeth in the lower jaw (mandible).
Denture, complete upper	38588	A removable artificial replacement of all teeth in the upper jaw (maxilla).
Denture, partial	17845	A dental prosthesis removable by the patient, replacing one or more but not all of the natural teeth in one jaw. It can be made on a metal framework that is overlaid with acrylic to simulate gums and retain artificial teeth or with an acrylic plate resting on mucosa. Also known as a removable partial denture (RPD).
Denture, plastic, teeth	39220	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, resin
Denture, preformed	11172	A preformed plastic plate designed to fit over an edentulous maxillary or mandibular alveolar ridge; an entire complement of artificial teeth from one arch is added to create a full denture. It comes in several standard sizes that can be contoured to custom fit the patient's ridge.
Denture adhesive, carboxymethylcellulose sodium (40-100%)	40094	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Denture adhesive, karaya and ethylene-oxide homopolymer	33733	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Denture base material	34765	Synonym for: Dental material, denture base, polymer based
Denture base resin	34766	Synonym for: Dental material, <specify>
Denture base resin, heat-cured	16729	Synonym for: Dental material, denture base, polymer based
Denture base resin, self-cured	16730	Synonym for: Dental material, denture base, polymer based
Denture base resin kit	16737	Synonym for: Dental material, denture base, polymer based
Denture cleaner, mechanical	35893	A device used in dentistry that consists of a container for mechanically agitating a denture cleansing solution. This device is intended to be used to clean dental prosthetics, e.g. dentures or bridges.
Denture cleanser	35871	An agent used to remove soft debris from removable prosthetic dental appliances, e.g. dentures or bridges. It is normally used in the patient's home for, e.g. cleaning the prosthesis overnight.
Denture cup	34992	Synonym for: Denture cushion
Denture cushion	11170	A prefabricated or non-custom-made disposable device that is intended for use to improve the fit of a loose or uncomfortable denture.
Denture lining material	42484	Synonym for: Denture reliner, <specify>
Denture preformed (partially prefabricated denture)	31874	Synonym for: Denture, preformed
Denture reliner, <specify>	16840	A device consisting of polymer based material, e.g. plastic resin, that is applied as a permanent coating or lining on the base or tissue-contacting surface of a denture. Denture relining is defined as a process of providing a new fitting surface to a denture (ISO 1942-2, def 2.111). Template for: Denture reliner, elastic, long-term Denture reliner, elastic, short-term Denture reliner, hard Denture reliner, soft
Denture reliner, elastic, long-term	34770	A denture reliner with elastic properties after setting intended for long-term use.
Denture reliner, elastic, short-term	34769	A denture reliner with elastic properties after setting intended for short-term use.
Denture reliner, hard	17609	A denture relining material which sets to a hard condition.
Denture reliner, soft	17610	A denture relining material which sets to a soft, plastic condition.
Denture repair kit	11171	A kit used in dentistry containing the materials necessary for repairing cracks or breaks in dentures. Typical components include resin/glue materials, mixing utensils, and an applicator.
Denture retainer	17113	Synonym for: Dental precision attachment, <specify>
Denture teeth	38574	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, <specify>
Denture teeth, plastic (resin)	31889	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, resin
Deoxypyridinoline calibrator	41898	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for deoxypyridinoline. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Deoxypyridinoline control	41899	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for deoxypyridinoline. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Deoxypyridinoline kit	30348	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for deoxypyridinoline. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Deoxyribonucleic acid in situ hybridization calibrator	41905	Haematology/histology/cytology, histology/cytology reagents, calibrator for DNA in situ hybridization. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

Deoxyribonucleic acid in situ hybridization control	41906	Haematology/histology/cytology, histology/cytology reagents, control for DNA in situ hybridization. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Deoxyribonucleic acid in situ hybridization kit	30623	Haematology/histology/cytology, histology/cytology reagents, kit for DNA in situ hybridization. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Depressor, <specify>	16486	A surgical instrument (typically spoon shaped) intended to displace organs or tissue to facilitate examination of the surrounding organs and tissue. Template for: Depressor, orbital Depressor, tongue Depressor, vessel
Depressor, metal tongue, ENT	33451	Synonym for: Depressor, tongue
Depressor, orbital	16465	An ophthalmic surgical instrument intended to displace tissue to facilitate examination of the surrounding area in the orbital cavity during eye surgery.
Depressor, tongue	14066	An instrument intended to displace the tongue to facilitate examination of the surrounding organs and tissues.
Depressor, vessel	14367	A surgical instrument intended to displace tissue to facilitate examination of the surrounding area used during vessel surgery.
Dermabrasion brush	16344	Synonym for: Brush, <specify>
Dermabrasion brush, manual	32367	Synonym for: Brush, dermabrasion, manual
Dermabrasion unit	11177	A power driven device used for the removal of the skin surface by abrasion, e.g. during plastic surgery. The device will facilitate some kind of rotating abrasive tool e.g. a wire brush or emery disc, and can be used for e.g. the removal of scars, tattoos, pigmented nevi, fine wrinkles, or other irregularities of the skin.
Dermatome, <specify>	36432	A surgical instrument used for harvesting skin for grafting purposes. It can be a manually operated instrument or a powered device. Template for: Dermatome, electrically powered Dermatome, gas powered Dermatome, manual Dermatome, skin graft mesh expander
Dermatome, electrically powered	30003	An electrically powered surgical instrument used for cutting thin donor slices of skin for skin grafting or for excising small skin lesions. It requires a dedicated blade for this purpose, see: Blade, <specify>.
Dermatome, gas powered	37473	A gas powered surgical instrument used for cutting thin donor slices of skin for skin grafting or for excising small skin lesions. It requires a dedicated blade for this purpose, see: Blade, <specify>.
Dermatome, manual	38797	A hand-held surgical instrument used for cutting thin donor slices of skin for skin grafting or for excising small skin lesions. It requires a dedicated blade for this purpose, see: Blade, <specify>.
Dermatome, skin graft mesh expander	13614	A manually operated device used to perforate the donor skin graft with a pattern of lacerations (cuts) before the skin is grafted to the patient. This skin will typically be run across a row of cutting wheels that stretch the skin somewhat, thereby opening the perforations to small slit-like holes. This is to enhance the grafting/healing process.
Dermatophyte kit	33358	A collection of items used in combination to identify the presence of fungus parasitic on the skin from a sample.
Dermatoscope	18021	A hand-held instrument with a built-in light source and magnification facilities for microscopic examination of the skin surface, and is used to assess various colour and patterns of pigmented skin lesions, e.g. spongy birth marks.
Dermohyrometer	11182	A device for measuring skin resistance and thus determining the moisture of the skin surface as in palmar sweating.
Desiccator	15130	Synonym for: Container, desiccator
Desiccator, container	38830	Synonym for: Container, desiccator
Desiccator, transurethral	32107	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, <specify>
Desipramine kit	30441	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for desipramine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Desk-top computer	30053	Synonym for: Computer, desktop
Detector, air bubble	32129	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level
Detector, air or foam	40107	Synonym for: Dialyser, unit, air bubble/foam guard
Detector, air/fluid level, heart-lung bypass	33663	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level
Detector, air/foam, dialyser	33648	Synonym for: Dialyser, unit, air bubble/foam guard
Detector, blood level	32127	Synonym for: Dialyser reprocessing system
Detector, bubble, cardiopulmonary bypass	40110	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level
Detector, caries, optical	33995	A device intended to detect dental caries. This device uses optical properties for the detection.
Detector, dialysate level	32126	Synonym for: Dialyser reprocessing system
Detector, His bundle	12009	A device for detecting the failure of the His bundle (atrioventricular) to conduct impulses normally from the atrium to the ventricles. This is a group of electrical fibres in the heart that are responsible for transmitting the electrical impulses which generate a normal cardiac contraction.
Detector, leak, blood	32128	Synonym for: Dialyser reprocessing system
Detector, metal	36977	Synonym for: Metal detector, <specify>
Detector, protective-barrier strike-through	36248	A device that is designed to alarm when it detects penetration (strike-through) of body fluids or micro-organisms through a protective barrier.
Detector and alarm, arrhythmia	39129	Synonym for: Patient monitor, <specify>
Detector and remover, lice, (including comb)	40207	Synonym for: Comb, lice
Detergent, <specify>	33162	An agent which purifies or cleanses. It exerts cleansing (oil-dissolving) and antimicrobial effect through a surface action that depends on possessing both hydrophilic and hydrophobic properties. Template for: Detergent, dishes Detergent, ultrasonic cleaning unit
Detergent, dishes	41654	A dedicated agent used in a dish washing machine, see also: Washer, dishes. It will exert a cleansing and possibly antimicrobial effect through a surface action upon the dishes and cutlery being washed.
Detergent, skin	31078	Synonym for: Soap, <specify>
Detergent, ultrasonic cleaning unit	35421	A dedicated agent used in an ultrasonic cleaning unit for the cleansing of objects placed in this unit. It may exert cleansing (oil-dissolving) and antimicrobial effect through a surface action that depends on possessing both hydrophilic and hydrophobic properties.
Device, anti-snoring	40244	Synonym for: Antisnoring device
Device, anti-stammering	33681	Synonym for: Antistammering device
Device, anti-tip, wheelchair	39784	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, anti-tip
Device, antichoke, suction	31949	Synonym for: Extractor, airway obstruction, emergency
Device, antichoke, tongs	31950	Synonym for: Extractor, airway obstruction, emergency
Device, artificial embolization	32590	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, embolization, intravascular
Device, assistive listening	40281	Synonym for: Assistive listening device, <specify>
Device, automated sedimentation rate	32428	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, sedimentation rate

Device, aversive conditioning	32586	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, behavioural therapy
Device, beam limiting, teletherapy, radionuclide	33067	Synonym for: Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, <specify>
Device, beam limiting, X-ray, diagnostic	33632	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Device, beam limiting, x-ray, therapeutic	33636	Synonym for: Collimator, therapeutic x-ray, <specify>
Device, biopsy, endomyocardial	39150	Synonym for: Needle, biopsy, reusable
Device, bleeding time	33161	Synonym for: Bleeding time kit
Device, blood volume measuring	39976	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated
Device, breath trapping, alcohol	31586	Synonym for: Analyser, alcohol, breath
Device, bypass, ventricular (assist)	31694	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, <specify>
Device, CPR assist	34012	Synonym for: Resuscitator, <specify>
Device, cystometric, air	32007	Synonym for: Cystometer
Device, cystometric, hydraulic	32061	Synonym for: Cystometer
Device, digital image storage	33933	Synonym for: Picture archiving and communication system, <specify>
Device, electroconvulsive therapy	32527	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, convulsive, therapy
Device, electrosurgical, cutting & coagulation & accessory	32372	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, general-purpose
Device, endoscopic suturing	40327	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, suturing
Device, erectile dysfunction	33981	Synonym for: Penile rigidity device
Device, external penile rigidity	40219	Synonym for: Penile rigidity device
Device, fecal incontinence, implanted	40341	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, anal sphincter
Device, fertility diagnostic	33876	Synonym for: Analyser, fertility, thermometric
Device, fixation, proximal femoral, implant	33183	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, hip, plate, compression
Device, fixation, tracheal tube	38931	Synonym for: Holder, tube, tracheal
Device, galvanic skin response measurement	39576	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, skin
Device, general purpose, hematology	40231	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, <specify>
Device, general purpose, microbiology, diagnostic	40194	Synonym for: Analyser, <specify>
Device, hematocrit measuring	39943	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, haematocrit
Device, impotence, mechanical/hydraulic	39308	Synonym for: Penile rigidity device
Device, incontinence, mechanical/hydraulic	39252	Synonym for: Incontinence device, mechanical/hydraulic, implantable
Device, inflation, middle ear	34107	Synonym for: Insufflator, middle ear

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Device, intracranial pressure monitoring	32522	Synonym for: Patient monitor, pressure, intracranial
Device, intrauterine, contraceptive and introducer	32609	Synonym for: Contraceptive, intrauterine device
Device, iontophoresis, other uses	31821	Synonym for: Iontophoresis unit, <specify>
Device, iontophoresis, specific uses	33675	Synonym for: Iontophoresis unit, <specify>
Device, irrigation, ocular surgery	33741	Synonym for: Irrigation/aspiration unit, ophthalmic
Device, jaw repositioning	33951	Synonym for: Occlusal splint, dental
Device, locking, for intestinal clamp	39295	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, intestinal locking
Device, measuring, for panendoscope	39282	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, measure
Device, measuring, lens radius, ophthalmic	32725	Synonym for: Measurer, gauge, lens, contact
Device, medical radiographic personal monitoring	33992	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, <specify>
Device, muscle monitoring	33761	Synonym for: Electromyograph
Device, needle destruction	37292	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, crusher, sharp
Device, nerve conduction velocity measurement	33383	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, block monitoring
Device, neurosurgical fragmentation and aspiration	33793	Synonym for: Suction unit, ultrasonic
Device, occlusion, tubal, contraceptive	40083	Synonym for: Contraceptive, tubal occlusion clip/band
Device, occlusion, umbilical	39339	Synonym for: Clip, surgical, umbilical occlusion
Device, optical caries detection	40266	Synonym for: Detector, caries, optical
Device, oxygen therapy	34436	Synonym for: Oxygen therapy delivery system
Device, pasteurization, hot water	33830	Synonym for: Water purification unit, distillation
Device, patient transfer, powered	32232	Synonym for: Lift, <specify>
Device, percutaneous, biopsy	34100	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, biopsy
Device, removal, pacemaker electrode, percutaneous	40324	Synonym for: Extractor, percutaneous, pacemaker electrode
Device, semen analysis	34135	Synonym for: Analyser, sperm/semen
Device, sinus ultrasound	33988	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
Device, skin potential measurement	39590	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, skin
Device, sleep assessment	40169	Synonym for: Sleep assessment device
Device, specimen collection	33891	Synonym for: Swab
Device, spot-film	39804	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, spot film device
Device, suction lipectomy	40326	Synonym for: Suction unit, liposuction

Device, surgical, cryogenic	32530	Synonym for: Cryosurgical unit, general-purpose
Device, susceptibility, topical antimicrobial	38864	Synonym for: Susceptibility test disk, antimicrobial
Device, temperature measurement, direct contact, powered	32593	Synonym for: Thermometer, <specify>
Device, therapy, direct current, low intensity	33789	Synonym for: Diathermy unit, <specify>
Device, transfer, patient, manual	32177	Synonym for: Lift, <specify>
Device, urine flow rate measuring, non-electrical, disposable	42038	Synonym for: Flowmeter, urine, single use
Device, vein location, liquid crystal	33754	Synonym for: Thermography system, <specify>
Device, vein stabilization	40146	Synonym for: Immobilizer/stabilizer, vein
Device, voice amplification	40303	Synonym for: Amplifier, voice
Device, warming, blood and plasma	33760	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Device, weight management, external	40277	Synonym for: Analyser, weight distribution, patient
Dew-point monitor	18042	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system, component, monitor, dew-point
DEXA phantom	37906	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, <specify>
DI (O-hydroxyphenylimine) ethane, calcium	38986	Synonym for: Calcium kit
Diacetyl-monoxime, urea nitrogen	31360	Synonym for: Urea kit
Diagnostic imaging equipment, general use	34273	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, general-purpose
Diagnostic imaging table	38042	Synonym for: Table, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Diagnostic spirometer	31299	Synonym for: Spirometer, diagnostic
Diagnostic X-ray high-voltage generator	34286	Synonym for: X-ray generator, <specify>
Diagnostic x-ray system	34238	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Dialator, nasal	33985	Synonym for: Dilator, nasal
Dialysate, haemodialysis	35849	A solution used in dialysis treatment and which is prepared for the exchange of solutes across a semi-permeable membrane. The solutes are below a molecular size determined by the cut-off threshold of the membrane material.
Dialysate, peritoneal	16792	Synonym for: Dialysate, peritoneal dialysis
Dialysate, peritoneal dialysis	35896	A solution used in peritoneal dialysis treatment and which is prepared for the exchange of solutes across the peritoneum of the patient (in this case, used as a semi-permeable membrane). The solutes are below a molecular size determined by the cut-off threshold of the peritoneum, which differs from patient to patient.
Dialysate concentrate for hemodialysis (liquid or powder)	40100	Synonym for: Dialysate, haemodialysis
Dialysate conductivity meter	11206	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, haemodialysis solution
Dialysate delivery system	15575	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, <specify>

Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, <specify>	35515	A system that consists of mechanisms that prepare the haemodialysis dialysate solution. It monitors and controls the temperature, conductivity, flow rate, and pressure of the dialysate and delivers the dialysate through the compartment of the dialyser where it is used in the treatment of the patient using this machine. Template for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, multi-patient Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, single patient
Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, multi-patient	34993	A system that consists of mechanisms that prepare the haemodialysis dialysate solution to more than one patient at a time. It monitors and controls the temperature, conductivity. This system is a large system for handling delivery of dialysate to multiple dialysis units at one time.
Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, single patient	34994	A system that consists of mechanisms that prepare the haemodialysis dialysate solution. It monitors and controls such indicators as temperature, conductivity, flow rate, and pressure and delivers the dialysate through the compartment of the dialyser where it is used in the treatment of the patient using this machine. This system will only supply dialysate to a single site.
Dialysate delivery system, multi-patient	11211	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, multi-patient
Dialysate delivery system, single patient	11213	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, single patient
Dialyser, <specify>	35002	A device consisting of a complete system, units and components used in the process of cleansing a patient's blood from impurities caused through malfunction or failure of the kidneys. The principle of removing these impurities is by using a semi-permeable membrane that allows the blood and dialysate to circulate in separate compartments and exchange impurities in the blood through the membrane to the solute. Template for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, high-permeability Dialyser, haemodialysis, hollow-fibre Dialyser, haemodialysis, parallel-plate Dialyser, peritoneal unit Dialyser, peritoneal unit, sterile connection unit Dialyser, unit, air bubble/foam guard Dialyser, unit, blood circulation Dialyser, unit, blood line clamp Dialyser, unit, filtration, plasma Dialyser, unit, haemofiltration Dialyser, unit, mixer, bicarbonate Dialyser, unit, mixer, fluid Dialyser, unit, monitor Dialyser, unit, monitor central Dialyser, unit, volume control
Dialyser, analyser blood volume	37218	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated
Dialyser, haemodialysis, <specify>	35003	A complete unit or comprising several connected units used in the process of cleansing a patient's blood from impurities caused through malfunction or failure of the kidneys. The principle of removing these impurities is by using a semi-permeable membrane that allows the blood and dialysate to circulate in separate compartments and transferring the impurities in the blood through the membrane to the solute for exchange. Template for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, high-permeability Dialyser, haemodialysis, hollow-fibre Dialyser, haemodialysis, parallel-plate
Dialyser, haemodialysis, coil	11233	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, <specify>
Dialyser, haemodialysis, high-permeability	35814	A complete unit or comprising several connected units used in the process of cleansing a patient's blood from impurities caused through malfunction or failure of the kidneys. The principle of removing these impurities is by using a high-permeable membrane (a membrane which is more permeable to water than the semi-permeable membrane of a conventional dialyser) and transferring these impurities in the blood through the membrane to the solute exchange.
Dialyser, haemodialysis, hollow-fibre	35004	A complete unit or comprising several connected units used in the process of cleansing a patient's blood from impurities caused through malfunction or failure of the kidneys. The principle of removing these impurities is by using a semi-permeable membrane that allows the blood and dialysate to circulate an the separate compartments and transferring these impurities in the blood through the membrane to the solute exchange. The membrane consists of longitudinally arranged hollow fibre capillary tubes (circa 22,000). The blood courses through the lumens the lumens of the hollow fibres and dialysate circulates past the external surface of the fibres removing the impurities with it.
Dialyser, haemodialysis, parallel-plate	35005	A complete unit or comprising several connected units used in the process of cleansing a patient's blood from impurities caused through malfunction or failure of the kidneys. The principle of removing these impurities is by using a semi-permeable membrane that allows the blood and dialysate to circulate in separate

compartments and transferring these impurities in the blood to the solute exchange. This membrane consists of special sheets which are placed so that they form parallel layers. This allows the blood and dialysate to circulate on each side of the sheet and exchange the impurities from the blood to the solute.

Dialyser, high-permeability	16485	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, high-permeability
Dialyser, parallel flow	32130	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, parallel-plate
Dialyser, peritoneal unit	11226	A dedicated dialyser device used to treat renal failure by removing fluid and metabolic wastes from the blood by infusing the dialysate through a catheter and a disposable tubing system to and from the peritoneal cavity. Diffusion of metabolic wastes from the blood occurs within the abdominal cavity through the pores and intercellular channels of the peritoneum. The peritoneal dialysis unit automatically controls the flow of dialysate (a formulated solute to promote selective diffusion through passive equilibration) into and out of the abdominal cavity.
Dialyser, peritoneal unit, sterile connection unit	17434	A device that emits ultraviolet radiation in order to keep the field and devices sterile while the appropriate connections between the components of a peritoneal dialysis transfer tubing set are implemented.
Dialyser, unit, <specify>	37790	A dedicated device, a unit, that provides a single function by itself. This unit/function must be connected to other units or a dialyser in order provide the services intended. A dialyser unit that is a complete system will typically have this unit built-in. Template for: Dialyser, unit, air bubble/foam guard Dialyser, unit, blood circulation Dialyser, unit, blood line clamp Dialyser, unit, filtration, plasma Dialyser, unit, haemofiltration Dialyser, unit, mixer, bicarbonate Dialyser, unit, mixer, fluid Dialyser, unit, monitor Dialyser, unit, monitor central Dialyser, unit, volume control
Dialyser, unit, air bubble/foam guard	36437	A dedicated device that functions together with a dialyser system and is intended to provide an alarm that stops the connected pumping mechanism when air bubbles are detected in the blood before being returned to the patient. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Dialyser, unit, blood circulation	36428	A unit for the steering of the blood circulation during dialysis. A dialyser unit that is a complete system will typically have this unit built-in.
Dialyser, unit, blood line clamp	35684	A unit for the steering of the blood line clamp during dialysis. A dialyser unit that is a complete system will typically have this unit built-in.
Dialyser, unit, filtration, plasma	36426	A unit that steers the filtrate of plasma from the blood and infuses the same amount of plasma replacement solution to the blood. A dialyser unit, that is made for plasma-filtration, and is a complete system will typically have this unit built-in.
Dialyser, unit, haemofiltration	35453	A unit that steers the filtrate from the blood and infusate to the blood. A dialyser that is made for haemofiltration and is a complete unit will typically have this unit built-in.
Dialyser, unit, mixer, bicarbonate	36345	A unit that mixes two concentrates, A and B, plus water, to the dialysis solution (dialysate) and monitors this. A dialyser that is a complete unit will typically have this unit built-in.
Dialyser, unit, mixer, fluid	36342	A unit that mixes the concentrate and water to a dialysis solution (dialysate) and monitors this. A dialyser that is a complete unit will typically have this unit built-in.
Dialyser, unit, monitor	36424	A unit that controls and monitors a dialysis machine during the dialysis process. A dialyser that is a complete unit may typically have this unit built-in.
Dialyser, unit, monitor central	36429	A unit that can be connected to several dialysis machines in order to monitor the dialysis process taking place in the dialysis ward.
Dialyser, unit, volume control	36341	A unit that controls the quantities of filtration fluids taken from the patient. A dialyser that is a complete unit will typically have this unit built-in.
Dialyser reprocessing system	33888	A dedicated system intended to be used for controlling the dialyser unit for reuse on the next patient.
Dialyser reprocessing unit	35637	Synonym for: Dialyser reprocessing system
Dialysis, purification unit water (WRO)	36422	Synonym for: Water purification unit, reverse osmosis
Dialysis start/stop set	32142	A pre-packed set consisting of the necessary single use instruments and items required for the start and stop procedures required to be carried out with the

patient in order to perform dialysis. For tubing and tubing sets see: Tubing, <specify> and Tubing set, specify.

Dialysis test instrument	36999	Synonym for: Test instrument, dialysis
Dialysis unit test equipment	11228	Synonym for: Test instrument, dialysis
Dialyzer, capillary, hollow fiber	39317	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, hollow-fibre
Dialyzer, disposable	32131	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, <specify>
Dialyzer, high permeability with or without sealed dialysate system	33477	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, high-permeability
Dialyzer, parallel flow	39316	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, parallel-plate
Dialyzer, single coil	32104	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, <specify>
Dialyzer, twin coil	32132	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, <specify>
Dialyzer reprocessing system	40196	Synonym for: Dialyser reprocessing system
Diamond rotary instrument	11237	Synonym for: Bur, dental, diamond
Diaper, adult	35007	Synonym for: Nappy, adult
Diaper, paediatric	40543	Synonym for: Nappy, paediatric
Diaphanoscope, transilluminator	33842	Synonym for: Light, transilluminator
Diaphragm, contraceptive	35236	Synonym for: Contraceptive, pessary
Diaphragm, contraceptive (and accessory)	39599	Synonym for: Contraceptive, pessary
Diaphragm, contraceptive, pessary	32610	Synonym for: Contraceptive, pessary
Diastase	32920	Synonym for: Amylase kit
Diathermy, microwave, for use in applying therapeutic deep heat	33010	Synonym for: Diathermy unit, microwave
Diathermy, microwave, for use other than applying therapeutic deep heat	32794	Synonym for: Diathermy unit, microwave
Diathermy, shortwave, for use in applying therapeutic deep heat	32979	Synonym for: Diathermy unit, shortwave
Diathermy, shortwave, for use other than applying therapeutic deep heat	32968	Synonym for: Diathermy unit, shortwave
Diathermy, ultrasonic, for use in applying therapeutic deep heat	32978	Synonym for: Ultrasound unit, physical therapy
Diathermy, ultrasonic, for use other than applying therapeutic deep heat	33996	Synonym for: Ultrasound unit, physical therapy
Diathermy surgical, gas supply unit	36900	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, gas delivery, argon
Diathermy unit, <specify>	41540	A therapeutic device that applies to specific areas of the body energy, e.g. electromagnetic, or high frequency microwave energy which is intended to generate heat within body tissues for the treatment of selected medical conditions, e.g. relief of pain, muscle spasms or joint contractures, but is not for the treatment of malignancies. The tissues are warmed but not damaged as in surgical diathermy; therefore this is not an electrosurgical unit (ESU). See also: Interferential treatment unit.

Template for: Diathermy unit, microwave
 Diathermy unit, shortwave
 Diathermy unit, shortwave, home use

Diathermy unit, microwave	11245	A therapeutic device that directs a beam of high frequency microwave energy (typically 2,450 MHz) to heat body tissue 1 cm to 2 cm below the skin to promote healing and pain relief. The tissues are warmed but not damaged as in surgical diathermy.
Diathermy unit, operator console	42555	Synonym for: Operator console, diathermy unit
Diathermy unit, ophthalmic	15874	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, ophthalmic
Diathermy unit, shortwave	11246	A therapeutic device that applies to specific areas of the body electromagnetic energy in the radio frequency (RF) bands of 13 megahertz to 27.12 megahertz and that is intended to generate deep heat within body tissues for the treatment of selected medical conditions, e.g. relief of pain, muscle spasms or joint contractures but not for the treatment of malignancies. The tissues are warmed but not damaged as in surgical diathermy.
Diathermy unit, shortwave, home use	34668	A therapeutic device designed for home use by the user that applies to specific areas of the body electromagnetic energy in the radio frequency bands of 13 megahertz to 27.12 megahertz and that is intended to generate deep heat within body tissues for the treatment of selected medical conditions, e.g. relief of pain, muscle spasms or joint contractures, but not for the treatment of malignancies. The tissues are warmed but not damaged as in surgical diathermy.
Diathermy unit, surgical	36735	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, general-purpose
Diathermy unit, therapeutic	11244	Synonym for: Diathermy unit, <specify>
Diathermy unit analyzer, shortwave	16362	Synonym for: Test instrument, diathermy unit, shortwave
Diazo, ALT/SGPT	31427	Synonym for: Alanine aminotransferase kit
Diazo, AST/SGOT	31417	Synonym for: Aspartate aminotransferase kit
Diazo colorimetry, bilirubin	31413	Synonym for: Bilirubin kit
Diazo (colorimetric), nitrite (urinary, non-quant)	39921	Synonym for: Nitrite kit
Diazonium colorimetry, urobilinogen (urinary, non-quant.)	38952	Synonym for: Urobilinogen kit
Dibekacin kit	30407	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, kit for dibekacin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Dictaphone, <specify>	37628	A device used to record information for further handling at a later stage or by other personnel. It will typically be used by medical or administrative personnel in a hospital setting where a secretary receives and writes this information into a written format. It may be in desktop format, portable, or be part of a complete system. Some are for playback only. The information will typically be stored on a certain medium, e.g. a dedicated tape cassette or digitized cassette, or the device may be interfaced with, e.g. computers. Template for: Dictaphone, desktop Dictaphone, playback Dictaphone, portable
Dictaphone, desktop	38705	A device used to dictate information into, for the purpose of recording this information for further handling at a later stage or by other personnel. It will typically be used by medical or administrative personnel in a hospital setting where a secretary writes this information into a written format. This will typically be, e.g. a patient's medical report dictated by the treating doctor using this device. This device is designed for use in an office setting and is suitable for placement on a desk top. The information storage during this process will typically be a medium, e.g. a dedicated tape cassette or digitized cassette.
Dictaphone, playback	38706	A device designed to play back information. It will typically be used by medical or administrative personnel in a hospital setting where a secretary writes this information into a written format. This will typically be, e.g. a patient's medical report, previously dictated by the treating doctor using a dictaphone. Information storage during this process will typically be a medium, e.g. a dedicated tape cassette or digitized cassette. This device cannot be used to dictate into.
Dictaphone, portable	41584	A portable device used to dictate information into, for the purpose of recording this information for further handling at a later stage or by other personnel. It will typically be used by medical or administrative personnel in a hospital setting where a secretary writes this information into a written format. This will typically be, e.g. a patient's medical report dictated by the treating doctor using this device. This device is designed to fit into the user's pocket or be carried on their person. The information storage during this process will typically be a medium, e.g. a dedicated tape cassette or digitized cassette.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Dictaphone system, digital	36216	A system used to record and store patient records. It uses digitized voice-storage technology and allows physicians and medical records personnel to dictate patient information and, along with hospital secretaries, access the information from a common interface, e.g. a touch-tone telephone or computers in a network before, during, or after transcription.
Dictation device	41882	Synonym for: Dictaphone, <specify>
Dictation system, digital	17900	Synonym for: Dictaphone system, digital
Die, wire bending, ear/nose/throat	33391	Synonym for: Crimper, wire closure, ear/nose/throat
Die, wire bending, ENT	39983	Synonym for: Crimper, wire closure, ear/nose/throat
Diethyldithiocarbamate (colorimetric), copper	33279	Synonym for: Copper kit
Differential rate kinetic method, CPK or isoenzyme	39867	Synonym for: Creatine kinase total activity kit
Differential rate kinetic method, lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme	39854	Synonym for: Lactate kit
Digital angiography system	16560	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>
Digital radiography	34281	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Digital radiography system, dental	18056	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral digital
Digital subtraction angiography phantom	37903	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, <specify>
Digitiser, diagnostic imaging	33935	Synonym for: Digitizing unit, radiographic
Digitizer, image	33932	Synonym for: Digitizing unit, radiographic
Digitizing unit, general-purpose	37210	A device that digitally reads (scans) an image, e.g. a printed page, picture or diagram, and converts this into a graphics image for the computer. This scanner does not recognize the content of the printed material it is scanning. The digitized information can then be used to reproduce this picture/text via another medium, e.g. a computer, telefax or printer. For a digitizing unit dedicated to radiograph films and images see: Digitizing unit, film, radiographic.
Digitizing unit, radiographic	35928	A laser or light based optical unit designed to convert analogue medical images originally captured on x-ray film or photographic film into a digital format. Examples of this device include devices employing video frame grabbers, and scanners which use lasers or charge-coupled devices. Depending on the design, the digitized images can then be digitally transferred from location to location, archived, or used with other digital image processing, analysis or recording systems.
Digitizing unit, radiotherapy beam block production equipment	41891	Synonym for: Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, digitizing unit
Digitoxin control	38533	Immunology, control/standards/calibrators immunochemistry, TDM/drug controls, control for digitoxin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Digitoxin control serum, RIA	31577	Synonym for: Digitoxin control
Digitoxin kit	30387	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, cardiovascular TDM, kit for digitoxin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Digoxin control	38532	Immunology, control/standards/calibrators immunochemistry, TDM/drug controls. Control for digoxin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Digoxin control serum, RIA	31614	Synonym for: Digoxin control
Digoxin kit	30386	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, cardiovascular TDM, kit for digoxin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Dilator, <specify>	11254	A surgical instrument used to increase the bore (calibre) of, e.g. orifices, ducts or vessels. Template for: Dilator, cardiac Dilator, catheter Dilator, cervical Dilator, eye, lacrimal Dilator, nasal Dilator, oesophageal Dilator, pulmonary Dilator, rectal Dilator, salivary gland Dilator, tracheal Dilator, urinary duct Dilator, vaginal Dilator, vascular
Dilator, cardiac	11255	A surgical instrument with specially designed opening blades used to dilate mitral stenosis during mitral valve surgery.
Dilator, catheter	32338	A device, typically a surgical instrument, used for stretching or enlarging a cavity or opening for the introduction of a catheter.
Dilator, catheter, ureteral	31986	Synonym for: Dilator, urinary duct
Dilator, cervical	16469	A surgical instrument designed to dilate the cervical canal by the insertion of this expandable conical device through the cervical os. This device is typically constructed with two handles and two opposing blades used manually to dilate the cervical os/canal. This process may be assisted by the introduction of a power-driven vibrating probe head.
Dilator, cervical, expandable	32605	Synonym for: Dilator, cervical
Dilator, cervical, fixed size	32607	Synonym for: Dilator, cervical
Dilator, cervical, hygroscopic-laminaria	32611	Synonym for: Dilator, cervical
Dilator, cervical, hygroscopic, synthetic	34215	Synonym for: Dilator, cervical
Dilator, cervical, vibratory	32670	Synonym for: Dilator, cervical
Dilator, common duct	11256	Synonym for: Dilator, <specify>
Dilator, endotherapy, reusable	41787	Synonym for: Endotherapy dilator, reusable
Dilator, endotherapy, single use	41760	Synonym for: Endotherapy dilator, single use
Dilator, esophageal (metal olive) gastro-urology	31985	Synonym for: Dilator, oesophageal
Dilator, esophageal, ENT	33464	Synonym for: Dilator, oesophageal
Dilator, eye, lacrimal	35010	An ophthalmic instrument used during ophthalmic surgery for enlarging a cavity, canal, or opening. Eye dilators include instruments used for surgery on the lachrymal gland or duct.
Dilator, lachrymal	32769	Synonym for: Dilator, eye, lacrimal
Dilator, lacrimal	11259	Synonym for: Dilator, eye, lacrimal
Dilator, metreurynter	42300	Synonym for: Metreurynter
Dilator, nasal	11260	A device, typically a surgical instrument, consisting of a slender hollow or solid body made of metal, plastic or other suitable material in a cylindrical form and a variety of sizes and flexibilities that is intended to be used to dilate nasal structures/passages.
Dilator, oesophageal	35009	A device, typically a surgical instrument, consisting of a slender hollow or solid body made of metal, plastic or other suitable material in a cylindrical form and a variety of sizes and flexibilities that is intended to be used to dilate oesophageal structures/passages.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Dilator, pulmonary	11261	A surgical instrument used during surgery for enlarging or opening/clearing a pulmonary structure.
Dilator, rectal	11262	A surgical instrument designed to dilate the anal sphincter and canal when the size of the anal opening may interfere with its function or the passage of an examining instrument.
Dilator, salivary duct	16550	Synonym for: Dilator, salivary gland
Dilator, salivary gland	35830	A surgical instrument used during ear/nose/throat (ENT) surgery for enlarging a salivary gland cavity, canal, or opening.
Dilator, tracheal	11263	A device, typically a surgical instrument, consisting of a slender hollow or solid body made of metal, plastic or other suitable material in a cylindrical form and a variety of sizes and flexibilities that is intended to be used to dilate tracheal structures/passages.
Dilator, trocar sleeve	37436	Synonym for: Trocar sleeve dilator
Dilator, tubal	11264	Synonym for: Insufflator, tubal patency
Dilator, ureteral	16468	Synonym for: Dilator, urinary duct
Dilator, urethral	33606	Synonym for: Dilator, urinary duct
Dilator, urethral, mechanical	32003	Synonym for: Dilator, urinary duct
Dilator, urinary duct	11265	A slender hollow or solid surgical instrument made of metal, plastic or other suitable material in a cylindrical form and in a range of sizes and flexibilities. The instrument may include a mechanism to expand the portion of the device inserted in the urethra. The degree of expansion may be indicated on a dial.
Dilator, uterine	11266	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, uterine
Dilator, vaginal	11267	An instrument used for insertion into the vagina and to be worn by the user for prescribed periods. It is used to block out the vaginal orifice (the introitus) which is unusually narrow. This can be due to, e.g. a defect from birth that will hinder or prevent sexual activity. The device will have a rounded distal end to ease insertion.
Dilator, vascular	11268	A device, typically a surgical instrument, made of metal, plastic or other suitable material in a cylindrical form and in a range of sizes and flexibilities. The instrument may have distal tips of various shapes and sizes used to enlarge or calibrate a vessel. Also included is a dilator for percutaneous catheterization which is placed over a guide wire to enlarge the opening in a vessel. The dilator is removed before sliding the catheter over the guide wire.
Dilator, vessel	32140	Synonym for: Dilator, vascular
Dilator, vessel, for percutaneous catheterization	39122	Synonym for: Dilator, vascular
Dilator, vessel, surgical	31727	Synonym for: Dilator, vascular
Dilator set, vagina	41345	A set of blocking instruments used for consecutive insertion into the vagina and to be worn by the user for prescribed periods. This is to block out the vaginal orifice (the introitus) which is unusually narrow. This can be due to, e.g. a defect from birth that will hinder or prevent sexual activity. The device will have a rounded distal end to ease insertion and the user is instructed to begin with the smallest diameter, increasing the size as the treatment proceeds until a satisfactory size opening is achieved.
Diluent, blood cell	32414	Synonym for: Diluter, blood
Diluter	15133	A laboratory instrument designed for to make accurate dilutions of sample and reagent (or diluent) solutions.
Diluter, blood	35781	A semi-automated device, typically used in the laboratory, to make appropriate dilutions of a blood sample for further analysis.
Diluter, blood cell	16404	Synonym for: Diluter, blood
Dinitrophenyl hydrazone kit	33268	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of dinitrophenyl hydrazone in a biological sample.
Dinitrophenyl hydrazone measurement (colorimetric), hydroxybutyric dehydrogenase	39896	Synonym for: Dinitrophenyl hydrazone kit
Diplopiometer	15826	An ophthalmic device intended to be used to diagnose diplopia, a visual symptom in which a single object is perceived by the visual cortex as two objects rather

		than one.
Direct agglutination test, <i>Toxoplasma gondii</i>	33921	Synonym for: <i>Toxoplasma</i> antigen kit
Direct radiographic/fluoroscopic table	34290	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Director, probe/sound	34824	Synonym for: Guide, <specify>
Directoscope, rigid	35011	An endoscope used for observation and diagnosis in the larynx. It is a rigid endoscope which includes relayed lens optics.
Disability vehicle, <specify>	31161	<p>A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person, but not in all cases. The device is designed to be used and/or operated by a disabled person. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.</p> <p>Template for: Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, bodywork Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, parking brake operation Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, primary operation Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, secondary operation Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, steering operation Disability vehicle, car, custom-made Disability vehicle, car, custom-made, height-adjustable chassis Disability vehicle, car, custom-made, low-speed Disability vehicle, car, seat/cushion Disability vehicle, car, seatbelt/harness Disability vehicle, car, wheelchair fastener Disability vehicle, crawler/mobility board Disability vehicle, cycle, adaptive component Disability vehicle, cycle, bicycle Disability vehicle, cycle, tandem/four-wheeled Disability vehicle, cycle, tricycle, foot-propelled Disability vehicle, cycle, tricycle, hand-propelled Disability vehicle, moped, four-wheeled Disability vehicle, moped, three-wheeled Disability vehicle, moped, two-wheeled Disability vehicle, pedal car Disability vehicle, play cart Disability vehicle, pram Disability vehicle, push-chair Disability vehicle, scooter, foot-propelled Disability vehicle, sled, kick Disability vehicle, sled/sledge</p>
Disability vehicle, car, <specify>	37404	<p>A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. The device is a motorized vehicle, e.g. a car or van, designed to be used and/or operated by a disabled person. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.</p> <p>Template for: Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, bodywork Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, parking brake operation Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, primary operation Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, secondary operation Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, steering operation Disability vehicle, car, custom-made Disability vehicle, car, custom-made, height-adjustable chassis Disability vehicle, car, custom-made, low-speed Disability vehicle, car, seat/cushion Disability vehicle, car, seatbelt/harness Disability vehicle, car, wheelchair fastener</p>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, <specify>	31126	A device that can be added to a motor vehicle which is built or adapted for use by a disabled person. It will adapt one or more of the existing functions thereby assisting the user. Template for: Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, bodywork Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, parking brake operation Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, primary operation Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, secondary operation Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, steering operation
Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, bodywork	31135	A device that can be added to a motor vehicle that is built or adapted for use by a disabled person. It will provide modifications to the structure of the car to increase its accessibility and/or comfort, e.g. raised roofs, enlarged windows or larger doors, for better access.
Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, parking brake operation	31128	A device that can be added to a motor vehicle which is built or adapted for use by a disabled person. It will provide mechanical and/or electrical adaptations for operating the parking brake of the vehicle.
Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, primary operation	31127	A device that can be added to a motor vehicle which is built or adapted for use by a disabled person. It will provide mechanical adaptations for operating and manoeuvring the vehicle. The adaptation can be for, e.g. the accelerator, brake, clutch or gears.
Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, secondary operation	31130	A device that can be added to a motor vehicle which is built or adapted for use by a disabled person. It will provide mechanical and/or electrical adaptations for the operating of the vehicle's secondary functions, e.g. adjustable mirrors, central locks, windscreen wipers, indicators or lights.
Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, steering operation	31129	A device that can be added to a motor vehicle which is built or adapted for use by a disabled person. It will provide mechanical and/or electrical adaptations for manoeuvring the vehicle, e.g. steering-wheel knobs, servosystems for steering or extensions of the steering column.
Disability vehicle, car, custom-made	31123	A motorized mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. This device is a specially constructed motor vehicle from the manufacturer, typically a standard car/van that is adapted by a manufacturer who specializes in this, to be used and operated by a disabled person. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.
Disability vehicle, car, custom-made, height-adjustable chassis	31124	A motorized mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. This device is a specially constructed motor vehicle from the manufacturer with a height-adjustable chassis, typically a standard car/van that is adapted by a manufacturer who specializes in this, to enable the user to easily get in and out of the vehicle. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.
Disability vehicle, car, custom-made, low-speed	31125	A motorized mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. This device is a specially constructed motor vehicle with a reduced speed feature made by a manufacturer who specializes in this kind of vehicle. It is typically used and operated solely by a disabled person. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.
Disability vehicle, car, seatbelt/harness	31131	A device that can be added to a motor vehicle which is built or adapted for use by a disabled person. It will provide adapted belts, e.g. three- and four-point seatbelts or belt vests, to restrain the person ensuring his or her safety during travel.
Disability vehicle, car, seat/cushion	31132	A device that can be added to a motor vehicle which is built or adapted for use by a disabled person. It will provide adapted seats and cushions which are designed, either to help the person to get in or out of a car or to support the person during travel. Child safety seats and sliding seats are included.
Disability vehicle, car, wheelchair fastener	31134	A device that can be added to a motor vehicle that is standard or has been adapted for use by a disabled person. It is designed to restrain a wheelchair, usually occupied, in a secured locked position during the journey in the vehicle. This device is typically anchored to the vehicle floor.
Disability vehicle, crawler/mobility board	31166	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. The device consists of a wheeled device upon which the disabled person lies or sits, enabling him or her to move around by pushing on the floor with his or her arms or legs. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another within the limitations of the devices construction.
Disability vehicle, cycle, <specify>	31140	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person, but not in all cases. The device is designed to be used and/or operated by a disabled person who typically pedals it. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another. Template for: Disability vehicle, cycle, adaptive component Disability vehicle, cycle, bicycle Disability vehicle, cycle, tandem/four-wheeled Disability vehicle, cycle, tricycle, foot-propelled Disability vehicle, cycle, tricycle, hand-propelled
Disability vehicle, cycle, adaptive component	31146	A device that can be added to a cycle to adapt the existing function thereby assisting the rider to use this kind of mobility aid, e.g. alternative seating or stabilizing side wheels.

Disability vehicle, cycle, bicycle	31141	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. The device is designed to be used and operated by a disabled person. It is a two-wheeled pedal driven vehicle (bicycle) which may require stabilizing wheels attached to help the user retain balance.
Disability vehicle, cycle, tandem/four-wheeled	31145	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person, but not in all cases, e.g. a blind person. The device is designed with two or more seats which allow two or more people to cycle and/or ride on the same vehicle and is operated by the passanger(s). This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.
Disability vehicle, cycle, tricycle, foot-propelled	31142	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. The device is designed as a three wheeled foot-propelled vehicle to be used and/or operated by a disabled person who typically pedals it. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.
Disability vehicle, cycle, tricycle, hand-propelled	31143	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. The device is designed as a three wheeled hand-propelled vehicle to be used and/or operated by a disabled person who typically pedals it by using his or her arms. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.
Disability vehicle, moped, <specify>	31136	A motorized mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person, but not in all cases. The device is configured as a moped (motorized cycle) and is designed to be used and/or operated by a disabled person and has two, three, or four wheels. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another. Template for: Disability vehicle, moped, four-wheeled Disability vehicle, moped, three-wheeled Disability vehicle, moped, two-wheeled
Disability vehicle, moped, four-wheeled	31139	A motorized mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person, but not in all cases. The device is configured as a moped (motorized cycle) and is designed to be used and/or operated by a disabled person and has four wheels. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.
Disability vehicle, moped, three-wheeled	31138	A motorized mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. The device is configured as a moped (motorized tricycle) and is designed to be used and operated by a disabled person, and has three wheels. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.
Disability vehicle, moped, two-wheeled	31137	A motorized mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. The device is configured as a moped (motorized bicycle) and is designed to be used and operated by a disabled person, and has two wheels. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another.
Disability vehicle, pedal car	41649	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a limited means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. The device is configured as a pedal car. This is a small car shaped vehicle propelled by the occupant using pedals. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another within the limitations of the devices construction.
Disability vehicle, play cart	41650	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a limited means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. The device is configured as a play cart, which is a wheeled toy for sitting on or in, and which will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another within the limitations of the devices construction.
Disability vehicle, pram	31163	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a limited means of transportation. The device is configured as a wheeled device for carrying one or more persons in a lying position. The base platform is enclosed by four sides for safety and protection and it is typically propelled and steered by an attendant. This device will enhance the user's independence to be conveyed from one place to another within the limitations of the devices construction.
Disability vehicle, push-chair	31162	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a limited means of transportation. The device is designed for carrying one or more persons in a seated or semi-lying position within a wheeled frame and has one or more handles. It is designed to be propelled and steered by an attendant and will enhance the user's independence to be conveyed from one place to another within the limitations of the devices construction.
Disability vehicle, scooter, foot-propelled	31144	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person. The device consists of a footboard with wheels and a steering handle, and is designed to be used and operated by a disabled person who propels it by pushing it with one foot. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another within the limitations of the devices construction.
Disability vehicle, sled, kick	31165	A mobility aid (a kick-sled) used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically without attendance from another person, but not in all cases. The device consists of a chair fixed onto two runners, with or without wheels and is foot propelled by either, a second person standing behind the chair or the user. This device will enhance the user's independence to convey themselves from one place to another within the limitations of the devices construction.
Disability vehicle, sled/sledge	31164	A mobility aid used to provide a disabled user with a means of transportation, typically with some form of propulsion and attendance from another person. The

		device is fixed onto two runners and is used for conveying the user over ice and snow.
Disabled vehicle, kick-sled	41595	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, sled, kick
Disc, strips and reagent, microorganism differentiation	33364	Synonym for: Susceptibility test disk, antimicrobial
Dishwashing brush	42356	Synonym for: Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, utensil
Disinfectant, <specify>	31079	A substance, e.g. a liquid or solution of a chemical agent, used to destroy harmful micro-organisms or inhibit their activity. It is typically used on medical devices, e.g. surgical or dental instruments, which are immersed for a defined period of time in order to achieve disinfection, but it may also be applied for other uses, e.g. disinfecting the hands. Template for: Disinfectant, dental Disinfectant, hands Disinfectant, surgical instrument
Disinfectant, dental	38784	An antimicrobial solution specifically made for disinfecting dental medical devices.
Disinfectant, hands	41550	A substance, e.g. a liquid or solution of a chemical agent, used to destroy harmful micro-organisms or inhibit their activity. It is intended to be used on the hands, typically directly after washing the hands using soap. This procedure will increase the level of hygiene.
Disinfectant, medical device	33956	Synonym for: Disinfectant, <specify>
Disinfectant, surgical instrument	38713	A liquid or solution of chemical agent in which medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, are immersed for a defined period of time in order to achieve disinfection.
Disinfecting unit, liquid, endoscope	35012	A unit used for the disinfection of endoscopes through the use of an appropriate disinfectant. It may be a simple trough in which the endoscope is immersed in a sterilant, usually 2% glutaraldehyde, for a shorter contact time than normally required for sterilization (destroying all micro-organisms and their spores), and it may facilitate circulation of the disinfectant through the lumen of the endoscope. See also: Washer, decontamination, endoscope, (flexible or rigid); Sterilizer, liquid, cold.
Disinfecting unit, liquid, flexible endoscope	11279	Synonym for: Disinfecting unit, liquid, endoscope
Disinfector	11278	Synonym for: Washer, <specify>
Disinfector, medical device	34074	Synonym for: Washer, <specify>
Disk, abrasive	16470	Synonym for: Disk, dental, abrasive
Disk, dental	11282	Synonym for: Disk, dental, abrasive
Disk, dental, abrasive	35807	A rotary dental instrument consisting of a circular flat or slightly conical sheet carrying or containing an abrasive. It is fixed or intended to be fixed at its centre to a mandrel.
Diskectomy system, percutaneous, automated	36077	An automated system for percutaneously (through the skin) removing the nucleus pulposus from the lumbar disc. This system is used to resect and aspirate the nucleus pulposus in one step, eliminating the need for repeated insertion of the nucleotome. It provides an alternative to surgical diskectomy and is typically carried out under local anaesthesia.
Dislodger, stone, basket, ureteral, metal	39294	Synonym for: Extractor, stone removal
Dislodger, stone, biliary	33949	Synonym for: Extractor, stone removal
Dislodger, stone, flexible	39301	Synonym for: Extractor, stone removal
Disodium phenylphosphate, alkaline phosphatase or isoenzyme	38996	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit
Disopyramide kit	30388	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, cardiovascular TDM, kit for disopyramide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Dispenser, <specify>	11283	A device that is intended to dispense, e.g. an object, material or fluid with some degree of accuracy. The degree of accuracy, or dose will depend upon the

object being dispensed and the design of the dispenser.

Template for: Dispenser, alloy, dental

Dispenser, brush, surgical scrub

Dispenser, cement, orthopaedic

Dispenser, disk, antimicrobial susceptibility test

Dispenser, liquid, general-purpose

Dispenser, liquid, laboratory, electronic

Dispenser, liquid, laboratory, mechanical

Dispenser, medication, liquid

Dispenser, medication, narcotic control

Dispenser, medication, solid, bulk

Dispenser, medication, solid, personal, manual

Dispenser, medication, solid, personal, programmable

Dispenser, mercury, dental

Dispenser, paraffin

Dispenser, slides

Dispenser, soap

Dispenser, alloy, dental	16196	A mercury/alloy dispenser is a device with a valve intended to measure and dispense into a mixing capsule a predetermined amount of a dental alloy which is to be used to produce amalgam filling material.
Dispenser, antibiotic sensitivity disk	16273	Synonym for: Dispenser, disk, antimicrobial susceptibility test
Dispenser, brush, surgical scrub	35014	A device that dispenses surgical scrubbing brushes.
Dispenser, cement	33540	Synonym for: Dispenser, cement, orthopaedic
Dispenser, cement, orthopaedic	35809	A syringe-like device intended for use in placing orthopaedic (bone) cement into surgical sites. Cement dispensers may be manually operated or mounted in a powered unit that drives the piston down the syringe barrel.
Dispenser, disk, antimicrobial susceptibility test	35733	A manually operated device that is used to store and subsequently dispense antimicrobial susceptibility disks onto agar or other culture medium.
Dispenser, eating/drinking aid	38510	Synonym for: Eating/drinking aid, dispenser
Dispenser, ice	15912	Synonym for: Ice machine
Dispenser, liquid medication	33753	Synonym for: Dispenser, medication, liquid
Dispenser, liquid, <specify>	37425	A device that is intended to dispense a fluid. It may be designed for general-purpose use (dispensing a range of liquids) or to be used for a dedicated liquid. Template for: Dispenser, liquid, general-purpose Dispenser, liquid, laboratory, electronic Dispenser, liquid, laboratory, mechanical
Dispenser, liquid, general-purpose	35015	A device that dispenses a fluid. It may be designed for general-purpose use (dispensing a range of liquids) or to be used for a dedicated liquid used in that particular user location.
Dispenser, liquid, laboratory	16274	Synonym for: Dispenser, liquid, <specify>
Dispenser, liquid, laboratory, electronic	41663	A laboratory device used for the delivery of a fluid from a stock reservoir, e.g. a bottle or alternative reservoir. The intended volume is normally user-selected prior to the delivery of the liquid. This device is electronic and will typically have a peristaltic pump for delivery of the preselected volume that can typically be in the range of 1 millilitres to 9.99 litre. This device can be, e.g. user operated, automatic, programmable. For pipettes and associated devices see: Pipette, <specify>.
Dispenser, liquid, laboratory, mechanical	35734	A laboratory device used for the delivery of a fluid from a stock reservoir, e.g. a bottle or alternative reservoir. The user decides the intended volume when he or she operates the manual pump, this can typically be in the range of 0 to 100 millilitres. This device may be hand-held, or fitted to a bottle or alternative reservoir. For pipettes and associated devices see: Pipette, <specify>.
Dispenser, medication, <specify>	36160	A devices that is used to dispense medication in the amount needed for a single dose. This device is used to dispense medication for an individual patient (personal dispenser) or for dispensing of medication to many patients, e.g. in hospital wards. See also: Spoon, <specify>.

Template for: Dispenser, medication, liquid
 Dispenser, medication, narcotic control
 Dispenser, medication, solid, bulk
 Dispenser, medication, solid, personal, manual
 Dispenser, medication, solid, personal, programmable

Dispenser, medication, liquid	35754	A unit used to dispense a correct dose of liquid medication or fluid vitamins.
Dispenser, medication, narcotic control	35016	A unit, specially designed to give maximum security when the correct dose of narcotics is being dispensed. It will typically have medication compartments to hold each dose which is covered with a tamper-proof security slide. The portion of the slide that covers a compartment is broken off to give access to the dose being dispensed to the patient.
Dispenser, medication, solid, bulk	36161	A unit is used to dispense the correct dose of solid medications or vitamins which are typically in the form of tablets or capsules. The device will typically serve many patients as in a hospital ward, or could be used in an apothecary for making up a prescription.
Dispenser, medication, solid, personal, manual	36163	A unit designed for the manual dispensing of the correct dose of an individual patient's medication. It is typically administered by the patient and consists of a small container with medication compartments from which the patient manually opens the cover of the compartments to dispense the dose. This dispenser is often labelled with the days of the week and the time of day the medication should be dispensed.
Dispenser, medication, solid, personal, programmable	36162	A unit designed to automatically dispense the correct dose of an individual patient's medication at the correct time. It is typically administered by the patient and will often have a built-in reminder alarm. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Dispenser, mercury and/or alloy	31831	Synonym for: Dispenser, alloy, dental
Dispenser, mercury, dental	16473	A device with a valve intended to measure and dispense into a mixing capsule a predetermined amount of dental mercury in droplet form which is to be used to produce amalgam filling material.
Dispenser, paraffin	15134	A unit intended to dispense (dose) the correct measurement of paraffin to be used in tissue preparation for further processing. It will typically be used in a department of histology.
Dispenser, slides	35480	A unit used to dispense glass slides which are used in the preparation of human tissue/specimens for the diagnostic histological examination.
Dispenser, soap	15827	A device that dispenses soap, either as a fluid or as a bar.
Display, cathode-ray tube, medical	31734	Synonym for: Monitor, VDU, <specify>
Disposable electrode	34363	Synonym for: Electrode, <specify>
Dissecting kit	11289	A prepackaged kit, tray or set that contains all the various instruments, dressings, and pharmaceuticals necessary to perform dissections.
Dissector	11290	A hand-held surgical instrument, usually spoon shaped or rounded at the working end made of stainless steel, used to separate a soft tissue or body structure from another. It comes in various shapes and sizes but usually has a handle proximally which continues into a shaft as one moves distally. The shaft terminates in a tip which may be pointed or flat, sharp or blunt and angled or straight from the shaft.
Dissector, surgical, general & plastic surgery	39395	Synonym for: Dissector
Dissector, tonsil	33452	Synonym for: Dissector
Dissector, water jet	37568	Synonym for: Knife, hydraulic unit
Distension unit, <specify>	38836	A device that is used to distend a part of the body in order to provide a better viewing field for the surgeon (operator) and to provide better access to the body parts where a surgical intervention is to be undertaken. Distension can be done by mechanical means (pulling apart) or by, more often, by forcing the tissues apart with internal pressure exerted typically by gas or fluid. Some units may also accommodate irrigation/aspiration functions for removal of tissue, debris, and fluid. For devices dedicated to this purpose see: Irrigation/aspiration unit, <specify>. Template for: Distension unit, fluid, arthroscopic Distension unit, fluid, hysteroscopic Distension unit, gas, arthroscopic Distension unit, gas, hysteroscopic Distension unit, mechanical, laparoscopic

Distension unit, fluid, arthroscopic	36003	A device that is dedicated for the use of distending the tissue around the joint where an arthroscopy is being performed, e.g. the knee or shoulder joint. This is done by filling the cavity with a fluid to extend the tissue around the site facilitating viewing and intervention with an arthroscope. It will typically also be used to irrigate surgically removed bone, cartilage, and other tissue debris, and fluids from the site.
Distension unit, fluid, hysteroscopic	36122	A device that is dedicated for the use of distending the uterus by filling the uterine cavity with a liquid to facilitate viewing with a hysteroscope. This will also assist in providing the operator with more room in which to carry out an intervention. It may also be used to irrigate removed tissue and fluids from the site.
Distension unit, gas, arthroscopic	36677	A device that is dedicated for the use of distending the tissue around the joint where an arthroscopy is being performed, e.g. the knee or shoulder joint. This is done by filling the cavity with an inert gas to extend the tissue around the site facilitating viewing and intervention with an arthroscope.
Distension unit, gas, hysteroscopic	30006	A device that is dedicated for the use of distending the uterus by filling the uterine cavity with a pressure-limited gas. This will assist in providing the operator with more room in which to carry out an examination or surgical intervention. The device will hold the gas pressure in equilibrium by compensating for gas leakage.
Distension unit, insufflator, carbon dioxide	36747	Synonym for: Distension unit, <specify>
Distension unit, insufflator, nitrous dioxide	38559	Synonym for: Distension unit, <specify>
Distension unit, mechanical, laparoscopic	36302	A device that creates a space in the abdominal cavity for laparoscopic procedures by mechanically lifting the abdominal wall. This method of lifting the abdominal wall includes inserting a retractor, sling, or subcutaneous wires and then providing lift with an external lifting mechanism, e.g. a manual traction device, a support arm clamped to the operating table, or a winch and framework. This device requires no, or minimal, gas insufflation. This device may reflect old technology.
Distention system, mechanical, laparoscopic	18131	Synonym for: Distension unit, mechanical, laparoscopic
Distoma calibrator	41903	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infectious immunology), miscellaneous parasitology, calibrator for distomatosis. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Distoma control	41904	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infectious immunology), miscellaneous parasitology, control for distomatosis. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Distoma kit	30821	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infectious immunology), miscellaneous parasitology, kit for distomatosis. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Distometer	32741	An ophthalmic device intended to measure the distance between the cornea and the corrective lens during refraction to help measure the change of the visual image when a lens is in place.
Distractor	11291	A surgical instrument that is used to pry joint surfaces apart and to hold them in that position to enable a surgical procedure to take place. This device may also be used on a long bone in lengthening procedure, i.e., in leg lengthening where the limbs are of unequal length, in which case it is usual for it to be attached to the bone with pins. In this latter indication an external fixation device may be used. It can also be used for spinal stabilization, or maxillofacial (intraoral) procedure.
DNA-probe, agent, Listeria	40301	Synonym for: Listeria nucleic acid kit
DNA-probe, B and T lymphocyte	40294	Synonym for: B/T lymphocyte nucleic acid kit
DNA-probe, Haemophilus spp.	34048	Synonym for: Haemophilus kit
DNA-probe, human chromosome	40296	Synonym for: Human chromosome nucleic acid kit
DNA-probe, reagent, Coccidioides immitis	34063	Synonym for: Coccidioides immitis kit
DNA-probe, reagent, cryptococcal	34062	Synonym for: Cryptococcus neoformans kit
DNA-probe, reagent, Histoplasma capsulatum	34044	Synonym for: Histoplasma capsulatum kit
DNA-probe, reagent, streptococcal	34064	Synonym for: Streptococcus nucleic acid kit
DNA-probe, Staph aureus	34054	Synonym for: Staphylococcus kit

DNA-probe, Strep pneumoniae	34055	Synonym for: Streptococcus nucleic acid kit
DNA-probe - Blastomyces dermatitidis	40310	Synonym for: Blastomyces dermatitidis kit
DNA-reagent, Campylobacter spp.	40239	Synonym for: Campylobacter kit
DNA-reagent, Chlamydia	40254	Synonym for: Chlamydia nucleic acid kit
DNA-reagent, cytomegalovirus	33979	Synonym for: Cytomegalovirus nucleic acid kit
DNA-reagent, Epstein-Barr virus	33972	Synonym for: Epstein-Barr virus nucleic acid kit
DNA-reagent, Legionella	33945	Synonym for: Legionella nucleic acid kit
DNA-reagent, Mycobacterium spp.	33943	Synonym for: Mycobacterium nucleic acid kit
DNA-reagent, Mycoplasma spp.	33944	Synonym for: Mycoplasma nucleic acid kit
DNA-reagent, Neisseria	33977	Synonym for: Neisseria kit
DNA-reagent, Salmonella spp.	40255	Synonym for: Salmonella nucleic acid kit
DNA-reagent, Shigella spp.	33978	Synonym for: Shigella kit
DNA probe, Gardnerella vaginalis	34104	Synonym for: Gardnerella vaginalis kit
DNA probe, nucleic acid amplification, Chlamydia	34113	Synonym for: Chlamydia nucleic acid kit
DNA probe, Trichomonas vaginalis	34102	Synonym for: Trichomonas kit
DNA probe, yeast	34114	Synonym for: Yeast/fungi nucleic acid kit
Document/material conveyor	42478	Synonym for: Conveyor, transport, document/material
Dolorimeter	11293	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, palpometer
Dome, pressure transducer	15293	Synonym for: Transducer, pressure, dome, reusable
Domestic aid, <specify>	31177	<p>A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of living in their own living quarters. It provides the individual with the necessary adapted devices to perform everyday domestic functions, e.g. cleaning, cooking or laundry.</p> <p>Template for: Domestic aid, cleaning, brush/cloth/sponge/chamois</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Domestic aid, cleaning, carpet sweeper, dry Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, dishcloth wringer Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, drainer Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, sink Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, utensil Domestic aid, cleaning, dustpan/dust brush Domestic aid, cleaning, floor polisher Domestic aid, cleaning, mop pail Domestic aid, cleaning, mop, floor Domestic aid, cleaning, outlet filter/overflow pipe Domestic aid, cleaning, refuse/waste disposal Domestic aid, cleaning, shoe-cleaning device Domestic aid, cleaning, vacuum cleaner Domestic aid, cooking, baking utensil Domestic aid, cooking, boiling/frying Domestic aid, cooking, cleaning/peeling food Domestic aid, cooking, cutting/chopping/dividing

Domestic aid, cooking, food preparation
Domestic aid, cooking, heating unit
Domestic aid, cooking, opener, bottle/can/container
Domestic aid, cooking, weighing/measuring
Domestic aid, laundry, airer/drying frame/clothes-line
Domestic aid, laundry, airing cupboard
Domestic aid, laundry, clothes peg
Domestic aid, laundry, dryer, spin
Domestic aid, laundry, dryer, tumble
Domestic aid, laundry, iron/ironing machine
Domestic aid, laundry, ironing board/table
Domestic aid, laundry, wringer

Domestic aid, cleaning, <specify>	31204	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for cleaning purposes, e.g. house-cleaning. Template for: Domestic aid, cleaning, brush/cloth/sponge/chamois Domestic aid, cleaning, carpet sweeper, dry Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, dishcloth wringer Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, drainer Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, sink Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, utensil Domestic aid, cleaning, dustpan/dust brush Domestic aid, cleaning, floor polisher Domestic aid, cleaning, mop pail Domestic aid, cleaning, mop, floor Domestic aid, cleaning, outlet filter/overflow pipe Domestic aid, cleaning, refuse/waste disposal Domestic aid, cleaning, shoe-cleaning device Domestic aid, cleaning, vacuum cleaner
Domestic aid, cleaning, brush/cloth/sponge/chamois	31206	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for cleaning/dusting purposes, e.g., cleaning furniture, windows or benchtops.
Domestic aid, cleaning, carpet sweeper, dry	31208	A technical aid with a mechanism which lifts dirt into an internal storage container. It is designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for sweeping a carpet by pushing it across the carpet.
Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, <specify>	31186	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person to wash dishes. Template for: Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, dishcloth wringer Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, drainer Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, sink Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, utensil
Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, dishcloth wringer	31191	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person to squeeze out extra liquid from a dishcloth or similar wet cloth.
Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, drainer	31189	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person to allow water to drain from washed dishes or utensils.
Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, sink	31187	A specially adapted sink designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purposes of dishwashing.
Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, utensil	31188	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for manual dishwashing.
Domestic aid, cleaning, dustpan/dust brush	31205	A device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for house cleaning purposes, e.g. cleaning floors or removing debris.
Domestic aid, cleaning, floor polisher	30024	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of polishing certain floor coverings.
Domestic aid, cleaning, mop pail	30092	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of housecleaning. It is a device holding water and detergent used for cleaning floors. It may have a built-in mechanism to squeeze out excess liquid from the mop. Mop pail stands are raised platforms (with or without castors) onto which a mop pail can be fixed.
Domestic aid, cleaning, mop, floor	30023	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for purpose of cleaning/washing floors. It may be a bundle of coarse yarn, cloth or similar soft

		material, fixed to a holder.
Domestic aid, cleaning, outlet filter/overflow pipe	31190	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of safeguarding against the overflow from a sink.
Domestic aid, cleaning, refuse/waste disposal	30026	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of storing or disposing of waste material. It can be a container, or a more advanced refuse disposal machine.
Domestic aid, cleaning, shoe-cleaning device	31218	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of cleaning their shoes. It may be an adapted brush, a holder with cleaning bristles affixed to the floor, or an adapted doormat.
Domestic aid, cleaning, vacuum cleaner	31207	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of removing dirt or dust by powered means which lifts dirt into an internal storage container. It will typically be an adapted vacuum cleaner. Dust boosters are also included under this heading.
Domestic aid, cooking, <specify>	31178	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for cooking purposes. Template for: Domestic aid, cooking, baking utensil Domestic aid, cooking, boiling/frying Domestic aid, cooking, cleaning/peeling food Domestic aid, cooking, cutting/chopping/dividing Domestic aid, cooking, food preparation Domestic aid, cooking, heating unit Domestic aid, cooking, opener, bottle/can/container Domestic aid, cooking, weighing/measuring
Domestic aid, cooking, baking utensil	31182	A device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for baking purposes, e.g. rolling pins, baking tins or baking dishes.
Domestic aid, cooking, boiling/frying	31184	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for cooking purposes. Cooking dishes, frying-pans, egg boilers, coffee and tea makers, saucepan holders/handles, strainers, frying-pan covers, vegetable baskets, egg rings and frying tongs, pans, and other utensils used for cooking food are included in this device group.
Domestic aid, cooking, cleaning/peeling food	31181	A device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purposes of cleaning and/or peeling/coring food, e.g. potato brush, potato peeler (manual and electric), potato holder or coring knife.
Domestic aid, cooking, cutting/chopping/dividing	31180	A device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purposes of dividing food, e.g. slicing machine, knives, cutting board, cheese slicer, egg divider, egg slicer, onion holder or grater.
Domestic aid, cooking, food preparation	31183	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of preparing food. Food mixers, food processors, manual and electric egg-beaters are included in this device group.
Domestic aid, cooking, heating unit	31185	A device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for purpose of cooking, heating, warming, baking food and drinks, e.g. cookers, ovens, microwave ovens or electric cooking-plates.
Domestic aid, cooking, opener, bottle/can/container	30093	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purposes opening food containers, e.g. cans or bottles. An electric can opener would be one example of this kind of device.
Domestic aid, cooking, weighing/measuring	31179	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of weighing and measuring the ingredients to be used in cooking and food preparation. It includes devices, e.g. kitchen scales, diet scales, volume measures, volume measuring sets, cooking and meat thermometers, butter dividers, timers, or liquid level indicators.
Domestic aid, laundry, <specify>	30027	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of carrying out normal home laundry functions. Template for: Domestic aid, laundry, airer/drying frame/clothes-line Domestic aid, laundry, airing cupboard Domestic aid, laundry, clothes peg Domestic aid, laundry, dryer, spin Domestic aid, laundry, dryer, tumble Domestic aid, laundry, iron/ironing machine Domestic aid, laundry, ironing board/table Domestic aid, laundry, wringer
Domestic aid, laundry, airer/drying frame/clothes-line	31217	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person, upon which they can hang wet clothing to dry.

Domestic aid, laundry, airing cupboard	40518	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of airing articles of clothing. It is typically a closed chamber containing a heat source and equipped with open shelving, used for drying or airing clothes.
Domestic aid, laundry, clothes peg	31215	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person to secure washing which has been hung on a line or other drying device to dry. It is typically a clip, or forked, device.
Domestic aid, laundry, dryer, spin	31216	An electrically powered technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of extracting water from clothes by spinning, preparatory to air drying.
Domestic aid, laundry, dryer, tumble	42599	An electrically powered technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of drying clothes by passing hot air through them while rotating them in a drum.
Domestic aid, laundry, ironing board/table	31211	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person. It provides a flat, heat-resistant surface for ironing fabric. It may be height-adjustable.
Domestic aid, laundry, iron/ironing machine	31210	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of ironing freshly-laundered clothing or linens. It is an electrically-heated device and may accept water into a discrete chamber to provide steam to facilitate the process.
Domestic aid, laundry, wringer	31214	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of mechanically extracting water from wet washing.
Doppler	41937	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, non-imaging, Doppler blood-flow measurement
Dosimeter, <specify>	16333	A device used to monitor by measuring the cumulative exposure a person, usually a healthcare worker, can be exposed to a harmful source, e.g. chemical, gas or radioactivity. The device is usually worn by personnel or placed on a surface exposed to an environment polluted by the harmful agent. Template for: Dosimeter, ethylene oxide Dosimeter, glutaraldehyde Dosimeter, nitrous oxide
Dosimeter, ethylene oxide	16339	A device used to monitor by measuring the cumulative exposure a healthcare worker is exposed to ethylene oxide. The device is usually worn by the personl or placed on a surface exposed to the environment polluted by ethylene oxide. This will typically be in sterilizing departments where ethylene oxide is used as a sterilizing agent.
Dosimeter, glutaraldehyde	17249	A monitoring device used to measure the cumulative exposure to glutaraldehyde. The device is usually worn by personnel or placed on a surface exposed to an environment polluted by glutaraldehyde.
Dosimeter, nitrous oxide	35759	A monitoring device used to measure the cumulative exposure to ambient nitrous oxide by chemical or other means. The device is usually worn by personnel exposed to an environment polluted by anaesthesia waste gases.
Dosimeter, radiation	11295	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, <specify>
Dosing box	30885	Synonym for: Dispenser, medication, <specify>
Douche, <specify>	34627	A device producing a jet of liquid which may be sterile or non sterile and which is applied to part of the body. This may be to maintain a state of hygiene, or be part of a treatment. Template for: Douche, electrical Douche, manual Douche, manual, sterile Douche, vaginal
Douche, electrical	34628	A device producing a jet of liquid which is applied to part of the body. This may be to maintain a state of hygiene, or be part of a treatment. It is electrically driven.
Douche, manual	34630	A device producing a jet of liquid which is applied to part of the body. This may be to maintain a state of hygiene, or be part of a treatment. It is manually operated.
Douche, manual, sterile	34629	A device producing a jet of liquid which is applied to part of the body. This may be to maintain a state of hygiene, or be part of a treatment. It is a manually operated douche where the liquid involved is sterile.
Douche, medicinal	34626	Synonym for: Douche, <specify>
Douche, vaginal	32616	A device that is intended to direct a stream of liquid, typically a solution, into the vaginal cavity for therapeutic treatment. It may consist of a bag or bottle with

		tubing and a nozzle, and be manually applied.
Douche apparatus, vaginal, therapeutic	39600	Synonym for: Douche, vaginal
Douche kit	11297	A packaged collection of items used in combination with a douche unit or device in order to provide treatment to a given part or area of the patient's/user's body.
Douche nozzle	11298	Synonym for: Douche, <specify>
Dowel	42307	Synonym for: Root canal post, <specify>
Doxepin/metabolite kit	30442	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for doxepin and its metabolites. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Drain, <specify>	11304	A device, usually tubular, that removes fluids or purulent material from a cavity, wound, or infected area. Template for: Drain, cerebrospinal Drain, internal, eye Drain, sheet Drain, sump Drain, T Drain, thoracic Drain, wound
Drain, cerebrospinal	34586	A tubular device used to drain cerebrospinal fluid from the central nervous system to the cardiovascular system or peritoneal cavity to control intracranial volume and pressure.
Drain, cervical	32641	Synonym for: Tube, drainage
Drain, internal, eye	36099	An artificial aqueous drainage device designed to be implanted in the eye to relieve elevated intraocular pressure due to glaucoma.
Drain, sheet	38566	A corrugated sheet, made of soft rubber or silicon, used to drain fluids or purulent material from a surgical wound.
Drain, sump	15270	A double lumen tube that drains a cavity by allowing air to enter the cavity through the smaller lumen which displaces fluid into the larger lumen.
Drain, T	11307	A soft rubber or silicon tube, sometimes perforated, that is used in biliary surgery to drain bile.
Drain, TEE (water trap)	38915	Synonym for: Condensate trap, general-purpose, reusable
Drain, thoracic	11308	A straight or angled, single or double lumen, tube used after thoracic or cardiac surgery to remove secretions or irrigate the thoracic cavity.
Drain, tubular	38567	Synonym for: Tube, drainage
Drain, wound	11305	A device, usually made of rubber or silicon, that is used to remove fluid or purulent material from a wound or an infected area.
Drainage bag	11301	A plastic sac connected to a drain that collects fluids or purulent material from a cavity, wound, or infected area.
Drainage catheter	31082	Synonym for: Tube, drainage
Drainage kit, <specify>	37700	A packaged collection of items used in combination to remove fluid or purulent material from a cavity or wound. Template for: Drainage kit, postcraniotomy Drainage kit, ventricular Drainage kit, wound
Drainage kit, postcraniotomy	35510	A packaged collection of items that includes a sterile tube used to remove fluids from the brain after surgery.
Drainage kit, ventricular	36151	A packaged collection of items that includes an externally placed tube that can be attached to an intracranial ventricular catheter to allow sterile drainage and measurement of cerebrospinal fluid.
Drainage kit, wound	35824	A packaged collection of items that includes a plastic bag or bottle and a trocar to drain fluids or purulent material from a wound.
Drainage system, pleural	10817	A plastic device consisting of one or two chambers linked to a suction tube and connected to a pleural drain, used to eliminate blood, air, or purulent secretions

from the pleural cavity.

Drape, <specify>	15775	A device made of natural or synthetic materials or a combination of both, which is used as a protective covering or barrier to protect, e.g. patients, instruments or surfaces, during an examination or surgical procedure. Template for: Drape, instrument Drape, laser unit Drape, latex sheet/self-retaining finger cot Drape, microscope Drape, surgical, cranioplasty Drape, surgical, general-purpose, reusable Drape, surgical, general-purpose, single use Drape, surgical, heat reflective Drape, surgical, laser-resistant
Drape, adhesive, aerosol	40036	Synonym for: Adhesive, aerosol, drape
Drape, angiographic	16006	Synonym for: Drape, <specify>
Drape, heat reflective	17545	Synonym for: Drape, surgical, heat reflective
Drape, instrument	15643	A device, made of natural or synthetic or a combination of materials which is used as a protective covering for instruments, typically those arranged on a surgical tray, e.g. prior to, or in between, use for an examination or surgical procedure. See also: Shield, <specify>; Cover, <specify>; Sheet, <specify>.
Drape, laser-resistant	17244	Synonym for: Drape, surgical, laser-resistant
Drape, laser unit	17243	A device made of natural, synthetic or a combination of these materials which is used as a protective covering for a laser unit, preventing contamination of the surgical field, during an examination, intervention or surgical procedure. See also: Shield, <specify>; Cover, <specify>; Sheet, <specify>.
Drape, latex sheet/self-retaining finger cot	31978	A latex cover with a self-retaining finger cot that is intended to allow repeated insertion of the surgeon's finger into the rectum during performance of a transurethral prostatectomy.
Drape, microscope	16474	A device made of natural, synthetic or a combination of these materials which is used as a protective covering for a microscope, preventing contamination of the surgical field, during an examination, intervention or surgical procedure. See also: Shield, <specify>; Cover, <specify>; Sheet, <specify>.
Drape, microscope, ophthalmic	32748	Synonym for: Drape, microscope
Drape, patient, ophthalmic	32747	Synonym for: Drape, surgical, <specify>
Drape, pure latex sheet, with self-retaining finger cot	39249	Synonym for: Drape, latex sheet/self-retaining finger cot
Drape, surgical, <specify>	12368	A device made of natural, synthetic or a combination of these materials which is used as a protective covering or barrier to isolate a site of surgical incision or a surgical field from contamination found in the operating theatre or catheterization laboratory, e.g. on instruments or tables. Surgical drapes are also used to protect a patient from heat, flame or other forms of energy during surgical procedures. Template for: Drape, surgical, cranioplasty Drape, surgical, general-purpose, reusable Drape, surgical, general-purpose, single use Drape, surgical, heat reflective Drape, surgical, laser-resistant
Drape, surgical, cranioplasty	35651	A covering specially designed to be used for the protection of a cranioplasty (surgical correction of a skull defect or injury) site during this surgical procedure.
Drape, surgical, disposable	15646	Synonym for: Drape, surgical, general-purpose, single use
Drape, surgical, ENT	39230	Synonym for: Drape, surgical, <specify>
Drape, surgical, general-purpose, reusable	35532	A device, made of natural or synthetic or a combination of materials, which is used as a protective covering or barrier to isolate a site of surgical incision or a surgical field from contamination found in the operating theatre or catheterization laboratory, e.g. on instruments or tables. A surgical drape is also used to protect a patient from heat, flame or other forms of energy while undergoing operative procedures. This drape can be cleaned for reuse.

Drape, surgical, general-purpose, single use	35531	A device made of paper which is used as a protective covering or barrier to isolate a site of surgical incision or a surgical field from contamination found in the operating theatre or catheterization laboratory, e.g. on instruments or tables. Surgical drapes are also used to protect a patient from heat, flame or other forms of energy while undergoing operative procedures. This device is disposable.
Drape, surgical, heat reflective	36062	A surgical drape that is specially treated or coated, usually with a metallized film, to minimize patient radiant heat loss by reflecting heat back to the patient's body.
Drape, surgical, laser-resistant	36008	A surgical drape that is specially treated or coated with a material designed to provide protection against typical surgical levels of laser energy. These drapes can be used to protect devices, equipment and/or patients.
Drape, surgical, rectal examination	42559	Synonym for: Drape, latex sheet/self-retaining finger cot
Drape, surgical, reusable	15647	Synonym for: Drape, surgical, general-purpose, reusable
Drape, urological, disposable	31979	Synonym for: Drape, surgical, general-purpose, single use
Drape adhesive, aerosol	37874	Synonym for: Adhesive, aerosol, drape
Drawing/writing aid, <specify>	30058	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of reproducing written/drawn media/communication. Template for: Drawing/writing aid, drawing/painting, software Drawing/writing aid, drawing/writing/drafting board Drawing/writing aid, writing device, Braille Drawing/writing aid, writing device, Braille, electronic, portable Drawing/writing aid, writing guide, frame Drawing/writing aid, writing guide, ruling implement Drawing/writing aid, writing guide/stamp, signature Drawing/writing aid, writing paper/plastic, tactile
Drawing/writing aid, drawing/painting, software	30139	Software designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of drawing and/or painting activities using a computer. It includes computer-aided design (CAD) software and software for colouring pictures.
Drawing/writing aid, drawing/writing/drafting board	30144	A technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of holding or securing paper during writing and drawing activities. It is typically a flat board with clips or other securing locks and may be tilted or positioned to a suitable working position.
Drawing/writing aid, writing device, Braille	30062	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of producing tactile text. This device is mechanical.
Drawing/writing aid, writing device, Braille, electronic, portable	30050	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person to enable them to take notes in Braille writing. It is a portable device with no display function.
Drawing/writing aid, writing guide, frame	30061	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of assisting the exact positioning of hand-written characters along a straight line in a restricted area.
Drawing/writing aid, writing guide, ruling implement	30059	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person to create ruled lines or written documents/drawings where this is a prerequisite.
Drawing/writing aid, writing guide/stamp, signature	30060	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person to write a signature in the correct position or to produce a printed signature using a stamp.
Drawing/writing aid, writing paper/plastic, tactile	30137	Special paper or plastic designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person for the purpose of producing hard copies with special effects for tactile recognition.
Dress, surgical	32296	Synonym for: Scrub suit, <specify>
Dressing, <specify>	11315	A clean or sterile covering intended to be applied directly to injured or diseased tissue to keep the site clean, to protect it from trauma, to stop bleeding, to absorb secretions, or to administer medications. Template for: Dressing, absorbable Dressing, aerosol Dressing, antimicrobial Dressing, burn Dressing, burn, porcine Dressing, compression

Dressing, deep cavity wound
 Dressing, dental, periodontal
 Dressing, fluff
 Dressing, foam
 Dressing, hydrogel
 Dressing, interactive
 Dressing, nonadherent
 Dressing, occlusive wound
 Dressing, occlusive, heated
 Dressing, roll gauze
 Dressing, saline
 Dressing, skin graft, donor-site
 Dressing, surgical
 Dressing, tracheostomy tube
 Dressing, transparent adhesive

Dressing, absorbable	34615	A wound cover composed of bioengineered materials that protects a wound and is later absorbed into the skin as the wound heals.
Dressing, absorbable, antiadhesion	36120	Synonym for: Barrier, absorbable, adhesion prevention
Dressing, aerosol	11321	A liquid preparation composed of polymer materials that forms a thin protective barrier when sprayed on the skin.
Dressing, antimicrobial	34614	A sterile piece or strip of fabric material that has been impregnated with an antiseptic/antimicrobial agent and is used to cover a wound.
Dressing, biomaterial	34613	Synonym for: Dressing, absorbable
Dressing, burn	11322	A wide, layered gauze pad used to cover and protect burned skin and to absorb exudate at burn sites.
Dressing, burn, porcine	33516	A wound covering made from pig skin that is intended to be used temporarily on burned skin.
Dressing, cavity wound	17926	Synonym for: Dressing, deep cavity wound
Dressing, compression	34084	A covering used to exert pressure on a wounded area to prevent the collection of fluids in the underlying tissues; most commonly used after skin grafting and in the treatment of burns.
Dressing, deep cavity wound	36226	A wound covering composed of cotton or synthetic materials used for the management of deep cavity wounds.
Dressing, dental, periodontal	35573	A dental material in paste form which is placed over the periodontal tissues as a dressing, normally after surgery.
Dressing, fluff	11751	A pad composed of a loose, soft, downy mass of cotton that is used to cover wounds.
Dressing, foam	11323	A highly absorbent pad composed of hydrophilic foam that is used to cover heavily exudating wounds.
Dressing, germicidal	11324	Synonym for: Dressing, <specify>
Dressing, hydrogel	34082	A sterile or non-sterile wound covering made of hydrophilic polymers that is used to absorb exudate, control bleeding or fluid loss, and to protect the wound against abrasion, friction, desiccation, and contamination.
Dressing, interactive	34083	A sterile wound covering composed of synthetic or natural materials that is intended to actively promote the healing of a wound or burn by interacting directly or indirectly with body tissues.
Dressing, nonadherent	11325	A fine mesh, absorbent gauze pad impregnated with white petrolatum or other substance so that the covering will protect but not adhere to a wound.
Dressing, occlusive	15704	Synonym for: Dressing, occlusive wound
Dressing, occlusive wound	35548	A non-resorbable sterile or non-sterile wound covering made of synthetic, polymeric materials, e.g. polyurethane. It may or may not have an adhesive backing. It is intended to provide a moist environment at the site of application by permitting the diffusion of oxygen and water vapour.
Dressing, occlusive, heated	37275	A covering that seals a wound to prevent exposure to air and bacteria in the environment. This device is heated to facilitate wound healing.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Dressing, periodontal	15806	Synonym for: Dressing, dental, periodontal
Dressing, resorbable, antiadhesion	17670	Synonym for: Barrier, absorbable, adhesion prevention
Dressing, roll gauze	35017	A layered, woven, cotton gauze supplied in rolls that is used to bandage heads, limbs, and difficult to dress wounds, e.g., burns, plastic or orthopaedic wounds.
Dressing, roller gauze	11327	Synonym for: Dressing, roll gauze
Dressing, saline	37298	A wound covering containing hypertonic saline that is designed to promote biological cleaning and aid in autolytic debridement of a wound.
Dressing, skin graft, donor-site	15319	A nonabsorbent, nonadherent sheet composed of mylar or other material, designed to cover and protect a variety of wounds including burns, skin grafts, and donor sites.
Dressing, surgical	34654	A highly absorbent wound cover ideally sized for post surgical wounds.
Dressing, tracheostomy tube	15624	A foam pad designed with a T-cut opening that is used to conform around a tracheostomy tube at its insertion site.
Dressing, transparent adhesive	17428	A clear polyurethane film with an adhesive around its edges that is used to cover and protect minimally exudative wounds.
Dressing, universal	11328	Synonym for: Dressing, <specify>
Dressing, wound	34609	Synonym for: Dressing, <specify>
Dressing, wound and burn, hydrogel w/drug and/or biologic	40330	Synonym for: Dressing, hydrogel
Dressing, wound and burn, interactive	40331	Synonym for: Dressing, interactive
Dressing, wound and burn, occlusive	40329	Synonym for: Dressing, occlusive wound
Dressing, wound and burn, occlusive, heated	40397	Synonym for: Dressing, occlusive, heated
Dressing forceps	34823	Synonym for: Forceps, dressing
Dressing material	31080	Synonym for: Dressing, <specify>
Dressing pad	11326	Synonym for: Dressing, <specify>
Drill, <specify>	11329	<p>A device that is manual or powered by, e.g. air, nitrogen, battery or mains electricity; used as a single piece or a motor piece with a number of attachments, e.g. a chuck, reaming attachment, wire inserter/guide or percussion hammer. When powered it may either have an integral drive device within it, or have a separate rotating power source connected via a remote drive unit to a dedicated handpiece. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire and may be of micro or macro design. The attachments may allow use in a number of disciplines, e.g. general/plastic surgery, neurosurgery, orthopaedic surgery or dentistry.</p> <p>Template for: Drill, dental laboratory, motor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drill, dental laboratory, remotely driven handpiece Drill, dental, attachment Drill, dental, electrically powered handpiece Drill, dental, gas powered handpiece Drill, dental, hose Drill, dental, motor Drill, dental, remotely driven handpiece Drill, surgical, air powered Drill, surgical, air powered, motor Drill, surgical, attachment Drill, surgical, battery powered Drill, surgical, battery powered, motor Drill, surgical, battery powered, wiredriver Drill, surgical, craniotomy Drill, surgical, gas powered

		Drill, surgical, gas powered, motor Drill, surgical, gas powered, wiredriver Drill, surgical, hose Drill, surgical, manual Drill, surgical, reaming Drill, surgical, system
Drill, biopsy	11330	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Drill, bone	11331	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Drill, bone, powered	39163	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Drill, burr, trephine & accessory (simple, powered)	32574	Synonym for: Drill, <specify>
Drill, cannulated	11332	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Drill, cervical	11333	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Drill, dental laboratory, motor	34699	A motor used in a dental laboratory in conjunction with a flexible drive system to provide the rotational power for a dental laboratory handpiece, see: Drill, dental laboratory, remotely driven handpiece. It may be electrically or air powered combined with different speed controllers.
Drill, dental laboratory, remotely driven handpiece	34700	A device that consists of a single handpiece which includes a chuck for attaching burs, grind wheels, and similar rotating devices used in the dental laboratory. The device is typically remote from the power source, see: Drill, dental laboratory, motor, and connected to this by a flexible drive system, see: Drill remote drive, dental.
Drill, dental, <specify>	36435	A drill used in dentistry, either chairside or in the dental laboratory. It can be driven electrically, by gas, or remotely from a separate remote power source. Features of such drills can be, e.g. additional lighting with fibreoptics or air/water cooling at the operative site. Template for: Drill, dental, attachment Drill, dental, electrically powered handpiece Drill, dental, gas powered handpiece Drill, dental, hose Drill, dental, motor Drill, dental, remotely driven handpiece
Drill, dental, attachment	31823	A device that is connected to the handpiece to achieve a specific function e.g., contra-angle or right angle attachments, for intraoral areas that are difficult to reach when cleaning teeth or preparing dental cavities for restorations, e.g. fillings or teeth for crowns and bridges.
Drill, dental, electrically powered handpiece	38347	A dental device that consists of a single handpiece which includes a chuck for attaching dental burs, reamers and similar rotating devices used in dentistry. The device incorporates an electric motor.
Drill, dental, gas powered handpiece	40958	A dental device that consists of a single handpiece which includes a chuck for attaching dental burs, reamers and similar rotating devices used in dentistry. The device incorporates a small turbine normally driven by compressed air and a water spray system for cooling the cutting component.
Drill, dental, hose	40593	A device consisting of single or double hose in a straight or spiral form to allow the passage of compressed gas from a source to the dental drill handpiece to provide power to the turbine, see: Drill, dental, gas powered handpiece. The device is of an adequate length to provide manoeuvrability of the handpiece.
Drill, dental, intraoral	31756	Synonym for: Drill, dental, <specify>
Drill, dental, motor	38763	A dental device incorporating an electric motor, which used in conjunction with a flexible drive system, see: Drill remote drive, dental, provides the rotational power for a dental handpiece.
Drill, dental, remotely driven handpiece	38611	A dental device that consists of a single handpiece which includes a chuck for attaching dental burs, reamers and similar rotating devices used in dentistry. The device is normally remote from the power source and connected by a flexible drive system, see: Drill remote drive, dental.
Drill, fingernail	11337	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Drill, intramedullary	11338	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Drill, middle ear surgery	11339	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>

Drill, perforator	11342	Synonym for: Perforator, <specify>
Drill, powered	31762	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Drill, surgical, <specify>	37146	A device that is manual or powered by, e.g. air, nitrogen, battery or mains electricity, used as a single piece or a motor piece with a number of attachments, e.g. a chuck, reaming attachment, wire inserter/guide or percussion hammer. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire and may be of the micro or macro design. The attachments may allow use in a number of surgical disciplines. Template for: Drill, surgical, air powered Drill, surgical, air powered, motor Drill, surgical, attachment Drill, surgical, battery powered Drill, surgical, battery powered, motor Drill, surgical, battery powered, wiredriver Drill, surgical, craniotomy Drill, surgical, gas powered Drill, surgical, gas powered, motor Drill, surgical, gas powered, wiredriver Drill, surgical, hose Drill, surgical, manual Drill, surgical, reaming Drill, surgical, system
Drill, surgical, air powered	37866	A device that consists of a hand piece which includes a chuck for use with drill bits, bone taps or wires. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire and may be of the micro or macro design. As well as being powered by compressed air the device may be used with compressed nitrogen as a power source.
Drill, surgical, air powered, motor	32383	A device that consists of a hand piece to which is connected a variety of attachments in order to achieve a number of cutting/inserting operations. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire and may be of the micro or macro design. As well as being powered by compressed air the device may also be used with compressed nitrogen as a power source.
Drill, surgical, attachment	37870	A device that is connected to a manual or powered hand piece to achieve a specific action, drilling, reaming, wire introducing or guiding. It may comprise a speed reduction gear to order to better control speed for a particular activity. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire and may be of the micro or macro design.
Drill, surgical, battery powered	37867	A device that consists of a hand piece which includes a chuck for use with drill bits, bone taps or wires. A rechargeable battery powers the device. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire and may be of the micro or macro design.
Drill, surgical, battery powered, motor	33541	A device that consists of a hand piece with a variety of attachments in order to achieve a number of cutting/inserting operations. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire and may be of the micro or macro design. A rechargeable battery powers the device.
Drill, surgical, battery powered, wiredriver	41781	A dedicated battery powered drill-like machine used for the sole purpose of driving in orthopaedic bone wires, e.g. Steinmann pins (thin needle-like pins of different thickness that are pointed for self-drilling), for the restoration of bones. This device will typically have a special gripping collet for rapid repositioning of the hold on the wire as it is fed into the bone.
Drill, surgical, craniotomy	36423	A device that is manual or powered by air, nitrogen, battery, or mains electrictricity, used as a single piece or with an attachment, e.g. a chuck for drilling into the skull. The device may have a clutch mechanism or the drill bit may have a stop so that depth control of the drilling may be achieved. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire and may be of the micro or macro design. See also: Perforator, cranial, automatic.
Drill, surgical, ENT (electric or pneumatic) including handpiece	39229	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Drill, surgical, gas powered	37876	A device that consists of a single hand piece which includes a chuck for use with, e.g., drill bits, bone taps, or wires. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire and may be of the micro or macro design. As well as being powered by compressed air the device may be used with compressed nitrogen as a power source.
Drill, surgical, gas powered, motor	37875	A device that consists of a motor piece to which is attached a variety of attachments in order to achieve a number of cutting/inserting operations. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire and may be of the micro or macro design. As well as being powered by compressed air the device may also be used with compressed nitrogen as a power source.

Drill, surgical, gas powered, wiredriver	36440	A dedicated gas driven drill-like machine used for the sole purpose of driving in orthopaedic bone wires, e.g. Steinmann pins for the restoration of bones. These are thin needle-like pins of different thickness that are pointed for self-drilling. This device will typically have a special gripping collet for rapid repositioning of the hold on the wire as it is fed into the bone.
Drill, surgical, hose	37869	A device consisting of single or double hose in a straight or spiral form to allow passage of compressed air or nitrogen from a source to a hand piece, e.g. a drill or saw. The device is usually from 2 to 5 meters in length.
Drill, surgical, manual	36235	A device that consists of a manually driven hand piece which includes a chuck for use with, e.g., drill bits, bone taps, or wires. The device may be referred to as a brace and bit. The device may be cannulated to allow use over a guide wire.
Drill, surgical, reaming	37868	A device that consists of a hand piece which includes a chuck or attachment that allows connection of reaming devices. The device usually has a high torque for heavy reaming. As well as being powered by compressed air the device may also be used with compressed nitrogen as a power source. The device is usually cannulated to allow use over a guide wire.
Drill, surgical, system	37251	A device that is made up of a power hand piece and a variety of attachments including drill bits, burs and saw blades. The system may be powered by, e.g. air, nitrogen or a battery. This flexible configuration allows the system to be used in a number of different surgical procedures.
Drill bit, countersink	32867	Synonym for: Countersink
Drill bit, perforator	35018	Synonym for: Perforator, <specify>
Drill bit, surgical	32390	A device that is mounted into a surgical drilling machine, either manual or powered, and that, when rotated at an appropriate speed, will cut into bone creating a hole of the same dimension as the diameter of the bit. It will typically have the form of a "twist drill" (spiralised), but some may be flat with a bevelled cutting edge.
Drill bit, surgical, crown	37871	A drilling device with a hollow centre to be used as a crown drill or hollow mill. The device is used for overdrilling screw shafts prior to removal when the screw head has become detached and for taking cores from bone for biopsy.
Drill bit guide	41323	Synonym for: Guide, surgical, drill bit
Drill brace	32884	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, manual
Drill reamer, powered	36427	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, reaming
Drill remote drive, dental	37708	A device for transmitting rotational power from a remote dental motor to a dental handpiece. The drive is designed so that the handpiece may be flexibly manipulated. The design may be based on a cable and pulley system, or a rotating metal spun cable, e.g. a metal spiral.
Drill/saw, surgical, control unit	41249	A device for regulating the functions of powered surgical drills and/or saws. These functions will typically be, e.g. the speed and torque. Some units may even be, or regulate the power supply which can be, e.g. electricity or gas.
Driver, <specify>	16868	A metal instrument designed to impart force on another instrument. The distal end is shaped to mate with the instrument being driven into some form of tissue. The proximal end is designed to absorb and transmit an impact force. Template for: Driver, bone nail Driver, bone staple Driver, prosthesis
Driver, band, orthodontic	31802	Synonym for: Pusher, orthodontic, band
Driver, bone nail	35166	A hand-held surgical instrument designed to impart force on another instrument in order to insert bone nails into tissue. The distal end is shaped to mate with the instrument being driven into some sort of tissue. The proximal end is designed to absorb and transmit an impact force.
Driver, bone staple	10458	A hand-held surgical instrument designed to impart force on another instrument in order to insert bone staples into tissue. The distal end is shaped to mate with the instrument being driven into some form of tissue. The proximal end is designed to absorb and transmit an impact force.
Driver, endarterectomy loop	17252	Synonym for: Driver, <specify>
Driver, nail	12398	Synonym for: Driver, bone nail
Driver, prosthesis	32865	A hand-held surgical instrument designed to impart force on another instrument in order to insert orthopaedic prostheses. The distal end is shaped to mate with the instrument being driven into some form of tissue. The proximal end is designed to absorb and transmit an impact force.

Driver, surgical, pin	32387	Synonym for: Driver, bone nail
Driver, syringe	18092	Synonym for: Infusion pump, syringe
Driver, wire, and bone drill, manual	39164	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Driver/extractor	11345	A combination surgical instrument used in the insertion and/or removal of, e.g. a pin, screw or appliance, during surgical procedures.
Driver/extractor, bone nail/pin	35019	Synonym for: Driver/extractor
Driver/extractor, bone plate	11347	Synonym for: Driver/extractor
Driving control, adaptive	17830	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, steering operation
Driving control, adaptive, nonpowered	17832	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, steering operation
Driving control, adaptive, powered	17831	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, car, adaptive component, steering operation
Dropper, <specify>	15576	A hollow tube, open at both ends, usually having an aspiration bulb attached to one end, intended for aspirating a small volume of liquid so the liquid may be dispensed in single drops. A dropper is usually made of glass or plastic. Template for: Dropper, ear, reusable Dropper, ear, single use Dropper, ether Dropper, eye, reusable Dropper, eye, single use Dropper, nose, reusable Dropper, nose, single use
Dropper, ear	11370	Synonym for: Dropper, <specify>
Dropper, ear, reusable	35023	A hollow tube, open at both ends, usually having an aspiration bulb attached to one end, intended for aspirating a small volume of liquid so the liquid may be dispensed in single drops into the ear canal. A dropper is usually made of glass or plastic.
Dropper, ear, single use	37454	A hollow tube, open at both ends, usually having an aspiration bulb attached to one end, intended for aspirating a small volume of liquid so the liquid may be dispensed in single drops into the ear canal. A dropper is usually made of glass or plastic. This device is disposable.
Dropper, ear/nose/throat	33467	Synonym for: Dropper, <specify>
Dropper, ENT	40008	Synonym for: Dropper, <specify>
Dropper, ether	11606	A clear glass medicine dropper used to dispense ether onto a cloth or mesh, as a large surface area, to facilitate room air vaporization of the anaesthetic liquid.
Dropper, eye	11654	Synonym for: Dropper, <specify>
Dropper, eye, reusable	37453	A hollow tube, open at both ends, usually having an aspiration bulb attached to one end, intended for aspirating a small volume of liquid so the liquid may be dispensed in single drops onto the external surface of the eye. A dropper is usually made of glass or plastic.
Dropper, eye, single use	35062	A hollow tube, open at both ends, usually having an aspiration bulb attached to one end, intended for aspirating a small volume of liquid so the liquid may be dispensed in single drops onto the external surface of the eye. A dropper is usually made of glass or plastic. This device is disposable.
Dropper, medicine	12506	Synonym for: Dropper, <specify>
Dropper, nose	12774	Synonym for: Dropper, <specify>
Dropper, nose, reusable	37451	A hollow tube, open at both ends, usually having an aspiration bulb attached to one end, intended for aspirating a small volume of liquid so the liquid may be dispensed in single drops into the nasal passages. A dropper is usually made of glass or plastic.
Dropper, nose, single use	35215	A hollow tube, open at both ends, usually having an aspiration bulb attached to one end, intended for aspirating a small volume of liquid so the liquid may be dispensed in single drops into the nasal passages. A dropper is usually made of glass or plastic. This device is disposable.

Drug calibrator	30502	Immunochemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators immunochemistry, calibrator for therapeutic drug monitoring and/or measurement of drugs of abuse. A calibrator is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Drug control	30503	Immunochemistry reagents, controls/ standards/calibrators immunochemistry, control for therapeutic drug monitoring and/or determination of drugs of abuse. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Drug mixture control material	31556	Synonym for: Drug control
Drug specific control material	40142	Synonym for: Drug control
Drum, eye knife test	32746	Synonym for: Test drum, knife, ophthalmic
Drum, optokinetic	32788	Synonym for: Optokinetic drum
Dry ash method, protein-bound iodine	39875	Synonym for: Iodine kit
Dry heat sterilizer	34640	Synonym for: Sterilizer, dry heat
Dryer, breathing circuit	42380	Synonym for: Chamber, drying, breathing circuit
Dryer, film, radiographic	31825	Synonym for: X-ray film dryer
Dryer, medical air, desiccating	18041	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system, component, dryer, air
Dryer, medical air, refrigerating	36266	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system, component, dryer, air
ds DNA, antibodies	30458	Synonym for: Anti-deoxyribonucleic acid antibody kit
DSA phantom	37904	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, <specify>
Dudoenoscope, flexible, <specify>	42071	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the duodenum (upper gastrointestinal tract as far as the proximal duodenum). Its insertion portion is flexible. The image transmitting system may be a fibreoptic bundle, the video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end, or a relayed lens optic kind for a rigid endoscope and may or may not facilitate for transmission of ultrasound images from the target area. Template for: Dudoenoscope, flexible, video
Dudoenoscope, flexible, video	36112	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the duodenum (upper gastrointestinal tract as far as the proximal duodenum), where organs, e.g. the mucous membrane, gall bladder, pancreas or stomach may be inspected. A charge-coupled device (CCD) is used for the image transmitting system.
Dummy, infant pacifier	41495	Synonym for: Infant oral pacifier
Duododoscope, esophago gastro	39279	Synonym for: Dudoenoscope, flexible, <specify>
Duodenoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	35020	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the duodenum (upper gastrointestinal tract as far as the proximal duodenum), where organs, e.g. the mucous membrane, gall bladder, pancreas or stomach may be inspected. A fibreoptic bundle is used for its image transmitting system.
Duodenoscope, flexible, ultrasonic	37223	An endoscope combined with an ultrasound probe used to examine the upper gastrointestinal tract as far as the proximal duodenum, where organs, e.g. the mucous membrane, gall bladder, pancreas or stomach may be inspected. This probe may be either built-in, or the endoscope may have a separate lumen through which a dedicated probe is inserted so that its distal tip is positioned at the same point as the distal tip of the endoscope. It may be of a fibrescope with a fibreoptic bundle or a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end.
Duodenoscope, video	17654	Synonym for: Dudoenoscope, flexible, video
Duplex scanner	42324	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
Dura mater separator	37585	Synonym for: Separator, dura mater
Dura substitute	32536	Synonym for: Graft, dura mater
Durometer	18150	A device intended for determining the hardness of a material, e.g. tissue, plastic or metal.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Dye-indicator, pH (urinary, non-quant.)	38963	Synonym for: Urinary pH dye-indicator kit
Dye dilution cardiac output measuring equipment	34350	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, dye dilution
Dynamograph	36962	Synonym for: Dynamometer, <specify>
Dynamometer, <specify>	15577	A device/apparatus for measuring force or power especially that of muscular effort/contraction. It is typically used to test and control a patient's muscle strength as part of a rehabilitation program. Template for: Dynamometer, back Dynamometer, hand
Dynamometer, AC-powered	33785	Synonym for: Dynamometer, <specify>
Dynamometer, back	34395	A device/apparatus for measuring force or power, especially that of muscular effort exerted by flexing the back muscles. It is used to control the muscle strength and typically to rehabilitate the patient.
Dynamometer, hand	35021	A device for measuring, testing and control of a patient's muscle strength in the hand/forearm. It is typically used to rehabilitate patients who have suffered a stroke.
Dynamometer, nonpowered	32830	Synonym for: Dynamometer, <specify>
Dynamometer, squeeze	11367	Synonym for: Dynamometer, hand
Ear care cone	41592	Synonym for: Applicator, ear, single use
Ear light	41239	Synonym for: Light, ear
Ear muff	41232	A device that is a hearing protector covering the region of the head which includes the ear. This device group is also used to describe protective covers over the ear to keep out cold.
Ear phone, <specify>	41233	An electroacoustic transducer by which acoustic signals are obtained from electrical signals, and intended to be closely coupled acoustically to the ear. Template for: Ear phone, circumaural Ear phone, insert Ear phone, supra-aural
Ear phone, circumaural	41240	A device having a cavity large enough to cover the region of the head which includes the ear.
Ear phone, insert	41234	A device that fits either in the outer ear or is attached directly to a connecting element, for example an earmould inserted in the ear canal.
Ear phone, supra-aural	41237	A device designed so that the cushion of the ear phone sits on top of the pinna.
Ear phone cushion	31940	A device that is part of an ear phone, sometimes detachable, which rests against the ear or head. In the case of audiometric ear phones the cushion is part of the specification for calibration purposes.
Ear piercing instrument	11374	Synonym for: Perforator, ear lobe
Ear pip	41231	A small ready-formed plastic ear insert, often used as a temporary measure until an individually fitted earmould is available.
Ear prosthesis, internal/external	42576	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ear
Ear protector	31945	Synonym for: Hearing protector
Ear simulator, acoustic coupler	41213	A cavity, of predetermined shape and volume, used for the calibration of earphones in conjunction with a calibrated microphone adapted to measure the sound pressure developed within the cavity. Acoustic couplers have cavities varying in size according to their use, e.g. the 6 cc coupler is used with supra-aural earphones while the 2cc coupler is used for hearing aid insert earphones.
Ear simulator, artificial ear	41215	A device for the calibration of earphones that incorporate a calibrated microphone for the measurement of sound pressure and an acoustic coupler. The overall acoustic impedance of the simulator approximates that of the average human ear in a given frequency band.
Ear wick	33468	A device, usually composed of loosely twisted unspun cotton or gauze, used to administer medicinal substances to the ear to treat ear disorders.

Earmould	41228	A plug shaped to fit an individual ear, made from an impression of that ear, through which the acoustic output from a hearing aid is conveyed to the eardrum.
Earplug, reusable	41230	A reusable device made of rubber, cotton, or other pliable material, for insertion into the outer ear for protection against water or loud noises.
Earplug, single use	35024	A disposable device made of a pliable material, for insertion into the outer ear for protection against water or loud noises.
Ear/nose/throat treatment unit	11585	A unit intended to support the patient during an ear/nose/throat (ENT) examination or treatment. This unit provides specialized features for examination and/or treatment. It typically incorporates the table and/or chair as part of the system and facilities, e.g. suction/blowing apparatus, equipment drawers or mirror heater.
EAS chromatography, quinine	40140	Synonym for: Quinine kit
Eating/drinking aid, <specify>	31193	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person in order to eat and drink. Template for: Eating/drinking aid, beverage container Eating/drinking aid, cutlery Eating/drinking aid, dispenser Eating/drinking aid, egg cup Eating/drinking aid, feeding apparatus Eating/drinking aid, feeding tube Eating/drinking aid, funnel Eating/drinking aid, plate Eating/drinking aid, pusher edge/plate buffer Eating/drinking aid, serving vessel Eating/drinking aid, stopper Eating/drinking aid, straw
Eating/drinking aid, beverage container	31198	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person in order to drink.
Eating/drinking aid, cutlery	31197	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person when eating in order to cut food, or on/in/through which food is moved from a container into the person's mouth.
Eating/drinking aid, dispenser	31195	A dosage device, a technical aid, designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person in order to assist that person in measuring out a predetermined amount of a food substance, e.g. sugar or oil.
Eating/drinking aid, egg cup	31201	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person in order to eat eggs. These would typically be boiled but may be presented in other ways than the traditional one.
Eating/drinking aid, feeding apparatus	31202	A powered or manual technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person in order to eat.
Eating/drinking aid, feeding tube	31203	A tube designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person in order to assist that person in feeding. It enables liquid food to be introduced directly into the body.
Eating/drinking aid, funnel	40553	A cone shaped technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person when handling beverages, and which helps in reducing spillage when the liquid is poured through it into a vessel.
Eating/drinking aid, plate	31199	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person in order to assist that person in eating. Items, e.g. sandwich boards and warm water plates are included in this device group.
Eating/drinking aid, pusher edge/plate buffer	31200	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person to eat and drink. It is a curved surround which can be fitted to a plate to provide a raised edge helping the user who may suffer from, e.g. poor motor function, to contain the food or drink within a confined space.
Eating/drinking aid, serving vessel	31194	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person to eat and drink. This device group includes containers from which food and drink is served and the utensils which are used for this action. Heating serving dishes and vacuum flasks are included in this device group.
Eating/drinking aid, stopper	31196	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person when drinking. It also prevents excess quantities of liquid from being poured out of a vessel.
Eating/drinking aid, straw	38752	A technical aid designed to be used by a disabled or infirm person when feeding, and through which liquids may be ingested.
ECG	42359	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, <specify>
ECG, machine	36363	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

ECG, recorder long-term ambulatory	36358	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph
ECG electrode	42490	Synonym for: Electrode, electrocardiograph, <specify>
ECG monitor, telemetric	13988	Synonym for: Telemetry system, electrocardiograph
ECG simulator	36368	Synonym for: Simulator, electrocardiogram
Echinococcus calibrator	41908	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infectious immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), calibrator for echinococcus. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Echinococcus control	41909	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infectious immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), control for echinococcus. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Echinococcus kit	30822	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infectious immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), kit for echinococcus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Echocardiograph	31735	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, cardiovascular
Echoencephalograph	32539	Synonym for: Encephalograph, echo
Echovirus kit	37728	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), echovirus, kit for echovirus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Editing device, <specify>	41037	A device used for the editing and processing of sound and motion picture recordings which will provide the images to be shown at a later date. These recordings will typically be video films which capture, e.g., medical information, training films, patient interviews. Template for: Editing device, control unit Editing device, sound mixer Editing device, title generator
Editing device, control unit	36947	A device used for editing and processing the recordings which will provide the image to be shown on a visual display unit (VDU). The recording will typically be, e.g. a video recording of a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) examination. Other forms of recording media may be used.
Editing device, sound mixer	36774	An electronic device used for the mixing of sounds which also provides facilities for the control of the sounds' strength and quality. This device is typically used when editing recordings, e.g. video uptakes.
Editing device, title generator	36673	A device used to reproduce the patient's name, date of birth and other personal data, which can then be fed to, and imposed upon, a video uptake or other images that must be related, through this data, to the correct patient.
EEG, recorder long-term ambulatory	36889	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph
EEG data processor	34368	Synonym for: Electroencephalograph, analyser, long-term recording
EEG electrode	34370	Synonym for: Electrode, electroencephalograph
EEG machine	36343	Synonym for: Electroencephalograph
EEG monitor, spectral display	17412	Synonym for: Electroencephalograph, analyser, long-term recording
EEG monitor, telemetric	15719	Synonym for: Telemetry system, electroencephalograph
EEG recorder	34365	Synonym for: Electroencephalograph
EEG simulator	37567	Synonym for: Simulator, electroencephalogram
EEG tester	42579	Synonym for: Test instrument, electroencephalograph
EIA, Blastomyces dermatitidis	34103	Synonym for: Blastomyces dermatitidis kit
Eikonometer	11391	An ophthalmic instrument for diagnosing aniseikonia, a condition in which the image of an object as seen by one eye differs in size or shape from that seen by

the other.

Ejector, saliva	11393	Synonym for: Suction unit, dental
EKG	42360	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, <specify>
Elastic appliance, orthodontic use	34691	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, elastomeric component
Elastic band, orthodontic	16190	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, elastomeric component
Elastic bandage	32214	Synonym for: Bandage, elastic
Elbow disarticulation prosthesis	31007	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow disarticulation
Elbow orthosis	30982	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, elbow, unit
Elbow prosthesis unit	31014	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, <specify>
Elbow/wrist orthosis	30983	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, elbow/wrist, unit
Elbow/wrist/hand orthosis	30984	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, elbow/wrist/hand, unit
Electric-motor-driven wheelchair, manual steering	31153	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Electric-motor-driven wheelchair, powered steering	31154	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Electric bone fixation equipment	34498	Synonym for: Stimulator, bone growth, electrical
Electric continuous suction unit	34622	Synonym for: Suction unit, electric powered
Electric periodontal pocket probe	34681	Synonym for: Probe, dental
Electric stimulator	34373	Synonym for: Stimulator, <specify>
Electrical conversion kit, mechanical bed	40554	Synonym for: Bed conversion kit, electrical
Electrical impedance scanner	42183	An electrical impedance scanner (EIS), also known as an impedance imaging system, is a real time, two-dimensional, multi-frequency imaging device. It is used to detect, record, and map the differences in capacitance and resistance between neoplastic and surrounding normal tissue. Typically mobile designs, the device is used to map local distributions of tissue electrical impedance in a range of frequencies from 50 - 20,000 Hz by applying a very low voltage electrical signal via a reference electrode on the body, and detecting the resulting impedance values at a sensor array incorporated in a probe configuration. Typically considered an adjunct to other imaging modalities.
Electrical resistance type blood cell counter	34562	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated
Electrical safety analyser	35027	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrical safety
Electro-dynamic loudspeaker	41222	Synonym for: Loudspeaker
Electrobasograph	11401	Synonym for: Analyser, gait
Electrocardiocontourograph	11402	A graphic recorder in which readings are segmented and stacked sequentially atop each other, either manually or using a computer. This recorder may be used in measurements of blood pressure, electrocardiogram (ECG) or any other quasi-periodic wave. An electrocardiocontourograph can be used for assessing the time variation of physiological parameters.
Electrocardiograph, <specify>	36369	An electrical device commonly called an ECG which is used for recording and/or displaying the electrical activity of the heart. It can have a general-purpose function, have limited or many channels and have special functions. Template for: Electrocardiograph, general-purpose Electrocardiograph, Holter analyser Electrocardiograph, Holter analyser, software

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Electrocardiograph, ambulatory, with analysis algorithm	34120	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, Holter analyser
Electrocardiograph, general-purpose	30004	A device that is used to detect, register, and record the electrical signals produced through the activity of the heart and to reproduce these signals, (voltage versus time) as an electrocardiogram (ECG), typically in the form of a print out, but also on a display or in digital media for further use. The device may also include a variety of features, e.g. single or multichannel recording, data storage capabilities, interpretative capabilities, testing during passive or active participation of the patient.
Electrocardiograph, Holter analyser	36827	A device used for the analysis of long-term heart activity (often 24-hours) which has previously been registered by a recording device to which the patient was connected, and carried upon his or her person. This is used with an electrocardiograph, long-term ambulatory. See: Patient data recorder, electrocardiograph, long-term ambulatory.
Electrocardiograph, Holter analyser, software	41651	A data program designed for use in, or together with, an electrocardiogram, Holter analyser so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade. It may also be produced for installation in ordinary computers e.g. table-top or lap-top, which then perform the product's intended use.
Electrocardiograph, Holter recorder, long-term, ambulatory	38276	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph
Electrocardiograph, interpretive	16231	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, <specify>
Electrocardiograph, multichannel	11411	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, <specify>
Electrocardiograph, signal-averaging	17687	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, <specify>
Electrocardiograph, single-channel	11413	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, <specify>
Electrocardiograph cable tester	11410	Synonym for: Test instrument, cable/lead, electrical
Electrocardiograph electrode	31684	Synonym for: Electrode, electrocardiograph, <specify>
Electrocardiograph lead tester	35028	Synonym for: Test instrument, cable/lead, electrical
Electrocardiograph monitor	12599	Synonym for: Patient monitor, electrocardiograph
Electrocautery, endoscopic and accessory	39643	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, endotherapy
Electrocautery, gynaecological	32656	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Electrocautery, gynecologic (and accessory)	39623	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Electrocautery unit	36733	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Electrocautery unit, battery-powered	11421	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, cautery, battery powered
Electrocautery unit, line-powered	11422	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, cautery, line powered
Electroconductive media	32544	Synonym for: Gel, electrode
Electroconvulsive therapy unit	36541	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, convulsive, therapy
Electrode, <specify>	15578	An electrical conductor of different sizes and shapes, e.g. plates or needles, that is applied to a dedicated body target to transmit an electrical signal. It may be either invasive or noninvasive. It can be reusable or disposable. Template for: Electrode, blood gas, carbon dioxide Electrode, blood gas, oxygen Electrode, blood gas, pH Electrode, catheter tip Electrode, cortical Electrode, cystoscopic

Electrode, defibrillation
 Electrode, electric stimulator
 Electrode, electrocardiograph, neonatal
 Electrode, electrocardiograph, reusable
 Electrode, electrocardiograph, single use
 Electrode, electroencephalograph
 Electrode, electromyograph
 Electrode, electronystagmograph
 Electrode, electrooculograph
 Electrode, electroretinograph
 Electrode, electroshock
 Electrode, electrosurgical, active, foot-controlled, reusable
 Electrode, electrosurgical, active, foot-controlled, single use
 Electrode, electrosurgical, active, hand-controlled, reusable
 Electrode, electrosurgical, active, hand-controlled, single use
 Electrode, electrosurgical, return
 Electrode, foetal scalp
 Electrode, foetal scalp clip
 Electrode, intracardiac
 Electrode, ion selective, ammonia
 Electrode, ion selective, calcium
 Electrode, ion selective, carbon dioxide
 Electrode, ion selective, chloride
 Electrode, ion selective, creatinine
 Electrode, ion selective, glycated haemoglobin
 Electrode, ion selective, lactate
 Electrode, ion selective, lithium
 Electrode, ion selective, magnesium
 Electrode, ion selective, oxygen
 Electrode, ion selective, potassium
 Electrode, ion selective, potassium, in vivo
 Electrode, ion selective, sodium
 Electrode, ion selective, urea
 Electrode, ion selective, uric acid
 Electrode, low frequency therapy
 Electrode, nasopharyngeal
 Electrode, needle, epilator, reusable
 Electrode, oesophageal
 Electrode, pacemaker, cardiac, external, transoesophageal
 Electrode, pH
 Electrode, pH, in vitro
 Electrode, sweat test
 Electrode, transcutaneous, electrical nerve stimulation
 Electrode, tweezers, epilator

Electrode, bioelectric phenomena testing	34375	Synonym for: Electrode, <specify>
Electrode, blood gas, <specify>	11431	An electrode used in chemical analysis of the blood for the concentration of dissolved gases or pH. Template for: Electrode, blood gas, carbon dioxide Electrode, blood gas, oxygen Electrode, blood gas, pH
Electrode, blood gas, carbon dioxide	35033	An electrical conducting device used to determine the concentration of carbon dioxide in blood. The carbon dioxide pressure of the blood sample quickly equilibrates through a plastic membrane covering the glass electrode and is measured by it in terms of the resulting pH of the bicarbonate solution in which the electrode is located.
Electrode, blood gas, oxygen	35034	An electrical conducting device used to determine the concentration of oxygen in blood. The device usually consists of a platinum wire or dropping mercury;

		oxygen concentration in blood samples is measured by polarography.
Electrode, blood gas, pH	36128	An electrical conducting device used to measure the acid-base status of blood by determining its hydrogen ion concentration.
Electrode, catheter tip	11434	An electrical conductor located at one end of a flexible tube inserted into the chambers of the heart, that detects the presence of certain indicators to measure cardiac output, or that determines the presence of left-to-right heart shunt. The electrical conductor may also be used to characterize the electrical activity of the heart.
Electrode, circular (spiral), scalp and applicator	39627	Synonym for: Electrode, foetal scalp
Electrode, clip, fetal scalp (and applicator)	39646	Synonym for: Electrode, foetal scalp clip
Electrode, cortical	32545	An electrical conductor that is temporarily placed on the surface of the brain to stimulate the brain or to record the brain's electrical activity.
Electrode, cutaneous	32541	Synonym for: Electrode, <specify>
Electrode, cystoscopic	11436	An electrical conductor that is placed in contact with the bladder to stimulate it and/or record its electrical activity for diagnostic examination.
Electrode, defibrillation	15033	An electrical conductor used to transmit a controlled electrical shock from a defibrillator unit to the patient in order to restore a regular heartbeat. It is usually a cable set with reusable electrodes which connect to the defibrillator and can be used over the intact torso (normal), typically when the patient is in cardiac fibrillation, or with internal electrodes (spoons or small paddles) directly on the open heart muscle, typically during open heart surgery.
Electrode, defibrillation/pacing	18011	Synonym for: Electrode, defibrillation
Electrode, depth	32556	Synonym for: Electrode, electroencephalograph
Electrode, ECG	37694	Synonym for: Electrode, electrocardiograph, <specify>
Electrode, electric stimulator	34374	An electrical conductor used to apply electric current to tissue; it must include both a negative terminal and a positive terminal.
Electrode, electrocardiograph, <specify>	11439	Electronic conductors which are applied to the surface of the body to transmit the electrical signal on the body surface to a processor that produces an electrocardiogram vectorcardiogram. Template for: Electrode, electrocardiograph, neonatal Electrode, electrocardiograph, reusable Electrode, electrocardiograph, single use
Electrode, electrocardiograph, multifunction	34119	Synonym for: Electrode, electrocardiograph, <specify>
Electrode, electrocardiograph, neonatal	17460	An electrical conductor, intended exclusively for use on neonatal patients, that is applied to the surface of the body to transmit the electrical signal on the body surface to a processor, which produces a graphic representation of the electrical activity of the heart. The general device that records this electrical activity is the electrocardiograph (ECG). This device is disposable.
Electrode, electrocardiograph, reusable	42489	An electrical conductor that is applied to the surface of the body, typically fastened with a belt and requiring the use of contact gel. It transmits the electrical signal on the body surface to a processor, which produces a graphic representation of the electrical activity of the heart. The general device that records this electrical activity is the electrocardiograph (ECG). This device is reusable.
Electrode, electrocardiograph, single use	35035	An electrical conductor that is applied to the surface of the body to transmit the electrical signal on the body surface to a processor, which produces a graphic representation of the electrical activity of the heart. The general device that records this electrical activity is the electrocardiograph (ECG). This device is single use.
Electrode, electrocardiograph, multi-function	40358	Synonym for: Electrode, electrocardiograph, <specify>
Electrode, electroencephalograph	11440	An electrical conductor placed on the scalp or on or in the brain to record changes in the electrical potential in various areas of the brain. The general device that records this electrical activity is the electroencephalograph (EEG).
Electrode, electromyograph	11441	An electrical conductor designed to be inserted into muscle or nerve tissue to detect bioelectrical signals. This device is typically a needle electrode. The general device that records the electrical activity detected by this electrical conductor is the electromyograph (EMG).
Electrode, electronystagmograph	11442	An electrical conductor that is applied above and under the orbit to transmit electrical signals during evaluation of the rapid lateral back and forth movement of the eye (nystagmus). The general device that records this electrical activity is the electronystagmograph (ENG).

Electrode, electrooculograph	35036	An electrical conductor that is applied to the skin adjacent to the eye, to transmit signals during a diagnostic evaluation of the eye's extraocular neuromuscular system.
Electrode, electroretinograph	11460	An electrical conductor that is applied adjacent to the eye to transmit an electrical signal during an evaluation of the eye's retina. The general device that records this electrical activity is the electroretinograph (ERG).
Electrode, electroshock	11444	An electrical conductor that is applied to a patient's head to transmit an electrical charge from an electroconvulsive therapy stimulator to the brain during electroshock therapy for depressive illness.
Electrode, electrosurgical, <specify>	15579	An electrical conductor intended to provide an electrical connection, possibly in conjunction with a cable, between the output terminals of an electrosurgical generator and a patient. Template for: Electrode, electrosurgical, active, foot-controlled, reusable Electrode, electrosurgical, active, foot-controlled, single use Electrode, electrosurgical, active, hand-controlled, reusable Electrode, electrosurgical, active, hand-controlled, single use Electrode, electrosurgical, return
Electrode, electrosurgical, active	16860	Synonym for: Electrode, electrosurgical, <specify>
Electrode, electrosurgical, active, foot-controlled	16206	Synonym for: Electrode, electrosurgical, <specify>
Electrode, electrosurgical, active, foot-controlled, reusable	42553	An electrical conductor intended to provide an electrical connection (possibly in conjunction with a cable) between the output terminals of an electrosurgical generator and a patient at which an electrosurgical effect is intended. An electric power switch for this device is incorporated into a foot-pedal, allowing control of the electrosurgical cutting mechanism by the pressing on the pedal with a foot. This device is typically in the form of a pen or pencil and is often referred to as one of these. This device is reusable.
Electrode, electrosurgical, active, foot-controlled, single use	35703	An electrical conductor intended to provide an electrical connection (possibly in conjunction with a cable) between the output terminals of an electrosurgical generator and a patient at which an electrosurgical effect is intended. An electric power switch for this device is incorporated into a foot-pedal, allowing control of the electrosurgical cutting mechanism by the pressing on the pedal with a foot. This device is typically in the form of a pen or pencil and is often referred to as one of these. This device is single use.
Electrode, electrosurgical, active, hand-controlled	11499	Synonym for: Electrode, electrosurgical, <specify>
Electrode, electrosurgical, active, hand-controlled, reusable	42552	An electrical conductor intended to provide an electrical connection (possibly in conjunction with a cable) between the output terminals of an electrosurgical generator and a patient at which an electrosurgical effect is intended. The electric power switch for this device is an integral part of the electrode, allowing its operation by the surgeon's hands. This device is typically in the form of a pen or pencil and is often referred to as one of these. This device is reusable.
Electrode, electrosurgical, active, hand-controlled, single use	35044	An electrical conductor intended to provide an electrical connection (possibly in conjunction with a cable) between the output terminals of an electrosurgical generator and a patient at which an electrosurgical effect is intended. The electric power switch for this device is an integral part of the electrode, allowing its operation by the surgeon's hands. This device is typically in the form of a pen or pencil and is often referred to as one of these. This device is single use.
Electrode, electrosurgical, active, urological	32011	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, <specify>
Electrode, electrosurgical, return	11500	An electrical conductor intended to provide an electrical connection (possibly in conjunction with a cable) between the output terminals of an electrosurgical generator and a patient at which no electrosurgical effect is intended. It is fastened to the patient's body, typically where full area contact is best achieved for a particular intervention.
Electrode, endotherapy device	38681	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, <specify>
Electrode, foetal scalp	35038	An electrical conductor attached to a foetal scalp in utero to transmit electrical signals so that foetal vital signs can be monitored.
Electrode, foetal scalp clip	42560	An electrical conducting device designed to establish an electrical connection between foetal skin and an external monitoring device by pinching skin with a disposable clip.
Electrode, gel, electrosurgical	33319	Synonym for: Gel, electrode
Electrode, in vivo calcium ion selective	33901	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, calcium
Electrode, in vivo potassium ion selective	40205	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, potassium, in vivo

Electrode, intracardiac	16995	An electrical conductor that is applied to the myocardium primarily for the diagnosis of cardiac conduction disorders.
Electrode, intracardiac, conduction study	17612	Synonym for: Electrode, intracardiac
Electrode, ion-specific method, ammonia	39872	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, ammonia
Electrode, ion-specific, chloride	38976	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, chloride
Electrode, ion based, enzymatic, creatinine	31391	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, creatinine
Electrode, ion selective, <specify>	35735	An electrical conductor that develops and measures an electrical potential in response to the activity of a specific ion in solution. Template for: Electrode, ion selective, ammonia Electrode, ion selective, calcium Electrode, ion selective, carbon dioxide Electrode, ion selective, chloride Electrode, ion selective, creatinine Electrode, ion selective, glycated haemoglobin Electrode, ion selective, lactate Electrode, ion selective, lithium Electrode, ion selective, magnesium Electrode, ion selective, oxygen Electrode, ion selective, potassium Electrode, ion selective, potassium, in vivo Electrode, ion selective, sodium Electrode, ion selective, urea Electrode, ion selective, uric acid
Electrode, ion selective, ammonia	30194	Clinical chemistry, electrodes and biosensors, ammonia electrodes. Ion specific electrodes are electrochemical devices that preferentially respond as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, calcium	30195	Clinical chemistry, electrode and biosensor, calcium electrodes. Ion selective electrodes are electrochemical devices that preferentially respond as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, carbon dioxide	30202	Clinical chemistry, electrode and biosensor, carbon dioxide electrode. An electrochemical device that preferentially responds as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, chloride	30196	Clinical chemistry, electrodes and biosensors, chloride electrodes. An electrochemical device that preferentially responds as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, creatinine	30205	Clinical chemistry, electrodes and biosensors, creatinine electrodes. An electrochemical device that preferentially responds as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, glycated haemoglobin	30207	Clinical chemistry, electrode and biosensor, substrate electrode for glycated haemoglobin. An electrochemical device that preferentially responds as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, lactate	30208	Clinical chemistry, electrode and biosensor, lactate electrode. An electrochemical device that preferentially responds as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, lithium	30197	Clinical chemistry, electrolyte, electrode and biosensor, ion-sensitive electrode for lithium. An electrochemical device that preferentially respond as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, magnesium	30198	Clinical chemistry, electrodes and biosensors, magnesium electrodes. An electrochemical device that preferentially responds as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, oxygen	30204	Clinical chemistry, electrode and biosensor, oxygen electrodes. An electrochemical device that preferentially responds as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, potassium	30199	Clinical chemistry, electrode and biosensor, potassium electrode. An electrochemical device that preferentially responds as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.

Electrode, ion selective, potassium, in vivo	33900	An electrical conductor that measures the concentration of potassium in serum, plasma, and urine inside of a patient. Measurements obtained by this device are used to monitor electrolyte balance in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases conditions characterized by low or high blood potassium levels.
Electrode, ion selective, sodium	30200	Clinical chemistry, electrodes and biosensors, sodium electrode. An electrochemical device that preferentially responds as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical.
Electrode, ion selective, urea	30209	Clinical chemistry, electrode and biosensor, urea electrode. An electrochemical device that preferentially responds as conductivity or potentiometric indicators to a single chemical. The result is expressed in urea or blood urea nitrogen.
Electrode, ion selective, uric acid	38519	Clinical chemistry, electrodes and biosensors, uric acid electrodes. Ion specific electrodes are electrochemical devices that preferentially respond as potentiometric indicators to a single chemical species.
Electrode, ion specific, calcium	33219	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, calcium
Electrode, ion specific, magnesium	31374	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, magnesium
Electrode, ion specific, potassium	31368	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, potassium
Electrode, ion specific, sodium	33231	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, sodium
Electrode, ion specific, urea nitrogen	31359	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, urea
Electrode, low frequency therapy	34479	An electrical conductor intended to be used together with a low frequency therapy unit, see: Diathermy unit, shortwave. The electrode is placed on the patient's body for the transfer of electromagnetic energy from the parent device.
Electrode, nasopharyngeal	11452	An electrical conductor that is temporarily placed in the nasopharyngeal region to record electrical activity.
Electrode, needle	32542	Synonym for: Electrode, electromyograph
Electrode, needle, diagnostic electromyograph	39774	Synonym for: Electrode, electromyograph
Electrode, needle, epilator, reusable	38798	A device that is a needle shaped electrode used together with an epilator, see: Epilator, high frequency. It is used to destroy the dermal papilla of hair by bringing the electric current from the parent device close to the hair shaft, under the skin, and into the dermal papilla. This device is reusable.
Electrode, neurological	11453	Synonym for: Electrode, <specify>
Electrode, oesophageal	35037	An electrical conductor that is used to stimulate the muscular contraction of the oesophagus.
Electrode, pacemaker	17155	Synonym for: Lead, pacemaker, <specify>
Electrode, pacemaker, cardiac, external, transoesophageal	41474	An electrode placed in the oesophagus in order to provide an electrical connection for the transfer of electrical impulses from an external transoesophageal cardiac pacemaker. It is noninvasive and for temporary use.
Electrode, pacemaker, esophageal	40342	Synonym for: Electrode, pacemaker, cardiac, external, transoesophageal
Electrode, pacemaker, noninvasive transcutaneous	17154	Synonym for: Lead, pacemaker, <specify>
Electrode, pacemaker, permanent	38840	Synonym for: Lead, pacemaker, <specify>
Electrode, pacemaker, temporary	40161	Synonym for: Lead, pacemaker, <specify>
Electrode, pacemaker, transthoracic	16127	Synonym for: Lead, pacemaker, <specify>
Electrode, pH	15137	An electrical conductor used in the measurement of the acid-base status of body fluids, e.g. gastric juice.
Electrode, pH, in vitro	30203	Clinical chemistry, electrolyte, electrode and biosensor, pH electrode. An electrode typically used in the laboratory.
Electrode, pH, stomach	32080	Synonym for: Electrode, pH

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Electrode, pO ₂ /pCO ₂ transcutaneous	36353	Synonym for: Sensor, blood gas, transcutaneous
Electrode, sweat test	11461	An electrical conductor that is placed on the skin of an arm or leg to help measure the concentration of sodium and chloride in the sweat for the purpose of diagnosing cystic fibrosis.
Electrode, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS)	17191	Synonym for: Electrode, transcutaneous, electrical nerve stimulation
Electrode, transcutaneous, electrical nerve stimulation	35995	A device that is an electrode that is designed to be placed on the patient's skin in order to deliver an electrical stimulus to reduce/eliminate pain.
Electrode, tweezers, epilator	37485	A device that is a tweezers shaped electrode used together with an epilator, see: Epilator, high frequency. It is used to destroy the dermal papilla of hair by bringing the electric current from the parent device close to the hair shaft as the hair is removed. This device is reusable.
Electrode cap, electroencephalographic	42448	Synonym for: Cap, electrode, electroencephalographic
Electrode holder, electrosurgical	11497	Synonym for: Holder, electrode, electrosurgical
Electrode impedance analyser	35956	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrode
Electrode monitoring system, electrosurgical, return	16010	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, monitor/alarm, electrodes
Electrode shielding device, electrosurgical, active, endotherapy	36284	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, monitor/shield, endotherapy
Electrode shielding system, electrosurgical, active	18093	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, monitor/shield, endotherapy
Electrode strap, reusable	35709	A device used for keeping electrodes in place. This is typically used for reusable electrodes which do not stick to the body surface or for electrodes that may require extra securing. This device is reused after being cleaned.
Electrode strap, single use	37318	A device used for keeping electrodes in place. This is typically used for reusable electrodes which do not stick to the body surface or for electrodes that may require extra securing. This device is disposable.
Electrode tester	42542	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrode
Electroejaculation unit	37859	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, ejaculation
Electroencephalograph	11467	A device used to record the variations of the electrical potential caused by the electrical activity of the brain, usually detected at the patient's scalp. Leads affixed to the scalp and ear lobes transmit the electric signals to the recorder, which in turn reproduces their characteristics in an electroencephalogram (EEG). They are used to study a variety of neurological conditions, evaluate psychiatric disorders and assist in localizing tumors or lesions on or near the surface of the brain.
Electroencephalograph, analyser, long-term recording	36901	A device used for the analysis of long-term neuro activity, typically brain activity, (often over 24-hours) which has previously been registered by a recording device to which the patient was connected, and carried upon his or her person. See: Patient data recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph.
Electroencephalograph, recorder, long-term, ambulatory	41722	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph
Electroencephalograph monitor	12602	Synonym for: Patient monitor, electroencephalograph
Electroglottograph	16034	A graphic recorder used for recording the changes in electrical potential or impedance as a result of the movement of the vocal cords during respiration and phonation. An appropriate sensor is used. This recorder is used for assessing the degree of closure of the vocal cords in the treatment of voice disorders and in the study of the laryngeal mechanism.
Electrogoniometer	11471	Synonym for: Tester, joint movement
Electrohydraulic lithotripter	34506	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, electrohydraulic
Electrolyte, flame photometer	30844	Synonym for: Analyser, electrolyte, flame photometer

Electrolyte analyser	34552	Synonym for: Analyser, electrolyte, <specify>
Electrolyte analyzer, flame photometer	16530	Synonym for: Analyser, electrolyte, flame photometer
Electrolyte analyzer, ion-selective	16818	Synonym for: Analyser, ion selective
Electromagnetic blood flowmeter	34354	Synonym for: Flowmeter, blood, electromagnetic
Electromanometer	11473	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, general-purpose
Electrometry, cholinesterase	31638	Synonym for: Cholinesterase kit
Electromyograph	11474	A graphic recorder used for the measurements and recording of the intrinsic electrical potential of skeletal muscle. The electromyograph (EMG) is typically used in clinical diagnosis of muscular disorders to evaluate muscle weakness and to determine if the weakness is related to the muscles themselves or a problem with the nerves that supply the muscles.
Electromyograph, diagnostic	32952	Synonym for: Electromyograph
Electron accelerator	41020	Synonym for: Accelerator system, <specify>
Electron cone	42292	Synonym for: Collimator, accelerator system accessory, electron applicator
Electronic power supply	16935	Synonym for: Power supply, <specify>
Electronic stethoscope	34346	Synonym for: Stethoscope, electronic
Electronically recorded digital radiography	34283	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Electronystagmograph	11479	A graphic recorder used for detecting the electrical potential caused by eye movements. This recorder includes an electrode for each eye and one on the forehead (multichannel recording) for measuring the potential from both eyes simultaneously, or repositioning of the electrodes before each test for single channel recording. Electronystagmographs are used for detecting multiple sclerosis, vestibular dysfunctions, the presence of drugs and other specific disorders characterized by involuntary eye movement (nystagmus).
Electrooculograph	11480	A device intended to record the gradual changes in the electric potential between the retina and the cornea during ocular motion in response to visual stimuli. This recorder is used with surface electrodes placed on the lateral canthi of each eye and an amplifier that boosts the bioelectrical potential. Some are compatible with PCs for waveform storage and analysis. It is used to help diagnosis in certain forms of retinal diseases, e.g. assessing light and dark adaptation of the eye. It may have additional capability for recording the short, fast movements of the eyes made during reading and sleep.
Electrophoresis, cholesterol via esterase-oxidase, HDL	33798	Synonym for: Cholesterol kit
Electrophoresis instrumentation	33422	Synonym for: Analyser, electrophoresis, protein fractionation
Electrophoretic, gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase isoenzyme	39944	Synonym for: Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase kit
Electrophoretic, globulin	38972	Synonym for: Globulin kit
Electrophoretic, lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes	31377	Synonym for: Lactate dehydrogenase kit
Electrophoretic, protein fractionation	38960	Synonym for: Analyser, electrophoresis, protein fractionation
Electrophoretic method, catecholamines	31408	Synonym for: Catecholamine kit
Electrophoretic method, lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio	33239	Synonym for: Lecithin/sphingomyelin kit
Electrophoretic separation, alkaline phosphatase isoenzyme	38989	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit

Electrophoretic separation, lipoproteins	33242	Synonym for: Lipoprotein kit
Electroretinograph	11482	An ophthalmic device intended to be used to record the changes in electric potential on or near the surface of the cornea to a reference distal point on the body, following stimulation of the retina by light i.e. flashes of white light. The electroretinograph (ERG) recorder is used with a primary electrode (typically gold, platinum or silver) and a reference electrode located almost anywhere in the body, e.g. cheek or earlobe, and an amplifier that boosts the bioelectrical potential. Some recorders are compatible with personal computers (PCs) for waveform storage and analysis. It is used in the diagnosis of retinal degeneration, night blindness, and circulatory disturbances of the retina.
Electroshock apparatus	41956	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, convulsive, therapy
Electrosleep unit	11485	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical anaesthesia
Electrostatic voltage detector	41763	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, electrostatic voltage
Electrosurgical active electrode	35912	Synonym for: Electrode, electrosurgical, <specify>
Electrosurgical current monitor, laparoscopic	17736	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, monitor/shield, endotherapy
Electrosurgical device	39148	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Electrosurgical unit, <specify>	31722	<p>A device used for cutting and coagulating soft body tissue during surgery by the application of a high frequency current between an active and a neutral electrode, creating a heating effect that causes tissue destruction. Commonly known as ESU, or surgical diathermy. It may also be used to cauterize tissue/minor blood vessels, or the electrical energy may be converted into ultrasonic or mechanical vibrations which because of their extreme frequency are extremely suitable to cut soft tissue with minimal damage. This device can also be used together with endoscopes during endotherapy.</p> <p>Template for: Electrosurgical unit, argon-enhanced</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electrosurgical unit, cautery, battery powered Electrosurgical unit, cautery, line powered Electrosurgical unit, endotherapy Electrosurgical unit, gas delivery, argon Electrosurgical unit, general-purpose Electrosurgical unit, mechanical vibration Electrosurgical unit, monitor/alarm, electrodes Electrosurgical unit, monitor/shield, endotherapy Electrosurgical unit, ophthalmic
Electrosurgical unit, analyser	35040	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrosurgical unit
Electrosurgical unit, argon-enhanced	36155	A monopolar electrosurgical unit (ESU) that is equipped with a system (typically either housed in a separate mobile trolley or incorporated into the ESU generator housing) for the delivery of argon gas. The electrosurgical current forms an ionized channel, or arc, for the delivery of argon, which lessens the charring of tissue and provides rapid, uniform coagulation over large bleeding surfaces, e.g. capillary beds. Commonly known as surgical diathermy.
Electrosurgical unit, argon-enhanced coagulation	17739	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, argon-enhanced
Electrosurgical unit, cautery, battery powered	35029	A battery powered device used to stop bleeding, to treat superficial skin lesions and to do minor surgical intervention, e.g. remove warts. It uses electricity but the electrical current does not pass through the patient, serving instead to heat the tip or wire loop of the cutting instrument. It may have a built-in thermocoupler to help control the temperature of the tip.
Electrosurgical unit, cautery, line powered	35030	A line powered device designed to cut or coagulate tissue through the application of electrically heated probes or blades. The electrical current does not pass through the patient but serves to heat the tip of the cutting instrument. This prevents fluid loss in the patient and allows improved visualization in the surgery field by surgeon. This device is used to, e.g. remove warts or superficial skin lesions. It can also be used in combination with endotherapy devices, e.g. to remove gastrointestinal polyps via an appropriate endoscope or occlude fallopian tubes during sterilization procedures.
Electrosurgical unit, endotherapy	33602	A dedicated electrosurgical unit specifically designed for use in combination with endoscopes and dedicated endotherapy instruments during endotherapy. This unit is specially designed for the purpose of generating high frequency energy used in conjunction with an endoscopic electrode to perform high frequency endotherapy inside the body via an endoscope or endoscopic system.
Electrosurgical unit, gas delivery, argon	36154	A unit designed to deliver argon gas to an electrosurgical unit, see: Electrosurgical unit, argon-enhanced, which is fed through the active electrode (the pen) to provide a protective layer around the site of operation in order to prevent oxidization during the cutting, giving a cleaner tissue surface. This delivery unit is

incorporated into a trolley and is connected to the electrosurgical units, providing a single control activation of both systems.

Electrosurgical unit, general-purpose	30005	A unit for the cutting of tissue and coagulation of the incision/wound by using high frequency current that is directed through the patient's body between an active and a neutral electrode, or between two active electrodes. The electrosurgical heating effect that causes tissue destruction is provided by tissue resistance to the high frequency, high density current rather than by heat, as in electrocautery devices. Commonly known as surgical diathermy.
Electrosurgical unit, mechanical vibration	36273	An electrosurgical device that is used for cutting and coagulating soft body tissue during surgery by the application of a high frequency current. This energy source is transformed into a mechanical vibration of two cutting edges at the distal end of the cutting instrument. These cutting edges vibrate with extreme high frequency mechanical motion, allowing the blade to cut and disrupt the tissues' collagen molecules causing them to vibrate and denature, forming a coagulum. This mechanical motion may also be generated through an ultrasonic energy source.
Electrosurgical unit, monitor/alarm, electrodes	35632	A device designed to be used together with an electrosurgical unit for the detection of an interruption in dispersive cable continuity between the electrosurgical unit and the dispersive electrode (the electrode with a possible current leakage). This device functions as a special form of patient circuit safety monitor and will give an alarm when a pre-set safety limit is exceeded. This may reflect old technology as this function is built into modern electrosurgical units. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Electrosurgical unit, monitor/shield, endotherapy	36152	A dedicated unit designed to interface with an appropriate electrosurgical unit to help manage high-frequency leakage of current from active electrodes used in combination with endoscopes, endoscope systems or the dedicated endotherapy instruments used during endotherapy, e.g. laparoscopic procedures. This unit is specially designed for the purpose of monitoring and managing current leakage during endoscopic high-frequency electrosurgery.
Electrosurgical unit, ophthalmic	41645	A dedicated electrosurgical unit used in ophthalmology for cutting and coagulating the tissues of the eye and the area around it during surgery. It uses a high frequency current. This energy source is limited by this device to strengths applicable to this intended use in order to provide a higher degree of patient safety. Commonly known as ophthalmic diathermy.
Electrosurgical unit adapter	16490	Synonym for: Adaptor, <specify>
Electrosurgical unit adapter, cable	11493	Synonym for: Adaptor, cable, electrosurgical unit
Electrosurgical unit electrode	33318	Synonym for: Electrode, electrosurgical, <specify>
Electrotherapeutic unit	11503	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, soft tissue
Elevator, <specify>	11504	A surgical instrument used to lift, position or pry up an organ or other anatomic structure, surgical material or instrument. An elevator consists of a proximal handle that extends to form a dull blade or hook with no cutting edge. An elevator's shape and size depends upon the intended anatomic application and function. Template for: Elevator, dental Elevator, ear/nose/throat Elevator, neurosurgical Elevator, orthopaedic Elevator, orthopaedic, periosteal Elevator, uterine
Elevator, corneal	16479	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, intracorneal ring
Elevator, dental	16480	A dental instrument shaped as a kind of lever designed for use during extraction of teeth or roots.
Elevator, dural	37834	Synonym for: Elevator, neurosurgical
Elevator, ear/nose/throat	35047	A surgical instrument used during ear/nose/throat (ENT) surgery to lift, position or pry an anatomic structure or surgical material. An elevator consists of a proximal handle that extends to form a dull blade or hook with no cutting edge. An elevator's shape and size depends on the intended use and may be, e.g. a blunt antrum, a rhinology or septum elevator, a strong nasal fracture elevator or a specially designed ear elevator.
Elevator, ENT	11506	Synonym for: Elevator, ear/nose/throat
Elevator, material handling	15941	Synonym for: Lift, goods
Elevator, neurosurgical	11507	A surgical instrument intended for use in neurosurgical procedures that is designed to lift, position, or pry up a bone flap or other anatomic structure. An elevator consists of a proximal handle that extends to form a dull blade or hook with no cutting edge.
Elevator, ophthalmic	34825	Synonym for: Elevator, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Elevator, orthopaedic	35048	A surgical instrument used during orthopaedic surgery to lift, position, or pry up bone, other anatomic structures or surgical material. An elevator consists of a proximal handle that extends to form a dull blade or hook with no cutting edge. See also: Elevator, orthopaedic, periosteal.
Elevator, orthopaedic, periosteal	38168	A surgical instrument used during orthopaedic surgery to lift (elevate) the periosteum (the membrane of fibrous connective tissue which closely surrounds the bone except the articular surfaces, and which provide nutrient to the bone) to allow a surgical procedure. After surgery has been done upon the bone the periosteum is reconstructed (closed) in order to assist the healing process.
Elevator, periosteal	34518	Synonym for: Elevator, dental
Elevator, surgical, dental	31903	Synonym for: Elevator, dental
Elevator, surgical, general & plastic surgery	32370	Synonym for: Elevator, <specify>
Elevator, uterine	15677	A surgical instrument used during gynaecological surgery that is designed to be inserted into the uterus to lift and manipulate this structure. An elevator consists of a proximal handle that extends to form a dull blade or hook with no cutting edge.
Elevator, wheelchair	32998	Synonym for: Lift, wheelchair
Elevator/manipulator, uterine	37828	Synonym for: Elevator, uterine
Elisa, Trichinella spiralis	34068	Synonym for: Trichinella spiralis kit
Ellik evacuator	42147	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, evacuator, resectoscope
EM flowmeter	42308	Synonym for: Flowmeter, blood, <specify>
Embedding medium	30624	Haematology/histology/cytology, histology/cytology, embedding media (histology/cytology).
Embolectomy catheter	31731	Synonym for: Catheter, embolectomy
Embolization prosthesis, intravascular	15034	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, embolization, intravascular
Emergency drug kit	11515	Synonym for: Emergency kit, <specify>
Emergency kit, <specify>	16159	A prepacked kit containing the necessary items required to be used in a specific emergency situation. Items included can be, e.g., drugs, airway tubes, face masks, resuscitator. This device will be kept in known areas of the hospital as well as emergency service vehicles where healthcare personnel can retrieve it in an emergency situation. The device may be reusable or single use. Template for: Emergency kit, anaphylactic Emergency kit, insect sting Emergency kit, resuscitation, cardiopulmonary Emergency kit, resuscitation, general-purpose Emergency kit, snake bite
Emergency kit, anaphylactic	16160	A dedicated prepackaged kit containing items, e.g. the drugs and airway tubes, that are needed in an emergency when the patient has gone into anaphylactic shock. This is typically an allergic reaction with, e.g. shortness of breath, rash, wheezing and/or hypotension. This device is reusable after some of the products and the items it contains have been replenished, cleaned or replaced and after the kit contents have been checked.
Emergency kit, cardiopulmonary resuscitation	16161	Synonym for: Emergency kit, resuscitation, cardiopulmonary
Emergency kit, insect sting	12135	A prepackaged collection of drugs and devices used primarily to inject epinephrine into a victim who has sustained an insect sting. This device is single use.
Emergency kit, resuscitation, cardiopulmonary	35693	A prepackaged collection of items necessary for performing cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). These items may include emergency drugs, airway tubes, a face mask, and a manual resuscitation bag. This device is single use.
Emergency kit, resuscitation, general-purpose	36690	A prepacked kit in a portable case containing emergency items, e.g. drugs, airway tubes, face masks or resuscitator, which is kept in readiness for use in emergency situations. It will be strategically placed around a hospital and can also be found in vehicles belonging to ambulance services.
Emergency kit, snake bite	13629	A prepackaged collection of items used in combination for the treatment of a snake bite. This device is intended to remove venom from a localized area of the skin. This device is single use.

Emergency signaling alarm, personal assistance	35818	Synonym for: Alarm, emergency assistance
Emesis bag	18022	Synonym for: Bag, emesis
EMG electrode	34372	Synonym for: Electrode, electromyograph
EMG machine	36683	Synonym for: Electromyograph
EMG monitor, telemetric	15720	Synonym for: Telemetry receiver, electromyograph
EMG recorder	34371	Synonym for: Electromyograph
Emission control system, ethylene oxide	17227	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, ethylene oxide
Emission CT equipment	34267	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Encephalograph, echo	11387	A device that is a graphic recorder used for recording the ultrasonic waves directed through the head and reflected backwards (echoed). It uses a transducer that transmits and receives the ultrasonic waves, reproducing the sound characteristics in an graph (echocardiogram). An echoencephalograph is used for recording the boundaries on each side and the midline structures of the skull and the presence of a mass lesion, e.g. brain tumour or subdural haematoma.
Enclosure, aerosol treatment	18048	Synonym for: Tent, mist
Endodontic broach	31880	Synonym for: Broach, <specify>
Endodontic filling material	17611	Synonym for: Dental material, root canal sealing
Endodontic post, crown	17696	Synonym for: Root canal post, <specify>
Endoscope, <specify>	36620	A device that is introduced into a body cavity through a natural or artificial orifice to observe inside the body cavities for diagnosis and treatment of lesion. The endoscopes in the GMDN are named after each application organ or anatomical region, but can be named after a technique. To locate the term, search by the use e.g., Bronchoscope, or follow the synonym listing beginning with Endoscope, bronchoscope, or make a data base search using endoscope as the search word. Endoscopes mainly consist of image-, illumination-transmitting systems, objective and ocular optics, and some also have ultrasonic transducer features. Template for:
Endoscope, AC-powered and accessory	32346	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, adenoscope rigid	38685	Synonym for: Adenoscope, rigid
Endoscope, amnioscope, rigid, transcervical	36621	Synonym for: Amnioscope, rigid, transcervical
Endoscope, angioscope, flexible, fibreoptic	38686	Synonym for: Angioscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, anoproctoscope rigid	36669	Synonym for: Proctoscope, rigid
Endoscope, anoscope, rigid	36603	Synonym for: Anoscope, rigid
Endoscope, antroscope, rigid	38687	Synonym for: Antroscope, rigid
Endoscope, arterioscope, flexible, fibreoptic	38721	Synonym for: Arterioscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, arthroscope, rigid	36619	Synonym for: Arthroscope, rigid
Endoscope, auditory canal, rigid	41124	Synonym for: Auditory canal endoscope, rigid
Endoscope, battery powered and accessory	32349	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, bronchoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	36627	Synonym for: Bronchoscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, bronchoscope, flexible, video	36882	Synonym for: Bronchoscope, flexible, video

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Endoscope, bronchoscope, rigid	36880	Synonym for: Bronchoscope, rigid
Endoscope, choledochoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	38800	Synonym for: Choledochoscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, choledochoscope, flexible, video	38660	Synonym for: Choledochoscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, colonoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	36625	Synonym for: Colonoscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, colonoscope, flexible, video	38801	Synonym for: Colonoscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, culdoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	41128	Synonym for: Culdoscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, culdoscope, rigid	41132	Synonym for: Culdoscope, rigid
Endoscope, cystoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	42594	Synonym for: Cystoscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, cystoscope, rigid	38722	Synonym for: Cystoscope, rigid
Endoscope, cystourethroscope, flexible, fibreoptic	37590	Synonym for: Cystourethroscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, cystourethroscope, flexible, video	42598	Synonym for: Cystourethroscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, cystourethroscope, rigid	38750	Synonym for: Cystourethroscope, rigid
Endoscope, direct vision	32348	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, dudoenoscope, flexible, video	36884	Synonym for: Dudoenoscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, duodenoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	36623	Synonym for: Duodenoscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, enteroscope, flexible, fibreoptic	38803	Synonym for: Enteroscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, enteroscope, flexible, video	38673	Synonym for: Enteroscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, ESDP	38675	Synonym for: ESDP endoscope
Endoscope, fetal blood sampling (and accessory)	39624	Synonym for: Amnioscope, rigid, transcervical
Endoscope, fetoscope, rigid	37153	Synonym for: Amnioscope, rigid, transabdominal
Endoscope, fiber optic	39392	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, fibreoptic	32354	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, flexible	32347	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, gastroduodenoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	38804	Synonym for: Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, gastroduodenoscope, flexible, video	38676	Synonym for: Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, gastroscope, flexible, fibreoptic	36643	Synonym for: Gastroscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, gastroscope, flexible, video	36886	Synonym for: Gastroscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, gastroscope, rigid	38688	Synonym for: Gastroscope, rigid
Endoscope, hysteroscope, flexible, fibreoptic	37596	Synonym for: Hysteroscope, flexible, fibreoptic

Endoscope, hysteroscope, rigid	35116	Synonym for: Hysteroscope, rigid
Endoscope, laparoscope, flexible, video	36885	Synonym for: Laparoscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, laparoscope, rigid	36644	Synonym for: Laparoscope, rigid
Endoscope, laryngopharyngoscope flexible	36905	Synonym for: Laryngoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, laryngopharyngoscope, rigid	36648	Synonym for: Laryngoscope, rigid
Endoscope, laryngoscope, flexible, fiberoptic	38802	Synonym for: Laryngoscope, flexible, fiberoptic
Endoscope, laryngoscope, flexible, intubation	41134	Synonym for: Laryngoscope, flexible, intubation
Endoscope, laryngoscope, flexible, video	37602	Synonym for: Laryngoscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, laryngoscope, rigid	36707	Synonym for: Laryngoscope, rigid
Endoscope, lumboscope, rigid	41129	Synonym for: Lumboscope, rigid
Endoscope, mediastinoscope, rigid	36710	Synonym for: Mediastinoscope, rigid
Endoscope, myeloscope, rigid	36642	Synonym for: Myeloscope, rigid
Endoscope, nasal rigid	36948	Synonym for: Nasopharyngoscope, rigid
Endoscope, nasopharyngoscope, flexible, fiberoptic	31914	Synonym for: Nasopharyngoscope, flexible, fiberoptic
Endoscope, nasopharyngoscope, rigid	36650	Synonym for: Nasopharyngoscope, rigid
Endoscope, nephroscope, flexible, fiberoptic	38244	Synonym for: Nephroscope, flexible, fiberoptic
Endoscope, nephroscope, flexible, video	41121	Synonym for: Nephroscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, nephroscope, rigid	36649	Synonym for: Nephroscope, rigid
Endoscope, neurological	39560	Synonym for: Neuroscope, flexible, fiberoptic
Endoscope, neurological, flexible	32517	Synonym for: Neuroscope, flexible, fiberoptic
Endoscope, neuroscope, flexible, fiberoptic	38806	Synonym for: Neuroscope, flexible, fiberoptic
Endoscope, neuroscope, rigid	41329	Synonym for: Neuroscope, rigid
Endoscope, oesophagoscope, flexible, fiberoptic	42068	Synonym for: Oesophagoscope, flexible, fiberoptic
Endoscope, oesophagoscope, flexible, video	42067	Synonym for: Oesophagoscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, oesophagoscope, rigid	42066	Synonym for: Oesophagoscope, rigid
Endoscope, ophthalmic	33742	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, pancreatoscope, flexible, fiberoptic	41791	Synonym for: Pancreatoscope, flexible, fiberoptic
Endoscope, pelviscope, rigid	37367	Synonym for: Pelviscope, rigid
Endoscope, pharyngoscope, flexible, fiberoptic	37366	Synonym for: Pharyngoscope, flexible, fiberoptic

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Endoscope, pharyngoscope, flexible, video	37365	Synonym for: Pharyngoscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, pharyngoscope, rigid	37364	Synonym for: Pharyngoscope, rigid
Endoscope, prism	32345	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, proctorectoscope rigid	36670	Synonym for: Proctoscope, rigid
Endoscope, proctoscope, rigid	36633	Synonym for: Proctoscope, rigid
Endoscope, proctosigmoidoscope, flexible	37054	Synonym for: Sigmoidoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, pyeloscope, rigid	36634	Synonym for: Pyeloscope, rigid
Endoscope, rectoscope rigid	36635	Synonym for: Proctoscope, rigid
Endoscope, rectoscope, TEM	37363	Synonym for: Rectoscope, TEM
Endoscope, resectoscope, rigid	36928	Synonym for: Resectoscope, rigid
Endoscope, rhino-laryngoscope, rigid	37362	Synonym for: Rhino-laryngoscope, rigid
Endoscope, rhinoscope, rigid	36636	Synonym for: Rhinoscope, rigid
Endoscope, rigid	32344	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Endoscope, sigmoidoscope, fibreoptic	36638	Synonym for: Sigmoidoscope, fibreoptic
Endoscope, sigmoidoscope, rigid	37361	Synonym for: Sigmoidoscope, rigid
Endoscope, sigmoidoscope, video	37360	Synonym for: Sigmoidoscope, video
Endoscope, sinoscope, rigid	38698	Synonym for: Sinoscope, rigid
Endoscope, sphincteroscope	37359	Synonym for: Sphincteroscope
Endoscope, subfascial dissection, perforating veins	38570	Synonym for: ESDP endoscope
Endoscope, thoracoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	37358	Synonym for: Thoracoscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, thoracoscope, rigid	38808	Synonym for: Thoracoscope, rigid
Endoscope, transcervical (amnioscope)(and accessory)	39612	Synonym for: Amnioscope, rigid, transcervical
Endoscope, ultrasonic image amplifier	41382	Synonym for: Amplifier, ultrasonic
Endoscope, ultrasonic, colonoscope, flexible	41330	Synonym for: Colonoscope, flexible, ultrasonic
Endoscope, ultrasonic, duodenoscope, flexible	41328	Synonym for: Duodenoscope, flexible, ultrasonic
Endoscope, ultrasonic, gastroduodenoscope, flexible	41333	Synonym for: Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, ultrasonic
Endoscope, ultrasonic, laparoscope, rigid	41336	Synonym for: Laparoscope, rigid, ultrasonic
Endoscope, ureterorenoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	37377	Synonym for: Ureterorendoscope, flexible, fibreoptic

Endoscope, ureterorenoscope, flexible, video	37376	Synonym for: Ureterorendoscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, ureterorenoscope, rigid	37375	Synonym for: Ureterorendoscope, rigid
Endoscope, ureterscope, flexible, fibreoptic	37374	Synonym for: Ureterscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Endoscope, ureterscope, flexible, video	37373	Synonym for: Ureterscope, flexible, video
Endoscope, ureterscope, rigid	37372	Synonym for: Ureterscope, rigid
Endoscope, urethroscope, rigid	32084	Synonym for: Urethroscope, rigid
Endoscope, vaginoscope	36949	Synonym for: Vaginoscope
Endoscope accessory, <specify>	33607	<p>A device that is used in conjunction with an endoscope and its direct application, and that assists in the use of the endoscope. Its intended purpose is dedicated to endoscopic use. An accessory is a minor part which will not have direct influence upon the procedures being carried out on the patient.</p> <p>Template for: Endoscope accessory, cleaning brush, reusable Endoscope accessory, cleaning brush, single use Endoscope accessory, evacuator, resectoscope Endoscope accessory, filter, laser Endoscope accessory, inflation bulb Endoscope accessory, measure Endoscope accessory, stiffener, colonoscope Endoscope accessory, teaching attachment</p>
Endoscope accessory, cleaning brush, reusable	35979	A device used to remove dirt or debris from the working channel (s) and irregular surface of the endoscope prior to disinfection and sterilization. It consists of a flexible insertion tube or metal coil and plastic brush. This device is reusable.
Endoscope accessory, cleaning brush, single use	38835	A device used to remove dirt or debris from the working channel(s) and irregular surface of the endoscope prior to disinfection and sterilization. It consists of a flexible insertion tube or metal coil and plastic brush. This device is single use.
Endoscope accessory, evacuator, resectoscope	37143	A device that is used in conjunction with an endoscope and which assists in the use of the endoscope. It is a dedicated glass bottle provided with a hand operated rubber bulb that is connected to a resectoscope, and used to irrigate with flushing liquids during surgical intervention in order to remove tissue residues and concretions.
Endoscope accessory, filter, laser	36308	A component of an endoscope which requires a filter added as an eyepiece to the optical system. It is used during a laser procedure to protect the operator's eyes from laser energy transmitted through the optics.
Endoscope accessory, inflation bulb	35800	A device that is used in conjunction with an endoscope and its direct application and which assists in the use of the endoscope. It is a dedicated device shaped as a rubber bulb which is used to feed air via the endoscope to obtain an endoscopic view field.
Endoscope accessory, measure	32053	A dedicated device that is used in conjunction with an endoscope and its direct application and is intended to be used to measure the size of the object in the view field during endoscopy. It consists of a flexible metal coil or a plastic tube whose distal end is graduated.
Endoscope accessory, stiffener, colonoscope	17826	A special cable inserted through a flexible colonoscope to provide added stiffness during colonoscopy.
Endoscope accessory, teaching attachment	35780	A device that allows the observer to see exactly what the endoscopist sees, allowing two persons to view the same object field simultaneously. It consists of a connector to the endoscope eyepiece, an image transmitting system of a fibreoptic bundle or a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip, and an eyepiece for the observer.
Endoscope and/or accessory	40090	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, <specify>
Endoscope element, <specify>	37087	<p>A component of an endoscope which consists of several elements in order to function. Usually an endoscope consists of a single device but some, typically the rigid kinds, consist of several elements that when assembled make up the complete device to be used for its intended purpose. Endoscope elements are interchangeable and will often be supplied with their own device type labelling indicating that they are individual devices and must be allocated a generic device group name for classification.</p> <p>Template for: Endoscope element, obturator Endoscope element, sheath Endoscope element, telescope</p>

		Endoscope element, trocar Endoscope element, working guide
Endoscope element, adaptor	38679	Synonym for: Adaptor, endoscope element
Endoscope element, electrode, endotherapy	37088	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, <specify>
Endoscope element, light cable	37097	Synonym for: Cable, fibreoptic
Endoscope element, obturator	35692	A component of an endoscope which consists of several elements in order to function. It is a device with a distally rounded head or end that is placed into the sheath of a rigid endoscope in order to fill out the sheath's lumen (open end), thereby assisting its insertion into the body and protecting against adverse damage to the patient.
Endoscope element, sheath	37086	A component of an endoscope which consists of several elements in order to function. It is an element shaped as a thin metal tube through which other elements are introduced and assembled to create the complete operative endoscopic unit. See also: Endoscope element, telescope; Endoscope element, working guide; Endoscope element, obturator.
Endoscope element, telescope	37084	A component of an endoscope which consists of several elements in order to function. It is a device that consists of a rigid scope with an image-transmission system of relayed lenses or optical fibres. It will typically have a connection to a fibre cable for the transport of light from a light source. It is introduced into the sheath, see: Endoscope element, sheath, for assembly with other elements, and is used to inspect the body's cavities/organs via natural or surgical orifices.
Endoscope element, trocar	37144	A component of an endoscope which consists of several elements in order to function. It is an endoscope element with pyramidal or conical point for the puncturing of body cavities in connection with endoscopy. It can also be used together with a suitable trocar sleeve which is produced in different sizes and with alternative points.
Endoscope element, working guide	37085	A component of an endoscope which consists of several elements in order to function. It is an element used to assist the entry of the endoscopic electrode, see: Endotherapy device, <specify>, into an appropriate rigid endoscope. It can have either an active or passive activation of the electrode's cutting path.
Endoscope holder, laparoscope	38456	Synonym for: Holder, endoscope, laparoscope
Endoscope inflation bulb	16448	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, inflation bulb
Endoscope maintenance unit, leakage test	38460	Synonym for: Test instrument, endoscope leakage test
Endoscope teaching attachment	16403	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, teaching attachment
Endoscope/camera adaptor	18104	Synonym for: Adaptor, endoscope camera
Endoscopic, telescope warming unit	41736	Synonym for: Warmer, instrument
Endoscopic bite block	34143	Synonym for: Bite block
Endoscopic brush, cytology, <specify>	32052	A device intended to be used to collect cells of the mucosa for pathological diagnosis during endoscopy. It consists of a flexible insertion portion made of, e.g. a metal coil or plastic tube, whose distal end is equipped with plastic brush for harvesting the mucosa, e.g. during bronchoscopy. It can be reusable or disposable. Template for: Endoscopic brush, cytology, reusable Endoscopic brush, cytology, single use
Endoscopic brush, cytology, bronchoscopy	31252	Synonym for: Endoscopic brush, cytology, <specify>
Endoscopic brush, cytology, reusable	38833	A device intended to be used to collect cells of the mucosa for pathological diagnosis during endoscopy. It consists of a flexible insertion portion, made of, e.g. a metal coil or plastic tube, whose distal end is equipped with a plastic brush for harvesting mucosa, e.g. during bronchoscopy. It is reusable.
Endoscopic brush, cytology, single use	38834	A device intended to be used to collect cells of the mucosa for pathological diagnosis during endoscopy. It consists of a flexible insertion portion, made of, e.g. a metal coil or plastic tube, whose distal end is equipped with a plastic brush for harvesting mucosa, e.g. during bronchoscopy. It is disposable.
Endoscopic camera, adaptor	38680	Synonym for: Adaptor, endoscope camera
Endoscopic camera, cine	32274	Synonym for: Camera, cine, endoscopic
Endoscopic camera, still	38670	Synonym for: Camera, still, endoscopic

Endoscopic camera, video	38724	Synonym for: Camera, video, endoscopic
Endoscopic curette, bronchoscopy, flexible	31248	A device intended to be used together with a selected endoscope to obtain specimens of the bronchi for histological/pathological diagnosis during bronchoscopy. It is a kind of biopsy forceps whose flexible insertion portion is made of metal coil or plastic tube, but where at the distal end is a curette formed like a sharp nail for securing the biopsy.
Endoscopic curette, bronchoscopy, rigid	33202	A device intended to be used together with a selected rigid endoscope to obtain specimens of the bronchi for histological/pathological diagnosis during bronchoscopy. It is a kind of biopsy forceps usually made of metal, where at the distal end is a curette formed like a sharp nail for securing the biopsy. This instrument is rigid.
Endoscopic distension unit, arthroscopic	41593	Synonym for: Distension unit, fluid, arthroscopic
Endoscopic distension unit, hysteroscopic	41617	Synonym for: Distension unit, fluid, hysteroscopic
Endoscopic distension unit, mechanical	38809	Synonym for: Distension unit, mechanical, laparoscopic
Endoscopic forceps, <specify>	37100	An endoscopic instrument intended to be used to perform various kinds of endotherapy procedures through a compatible endoscope, e.g., obtaining specimens, grasping tissue, cutting tissue, or removing foreign bodies. It may be, e.g., a biopsy forceps, or grasping forceps. It can be flexible or rigid. Template for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, flexible Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, laparoscope, rigid Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, rigid
Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, <specify>	35731	An endoscopic instrument intended to be used together with a selected endoscope to obtain specimens for histological/pathological diagnosis during endoscopy. It is typically constructed of a flexible metal coil or plastic tube whose distal end is equipped with a pair of cups operated by a control handle at the proximal end. It may also be of the rigid kind. Some can apply high frequency electricity for coagulation to prevent internal bleeding. Template for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, flexible Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, laparoscope, rigid Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, rigid
Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, flexible	38810	An endoscopic instrument intended to be used to perform through a compatible endoscope. It is used to obtain specimens for histological/pathological diagnosis during endoscopy. It is typically constructed of a flexible metal coil or plastic tube whose distal end is equipped with a pair of cups which is operated by a control handle attached at the proximal end of the instrument. It is introduced into the body cavity through an artificial orifice of the body or the working channel of the endoscope.
Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, laparoscope, rigid	35080	An endoscopic instrument intended to be used to perform through a compatible rigid laparoscopic endoscope. It is used to obtain a specimen during laparoscopy. Its insertion portion is typically constructed of a metal tube and is introduced through the endoscope.
Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, rigid	35732	An endoscopic instrument intended to be used to perform through a compatible endoscope. It is used to obtain specimens for histological/pathological diagnosis during endoscopy. It is typically constructed of a rigid metal tube whose distal end is equipped with a pair of cups which is operated by a control handle attached at the proximal end of the instrument. It is introduced into the body cavity through an artificial orifice of the body or the working channel of the endoscope.
Endoscopic insufflator	41580	Synonym for: Insufflator, endoscopic
Endoscopic insufflator, carbon dioxide	32038	Synonym for: Distension unit, <specify>
Endoscopic light source	42572	Synonym for: Light source, <specify>
Endoscopic light source/processing unit	42506	Synonym for: Light source/processing unit, endoscope
Endoscopic power supply	11576	Synonym for: Power supply, <specify>
Endoscopic power supply, battery-operated	11577	Synonym for: Power supply, <specify>
Endoscopic power supply, line-operated	11578	Synonym for: Power supply, <specify>
Endoscopic rack	37487	Synonym for: Endoscopic video imaging system
Endoscopic suture unit	42302	Synonym for: Suture unit, arthroscopic

Endoscopic unit, irrigation	41648	Synonym for: Irrigation/aspiration unit, endoscopic
Endoscopic video image processor	18034	A unit designed to receive the electronic signals sent from a video endoscope or endoscopic video camera for the purpose of processing them. It may have additional features which compensate for/enhance the colour and light qualities provided. The picture images are reproduced on a visual display unit (VDU) and/or recorded on a video recorder or stored on computerized media. Hard copy pictures can also be produced through the use of other devices.
Endoscopic video imaging system	35616	A system designed to provide visualization of the video images transmitted from a video endoscope to a display monitor. This will provide the operator and assisting staff to view the site of operation. The system typically consists of a video endoscope, endoscopic camera, camera control unit, light source with light cables, video recorder, imaging units with perhaps a colour compensation device, and a visual display unit (VDU), e.g. a television set manufactured for use as a medical device.
Endosonography probe	37892	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Endosonography transducer	37893	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Endotherapy adaptor, laser/laparoscope	38662	Synonym for: Adaptor, endotherapy, laser/laparoscope
Endotherapy cannula, reusable	38813	A device intended to be used during endoscopy to feed drug solutions or a contrast medium into a body cavity for diagnosis and treatment. It is reusable.
Endotherapy cannula, single use	38814	A device intended to be used during endoscopy to feed drug solutions or a contrast medium into a body cavity for diagnosis and treatment. It is disposable.
Endotherapy coagulator, bipolar	32684	A specialized electrosurgical unit intended to be used during endoscopy for high-frequency endoscopic electrosurgery. It destroys tissue with high temperatures by detecting a high frequency electrical current through the tissue between the two electrical contacts of the instrument.
Endotherapy coagulator, unipolar	33596	A specialized electrosurgical unit intended to be used during endoscopy for high-frequency electrosurgery. It destroys tissue with high temperatures by detecting a high frequency electrical current through the tissue between the electrode tip of the instrument and a patient plate attached to the outer body surface. See also: Endotherapy device, <specify>.
Endotherapy device, <specify>	38829	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope during endotherapy. Endotherapy is defined as active procedures carried out through a dedicated endoscope. This will be an endoscopic surgical treatment involving, e.g. electrosurgical cutting and/or coagulating of internal tissue, or dilating or blocking a tract. Template for: Endotherapy device, active, reusable Endotherapy device, active, single use Endotherapy device, knot-tying Endotherapy device, non-active, reusable Endotherapy device, non-active, single use Endotherapy device, suturing
Endotherapy device, active, reusable	38816	A device used for endotherapy, e.g. cutting/coagulating tissue, by using electricity, including, e.g. high frequency, electromagnetic, ultrasonic or laser energy sources. It consists of a probe/electrode which is inserted through the working channel of an endoscope, and a generator which supplies the energy to be transmitted to the distal end of the device. It is reusable.
Endotherapy device, active, single use	38817	A device used for endotherapy, e.g. cutting/coagulating tissue, by using electricity, including, e.g. high frequency, electromagnetic, ultrasonic or laser energy sources. It consists of a probe/electrode which is inserted through the working channel of an endoscope, and a generator which supplies the energy to be transmitted to the distal end of the device. It is disposable.
Endotherapy device, knot-tying	36243	A device used during endotherapy for uniting internal wounds by intertwining the ends of the sutures together.
Endotherapy device, non-active, reusable	38818	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope during endotherapy. It is used for mechanical work, e.g. grasping tissue or foreign bodies, feeding medicinal liquid or dilating a tract/lumen. It functions without electricity, including, e.g. high frequency, electromagnetic, ultrasonic or laser energy. It is reusable.
Endotherapy device, non-active, single use	38819	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope during endotherapy. It is used for mechanical work, e.g. grasping tissue or foreign bodies, feeding medicinal liquid, or dilating a tract/lumen. It functions without electricity, including, e.g. high frequency, electromagnetic, ultrasonic or laser energy. It is disposable.
Endotherapy device, suturing	34078	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope during endotherapy. It is used for mechanical work and is intended to be used for the closing of a wound or an incision with materials, e.g. silk or catgut.
Endotherapy dilator, reusable	37142	A device used to dilate a lumen in order to enable or ease the introduction of endoscopic instruments into this cavity. The dilatation can be carried out, e.g. through the skin layer (percutaneously), in the urethra or in the ureter. It may be a flexible or rigid rod or tube with a tapered distal tip. It is reusable.

Endotherapy dilator, single use	38821	A device used to dilate a lumen in order to enable or ease the introduction of endoscopic instruments into this cavity. The dilatation can be carried out, e.g. through the skin layer (percutaneously), in the urethra or in the ureter. It may be a flexible or rigid rod or tube with a tapered distal tip. It is disposable.
Endotherapy forceps, <specify>	38822	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used during endotherapy, e.g., to grasp tissue or foreign bodies, to cut tissue or suture. It is typically constructed of a flexible or rigid sheath whose distal end is equipped with a pair of grasping claws or scissors which are operated through a handle at the proximal end of the sheath. It is introduced into the body cavity through the working channel of the endoscope. This device group does not include biopsy forceps which is included in Endoscopic forceps. Template for: Endotherapy forceps, extractor, stone removal Endotherapy forceps, grasping, flexible Endotherapy forceps, grasping, sponge Endotherapy forceps, scissors
Endotherapy forceps, extractor, stone removal	37141	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used to grasp and remove stones during endotherapy. It is manufactured with long thin shanks and a wire basket at the distal end in which the stones are caught (picked up) for extraction.
Endotherapy forceps, grasping, <specify>	38823	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used to grasp tissue or foreign bodies during endotherapy. There are two kinds, flexible and rigid. Template for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, flexible Endotherapy forceps, grasping, sponge
Endotherapy forceps, grasping, flexible	35524	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used to grasp tissue or foreign bodies during endotherapy. Its insertion portion is typically constructed of a flexible metal coil or plastic tube.
Endotherapy forceps, grasping, sponge	35792	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used to carry an absorbent pad of folded gauze or cotton into the site of intervention.
Endotherapy forceps, scissors	35326	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used to cut tissue or suture during endotherapy. It is typically constructed of a flexible metal coil or plastic tube whose distal end is equipped with a pair of scissors which is operated through a control handle at the proximal end. It is introduced into the body cavity through the working channel of the endoscope.
Endotherapy laser guide fibre	41718	Synonym for: Laser guide, endotherapy
Endotherapy ligature, loop	36176	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to ligate a polyp using loop wire for haemostasis or necrosis during endoscopy. It consist of an insertion sheath, a loop wire attached at the distal end of the sheath, and a control handle and operation wire connected to both the loop wire and control handle.
Endotherapy needle, <specify>	32016	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used to inject medicine into mucosa or a vessel for haemostasis/sclerosing. At the distal end of the instrument comprising a flexible tube is the needle and at the proximal portion is a connector for a syringe. Template for: Endotherapy needle, reusable Endotherapy needle, sclerotherapy Endotherapy needle, single use
Endotherapy needle, reusable	38824	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used to inject medicine into mucosa or a vessel for haemostasis/sclerosing. At the distal end of the instrument comprising a flexible tube is the needle and at the proximal portion is a connector for a syringe. It is reusable.
Endotherapy needle, sclerotherapy	36076	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used to inject medicine into mucosa or a vessel during sclerotherapy. At the distal end of the instrument comprising a flexible tube is the needle and at the proximal portion is a connector for a syringe.
Endotherapy needle, single use	38825	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used to inject medicine into mucosa or a vessel for haemostasis/sclerosing. At the distal end of the instrument comprising a flexible tube is the needle and at the proximal portion is a connector for a syringe. It is disposable.
Endotherapy rongeur, cystoscopy	32015	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is a strong biting forceps with strong blades for gouging or biting away tough tissues used during endotherapy.
Endotherapy snare, electrosurgical, reusable	35623	A device intended to be used to ligate, cauterize, and cut tissue and polyps by using a high frequency current during endotherapy. It consists of an insulated insertion sheath, a snare loop attached to the distal end of the sheath, an operating wire connected with both the loop and the handle which controls the operating wire. The proximal end of the operating wire is connected to a high frequency power supply unit. It is reusable.
Endotherapy snare, electrosurgical, single use	38827	A device intended to be used to ligate, cauterize, and cut tissue and polyps by using a high frequency current during endotherapy. It consists of an insulated insertion sheath, a snare loop attached to the distal end of the sheath, an operating wire connected with both the loop and the handle which controls the

		operating wire. The proximal end of the operating wire is connected to a high frequency power supply unit. It is disposable.
Endotherapy spatula, laparoscopy	36083	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used for blunt dissection of broadly implanted adhesions. It is used in therapeutic laparoscopy.
Endotherapy thermal diode, electrosurgical	37155	A dedicated unit used in combination with endoscopes during endotherapy. It is a Teflon (polytetrafluoroethylene, or PTFE) coated instrument with a built-in thermal diode at the distal end. It is used for, e.g. the sterilization of women by sealing the fallopian tubes or the coagulation of bleeding tissue. The distal end can be supplied with different applications, e.g. coagulating electrode or grasping forceps.
Endotherapy tube, aspirating, bronchoscopy	16399	A device used in combination with a dedicated endoscope. It is intended to be used for aspiration of, e.g. body waste from the respiratory tract and the bronchi of the lungs during bronchoscopy. It is made of a plastic tube.
Endotherapy unit, electrosurgical	41582	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, endotherapy
Endotherapy unit, electrosurgical current monitor	41579	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, monitor/shield, endotherapy
Endotherapy unit, shaver system	38654	Synonym for: Shaver system, <specify>
Enema bag	11581	Synonym for: Bag, enema
Enema contrast medium injector/evacuator	34306	Synonym for: Contrast medium delivery/evacuation kit, barium enema
Enema kit	11582	A packaged collection of items used to deliver an injection of fluid into the rectum, facilitating evacuation of the large intestine.
Enema kit, barium	16514	A packaged collection of items used to deliver a suspension of barium into the colon via the rectum to act as a contrast agent for radiological examination of the bowel.
Enema tip	11583	A disposable device that is used at the end of an enema tube to facilitate delivery of an enema into the rectum.
ENG electrode	42491	Synonym for: Electrode, electronystagmograph
ENG machine	36682	Synonym for: Electronystagmograph
Engine, trephine, accessory, AC-powered	32821	Synonym for: Trephine, <specify>
Engine, trephine, accessory, battery-powered	32820	Synonym for: Trephine, <specify>
Engine, trephine, accessory, gas-powered	32724	Synonym for: Trephine, <specify>
Enlarger, endodontic	31876	A dental device for gaining access to the root canal and for enlarging the opening of the coronal portion of the root canal.
Enrichment medium, bottle	30640	Synonym for: Culture medium, enriched
ENT, treatment unit	37004	Synonym for: Ear/Nose/Throat treatment unit
Entamoeba calibrator	41797	Infectious immunology bacteriology (infect. immunology) parasitology (infect. immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), calibrator for entamoeba. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Entamoeba control	41798	Infectious immunology bacteriology (infect. immunology) parasitology (infect. immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), control for entamoeba. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Entamoeba kit	30819	Infectious immunology bacteriology (infect. immunology) parasitology (infect. immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies/antigens), kit for entamoeba. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Enteral feeding bag	11675	A plastic sac containing a nutritional solution administered to the patient through a tube that gives access to the upper gastrointestinal tract.
Enteral feeding infusion pump	36570	Synonym for: Infusion pump, enteral feeding
Enteral feeding kit	11677	A packaged collection of items used in combination to administer enteral nutrition to a patient.
Enteral feeding kit, infant	36044	A packaged collection of items used in combination to administer enteral nutrition to an infant patient.

Enterobacteriaceae, automated	30651	Synonym for: Enterobacteriaceae kit
Enterobacteriaceae, manual	30653	Synonym for: Enterobacteriaceae kit
Enterobacteriaceae kit	33359	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Enterobacteriaceae. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Enteroscope	39274	Synonym for: Enteroscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Enteroscope, fibreoptic	32040	Synonym for: Enteroscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Enteroscope, flexible, fibreoptic	36298	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the small intestine. It is used when undergoing a surgical operation of the small intestine. It may be of the push kind, introduced by guidance under direct vision, or of the sonde kind which has an inflatable balloon that pulls the device through the length of the intestine by peristalsis. A fibreoptic bundle is used for the image transmitting system.
Enteroscope, flexible, video	36299	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the small intestine. It is used when undergoing a surgical operation of the small intestine. It may be of a push kind, introduced by guidance under direct vision, or of sonde kind which has an inflatable balloon that pulls the device through the length of the intestine by peristalsis. A charge-coupled device (CCD) chip at the distal end is used for the image transmitting system.
Enteroscope, video	18126	Synonym for: Enteroscope, flexible, video
Enterovirus calibrator	41923	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), other virology antigen detection, calibrator for enterovirus. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Enterovirus control	41924	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), other virology antigen detection, control for enterovirus. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Enterovirus kit	30811	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), other virology antigen detection, kit for enterovirus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Entoptoscope	15288	An ophthalmic instrument for examining the media of the eyes, to ascertain their transparency.
Enuresis alarm	36697	Synonym for: Alarm, enuresis
Envelope, x-ray film storage	41423	Synonym for: X-ray film storage envelope
Environmental aid, <specify>	30118	A non-personal technical aid designed to protect a disabled or infirm person from adverse environmental influences. Template for: Environmental aid, control, humidity Environmental aid, control, illumination Environmental aid, control, temperature Environmental aid, control, ventilation Environmental aid, noise reduction Environmental aid, vibration reduction
Environmental aid, control, humidity	30043	A non-personal technical aid designed to protect a disabled or infirm person from adverse environmental influences and which controls the humidity level in their living quarters. This device will provide a signal to a central monitoring station when the pre-set levels are exceeded.
Environmental aid, control, illumination	30136	A non-personal technical aid designed to protect a disabled or infirm person from adverse environmental influences and which controls the level of lighting in their living quarters. This device will provide an automatic adjustment and possibly a signal to a central monitoring station when the pre-set levels are exceeded.
Environmental aid, control, temperature	30119	A non-personal technical aid designed to protect a disabled or infirm person from adverse environmental influences and which controls the temperature level in their living quarters. This device will provide an automatic adjustment and possibly a signal to a central monitoring station when the pre-set levels are exceeded.
Environmental aid, control, ventilation	30117	A non-personal technical aid designed to protect a disabled or infirm person from adverse environmental influences and which controls the level of ventilation in their living quarters. This device will provide an automatic adjustment and possibly a signal to a central monitoring station when the pre-set levels are exceeded.
Environmental aid, noise reduction	30120	A non-personal technical aid designed to protect a disabled or infirm person from adverse environmental influences and which will help control the noise level in their living quarters. It may possibly help to absorb some of the adverse noise.
Environmental aid, vibration reduction	30121	A non-personal technical aid designed to protect a disabled or infirm person from adverse environmental influences and which will help control the vibration

level in their living quarters. It may possibly help to absorb and dampen some of the adverse vibrations.

Enzymatic, carbon-dioxide	33532	Synonym for: Bicarbonate kit
Enzymatic esterase-oxidase, cholesterol	38979	Synonym for: Cholesterol kit
Enzymatic glutathione kit	33285	A collection of items for use in combination to measure the concentration of enzymatic glutathione in a biological sample. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Enzymatic method, alcohol dehydrogenase, ultraviolet	31616	Synonym for: Alcohol kit
Enzymatic method, ammonia	33250	Synonym for: Ammonia kit
Enzymatic method, bilirubin	33216	Synonym for: Bilirubin kit
Enzymatic method, creatinine	33223	Synonym for: Creatinine kit
Enzymatic method, galactose	33246	Synonym for: Galactose kit
Enzymatic method, glucose, urinary, non-quantitative	33254	Synonym for: Glucose kit
Enzymatic radiochemical assay, amikacin	33827	Synonym for: Amikacin kit
Enzymatic radiochemical assay, gentamicin	33571	Synonym for: Gentamicin kit
Enzymatic radiochemical assay, tobramycin	33828	Synonym for: Tobramycin kit
Enzymatic (glutathione reductase), glutathione	39907	Synonym for: Enzymatic glutathione kit
Enzyme analyser, clinical use	33265	Synonym for: Analyser, enzyme
Enzyme control serum	30213	Clinical chemistry, control/standards/calibrators, specific control sera, enzyme control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Enzyme controls (assayed and unassayed)	39892	Synonym for: Enzyme control serum
Enzyme immunoassay, nicotine and nicotine metabolite	40354	Synonym for: Cotinine/nicotine/nicotine kit
Enzyme immunoassay, amphetamine	31600	Synonym for: Amphetamine kit
Enzyme immunoassay, antiparietal cell antibody, antigen, control	34117	Synonym for: Antiparietal cell antibody kit
Enzyme immunoassay, barbiturate	31565	Synonym for: Barbiturate kit
Enzyme immunoassay, benzodiazepine	39981	Synonym for: Benzodiazepine kit
Enzyme immunoassay, cannabinoid	33825	Synonym for: Cannabinoid kit
Enzyme immunoassay, carbamazepine	33576	Synonym for: Carbamazepine kit
Enzyme immunoassay, cocaine	33388	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Enzyme immunoassay, cocaine and cocaine metabolite	39066	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Enzyme immunoassay, digitoxin	33855	Synonym for: Digitoxin kit

Enzyme immunoassay, digoxin	33731	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Enzyme immunoassay, diphenylhydantoin	31563	Synonym for: Phenytoin kit
Enzyme immunoassay, ethosuximide	31603	Synonym for: Ethosuximide kit
Enzyme immunoassay, fetal fibronectin	38855	Synonym for: Fibronectin kit
Enzyme immunoassay, foetal fibronectin	34111	Synonym for: Fibronectin kit
Enzyme immunoassay, gentamicin	33805	Synonym for: Gentamicin kit
Enzyme immunoassay, lidocaine	33574	Synonym for: Lidocaine kit
Enzyme immunoassay, methadone	31583	Synonym for: Methadone kit
Enzyme immunoassay, methotrexate	33776	Synonym for: Methotrexate kit
Enzyme immunoassay, N-acetylprocainamide	33775	Synonym for: N-acetylprocainamide kit
Enzyme immunoassay, non-radiolabeled, total thyroxine	33569	Synonym for: Thyroxine kit
Enzyme immunoassay, opiates	31574	Synonym for: Opiate kit
Enzyme immunoassay, phencyclidine	33811	Synonym for: Phencyclidine kit
Enzyme immunoassay, phenobarbital	31609	Synonym for: Phenobarbital kit
Enzyme immunoassay, primidone	31571	Synonym for: Primidone kit
Enzyme immunoassay, procainamide	33779	Synonym for: Procainamide kit
Enzyme immunoassay, propoxyphene	33387	Synonym for: Propoxyphene kit
Enzyme immunoassay, quinidine	33802	Synonym for: Quinidine kit
Enzyme immunoassay, theophylline	33575	Synonym for: Theophylline kit
Enzyme immunoassay, valproic acid	33839	Synonym for: Valproic acid kit
Enzyme immunoassay analyzer	16217	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, enzyme
Enzyme immunoassay for gamma-enolase	40335	Synonym for: Neuron specific enolase kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, cytomegalovirus	33862	Synonym for: Cytomegalovirus total antibody kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, Herpes simplex virus	40176	Synonym for: Herpes simplex virus total antibody kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, Histoplasma capsulatum	40345	Synonym for: Histoplasma capsulatum kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, mumps virus	33908	Synonym for: Mumps virus kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, Mycoplasma spp.	33909	Synonym for: Mycoplasma antibody kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, rotavirus	40201	Synonym for: Rotavirus kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, rubella	33860	Synonym for: Rubella virus total antibody kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, rubeola	33896	Synonym for: Rubeola virus kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, Toxoplasma gondii	40177	Synonym for: Toxoplasma total antibody kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, varicella-zoster	33861	Synonym for: Varicella-zoster kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorbent assay, (Chlamydiae group)	40203	Synonym for: Chlamydia total antibody kit
Enzyme linked immunoabsorption assay, Treponema pallidum	40200	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody kit
Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay, Coccidioides immitis	40344	Synonym for: Coccidioides immitis kit
Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay, Herpes simplex virus, HSV-1	38870	Synonym for: Herpes simplex virus total antibody kit
Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay, Herpes simplex virus, HSV-2	38875	Synonym for: Herpes simplex virus total antibody kit
Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay, thrombus precursor protein	40386	Synonym for: Prothrombin time kit
Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay, T. cruzi	40343	Synonym for: Trypanosoma cruzi kit
Eosin B	39744	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Eosin Y	39725	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Epidural anaesthesia kit	10127	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, epidural
Epikeratophakis lenticule	40284	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, intracorneal ring
Epilator, high frequency	35051	A device intended to destroy the dermal papilla of hair by applying electric current at the tip of a fine electrode needle (see also: Electrode, needle, epilator) that has been inserted close to the hair shaft, under the skin, and into the dermal papilla. A specially adapted tweezers may also be used for hair removal (see also: Electrode, tweezers, epilator). Hair removal using high frequency electricity can be done by some electrosurgical units (see also: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>).
Epilator, high frequency, needle-type	40009	Synonym for: Epilator, high frequency
Epilator, high frequency, tweezer-type	40010	Synonym for: Epilator, high frequency
Epilator, mechanical	40696	A device that mechanically removes body hair and does not rely upon the principle of high frequency electric current being applied to the dermal papilla (the hair root). This epilator device may use a number of methods to remove the hair, e.g. a rotating head, hand-held tweezers or wax applying roller, all of which pluck or pull the unwanted hair.
Epilepsy alarm	37430	Synonym for: Alarm, epilepsy
Epstein-barr virus, other	33971	Synonym for: Epstein-Barr virus antibody kit
Epstein-Barr virus antibody kit	30809	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, EBV antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Epstein-Barr virus antigen kit	30807	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, Epstein-Barr virus antigen kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Epstein-Barr virus immunoglobulin M kit	33902	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, Epstein-Barr virus IgM antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Epstein-Barr virus nuclear antigen test	33929	Synonym for: Epstein-Barr virus antigen kit
Epstein-Barr virus nucleic acid kit	30808	Infectious immunology, virology Epstein-Barr virus, nucleic acid kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Equine encephalitis kit	37730	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), equine encephalitis virus, kit for equine encephalitis virus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Equipment, photographic, for physiologic function monitor	31966	Synonym for: Camera, <specify>
Equipment, traction, powered	33057	Synonym for: Traction unit, <specify>
ERA (evoked response audiometry)	36681	Synonym for: Evoked-potential unit
ERG electrode	42492	Synonym for: Electrode, electroretinograph
ERG machine	36579	Synonym for: Electroretinograph
Ergometer, <specify>	11592	A device for the training and measurement of muscle activity/work load under controlled conditions. Template for: Ergometer, arm Ergometer, bicycle Ergometer, control unit Ergometer, table Ergometer, treadmill
Ergometer, arm	36678	A device for the training and measurement of the muscle activity/work load of the arm under controlled conditions.
Ergometer, bicycle	10383	A device for the training and measurement of the muscle activity/work load of the legs by bicycling. Bicycle ergometers subject the patient to a constant, quantifiable work load and/or provide a quantitative measure for the rate of work output. This device is also used to test the physical condition of patients with heart disorders before and/or after treatment.
Ergometer, control unit	36684	A unit used to regulate ergometer load and translate the patient data.
Ergometer, table	37193	A special table used to create work loads during the assessment of patients with heart conditions, both before and/or after corrective treatment. The table may have functions whereby the patient, lying in a supine position, can be tilted both sideways and longitudinally whilst he/she pedals with the legs, thus putting load on the heart.
Ergometer, treadmill	36679	A device for assessing a patient's fitness, used in association with equipment for testing heart and/or lung function. It comprises a moving continuous track that can be set to move at varying speeds.
Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae kit	37747	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate test instrument	34564	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, sedimentation rate
Erythropoietin calibrator	41391	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, anaemia, calibrator for erythropoietin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Erythropoietin control	41392	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, anaemia, control for erythropoietin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Erythropoietin kit	30376	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, anaemia, kit for erythropoietin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Erythrosin B	40062	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Escherichia coli kit	37727	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Escherichia coli. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
ESDP endoscope	37183	A dedicated device used for the treatment of varicose veins, i.e. endoscopic subfascial dissection of perforating veins (ESDP). It is inserted through an artificial orifice transcutaneously alongside the outside of the perforating vein which is then cauterized. It is a rigid endoscope where the insertion portion is unyielding to body cavities or instrument channels. The image transmitting system used is one of relayed lens optics.
Esophagoscope, general & plastic surgery	32343	Synonym for: Oesophagoscope, <specify>
Esophagoscope, rigid, gastro-urology	39280	Synonym for: Oesophagoscope, rigid
Esophagoscope (flexible or rigid)	39225	Synonym for: Oesophagoscope, <specify>
Esthesiometer, touch discriminator	32518	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, touch discrimination
ESU	42361	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Etchant, dental composite	38772	Synonym for: Dental etching composite
Ethanol calibrator	31627	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, calibrator for ethanol. A calibrator is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Ethanol test strip	38524	Clinical chemistry reagents, rapid tests, test strip for ethanol. A test strip is a strip intended by the manufacturer to be used either manually or in combination with an instrument to achieve its intended purpose. It may be a self-testing or a point of care device, e.g. colorimetric glucose test strip, glucose biosensor strip, or urine dipstick.
Ether dropper	31257	Synonym for: Dropper, ether
Ether hook	12030	A hook-like device that fits inside of a patient's mouth and that is intended to deliver vaporized ether to the patient.
Ethosuximide kit	30396	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, central nervous system TDM, kit for ethosuximide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Ethyl eosin	40063	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Ethylene oxide analyser	42365	Synonym for: Analyser, ethylene oxide
Ethylene oxide monitor	42369	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, ethylene oxide
Eustachian catheter	42451	Synonym for: Catheter, eustachian
Euthyscope	37864	A modified ophthalmoscope (a perforated mirror device used to inspect the interior of the eye) that projects a bright light encompassing an arc of approximately 30 degrees on the fundus of the eye. The centre of the light bundle is blocked by a black disk covering the fovea (the central depression of the macular retinae where only cones are present and blood vessels are lacking). The device is intended for use in the treatment of amblyopia (dimness of vision without apparent disease of the eye).
Euthyscope, AC-powered	39661	Synonym for: Euthyscope
Euthyscope, battery-powered	39662	Synonym for: Euthyscope
Euthyscope, line powered	32740	Synonym for: Euthyscope
Evacuator, <specify>	36930	A device designed for the extraction of undesirable gases, fumes, smoke, or obnoxious odours from the location of operation. This is typically to meet regulations for a work environment and safeguard workers from the effects of long exposure. The device will extract the waste gases in a controlled manner. Template for: Evacuator, local Evacuator, scavenger unit Evacuator, smoke, surgical

Evacuator, bladder, manually operated	32069	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Evacuator, fluid	32096	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Evacuator, gastro-urology	33650	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Evacuator, local	36686	A device, typically a hood or funnel shaped large tubing, used for the removal of undesired gases from the immediate work environment, e.g. anaesthesia gases or bone cement gases. Leakage from the gas carrying/mixing systems will build up a dangerous concentration level which must be removed to avoid health risks. The device is brought in to the contaminated area and located as near the leakage as possible. It may also be connected directly to special face masks.
Evacuator, resectoscope	38694	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, evacuator, resectoscope
Evacuator, scavenger unit	36696	A device that evacuates exhausted gases from, e.g. a closed circuit or container. Typically it would be used to evacuate anaesthesia gases from the expiration valve that is placed in a breathing circuit. The device may also be directly connected to a special mixing box for the removal of bone cement gases. This device is marketed as an independent unit and is not a specific module and may therefore be used across the makes of parent devices or gas evacuating systems to which it is applied. See also: Anaesthesia system module, gas scavenger.
Evacuator, smoke, surgical	37861	A device that is used to capture the smoke generated during open surgical procedures in which there is tissue ablation, e.g. laser surgery, electrocautery or electrosurgery. It captures the smoke plume composed of carbonized cell fragments, water vapour, and hydrocarbons from vaporized tissue near its origin before the smoke becomes air-dispersed and enters the respiratory tracts of the surgical team. The device may also be used during closed surgical procedures, e.g. endoscopy or laparoscopy, to clear smoke from the surgeon's field of view.
Evacuator, vapor, cement monomer	39838	Synonym for: Evacuator, <specify>
Evacuator, vapour	33190	Synonym for: Evacuator, <specify>
Evoked-potential unit	11614	A device used in audiology for the detection and recording of localized electrical potential from the brain or spinal cord in response to stimulation, e.g., visual, auditory, somatosensory of the sensory organs, or of some point along the ascending pathway from the sensory organs, or within the central nervous system. The characteristics of the recorded potential vary with recording location, stimulus modality, (evoked response) and level, and level of consciousness or anaesthesia. The resulting waveform may be used to assess the function and integrity of the brain and its sensory pathways.
Evoked response audiometer	34392	Synonym for: Audiometer, auditory evoked response
Examination light	34636	Synonym for: Light, examination
Examination/treatment stand, ophthalmic	18014	Synonym for: Stand, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Excavator, dental, hand-held	35811	A hand-held dental instrument with a curved cutting edge designed for cutting and removing the carious dentine of a decayed tooth.
Excavator, dental, operative	31865	Synonym for: Excavator, dental, hand-held
Excavator, ear	33399	Synonym for: Excavator, surgical
Excavator, endaural	11617	Synonym for: Excavator, surgical
Excavator, surgical	35915	A surgical instrument with a handle that tapers down to a sharp spoon, scoop or spatula blade used in scraping out pathological tissue.
Exchange transfusion kit	11618	Synonym for: Blood transfusion set, exchange
Exercise electrocardiograph equipment	34362	Synonym for: Exerciser, <specify>
Exercise stairs	11620	Synonym for: Exerciser, stairs
Exercise stairs, motorized	17668	Synonym for: Exerciser, stairs
Exerciser, <specify>	11623	A device used to train muscles or groups of muscles. Template for: Exerciser, arm Exerciser, back Exerciser, bicycle

		<p>Exerciser, board, quadriceps</p> <p>Exerciser, chest</p> <p>Exerciser, climbing</p> <p>Exerciser, continuous passive motion, arm</p> <p>Exerciser, continuous passive motion, control unit</p> <p>Exerciser, continuous passive motion, hand</p> <p>Exerciser, continuous passive motion, leg</p> <p>Exerciser, control unit</p> <p>Exerciser, cross-country skiing</p> <p>Exerciser, finger</p> <p>Exerciser, hand</p> <p>Exerciser, hand rails</p> <p>Exerciser, jaw</p> <p>Exerciser, leg</p> <p>Exerciser, neck</p> <p>Exerciser, respiratory</p> <p>Exerciser, shoulder</p> <p>Exerciser, stairs</p> <p>Exerciser, trapeze</p> <p>Exerciser, treadmill</p>
Exerciser, arm	11625	A device designed to provide variable resistance to the movement of the upper extremity in order to maintain, develop, or restore arm muscle strength and endurance.
Exerciser, back	17201	A device used to train, strengthen or rehabilitate the back muscles.
Exerciser, bicycle	10385	A stationary bicycle used for training. For bicycles with variable pedaling resistance and measuring of work load, see Ergometer, bicycle.
Exerciser, board, quadriceps	35061	A device used for exercising the quadriceps. It consists of two hinged, movable boards which can be set at various angles. It is located on a notched sturdy wooden base and is designed to permit bed patients to perform active exercise of their thigh muscles.
Exerciser, chest	11627	A device designed to provide isokinetic resistance to the contraction of the chest muscles in order to maintain, develop, or restore chest muscle strength.
Exerciser, climbing	17792	A device used to simulate climbing as a form of exercise to provide the user with exercise of the muscle groups that are involved in climbing, e.g. leg and arm muscles.
Exerciser, continuous passive motion, <specify>	11631	<p>A device, typically electrically powered, that provides joint movement by continuous passive motion, i.e. continuously flexing and extending the patient's affected limb without muscular exertion from the patient. This treatment will help reduce undesired conditions, e.g. pain, oedema or stiffness in muscles and joints. Patient mobility is attained more quickly, thus shortening any hospitalization period.</p> <p>Template for: Exerciser, continuous passive motion, arm</p> <p>Exerciser, continuous passive motion, control unit</p> <p>Exerciser, continuous passive motion, hand</p> <p>Exerciser, continuous passive motion, leg</p>
Exerciser, continuous passive motion, arm	35978	A device that provides joint movement by perpetually flexing and extending the patient's arm without muscular exertion from the patient.
Exerciser, continuous passive motion, control unit	38467	A unit used to control an exerciser device. It can have functions, e.g. start/stop, speed regulation, adjustment of the working length, and/or remote control by the patient.
Exerciser, continuous passive motion, hand	17137	A device that provides joint movement by perpetually flexing and extending the patient's fingers without muscular exertion from the patient.
Exerciser, continuous passive motion, leg	35977	A device that provides joint movement by perpetually flexing and extending the patient's leg without muscular exertion from the patient.
Exerciser, continuous passive motion, lower limb	17138	Synonym for: Exerciser, continuous passive motion, leg
Exerciser, continuous passive motion, upper limb	17139	Synonym for: Exerciser, continuous passive motion, arm
Exerciser, control unit	37322	A unit used to regulate those exercisers which require adjustment, e.g., speed or stroke length.

Exerciser, cross-country skiing	18020	A device designed to provide low-impact aerobic exercise through a mechanism that mimics the motions of cross-country skiing.
Exerciser, finger	11628	A device designed to provide resistance to bending fingers at certain joints in order to increase muscle strength, range of motion of muscle tendon, dexterity, and coordination.
Exerciser, finger, powered	33211	Synonym for: Exerciser, finger
Exerciser, hand	11629	A device designed to provide resistance to the squeezing of the hand into a fist in order to increase the strength of the hand, fingers, wrist, and forearm muscles.
Exerciser, hand rails	31168	A device intended for medical purposes, e.g. to redevelop muscles, restore motion, rehabilitate or teach patients/persons who are unable to walk, to retain their balance or to perform other functions associated with walking. It can be attached to a wall or to free-standing rails for self-lifting. This device may be fixed, or mechanically or electrically adjusted.
Exerciser, jaw	17802	A devices used to train, strengthen, or rehabilitate the jaw muscles i.e., for the purpose of treating disorders of the temporomandibular joint.
Exerciser, leg	35060	A device designed to provide variable resistance to movement of the lower extremities in order to maintain, develop, or restore leg and ankle muscle strength and endurance. Also used to increase venous circulation in the legs in order to prevent pulmonary thromboembolism formation in inactive patients.
Exerciser, leg and ankle	11630	Synonym for: Exerciser, leg
Exerciser, measuring	33048	Synonym for: Ergometer, <specify>
Exerciser, neck	18008	A device, e.g. a compressible ball with an attached pressure gauge, used to train, strengthen, or rehabilitate the neck muscles.
Exerciser, non-measuring	33016	Synonym for: Exerciser, <specify>
Exerciser, powered	31272	Synonym for: Exerciser, <specify>
Exerciser, respiratory	11634	A device that indicates a patient's breathing volume or flow and provides an incentive to the patient to improve his or her ventilation.
Exerciser, shoulder	11636	A device designed to provide variable resistance to the movement of the shoulders in order to maintain, develop, or restore shoulder muscle strength and endurance.
Exerciser, stairs	35058	A device used to simulate stair climbing as a form of exercise to provide the user with aerobic exercise and exercise for the muscle groups that are involved in walking up stairs.
Exerciser, training aid, disabled person	40502	Synonym for: Training aid, physical, <specify>
Exerciser, trapeze	11638	A metal triangle or short horizontal bar suspended above a bed or chair used to provide the patient with a handhold for rising and changing position, providing him/her with a limited source of exercise as a first measure.
Exerciser, treadmill	35406	A device intended for medical purposes, e.g. to redevelop muscles or restore motion to joints, or as an adjunct treatment for obesity. See also: Tank/treadmill, hydrotherapy.
Exerciser, wrist	15326	Synonym for: Exerciser, hand
Exhaust apparatus, surgical	32295	Synonym for: Body exhaust system
Exophthalmometer	16345	An ophthalmic instrument for measuring the amount of abnormal protrusion of the eyeball.
Expander, skin	16045	Synonym for: Dermatome, skin graft mesh expander
Expander, skin, inflatable	33808	Synonym for: Dermatome, skin graft mesh expander
Expander, surgical, skin graft	32310	Synonym for: Dermatome, skin graft mesh expander
Expansion bands, scleral	37283	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera
Explorer	16482	Synonym for: Explorer, dental, hand-held

Explorer, dental, hand-held	35812	A hand-held tactile dental instrument (a probe) with a stem terminating in a thin working part which may be needle-like, hooked, or blunt according to the intended use.
Explorer, operative	31864	Synonym for: Explorer, dental, hand-held
Expressor	32768	Synonym for: Lens expressor
Exsufflator	36998	A device that, through a rapid shift in pressure via a face mask, produces a high expiratory flow rate from the lungs, simulating a cough. This technique is referred to as EWNP (Exsufflation With Negative Pressure). This device is suitable for any patient with an ineffective cough due to, e.g. muscular disorders or paralysis.
Extension and traction equipment	34491	Synonym for: Traction unit, <specify>
Extension cone, radiographic	16589	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
Extension cord, electrical, multioutlet	17603	Synonym for: Cable, electrical extension, multi-outlet
External cardiac pacemaker	34399	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, external, invasive
External memory unit	30052	Synonym for: Computer disk drive, <specify>
External pacemaker analyser	36144	Synonym for: Pacemaker system analyser, noninvasive
External shock wave lithotripter	34509	Synonym for: Lithotripter, external, ESWL
External vascular compressor	17718	A thin, gently curved sheet of radiolucent plastic used for external compression of the internal spermatic vein to prevent distal flow of a sclerosing agent. The device is also used in the compression of additional veins, bypass grafts, and fistulas during angiographic procedures.
Extra-oral anchorage appliance	34692	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, extra-oral headgear
Extra-oral orthodontic headgear	35699	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, extra-oral headgear
Extra large automated CC analyser	30843	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Extracorporeal blood circuit, heart-lung system	34427	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system
Extracorporeal blood circulation assisting equipment	34411	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, <specify>
Extractable nuclear antigen kit	30455	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, kit for extractable nuclear antigen (ENA) screening. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Extractable antinuclear antibody, antigen and control	33928	Synonym for: Antinuclear antibody kit
Extractable nuclear antigen calibrator	41346	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, calibrator for extractable nuclear antigen (ENA) screening. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Extractable nuclear antigen control	41347	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, control for extractable nuclear antigen (ENA) screening. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Extractor, <specify>	32857	An instrument used in the drawing or pulling out of any body parts, e.g. teeth; foreign bodies, e.g. metal fragments in the eye or implanted medical devices, e.g. pacemaker leads or bone nails. Template for: Extractor, airway obstruction, emergency Extractor, cement, orthopaedic Extractor, foreign body, magnet, eye Extractor, foreign body, superficial tissue Extractor, percutaneous, pacemaker electrode Extractor, stone removal Extractor, urethral catheter

Extractor, vacuum, foetal

Extractor, airway obstruction, emergency	10058	A device designed to be used to remove any material or object that is blocking the trachea or bronchia, thus obstructing breathing. The device may be a clamp or forceps used to grasp the obstruction or it may be a vacuum tube used to aspirate fluids or solid objects.
Extractor, cement, orthopaedic	37065	An instrument or set of instruments used to extract orthopaedic (bone) cement from an existing site. The instruments may include 'slap hammers', chisels (powered or manual) or ultrasonic units intended to be used to break up the bone cement. Also included are orthopaedic cement removal systems that incorporate suction tubes, vacuum traps and vacuum sources for aspirating the cement fragments from the bone.
Extractor, fishhook	17938	Synonym for: Extractor, foreign body, superficial tissue
Extractor, foreign body, magnet, eye	35495	An electro-magnet that is used to extract foreign bodies of iron or steel from the eye. Such magnets are typically found in different sizes and strengths.
Extractor, foreign body, superficial tissue	15580	A device, e.g. a magnet or mechanical grasper, that is used to extract foreign bodies from superficial tissue, e.g. the skin/superficial fascia, with minimum trauma to that tissue.
Extractor, metal, magnetic	12521	Synonym for: Extractor, foreign body, superficial tissue
Extractor, nail	12696	Synonym for: Extractor, foreign body, superficial tissue
Extractor, percutaneous, pacemaker electrode	34235	A compound instrument designed to extract a pacemaker electrode through a small incision in the skin. A percutaneous pacemaker electrode extractor has a small clamp to hold the electrode and an instrument designed to free the electrode of any adhering tissue. The instrument may have a loop that slides along the electrode to free it from adhering tissue or a laser to cut away the adhering tissue.
Extractor, stone removal	35808	A surgical instrument used to remove stones from the body, e.g. kidney or gall stones. The shape and design of the instrument will vary, depending on the surgical method adopted. This device will typically have a long, flexible distal portion with an expandable mechanism, e.g. a basket just at the distal tip. Some are spoon-like but they may also be differently configured. Other devices may be used for stone removal, e.g. see also: Forceps, stone removal; Endotherapy forceps, extractor, stone removal.
Extractor, tooth, forceps	42566	Synonym for: Forceps, dental, tooth extraction
Extractor, urethral catheter	36808	A device used to slowly retract a dedicated catheter along the urethra at a uniform rate, using a motor and gearchain, electric driven piston or similar mechanism. The catheter bears a pressure transducer near its tip, or an external transducer can record data from a side-hole in the catheter. It is used in the investigation of incontinence.
Extractor, vacuum, fetal	39592	Synonym for: Extractor, vacuum, foetal
Extractor, vacuum, foetal	32596	An instrument for producing traction upon the head of a foetus by means of a soft cup held by a vacuum.
Extractor/driver, surgical	42488	Synonym for: Driver/extractor
Eye, artificial, non-custom	32805	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, <specify>
Eye pad	32744	Synonym for: Pad, eye
Eye shield, laser	18153	Synonym for: Protection equipment, laser beam, shield, eye, patient
Eyeglass hearing-aid	41199	Synonym for: Hearing aid, spectacle
Eyeglasses	37337	Synonym for: Spectacles
Eyelashes and eyebrows	31034	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, eye, <specify>
Eyelid weight, external	18142	An ophthalmic device that is applied to the outside of the upper eyelid to "lidload", or place force on, the eyelid to restore upper eyelid function. This device can be used for (A) the treatment of temporary paralysis; or (B) to determine the proper size of implantable eyelid weights prior to surgery.
Eyelid weight, implantable	18074	A devices used to "lidload", or to place force upon, the upper eyelid to restore upper eyelid function. It is intended to be implanted within the upper eyelid.
Eyewear, safety, laser	40572	Synonym for: Protection equipment, laser beam, eyewear, operator

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Fab, antigen, antiserum, control	31478	Synonym for: Fab fragment control
Fab, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31477	Synonym for: Fab fragment control
Fab, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31476	Synonym for: Fab fragment control
Fab fragment control	37760	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that analyses the Fab fragment of an immunoglobulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Face mask, orthodontic headgear	41069	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, extra-oral headgear
Face plate hearing-aid	40241	Synonym for: Hearing aid, face-plate
Facebow, dental	35700	A caliper-like dental instrument used to record the relative position of the maxillary arch to the temporomandibular joint (or opening axis of the jaw) and to orient dental casts in the same relationship to the opening axis of the articulator.
Facility boom, ceiling	36809	Synonym for: Supply unit, ceiling-mounted
Factor B, antigen, antiserum, control	39993	Synonym for: Properdin factor B control
Factor V Leidein kit	30561	Haematology, histology, coagulation factor V Leidein kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Factor XIII A, S, antigen, antiserum, control	39034	Synonym for: Coagulation factor XIIIa/XIIIs control
Faecal occult blood calibrator	38219	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for faecal occult blood. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Faecal occult blood control	38218	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for faecal occult blood. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Faecal occult blood kit	38217	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for faecal occult blood. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Fallopian tube prosthesis	42524	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, fallopian
Fan, cooling	36824	An electric fan used for cooling the patient by blowing an air stream towards/over him/her. Since it is used near patients and in conjunction with other advanced medical devices it must meet the same electrical safety requirements. It can be mounted on a stand.
Fast green	39726	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Fast red salt B	39727	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Fastener, fixation, biodegradable, hard tissue	34201	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, <specify>
Fastener, fixation, biodegradable, soft tissue	34181	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, <specify>
Fastener, fixation, nondegradable, soft tissue	34200	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, <specify>
Fastener, plate, cranioplasty	32583	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Fastidious organism kit	33360	One or more items that may include differential culture media and test reagents used to identify fastidious micro-organisms in a biological sample.
Fatty acid binding protein calibrator	41925	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, calibrator for fatty acid binding protein. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Fatty acid binding protein control	41926	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, control for fatty acid binding protein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Fatty acid binding protein kit	30262	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, kit for fatty acid binding protein. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in

combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Fat/lean analyser	36721	Synonym for: Analyser, fat/lean
FC, antigen, antiserum, control	31474	Synonym for: FC fragment control
FC, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31473	Synonym for: FC fragment control
FC, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31470	Synonym for: FC fragment control
FC fragment control	37761	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that analyses the FC fragment of an immunoglobulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Febrile antigen control	32502	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of red blood cell agglutination tests, at high temperatures, for the diagnosis of enteric infections.
Feeding bottle	42442	Synonym for: Bottle, <specify>
Felt, cardiovascular	16030	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, intracardiac, patch
Ferric chloride, phenylketones (urinary, non-quant.)	39857	Synonym for: Phenylketone kit
Ferricyanide, glucose	31387	Synonym for: Glucose kit
Ferritin, antigen, antiserum, control	31469	Synonym for: Ferritin control
Ferritin calibrator	41927	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, anaemia, calibrator for ferritin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Ferritin control	41928	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, anaemia, control for ferritin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Ferritin kit	30377	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, anaemia, kit for ferritin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Ferrozine (colorimetric) iron binding capacity	39917	Synonym for: Iron binding capacity kit
Fertility analyser, thermometric	42367	Synonym for: Analyser, fertility, thermometric
Fiber, medical, absorbent	32225	Synonym for: Cotton ball
Fiberscope	34532	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Fibrillator	11700	A device used to provoke fibrillation through the application of a small electrical shock. A medium frequency sine wave is applied through electrodes placed on the surface of the heart to put it into ventricular fibrillation. It may be used during open heart surgery in order to carry out an operation on a heart in a normotherm state (37 degrees Celsius), or for the correction of irregular heart beats.
Fibrillator, AC	33893	Synonym for: Fibrillator
Fibrillator, AC, internal	34066	Synonym for: Fibrillator
Fibrin degradation product	40489	Synonym for: D-dimer kit
Fibrin monomer paracoagulation	33154	Synonym for: Fibrin sensitivity monomer kit
Fibrin sensitivity monomer kit	30562	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, kit for fibrin sensitivity monomer. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Fibrin split product	32405	Synonym for: D-dimer kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Fibrinogen and fibrin split product, antigen, antiserum, control	39019	Synonym for: Fibrinogen control
Fibrinogen and split product, antigen, antiserum, control	39027	Synonym for: Fibrinogen control
Fibrinogen and split product, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	39025	Synonym for: Fibrinogen control
Fibrinogen and split product, peroxidase, antigen, antiserum, control	39023	Synonym for: Fibrinogen control
Fibrinogen and split product, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	39021	Synonym for: Fibrinogen control
Fibrinogen control	32393	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), haemostasis controls, control/standard for fibrinogen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Fibrinogen degradation product kit	30575	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), fibrinolysis, kit for fibrinogen degradation products. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Fibrinogen determination standards and control	39411	Synonym for: Fibrinogen control
Fibrinogen kit	30541	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis reagents (coagulation), coagulation factors, kit for fibrinogen (factor I). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Fibrinogen standard	39413	Synonym for: Fibrinogen control
Fibrinopeptide A, antigen, antiserum, control	31463	Synonym for: Fibrinopeptide A kit
Fibrinopeptide A kit	30563	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, kit for fibrinopeptide A. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Fibroid hook	37848	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, gynaecological, fibroid
Fibrometer	32413	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, coagulation
Fibronectin calibrator	41929	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, calibrator for fibronectin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Fibronectin control	41930	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for fibronectin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Fibronectin kit	30271	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, kit for fibronectin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Field strength meter	17695	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, electromagnetic field
File, <specify>	11701	A hand-held manually operated metal surgical instrument having various forms of ridged surfaces used for smoothing, filing or cutting tissue. See also: Rasp, <specify>. Template for: File, bone File, callous File, dental, hand-held, margin finishing File, dental, hand-held, plastic filling File, endodontic, hand-held
File, bone	11702	A manually operated metal surgical instrument having various forms of ridged surfaces used for smoothing, grinding or cutting bone tissue.
File, bone, surgical	31902	Synonym for: File, bone
File, callous	11703	A manually operated metal surgical instrument having various forms of ridged surfaces that is designed to be rubbed back and forth over the skin in order to

remove callouses, i.e. hardenings that protrude above the skin.

File, dental, hand-held, margin finishing	31863	A manually operated metal dental instrument having a fine surface used for finishing the margins of the teeth or other dental restorations.
File, dental, hand-held, plastic filling	37629	A dental instrument, one surface of which is ridged and grooved used for finishing the margins of plastic filling restorations.
File, endodontic, hand-held	31878	A dental device, the working part of which is designed to enlarge the root canal and smooth its walls by a cutting or abrasive action when moved in a longitudinal direction.
File, margin finishing, operative	39207	Synonym for: File, dental, hand-held, margin finishing
File, periodontic	31909	Synonym for: File, <specify>
File, pulp canal, endodontic	39213	Synonym for: File, endodontic, hand-held
File, surgical, general & plastic surgery	32378	Synonym for: File, <specify>
Filiform	11704	Synonym for: Dilator, <specify>
Filiform and filiform follower	39260	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, filiform/filiform follower
Filler, bone void, non-osteoinduction	34208	Synonym for: Bone matrix implant, biological
Filler, bone void, osteoinduction (w/o human growth factor)	34207	Synonym for: Bone matrix implant, biological
Filling/restorative material, dental, resin-based	38764	Synonym for: Dental material, filling/restorative, polymer based
Film, camera, surgical	39370	Synonym for: Camera, cine, surgical
Film, diagnostic imaging, photographic	40974	Synonym for: Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Film, Polaroid	42519	Synonym for: Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, self-developing
Film, radiographic	33086	Synonym for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Film-recorded digital radiography	34282	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Film bin, radiographic darkroom	41664	Synonym for: Darkroom film bin, diagnostic imaging
Film changer	34301	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, <specify>
Film changer, general radiography	34302	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, automatic
Film changer, high-speed serial radiography	34303	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, automatic
Film chemistry mixer, diagnostic imaging, automatic	41448	Synonym for: X-ray film chemistry mixer, diagnostic imaging, automatic
Film digitization unit, radiographic	40985	Synonym for: Digitizing unit, radiographic
Film digitizer	16910	Synonym for: Digitizing unit, radiographic
Film duplicator, diagnostic imaging	41130	Synonym for: X-ray film duplicator, diagnostic imaging
Film framer, diagnostic imaging	41469	Synonym for: X-ray film framer, diagnostic imaging
Film subtraction unit, diagnostic x-ray, analogue	41470	Synonym for: X-ray film subtraction unit, diagnostic, analogue
Film viewing device	34308	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, <specify>

Filter, <specify>	11710	A device which removes undesirable elements from the substance passing through the filter. This may be any of: 1. A device that strains suspended solids out of a liquid or a gas. 2. An element of an optical system that absorbs part of the light. Most filters selectively pass certain wavelengths. 3. An electronic circuit that preferentially passes signals of certain frequencies. Template for: Filter, anaesthetic conduction Filter, apheresis Filter, bacteria, breathing circuit Filter, bacteria, suction unit Filter, blood transfusion Filter, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, sheet Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, wedge Filter, gas, air, central supply system Filter, gas, delivery line Filter, heart-lung bypass unit, haemoconcentration Filter, heart-lung bypass unit, priming solution Filter, humidifier, heat/moisture exchanger Filter, intravenous line Filter, kidney stone Filter, peritoneal dialysate Filter, shunt, hydrocephalic Filter, signal conditioner, frequency Filter, signal conditioner, integrator Filter, steam, delivery line Filter, syringe Filter, ventilator
Filter, air	11711	Synonym for: Filter, gas, air, central supply system
Filter, anaesthetic conduction	31245	A microporous device used to minimize particulate contamination of a local anaesthetic injection.
Filter, antiscatter, spinal, articulated	42592	Synonym for: Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, wedge
Filter, apheresis	36194	A filter designed to separate and contain a component of the blood.
Filter, bacterial, breathing-circuit	38925	Synonym for: Filter, bacteria, breathing circuit
Filter, bacteria, breathing circuit	35070	A screening device installed in a gas delivery line with a membrane pore size small enough to retain bacterial pathogens. This device is typically used in breathing systems and gas sampling lines to prevent the system from becoming infected and increasing the risk of cross infection of a subsequent patient.
Filter, bacteria, suction unit	37798	A screening device installed in, or connected to, a suction unit. It will have a membrane pore size small enough to retain bacterial pathogens, thus preventing the environment from becoming infected and decreasing the risk of cross infection to subsequent patients. It is typically used, e.g. directly connected to the suction unit collection bottle/container, or as a common filter serving more than one bottle/container through a switching mechanism, or in a tubing line between the suction bottle/container and the suction unit, or at the suction unit exhaust where driving gases (which create the negative pressure) are discarded.
Filter, blood transfusion	35071	A microporous device inserted, e.g. into a transfusion line, to remove debris from blood being infused into a patient. When used for arterial blood the device may also be used to trap gaseous (air) bubbles.
Filter, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass	33309	A porous device used in a cardiotomy suction line to prevent particles or blood clots from flowing into the bloodstream and obstructing extracorporeal circulation.
Filter, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass, arterial line	31709	Synonym for: Filter, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass
Filter, blood, cardiotomy suction line, cardiopulmonary bypass	39931	Synonym for: Filter, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass
Filter, blood, dialysis	32145	Synonym for: Dialyser reprocessing system
Filter, conduction, anesthetic	38887	Synonym for: Filter, anaesthetic conduction

Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, <specify>	40921	A device used with a diagnostic or therapeutic x-ray system or other radiation emitting therapy modality. It can be fixed or custom-made specifically for use in imaging or radiation therapy involving a specific patient. It is typically made of sheets or wedges of metallic or lead equivalent materials, e.g., aluminium, copper, tin or lead. In diagnostic x-ray this device is used to remove low energy radiation before it reaches the patient, primarily to protect from useless radiation by reducing skin exposure. In therapeutic applications, it reduces low-energy photons delivered to the patient in order to manage beam quality and to ensure adequate irradiation of the target area. Template for: Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, sheet Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, wedge
Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, sheet	40918	A device used with a diagnostic or therapeutic x-ray system consisting of single/compound metal composition sheets that are designed to be placed in the path of the x-ray beam before it reaches the patient (target). It is typically made of aluminium, copper, tin or a combinations of these. Diagnostic and therapeutic x-ray systems typically have a designated slot located in the x-ray tube assembly where it can be inserted and interchanged. In diagnostic x-ray the filter removes low energy radiation before reaching the patient to protect from useless radiation. In therapeutic applications, it reduces low-energy photons delivered to the patient managing beam quality and adequate irradiation.
Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, wedge	37692	A wedge-shaped metal filter placed in a beam of primary radiation before it reaches the patient undergoing radiation therapy or imaging procedure. In radiation therapy it ensures uniform irradiation of body areas that vary in thickness or density. In diagnostic imaging it is used to obtain films of a more uniform density when the part being examined diminishes greatly in thickness from one side of the field to the other. It is typically made from aluminium, lead, copper, tin or combinations of these. Also called compensation filter because when one side of a patient is considerably thicker/denser than the other, the wedge compensates for the physical difference.
Filter, gas	15649	Synonym for: Filter, gas, delivery line
Filter, gas, air, central supply system	35069	A device designed to clean air that is being produced by, e.g. a hospital's compressors, and that passes through the filter(s). It is composed of materials woven together tightly. The air passes through this material and particles are trapped in the filter, removing impurities from the air and producing clean air to the specified requirement.
Filter, gas, delivery line	35534	A screening device installed in the pipeline distribution system with a membrane pore size small enough (less than 100 microns) to entrap any particulate matter that may be carried with the gas. The particulate matter is entrapped to minimize its delivery to a patient, to minimize the loss of equipment performance, and to prevent the build up of matter that may serve as a fuel for an oxygen fire.
Filter, haemoconcentration	17598	Synonym for: Filter, heart-lung bypass unit, haemoconcentration
Filter, heart-lung bypass priming	17580	Synonym for: Filter, heart-lung bypass unit, priming solution
Filter, heart-lung bypass unit, haemoconcentration	36089	A filter designed for use in a heart-lung bypass unit circuit to remove crystalloid particles from the priming solution and to concentrate the patient's blood before taking the patient off the heart-lung bypass unit.
Filter, heart-lung bypass unit, priming solution	36080	A disposable device intended to be used to filter the nonhaemic priming solution from the heart-lung bypass unit circuit.
Filter, humidifier, heat/moisture exchanger	37597	A dedicated filter device that is inserted into an appropriate humidifier (reusable artificial nose), see: Humidifier, heat/moisture exchanger, reusable, so that when used together with this and connected in-line with a patient's artificial airway the unit will capture the patient's exhaled heat and moisture and use them to warm and humidify the inspired gases. The device is single use.
Filter, infusion line	32200	Synonym for: Filter, intravenous line
Filter, intravascular, cardiovascular	31708	Synonym for: Filter, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass
Filter, intravenous line	35072	A device used to remove micro-organisms and particulate matter from solutions in an infusion line; it can also be used to remove air.
Filter, intravenous tubing	11716	Synonym for: Filter, intravenous line
Filter, kidney stone	11717	A straining device placed in the ureter to prevent the passage of a kidney stone from the kidney to the bladder.
Filter, laser, endoscope	38701	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, filter, laser
Filter, laser, optical	18152	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, filter, laser
Filter, peritoneal dialysate	33627	A microporous device used to capture contamination particles of the dialysate before its instillation into the peritoneal cavity.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Filter, pheresis	17850	Synonym for: Filter, apheresis
Filter, prebypass, cardiopulmonary bypass	33661	Synonym for: Filter, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass
Filter, radio frequency	15268	Synonym for: Filter, signal conditioner, frequency
Filter, radiographic	16551	Synonym for: Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, <specify>
Filter, shunt, hydrocephalic	15688	A device made of a cellulose-like material that is used with a shunt that drains fluid from the brain, and functions to prevent the transfer of cellular or extraneous material through the shunt system.
Filter, signal conditioner, frequency	36806	An electronic filter that transfers electronic signals at all frequencies within a certain area, and suppresses signals at all other frequencies outside this area. This device group also includes octave and third-octave filters.
Filter, signal conditioner, integrator	36805	An electronic filter that mathematically integrates electrical signals.
Filter, steam	15035	Synonym for: Filter, steam, delivery line
Filter, steam, delivery line	35450	A screening device installed in a steam delivery line or at the intake of a device utilizing steam with a membrane pore size small enough to entrap any particulate matter that may be carried with the steam from the production site.
Filter, syringe	15283	Definition to be supplied.
Filter, ventilator	14352	A screening device used to prevent particulates and micro-organisms from entering the gas lines of a ventilator. The device is typically housed in plastic and constructed of paper, fibrous material, or copper threads.
Filter paper	15140	Synonym for: Filter, <specify>
Filtration system, semen	17987	A system incorporating filters that separates motile sperm from nonmotile sperm and seminal fluid for use in intrauterine insemination and other forms of assisted reproduction techniques. In some systems, the semen is filtered through a mechanical matrix filter.
Finger-stall	11719	A disposable device worn on an examiner's finger to prevent contamination between patient and examiner.
Finger cot	34023	Synonym for: Finger-stall
Finger orthosis	30978	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, finger
Finger protector, reusable	42050	A device intended to be used to protect an injured finger from further trauma during the healing process. It will typically be made of durable materials, e.g. plastic, rubber, or reinforced metal. This device is reusable.
Finger protector, single use	35073	A device intended to be used to protect an injured finger from further trauma during the healing process. It will typically be made of durable materials, e.g. plastic, rubber, or reinforced metal. This device is disposable.
Finger sack, medical use	34658	Synonym for: Finger-stall
Fire alarm	37407	Synonym for: Alarm, emergency detection
Fire blanket	33824	Synonym for: Blanket, fire
First-aid adhesive tape	34674	Synonym for: Tape, <specify>
First aid kit	11723	A convenient collection of equipment and materials for the rapid, initial treatment of an injury.
Fitting/adapter	11726	Synonym for: Adaptor, <specify>
Fitting/adapter, luer	11729	Synonym for: Adaptor, luer
Fitting/adapter, pneumatic, DISS	11727	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system, component, quick connect fitting
Fitting/adapter, pneumatic, quick-connect	11731	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system, component, quick connect fitting

Fitting/adaptor, pin-indexed	16795	Synonym for: Adaptor, <specify>
Fitzgerald calibrator	41704	Synonym for: Coagulation factor HMW-kininogen calibrator
Fitzgerald control	41703	Synonym for: Coagulation factor HMW-kininogen control
Fixation accessory	34017	Synonym for: Fixation device, <specify>
Fixation aid, <specify>	30102	A device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of fixing an object being used by the person in a locked or secure position. Template for: Fixation aid, clip/spring-clip Fixation aid, magnet/magnetic strip/clamp Fixation aid, non-slip pad Fixation aid, screw-clamp Fixation aid, suction cup Fixation aid, tools Fixation aid, vice
Fixation aid, clip/spring-clip	30107	A device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of fixing an object being used by the person in a locked or secure position. This device (a clip or clip-like) has, e.g. two arms or gripping plates which are connected at a fixed point and activated by a spring, thereby exerting a gripping pressure upon the object being held.
Fixation aid, magnet/magnetic strip/clamp	30109	A device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of fixing an object being used by the person in a locked or secure position. This device has a magnetic design of various configurations where the magnet provides the holding force.
Fixation aid, non-slip pad	30104	A device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of fixing an object being used by the person in a locked or secure position. This device is configured as a mat which is placed under an object providing an antislip effect and reduces the risk of slipping.
Fixation aid, screw-clamp	30105	A device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of fixing an object being used by the person in a locked or secure position. This device holds or compresses one object against another by, e.g. positioning a fastening plate at the end of a screw in relation to the head of the clamp.
Fixation aid, suction cup	30103	A device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of fixing an object being used by the person in a locked or secure position. This device is designed as, e.g. a hollow concave disc which when pressed against a surface will stick to it because of the partial vacuum that has been created. Other objects can then be held using this aid.
Fixation aid, tools	30108	A device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of fixing an object being used by the person in a locked or secure position. This device is designed to hold and secure tools whilst the person is working with them. Chucks are included in this group.
Fixation aid, vice	30106	A device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of fixing an object being used by the person in a locked or secure position. This device is designed as a vice and holds the object between two jaws which are closed together using a tightening mechanism, typically a lead screw that moves at least one of the jaws.
Fixation device, <specify>	37273	A device that may be used internally, externally or both, to stabilize bone fragments, soft tissues and the correction of skeletal defects. Template for: Fixation device, external, system Fixation device, internal, bolt Fixation device, internal, custom-made Fixation device, internal, hip, plate, compression Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, femur Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, humerus Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, tibia Fixation device, internal, nut Fixation device, internal, pin Fixation device, internal, plate Fixation device, internal, screw Fixation device, internal, spine, construct Fixation device, internal, staple Fixation device, internal, staple, tissue Fixation device, internal, system Fixation device, internal, washer

		Fixation device, internal, wire	
Fixation device, external, system	35647	A device that consists of a case(s) and trays and includes a number of implants, e.g. Steinmann pins, Shanz screws, or Kirschner wires, together with the appropriate instrumentation. The system is designed for a specific procedure, e.g. fracture, spinal or corrective surgery. The implant devices are replaced at intervals when employed to maintain the system. Those external devices within the system may be reused in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.	
Fixation device, internal, <specify>	38151	A device used in fracture fixation of bones and also to attach soft tissue to bone tissue. It may also be used to augment and support bone tissue including instances when a fracture is likely to take place, i.e. where a pathological condition exists. The device may also be used to attach another device to bone, e.g. during ligament repair or in spinal surgery. Such devices may be: bone plates, nails, rods, pins, bands, screws, nuts, bolts or staples. Template for: Fixation device, internal, bolt Fixation device, internal, custom-made Fixation device, internal, hip, plate, compression Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, femur Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, humerus Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, tibia Fixation device, internal, nut Fixation device, internal, pin Fixation device, internal, plate Fixation device, internal, screw Fixation device, internal, spine, construct Fixation device, internal, staple Fixation device, internal, staple, tissue Fixation device, internal, system Fixation device, internal, washer Fixation device, internal, wire	
Fixation device, internal, bolt	16077	A device that is inserted through a long bone in order to provide security for traction or similar apparatus. It is secured with nuts and may also have washers. It may be made from, e.g. metal or polymer.	
Fixation device, internal, custom-made	38159	A device, made specifically for a named patient, that may be of unusual dimensions, design or materials. A typical example of this device might include a one off, custom-made device, e.g. an extra long intermedullary rod designed to stiffen the knee joint, that extends both proximally up the femur and distally down the tibia, and is made in accordance with the current regulations.	
Fixation device, internal, hip, plate, compression	34003	This device is used to fix fractured hips, where a fracture has occurred to the proximal femur. The device usually comprises a plate used in combination with an large partially threaded screw inserted in a guide hole in the proximal area of the plate. The plate is secured to the femur by cortical bone screws.	
Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, <specify>	16078	A rod made of metal or other material which, when inserted into the intramedullary canal of a long bone, acts as an immobilization device to hold ends of a fractured bone in position. The device may also be used to support the bone in the presence of a pathological condition. Template for: Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, femur Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, humerus Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, tibia	
Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, femur	33187	A rod made of metal or other material which, when inserted into the femoral bone intramedullary canal, acts as an immobilization device to hold ends of a fractured bone in position. The device may also be used to support the bone in the presence of a pathological condition. The device may be a locked or unlocked model possessing a number of components to assist fixation of more proximal and distal conditions.	
Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, humerus	38153	A rod made of metal or other material which, when inserted into the intramedullary canal of the humerus, acts as an immobilization device to hold ends of a fractured bone in position. The device may also be used to support the bone in the presence of a pathological condition. The device may be a locked or unlocked model possessing a number of components to assist fixation of more proximal and distal conditions.	
Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, tibia	38152	A rod made of metal or other material which, when inserted into the intramedullary canal of the tibia, acts as an immobilization device to hold ends of a fractured bone in position. The device may also be used to support the bone in the presence of a pathological condition. The device may be a locked or unlocked model possessing a number of components to assist fixation of more proximal and distal conditions.	
Fixation device, internal, nut	32847	A device intended for use with bone fixation devices, e.g. bone screws or bone bolts, to improve fixation. It may be used where a bone hole has been made that is greater than the diameter of the screw.	
Fixation device, internal, pin	32854	A device, usually metallic, in the form of a small diameter rod used to support an external fixation or traction device. The rod may be wholly or partially threaded.	
Fixation device, internal, plate	35241	An implantable fixation device that is attached to bone fragments with screws to bridge the fracture gap and shield the fracture site from stress as the bone	

heals. The device is also used in bones that may suffer pathological fractures, to temporarily augment the bone following a lengthening procedure and in maxillofacial surgery. It may also be used to help fuse a joint where arthrodesis is desired. A bone plate may be made from such materials as metal, stainless steel or titanium (alloy), or carbon fibre.

Fixation device, internal, screw	16101	A device for internal fracture fixation that holds plates or nails to bone, fastens soft tissue to bone or provides interfragmentary stabilization for bone. This device is used in orthopaedic and maxillofacial surgery. There are a number of kinds available: cortical, cancellous, maleolar, scaphoid, partially threaded and fully threaded. A lag screw can be any of these used in a particular way to obtain compression across bone fragments. A screw can be made from, e.g. stainless steel, titanium (including its alloys) or chrome-cobalt.
Fixation device, internal, spine, construct	37272	A device that consists of rods/hooks/screws (including pedicle)/wires used to stabilize, support or correct alignment of spinal vertebrae. It may be made of stainless steel, titanium or other materials. It may be used for fracture fixation, degenerative or congenital conditions.
Fixation device, internal, staple	16103	A U-shaped length of wire implanted into fractured bone to repair, e.g. orthopaedic or mandible fractures to achieve fixation. It may also be used to attach/secure structures, e.g. ligaments/tendons to bone. It is usually of metallic material.
Fixation device, internal, staple, tissue	35615	A U-shaped device designed to fasten tissues together mechanically. The device may be made from a metallic, polymer or bioresorbable material.
Fixation device, internal, system	35642	A device that consists of a case(s) and trays and includes a number of implants together with the appropriate instrumentation. The system is designed for a specific procedure, e.g. in fracture, spinal or corrective surgery. The implant devices are replaced when used in order to maintain the system.
Fixation device, internal, washer	36198	A device intended for use with bone fixation device, e.g. bone screws or bone bolts, to improve fixation and/or help prevent soft tissue damage. The washer may be made of metal, polymer or reinforced polymer.
Fixation device, internal, wire	35685	An implantable device used in the fixation of bone fractures. The device may be used in a variety of ways: as a cerclage wire to aid bone fixation; in a loop or figure of eight configuration to reattach, e.g. the tip of the elbow (olecranon), tibial tubercle or greater trochanter; to augment bone screw and bone plate fixation and as a Kirschner wire to stiffen (arthrodese) a toe or finger. The material is usually of stainless steel, chrome-cobalt alloy or a titanium alloy. It may be malleable as a length or coil or stiff/rigid.
Fixation device, maxillofacial plate	42497	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Fixation device, tracheal tube	31328	Synonym for: Holder, tube, tracheal
Fixative, <specify>	41954	An agent employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements. Template for: Fixative, acid Fixative, alcohol Fixative, Bouin's fluid Fixative, Carnoy's solution Fixative, formalin Fixative, Helly Fixative, metallic Fixative, Orth's solution Fixative, osmium tetroxide Fixative, paraformaldehyde Fixative, Richardson glycol Fixative, Zenker's solution
Fixative, acid	33831	An agent containing acid employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixative, acid containing	40164	Synonym for: Fixative, acid
Fixative, alcohol	33834	An agent containing alcohol employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixative, alcohol containing	40167	Synonym for: Fixative, alcohol
Fixative, Bouin's fluid	32948	An agent containing formaldehyde solution, glacial acetic acid, and saturated solution of trinitrophenol employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.

Fixative, Carnoy's solution	32947	An agent containing glacial acetic acid employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixative, electron microscopy	17025	Synonym for: Fixative, <specify>
Fixative, formalin	33833	An agent containing formalin employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixative, formalin-containing	40166	Synonym for: Fixative, formalin
Fixative, Helly	32939	An agent containing mercuric chloride employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixative, light microscopy	17026	Synonym for: Fixative, <specify>
Fixative, metallic	33832	An agent containing metal employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixative, metallic containing	40165	Synonym for: Fixative, metallic
Fixative, Orth's solution	32937	An agent containing Muller's fluid and formaldehyde employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixative, osmium tetroxide	33488	An agent containing osmium tetroxide used in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixative, paraformaldehyde	33489	An agent containing paraformaldehyde used in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixative, Richardson glycol	32936	An agent containing Richardson glycol employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixative, Zenker's solution	32935	An agent containing mercury bichloride, potassium dichromate, glacial acetic acid, and water employed in the preparation of a histologic or pathologic specimen for the purpose of maintaining the existing form and structure of all of its constituent elements.
Fixed partial denture	37540	Synonym for: Dental bridge, custom-made, <specify>
Flame emission photometer for clinical use	39890	Synonym for: Analyser, electrolyte, flame photometer
Flame photometer, lithium	39873	Synonym for: Lithium kit
Flame photometer electrolyte analyser	34553	Synonym for: Analyser, electrolyte, flame photometer
Flame photometry, potassium	33228	Synonym for: Potassium kit
Flame photometry, sodium	33232	Synonym for: Sodium kit
Flash, automatic	37559	Synonym for: Camera flash, automatic
Flash brush	42357	Synonym for: Domestic aid, cleaning, dishwashing, utensil
Flask, dental	42343	A container, often sectional, intended to hold the mould in which a polymeric dental prosthesis will be formed and/or processed.
Flavobacterium meningosepticum kit	32506	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Flavobacterium meningosepticum. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Flecainide kit	30389	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, cardiovascular TDM, kit for flecainide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Fletcher factor	31337	Synonym for: Prekallikrein/kallikrein kit

Flexible endoscope	34544	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Flicker	42165	Synonym for: Laryngostroboscope, <specify>
Flood phantom	37888	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, flood source
Floor covering, conductive	35583	A material used to cover the floor of a room where special consideration must be taken to the degree of static electricity allowed. This covering is conductive and will be installed in such a manner that it reduces static electrical charges which would normally accumulate. It is typically used in environments, e.g. operating theatres or examination rooms where static electricity can often lead to adverse effects for the patient and/or clinical personnel.
Floor covering, nonconductive, special	30035	A material used to cover the floor of a room where certain consideration must be taken to the degree of safety or hygiene required. This covering is nonconductive and will be installed in rooms that do not require special treatment against static electricity but require other considerations, e.g. a non-slip surface, fully water resistant surface (showering rooms/cubicles), or industrial surface (storage depots or transport culverts where heavy truck transport is commonplace).
Floor mat, antibacterial	11740	Synonym for: Floor mat, hygienic, antibacterial
Floor mat, hygienic	35582	A construction typically consisting of a piece of coarse durable material for the purpose of cleaning (wiping) the footwear of a person walking over the mat. The purpose of this mat is to reduce the amount of dirt carried on the shoes/feet from one area and deposited in another where stricter hygiene requirements apply.
Floor mat, hygienic, antibacterial	35077	A construction typically made of a specially treated material for the purpose of cleaning the footwear, e.g. shoes or clogs, of a person walking over the mat and rendering them disinfected to the degree possible using such a method. This device is made of an antibacterial material or a material specially treated with a disinfectant and will typically be used in sluices where there is a requirement to inhibit bacterial cross-infection.
Floor stand, x-ray tube support	38133	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, floor stand
Flooring, conductive	15832	Synonym for: Floor covering, conductive
Floss, dental	33207	Synonym for: Dental floss
Flotation therapy bed	42534	Synonym for: Bed, flotation therapy
Flow cytometer with cell sorter	30865	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-differential
Flow cytometer without cell sorter	30864	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated
Flow timer	11744	Synonym for: Timer, <specify>
Flowmeter, <specify>	11746	A device used to measure the flow rate of anaesthetic gases, oxygen, nitrous oxide, or air from a gas supply into an anaesthesia system fresh gas supply where the gas is delivered through a breathing circuit. Template for: Flowmeter, blood, electromagnetic Flowmeter, blood, laser Flowmeter, blood, magnetic resonance Flowmeter, blood, ultrasonic Flowmeter, gas, anaesthesia Flowmeter, gas, calibration Flowmeter, oxygen therapy Flowmeter, urine, reusable Flowmeter, urine, single use
Flowmeter, blood, <specify>	10430	A device for the measurement of the flow of blood, usually through the use of electromagnetism or echo doppler. Blood flow may be measured in the body (in vivo) or outside. Template for: Flowmeter, blood, electromagnetic Flowmeter, blood, laser Flowmeter, blood, magnetic resonance Flowmeter, blood, ultrasonic

Flowmeter, blood, electromagnetic	10431	A device that provides a method of confirming and measuring the velocity of blood flow in vessels after coronary artery bypass, organ transplant, and other vascular reconstructive surgery. It uses an invasive technique that is performed with a catheter inserted into a vessel or with a probe that surrounds a surgically exposed vessel without penetrating the vessel wall. Also called EM flowmeter.
Flowmeter, blood, laser	16903	A device that noninvasively or invasively measures the velocity of blood flow and locates and helps in the assessment of the extent of vascular flow restrictions, e.g. clots, stenosis or mechanical damage, by using laser technology.
Flowmeter, blood, magnetic resonance	18019	A device that provides a quantitative method for determining the adequacy of blood flow in patients presenting symptoms of peripheral vascular disease. It senses magnetic resonance signals from the blood resulting from the application of a magnetic field and measures the blood flow volume through a cross section of the limb at defined intervals. It can measure independently of vessel depth under overlying tissue, calcified arteries or outer clothing. Its uses may also include assessing the results of, e.g. angioplasty, atherectomy or bypass procedures.
Flowmeter, blood, ultrasonic	10432	A device that noninvasively or invasively measures the velocity of blood flow and locates and helps in the assessment of the extent of vascular flow restrictions, e.g., clots, stenosis, or mechanical damage, by using ultrasound/Doppler technology. All vessels lying outside the skull and thorax, not blocked by bone or air, are accessible for monitoring. Clinical applications include, e.g., air embolism, atherosclerosis, postphlebotic syndrome, varicose veins, or venous thrombosis. Some devices can also estimate left ventricular function at rest or during exercise by measuring flow through the aortic arch.
Flowmeter, calibration, gas	38912	Synonym for: Flowmeter, gas, calibration
Flowmeter, dialysate	32123	Synonym for: Dialyser reprocessing system
Flowmeter, gas, <specify>	11748	A device used to measure the rate of flow of a gas passing through it. The device may be used to measure and indicate the flow of anaesthetic gases by using various methods, e.g. a thorpe flowmeter, bourdon gauge or thermoelectric. Template for: Flowmeter, gas, anaesthesia Flowmeter, gas, calibration
Flowmeter, gas, anaesthesia	42549	A device used to measure the flow rate of anaesthesia gases, e.g. oxygen, nitrous oxide or air, from a gas supply. The gases are usually mixed to the desired ratio by the operator and delivered to the patient via a breathing circuit, but may be delivered singularly if desired. This device is typically mounted onto an anaesthesia machine or system. See also: Anaesthesia gas delivery unit; Anaesthesia gas delivery unit, dental; and Anaesthesia system. It may also be used independently, e.g. in research. For flowmeters that are a module to a system, see also: Anaesthesia system module, gas delivery unit.
Flowmeter, gas, bourdon gauge	31341	Synonym for: Flowmeter, gas, calibration
Flowmeter, gas, calibration	31283	A device that is used to determine the accuracy of a gas flow or a gas flowmeter by serving as a standard of accurate gas flow measurement. It will typically be used to control measure, e.g. flowmeter tubes or respiratory equipment. This device can use different principles to measure the gas flow rate, e.g. with a high precision calibrated tube or by a change in pressure caused by gas flow through an orifice. The device may be calibrated to indicate gas flow rate, e.g. when the outflow is open to the atmosphere or against a specific back pressure.
Flowmeter, gas, pneumotachometer	33151	Synonym for: Flowmeter, gas, <specify>
Flowmeter, gas, thorpe	31290	Synonym for: Flowmeter, gas, <specify>
Flowmeter, heart-lung bypass system	41607	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, gas control unit
Flowmeter, intravenous	12171	Synonym for: Flowmeter, blood, <specify>
Flowmeter, nonback-pressure compensated, bourdon gauge	38946	Synonym for: Flowmeter, gas, calibration
Flowmeter, oxygen therapy	37132	A device used for the administration of pure oxygen (O ₂). It is used to treat very ill patients, e.g., those suffering cardiac infarction, having insufficient oxygen uptake, or experiencing postoperative relapse. The device can, e.g. consist of a flowmeter with or without humidification, have suction possibilities, and be connected to a central gas supply or have its own tank.
Flowmeter, PEF	36743	Synonym for: Spirometer, peak flow
Flowmeter, pulmonary function	15965	Synonym for: Spirometer, <specify>
Flowmeter, tube, thorpe, back-pressure compensated	31322	Synonym for: Flowmeter, gas, anaesthesia

Flowmeter, urine, reusable	36337	A device that measures directly or indirectly the flow or volume of urine from a patient, either during the course of normal urination or while the patient is catheterized. This device may use mechanical, electrical, or a combination for the measuring techniques. This device is not disposable.
Flowmeter, urine, single use	32072	A device used for the measurement of the flow rate of urine being discharged by the patient. This device is disposable.
Fluid, Bouin's	39771	Synonym for: Fixative, Bouin's fluid
Fluid, diluting, manual cell	33163	Synonym for: Blood diluting fluid
Fluid, diluting, red-cell	39428	Synonym for: Blood diluting fluid
Fluid, diluting, white-cell	39415	Synonym for: Blood diluting fluid
Fluid, intraocular	33991	Synonym for: Aqueous/vitreous humour replacement medium
Fluid delivery mount, <specify>	40509	A pole-like mount from which different fluid delivery devices can be suspended. This device is typically intended for use in, e.g. infusion therapy, transfusion or arthroscopy. Bags, bottles, and associated devices can be suspended/attached to this pole. The pole can be mounted vertically as well as horizontally. Template for: Fluid delivery mount, ceiling Fluid delivery mount, general-purpose Fluid delivery mount, wall
Fluid delivery mount, ceiling	35819	A pole-like mount from which different fluid delivery devices can be suspended. This device is typically intended for use in, e.g. infusion therapy, transfusion or arthroscopy. Bags, bottles and associated devices can be suspended from/attached to this pole. It is mounted to the ceiling either as a single pole or as a rail system allowing a transverse movement of the pole.
Fluid delivery mount, general-purpose	36069	A pole from which different fluid delivery devices can be suspended. This device is typically intended for use in, e.g. infusion therapy or transfusion. Bags, bottles and associated devices can be suspended/attached to this pole. It can be a fixed vertical pole or a swinging arm attached to a bed or operating table or an independent floor-standing mobile unit, usually on wheels for use at the bedside or to allow the patient to move about.
Fluid delivery mount, wall	35999	A pole-like mount from which different fluid delivery devices can be suspended. This device is typically intended for use in, e.g. infusion therapy, transfusion or arthroscopy. Bags, bottles and associated devices can be suspended/attached to this pole. It is wall-mounted and can be either fixed or as a swinging arm with vertical or horizontal position.
Fluid delivery mount accessory, holder, infusion pump, multi-outlet	42498	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a fluid delivery mount. It is designed to provide a multiple outlet socket feature so that an electrical source is made available when the infusion pump is mounted into the slot provided. This device will fit onto a standard pole mount and will accept the mounting of a number of infusion pumps, keeping them safely held in an organized manner on the pole.
Fluid delivery mount hanger	35128	A device to which a fluid delivery mount, e.g. an IV container, is attached and suspended overhead. The hanger is typically constructed of metal and may be stationary or moveable on track systems.
Fluid management system, intensive infusion treatment	36935	Synonym for: Infusion pump management unit, mobile
Fluidic, phacoemulsification/phacofragmentation	37305	Synonym for: Aqueous/vitreous humour replacement medium
Fluidized bed	33008	Synonym for: Bed, air fluidized
Fluorescein strip	33737	Synonym for: Tear flow test strip
Fluorescence immunoassay analyzer	16218	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, fluorescent
Fluorescence polarization immunoassay, amibacin	40179	Synonym for: Amikacin kit
Fluorescence polarization immunoassay, carbamazepine	33865	Synonym for: Carbamazepine kit
Fluorescence polarization immunoassay, phenobarbital	40183	Synonym for: Phenobarbital kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Fluorescence polarization immunoassay, theophylline	40184	Synonym for: Theophylline kit
Fluorescence polarization immunoassay, tobramycin	40175	Synonym for: Tobramycin kit
Fluorescent immunoassay, diphenylhydantoin	33845	Synonym for: Phenytoin kit
Fluorescent immunoassay, phenobarbital	33846	Synonym for: Phenobarbital kit
Fluorescent immunoassay, primidone	33859	Synonym for: Primidone kit
Fluorescent immunoassay, theophylline	33844	Synonym for: Theophylline kit
Fluorescent immunoassay, tobramycin	33815	Synonym for: Tobramycin kit
Fluorescent immunoassay gentamicin	33814	Synonym for: Gentamicin kit
Fluorescent proc. (qual.), galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase	40105	Synonym for: Galactose-1-phosphate kit
Fluorescent screen, fluoroscope	34314	Synonym for: X-ray fluorescent screen
Fluorescent screen, photofluorograph	34315	Synonym for: X-ray fluorescent screen
Fluoride gel tray	16193	Synonym for: Tray, fluoride gel
Fluorometer	33423	Synonym for: Analyser, fluorescence
Fluorometer, for clinical use	33528	Synonym for: Analyser, fluorescence
Fluorometer, lead (dedicated instruments)	39105	Synonym for: Analyser, lead
Fluorometric, calcium	33218	Synonym for: Calcium kit
Fluorometric, cortisol	33222	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Fluorometric, uroporphyrin	33306	Synonym for: Uroporphyrin kit
Fluorometric measurement, porphyrin	33270	Synonym for: Total porphyrine kit
Fluorometric method, 17-hydroxycorticosteroid	33237	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Fluorometric method, CPK or isoenzyme	39869	Synonym for: Creatine kinase total activity kit
Fluorometric method, triglycerides	33233	Synonym for: Triglyceride kit
Fluorometry, morphine	39071	Synonym for: Morphine kit
Fluoroscopic television chain	16965	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, video
Fluoroscopic unit, hand-held	17533	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
Fluorescence polarization immunoassay for cyclosporine	40333	Synonym for: Cyclosporine kit
Fluxmeter	11761	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, electromagnetic field
FO (Foot orthosis)	30992	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, foot, unit

Focimeter	12326	An ophthalmic instrument for measuring the dioptric power and other characteristics of spectacle lenses. It may be manually operated with its scale either read internally or projected onto a screen, or it may operate automatically, recording the power and possibly printing out the details.
Foetal heart detector, <specify>	35066	A device that provides audible detection of the foetal heart through the use of ultrasound, electrocardiograph, or phonocardiograph. Template for: Foetal heart detector, phono Foetal heart detector, ultrasonic
Foetal heart detector, phono	35067	A device that provides audible detection of the foetal heart through the use of phonocardiography.
Foetal heart detector, ultrasonic	35068	A device that provides audible detection of the foetal heart through the use of ultrasound.
Foetal heart monitor	36732	Synonym for: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph
Foetal monitor	12610	Synonym for: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph
Folate calibrator	41931	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, anaemia, calibrator for folate. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Folate control	41932	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, anaemia, control for folate. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Folate kit	30378	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, anaemia, kit for folate. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Folders and injector, intraocular lens (IOL)	40407	Synonym for: Intraocular lens inserter
Follicle stimulating hormone calibrator	38255	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Follicle stimulating hormone control	38254	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Follicle stimulating hormone kit	30322	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Foot-driven wheelchair	31151	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Foot arch tracing unit	16309	A unit for tracing the outline of the arch of the foot or footprints.
Foot bath	42435	Synonym for: Bath, foot
Foot board	11769	Synonym for: Holder, patient, foot
Foot switch	42078	Synonym for: Remote control, foot switch
Footrest, wheelchair	39781	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, footrest
Footstool, conductive	11772	A low stool for standing on to compensate for height differences. It is intended to be used in, e.g. examination rooms or operating theatres and is therefore made of conducting materials.
Footstool, non-conductive	35078	A low stool for standing on to compensate for height differences or for resting the feet on when sitting.
Forcep, biopsy, electric	33510	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, <specify>
Forcep, biopsy, gynecological	32632	Synonym for: Forceps, biopsy
Forcep, biopsy, non-electric	32029	Synonym for: Forceps, biopsy
Forcep, biopsy, rigid endoscopic	16269	Synonym for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, rigid

Forcep, laparoscopic	11779	Synonym for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, laparoscope, rigid
Forcep, wire closure, ENT	39984	Synonym for: Crimper, wire closure, ear/nose/throat
Forceps, <specify>	35079	<p>A surgical instrument designed with two blades, which are closed upon the object to be held. The handles may be permanently joined together (pivoted as a pinsett, tweezers or scissors) or conjoined, usually by pressure, during use, e.g. some kinds of obstetrical forceps. Forceps are used to grasp, manipulate, compress, pull or join tissue, equipment or supplies. This device group includes all surgical pinsetts, micro pinsetts and surgical tweezers.</p> <p>Template for: Forceps, biopsy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Forceps, bone Forceps, curette, clip Forceps, dental, rubber dam clamp Forceps, dental, tooth extraction Forceps, dissecting Forceps, dressing Forceps, ear/nose/throat Forceps, gallbladder Forceps, gynaecological Forceps, haemostatic Forceps, intestinal Forceps, kidney Forceps, lung Forceps, meniscus/cartilage Forceps, obstetric, cleidoclast Forceps, obstetric, cranioclast Forceps, obstetric, general-purpose Forceps, ophthalmic Forceps, sponge Forceps, sterilizer transfer Forceps, stone removal Forceps, tendon Forceps, tube introduction Forceps, wire
Forceps, articulation paper	39186	Synonym for: Tweezers, dental, articulation paper
Forceps, biopsy	11775	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades distal to the pivot point are extended in length. The distal tip is specially designed to remove samples of tumours or other tissues to enable analysis.
Forceps, biopsy, bronchoscope (non-rigid)	38903	Synonym for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, flexible
Forceps, biopsy, bronchoscope (rigid)	39844	Synonym for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, <specify>
Forceps, biopsy, endoscopic, flexible	38711	Synonym for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, flexible
Forceps, biopsy, endoscopic, rigid	38714	Synonym for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, <specify>
Forceps, biopsy, flexible endoscopic	16268	Synonym for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, flexible
Forceps, bone	15670	A surgical instrument with strong blades and teeth used for grasping, cutting, or crushing bone.
Forceps, curette, clip	34543	A small scissors-like, or tweezers-like, surgical instrument with a spring catch, used to hold a bleeding vessel. In the scissors-like form, the spring opens the forceps when pressure on the handle is released. In the tweezers-like form, the spring closes the forceps when pressure on the blades is released.
Forceps, dental, <specify>	38791	<p>A hand-held dental instrument used in the mouth for different gripping applications.</p> <p>Template for: Forceps, dental, rubber dam clamp</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Forceps, dental, tooth extraction

Forceps, dental, rubber dam clamp	35851	A dental instrument used to apply and remove rubber dam clamps.
Forceps, dental, tooth extraction	35552	A dental instrument shaped like a kind of pincers for the extraction of teeth.
Forceps, disconnect	32136	Synonym for: Forceps, <specify>
Forceps, dissecting	15800	A surgical instrument with two blades which are joined at their proximal end forming a handle. The distal end of the blades may have various configurations and serrations to facilitate grasping, manipulation, compression or joining of tissue during dissection. This device group also includes micro dissecting instruments.
Forceps, dressing	11777	A surgical instrument with two blades usually conjoined at the proximal end to form a handle, though occasionally scissors-like employing a pivot point. These instruments are used to apply or manipulate dressings, e.g. cotton swabs, on tissue.
Forceps, dressing, dental	39187	Synonym for: Tweezers, dental, dressing
Forceps, ear/nose/throat	33428	A device designed to grasp, hold or manipulate any of the anatomic structures treated during ear/nose/throat (ENT) procedures.
Forceps, electrosurgical, endotherapy	35045	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, <specify>
Forceps, endotherapy, extractor, stone removal	37387	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, extractor, stone removal
Forceps, endotherapy, grasping	37388	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, <specify>
Forceps, endotherapy, grasping, flexible	38715	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, flexible
Forceps, ENT	39995	Synonym for: Forceps, ear/nose/throat
Forceps, epilation	11780	Synonym for: Electrode, tweezers, epilator
Forceps, fixation	11781	Synonym for: Forceps, <specify>
Forceps, gallbladder	11782	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, either curve upward in a radius or form loops perpendicular to the rings of the handle. The blades are used to atraumatically grasp or manipulate the gallbladder.
Forceps, general & plastic surgery	32377	Synonym for: Forceps, <specify>
Forceps, grasping, flexible endoscopic	15628	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, flexible
Forceps, grasping, flexible, endotherapy	38661	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, flexible
Forceps, gynaecological	32595	An instrument with two blades and handles used to pull grasp or compress structures, e.g. the cervix, uterus or ovaries, during gynaecological examination and intervention.
Forceps, haemostatic	35081	Straight or curved scissors-like forceps with grooved or serrated blades intended for use in constricting blood vessels during surgery to prevent bleeding.
Forceps, intestinal	11785	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument intended to be used to grasp and/or compress intestinal structures/tissues. The blades of this device, which are distal to the pivot point, may be of various shapes.
Forceps, kidney	16519	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, form large open loops designed to grasp, manipulate or support the kidney.
Forceps, laparoscopic swab	17584	Synonym for: Endoscopic forceps, biopsy, laparoscope, rigid
Forceps, lung	11787	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, may terminate in various shapes, e.g. triangles, designed to atraumatically grasp, manipulate or support the lung.
Forceps, meniscus/cartilage	42596	A surgical instrument with specially designed blades used for grasping and manipulating cartilage during surgical intervention on the knee joint.
Forceps, micro	42500	Synonym for: Forceps, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Forceps, obstetrical	11788	Synonym for: Forceps, obstetric, general-purpose
Forceps, obstetric, cleidoclast	32675	A surgical instrument used for crushing the clavicle in order to reduce the width of the neonate shoulder girdle in cases of difficult childbirth.
Forceps, obstetric, cranioclast	32650	A surgical instrument, typically a strong forceps, used for crushing and extracting the foetal head after perforation.
Forceps, obstetric, general-purpose	35082	A scissors-like surgical instrument whose blades are curved to grasp the head of the neonate to facilitate its passage through the birth canal.
Forceps, ophthalmic	16209	A surgical instrument designed with two handles attached to two blades. The handles may be permanently joined together or conjoined, usually by pressure, during use. Ophthalmic forceps are used to grasp, manipulate, compress, pull, or join eye tissue and surrounding tissues.
Forceps, rongeur, surgical	31901	Synonym for: Forceps, bone
Forceps, rubber dam clamp	16651	Synonym for: Forceps, dental, rubber dam clamp
Forceps, specimen	11790	Synonym for: Forceps, <specify>
Forceps, sponge	11791	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, form open circles, loops or ellipses specially designed to grasp surgical sponges. This device may also be used for dressings.
Forceps, sterilizer	37384	Synonym for: Forceps, <specify>
Forceps, sterilizer transfer	11792	Forceps with specially designed blades used to handle sterile instruments or implants.
Forceps, stone manipulation	11793	Synonym for: Forceps, stone removal
Forceps, stone removal	35083	A surgical instrument intended to be used to grasp and/or manipulate urological or biliary stones to remove them. This device is designed with two handles attached to two blades. The handles may be permanently joined together or conjoined, usually by pressure, during use. Other devices can be applied for stone removal. See also: Extractor, stone removal; Endotherapy forceps, extractor, stone removal.
Forceps, suction	11794	Synonym for: Forceps, <specify>
Forceps, surgical, gynecological	39591	Synonym for: Forceps, gynaecological
Forceps, tendon	42597	A surgical instrument with a conjoined handle and two blades, usually serrated, used for interlacing, seizing, passing, holding or approximating a tendon during surgery.
Forceps, tissue	11797	Synonym for: Forceps, <specify>
Forceps, tonsil	15672	Synonym for: Forceps, ear/nose/throat
Forceps, tooth extractor, surgical	31900	Synonym for: Forceps, dental, tooth extraction
Forceps, tube introduction	31264	A scissors-like, ring handled instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, form serrated rings used for endotracheal tube introduction. The instrument's blades have an S-shaped bend or curve proximal to the pivot point.
Forceps, wire	32886	A surgical instrument with specially designed forceps blades used to hold, tighten and/or twist wires including reposition forceps for wires. See also: Wire twister.
Forceps, wire closure	33392	Synonym for: Crimper, wire closure, ear/nose/throat
Forceps, wire holding	39724	Synonym for: Forceps, wire
Foreign body claw, bronchoscopic, flexible	33199	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, flexible
Forensic evidence kit	11802	A tray, kit or set that contains all of the necessary instruments, specimen collection and processing materials for forensic evidence.
Forensic evidence kit, sexual assault	11803	Synonym for: Forensic evidence kit
Forequarter amputation prosthesis	31010	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, forequarter amputation

Fork	32872	Synonym for: Fork, tuning
Fork, tuning	32526	A "U" shaped instrument, usually made of stainless steel, with a handle at the base of the "U". The vertical prongs of the "U" are cut to a particular length to produce sound of a specific wave length when the "U" is struck against a hard object, usually rubber. These instruments are used to test hearing acuity.
Formaldehyde (formalin, formol)	39769	Synonym for: Fixative, formalin
Formalin, neutral buffered	32938	Synonym for: Fixative, formalin
Formalin-saline	32943	Synonym for: Fixative, formalin
Fornixscope	32708	An ophthalmic device intended to pull back and hold open the eyelid to aid in the examination of the conjunctiva.
Fountain, eye/face wash	15937	Synonym for: Fountain, face/eye wash
Fountain, face/eye wash	35611	A station intended to be used by healthcare personnel to wash their face/eyes following exposure to hazardous substances, e.g. chemicals.
Four-dot (4-dot) binocular vision test	38653	Synonym for: Binocular vision test unit
Fraction IV-5, antigen, antiserum, control	31462	Synonym for: Plasma protein control
Fraction V, antigen, antiserum, control	33533	Synonym for: Plasma protein control
Fracture fixation system, external	37829	Synonym for: Fixation device, external, system
Fracture fixation system, internal	37830	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, system
Frame, bedding	37556	Synonym for: Bedding support
Frame, camera, surgical	39369	Synonym for: Camera accessory, surgical, frame
Frame, head, stereotactic	37539	Synonym for: Stereotactic headframe, diagnostic imaging
Frame, rubber dam	37560	Synonym for: Dental frame, rubber dam
Frame, spectacle	32816	An ophthalmic device to hold prescription or protective spectacle lenses in front of the eyes.
Frame, traction	14101	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, noninvasive
Frame, trial	32791	A device used in ophthalmic work for holding trial lenses in front of the eyes during the sight-testing procedure.
Frame, trial, ophthalmic	39682	Synonym for: Frame, trial
Frame, turning	14256	Synonym for: Bed, kinetic
Francisella tularensis kit	37735	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Francisella tularensis. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Free carbamazepine kit	30397	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, central nervous system TDM, kit for free carbamazepine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Free fatty acids	38520	Synonym for: Non-esterified fatty acid kit
Free oestriol calibrator	38257	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, free estriol calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Free oestriol control	38256	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, free oestriol control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Free oestriol kit	30330	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, free oestriol kit. A kit is one or more items used in combination as intended by the manufacturer.
Free phenytoin kit	30398	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, central nervous systems TDM, kit for free phenytoin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Free primodine kit	30399	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, central nervous systems TDM, kit for free primodine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Free prostate specific antigen calibrator	38183	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for free prostatic specific antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Free prostate specific antigen control	38182	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control, for free prostatic specific antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Free prostate specific antigen kit	37287	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for free prostatic specific antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Free radical, benzoylecgonine	31623	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Free radical assay, amphetamine	31578	Synonym for: Amphetamine kit
Free radical assay, cocaine	31564	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Free radical assay, LSD	31641	Synonym for: Lysergic acid diethylamide kit
Free radical assay, methadone	31654	Synonym for: Methadone kit
Free radical assay, morphine	31640	Synonym for: Morphine kit
Free radical assay, opiates	31597	Synonym for: Opiate kit
Free thyroxine calibrator	38259	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, free thyroxine calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Free thyroxine control	38258	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, free thyroxine control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Free thyroxine kit	30309	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, free thyroxine kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Free triiodothyronine calibrator	38261	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, free triiodothyronine calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Free triiodothyronine kit	30308	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, free triiodothyronine kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Free tyrosine kit	31358	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, free tyrosine kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Free valproic acid kit	30400	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, central nervous systems TDM, kit for free valproic acid. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Freezer, <specify>	15583	A device designed for storing items, e.g. samples, test materials, reagents or food, in the temperature range below zero degrees Celsius. Template for: Freezer, blood product Freezer, control unit, programmable Freezer, eye bank Freezer, laboratory Freezer, ultra-low
Freezer, blood	16208	Synonym for: Freezer, blood product

Freezer, blood product	35704	A freezer designed to maintain the required temperature for keeping blood plasma in a frozen state. It may be provided with a built-in alarm system that warns against unexpected temperature increase/decrease. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Freezer, bone	15913	Synonym for: Freezer, <specify>
Freezer, control unit, programmable	35829	A unit used together with a specific freezer where it is important that a certain predetermined freezing pattern is followed in order to preserve the freezer's contents. This pattern may differ according to various considerations, e.g. lowering of temperature by steps over a given time. A pre-set programme will be imposed upon the freezer.
Freezer, eye bank	15914	A device designed for storing eye tissue, e.g. corneas, in the temperature range below zero degrees Celsius.
Freezer, laboratory	15145	A freezer specially designed for storage, e.g. of samples, test materials, chemicals or reagents, in the temperature range of -10 to -55 degrees Celsius. It may be provided with a built-in alarm system that warns against unexpected temperature increase.
Freezer, ultra-low	40513	A freezer for the storage of sample materials or reagents at extremely low temperatures. The temperature level can be as low as -85 degrees Celsius. It may be provided with a built-in alarm system that warns against unexpected temperature increase. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Freezing chamber, patient	40560	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, freezing
Fructosamine kit	30164	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, fructosamine kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Fructose-1, 6-diphosphate and NADH (U.V.), aldolase	38993	Synonym for: Aldolase kit
Fructose kit	30165	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, fructose kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
FSH rapid test	30512	Synonym for: Follicle stimulating hormone kit
Full field digital, system, x-ray, mammographic	40424	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, <specify>
Fully-automated coagulation system	30866	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, coagulation
Fume evacuator	11814	Synonym for: Evacuator, <specify>
Functional electric stimulator	34452	Synonym for: Stimulator, <specify>
Functional electrical stimulator/hybrid orthotic system	31002	Synonym for: Stimulator, <specify>
Fundus camera	36582	Synonym for: Camera, fundus
Furnace, bulk incinerator	37525	Synonym for: Incinerator, bulk
Furnace, dental, casting	36180	A device that is used to burn off wax from an inlay, crown and bridge mould and establish the proper condition and temperature of the investment to receive the molten casting alloy. This device is typically used in the dental laboratory.
Furnace, dental, porcelain	35762	A dedicated furnace used in dental laboratory for firing dental porcelain.
Furnace, pathology incinerator	37526	Synonym for: Incinerator, pathology
Gag, mouth	33453	Synonym for: Gag, oral
Gag, oral	35085	An instrument for maintaining the mouth in an open position during oral or dental surgical intervention. It is typically designed with blades and handles of various shapes and contours, sometimes including various supporting structures which assist in providing rigidity. See also: Bite block.
Gait analyser	42368	Synonym for: Analyser, gait
Gait analysis system	34393	Synonym for: Analyser, gait

Galactose-1-phosphate kit	33647	A collection of items used to measure the activity of the enzyme galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase in red blood cells. Such measurement is used in the diagnosis and treatment of the hereditary disease galactosemia (disorder of galactose metabolism) in infants.
Galactose kit	30166	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, galactose kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
GalNAc calibrator	41935	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune disease, calibrator for GalNAc. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
GalNAc control	41936	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune disease, control for GalNAc. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
GalNAc kit	30469	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, neuro-auto-immune disease, kit for GalNAc. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Galvanic skin response measurement	32558	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, skin
Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase kit	38507	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, kit for gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Gamma camera, collimator	36666	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Gamma camera, console diagnostic	36918	Synonym for: Operator console, nuclear medicine system
Gamma camera, console operator	36662	Synonym for: Operator console, nuclear medicine system
Gamma camera, control unit	36668	Synonym for: Operator console, nuclear medicine system
Gamma camera, formatting unit	36751	Synonym for: Operator console, nuclear medicine system
Gamma camera, gas generator	37064	Synonym for: Gas administration system, <specify>
Gamma camera table, examination	36663	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Gamma globulin, antigen, antiserum, control	31459	Synonym for: Gamma globulin control
Gamma globulin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31457	Synonym for: Gamma globulin control
Gamma globulin control	37762	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that identifies and quantifies gamma globulin in a biological sample. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Gantry, <specify>	40727	A stand or frame stabilized by side supports, which may be bolted or connected to the wall or floor; or may travel on rails or tracks in reference to the patient. It acts as the primary support and housing for radiation generating components, patient supports, collimators, radiation detector assemblies, motors and related electronics used in various diagnostic imaging modalities, e.g. CT, MRI, SPECT, PET or gamma cameras. It is also used with radiation therapy systems, e.g. medical accelerators, teletherapy systems, hyperthermia systems or therapeutic x-ray systems. Template for: Gantry, accelerator system Gantry, hyperthermia system Gantry, MRI system Gantry, nuclear medicine system, gamma camera Gantry, nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography Gantry, nuclear medicine system, SPECT Gantry, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy Gantry, x-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography
Gantry, accelerator system	40735	An integral component of linear or non-linear accelerator systems that typically consists of a stationary stand or frame stabilized by side supports that acts as the primary support and housing for the collimators, radiation generating assemblies, motors and related electronics of a medical accelerator configuration. It is an integral component of an accelerator configuration used in medical radiation therapy applications. Some gantry designs can incorporate a motorized table for patient support and positioning during an imaging procedure. Depending on the design, it can include a variety of other components, e.g. motors, mounts,

motion controls, c-arms or counterbalances.

Gantry, hyperthermia system	40737	An integral component of a therapeutic hyperthermia system that typically consists of a stationary stand or frame stabilized by side supports that acts as the primary support and housing for the non-ionizing radiation generating components or assemblies, e.g. ultrasound or radio frequency (RF), motors and related electronics of a therapeutic hyperthermia configuration. It is an integral component of a hyperthermia system used in medical radiation therapy applications. Some designs can incorporate a motorized table for patient support and positioning during treatment. Depending on the design, it can include a variety of other components, e.g. motors, mounts or motion controls.
Gantry, MRI system	40730	An integral component of a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system that typically consists of a stationary frame stabilized by side supports, that acts as the primary support and housing for the radiation generating components, collimators and/or detector assemblies, motors and related electronics of the system. It is an integral component of an MRI system and typically incorporates a motorized/programmable table for patient support, positioning and movement in reference to the magnetic field during the examination. All parts of the gantry are made from non-ferromagnetically active materials in order to render it compatible with an MRI environment.
Gantry, nuclear medicine system, <specify>	40728	A stationary or movable stand or frame stabilized by side supports that acts as the primary support and housing for the radiation generating components, collimators/detector assemblies, motors and related electronics used in diagnostic imaging modalities, e.g. CT, MRI, SPECT, PET or gamma cameras. A diagnostic imaging system gantry can include, e.g. motors, mounts, motion controls, c-arms, counterbalances and special weighting, patient positioning devices, video or audio equipment or physiological monitors. Template for: Gantry, nuclear medicine system, gamma camera Gantry, nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography Gantry, nuclear medicine system, SPECT
Gantry, nuclear medicine system, gamma camera	40733	An integral component of a single or multiple head planar/non-tomographic gamma camera system that typically consists of a stationary stand or frame stabilized by side supports that acts as the primary support and housing for the collimators and radiation detector assemblies, motors and related electronics of the system. It is an integral component of a single head, multiple head, or whole body gamma camera system used in diagnostic nuclear medicine applications. Some gantry designs can incorporate a motorized table for patient support and positioning during an imaging procedure and a variety of other components, e.g. motors, mounts, motion controls, c-arms or counterbalances.
Gantry, nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography	40732	An integral component of a positron emission computed tomography (PET) system that typically consists of a stationary stand or frame stabilized by side supports that acts as the primary support and housing for the collimators and radiation detector assemblies, motors and related electronics of the system. It is an integral component of a PET imaging system used in diagnostic nuclear medicine applications and typically incorporates a motorized/programmable table for patient support and positioning during imaging procedure. Depending on the system design, it can include a variety of other components, e.g. motors, mounts, motion controls, c-arms or counterbalances.
Gantry, nuclear medicine system, SPECT	40731	An integral component of a single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) system that typically consists of a stationary stand or frame stabilized by side supports, that acts as the primary support and housing for the collimators and radiation detector assemblies, motors and related electronics of the system. It is an integral component of a SPECT imaging system used in diagnostic nuclear medicine applications. Some designs incorporate a motorized/programmable table for patient support and positioning during imaging procedure. Depending on the design, it can include a variety of other components, e.g. motors, mounts, motion controls, c-arms or counterbalances.
Gantry, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy	40736	An integral component of a radioisotope teletherapy system that typically consists of a stationary stand or frame stabilized by side supports, that acts as the primary support and housing for the collimators, radiation generating assemblies, motors and related electronics of a medical accelerator configuration. It is an integral component of a teletherapy system used in medical radiation therapy applications. Some gantry designs can incorporate a motorized table for patient support and positioning during treatment. Depending on the design, it can include a variety of other components, e.g. motors, mounts, motion controls, c-arms or counterbalances.
Gantry, x-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography	40729	An integral component of an x-ray computed tomography (CT) system that typically consists of a stationary frame stabilized by side supports that acts as the primary support and housing for the radiation generating components, collimators and/or detector assemblies, motors and related electronics of an x-ray CT system. It is an integral component of a CT system and typically incorporates a motorized/programmable table for patient support, positioning and movement in reference to the radiation beams during the CT study. It can include a variety of other components, e.g. motors, mounts, motion controls, c-arms, counterbalances and special weighting or patient positioning devices.
Gardnerella vaginalis kit	37759	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Gardnerella vaginalis. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Garment, protective, for incontinence	39247	Synonym for: Incontinence pants, <specify>
Garment, wheelchair/occupant	41113	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, cover, raincoat

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Gas, collecting vessel	40033	Synonym for: Collector, gas, expired
Gas-machine, anesthesia	38890	Synonym for: Anaesthesia gas delivery unit
Gas administration system, <specify>	40909	A system for the accurate delivery of a dedicated gas which may involve a rebreathing or non-rebreathing system. This device will typically deliver special gases which are used as part of a special treatment or to assess various physical or physiological parameters related to, e.g. lung function, cerebral blood flow. The system typically includes components which, depending on the design, can include, e.g. an electronically or software controlled operators console, injector systems, applications software, gas mixers, tubing sets, gas traps, filters, or alarms. See also: Alarm, <specify>. Template for: Gas administration system, nitric oxide Gas administration system, xenon, diagnostic nuclear medicine Gas administration system, xenon, diagnostic x-ray/computed tomography
Gas administration system, nitric oxide	37266	A system dedicated to the delivery of nitric oxide to patients for the treatment of severe respiratory failure. The system includes a monitor and an analyser which can interact upon the rate/level of gas delivery.
Gas administration system, xenon, diagnostic nuclear medicine	40908	A device that is considered to be a component of a nuclear medicine imaging system, e.g. gamma camera or SPECT. A xenon gas rebreathing system is used to deliver gas to the patient and to contain the exhaled radioactive xenon gas used during real time imaging studies of lung function, blood flow or other physical or physiological parameters. It is designed to minimize release of radioactive gas into the room air during imaging procedures.
Gas administration system, xenon, diagnostic x-ray/computed tomography	40907	A system which is a component of an x-ray/CT system. Xenon gas deliver systems used in diagnostic x-ray applications are designed to deliver (by inhalation or injection) xenon gas during real time imaging studies of blood flow or other physical or physiological parameters. It is used in x-ray based applications and can be simple canister based systems with associated tubing, mask or mouthpiece, or be composed of an electrically or software controlled operator's console that includes items, e.g., software, injector system, physiological gating devices, gas canister holder(s), gas mixers, tubing sets, gas traps, filters, alarms, mask or mouthpieces. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Gas central system alarm	36321	Synonym for: Alarm, medical gas supply system
Gas chromatograph, alcohol (dedicated instrument)	39083	Synonym for: Analyser, alcohol
Gas chromatograph, carbon-monoxide	39902	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon monoxide
Gas chromatography, alcohol	31604	Synonym for: Alcohol kit
Gas chromatography, amphetamine	31635	Synonym for: Amphetamine kit
Gas chromatography, benzodiazepine	33763	Synonym for: Benzodiazepine kit
Gas chromatography, cocaine	31562	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Gas chromatography, codeine	33766	Synonym for: Codeine kit
Gas chromatography, diphenylhydantoin	31591	Synonym for: Phenytoin kit
Gas chromatography, ethosuximide	31568	Synonym for: Ethosuximide kit
Gas chromatography, methadone	31610	Synonym for: Methadone kit
Gas chromatography, methamphetamine	33768	Synonym for: Methamphetamine kit
Gas chromatography, morphine	31618	Synonym for: Morphine kit
Gas chromatography, opiates	31573	Synonym for: Opiate kit
Gas chromatography, phenobarbital	31575	Synonym for: Phenobarbital kit
Gas chromatography, pregnanetriol	39908	Synonym for: Pregnanetriol kit
Gas chromatography, primidone	31615	Synonym for: Primidone kit

Gas chromatography, propoxyphene	33772	Synonym for: Propoxyphene kit
Gas chromatography, salicylate	31561	Synonym for: Salicylate kit
Gas control unit, cardiopulmonary bypass	39142	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, gas control unit
Gas cylinder	37135	Synonym for: Cylinder, gas
Gas cylinder stand/holder	11838	Synonym for: Medical gas cylinder, stand
Gas delivery unit, argon-enhanced coagulation	17738	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, gas delivery, argon
Gas liquid chromatography, barbiturate	31611	Synonym for: Barbiturate kit
Gas machine, analgesia	38841	Synonym for: Analgesia unit, inhalation
Gas mixer	42512	Synonym for: Mixer, gas, breathing
Gas proportional counter system	38065	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, gas proportional counter
Gas recovery unit, MRI system	37691	Synonym for: Recovery unit, gas, MRI system
Gas sampling unit	11848	Synonym for: Collector, gas, expired
Gas scavenger, anaesthesia unit	10142	Synonym for: Anaesthesia system module, gas scavenger
Gas scavenging apparatus	42562	Synonym for: Evacuator, scavenger unit
Gas sterilizer	34641	Synonym for: Sterilizer, gas, <specify>
Gas supply unit, argon-enhanced electrosurgical unit	41432	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, gas delivery, argon
Gasometer	11850	A calibrated container that is usually balanced over water and used for measuring gas volumes. Also known as a wet spirometer. This device reflects old technology.
Gastric screening x-ray equipment, mass screening	34255	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, abdominal
Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, <specify>	42070	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the stomach to the duodenum via the mouth. Its insertion portion is flexible. The image transmitting system may be a fibreoptic bundle, the video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end, or a relayed lens optic kind for a rigid endoscope and may or may not facilitate the transmission of ultrasound images from the target area. Template for: Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, fibreoptic Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, ultrasonic Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, video
Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	35087	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the stomach to the duodenum. It is of a flexible kind where the insertion portion conforms to body cavities. A fibreoptic bundle is used for the image transmitting system.
Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, ultrasonic	36951	An endoscope combined with an ultrasound probe used to examine the upper gastrointestinal tract including the duodenum, where organs, e.g. the mucous membrane, gall bladder, pancreas or stomach may be inspected. This probe may be either built-in, or the endoscope may have a separate lumen through which a dedicated probe is inserted so that its distal tip is positioned at the same point as the distal tip of the endoscope. It may be of a fibrescope kind with fibreoptic bundle and a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end.
Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, video	38805	An endoscope used the observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the stomach to the duodenum. It is of a flexible kind where the insertion portion conforms to body cavities. A charge-coupled device (CCD) chip at the distal end is used for the image transmitting system.
Gastrograph	11854	Synonym for: Patient monitor, gastrointestinal/oesophageal motility

Gastrointestinal motility analyser	35451	Synonym for: Patient monitor, gastrointestinal/oesophageal motility
Gastrointestinal motility diagnostic system	41616	Synonym for: Patient monitor, gastrointestinal/oesophageal motility
Gastroplasty band	17649	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, band, gastroplasty
Gastroscope, <specify>	11856	A endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the stomach. It may be of the flexible kind where the insertion portion conforms to body cavities, or the rigid kind. The image transmitting system may be a fibreoptic bundle, the video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end, or a relayed optic lens system. Template for: Gastroscope, flexible, fibreoptic Gastroscope, flexible, video Gastroscope, rigid
Gastroscope, flexible	11857	Synonym for: Gastroscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Gastroscope, flexible, fibreoptic	35088	A endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the stomach. It is inserted from the mouth or artificial orifice in the gastro wall. Its insertion portion is flexible and a fibreoptic bundle is used for the image transmitting system.
Gastroscope, flexible, video	17663	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the stomach. It is inserted from mouth or artificial orifice in the gastro wall. Its insertion portion is flexible. A charge-coupled device (CCD) chip at the distal end is used for the image transmitting system and its insertion portion is usually flexible.
Gastroscope, gastro-urology	32051	Synonym for: Gastroscope, <specify>
Gastroscope, general & plastic surgery	32342	Synonym for: Gastroscope, <specify>
Gastroscope, rigid	11858	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the stomach. It is inserted through an artificial orifice in the gastro wall. It is of the rigid kind. The image transmitting system is a relayed optic lens system.
Gated imaging accessory, diagnostic imaging	41684	Synonym for: Synchronizer, <specify>
Gauge, depth	32845	Synonym for: Measurer, <specify>
Gauge, depth, dental instrument	31846	Synonym for: Probe, dental
Gauge, depth, instrument, dental	39198	Synonym for: Probe, dental
Gauge, gas pressure, cylinder/pipeline	38906	Synonym for: Measurer, gauge, gas pressure, cylinder/pipeline
Gauge, lens, ophthalmic	39658	Synonym for: Measurer, gauge, lens, spectacle
Gauge, mastoid	33400	Synonym for: Measurer, <specify>
Gauge, measuring	39987	Synonym for: Measurer, <specify>
Gauge, pressure, coronary, cardiopulmonary bypass	31741	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system
Gauze, <specify>	11859	A thin, open-meshed absorbent cloth of varying degrees of fineness used in surgical operations, for surgical dressings, and for the treatment of wounds. Template for: Gauze, absorbable Gauze, non-absorbable, medicated Gauze, non-absorbable, non-medicated Gauze, non-woven
Gauze, absorbable	32376	A light open-meshed sponge composed of oxidized cellulose that is used during surgery and that is intended to be absorbed by the body.
Gauze, non-absorbable, x-ray detectable, internal	32364	Synonym for: Gauze, non-absorbable, non-medicated
Gauze, non-absorbable, medicated	32375	A medicated, non-absorbable device composed of cotton or cellulose, with an x-ray detectable element, used inside the body or on surgical incisions to control bleeding, absorb fluid, or protect organs from abrasion, drying, or contamination.

Gauze, non-absorbable, non-medicated	32374	A non-absorbable device composed of cotton or cellulose, with an x-ray detectable element, used inside the body or on surgical incisions to control bleeding, absorb fluid, or protect organs from abrasion, drying, or contamination.
Gauze, non-woven	34655	A dressing composed of non-woven cotton gauze used to treat wounds or surgical incisions.
Gauze, nonabsorbable, medicated (internal sponge)	39404	Synonym for: Gauze, non-absorbable, medicated
Gauze, nonabsorbable, non-medicated (internal sponge)	39403	Synonym for: Gauze, non-absorbable, non-medicated
Gauze, nonabsorbable, x-ray detectable (internal sponge)	39399	Synonym for: Gauze, non-absorbable, non-medicated
Gauze compress	10966	Synonym for: Compress, gauze
Geiger-Müller counter	41140	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, Geiger-Muller counter
Geiger counter	41125	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, Geiger-Muller counter
Gel, <specify>	15584	A medium used to improve the mechanical coupling condition between a device and the skin for improved transfer of, e.g. electric currents, signals, during a medical examination or for laboratory purposes. It is typically semi-solid colloidal suspension or jelly. This is not a lubricant. For lubricants see: Lubricant, <specify>. Template for: Gel, electrode Gel, electrode, pulp testing Gel, fluoride Gel, ultrasonic coupling
Gel, cornea	37862	Synonym for: Corneal smoothing agent
Gel, electrode	11425	A medium for transmission of electrical signals between an electrode and the body and for reduction of isolation ability of the skin It is usually used in conjunction with electrocardiography, defibrillation and diathermy.
Gel, electrode, for pulp tester	39170	Synonym for: Gel, electrode, pulp testing
Gel, electrode, pulp testing	31774	An electrode gel for pulp testers is a device intended to be applied to the surface of a tooth before use of a pulp tester to aid conduction of electrical current.
Gel, fluoride	42341	A preparation in the form of a gel, containing fluorine, in a chemical form and sufficient concentration to permit the treatment of tooth tissues by topical application.
Gel, ultrasonic coupling	15321	A medium for providing improved contact and conditions for the emission and reception of the ultrasonic waves that pass through the skin during an ultrasound examination. It also assists the operator's ability to move the probe smoothly over the skin.
Gelatin-formalin	32941	Synonym for: Fixative, formalin
General-purpose, analyser, photometer	38837	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, general-purpose
General radiographic x-ray equipment	34239	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Generator, <specify>	37580	A device that produces an energy or desired effect and supplies this to a parent device. This will typically be the conversion of mechanical into electrical energy. This device will typically be a component of a system or larger unit. The energy delivered will be specific for that parent device. Template for: Generator, hyperthermia system Generator, lesion, radio frequency Generator, MRI system, radio frequency Generator, radionuclide
Generator, dermatological (grenz ray), therapeutic x-ray	39806	Synonym for: X-ray generator, therapeutic
Generator, dermatological, therapeutic (Grenz ray)	33107	Synonym for: X-ray generator, therapeutic

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Generator, electric field (AIDS treatment)	40318	Synonym for: Bed, AIDS treatment, electric field generation
Generator, electroencephalograph test signal	32525	Synonym for: Test instrument, electroencephalograph
Generator, electronic noise (for audiometric testing)	39237	Synonym for: Audiometer, noise generator
Generator, high-voltage, x-ray, diagnostic	33131	Synonym for: X-ray generator, <specify>
Generator, high voltage, x-ray, therapeutic	33635	Synonym for: X-ray generator, therapeutic
Generator, hyperthermia system	37120	A unit that generates electromagnetic radiation, e.g. radio waves, of the desired frequency and amplifies this radiation to the required effect output.
Generator, lesion, radio frequency	35156	A device that permits the delivery of a high frequency electrical current (radio frequency) to a nerve within the body in order to raise the temperature at that point, in a controlled fashion, for the purpose of creating a therapeutic lesion. A dedicated probe with an electrode and temperature-sensing elements at the tip is connected to the generator to transmit the energy to the site, see: Probe, lesion, radio frequency. It may be used in sensitive areas, e.g. the brain. See also Electrosurgical unit, <specify>.
Generator, lesion, radiofrequency	39564	Synonym for: Generator, lesion, radio frequency
Generator, low voltage, therapeutic x-ray	33104	Synonym for: X-ray generator, therapeutic
Generator, MRI system, radio frequency	36521	A component or sub-assembly of a diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system that is designed to transmit and/or receive radio frequency (RF) waves during MRI and spectroscopy applications.
Generator, orthovoltage, therapeutic x-ray	33103	Synonym for: X-ray generator, therapeutic
Generator, oxygen	34440	Synonym for: Oxygen concentrator
Generator, oxygen, portable	31321	Synonym for: Oxygen concentrator
Generator, pulsatile flow, cardiopulmonary bypass	39937	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, pulsatile pressure generator
Generator, pulsatile flow, heart-lung bypass system	33317	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, pulsatile pressure generator
Generator, radionuclide	33117	A device designed to allow the elution of a short lived radionuclide used in various diagnostic nuclear medicine imaging procedures. It is an enclosed column filled with a long half-life parent radionuclide that decays to a short half-life daughter nuclide which then can be separated by chemical means. The radioactive isotope eluted from the generator is either directly delivered to a patient by injection or inhalation or is otherwise used in the formulation of various radiopharmaceuticals administered to patients in order to perform various nuclear medicine imaging studies. As an example, commonly used radionuclide generators are Molybdenum-99 and Krypton.
Generator, x-ray	36573	Synonym for: X-ray generator, <specify>
Generator,electrosurgical,coagulation,cancer	40430	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Gentamicin kit	30408	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, kit for gentamicin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Giardia lamblia kit	36173	A collection of items used in combination to detect Giardia lamblia in a biological sample.
Gieger-Muller probe	38067	Synonym for: Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, Geiger counter
Giemsa stain	32888	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Gigli saw	37843	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, manual
Gingival retraction cord	16672	Synonym for: Retraction cord, gingival

Gingival retraction kit	40598	Synonym for: Retraction kit, gingival
Glandular fever calibrator	41428	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, other haematology testing reagents, calibrator for glandular fever. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Glandular fever control	41429	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, other haematology testing reagents, control for glandular fever. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Glandular fever kit	30530	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, other haematology testing reagents, kit for glandular fever. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Glass eye	42523	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sphere
Glass injection syringe	34580	Synonym for: Injector, medication/vaccine
Glaucoma filtration implant	17618	Synonym for: Drain, internal, eye
Glenner's stain	32889	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Glenoid fossa prosthesis	34162	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, glenoid component
Gliadin antibody calibrator	41940	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune disease, other auto-immune diseases, calibrator for gliadin antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Gliadin antibody control	41941	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune disease, other auto-immune diseases, control for gliadin antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Gliadin antibody kit	30480	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune disease, other auto-immune diseases, kit for gliadin antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Globulin kit	31389	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of globulin (a class of protein in body fluids) in a sample.
Glossopharyngeal anaesthesia kit	10128	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, glossopharyngeal
Glove, <specify>	11879	A device acting as a protective barrier between the user's hand or hands and the external environment. This will typically be, e.g. an infection barrier between patient and healthcare provider or as an overall protection of the skin of the hand and fingers. The device may also provide therapeutic protection. Template for: Glove, autopsy Glove, heated Glove, liner Glove, patient examination, latex Glove, patient examination, non-latex Glove, surgical, latex Glove, surgical, non-latex Glove, utility Glove, wheelchair occupant
Glove, autopsy	11880	A device worn over the hands of a pathologist that acts as a barrier of protection specifically for autopsy procedures.
Glove, cryogenic safety	17966	Synonym for: Glove, <specify>
Glove, examination/treatment	11882	Synonym for: Glove, <specify>
Glove, heated	42112	A device intended to be worn on the hand or hands of a person who is intolerant to the exposure of a cold outdoor environment. This device provides a source of heating, typically electrical, allowing the user to function outdoors. This protective device will typically be used by persons having impairments, e.g. circulatory and tissue disorders, rheumatism, arthritis, white finger, amputations, dysmelia or recent surgery.
Glove, liner	36265	A cloth glove worn as a liner underneath rubber, plastic or latex gloves (examination or surgical) to minimize the risk of allergic reactions, rashes, and other skin irritations, or to reduce the risk of sharps injuries.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Glove, patient examination	32169	Synonym for: Glove, <specify>
Glove, patient examination, latex	34020	A disposable device composed of latex that is worn on the examiner's hand to prevent contamination between patient and examiner.
Glove, patient examination, non-latex	40546	A disposable device made out of a synthetic material , e.g. non-latex, e.g. vinyl, polyurethane, or nitrile, used on the hands of an examiner as a protective barrier between examiner and patient.
Glove, patient examination, poly	34022	Synonym for: Glove, patient examination, non-latex
Glove, patient examination, specialty	40278	Synonym for: Glove, patient examination, non-latex
Glove, patient examination, vinyl	34021	Synonym for: Glove, patient examination, non-latex
Glove, pressure	16500	Synonym for: Glove, <specify>
Glove, protective, radiographic	33078	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, glove
Glove, surgical	11883	Synonym for: Glove, <specify>
Glove, surgical, hypoallergenic	11884	Synonym for: Glove, <specify>
Glove, surgical, latex	40548	A device made of latex, that acts as a protective barrier when worn on the hands of a surgeon.
Glove, surgical, non-latex	40549	A device made of a synthetic material, e.g. polyurethane, that acts as a protective barrier when worn on the hands of a surgeon.
Glove, utility	11885	A device usually made of fabric material that fits over the hands and fingers of a person. This person can be a healthcare provider, a disabled person or others who need to protect their hands from, e.g. heat, cold, pressure or contamination during the handling of medical equipment/waste.
Glove, wheelchair	17810	Synonym for: Glove, wheelchair occupant
Glove, wheelchair occupant	36186	A special glove designed to protect the hand of the user of any wheelchair equipped with pushing rims attached to a wheel or wheel set by which the wheelchair may be fully or partially powered. The glove may be designed for different activities, e.g., wheelchair racing.
Glove liner	18039	Synonym for: Glove, liner
Glucagon calibrator	41942	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), calibrator for glucagon. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Glucagon control	41943	Control reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), control for glucagon. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Glucagon kit	30337	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), kit for glucagon. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit	33638	A collection of items for use in combination to identify and quantify glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in a biological sample. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (erythrocytic), catalase inhibition	39824	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (erythrocytic), electrophoresis	39828	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (erythrocytic), methemoglobin reduction	39825	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (erythrocytic), micromethod	39823	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (erythrocytic), quantitative	39827	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (erythrocytic), screening	39821	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (erythrocytic), spot	39822	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (erythrocytic), U.V. kinetic	39826	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Glucose-6-phosphate (colorimetric), phosphohexose isomerase	39924	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Glucose analyser, laboratory	35471	Synonym for: Analyser, blood glucose
Glucose analyzer	15102	Synonym for: Analyser, <specify>
Glucose calibrator	41818	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, calibrator for glucose. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Glucose control	41819	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, control for glucose. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Glucose dehydrogenase, glucose	33858	Synonym for: Glucose kit
Glucose electrode	30206	Synonym for: Blood glucose test strip
Glucose kit	30167	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for glucose. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Glucose meter, self testing	30854	Self testing, glucose meter. A self-testing device is intended by the manufacturer to be able to be used by lay persons in a home environment.
Glucose nonfermenter kit	33361	One or more items that may include differential culture media or test reagents used to identify glucose nonfermenting bacteria in a biological sample.
Glucose oxidase, glucose	31386	Synonym for: Glucose kit
Glutamate dehydrogenase kit	38544	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, glutamate dehydrogenase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Glutamic acid decarboxylase II antibody/islet cell antibody calibrator	41933	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), calibrator for GAD II antibodies/other ICA. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Glutamic acid decarboxylase II antibody/islet cell antibody control	41934	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), control for GAD II antibodies/other ICA. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Glutamic acid decarboxylase II antibody/islet cell antibody kit	30340	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), kit for GAD II antibodies/other ICA. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Glutaraldehyde	32940	Synonym for: Sterilant, glutaraldehyde
Glutathione, red-cell	32416	Synonym for: Enzymatic glutathione kit
Glycated haemoglobin kit	30168	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, glycosylated/glycated haemoglobin kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Glycogen phosphorylase BB calibrator	41944	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, calibrator for glycogen phosphorylase BB. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Glycogen phosphorylase BB control	41945	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, control for glycogen phosphorylase BB. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Glycogen phosphorylase BB kit	30263	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, kit for glycogen phosphorylase BB. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in

		combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Glycohaemoglobin analyser	36734	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, glycohaemoglobin
Gold chloride	32890	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Gold chloride (colorimetric), bromide	39900	Synonym for: Bromide kit
Goniometer	11893	Synonym for: Tester, joint movement
Goniometer, AC-powered	33652	Synonym for: Tester, joint movement
Goniometer, nonpowered	33651	Synonym for: Tester, joint movement
Gonioscope	11894	A device intended to be used to examine the angle of the anterior chamber of the eye and for demonstrating ocular motility and rotation.
Gonococcal antibody test	38854	Synonym for: Gonococcus total antibody kit
Gonococcus antigen calibrator	41948	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infectious immunology), gonococci, calibrator for gonococcal antigen detection. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Gonococcus antigen control	41949	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infectious immunology), gonococci, control for gonococcal antigen detection. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Gonococcus antigen kit	30682	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infectious immunology), gonococci, kit for gonococcal antigen detection. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Gonococcus nucleic acid calibrator	41950	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infectious immunology), gonococci, calibrator for gonococcal detection by nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Gonococcus nucleic acid control	41951	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infectious immunology), gonococci, control for gonococcal detection by nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Gonococcus nucleic acid kit	30683	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infectious immunology), gonococci, kit for gonococcal detection by nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Gonococcus total antibody calibrator	41946	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infectious immunology), gonococci, calibrator for gonococcal total antibody assays. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Gonococcus total antibody control	41947	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infectious immunology), gonococci, control for gonococcal total antibody assays. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Gonococcus total antibody kit	30684	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infectious immunology), gonococci, kit for gonococcal total antibody assays. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Goodpasture antibody calibrator	41952	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune disease, other auto-immune disease, calibrator for goodpasture antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Goodpasture antibody control	41953	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune disease, other auto-immune disease, control for goodpasture antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Goodpasture antibody kit	30481	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune disease, other auto-immune disease, kit for goodpasture antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Gouge, nasal, ENT	40001	Synonym for: Gouge, surgical
Gouge, surgical	35090	A heavy surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, used to remove pieces of bone or other hard tissue. A gouge comprises a handle proximally which becomes a shaft as one moves distally. The distal end of the instrument is usually semi-lunar and sharp to facilitate tissue removal.
Gouge, surgical, general & plastic surgery	39394	Synonym for: Gouge, surgical
Gown, <specify>	11897	A multipurpose protective garment, made of natural, synthetic or a combination of these materials, worn by surgeons, physicians or the patient. Depending on

the device's intended purpose, it can be fluid resistant or impervious to fluid. It can be disposable or reusable.

Template for: Gown, examination, reusable

Gown, examination, single use

Gown, isolation, reusable

Gown, isolation, single use

Gown, operating room, reusable

Gown, operating room, single use

Gown, patient, reusable

Gown, patient, single use

Gown, examination	39332	Synonym for: Gown, examination, single use
Gown, examination, reusable	42305	A multipurpose garment, made of natural, synthetic or a combination of these materials, worn by physicians, sometimes over scrub suits, while examining patients. Depending upon its intended use, it may be fluid resistant or impervious to fluid. An examination gown is used during patient examination procedures to protect both the patient and physician from the transfer of, e.g. micro-organisms or body fluids. This garment is reusable after washing.
Gown, examination, single use	32170	A multipurpose garment, made of natural, synthetic or a combination of materials, worn by physicians, sometimes over scrub suits, while examining patients. It can be fluid resistant or impervious to fluid. An examination gown is used during patient examination procedures to protect both the patient and physician from the transfer of, e.g. micro-organisms or body fluids. This is a disposable garment.
Gown, isolation	15037	Synonym for: Gown, <specify>
Gown, isolation, reusable	35452	A multipurpose garment, made of natural, synthetic or a combination of these materials, worn by healthcare providers or visitors to isolate them from the patient. The isolation gown protects the patient, e.g. burn patients, from the transfer of infectious agents carried by the healthcare provider or visitor; or it can protect the healthcare provider or visitor from a contagious agent which has infected the patient. This garment can be cleaned for reuse.
Gown, isolation, single use	35492	A multipurpose garment, made of natural, synthetic or a combination of materials, worn by healthcare providers or visitors to isolate them from the patient. The isolation gown protects the patient, e.g. burn patients, from the transfer of infectious agents carried by the healthcare provider or visitor; or it can protect the healthcare provider or visitor from a contagious agent which has infected the patient. This is a disposable garment.
Gown, isolation, surgical	32294	Synonym for: Gown, <specify>
Gown, operating room	11898	Synonym for: Gown, <specify>
Gown, operating room, disposable	11901	Synonym for: Gown, operating room, single use
Gown, operating room, reusable	11902	A multipurpose garment, made of natural, synthetic or a combination of these materials, worn over scrub suits during surgical procedures. Depending on its intended use, it may be fluid resistant or impervious to fluid. An operating room gown is used during surgical procedures to protect both the patient and operating room personnel from the transfer of micro-organisms, body fluids and particulate material. This garment can be cleaned for reuse.
Gown, operating room, single use	35091	A multipurpose garment, made of natural, synthetic or a combination of these materials, worn over scrub suits during surgical procedures. Depending on its intended use, it may be fluid resistant or impervious to fluid. An operating room gown is used during surgical procedures to protect both the patient and operating room personnel from the transfer of micro-organisms, body fluids and particulate material. This is a disposable garment.
Gown, patient	11903	Synonym for: Gown, <specify>
Gown, patient, disposable	11904	Synonym for: Gown, patient, single use
Gown, patient, reusable	11905	A multipurpose garment, made of natural, synthetic or a combination of these materials, worn by patients while they are in hospital. A patient gown is usually short-sleeved and closed by ties at the back of the garment. This garment can be cleaned for reuse.
Gown, patient, single use	35092	A multipurpose garment, made of natural, synthetic or a combination of these materials, worn by patients while they are in hospital. A patient gown is usually short-sleeved and closed by ties at the back of the garment. This is a disposable garment.
Gown, surgical	32293	Synonym for: Gown, <specify>
Grab-rails/hand grip supports	31229	Synonym for: Rail, <specify>
Graft, <specify>	11908	A tissue or organ used for transplantation or implantation. A graft may be an allograft, autograft, isograft, or xenograft. The device group includes genetically and non-genetically related species, human or non-human.

Template for: Graft, allograft
 Graft, autograft
 Graft, bone
 Graft, dura mater
 Graft, skin
 Graft, vascular, biological
 Graft, vascular, synthetic
 Graft, xenograft

Graft, allograft	35987	A graft of tissues or organ between individuals of the same species but of different genotype. An allograft may have undergone processing prior to implantation, and may or may not be sterilized.
Graft, autograft	38745	A graft of tissue derived from another site in or on the body of the organism receiving it.
Graft, bone	11910	Bone transplanted from donor sites to recipient sites to augment or provide osteogenesis or mechanical support during reparative or reconstructive surgery. The bone may be sourced from a different site of the same patient or may be from another patient following processing.
Graft, bone, synthetic	37832	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, bone, synthetic
Graft, dura mater	36036	An allograft made from cadaveric dura mater, usually processed and sterilized, used for the repair or replacement of the dura mater in recipients. As the dura and dura mater are essential to maintain the integrity of the spinal cord this device helps when used to complete that integrity. It is important that the spinal cord is protected from any damage or undue pressure at all times.
Graft, dura, biological	17462	Synonym for: Graft, dura mater
Graft, sclera, reinforcement	37304	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera
Graft, skin	11912	A graft used in the treatment of skin loss, for reparative, reconstructive, or therapeutic reasons.
Graft, vascular, biological	35093	A device that is manufactured from processed biological tissue, and is intended to repair or replace a portion of a vein, artery, or other vessel.
Graft, vascular, biological, hemodialysis access	40314	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, biological
Graft, vascular, hemodialysis access, synthetic/biological composite	34051	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, synthetic
Graft, vascular, synthetic/biological composite	34182	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, synthetic
Graft, vascular, synthetic	35281	A device that is manufactured from artificial materials, and is intended to repair or replace a portion of a vein, artery, or other vessel.
Graft, xenograft	38746	A graft of tissue transplanted between animals (includes human) of different species.
Gram's stain	30650	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Grenz ray, therapeutic x-ray system	41024	Synonym for: X-ray system, therapeutic, grenz ray
Grid, amsler	39679	Synonym for: Chart, eye, Amsler grid
Grid, radiographic	33094	Synonym for: X-ray grid, <specify>
Guaiaac reagent	32396	Synonym for: Faecal occult blood kit
Guard, disc, dental	31807	A protective metal shield used in dentistry and which is placed around an abrasive disc.
Guard, disk	39183	Synonym for: Guard, disc, dental
Guard, instrument	34004	A surgical instrument accessory, made of stainless steel or plastic material, which is used to protect the user, patient, and/or instrument to which it is applied from harm or damage. Some guards are instrument specific and others are generic.
Guard, needle	41138	Synonym for: Needle guard

Guide, <specify>	37150	An instrument, device or accessory used to lead another object in its proper course, e.g., a trocar guide rod, which is used when exchanging trocar sleeves. Guides are used to: 1. allow gentle introduction or manoeuvring into difficult sites, e.g., when entering coronary blood vessels, overcoming obstructions, or puncturing body cavities; 2. insure the exact positioning of incisions, cuts or implants. Template for: Guide, surgical, drill bit Guide, suture Guide, tracheal tube, reusable Guide, tracheal tube, single use
Guide, drill	11930	Synonym for: Guide, surgical, drill bit
Guide, drill bit, ligament	33997	Synonym for: Guide, surgical, drill bit
Guide, drill, ligament	40267	Synonym for: Guide, surgical, drill bit
Guide, intraocular lens	33736	Synonym for: Intraocular lens inserter
Guide, needle, surgical	39393	Synonym for: Needle introducer
Guide, surgical, drill bit	35095	A hand-held surgical device designed to simultaneously direct the placement and angle of the drill hole and protect the surrounding tissue. It is cannulated to accept a dedicated drill bit size and has a serrated distal end to allow firm placement on the bone.
Guide, surgical, instrument	32311	Synonym for: Guide, <specify>
Guide, suture	36129	A device that is placed over an open wound to the aid the surgeon in placing the sutures so that, when pulled tight, the sutures will meet.
Guide, tracheal tube, reusable	42075	A device used to provide guidance when it is necessary to exchange a tracheal tube which has been intubated in the patient. The guide is inserted into the existing tube which is then retracted over the guide. The new tracheal tube is inserted over the guide to facilitate its correct passage, and the guide is removed once the new tube is satisfactorily in place. This device is reusable.
Guide, tracheal tube, single use	42084	A device used to provide guidance when it is necessary to exchange a tracheal tube which has been intubated in the patient. The guide is inserted into the existing tube which is then retracted over the guide. The new tracheal tube is inserted over the guide to facilitate its correct passage, and the guide is removed once the new tube is satisfactorily in place. This device is disposable.
Guide, trocar	37584	Synonym for: Trocar guide rod
Guide wire	11925	Synonym for: Catheter guide wire
Guide wire, catheter	31668	Synonym for: Catheter guide wire
Guillotine, adenoid	11934	Synonym for: Adenotome
Guillotine, rib	15038	Synonym for: Guillotine, surgical
Guillotine, surgical	35096	A surgical instrument made up of a metal frame through which runs a sliding knife blade. Guillotines come in various shapes and sizes depending upon the tissue each is intended to cut. Guillotines are powered by a variety of crank or shaft driver mechanisms.
Guillotine, tonsil	11935	Synonym for: Tonsillectome
Gustometer	11937	A device used to measure the taste threshold by applying a variable direct current from a battery to the tongue. One electrode is placed on the tip of the tongue or at another midline point, e.g. the nose. The other, usually the anode, is applied to various points on the sides of the tongue. The threshold current to detect an acid taste should be approximately equal on the two sides.
Gutta-percha	39210	Synonym for: Dental material, root filling, gutta-percha
Gypsum bandage	34617	Synonym for: Bandage, cast
Haemagglutination, cocaine	31607	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Haematocrit control	32440	An article used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that measures the volume percentage of erythrocytes in whole blood. A control is a

		substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Haematocrit kit	32411	A collection of items that includes a tube, rack, sealer, and holder used in combination to determine haematocrit (percentage of red blood cells).
Haematofluorometer	35770	Synonym for: Analyser, fluorescence
Haematology analyser, automated	36157	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, <specify>
Haematology analyser, semiautomated	36158	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, <specify>
Haematology control/calibrator	30531	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haematology control/calibrator. A calibrator is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Haematology stain for microscopy	30528	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Haemoconcentrator	34423	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, <specify>
Haemocytometer	32408	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, manual
Haemodialysis apparatus	34412	Synonym for: Haemodialysis unit
Haemodialysis catheter	34161	Synonym for: Catheter, haemodialysis, <specify>
Haemodialysis dialysate	33626	Synonym for: Dialysate, haemodialysis
Haemodialysis monitor	34413	Synonym for: Dialyser, unit, monitor
Haemodialysis tubing set	11225	Synonym for: Tubing set, dialysis/haemodialysis
Haemodialysis unit	34995	A device intended for use to perform haemodialysis which is a treatment whereby extracorporeal blood is passed through a haemodialysis unit that allows the transfer of substances by diffusion and convection for the purpose of decreasing biochemical abnormalities as well as fluid, electrolyte and acid-base imbalances.
Haemodialysis unit air bubble-foam detector	34996	Synonym for: Dialyser, unit, air bubble/foam guard
Haemodialysis unit blood line clamp	16136	Synonym for: Dialyser, unit, blood line clamp
Haemodialysis unit blood pump	34997	Synonym for: Dialyser, unit, blood circulation
Haemodialysis unit conductivity meter	37860	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, haemodialysis solution
Haemodialysis unit conductivity monitor	11222	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, haemodialysis solution
Haemofiltration apparatus	34425	Synonym for: Dialyser, unit, haemofiltration
Haemofiltration unit	15039	Synonym for: Dialyser, unit, haemofiltration
Haemoglobin A2 quantitation	33325	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Haemoglobin C, abnormal haemoglobin variant	34118	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Haemoglobin calibrator	41399	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haematology controls and calibrators, calibrator for haemoglobin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Haemoglobin control	41400	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haematology controls and calibrators, control for haemoglobin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Haemoglobin F quantitation	33324	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Haemoglobin kit	30535	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haematology controls and calibrators, kit for haemoglobin. A kit is one or more items provided as a

single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Haemoglobin M	33323	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Haemoglobin S	32418	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Haemoglobin subtype calibrator	41401	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haemoglobin (types) testing, kit for haemoglobin subtypes, e.g. HbA2/HbC/HbF/HbS but not HbA1. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Haemoglobin subtype control	41402	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haemoglobin (types) testing, control for haemoglobin subtypes, e.g. HbA2/HbC/HbF/HbS but not HbA1. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Haemoglobin subtype kit	30527	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haemoglobin (types) testing, kit for haemoglobin subtypes, e.g. HbA2/HbC/HbF/HbS but not HbA1. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Haemoglobinometer	32415	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, haemoglobin
Haemoperfusion apparatus	34426	Synonym for: Haemoperfusion unit
Haemoperfusion system	12001	Synonym for: Haemoperfusion unit
Haemoperfusion unit	35104	A device intended to be used for the removal of toxins from the patient's blood, particularly in renal failure, by passing the blood over material which absorbs (or adsorbs) a specific toxin or specific range of toxins. The material is usually activated carbon coated with cellulose, to reduce damage to the blood.
Haemoperfusion unit, absorption column	34422	A device intended to be used together with a dedicated device for the removal of toxins from the patient's blood, see: Haemoperfusion unit. This device is a column which will typically be dedicated for the removal of a specific toxin or range of toxins and will consist of materials which absorb or adsorb.
Haemopexin control	37720	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that determines the concentration of haemopexin in a sample of blood. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Haemopexin kit	30249	A collection of items for use in combination to determine the concentration of haemopexin in a sample of blood. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Haemophilus kit	37751	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Haemophilus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Haemostasis buffer calibrator	41403	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), auxiliary reagents and supplements (haemostasis), calibrator for haemostasis buffers. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Haemostasis buffer control	41404	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), auxiliary reagents and supplements (haemostasis), control for haemostasis buffers. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Haemostasis buffer kit	30595	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), auxiliary reagents and supplements (haemostasis), kit for haemostasis buffers. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Haemostat	32828	Synonym for: Forceps, haemostatic
Haidinger/macular integrity brush	32688	A device (typically AC-powered) that produces two conical brush-like images with apexes touching. These images are viewed by a patient through a Nicol prism for the purposes of testing visual function and macular integrity.
Hairpieces and toupees	31033	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, head, <specify>
Halogenated anaesthetic analyser	38172	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, single
Halogenated anaesthetic analyser	42405	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, single
Halter, head, traction	32839	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, noninvasive
Hammer, <specify>	11947	A metal, usually stainless steel, instrument comprising a handle, shaft and head. The handle is designed to fit into the palm of the hand and is usually round. This handle tapers distally into a shaft which terminates in a head. Hammer heads are usually cylindrical in shape although variations exist. Some hammer heads are fitted on one or both ends with a material, rubber or plastic, to absorb the shock of impact. Template for: Hammer, percussion

		Hammer, percussion, powered Hammer, surgical
Hammer, neurological	11949	Synonym for: Hammer, percussion
Hammer, percussion	11950	A metal, usually stainless steel, instrument comprising a handle, shaft and head, used to deliver a force to the body to test reflexes. The handle is designed to fit into the palm of the hand and is usually round, tapering distally into a shaft which terminates at the head. A percussion hammer head comes in various shapes. Some heads are fitted on one or both ends with a material, e.g. rubber or plastic, of various shapes to absorb the shock of the impact. It is also possible the entire head may be made of rubber or plastic. Percussion hammers are used in neurological examinations.
Hammer, percussion, powered	32953	A spring loaded percussion hammer with a piston driven head with a locking/release trigger. It is used to deliver a measured force to the body to test reflexes.
Hammer, reflex, powered	39773	Synonym for: Hammer, percussion, powered
Hammer, surgical	32312	A metal, usually stainless steel, surgical instrument comprising a handle, shaft and head. The handle is designed to fit into the palm of the hand and is usually round. This handle tapers distally into a shaft which terminates in a head. Hammer heads are usually cylindrical in shape although variations exist. Some hammer heads are fitted on one or both ends with a material, rubber or plastic, to absorb the shock of impact. Such instruments are often referred to as a mallet. Hammers are used in various surgical procedures to impart a force on, e.g. a prosthesis, pin, screw, plate or appliance.
Hamper	15839	A device, with or without a disposable or reusable liner, for containing and collecting dirty laundry. See also: Hamper liner.
Hamper liner	15837	A device used to line the inside of a hamper in order to create a barrier that will prevent cross contamination. This device is single use. See also: Hamper.
Hamper stand	15838	Synonym for: Rack, laundry
Hand, external limb component, mechanical	33037	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, <specify>
Hand, external limb component, powered	33036	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, <specify>
Hand-rails/support-rails	31228	Synonym for: Rail, <specify>
Hand drill, surgical	17954	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, manual
Hand orthosis	30979	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, hand, unit
Hand prosthesis	35265	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, <specify>
Handicraft aid, <specify>	30130	A device which is specially designed for use by handicapped or disabled persons so that they may learn and use such devices, together with appropriate materials and equipment. Template for: Handicraft aid, creative pictorial design Handicraft aid, creative textile design Handicraft aid, knitting machine Handicraft aid, metalworking Handicraft aid, pottery Handicraft aid, sewing machine Handicraft aid, sewing/darning Handicraft aid, woodworking
Handicraft aid, creative pictorial design	30135	A device that is specially dedicated for use by handicapped or disabled persons so that they may learn and use such devices, materials and equipment when working on creative picture design.
Handicraft aid, creative textile design	30131	A device which is specially designed for use by handicapped or disabled persons when working on creative textile design and making.
Handicraft aid, knitting machine	30029	A device which is specially designed for use by handicapped or disabled persons when creating knitted clothing or items.
Handicraft aid, metalworking	30134	A device that is specially dedicated for use by handicapped or disabled persons so that they may learn and use such devices, materials and equipment when doing metal work.
Handicraft aid, pottery	30132	A device which is specially designed for use by handicapped or disabled persons when creating and making pottery.

Handicraft aid, sewing machine	30028	A device which is specially designed for use by handicapped or disabled persons when using a sewing machine to create clothing or other items.
Handicraft aid, sewing/darning	30025	A device which is specially designed for use by handicapped or disabled persons when sewing, embroidering, or darning. This device can be, e.g., a sewing hoop, pin cushion, or darning aid, e.g., a clamp for holding material in a fixed position.
Handicraft aid, woodworking	30133	A device that is specially dedicated for use by handicapped or disabled persons so that they may learn and use such devices, materials and equipment when doing wood work.
Handle, scalpel	32365	Synonym for: Knife handle
Handpiece	17953	Synonym for: Drill, <specify>
Handpiece, air-powered, dental	39184	Synonym for: Drill, dental, gas powered handpiece
Handpiece, belt and/or gear driven, dental	31808	Synonym for: Drill, dental, remotely driven handpiece
Handpiece, contra- and right-angle attachment, dental	39190	Synonym for: Drill, dental, attachment
Handpiece, dental	11161	Synonym for: Drill, dental, <specify>
Handpiece, dental, air-powered	31809	Synonym for: Drill, dental, gas powered handpiece
Handpiece, direct drive, AC-powered	31881	Synonym for: Drill, dental, <specify>
Handpiece, drill	36234	Synonym for: Drill, <specify>
Handpiece, rotary bone cutting	33591	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Handpiece, surgical	17949	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Handpiece, water-powered	31882	Synonym for: Drill, dental, <specify>
Handpiece (brace), drill	39584	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, manual
Handrim, wheelchair	39783	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, handrim
Haploscope	32700	A device that consists of two movable viewing tubes, each containing a slide carrier, a low-intensity light source for the illumination of the slides, and a high-intensity light source for creating afterimages. The device is intended to measure strabismus (eye muscle imbalance), to assess binocular vision (use of both eyes to see), and the treat suppression and amblyopia (dimness of vision without any apparent disease of the eye).
Haptoglobin, antigen, antiserum, control	31455	Synonym for: Haptoglobin control
Haptoglobin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31453	Synonym for: Haptoglobin control
Haptoglobin, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31451	Synonym for: Haptoglobin control
Haptoglobin calibrator	41405	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, calibrator for haptoglobin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Haptoglobin control	41406	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, control for haptoglobin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Haptoglobin kit	30248	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, kit for haptoglobin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hard contact lens	34648	Synonym for: Contact lens, <specify>
Harmonic scalpel	41002	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, mechanical vibration

HBsAg rapid test	30830	Synonym for: Hepatitis virus rapid test kit
HCG rapid test	30513	Synonym for: Human chorionic gonadotropin self-test kit
HCV antibody rapid test	30831	Synonym for: Hepatitis virus rapid test kit
Head, surgical, hammer	32386	Synonym for: Hammer, surgical
Head halter	11958	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, noninvasive
Head halter, traction	33043	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, noninvasive
Head mirror	11960	Synonym for: Mirror, <specify>
Head strap, mask, anaesthesia	37476	Synonym for: Mask strap
Headframe, stereotactic	36907	Synonym for: Stereotactic headframe, diagnostic imaging
Headgear, extraoral, orthodontic	39160	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, extra-oral headgear
Headlamp, operating, AC-powered	39687	Synonym for: Light, head-worn
Headlamp, operating, battery-operated	39686	Synonym for: Light, head-worn
Headlight	32036	Synonym for: Light, head-worn
Headlight, fiberoptic focusing	39270	Synonym for: Light, head-worn
Headphone	30075	A device that is worn on the head, typically fitting over both ears, but that may fit over one ear. It supplies the user with audio input.
Headrest	37339	Synonym for: Holder, patient, head, <specify>
Headrest, neurosurgical	39586	Synonym for: Holder, patient, head, neurosurgical
Head/neck x-ray CT scanner	34264	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, limited view field
Hearing-aid, air-conduction	31925	Synonym for: Hearing aid, <specify>
Hearing-aid, bone-conduction	40265	Synonym for: Hearing aid, bone-conduction
Hearing-aid, bone-conduction, implanted	40292	Synonym for: Hearing aid, bone-anchored
Hearing-aid, group and auditory trainer	39226	Synonym for: Auditory training unit
Hearing-aid, master	40043	Synonym for: Hearing aid, master
Hearing-aid, tactile	40240	Synonym for: Vibrotactile aid
Hearing aid, <specify>	30146	A wearable device intended to aid a person with impaired hearing, usually consisting of a microphone, amplifier and earphone or bone vibrator, powered by a low-voltage battery. Template for: Hearing aid, behind-the-ear Hearing aid, body worn Hearing aid, bone-anchored Hearing aid, bone-conduction Hearing aid, canal Hearing aid, completely-in-the-canal Hearing aid, digital Hearing aid, ear trumpet

Hearing aid, face-plate
Hearing aid, headband
Hearing aid, in-the-ear
Hearing aid, in-the-ear, custom-made
Hearing aid, in-the-ear, modular
Hearing aid, master
Hearing aid, middle ear implant
Hearing aid, programmable
Hearing aid, spectacle

Hearing aid, behind-the-ear	34671	A device to aid a person with impaired hearing. All the components, except the earmould, are contained in a case worn behind the ear.
Hearing aid, body worn	30082	A device to aid a person with impaired hearing. The controls, amplifier and battery are contained in a case, which is worn on the body, in a pocket, or on clothing. A lead or cord from the case to the aid connects the earphone.
Hearing aid, bone-anchored	34180	A device with a bone-conduction output via a transducer whose vibrating element is directly attached to the cranial bones.
Hearing aid, bone-conduction	33993	A body worn device that may be incorporated into spectacles or a headband, and whose output is via a bone vibrator.
Hearing aid, canal	41209	A device that is small enough to be worn almost entirely within the ear canal: a small version of an in-the-ear aid.
Hearing aid, completely-in-the-canal	41211	A hearing aid which is smaller than the Hearing aid, canal kind, and which is worn completely-in-the-canal (CIC) close to the eardrum.
Hearing aid, digital	41207	A device to aid a person with impaired hearing. It uses digital circuitry. The digital processing algorithms must be specified.
Hearing aid, ear trumpet	30077	A purely acoustic device shaped like a trumpet, with the wider end receiving sound and the narrow end held in the entrance to the ear canal.
Hearing aid, face-plate	33953	A device containing the amplifier, controls and battery holder, the earphone and microphone may be integral or separate, which is then fitted into a casing or shell made from an impression of an individual's ear.
Hearing aid, headband	41212	A device in which the greater part of the aid is housed in a case mounted on a band that fits over the head. Sound may be conducted into the ear by means of an acoustic tube, a lead with an external earphone or one with a bone vibrator.
Hearing aid, in-the-ear	34672	A device, in-the-ear (ITE), worn entirely within the outer ear.
Hearing aid, in-the-ear, custom-made	41208	A device of the in-the-ear kind which has a case or shell that has been made to fit an individual's ear and whose circuits have been adjusted to suit that individual.
Hearing aid, in-the-ear, modular	41193	A device where each model is made to a fixed design and the outer case is not shaped to fit an individual ear.
Hearing aid, master	33526	A master hearing aid is an audio frequency electronic device intended to simulate a hearing aid. It usually has the means for precise and known adjustments to its acoustic characteristics, e.g. gain, maximum acoustic output or frequency response. The device is used to select and adjust acoustic characteristics to determine either the best response for an individual or to assess the effects of specific characteristics for experimental purposes. The device is usually not intended to be worn by an individual as a permanent aid although it may be used to set up the characteristics of a wearable aid.
Hearing aid, middle ear implant	30084	A form of hearing aid in which the output signal is a vibration applied directly to the ossicles.
Hearing aid, programmable	17666	A device to aid a person with impaired hearing, in which the characteristics of the aid are set by software.
Hearing aid, spectacle	34673	A device in which all the components are housed in the side arm, or arms, of a pair of spectacles. The aid may have air-conduction or a bone-conduction output.
Hearing aid, tactile	33952	Synonym for: Vibrotactile aid
Hearing aid analyser	35525	Synonym for: Test instrument, hearing aid
Hearing aid test box	41220	Synonym for: Test instrument, hearing aid
Hearing aid tester	41218	Synonym for: Test instrument, hearing aid

Hearing instrument	41195	Synonym for: Hearing aid, <specify>
Hearing protector	31946	A device placed within the ear canal, in the concha, over the ear, or over a substantial part of the head to protect the ear from noise.
Heart-lung bypass air detector	37396	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level
Heart-lung bypass air/fluid level detector	15011	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level
Heart-lung bypass system	35099	A complete system that provides mechanical circulatory support during open-heart surgery, bypassing the heart to facilitate surgery on the organ. The basic function of the machine is to oxygenate the body's venous supply of blood and then pump it back into the arterial circuit. The machine will typically provide features, e.g. intracardiac suction, filtration or temperature control. Some of the more important modules and components of these systems include pumps, oxygenators, temperature regulators and filters. Some systems are manufactured as a single unit while others are made up of modules.
Heart-lung bypass system, analyser, blood gas, extracorporeal	38515	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, extracorporeal
Heart-lung bypass system, heater/cooler unit	36371	Synonym for: Heat exchanger, heart-lung bypass
Heart-lung bypass system, interface	36372	Synonym for: Computer interface
Heart-lung bypass system, oxygenator	34421	Synonym for: Oxygenator, <specify>
Heart-lung bypass system, reservoir, blood	41918	Synonym for: Reservoir, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass
Heart-lung bypass system, sensor, blood gas, in-line	41190	Synonym for: Sensor, blood gas, cardiopulmonary bypass, in-line
Heart-lung bypass system, tubing set	34585	Synonym for: Tubing set, heart-lung bypass
Heart-lung bypass system module, <specify>	36359	A device which is a module of the parent device, the Heart-lung bypass system. The heart-lung bypass system will typically comprise a console and have a number of this modules built onto it to make it completely functional. See also: Heart-lung bypass system. Template for: Heart-lung bypass system module, console Heart-lung bypass system module, defoamer Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level Heart-lung bypass system module, gas control unit Heart-lung bypass system module, monitor, blood gas, in-line Heart-lung bypass system module, pressure Heart-lung bypass system module, pulsatile pressure generator Heart-lung bypass system module, pump, roller Heart-lung bypass system module, temperature control unit
Heart-lung bypass system module, console	36373	A device that is a module of a heart-lung bypass system. It is the basic mounting unit upon which other units are mounted to comprise the complete system and represents the basic work station for the operator from where all the system functions are controlled and monitored.
Heart-lung bypass system module, defoamer	31711	A device that is used remove gas bubbles from the blood during heart-lung bypass surgery and is used in conjunction with an oxygenator, the unit used to add the necessary oxygen to the blood before being pumped back to the patient.
Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level	35440	A device that gives an alarm and/or stops the connected roller pump when it detects air, e.g. air bubbles, in the perfusion line and/or when the fluid level in the heart-lung bypass system reservoir is too low. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Heart-lung bypass system module, gas control unit	31714	A device that is a module of the heart-lung bypass system. It is the device used to control and measure the flow of gas supplied into the oxygenator. It is calibrated for a specific gas and has a high degree of accuracy at low flows. It may be a flowmeter.
Heart-lung bypass system module, monitor, blood gas, in-line	31685	A device that is a module of the heart-lung bypass system. It is used to measure and monitor the level of gases in the circulating blood. It will be used together with an appropriate sensor, see: Sensor, blood gas, cardiopulmonary bypass, in-line. The measurement of these gases may be achieved using other devices which are not intended to be part of the Heart-lung bypass system, in which case this device group will not be applicable.
Heart-lung bypass system module, pressure	36356	A device that is a module of the heart-lung bypass system. It is the device that electronically or mechanically measures the pressure, e.g. in the tubing circuit.

Heart-lung bypass system module, pulsatile pressure generator	35101	A device that is a module of a heart-lung bypass system. It is an electronic device that powers and regulates the roller pumps of a heart-lung bypass system, so that they function in a pulsatile manner, thus simulating the natural action of the heart.
Heart-lung bypass system module, pump, roller	36347	A device that is a module of the heart-lung bypass system. It is the device that pumps (circulates) blood flow outside of the body for gas exchange and re-infusion via a roller kind of mechanism that presses the blood through the extracorporeal tubing set connected to the oxygenator and other parts of the heart-lung bypass system.
Heart-lung bypass system module, temperature control unit	36374	A device that is a module of a heart-lung bypass system. It is the device that measures and displays the temperature of the different temperature probes that are connected into the total system in order to monitor the fluid and blood temperatures at various points. It may also control the temperature levels, e.g. the temperature level of the fluid entering and leaving the heat exchanger.
Heart-lung bypass unit	11969	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system
Heart-lung bypass unit tubing set	15012	Synonym for: Tubing set, heart-lung bypass
Heart-valve, replacement	39156	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, biological
Heart-valve, replacement, biological	31747	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, biological
Heart rate monitor	12614	Synonym for: Patient monitor, heart rate
Heart rate monitor, R-wave	12618	Synonym for: Patient monitor, heart rate
Heartstarter	37600	Synonym for: Defibrillator, <specify>
Heat-exchanger, cardiopulmonary bypass	31713	Synonym for: Heat exchanger, heart-lung bypass
Heat curing unit, dental laboratory	34702	Synonym for: Curing unit, dental laboratory
Heat exchanger, <specify>	11978	A device for warming or cooling fluids passed through it by the transfer of heat across a membrane. Template for: Heat exchanger, accelerator system Heat exchanger, heart-lung bypass Heat exchanger, regional perfusion
Heat exchanger, accelerator system	37093	A device specifically designed as a heat exchanger (counter-flow water cooler) which is used to cool a therapeutic accelerator system.
Heat exchanger, heart-lung bypass	11973	A device consisting of a heat exchange system used in extracorporeal circulation to warm or cool the blood or perfusion fluid flowing through the device for the purposes of heart-lung bypass intervention or treatment.
Heat exchanger, regional perfusion	13318	A specialized device for warming blood by transfer of heat across a membrane which is used when perfusing extremities or organs other than the heart.
Heat source for bleaching teeth	39182	Synonym for: Heating unit, dental, tooth bleaching
Heat therapy apparatus, home use	34670	Synonym for: Heating unit, <specify>
Heat therapy equipment/related equipment	34483	Synonym for: Heating unit, <specify>
Heated glove	42113	Synonym for: Glove, heated
Heated insole	42114	Synonym for: Shoe, insole, heated
Heated shoe	42116	Synonym for: Shoe, heated
Heater, perineal	40079	Synonym for: Heating unit, perineal
Heater, perineal, direct contact	32665	Synonym for: Heating unit, perineal
Heater, perineal, radiant, non-contact	32666	Synonym for: Heating unit, perineal

Heating pack apparatus	36814	Synonym for: Heating unit, hot pack, conditioner
Heating pad	11985	Synonym for: Heating unit, pad, <specify>
Heating pad, electric	36853	Synonym for: Heating unit, pad, electric
Heating press, dental laboratory	34706	Synonym for: Curing unit, dental laboratory
Heating unit, <specify>	36856	A device used to regulate a patient's body temperature, and which may assist in or warming of the patient. See also: Warmer, radiant. Template for: Heating unit, canopy Heating unit, canopy, control unit Heating unit, canopy, system Heating unit, dental, tooth bleaching Heating unit, hot pack, conditioner Heating unit, hot plate Heating unit, infant/regional Heating unit, pad, air Heating unit, pad, air, control unit Heating unit, pad, air, system Heating unit, pad, electric Heating unit, pad, electric, control unit Heating unit, pad, electric, system Heating unit, pad, insulating Heating unit, pad, water Heating unit, pad, water, control unit Heating unit, pad, water, system Heating unit, perineal
Heating unit, canopy	36855	A device used for heating the full length of the patient's body from above through radiated heat. It may also be regulated, via a control unit, to provide heat to given sections of the canopy. This device is typically used in, e.g. a burns unit or an intensive care unit.
Heating unit, canopy, control unit	36953	A unit used to regulate the temperature produced and radiated by the canopy of a heating unit. See also: Heating unit, canopy.
Heating unit, canopy, system	37327	A system used to heat a patient's body from above by providing controlled radiated heat. It comprises a canopy, which is the heat source, and a control unit to facilitate, e.g. heat regulation, monitoring or alarm function. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Heating unit, dental, tooth bleaching	31806	A heat source that consists of a light or an electric heater intended to apply heat to a tooth after it is treated with a bleaching agent.
Heating unit, hot pack	16509	Synonym for: Heating unit, hot pack, conditioner
Heating unit, hot pack, conditioner	38469	A device that stores heat therapy packs in hot water, or other suitable medium, at a specified temperature so that the heated packs are conditioned for reuse when needed.
Heating unit, hot plate	36815	A device that consist of a top surfaceplate and heating mechanism. It is typically used in operating rooms to heat water/fluids that can be used for flushing/rinsing during surgical intervention.
Heating unit, infant/regional	36812	A device using radiated heat which is designed to stand alone or be used in conjunction with another device, e.g. an asphyxia table, and to supply a source of heat from above the target subject. It is typically used for heating the body temperature of babies, which may be new born or require supplementary external heat. It may also be used to provide additional heat to limbs, e.g. for patients suffering severe burns or during neurophysiological examination. For heating of the full body, see Heating unit, canopy, <specify>.
Heating unit, pad, <specify>	36952	A heating device that may include both special blankets and mattresses (patient underlays) that are supplied in various shapes and sizes and which are used to heat, cool, or maintain the patient's body temperature. Template for: Heating unit, pad, air Heating unit, pad, air, control unit Heating unit, pad, air, system Heating unit, pad, electric Heating unit, pad, electric, control unit

		Heating unit, pad, electric, system
		Heating unit, pad, insulating
		Heating unit, pad, water
		Heating unit, pad, water, control unit
		Heating unit, pad, water, system
Heating unit, pad, air	36931	A blanket or mattress that provides the human body with an even supply of heated air that compensates for the loss of normal body heat. This device can be supplied as full or partial body length, or as a specially shaped device for targeted body areas, or to accommodate body size.
Heating unit, pad, air, control unit	36954	A device that filters and heats room air to a pre-selected temperature and supplies this air to the heating pad/blanket.
Heating unit, pad, air, system	37328	A system used to heat a human's body with a source of clean, pre-heated air for the purpose of compensating for the loss of normal body heat. It comprises a pad designed to dispense the heated air and a control unit to facilitate, e.g. the air delivery, heating or monitoring.
Heating unit, pad, electric	11989	An electrically heated pad that supplies heat to patients with reduced body temperature. This device may be found in both adult and child sizes and is usually used during surgery of lengthy duration.
Heating unit, pad, electric, control unit	36955	A device that controls and regulates the temperature of an electrically heated pad.
Heating unit, pad, electric, system	37329	A system used to heat a human's body with heat which is generated from an electrical source. It comprises a pad, typically containing electrical heating elements or cables, which supplies the heat to the recipient, and a control unit to facilitate temperature control, monitoring and alarm, and/or fault condition. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Heating unit, pad, insulating	37044	A mattress that forms itself according to the impression of the patient's body, providing complete pressure relief of the skin tissues. The mattress is made of an insulating material that prevents the loss of the patient's body heat, thereby providing a prophylactic effect against temperature loss (hypothermia).
Heating unit, pad, water	36854	A blanket or mattress that heats or cools the human body. The heat exchange is effected by using water. This device may be found in both adult and child sizes.
Heating unit, pad, water, control unit	36956	A unit that regulates the temperature and circulation of the fluid to the Heating unit, pad, water. The fluid used is normally water mixed with bacterial inhibitor.
Heating unit, pad, water, system	37330	A system used to heat a human's body with heat provided by pre-heated, circulating water. It comprises a pad in which the heated water is fed and a control unit which pre-heats the water and provides, e.g., circulation, monitoring and alarms. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Heating unit, perineal	33594	A device used to apply heat directly by contact, or indirectly from a radiant source, to the surface of the perineum (the area between the vulva and the anus). It helps to soothe the perineum after an episiotomy (a surgical incision into the perineum and vagina to prevent traumatic tearing during childbirth).
Heel stirrup	11991	Synonym for: Holder, patient, leg
Heel stirrup pad	15700	Synonym for: Cushion, foot
Helicobacter pylori antibody kit	30691	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, Helicobacter pylori antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Helicobacter pylori antigen kit	30689	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, Helicobacter pylori antigen kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Helicobacter pylori nucleic acid kit	30690	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, Helicobacter pylori nucleic acid kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Helicopter, medical	16990	Synonym for: Ambulance, helicopter
Helium analyser	35603	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, helium
Helmet, surgical	32292	A device intended to protect healthcare workers from, e.g. infectious contaminants or debris which may inadvertently come into contact with the face during surgery. It is typically composed of a helmet frame with a face shield.
Helmet, surgical, system	35102	A system intended for the purpose of protecting healthcare workers and patients from cross-infection during surgery. It is typically composed of a helmet frame with a face shield, a loose fitting disposable hood or gown draped around this, inflow and exhaust fans and filters, and a power supply, e.g., a battery pack to drive the internal ventilation.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Hemacytometer	11996	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, manual
Hemagglutination, cocaine metabolite (benzoylecgonine)	39081	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Hemagglutination, opiate	39084	Synonym for: Opiate kit
Hemagglutination inhibition, barbiturate	39085	Synonym for: Barbiturate kit
Hemagglutination inhibition, gentamicin	39095	Synonym for: Gentamicin kit
Hemagglutination inhibition, methadone	39068	Synonym for: Methadone kit
Hemagglutination inhibition, morphine	39082	Synonym for: Morphine kit
Hematocrit, tube, rack, sealer, holder	39422	Synonym for: Haematocrit kit
Hematofluorometer	16374	Synonym for: Analyser, fluorescence
Hematology analyzer	17740	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, <specify>
Hematology analyzer, automated	17741	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, <specify>
Hematology analyzer, semiautomated	17742	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, <specify>
Hematoxylin	32891	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Hematoxylin, acid, phosphotungstic	32905	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Hematoxylin, chrome alum	32924	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Hematoxylin, Ehrlich's	40066	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Hematoxylin, iron, Weigert's	39738	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Hematoxylin Harris's	39728	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Hematoxylin Mayer's	39729	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Hematoxylin Weigert's	39730	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Hemicorporectomy prosthesis	31024	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, hemicorporectomy
Hemipelvectomy prosthesis	31023	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, hemipelvectomy
Hemocytometer	39419	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, manual
Hemodialyzer, re-use, high flux	40401	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, <specify>
Hemodialyzer, re-use, low flux	40400	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, <specify>
Hemoglobin	39423	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Hemoglobin, alkali resistant	39418	Synonym for: Haemoglobin kit
Hemoglobin, chain specific, antigen, antiserum, control	39017	Synonym for: Haemoglobin kit
Hemoglobin A2 quantitation	39941	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit

Hemoglobin C (abnormal hemoglobin variant)	40357	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Hemoglobin F quantitation	39940	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Hemoglobin M	39939	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Hemoglobinometer	15146	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, haemoglobin
Hemopexin, antigen, antiserum, control	39011	Synonym for: Haemopexin control
Hemopexin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	39009	Synonym for: Haemopexin control
Hemopexin, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	39008	Synonym for: Haemopexin control
Hemostat	39698	Synonym for: Forceps, haemostatic
Hemostat, surgical	31897	Synonym for: Forceps, haemostatic
Heparin	32918	Synonym for: Heparin kit
Heparin kit	30564	Haematology/histology/cytology hemostasis, reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, kit for heparin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis A test (antibody and IgM antibody)	40228	Synonym for: Hepatitis A virus immunoglobulin M kit
Hepatitis A virus antigen confirmatory calibrator	41964	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, calibrator for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) antigen confirmatory. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis A virus antigen confirmatory control	41965	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, control for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) antigen confirmatory. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis A virus antigen confirmatory kit	30719	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) antigen confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis A virus immunoglobulin G calibrator	41957	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, calibrator for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) antibody IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis A virus immunoglobulin G control	41958	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, control for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) antibody IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis A virus immunoglobulin G kit	30721	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) antibody IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis A virus immunoglobulin M calibrator	41959	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, calibrator for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) antibody IgM. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis A virus immunoglobulin M control	41960	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, control for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) antibody IgM. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis A virus immunoglobulin M kit	30722	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) antibody IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis A virus total antibody calibrator	41961	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, calibrator for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) total antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis A virus total antibody control	41962	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, control for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) total antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis A virus total antibody kit	30720	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis A virus (HAV) total antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Hepatitis B test (B core, Be antigen, Be antibody, and B core IgM)	40229	Synonym for: Hepatitis B virus/e antigen/antibody kit
Hepatitis B virus core antigen calibrator	41985	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis B core antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus core antigen confirmatory calibrator	41987	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis B core antigen, confirmatory. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus core antigen confirmatory control	41988	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis B core antigen, confirmatory. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core antigen confirmatory kit	30729	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B core antigen, confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core antigen control	41986	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis B core antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core antigen kit	30728	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B core antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core immunoglobulin G calibrator	41989	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis B core antibody IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus core immunoglobulin G control	41990	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis B core antibody IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core immunoglobulin G kit	30732	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B core antibody IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core immunoglobulin M calibrator	41981	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis B core antibody IgM. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus core immunoglobulin M control	41982	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis B core antibody IgM. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core immunoglobulin M kit	30733	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B core antibody IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core nucleic acid calibrator	41991	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis B core antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus core nucleic acid control	41992	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis B core antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core nucleic acid kit	30730	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B core antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core total antibody calibrator	41983	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis B core total antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus core total antibody control	41984	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis B core total antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus core total antibody kit	30731	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B core total antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus e antibody immunoglobulin G calibrator	42001	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis Be antibody IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus e antibody immunoglobulin G control	42002	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis Be antibody IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Hepatitis B virus e antibody immunoglobulin G kit	30738	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis Be antibody IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus e antibody immunoglobulin M calibrator	42003	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis Be antibody IgM. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus e antibody immunoglobulin M control	42004	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis Be antibody IgM. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus e antibody immunoglobulin M kit	30739	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis Be antibody IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus e antigen calibrator	42007	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis Be antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus e antigen confirmatory kit	30735	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B virus e antigen, confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus e antigen control	42008	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis Be antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus e antigen kit	30734	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis Be antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus e antigen nucleic acid calibrator	42009	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis Be antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus e antigen nucleic acid control	42010	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis Be antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus e antigen nucleic acid kit	30736	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis Be antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus e antigen total antibody calibrator	42005	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis Be total antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus e antigen total antibody control	42006	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis Be total antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus e antigen total antibody kit	30737	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis Be total antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus surface antigen calibrator	41999	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis B surface antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus surface antigen confirmatory kit	30724	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B surface antigen, confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus surface antigen control	42000	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis B surface antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus surface antigen kit	30723	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B surface antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus surface immunoglobulin G calibrator	41993	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis B surface antibody IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus surface immunoglobulin G control	41994	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis B surface antibody IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus surface immunoglobulin G kit	30726	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B surface antibody IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Hepatitis B virus surface immunoglobulin M calibrator	41995	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis B surface antibody IgM. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus surface immunoglobulin M control	41996	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis B surface antibody IgM. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus surface immunoglobulin M kit	30727	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B surface antibody IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus surface total antibody calibrator	41997	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, calibrator for Hepatitis B surface total antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis B virus surface total antibody control	41998	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, control for Hepatitis B surface total antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis B virus surface total antibody kit	30725	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis B virus, kit for Hepatitis B surface total antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis B virus/e antigen/antibody kit	36017	A collection of items, including reagents, used to test for the presence of the hepatitis B virus and/or the hepatitis B virus e antigen/antibody in a human sample.
Hepatitis C virus antibody confirmatory calibrator	41966	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, calibrator for Hepatitis C virus antibody confirmatory. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis C virus antibody confirmatory control	41967	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, control for Hepatitis C virus antibody confirmatory. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis C virus antibody confirmatory kit	30746	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis C virus antibody confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis C virus antigen calibrator	41974	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, calibrator for Hepatitis C virus antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis C virus antigen confirmatory kit	30741	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis C virus antibody confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis C virus antigen control	41975	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, control for Hepatitis C virus antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis C virus antigen kit	30740	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis C virus antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis C virus immunoglobulin G calibrator	41968	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, calibrator for Hepatitis C virus antibody IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis C virus immunoglobulin G control	41969	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, control for Hepatitis C virus antibody IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis C virus immunoglobulin G kit	30744	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis C virus antibody IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis C virus immunoglobulin M calibrator	41970	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, calibrator for Hepatitis C virus antibody IgM. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis C virus immunoglobulin M control	41971	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, control for Hepatitis C virus antibody IgM. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis C virus immunoglobulin M kit	30745	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis C virus antibody IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis C virus nucleic acid calibrator	41979	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, calibrator for Hepatitis C virus antigen nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

Hepatitis C virus nucleic acid control	41980	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, control for Hepatitis C virus antigen nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis C virus nucleic acid kit	30742	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis C virus antigen nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis C virus total antibody calibrator	41972	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, calibrator for Hepatitis C virus antibody total. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis C virus total antibody control	41973	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, control for Hepatitis C virus antibody total. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis C virus total antibody kit	30743	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, kit for Hepatitis C virus total antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis D virus antigen calibrator	42015	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis D virus, calibrator for hepatitis D antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis D virus antigen confirmatory kit	30748	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis D virus, kit for hepatitis D virus confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis D virus antigen control	42016	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis delta virus, control for hepatitis delta antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis D virus antigen kit	30747	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis D virus, kit for Hepatitis D antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis D virus immunoglobulin G calibrator	42011	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis delta virus, calibrator for hepatitis delta antibody IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis D virus immunoglobulin G control	42012	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis delta virus, control for hepatitis delta antibody IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis D virus immunoglobulin G kit	30751	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis D virus, kit for Hepatitis D antibody IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis D virus immunoglobulin M kit	30752	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis D virus, kit for Hepatitis D antibody IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis D virus nucleic acid calibrator	42017	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis delta virus, calibrator for hepatitis delta antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis D virus nucleic acid control	42018	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis delta virus, control for hepatitis delta antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis D virus nucleic acid kit	30749	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis D virus, kit for Hepatitis D antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis D virus total antibody calibrator	42013	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis delta virus, calibrator for hepatitis delta total antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis D virus total antibody control	42014	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis delta virus, control for hepatitis delta total antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis D virus total antibody kit	30750	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis D virus, kit for Hepatitis D total antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis E virus antigen calibrator	42026	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis E virus, calibrator for Hepatitis E virus antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis E virus antigen confirmatory kit	30754	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis E virus, kit for HEV antigen, confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Hepatitis E virus antigen control	42027	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis E virus, control for HEV antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis E virus antigen kit	30753	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis E virus, kit for Hepatitis E virus antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis E virus immunoglobulin G calibrator	42020	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis E virus, calibrator for HEV antibody IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis E virus immunoglobulin G control	42021	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis E virus, control for HEV antibody IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis E virus immunoglobulin G kit	30757	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis E virus, kit for Hepatitis E virus antibody IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis E virus immunoglobulin M calibrator	42022	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis E virus, calibrator for HEV antibody IgM. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis E virus immunoglobulin M control	42023	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis E virus, control for HEV antibody IgM. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis E virus immunoglobulin M kit	30758	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis E virus, kit for Hepatitis E virus antibody IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis E virus nucleic acid calibrator	42028	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis E virus, calibrator for HEV antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis E virus nucleic acid control	42029	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis E virus, control for HEV antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis E virus nucleic acid kit	30755	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis E virus, kit for Hepatitis E virus antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis E virus total antibody calibrator	42024	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis E virus, calibrator for HEV total antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis E virus total antibody control	42025	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis E virus, control for HEV total antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis E virus total antibody kit	30756	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis E virus, kit for Hepatitis E virus total antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis G virus antigen calibrator	42036	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis G virus, calibrator for Hepatitis G virus antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis G virus antigen confirmatory kit	30760	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis G virus, kit for Hepatitis G virus confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis G virus antigen control	42037	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis G virus, control for HGV antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis G virus antigen kit	30759	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis G virus, kit for Hepatitis G virus antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis G virus immunoglobulin G calibrator	42030	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis G virus, calibrator for HGV antibody IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis G virus immunoglobulin G control	42031	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis G virus, control for HGV antibody IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis G virus immunoglobulin G kit	30763	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis G virus, kit for Hepatitis G virus antibody IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Hepatitis G virus immunoglobulin M calibrator	42032	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis G virus, calibrator for HGV antibody IgM. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis G virus immunoglobulin M control	42033	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis G virus, control for HGV antibody IgM. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis G virus immunoglobulin M kit	30764	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis G virus, kit for Hepatitis G virus antibody IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis G virus nucleic acid calibrator	42040	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis G virus, calibrator for HGV antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis G virus nucleic acid control	42041	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis G virus, control for HGV antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis G virus nucleic acid kit	30761	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis G virus, kit for Hepatitis G virus antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis G virus total antibody calibrator	42034	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis G virus, calibrator for HGV total antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hepatitis G virus total antibody control	42035	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, hepatitis G virus, control for HGV total antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hepatitis G virus total antibody kit	30762	Infectious immunology, hepatitis viruses, Hepatitis G virus, kit for Hepatitis G virus total antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hepatitis virus rapid test kit	30829	A collection of items used in combination to quickly determine the presence of antibodies to a hepatitis virus in a human sample.
Hernia aid, <specify>	41433	A device fixed to the body to provide hernia containment. Template for: Hernia aid, girdle Hernia aid, strap Hernia aid, strap, infant Hernia aid, truss
Hernia aid, abdominal	30882	Synonym for: Hernia aid, strap
Hernia aid, girdle	30884	A device designed as a girdle fixed to the body to provide hernia containment of the spine.
Hernia aid, strap	30883	A device, a strap around the pelvic and abdomen to provide abdominal hernia support. It can be used by persons from child to adult size.
Hernia aid, strap, infant	35410	A bandage-like strap of worsted yarn for the support of inguinal hernia in infants.
Hernia aid, truss	35409	A device fixed to the body to provide hernia containment of the spine.
Hernia support	34659	Synonym for: Hernia aid, <specify>
Herpes simplex virus antigen calibrator	42127	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, calibrator for Herpes simplex virus antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Herpes simplex virus antigen control	42128	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, control for Herpes simplex virus antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Herpes simplex virus antigen kit	30802	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, kit for Herpes simplex virus antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Herpes simplex virus immunoglobulin G calibrator	42129	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, calibrator for Herpes simplex virus IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Herpes simplex virus immunoglobulin G control	42130	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, control for Herpes simplex virus IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Herpes simplex virus immunoglobulin G kit	30805	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, kit for Herpes simplex virus IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Herpes simplex virus immunoglobulin M calibrator	42131	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, calibrator for Herpes simplex virus IgM. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Herpes simplex virus immunoglobulin M control	42132	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, control for Herpes simplex virus IgM. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Herpes simplex virus immunoglobulin M kit	30806	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, kit for Herpes simplex virus IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Herpes simplex virus nucleic acid calibrator	42133	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, calibrator for Herpes simplex virus antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Herpes simplex virus nucleic acid control	42134	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, control for Herpes simplex virus antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Herpes simplex virus nucleic acid kit	30803	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, kit for Herpes simplex virus antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Herpes simplex virus total antibody calibrator	42125	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, calibrator for Herpes simplex virus total antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Herpes simplex virus total antibody control	42126	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, control for Herpes simplex virus total antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Herpes simplex virus total antibody kit	30804	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), Herpes simplex virus, kit for Herpes simplex virus total antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hess-screen	36398	Synonym for: Campimeter
Heterograft	42313	Synonym for: Graft, xenograft
Heterologous graft	42314	Synonym for: Graft, xenograft
Heteroplastic graft	42315	Synonym for: Graft, xenograft
Hexokinase, glucose	31383	Synonym for: Glucose kit
High density lipoprotein kit	30169	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for high density lipoproteins (HDL). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
High density lipoprotein test strip	30223	Clinical chemistry reagents, blood test strip for high density lipoproteins (HDL). A test strip is a strip intended by the manufacturer to be used either manually or in combination with an instrument to achieve its intended purpose. It may be a self-testing or a point of care device, e.g. colorimetric glucose test strip, glucose biosensor strip, urine dipstick.
High energy collimator	42283	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
High frequency casting unit, dental laboratory	34707	Synonym for: Casting unit, dental laboratory
High frequency electromagnetic radiation therapy equipment	34480	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
High frequency hyperthermia equipment	34503	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
High performance liquid chromatography for cyclosporine	40332	Synonym for: Cyclosporine kit
High pressure liquid chromatography, barbiturate	33762	Synonym for: Barbiturate kit

High pressure liquid chromatography, benzodiazepine	33764	Synonym for: Benzodiazepine kit
High pressure liquid chromatography, cocaine and cocaine metabolite	40138	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
High pressure liquid chromatography, codeine	33767	Synonym for: Codeine kit
High pressure liquid chromatography, methamphetamine	40139	Synonym for: Methamphetamine kit
High pressure liquid chromatography, opiates	33770	Synonym for: Opiate kit
High pressure liquid chromatography, propoxyphene	33773	Synonym for: Propoxyphene kit
High pressure liquid chromatography, quinine	40141	Synonym for: Quinine kit
High pressure liquid chromatography, tricyclic antidepressant drug	40171	Synonym for: Tricyclic antidepressant kit
High pressure steam sterilizer	34639	Synonym for: Sterilizer, moist heat, <specify>
High resolution collimator	42285	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Highspeed air turbine dental handpiece	34677	Synonym for: Drill, dental, gas powered handpiece
Hill holder, wheelchair	39789	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, hill holder
Hine-Duley phantom	37885	Synonym for: Phantom, <specify>
Hip disarticulation prosthesis	31022	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, hip disarticulation
Hip orthosis	30996	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, hip, unit
Hip prosthesis unit	31027	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, component, hip unit
Hippuric acid kit	30444	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for hippuric acid. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hirudin test kit	30565	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, kit for hirudin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
His bundle detector	42485	Synonym for: Detector, His bundle
Histidine kit	33296	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of histidine in a biological sample.
Histone calibrator	42087	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, calibrator for histone. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Histone control	42088	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, control for histone. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Histone kit	30460	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, kit for histone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Histoplasma capsulatum control	32446	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that identifies and quantifies the fungus Histoplasma capsulatum in a biological sample.
Histoplasma capsulatum kit	37734	A collection of items, including one or more reagent, used in combination to identify antibodies/antigens of the fungus Histoplasma capsulatum in a clinical specimen or cultured isolate.

HIV-1 antigen p24 neutralization calibrator	40474	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen p24 confirmatory calibrator
HIV-1 antigen p24 neutralization control	40473	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen p24 confirmatory control
HIV - multiple (1/2)	30777	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus multiple antibody kit
HIV 1 antibody IgG	30770	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus I antibody kit
HIV 1 antibody IgM	30771	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus I antibody kit
HIV 1/2 rapid test	30833	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus rapid test kit
HIV1 antigen P24 neutralization kit	40472	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen p24 confirmatory kit
HKAFO (Hip/knee/ankle/foot orthoses)	30998	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, hip/knee/ankle/foot, unit
HKO (Hip/knee orthosis)	30997	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, hip/knee, unit
HO (Hip joint)	31001	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, hip, unit
Hoe, periodontic	39222	Synonym for: Periodontic hoe
Hoist trolley	30150	Synonym for: Lift, patient transfer, <specify>
Holder, <specify>	37039	<p>A device used to stabilize or support a variety of other devices, usually used in conjunction with surgical procedures/examination of the patient. It may also help to free an operator's hands during procedures. Such devices can be, e.g. surgical instruments, transducers, breathing circuit tubes, monitoring cables, or prosthetic implants.</p> <p>Template for: Holder, body-worn</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Holder, cable/lead Holder, catheter Holder, electrode, electrosurgical Holder, endoscope, laparoscope Holder, heart valve prosthesis Holder, hot/cold pack Holder, knife Holder, laser delivery unit Holder, medical record Holder, medical record, accessory Holder, needle Holder, patient, arm Holder, patient, foot Holder, patient, head, ear/nose/throat Holder, patient, head, general-purpose Holder, patient, head, neurosurgical Holder, patient, leg Holder, retractor, surgical Holder, set, dialysis Holder, shunt Holder, speculum, ear/nose/throat Holder, suction unit, canister/bottle Holder, thermometer Holder, transducer Holder, tube, anaesthesia Holder, tube, nasogastric Holder, tube, tracheal Holder, tube, tracheostomy Holder, tube, ventilator

Holder, book support, reading	41502	Synonym for: Reading aid, non-optical, book support/holder
Holder, cable/lead	42410	A device used to support and stabilize cable/leads which convey, e.g. electricity or electrical signals. It is typically used in conjunction with an electrocardiograph or similar device groups where patient treatment of an electrical nature is being conducted. It helps hold, organize and protect the connections, and will prolong the durability of the cable/lead.
Holder, camera, surgical	42568	Synonym for: Camera accessory, surgical, holder
Holder, catheter	15735	An external device placed over a catheter or needle inserted into a vein to protect the site and to help prevent inadvertent removal of the intravenous device.
Holder, crutch and cane, wheelchair	39788	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, holder, crutch/cane
Holder, ear speculum	33402	Synonym for: Holder, speculum, ear/nose/throat
Holder, electrode, electrosurgical	35043	A device intended to be used to house active hand-controlled electrosurgical electrodes (pencil electrodes) when not in use during the surgical procedure.
Holder, endoscope, laparoscope	16240	A device intended to be used to maintain or adjust a laparoscope in an intended position during the surgical intervention. It consists of joints and/or rigid or semi-rigid arms.
Holder, film, x-ray	39192	Synonym for: X-ray film holder, dental
Holder, film, x-ray, dental	31827	Synonym for: X-ray film holder, dental
Holder, fluid delivery unit, infusion pump, multiple	42499	Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount accessory, holder, infusion pump, multi-outlet
Holder, head positioning, radiographic	33085	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, head/neck
Holder, head, neurosurgical (skull clamp)	39585	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, skull
Holder, head, radiographic	39801	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, head/neck
Holder, heart-valve, prosthesis	39139	Synonym for: Holder, heart valve prosthesis
Holder, heart valve prosthesis	31707	A device used to hold a replacement heart valve prosthesis while it is being sutured into place.
Holder, hot/cold pack	16207	A device used to hold in place a hot or cold pack compress in a position against the area of the body to be treated.
Holder, infant position	32227	Synonym for: Immobilizer, infant
Holder, knife	12236	A surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, used to maintain a knife in the sterile state while it is not actually being used. The device can also be used or to hold a knife during the sterilization process.
Holder, laser delivery unit	41707	A device designed to be used together with a laser delivery unit to provide support to the delivery unit during the operation of the laser. The holder will help with the positioning of the final laser beam output and increase safety from inadvertent movement which would be undesirable. See also: Laser delivery unit, <specify>.
Holder, medical gas cylinder	41381	Synonym for: Medical gas cylinder, holder
Holder, medical record	12501	A medical chart holder, used to display the patient record bedside or for special treatment purposes.
Holder, medical record, accessory	35605	A special attachment or accessory used together with a medical chart holder, in order to present/display the patient records/charts. See also: Holder, medical record.
Holder, needle	12726	A ring handled surgical instrument whose blades distal to the pivot point culminate in various shapes designed to grasp suture needles during suturing.
Holder, needle; orthopedic	32876	Synonym for: Holder, needle
Holder, patient monitor module	42530	Synonym for: Rack, module

Holder, patient, <specify>	37046	A device used to support parts of the patient's body/extremities that need to be held in a fixed position. This can be due to, e.g. lack of consciousness, paralysis, broken bones, or birthing. This device can be specially designed to be used together with operating tables/chairs. Template for: Holder, patient, arm Holder, patient, foot Holder, patient, head, ear/nose/throat Holder, patient, head, general-purpose Holder, patient, head, neurosurgical Holder, patient, leg
Holder, patient, arm	37047	A device to support/retain the patient's arm in a desired position. It is typically used during, e.g. surgical procedures, anaesthesia or donating blood. It is typically constructed of metal, plastic or wood and can be attached to an operating table or treatment chair.
Holder, patient, foot	37048	A device to support/retain the patient's foot or feet in a desired position.
Holder, patient, head, <specify>	11964	A device used to support, and in some cases immobilize, the patient's head during surgical procedures. It is usually affixed to an operating/examination table or chair. Template for: Holder, patient, head, ear/nose/throat Holder, patient, head, general-purpose Holder, patient, head, neurosurgical
Holder, patient, head, ear/nose/throat	31920	A device used to support the patient's head and neck in a particular position during ear/nose/throat (ENT) surgical procedures/examination. It is usually affixed to an operating/examination table or chair.
Holder, patient, head, general-purpose	37049	A device used to support the patient's head during surgical procedures/examinations. It is usually affixed to an operating/examination table or chair.
Holder, patient, head, neurosurgical	32577	A device used to support and immobilize the patient's head during a surgical procedure. It is usually affixed to an operating/examination table or chair. For skull clamp see, Clamp, surgical, skull.
Holder, patient, leg	35718	A device used to steadily support/hold a patient's leg during, e.g. surgical procedures, examination or birthing.
Holder, radiographic cassette, wall-mounted	33101	Synonym for: X-ray film cassette holder
Holder, retractor, surgical	35967	A frame-like mechanism to which surgical retractors are mounted. The retractors are either blunt or hook-like, sometimes with multiple hooks. The retractors are used to hold back, e.g. the borders of an incision, an organ or tissue during a surgical intervention.
Holder, set, dialysis	32144	A device intended to be used to hold and secure in position a dedicated set being used during a dialysis procedure.
Holder, shunt	32133	A device used to stabilize (hold) a blood access device that is used for haemodialysis or other purposes.
Holder, speculum, ear/nose/throat	33429	A device used for securing an ear/nose/throat (ENT) speculum in a fixed position in order provide the surgeon with good working conditions, and to allow him/her to keep both hands free, during a surgical intervention. The holder is typically fastened to the side rail of the operation table, and can be adjusted to the desired position.
Holder, speculum, ENT	39996	Synonym for: Holder, speculum, ear/nose/throat
Holder, suction unit, canister/bottle	42446	A device used to hold a dedicated canister or bottle that is used together with a suction unit.
Holder, syringe, lead	33080	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shield, syringe
Holder, thermometer	35396	A device specifically designed to hold a thermometer. It can be, e.g. a small container to put the thermometer in or a holder affixed to, e.g. a wall upon which the thermometer is placed (housed). It is typically made of plastic, glass or metal and is used to protect the thermometer from damage and maintain it in a hygienic condition while it is not being used.
Holder, transducer	35504	A device for securing, e.g. a pressure transducer being used for invasive measurement of the blood pressure. The holder can be fastened to a bed or operation table and can be adjusted so that the transducer is at the same level as the heart of the patient.
Holder, tube, <specify>	35497	A device used to stabilize or support a variety of tubing and cables, typically when these are used in conjunction with patient treatment. Template for: Holder, tube, anaesthesia Holder, tube, nasogastric

Holder, tube, tracheal
Holder, tube, tracheostomy
Holder, tube, ventilator

Holder, tube, anaesthesia	37040	A device used to hold, e.g., breathing circuit tubes, suction tubes, or ECG-cables which are connected to the patient, to prevent disconnection.
Holder, tube, nasogastric	36053	A device used to secure a nasogastric tube on the nose to function as an enteral tube, or alternatively to secure it on the abdomen to function as a gastrostomy tube.
Holder, tube, tracheal	35815	A device to hold and stabilize a tracheal tube when intubated in the patient. It typically comprises, e.g. straps, pinch rings, cloth ties or velcro bands.
Holder, tube, tracheostomy	35752	A device that secures a tracheostomy tube. It is typically composed of cloth or latex material and is worn fastened around the neck of the patient. This device is reusable but will need washing at intervals.
Holder, tube, ventilator	37041	A device used to hold the breathing circuit tubing that carries the gases from the ventilator to and from the patient. It can be fixed to the ventilator, but also to a bed or wall rail.
Holder, ureteral catheter	31974	Synonym for: Holder, catheter
Holder, wheelchair, medical gas supply	38493	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, holder, medical gas supply
Hollow fiber dialyser	34415	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, hollow-fibre
Holograph, fetal, acoustical	39637	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, obstetric/gynaecological
Holter electrocardiograph	34361	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, Holter analyser
Hood	12021	Synonym for: Cap, <specify>
Hood, chemical fume	12022	Synonym for: Chamber, evacuating
Hood, isolation, laminar air flow	12025	Synonym for: Chamber, protective
Hood, oxygen	12027	Synonym for: Tent, oxygen
Hood, oxygen, infant	32193	Synonym for: Tent, oxygen
Hood, surgical	32291	Synonym for: Cap, <specify>
Hook, bone	40049	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, bone
Hook, cordotomy	12029	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, cordotomy
Hook, destructive, obstetrical	39596	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, obstetrical, destructive
Hook, ether	31250	Synonym for: Ether hook
Hook, fibroid, gynecological	39593	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, gynaecological, fibroid
Hook, fistula	42593	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, rectal
Hook, gastro-urology	39303	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, gastro-urology
Hook, incus	12031	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, incus
Hook, intrauterine device removal	12032	A shaft-like instrument whose proximal end forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a hook or multiple hooks used for the extraction of an intrauterine device (IUD). In multiple hook designs, the hooks are in parallel.
Hook, microsurgical ear	39988	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, incus

Hook, ophthalmic	32767	A surgical instrument having a shaft-like handle which may vary in shape, but which tapers as it approaches its distal end. The distal portion of the instrument is curved or bent towards its tip which culminates in a blunt or pointed end.
Hook, rectal	15673	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, rectal
Hook, rhinoplasty	12033	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, rhinoplasty
Hook, sclera fixation	35109	Synonym for: Hook, ophthalmic
Hook, skin	12035	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, skin
Hook, strabismus	12036	Synonym for: Hook, ophthalmic
Hook, surgical, <specify>	35105	A surgical instrument having a shaft-like handle, which may vary in shape but which tapers as it approaches its distal end. The distal portion of the instrument is curved or bent towards its tip which culminates in a blunt or pointed end. Template for: Hook, surgical, bone Hook, surgical, cordotomy Hook, surgical, gastro-urology Hook, surgical, gynaecological, fibroid Hook, surgical, incus Hook, surgical, obstetrical, destructive Hook, surgical, rectal Hook, surgical, rhinoplasty Hook, surgical, skin Hook, surgical, sympathectomy Hook, surgical, tendon Hook, surgical, tonsil, suturing Hook, surgical, tracheal
Hook, surgical, bone	33542	A heavy surgical instrument intended to be used to apply traction to bone. It has a handle which may vary in shape, but which tapers as it approaches its distal end. The distal portion of the instrument is curved or bent towards its tip which culminates in a multiple or singular pointed end.
Hook, surgical, cordotomy	35106	A shaft-like surgical instrument whose proximal end forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a hook or multiple hooks used in division of the tracts of the spinal cord. In multiple hook designs, the hooks are in parallel.
Hook, surgical, ear	33403	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, incus
Hook, surgical, gastro-urology	32095	A shaft-like surgical instrument whose proximal end forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a hook or multiple hooks used to fix or apply traction to various anatomical structures in gastrourologic surgery. In multiple hook designs, the hooks are in parallel.
Hook, surgical, general & plastic surgery	32356	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, <specify>
Hook, surgical, gynaecological, fibroid	32598	A shaft-like surgical instrument whose proximal end forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a hook or multiple hooks used to fix or apply traction to uterine fibroids. In multiple hook designs, the hooks are in parallel.
Hook, surgical, incus	35107	A shaft-like surgical instrument whose proximal end forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a hook or multiple hooks use for fixation or traction of the anvil.
Hook, surgical, obstetrical, destructive	32601	A shaft-like surgical instrument whose proximal end forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a groove which carries a strong cord or ligature used in decapitation of a fetus.
Hook, surgical, rectal	35543	A surgical instrument whose proximal end forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a hook that is intended to be used to apply traction to rectal tissue/fistulae.
Hook, surgical, rhinoplasty	35108	A shaft-like surgical instrument whose proximal end forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a hook or multiple hooks used in plastic surgery of the nose. In multiple hook designs, the hooks are in parallel.
Hook, surgical, skin	35110	A shaft-like surgical instrument with a proximal end that forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a hook or multiple hooks used to fix or apply traction to the skin. In multiple hook designs, the hooks are in parallel.

Hook, surgical, sympathectomy	35111	A shaft-like surgical instrument whose proximal end forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a hook or multiple hooks used to excise a segment of a sympathetic nerve or ganglia. In multiple hook designs, the hooks are in parallel.
Hook, surgical, tendon	42595	A shaft-like surgical instrument whose proximal end forms a handle of which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form a hook or multiple hooks used to fix or apply tension to a tendon during approximation for reattachment. In multiple hook designs, the hooks are in parallel.
Hook, surgical, tonsil, suturing	33454	A shaft-like surgical instrument whose proximal end forms a handle which may vary in shape. The shaft tapers towards the distal end to form right angled, multiple hooks. The instrument is used to grasp, guide, or direct suture in surgery of the tonsils. The hooks are in parallel.
Hook, surgical, tracheal	35112	A double ended surgical instrument, one end of which forms a broad bladed retractor. The opposite end tapers to form a hook or multiple hooks. The instrument is used to hold the trachea steady during tracheotomy. In multiple hook designs, the hooks are in parallel.
Hook, sympathectomy	12037	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, sympathectomy
Hook, tonsil suturing	40004	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, tonsil, suturing
Hook, tracheal	12038	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, tracheal
Hormone calibrator	30504	Immunochemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators immunochemistry, calibrator for hormone. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hose, compressed gas	16780	Synonym for: Tubing, compressed gas, low pressure
Hot pack	12040	Synonym for: Compress, <specify>
Hot pack heating unit	34486	Synonym for: Heating unit, hot pack, conditioner
Hot plate	16287	Synonym for: Heating unit, hot plate
Hot/cold pack, disposable	32974	Synonym for: Compress, hot/cold pack, single use
Hot/cold pack, reusable	32975	Synonym for: Compress, hot/cold pack, reusable
Hot/cold pack chilling unit	42463	Synonym for: Chilling unit, cold pack
Hot/cold water bottle	40507	Synonym for: Bottle, heating/cooling
HPL rapid test	30514	Synonym for: Human placental lactogen kit
Human anti-mouse antibody calibrator	42089	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (not IgE), calibrator for human anti-mouse antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human anti-mouse antibody control	42090	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (not IgE), control for human anti-mouse antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human anti-mouse antibody kit	30238	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (not IgE), kit for human anti-mouse antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human chorionic gonadotropin self-test kit	33819	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) self-testing device. A self-testing device is any device intended by the manufacturer to be able to be used by lay persons in a home environment.
Human chromosome nucleic acid kit	34185	A collection of items that includes a DNA probe used to detect human chromosome in a biological sample.
Human growth hormone calibrator	42191	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, calibrator for human growth hormone. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human growth hormone control	42192	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, control for human growth hormone. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human growth hormone kit	30358	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, kit for human growth hormone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antibody confirmatory kit	30772	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1 kit for the detection of anti-HIV-1 antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen calibrator	40455	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, calibrator for the HIV-1 antigen detection kit. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen confirmatory kit	30767	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1 kit for the confirmation of the detection of HIV-1 antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen control	40454	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, control for the HIV-1 antigen detection kit. A control is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen kit	30766	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1 kit for the detection of HIV-1 antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen neutralization calibrator	40463	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, calibrator for HIV-1 antigen neutralization. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen neutralization control	40462	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, calibrator for the HIV-1 antigen neutralization. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen neutralization kit	40461	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV 1, calibrator for the HIV 1 antigen neutralization. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen p24 calibrator	40466	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, calibrator for the HIV-1 antigen p24 detection kit. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen p24 confirmatory calibrator	40457	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, calibrator for the HIV-1 antigen p24 confirmatory kit. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen p24 confirmatory control	40456	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, control for the HIV-1 antigen p24 confirmatory kit. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen p24 confirmatory kit	40467	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, kit for the confirmation of the detection of the HIV-1 antigen p24. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen p24 control	40465	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, control for the HIV-1 antigen p24 detection kit. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen p24 kit	30775	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, kit for the detection of the HIV-1 p24 antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen/antibody dissociation calibrator	40460	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, calibrator for the HIV-1 antigen/antibodies complexes dissociation kit. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen/antibody dissociation control	40459	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, control for the HIV-1 antigen/antibodies complexes dissociation kit. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 antigen/antibody dissociation kit	40458	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, kit for the dissociation of the HIV-1 antigen/antibodies complexes for the detection of HIV-1 antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 nucleic acid kit	30768	Molecular biology, Infectious diseases, retroviruses, HIV-1, kit for the qualitative detection of HIV-1 antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 1 total antibody kit	30769	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, kit for the detection of HIV-1 total antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 2 antibody confirmatory kit	30774	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-2, kit for the confirmation of the detection of the anti-HIV-2 antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus 2 antibody kit	30773	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-2, kit for the detection of anti-HIV-2 antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Human immunodeficiency virus I antibody kit	30765	A collection of items used in combination to determine the presence of antibodies to HIV-1 in a human sample.
Human immunodeficiency virus multiple antibody confirmatory kit	30780	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV multiple, kit for the confirmation of the detection of the anti-HIV 1/2 or 1/O/2 antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus multiple antibody kit	30779	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV, kit for the detection of HIV multiple antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus multiple antigen kit	30778	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV, kit for the detection of HIV multiple antigens. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus p24 antibody kit	30776	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV-1, kit for the detection of the anti-HIV p24 antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus rapid test kit	30832	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HIV, kit for HIV rapid test. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human immunodeficiency virus sample collection kit	37288	A collection of equipment used to obtain a sample of body fluid from a patient for HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) testing.
Human leukocyte antigen antibody screening calibrator	42117	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, calibrator for HLA antibody screening. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human leukocyte antigen antibody screening control	42118	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, control for HLA antibody screening. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human leukocyte antigen antibody screening kit	30607	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, kit for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) antibody screening. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human leukocyte antigen class II determinant antibody calibrator	41309	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, calibrator for antibodies, human leukocyte antigen (HLA) class II determinants. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human leukocyte antigen class II determinant antibody control	41310	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, control for antibodies, human leukocyte antigen (HLA) class II determinants. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human leukocyte antigen class II determinant antibody kit	30612	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, kit for antibodies, human leukocyte antigen (HLA) class II determinants. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human leukocyte antigen control cells calibrator	42121	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, calibrator for HLA control cells. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human leukocyte antigen control cells control	42122	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, control for HLA control cells. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human leukocyte antigen control cells kit	30609	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, kit for HLA control cells. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human leukocyte antigen nucleic acid calibrator	42123	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, calibrator for HLA DNA probes. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human leukocyte antigen nucleic acid control	42124	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, control for HLA DNA probes. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human leukocyte antigen nucleic acid kit	30610	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, kit for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) DNA probes. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human leukocyte antigen typing calibrator	42119	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, calibrator for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) typing. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human leukocyte antigen typing control	42120	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, control for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) typing. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Human leukocyte antigen typing kit	30608	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, kit for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) typing. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human papillomavirus calibrator	41407	Infectious immunology, other virology, other virology antigen detection, calibrator for human papilloma virus (HPV). A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human papillomavirus control	41408	Infectious immunology, other virology, other virology antigen detection, calibrator for human papilloma virus (HVP). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human papillomavirus kit	30812	Infectious immunology, other virology, other virology antigen detection, kit for human papilloma virus (HPV). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human placental alkaline phosphatase calibrator	38185	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for human placental alkaline phosphatase (hPLAP). A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human placental alkaline phosphatase control	38184	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for human placental alkaline phosphatase (hPLAP). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human placental alkaline phosphatase kit	30299	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for human placental alkaline phosphatase (hPLAP). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human placental lactogen calibrator	38269	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, calibrator for human placental lactogen (HPL). A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human placental lactogen control	38268	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, control for human placental lactogen (HPL). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human placental lactogen kit	30334	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, kit for human placental lactogen (HPL). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus I antibody calibrator	42093	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV I, calibrator for HTLV I antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus I antibody confirmatory kit	30784	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV I, kit for HTLV I antibody, confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus I antibody control	42094	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV I, control for HTLV I antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus I antibody kit	30783	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV I, kit for HTLV I antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus I antigen calibrator	42095	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV I, calibrator for HTLV I antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus I antigen control	42096	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV I, control for HTLV I antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus I antigen kit	30781	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV I, kit for HTLV I antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus I nucleic acid calibrator	42097	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV I, calibrator for HTLV I antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus I nucleic acid control	42098	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV I, control for HTLV I antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus I nucleic acid kit	30782	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV I, kit for HTLV I antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus II antibody calibrator	42099	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV II, calibrator for HTLV II antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

Human T-cell leukaemia virus II antibody confirmatory kit	30788	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV II, kit for HTLV II antibody, confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus II antibody control	42100	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV II, control for HTLV II antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus II antibody kit	30787	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV II, kit for HTLV II antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus II antigen calibrator	42101	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV II, calibrator for HTLV II antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus II antigen control	42102	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV II, control for HTLV II antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus II antigen kit	30785	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV II, kit for HTLV II antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus II nucleic acid calibrator	42103	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV II, calibrator for HTLV II antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus II nucleic acid control	42104	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV II, control for HTLV II antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus II nucleic acid kit	30786	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV II, kit for HTLV II antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus multiple antibody calibrator	42107	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV multiple, calibrator for HTLV multiple antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus multiple antibody confirmatory kit	30792	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV multiple, kit for HTLV multiple antibody, confirmatory. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus multiple antibody control	42108	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV multiple, control for HTLV multiple antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus multiple antibody kit	30791	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV multiple, kit for HTLV multiple antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus multiple antigen calibrator	42105	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV multiple, calibrator for HTLV multiple antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus multiple antigen control	42106	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV multiple, control for HTLV multiple antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus multiple antigen kit	30789	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV multiple, kit for HTLV multiple antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus multiple antigen nucleic acid calibrator	42109	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV multiple, calibrator for HTLV multiple antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus multiple antigen nucleic acid control	42110	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV multiple, control for HTLV multiple antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Human T-cell leukaemia virus multiple antigen nucleic acid kit	30790	Infectious immunology, retroviruses, HTLV multiple, kit for HTLV multiple antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Humidifier, <specify>	12047	A unit that prevents the drying of airway passages associated with a dry environment or the inhalation of medical gases by increasing the humidity of respired air through the addition of vaporized or atomized water to room air or to the gas stream of a breathing circuit. Some devices heat the gaseous output. Template for: Humidifier, heat/moisture exchange, reusable Humidifier, heat/moisture exchange, single use Humidifier, heated

		Humidifier, non-heated Humidifier, room Humidifier, ultrasonic
Humidifier, heated	12050	A device that can be placed in the patient's inspiratory line (typically leading from the outlet of a critical care ventilator) to increase the humidity and temperature of the gas flow into the lungs by providing in-line heated water vapour. This device is used when the natural humidification process is bypassed by the physician during intubation.
Humidifier, heat/moisture exchange	15645	Synonym for: Humidifier, <specify>
Humidifier, heat/moisture exchange, reusable	41189	A passive, canister-like device that, when used together with a dedicated filter device, connects in-line with a patient's artificial airway to capture the patient's exhaled heat and moisture and use them to warm and humidify the inspired gases. The device is also called an artificial nose. The device is reusable after disinfection and the insertion of a new filter device. See also: Filter, humidifier, heat/moisture exchanger.
Humidifier, heat/moisture exchange, single use	35530	A passive, canister-like device that connects in-line with a patient's artificial airway to capture the patient's exhaled heat and moisture and use them to warm and humidify the inspired gases. The device is also called an artificial nose.
Humidifier, nebulizer	36348	Synonym for: Nebulizer, <specify>
Humidifier, non-heated	35113	A unit used to add water vapour to a dry gas. The device typically includes a reservoir and tubing that allows contact between the flow of gas and water. The device is commonly used with nasal cannulae.
Humidifier, respiratory gas, (direct patient interface)	38900	Synonym for: Humidifier, <specify>
Humidifier, room	16759	A unit used to add moisture to a patient's environment to prevent dryness of the patient's airway. The device typically consists of a reservoir for water, an atomizer to produce large mist particles, and a flow diverter.
Humidifier, ultrasonic	36857	A unit used for the controlled delivery of humidity to a patient's environment. The device uses ultrasound waves to disburse water into micro-particles to enter the air-flow.
Humidifier control unit	36987	A device that registers and regulates the temperature and humidity of a humidifier's output and makes the necessary adjustments. Most humidifiers will have this function as an integral part and will not require this unit in addition.
Hyaluronidase	32921	Synonym for: Antistreptococcal hyaluronidase kit
Hydrazone colorimetry, aldolase	31432	Synonym for: Aldolase kit
Hydrazone colorimetry, ALT/SGPT	31438	Synonym for: Alanine aminotransferase kit
Hydrazone colorimetry, AST/SGOT	31418	Synonym for: Aspartate aminotransferase kit
Hydro-massage bath	42436	Synonym for: Bath, hydro-massage therapy
Hydrocolloid dressing	34612	Synonym for: Dressing, <specify>
Hydrogen gas analyser	42370	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, hydrogen
Hydrotherapy equipment	34484	Synonym for: Tank/treadmill, hydrotherapy
Hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase kit	38545	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hydroxyproline calibrator	42184	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for hydroxyproline. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Hydroxyproline control	42185	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for hydroxyproline. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Hydroxyproline kit	30351	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for hydroxyproline. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Hygrometer	12059	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, humidity
Hyperbaric chamber	42383	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, hyperbaric
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis kit	37764	A collection of items used in combination to identify allergens that cause inflammation of the lung. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Hyperthermia, RF-microwave, benign prostatic hyperplasia	34228	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, microwave
Hyperthermia, tumour applicator	37119	Synonym for: Hyperthermia applicator, <specify>
Hyperthermia, tumour cage	37124	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, radio frequency field
Hyperthermia, tumour catheter	37126	Synonym for: Hyperthermia applicator, <specify>
Hyperthermia, tumour console operator	37121	Synonym for: Operator console, hyperthermia system
Hyperthermia, tumour gantry	37122	Synonym for: Gantry, hyperthermia system
Hyperthermia, tumour mapping	41835	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
Hyperthermia, tumour, interstitial	37116	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
Hyperthermia, tumour, intracavitary	37117	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
Hyperthermia, tumour, local	37115	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
Hyperthermia, tumour, regional	37114	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
Hyperthermia, tumour, whole body	37118	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
Hyperthermia applicator, <specify>	40788	<p>A device which is a component of a hyperthermia therapy system that generates and delivers the energy that produces a systemic or local heating effect. This device group covers a variety of reusable hyperthermia applicators designed to deliver energy from a location either external to, or on the surface of, the body (extracorporeal applicator); or, from within the body (intracorporeal or interstitial applicator). Depending on the system it is used with, e.g. ultrasound, radio frequency, microwave, it can be based on: (1) permanently incorporated into the housing of the system; (2) catheter or probe designs; or (3) wraps, coverings or mattresses heated with circulating fluids or electricity.</p> <p>Template for: Hyperthermia applicator, heated fluid, extracorporeal Hyperthermia applicator, heated fluid, intracorporeal Hyperthermia applicator, microwave, extracorporeal Hyperthermia applicator, microwave, intracorporeal Hyperthermia applicator, RF, extracorporeal Hyperthermia applicator, RF, intracorporeal</p>
Hyperthermia applicator, heated fluid, extracorporeal	40795	A device, e.g. a jacket, vest, body wrap, cushion, blanket or mattress, that incorporates tubing through which heated fluids are circulated in order to produce a systemic or localized heating (hyperthermia) effect. It typically includes a thermometry component that monitors the temperature of the unit during operation. The applicator assembly includes tubing, cables and connectors that interface with the hyperthermia system used to control the operation during treatments.
Hyperthermia applicator, heated fluid, intracorporeal	40796	A device which is a component of a hyperthermia system that typically consists of catheter enclosed tubing that is introduced into the body either manually or endoscopically. Heated fluid is circulated through the tubing running through the applicator assembly in order to produce a local heating effect. It is also referred to as interstitial applicator or probe and typically includes a thermometry component that monitors the temperature of the probe during operation. The applicator assembly includes tubing, cables and connectors that interface with the hyperthermia system used to control the operation of the applicator assembly.
Hyperthermia applicator, microwave, extracorporeal	40791	A microwave generating component of a hyperthermia system that is used to direct and deliver the energy used to produce a systemic or local heating effect. It is located either within the housing of the hyperthermia system or is otherwise mounted on a floor, wall or ceiling suspension that allows the operator to position the radio frequency (RF) source from a point outside the patient's body. The applicator assembly includes cables and connectors that interface with the hyperthermia system used to control the operation of the assembly.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Hyperthermia applicator, microwave, intracorporeal	40792	A device which is a component of a hyperthermia system that delivers the microwave energy used to produce a systemic or local heating effect. It is also referred to as an interstitial applicator or probe and consist of a microwave energy source (typically catheter-enclosed) that is introduced into the body either manually or endoscopically. It typically includes a thermometry component that monitors the temperature of the device during operation.
Hyperthermia applicator, RF, extracorporeal	40793	A device which is the radio frequency (RF) generating component of a hyperthermia system that is used to direct and deliver the energy used to produce a systemic or local heating effect. This kind of generator is located either within the housing of the hyperthermia system or is otherwise mounted on a floor, wall or ceiling suspension that allows the operator to position the radio frequency source from a point outside the patient's body.
Hyperthermia applicator, RF, intracorporeal	40794	A device which is a component of a hyperthermia system that delivers the radio frequency (RF) energy used to produce a systemic or local heating effect. It is also referred to as an interstitial applicator or probe and consists of a RF energy source (typically catheter-enclosed) that is introduced into the body either manually or endoscopically. It typically includes a thermometry component that monitors the temperature of the probe during operation.
Hyperthermia applicator, ultrasound, extracorporeal	40789	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, hyperthermia, extracorporeal
Hyperthermia applicator, ultrasound, intracorporeal	40790	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, hyperthermia, intracorporeal
Hyperthermia system, <specify>	40780	<p>A system that produces and controls the delivery of high heat to the body for the treatment of malignant tumours, benign growths, or other disease conditions. Typically computer controlled, it is used to raise the temperature of the whole body or of a target body area or organ to levels greater than 43 degrees Celsius. It produces systemic or localized heating effects using one or more energy sources, e.g. ultrasound, radio frequency (RF), microwave, circulating heated fluid, or a combination of sources. Energy is delivered to the patient from either externally mounted components or from catheter or probe type applicators inserted topically, endoscopically or surgically.</p> <p>Template for: Hyperthermia system, application program software Hyperthermia system, combination modality Hyperthermia system, heated fluid Hyperthermia system, microwave Hyperthermia system, operating system software Hyperthermia system, radio frequency Hyperthermia system, temperature mapping unit Hyperthermia system, tissue cooling unit Hyperthermia system, ultrasound</p>
Hyperthermia system, application program software	40883	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific computer assisted display, processing and/or analysis capabilities to a hyperthermia system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled therapy systems. They can be upgraded to correct programming errors or add new system capabilities. Some must be combined with specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number. See also: Hyperthermia system, <specify>.
Hyperthermia system, combination modality	40785	A system used to produce and control the delivery of high heat, i.e. temperatures greater than 43 degrees Celsius, to the body for the treatment of malignant or benign tumours, or other disease conditions. Typically computer controlled, it is capable of producing whole body or localized heating effects within tissue or organs using two or more energy sources together or independently, e.g. ultrasound, radio frequency (RF), microwave, circulating heated fluid. Energy delivered to the patient is from either externally mounted components or from catheter or probe type applicators inserted topically, endoscopically or surgically.
Hyperthermia system, generator	42503	Synonym for: Generator, hyperthermia system
Hyperthermia system, heated fluid	40784	A system used to produce and control heated fluids circulated within a vest, mattress, jacket, band, pad, body wrap, catheter, probe or other apparatus in order to create a systemic or localized heating effect used as a treatment for malignant tumours, benign growths or other disease related conditions. Typically a computer controlled configuration, it is used to deliver therapeutic treatments, i.e. curative or palliative, by allowing the temperature of the whole body, localized tissue areas or organs to rise to levels greater than 43 degrees Celsius in a controlled manner while limiting the effects on non-target tissue.
Hyperthermia system, microwave	40783	A system used to produce and control the delivery of high heat, i.e. temperatures greater than 43 degrees Celsius, to the body for the treatment of malignant or benign tumours, or other disease conditions. Typically computer controlled, it is capable of producing whole body or localized heating effects within tissue or organs using a microwave energy source. Energy delivered to the patient is from either externally mounted components or from catheter or probe type applicators inserted topically, endoscopically or surgically.
Hyperthermia system, operating system software	40839	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a medical hyperthermia system system (either ultrasound, RF or microwave or combination modality) configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators,

applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions. See also: Hyperthermia system, <specify>.

Hyperthermia system, radio frequency	40782	A system used to produce and control the delivery of high heat, i.e. temperatures greater than 43 degrees Celsius, to the body for the treatment of malignant or benign tumours or other disease conditions. Typically computer controlled, it is capable of producing whole body or localized heating effects within tissue or organs using a radio frequency (RF) energy source. Energy delivered to the patient is from either externally mounted components or from catheter or probe type applicators inserted topically, endoscopically or surgically.
Hyperthermia system, temperature mapping unit	37123	A component or accessory of a hyperthermia system used to monitor the position of multiple temperature probes in order to assess the body temperature at various sites with respect to the treatment area. It is typically used to provide computer controlled feedback used to automatically adjust the energy output of the hyperthermia system in order to allow tissue heating to proceed according to a treatment plan, to assess the adequacy of the heating effect in real-time, and to alarm or automatically terminate treatments if inappropriate temperature rises are detected.
Hyperthermia system, tissue cooling unit	32023	An accessory or component of a hyperthermia system used to cool the tissue, organs, and vasculature surrounding a treatment area in order to protect it from inadvertent thermal damage. It is typically a catheter based configuration that is inserted into the body or body cavity, e.g., the rectum, through which water is circulated to achieve a cooling effect during the actual hyperthermia treatment. See also: Catheter, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, rectal.
Hyperthermia system, ultrasound	40781	A system used to produce and control the delivery of high heat, i.e. temperatures greater than 43 degrees Celsius, to the body for the treatment of malignant or benign tumours, or other disease conditions. Typically computer controlled, it is capable of producing whole body or localized heating effects within tissue or organs using an ultrasonic energy source. Energy delivered to the patient is from either an externally mounted transducer or from a transducer containing catheter or probe used topically or inserted endoscopically or surgically. Unlike a US diathermy system, US hyperthermia systems are not used in physiotherapy applications.
Hyperthermia thermometry probe	37125	Synonym for: Probe, hyperthermia, temperature monitoring
Hyperthermia tumour, dose planning system	37128	Synonym for: Computer, therapeutic radiation system, treatment planning
Hyperthermia unit	37227	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
Hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy, microwave	38492	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, microwave
Hyperthermia unit, radio frequency	35114	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, radio frequency
Hyperthermia unit, ultrasonic	17571	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, ultrasound
Hyperthermia unit, uterine ablation	37228	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, heated fluid
Hyperthermia unit catheter	38581	Synonym for: Catheter, hyperthermia unit, <specify>
Hypobaric chamber	42382	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, hypobaric
Hypoxia guard module	37579	Synonym for: Anaesthesia system module, anti-hypoxia unit
Hypoxia guard unit	37572	Synonym for: Alarm, anti-hypoxia unit
Hysteroscope, flexible, fiberoptic	37152	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the uterine cavity (uterus) and which is inserted from the vagina or cervix. It is of the flexible kind where the insertion portion conforms to body cavities or instrument channels. The image transmitting system is a fiberoptic bundle. Also called a uteroscope.
Hysteroscope, rigid	36628	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment in the uterine cavity (uterus) and which is inserted from vagina or cervix. It is of the rigid kind where the insertion portion is unyielding to body cavities or instrument channels. The image transmitting system is of relayed lens optics. Also called a uteroscope.
Hysteroscope (and accessory)	39640	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, <specify>
H. Pylori rapid test	30825	Synonym for: Helicobacter pylori antibody kit
Ice bag	12082	A device designed for applying dry cold therapy to an external area of the body. Ice is placed into a container which usually has flexible walls. The device may include a holder that keeps the bag in place.

Ice machine	36756	A device for producing and storing ice. The ice produced can be used for a variety of purposes in the hospital settings, e.g. cooling organs or blood-samples, in physiotherapy or in soft drinks. The storage bin can be either closed or open. The ice can be produced as flakes, crushed, cubes or any other form.
Identification bracelet	12088	Synonym for: Wristlet, patient
IgA, antigen, antiserum, control	31446	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin A control
IgA, ferritin, antigen, antiserum, control	31443	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin A control
IgA, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31444	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin A control
IgA, peroxidase, antigen, antiserum, control	31442	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin A control
IgA, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31441	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin A control
IgD, antigen, antiserum, control	31440	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin D control
IgD, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31541	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin D control
IgD, peroxidase, antigen, antiserum, control	31542	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin D control
IgD, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31540	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin D control
IgE, antigen, antiserum, control	31538	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin E control
IgE, ferritin, antigen, antiserum, control	31531	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin E control
IgE, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31550	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin E control
IgE, peroxidase, antigen, antiserum, control	31549	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin E control
IgE, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31546	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin E control
IgG, antigen, antiserum, control	31519	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G control
IgG, ferritin, antigen, antiserum, control	31539	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G control
IgG, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31545	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G control
IgG, peroxidase, antigen, antiserum, control	31452	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G control
IgG, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31532	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G control
IgG (Fab fragment specific), antigen, antiserum, control	39055	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G kit
IgG (Fc fragment specific), antigen, antiserum, control	39022	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G kit
IgG (Fd fragment specific), antigen, antiserum, control	39020	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G kit
IgG (gamma chain specific), antigen, antiserum, control	39056	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G kit
IgM, antigen, antiserum, control	31535	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin M control
IgM, ferritin, antigen, antiserum, control	31530	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin M control

IgM, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31534	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin M control
IgM, peroxidase, antigen, antiserum, control	31521	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin M control
IgM, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31522	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin M control
IgM (mu chain specific), antigen, antiserum, control	39018	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin M control
Illuminator, endoscope	32079	Synonym for: Light source, <specify>
Illuminator, fiberoptic, for endoscope	39296	Synonym for: Light source, <specify>
Illuminator, fiberoptic, surgical field	32575	Synonym for: Light, surgical, fibreoptic
Illuminator, non-remote	32249	Synonym for: Light, surgical, fibreoptic
Illuminator, radiographic-film	33088	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Illuminator, radiographic-film, explosion-proof	39813	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Illuminator, radiographic-film, explosion proof	33144	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Illuminator, remote	32250	Synonym for: Light, surgical, fibreoptic
Image eraser, diagnostic x-ray	41444	Synonym for: X-ray image eraser
Image intensifier	34296	Synonym for: X-ray image intensifier
Image processing, digitalizing unit, radiographic	37094	Synonym for: Digitizing unit, radiographic
Image storage device, fluoroscopic	16593	Synonym for: Workstation, diagnostic imaging, x-ray system
Imager, breast, electrical impedance	38882	Synonym for: Electrical impedance scanner
Imager, ultrasonic obstetric-gynecologic	39605	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, obstetric/gynaecological
Imipramine kit	30445	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for imipramine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immobilizer, <specify>	12093	A non-rigid device, usually made of a fabric or plastic, to effect short-term confinement of movement (straitjacket effect). It is designed to hold/retain a body part or the entire body in a fixed position temporarily, to support healing of an injury or a surgical wound. This device group may be single use or reusable. See also: Sling, <specify>, Splint, <specify>, Orthosis, <specify>, Bandage, <specify>, Stocking, <specify>, Restraint, <specify>. Template for: Immobilizer, ankle Immobilizer, arm Immobilizer, elbow Immobilizer, infant Immobilizer, knee Immobilizer, shoulder Immobilizer, whole-body Immobilizer, wrist
Immobilizer, ankle	12094	A non-rigid device, usually made of a fabric, to effect short-term confinement of movement of the ankle in a fixed position temporarily. This is to support healing of an injury or a surgical wound (straitjacket effect).
Immobilizer, arm	12095	A non-rigid device, usually made of a fabric, to effect short-term confinement of movement of the arm in a fixed position temporarily. This is to support healing of an injury or a surgical wound (straitjacket effect).
Immobilizer, cervical	15642	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, cervical, <specify>

Immobilizer, elbow	12096	A non-rigid device, usually made of a fabric, to effect short-term confinement of movement of the elbow in a fixed position temporarily. This is to support healing of an injury or a surgical wound (straitjacket effect).
Immobilizer, infant	12097	A non-rigid device, usually made of a fabric, to effect short-term confinement of movement of the infant in a fixed position temporarily, while the infant undergoes therapeutic or diagnostic interventions (straitjacket effect).
Immobilizer, knee	12099	A non-rigid device, usually made of a fabric, to effect short-term confinement of movement of the knee in a fixed position temporarily. This is to support healing of an injury or a surgical wound (straitjacket effect).
Immobilizer, shoulder	12101	A non-rigid device, usually made of a fabric, to effect short-term confinement of movement of the shoulder in a fixed position temporarily. This is to support healing of an injury or a surgical wound (straitjacket effect).
Immobilizer, whole-body	16513	A non-rigid device, usually made of a fabric, to effect short-term confinement of movement of the patient in a fixed position temporarily, while the patient undergoes therapeutic or diagnostic interventions (straitjacket effect). See also: Immobilizer, infant.
Immobilizer, wrist	12102	A non-rigid device, usually made of a fabric, to effect short-term confinement of movement of the wrist in a fixed position temporarily. This is to support healing of an injury or a surgical wound (straitjacket effect).
Immobilizer/stabilizer, vein	33792	A device consisting of a flat piece of plastic with two noninvasive prongs. It is placed on the skin so that the prongs are on either side of a vein and hold this stable while a hypodermic needle is inserted into the vein. This device is disposable.
Immunoassay for blood tacrolimus	40404	Synonym for: Tacrolimus kit
Immunoassay method, troponin subunit	34126	Synonym for: Troponin kit
Immunochemical, bence-jones protein	39898	Synonym for: Bence-Jones protein kit
Immunochemical, ceruloplasmin	31402	Synonym for: Ceruloplasmin kit
Immunochemical, lysozyme (muramidase)	39919	Synonym for: Lysozyme kit
Immunochemical, thyroglobulin autoantibody	33303	Synonym for: Thyroglobulin autoantibody kit
Immunochemical, transferrin	33304	Synonym for: Transferrin kit
Immunochemistry instrument	30856	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, <specify>
Immunofluorescence equipment	15150	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, fluorescent
Immunofluorescent assay, T. cruzi	34093	Synonym for: Trypanosoma cruzi kit
Immunofluorometric instrument	34559	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, fluorescent
Immunoglobulin A calibrator	41765	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), calibrator for immunoglobulin A. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunoglobulin A control	41766	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), control for immunoglobulin A. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin A kit	30228	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), kit for immunoglobulin A. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunoglobulin A subclass calibrator	41768	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins(without IgE), calibrator for immunoglobulin A subclass. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunoglobulin A subclass control	41769	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins without IgE, control for immunoglobulin A subclass. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin A subclass kit	30229	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins without IgE, kit for immunoglobulin A subclass. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Immunoglobulin D calibrator	41770	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), calibrator for immunoglobulin D. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunoglobulin D control	41771	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), control for immunoglobulin D. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin D kit	30230	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), kit for immunoglobulin D. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunoglobulin D subclass calibrator	41772	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins without IgE, calibrator for immunoglobulin D subclass. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunoglobulin D subclass control	41773	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins without IgE, control for immunoglobulin D subclass. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin D subclass kit	30231	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins without IgE, kit for immunoglobulin D subclass. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunoglobulin E control	37763	Immunochemistry reagents, allergy, control for immunoglobulin E. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin E kit	30275	Immunochemistry reagents, allergy, kit for immunoglobulin E. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunoglobulin E monotest/monoresult multiantigen calibrator	41348	Immunochemistry reagents, allergy, calibrator for Immunoglobulin E monotest/monoresult multiantigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunoglobulin E monotest/monoresult multiantigen control	41349	Immunochemistry reagents, allergy, control for immunoglobulin E monotest/monoresult multiantigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin E monotest/monoresult multiantigen kit	30277	Immunochemistry reagents, allergy, kit for immunoglobulin E monotest/monoresult multiantigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunoglobulin E monotest/pluriresult multiantigen calibrator	41350	Immunochemistry reagents, allergy, calibrator for immunoglobulin E monotest/pluriresult multiantigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunoglobulin E monotest/pluriresult multiantigen control	41351	Immunochemistry reagents, allergy, control for immunoglobulin E monotest/pluriresult multiantigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin E monotest/pluriresult multiantigen kit	30278	Immunochemistry reagents, allergy, kit for immunoglobulin E monotest/pluriresult multiantigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunoglobulin E specific, monotest/monoresult	30276	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin E monotest/monoresult multiantigen kit
Immunoglobulin G calibrator	41352	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), calibrator for immunoglobulin G. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunoglobulin G control	41353	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), control for immunoglobulin G. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin G kit	30232	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE) kit for immunoglobulin G. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunoglobulin G subclass calibrator	41354	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), calibrator for immunoglobulin G subclass. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunoglobulin G subclass control	41355	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), control for immunoglobulin G subclass. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin G subclass kit	30233	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), kit for immunoglobulin G subclass. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Immunoglobulin M calibrator	41356	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), calibrator for immunoglobulin M. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunoglobulin M control	41357	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), control for Immunoglobulin M. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin M kit	30234	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), kit for immunoglobulin M. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunoglobulin M subclass calibrator	41358	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), calibrator for immunoglobulin M subclass. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunoglobulin M subclass control	41359	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), control for immunoglobulin M subclass. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunoglobulin M subclass kit	30235	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), kit for immunoglobulin M subclass. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunohaematology control kit	30605	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), kit for immunohaematology control. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunohistochemistry antibody assay, estrogen receptor	38874	Synonym for: Oestrogen receptor kit
Immunohistochemistry assay, antibody, progesterone receptor	40441	Synonym for: Progesterone receptor kit
Immunohistologic calibrator	41360	Haematology/histology/cytology, histology/cytology reagents, calibrator for immunohistology. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Immunohistologic control	41361	Haematology/histology/cytology, histology/cytology reagents, control for immunohistology. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Immunohistologic kit	30628	Haematology/histology/cytology, histology/cytology reagents, kit for immunohistology. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Immunophotometric instrument	34557	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, enzyme
Immunoturbidimetric instrument	34558	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, light transmission
Impactor	32856	A metal instrument designed to transmit an impact force to a specific part of the body. The distal end is shaped to control the location, distribution and the amount of force passed to the tissue. The distal end may be shaped like a chisel, a roughened flat disc or be anatomically curved. The proximal end is a handle and is designed to absorb an impact from a hammer or mallet.
Impedance audiometer	34391	Synonym for: Audiometer, impedance
Impedance cardiac output measuring equipment	34351	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, impedance
Impedance cardiograph	42379	Synonym for: Cardiograph, impedance
Impedance imager	38264	Synonym for: Electrical impedance scanner
Impedance pneumograph monitor	12621	Synonym for: Patient monitor, breathing frequency
Implant, absorbable, (scleral buckling method)	32806	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera
Implant, cochlear	34211	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, auditory, cochlea
Implant, corneal, refractive	40237	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, cornea
Implant, dental, bone reconstruction	37439	Synonym for: Dental implant, bone reconstruction

Implant, dental, endosseous	31760	Synonym for: Dental implant, endosseous
Implant, dental, subperiosteal	31887	Synonym for: Dental implant, subperiosteal
Implant, endosseous	39162	Synonym for: Dental implant, endosseous
Implant, endosseous for bone filling and/or augmentation	40274	Synonym for: Dental implant, bone reconstruction
Implant, eye sphere	32800	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sphere
Implant, eye valve	33740	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, eye
Implant, fixation device, condylar plate	33184	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Implant, fixation device, spinal	33182	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, spine, construct
Implant, intracorneal	34034	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, intracorneal ring
Implant, muscle, pectoralis	34087	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, muscle
Implant, orbital, extra-ocular	32815	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, orbital rim
Implant, subperiosteal	39217	Synonym for: Dental implant, subperiosteal
Implant, temporal	34139	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, total
Implant, transmandibular	34065	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, total
Implant hearing aid	41205	Synonym for: Hearing aid, middle ear implant
Implant (for female incontinence)	40306	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, incontinence
Implantable cardiac pacemaker	34398	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, implantable
Implantable cardioverter defibrillator	34447	Synonym for: Defibrillator, implantable, automatic
Implantable pacemaker analyzer	17637	Synonym for: Pacemaker system analyser, implantable
Implantable pacemaker analyzer, transtelephonic	17638	Synonym for: Pacemaker system analyser, transtelephonic
Impotence device, mechanical/hydraulic, external	32106	Synonym for: Penile rigidity device
Impotence recorder, ambulatory	36967	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, penile tumescence, ambulatory
Impression material, dental, <specify>	16674	Material used to obtain a reverse or negative model of the tissues in the mouth. Template for: Impression material, dental, agar Impression material, dental, alginate Impression material, dental, compound Impression material, dental, plaster Impression material, dental, polyether Impression material, dental, polysulfide Impression material, dental, silicone Impression material, dental, wax
Impression material, dental, agar	35862	Impression material having reversible agar hydrocolloid as a gel-forming ingredient.
Impression material, dental, alginate	35863	Material containing an alginate as essential gel-forming ingredient, which after mixing with water in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, is capable of reacting to form a material suitable for taking impressions.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Impression material, dental, compound	34799	Thermoplastic impression material for taking impressions in the mouth of patients. It is composed of a mixture of natural resins, fillers and lubricants.
Impression material, dental, plaster	34800	Material with calcium sulphate hemihydrate as main component specifically made for taking impressions in the mouth of patients.
Impression material, dental, polyether	35864	Elastomeric material based on polyether capable of reacting to form a rubber-like material suitable for taking impressions.
Impression material, dental, polysulfide	35865	Elastomeric material based on polysulfides capable of reacting to form a rubber-like material suitable for taking impressions.
Impression material, dental, silicone	35866	Elastomeric material based on polysiloxane capable of reacting to form a rubber-like material suitable for taking impressions.
Impression material, dental, wax	34807	Material for taking impressions in the mouth of patients. It is composed of waxes sometimes in combination with resins of low melting point.
Impression tray, dental	35850	Synonym for: Tray, impression, dental
Impression tray, ear mould	33823	Synonym for: Tray, impression, ear canal
IMV supplemental gas circuit	41342	Synonym for: Breathing circuit, ventilator, IMV supplement
In-the-canal aid	41210	Synonym for: Hearing aid, canal
In vitro clinical test equipment	34545	Synonym for: Analyser, <specify>
Incinerator, bulk	35825	A general-purpose incinerator designed for the destruction of bulk waste from the hospital or institution. It will be installed in the technical support facilities and be administered by technical personnel. This incinerator will typically have a capacity to incinerate large volumes of waste materials.
Incinerator, pathology	16320	An incinerator specifically designed for the destruction of pathological debris under controlled conditions. It may be installed in the vicinity of the pathology department and will typically not have a capacity to incinerate large volumes of materials.
Incision/drainage kit	35118	A packaged collection of items that includes a scalpel and tubes, used to create an opening in the body and place a drain. This kit is disposable.
Incontinence alarm	30932	Synonym for: Alarm, enuresis
Incontinence clamp	12109	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, incontinence
Incontinence control unit	36050	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence
Incontinence control unit, fecal	17505	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence
Incontinence device, mechanical/hydraulic, implantable	31994	An implantable device used to treat urinary incontinence by the application of continuous or intermittent pressure to occlude the urethra. The totally implanted device may consist of a static pressure pad, or a system with a container of radiopaque fluid in the abdomen and a manual pump and valve under the skin surface that is connected by tubing to an adjustable pressure pad or to a cuff around the urethra. The fluid is pumped as needed from the container to inflate the pad or cuff to press on the urethra.
Incontinence pants, <specify>	41597	A device, typically a trouser-like garment and liners, worn by both males and females suffering from incontinence and used for the purpose of collecting the inadvertent urine and faecal discharge. This device may be designed for reuse after laundering or single use. Template for: Incontinence pants, liner Incontinence pants, reusable Incontinence pants, single use
Incontinence pants, liner	35817	A disposable inner incontinent pant pad composed of absorbent materials used to collect urine and faeces from the patient.
Incontinence pants, liner retention	16499	Synonym for: Incontinence pants, liner
Incontinence pants, reusable	35120	A trouser-like device worn by a person suffering from incontinence to collect urine and faeces. This device is designed for reuse after laundering. A single use liner will typically be used inside the pants. See also: Incontinence pants, liner.
Incontinence pants, single use	41588	A trouser-like device worn by a person suffering from incontinence to collect urine and faeces. This device is for single use and may require a single use liner used inside the pants. See also: Incontinence pants, liner.

Incontinence pants liner	16498	Synonym for: Incontinence pants, liner
Incontinence training aid	30931	Synonym for: Alarm, enuresis
Incubator, <specify>	12112	A closed or semiclosed chamber in which the environment can be controlled and kept constant. This will typically be used for: 1. premature babies; 2. laboratory purposes. Template for: Incubator, infant, control unit Incubator, infant, heater hood Incubator, infant, stationary Incubator, infant, transportable Incubator, infant, undercarriage Incubator, laboratory, aerobic Incubator, laboratory, anaerobic Incubator, laboratory, carbon dioxide Incubator, laboratory, thermocycling
Incubator, aerobic	15151	Synonym for: Incubator, laboratory, aerobic
Incubator, anaerobic	15152	Synonym for: Incubator, laboratory, anaerobic
Incubator, battery pack	38672	Synonym for: Power supply, battery pack
Incubator, infant, <specify>	12113	An electrically heated device in which fixed temperatures and controlled incubation conditions can be maintained providing an environment that imitates the natural conditions found in the mother's womb and is used for the treatment of premature and sick newborn babies. Template for: Incubator, infant, control unit Incubator, infant, heater hood Incubator, infant, stationary Incubator, infant, transportable Incubator, infant, undercarriage
Incubator, infant, control unit	36729	A unit that is used to monitor and regulate the important temperature and environmental features of the incubator. It is usually interchangeable.
Incubator, infant, heater hood	36897	A heating element that provides external warmth to the incubator's inside environment. This can be instead of or as a supplement to the incubator's own internal heating system, and can be built-on or be an integral part of the incubator hood.
Incubator, infant, mobile	17432	Synonym for: Incubator, infant, <specify>
Incubator, infant, stationary	36025	An incubator for newborn that is designed for stationary use, meaning it may have wheels but is generally kept within the ward/department to fulfill its purpose.
Incubator, infant, transport	12114	Synonym for: Incubator, infant, transportable
Incubator, infant, transportable	35121	An infant incubator specifically designed and intended for use in transporting infants either outside or within the healthcare facility.
Incubator, infant, undercarriage	36535	A cabinet or open table with wheels, shelves or closed cupboards used as the bearer of the incubator. This may have an electrically powered raise/lower function.
Incubator, laboratory, <specify>	42358	A device designed for use in a laboratory setting to provide controlled conditions for the incubation of biological and chemical materials. It will typically maintain a desired environment of, e.g. temperature, gas concentrations or humidity. Template for: Incubator, laboratory, aerobic Incubator, laboratory, anaerobic Incubator, laboratory, carbon dioxide Incubator, laboratory, thermocycling
Incubator, laboratory, aerobic	35482	A device heated by electrical currents passing through a heating block containing simple resistors (usually coils of nickel-chromium wire) for the purpose of growing micro-organisms and cells that require oxygen for growth. Aerobic incubators are typically used for serology and crystallization studies, tissue culture work, paraffin embedding and in vitro fertilization.
Incubator, laboratory, anaerobic	35483	A device for maintaining a constant and suitable oxygen-free environment for the cultivation of anaerobic micro-organisms. See also: Incubator, laboratory,

		carbon dioxide.
Incubator, laboratory, carbon dioxide	40520	An incubator in which a fixed temperature and carbon dioxide (CO ₂) controlled conditions can be achieved and maintained. It is used for the incubation of biological and chemical materials. The percentage mixture of carbon dioxide and other gases, typically oxygen, can be different depending on the use and device type. See also: Incubator, laboratory, anaerobic.
Incubator, laboratory, thermocycling	18013	An incubator used for performing heating and cooling sequences of test samples. The unit is self-contained and has a chamber to hold the samples. Materials, e.g. water, aluminium blocks, or conductive fluids, can be used for heating and cooling medium. Temperature cycling can be used in, e.g. cell culture studies, DNA sequencing or gene manipulation.
Incubator, neonatal	32181	Synonym for: Incubator, infant, <specify>
Incubator, neonatal transport	32203	Synonym for: Incubator, infant, transportable
Incubator infant, open	36742	Synonym for: Warmer, radiant, infant, <specify>
Indicator, biological sterilization process	39348	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, biological
Indicator, biological, liquid chemical sterilization process	40384	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, biological
Indicator, chemical, enzymatic, sterilization process	40412	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, chemical/enzymatic
Indicator, physical/chemical sterilization processes	39933	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, chemical/physical
Indicator, sterilization	33964	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, <specify>
Indicator, sterilization, biological	32219	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, biological
Indicator, sterilization, chemical/physical	33312	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, chemical/physical
Indicator method, protein or albumin (urinary, non-quant.)	39880	Synonym for: Total protein kit
Indigocarmine	33548	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Indirect copper assay, ceruloplasmin	33220	Synonym for: Ceruloplasmin kit
Indirect fluorescent antibody test, Entamoeba histolytica & rel sp	39558	Synonym for: Entamoeba kit
Indirect radiographic/fluoroscopic table	34291	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Infant care kit	10243	A set of devices, preparations, sponges, and instruments assembled and prepared to assist in the care of babies.
Infant heel warmer (chemical heat pack)	40378	Synonym for: Compress, hot pack, chemical
Infant incubator	34441	Synonym for: Incubator, infant, <specify>
Infant incubator, closed circulation	34442	Synonym for: Incubator, infant, stationary
Infant oral pacifier	17512	A device, designed as a rubber teat, placed in the mouths of irritable or teething infants to quiet them.
Infant scale liner	37505	Synonym for: Scale accessory, liner
Inflation bulb, endoscope	38658	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, inflation bulb
Inflator, <specify>	37778	A device intended to be used to inflate the balloon or cuff which is part of another device (typically used internally) being used in the treatment of the patient. This device may be a syringe design or a more dedicated pump design. It will typically have some method for indicating the inflating pressure in order to prevent inadvertent trauma.

		Template for: Inflator, angioplasty balloon Inflator, tracheal tube cuff
Inflator, angioplasty balloon	17541	A dedicated hand-held device, e.g. a syringe or small pump, with a pressure gauge that is used for inflating the balloon of an angioplasty balloon catheter when this is in situ. The pressure applied can be considerable during a coronary artery dilatation procedure, a procedure known as a percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty.
Inflator, tracheal tube cuff	35401	A device used to inject air into the cuff of a tracheal tube when this is in situ. A tracheal tube cuff inflator typically includes a rubber bulb for air delivery and often a pressure manometer that shows the pressure to the user in order to prevent excessive amounts of air in the tracheal tube cuff which will cause trauma. The purpose of the cuff is to provide an adequate seal for positive pressure ventilation and to prevent aspiration of secretions passing into the lungs.
Influenza/parainfluenza calibrator	41757	Infectious immunology, other virology antigen detection, calibrator for influenza and parainfluenza. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Influenza/parainfluenza control	41758	Infectious immunology, other virology antigen detection, control for influenza parainfluenza. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Influenza/parainfluenza kit	30813	Infectious immunology, other virology antibody/antigen detection, kit for influenza and parainfluenza. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Information system, <specify>	17222	An integrated, computer-based system designed to collect, store, manipulate, retrieve and output, e.g. print or display, information. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation to existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network. Template for: Information system, ambulatory care Information system, anaesthesia Information system, bedside Information system, blood bank administration Information system, cardiology Information system, clinical laboratory Information system, clinical pharmacy Information system, emergency care Information system, home care Information system, hospital Information system, materials management Information system, medical equipment management Information system, obstetrical Information system, pathology Information system, patient record Information system, physician practice management Information system, radiology Information system, risk management
Information system, ambulatory care	18116	An information system designed to support the administrative and clinical activities associated with the provision and utilization of ambulatory care services (those services provided to patients on an ambulatory basis, rather than by admission to a hospital or other healthcare facility) and facilities. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, anaesthesia	36049	A data management system designed to record clinical data associated with the provision and utilization of anaesthesia services. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, anatomic pathology	18096	Synonym for: Information system, pathology
Information system, bedside	17223	An information system designed to support the provision and utilization of information at the patient's bedside. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, blood bank	17728	Synonym for: Information system, blood bank administration
Information system, blood bank administration	36149	An information system designed to support the administrative and clinical activities associated with the provision and utilization of blood bank services and facilities. This may include registers for blood donor services and the administration of transfusion products to recipients. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, blood bank, donor	18121	Synonym for: Information system, blood bank administration

Information system, blood bank, transfusion	18123	Synonym for: Information system, blood bank administration
Information system, cardiology	18119	An information system designed to support the administrative and clinical activities associated with the provision and utilization of cardiology services and facilities. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, clinical laboratory	35477	An information system designed to support the clinical and administrative activities associated with the provision and utilization of clinical laboratory services and facilities, e.g. the storing and delivering of analytical results. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network. This software system will not be the software directly used to run, steer or control any specific laboratory analyser or equipment.
Information system, clinical pharmacy	18100	An information system designed to support the administrative and clinical activities associated with provision and utilization of clinical pharmacy services and facilities. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, emergency care	18117	An information system designed to support the administrative and clinical activities associated with the provision and utilization of emergency care services and facilities. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, home care	18118	An information system designed to support the administrative and clinical activities associated with the provision and utilization of home healthcare services and facilities. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, hospital	18120	An information system designed to support the administrative activities associated with the provision and utilization of hospital services and facilities. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, laboratory	15124	Synonym for: Information system, clinical laboratory
Information system, materials management	18055	An information system designed to support the administrative activities associated with the provision and utilization of materials management services. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, medical equipment management	37331	A system for electronic registration and storage of data for medical equipment, which provides the hospital with an inventory. This system is often called a medical equipment management system (MEMS) and is usually run by the clinical engineering department. The information stored is used for, e.g. maintenance, service and spare parts ordering, equipment assessment and renewal planning or authority auditing. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, obstetrical	36230	An information system designed to support the administrative and clinical activities associated with the provision and utilization of obstetric services and facilities. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, pathology	36287	An information system designed to support the administrative and clinical activities associated with the provision and utilization of surgical pathology, cytology, and histology services. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, patient record	38473	A system for electronic registration and storage of patient data, which can be collected from inter-connected medical devices, e.g. patient monitoring devices, but which may also be input manually by clinical staff. Such systems can present this kind of information as graphic display, trends, laboratory results, patient administration data and notes. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, physician practice management	18101	An information system designed to support the administrative and clinical activities associated with provision and utilization of physician services and office facilities. Financial aspects include processing of insurance claims, e.g. for generation, EDI, referrals or preparing patient statements. The system can also be used to schedule the physician's time at the office and for hospital rounds. Patient appointments can also be handled as can case histories and medical records for patients seen at the practice. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Information system, radiology	17175	A radiology information system (RIS) is a computerized system specifically designed for use in diagnostic imaging and/or radiation therapy environments. It is intended to support the clinical and administrative activities of the imaging departments, e.g. scheduling and generation of worklists for the individual imaging and therapy systems. It is generally used in conjunction with a PACS, if implemented. Some radiology departments may include nuclear medicine, ultrasound,

and other imaging modalities. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.

Information system, risk management	18122	An information system designed to support the administrative activities associated with the provision and utilization of risk management services, including those processes related to quality of care, maintaining a safe environment, and protecting financial assets. It is a specially designed data program application (software) which is usually supplied for installation in existing mainframe or decentralized computers or a computer network.
Infrared spectroscopy measurement, urinary calculi (stone)	39928	Synonym for: Analyser, chromatograph, high pressure liquid chromatography
Infusion, drop counter	36680	Synonym for: Infusion controller
Infusion, pump pain alleviation	36530	Synonym for: Infusion pump, analgesic, patient-controlled
Infusion-set warmer	37191	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Infusion-withdrawal pump	42378	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, thermal dilution, pump, infusion/withdrawal
Infusion administration set, <specify>	37420	A dedicated infusion administration set which is used to deliver intravenous solutions from the specific kind of infusion pump or device being used on the patient or recipient to the infusion site. Template for: Infusion administration set, controller Infusion administration set, infusion pump Infusion administration set, insulin pump
Infusion administration set, controller	36244	A dedicated infusion administration set used to deliver intravenous solutions from the infusion controller to the infusion site. It will typically consist of, e.g. tubing, clamps or protective tips.
Infusion administration set, infusion pump	35833	A dedicated infusion administration set used to deliver intravenous solutions from the infusion pump to the infusion site.
Infusion administration set, insulin pump	35838	A dedicated infusion administration set used to deliver the medication from the insulin pump into the patient/user.
Infusion apparatus	34595	Synonym for: Infusion pump, <specify>
Infusion controller	11010	An infusion device that uses gravity and the fluid container's height as the sole source of pressure to infuse (deliver) fluids. This device may include an electronic drop counter to indicate the rate of infusion.
Infusion controller administration set	17984	Synonym for: Infusion administration set, controller
Infusion device, controller, dial-calibrated	42582	Synonym for: Clamp, line, infusion, dial-calibrated
Infusion filter, intravenous	34593	Synonym for: Filter, intravenous line
Infusion kit, intraosseous	18009	A packaged collection of equipment necessary for performing intraosseous infusions. Typical components include a needle (possibly of a special design) and other instruments, e.g. inserting handles or scalpels, necessary to access the bone's medullary cavity for the purpose of administering emergency medications and other fluids.
Infusion line clamp	40552	Synonym for: Clamp, <specify>
Infusion line flow regulator, clamp	38516	Synonym for: Clamp, <specify>
Infusion port, implantable	42550	Synonym for: Port, infusion, implantable
Infusion port/catheter, subcutaneous	34070	Synonym for: Port/catheter, internal, subcutaneous
Infusion pump, <specify>	16495	A device that exerts a positive pressure greater than that produced by gravity, to maintain delivery of fluids which are being infused into a patient in a controlled manner. Template for: Infusion pump, analgesic, patient-controlled Infusion pump, enteral feeding Infusion pump, general-purpose Infusion pump, high-flow, warming

		Infusion pump, implantable, nonprogrammable Infusion pump, implantable, programmable Infusion pump, insulin, ambulatory Infusion pump, multichannel Infusion pump, syringe Infusion pump, syringe, control unit Infusion pump, syringe, oxytocin
Infusion pump, ambulatory	16491	Synonym for: Infusion pump, <specify>
Infusion pump, ambulatory, insulin	17159	Synonym for: Infusion pump, insulin, ambulatory
Infusion pump, analgesic, patient-controlled	35932	A device that delivers a predetermined amount of intravenous or epidural narcotic analgesic when activated by the patient. It can be operated in a demand (bolus) and/or continuous mode.
Infusion pump, enteral feeding	13209	A specially constructed pump used to supply nutrition directly into the stomach of patients who are unable or unwilling to consume adequate nutrients.
Infusion pump, general-purpose	13215	A device that facilitates accurate and consistent intravenous administration of drugs and solutions. It is used to supply higher pressures than those provided by manually clamped gravity infusion sets or infusion controllers. The device has a typical flow range of 1 to 999 ml/hour and will typically deliver a standard infusion bag or bottle of fluid.
Infusion pump, high-flow, warming	17907	A device used to warm and rapidly infuse blood and other solutions during high-blood-loss surgical procedures, as well as for burn and trauma cases. Maximum flow rates may exceed 1 litre per minute.
Infusion pump, implantable	16143	Synonym for: Infusion pump, <specify>
Infusion pump, implantable, nonprogrammable	34071	A nonprogrammable device that is implanted for the administration of bolus delivery of narcotics/drugs to manage intractable pain.
Infusion pump, implantable, programmable	35687	A device that is implanted for delivering narcotics, short-acting anaesthetic agents, insulin, antineoplastic drugs or other agents. Dosage is controlled by drug concentration and/or by radio frequency (RF) signals from an external programming device. The catheter from the pump is tied into the epidural or the intrathecal space of the spinal canal or into a blood vessel.
Infusion pump, insulin, ambulatory	35983	A device that provides continuous subcutaneous delivery of insulin to individuals with insulin-dependent (type I) diabetes. It may also be used for intermittent delivery to treat non-insulin-dependent (type II) and pregnancy-induced diabetes.
Infusion pump, micro	16722	Synonym for: Infusion pump, <specify>
Infusion pump, multichannel	17634	A device that provides continuous and/or intermittent intravenous delivery of two or more drugs and/or solutions with independent control of delivery through each channel. Some pumps can use both syringes and bags or bottles.
Infusion pump, multifunction	36875	Synonym for: Infusion pump, multichannel
Infusion pump, patient-controlled analgesic	16924	Synonym for: Infusion pump, analgesic, patient-controlled
Infusion pump, syringe	13217	A device used for infusion when the solution must be administered with a high degree of volume accuracy and rate consistency. Because of the lower flow settings and flow resolution, it is especially appropriate for neonatal, infant, and critical care applications in which small volumes of concentrated drugs are to be delivered over an extended period. It can also be used to administer epidural analgesia.
Infusion pump, syringe, control unit	37217	A device used together with a dedicated syringe pump in order to assist in the administration of intravenous anaesthesia. It allows control and monitoring of the infusion pre-programmed according to the patient's (target) weight, height, age and kind of drug being delivered. This is commonly known as the target controlled infusion (TCI) method. See also: Infusion pump, syringe.
Infusion pump, syringe, oxytocin	16167	A dedicated syringe infusion pump intended for the for delivery of oxytocin. It is calibrated in units specifically for this use.
Infusion pump administration set	16579	Synonym for: Infusion administration set, infusion pump
Infusion pump analyser	35874	Synonym for: Test instrument, infusion device
Infusion pump management unit, mobile	36179	A mobile unit designed for the bedside organization, management, monitoring and electrical supply of many infusion pumps that are being used simultaneously to supply one patient. This device will be found in intensive care nursing units and helps achieve a high degree of organization of, e.g. the different infusion

pumps, the infusion sets and lines or the medication being infused.

Infusion regulator, pressure	13100	A device for regulating the supply of the infusion, fluid or blood, by a pressure applied to an infusion bag inserted into this device. The pressure can be brought about by using mechanically, pneumatically (pressurized air) or manually (hand pump) applied forces.
Infusion set	34592	Synonym for: Intravenous administration set, <specify>
Infusion stopcock	32172	A component of an intravenous administration kit that regulates fluid delivery to a patient's vascular system. It is disposable.
Infusion system, insulin, closed-loop	15781	Synonym for: Infusion pump, insulin, ambulatory
Infusor, pressure, for I.V. bag	40136	Synonym for: Infusion regulator, pressure
Inhalator, diagnostic	42589	Synonym for: Nebulizer, diagnostic
Inhalator, medication	36752	Synonym for: Inhaler, aerosol, portable
Inhaled air preheater	30871	Synonym for: Nebulizer, <specify>
Inhaler	30872	Synonym for: Inhaler, aerosol, portable
Inhaler, aerosol, portable	35122	A hand-held, portable device used to deliver aerosolized medication directly into the mouth or nose of the user. This device will typically fit into a pocket, to be carried upon the user's body. It is disposable.
Inhaler, nasal	33469	Synonym for: Inhaler, aerosol, portable
Injectable liquid silicone	37527	Synonym for: Silicone, liquid, injectable
Injection gun	30886	Synonym for: Injector, medication/vaccine
Injection syringe, multipurpose	30888	Synonym for: Injector, medication/vaccine
Injection syringe, single use	30887	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>
Injection/infusion port, implantable	16854	Synonym for: Port, infusion, implantable
Injector, <specify>	12129	A device which is used to inject, e.g. fluids or medication into the human body. It will typically be reusable and have different configurations, e.g. single/multi-pointed barrels or gun-shaped plunger driven instruments. These may be hand operated or powered, e.g. by springs or compressed gas. It is not an ordinary hypodermic syringe. For ordinary hypodermic syringes, see also: Syringe, <specify>. For injectors used in diagnostic x-ray treatment and similar activities, see: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>. Template for: Injector, indicator Injector, medication/vaccine Injector, pigmentation Injector, uterine
Injector, contrast medium	17968	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>
Injector, contrast medium, angiography	35499	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>
Injector, contrast medium, automatic	33133	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>
Injector, contrast medium, computed tomography	36242	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>
Injector, contrast medium, lymphangiography	35500	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>
Injector, contrast medium, MRI	36312	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>
Injector, fluid, non-electrically powered	33757	Synonym for: Injector, <specify>
Injector, hand-held	16594	Synonym for: Injector, <specify>

Injector, indicator	31736	A device used to pump accurately one or more bolus injections of an indicator solution, e.g. cooled saline, into the blood stream. It will typically be used for passing the indicator solution through the heart for assessing blood flow through the heart. This device may be used in conjunction with a densitometer or thermodilution device to determine cardiac output. See also: Cardiac output unit, thermal dilution.
Injector, manual	35840	Synonym for: Injector, <specify>
Injector, medication/vaccine	12504	A device that is used to inject medication/vaccine intramuscularly (IM) or subcutaneously into the human body. It will typically be reusable and have different configurations according to the application, e.g. it may be needleless. It may be hand operated or powered, e.g. by springs or compressed gas. It is not an ordinary hypodermic syringe; for this see: Syringe, <specify>.
Injector, medication/vaccine, needleless	18069	Synonym for: Injector, medication/vaccine
Injector, medication/vaccine, syringe	12132	Synonym for: Injector, medication/vaccine
Injector, medication/vaccine, syringe, shielded-needle	18068	Synonym for: Injector, medication/vaccine
Injector, needleless	36278	Synonym for: Injector, medication/vaccine
Injector, pigmentation	17660	A device designed as an injector to deposit pigments (special coloured inks) through penetration into the skin. It typically consists of a needle or set of needles attached to a powered plunger and possibly in conjunction with electricity. It is used for tattooing the body with cosmetic decorations and adornments to replace colour in the skin, typically for patients suffering cosmetic deficiencies, e.g. to cover scars and burns, provide artificial eyebrows, give natural appearance to the nipples after breast reconstructive surgery or to enhance eyes and lips.
Injector, syringe	35123	Synonym for: Injector, medication/vaccine
Injector, thermal dilution	12134	Synonym for: Injector, indicator
Injector, uterine	15622	A device which is used to inject, e.g. fluids or medication into the uterus. It will typically be reusable and have a configuration suitable to this anatomy. It will typically be hand operated. It is not an ordinary hypodermic syringe, for this see: Syringe, <specify>.
Injector and syringe, angiographic	39153	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, manual
Ink, tissue marking	17828	A liquid substance that is injected into tissue to identify lesions; it is also used externally on the skin to mark incision sites.
Insect sting emergency kit	38444	Synonym for: Emergency kit, insect sting
Insert, tubal occlusion	39635	Synonym for: Contraceptive, tubal occlusion, Insert
Insert ear phone	41235	Synonym for: Ear phone, insert
Insert, contact lens	15040	Synonym for: Contact lens inserter
Insert, intraocular lens	17544	Synonym for: Intraocular lens inserter
Insert, myringotomy tube	39989	Synonym for: Myringotomy tube inserter
Insert, sacculotomy tack	39990	Synonym for: Sacculotomy tack inserter
Insert/remover contact lens	33739	Synonym for: Contact lens remover
Insertion gain measurement instrument	36909	A device that measures the sound pressure level in the ear canal. It is used in the fitting of hearing aids, comparing the results with and without the aid.
Insole, medical	40135	Synonym for: Shoe, insole, moisture absorbing
Insole, shoe, moisture absorbing	41590	Synonym for: Shoe, insole, moisture absorbing
Instrument, automated platelet counting	32437	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, automated

Instrument, biopsy, mechanical, gastrointestinal	32025	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, biopsy
Instrument, biopsy, suction	32028	Synonym for: Needle, biopsy, <specify>
Instrument, cast removal, AC-powered	40178	Synonym for: Cast cutter, electric
Instrument, catheter, punch	32066	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, <specify>
Instrument, clip forming/cutting	32582	Synonym for: Applier, surgical, clip, <specify>
Instrument, clip removal	32580	Synonym for: Clip remover
Instrument, coagulation	33640	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, coagulation
Instrument, coagulation, automated	32433	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, coagulation
Instrument, cutting, orthopedic	32855	Synonym for: Blade, surgical saw
Instrument, destructive, fetal, obstetric	40077	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, obstetrical, destructive
Instrument, diamond, dental	39167	Synonym for: Bur, dental, diamond
Instrument, disposal, surgical (sharps)	33474	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, container, sharp
Instrument, hand, calculus removal	31884	Synonym for: Scaler, periodontic, manual
Instrument, hematocrit, automated	39432	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, haematocrit
Instrument, ligature passing and knot tying	32589	Synonym for: Passer, wire/ligature
Instrument, ligature tucking, orthodontic	31798	Synonym for: Ligature director, orthodontic
Instrument, ligature tying/band pushing	34696	Synonym for: Ligature director, orthodontic
Instrument, measuring, corneal radius	39649	Synonym for: Ophthalmometer
Instrument, quality-assurance, radiologic	33883	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, <specify>
Instrument, special len, for endoscope	32059	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Instrument, stereotaxic	39581	Synonym for: Stereotaxic instrument guide, neurosurgery
Instrument, surgical, orthopedic, DC-powered motor and accessory/attachment	40048	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, battery powered, motor
Instrument, surgical, orthopedic, pneumatic powered & accessory/attachment	39705	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, air powered
Instrument, surgical, sonic and accessory/attachment	39837	Synonym for: Knife, ultrasonic
Instrument, ultrasonic surgical	40172	Synonym for: Knife, ultrasonic
Instrument, vitreous aspiration and cutting, AC-powered	32804	Synonym for: Vitrectomy unit
Instrument, vitreous aspiration and cutting, battery-powered	32714	Synonym for: Vitrectomy unit

Instrument stand, ophthalmic	32738	Synonym for: Stand, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Instrument table	36543	Synonym for: Table, instrument
Instrumentation, high pressure liquid chromatography	33826	Synonym for: Analyser, chromatograph, high pressure liquid chromatography
Insufflator, <specify>	36538	A device that delivers a medium, typically a gas, e.g. air, carbon dioxide, or nitrous oxide, at a regulated low pressure in order to achieve some form of treatment or to treat an object so that it may retain its operative patency. For devices associated with keyhole surgery, see also: Distension unit, <specify>. Template for: Insufflator, endoscopic Insufflator, middle ear Insufflator, ophthalmic Insufflator, tubal patency
Insufflator, arthroscopic	17216	Synonym for: Distension unit, gas, arthroscopic
Insufflator, automatic carbon-dioxide for endoscope	39272	Synonym for: Distension unit, <specify>
Insufflator, carbon-dioxide, uterotubal (and accessory)	32629	Synonym for: Insufflator, <specify>
Insufflator, endoscopic	36750	A device that blows air through an endoscope in order to prevent dew/mist accumulating at the lens, and/or, in order to enlarge the space directly forward of the distal end in order to obtain a better field of view for the operator.
Insufflator, hysteroscopic	32682	Synonym for: Distension unit, gas, hysteroscopic
Insufflator, laparoscopic	16849	Synonym for: Distension unit, <specify>
Insufflator, middle ear	36745	A device designed for the introduction of an air-stream via the nose and ear channel up into the middle ear.
Insufflator, ophthalmic	37069	A dedicated ophthalmic device used during ophthalmic surgery for the purpose of introducing of small amounts of air (pressure range 20-30 mm Hg) into the eyeball in order to supplement the eye's own fluid with air in order to press the retina into its correct position, or to displace fluid that has come behind it.
Insufflator, tubal patency	36772	A device for insufflating the Fallopian tubes, (tubes or oviducts leading from the ovaries to the uterus or womb) with a gas or fluid (dye for dye test of tubal patency) in order to keep these open.
Insufflator, vaginal	32615	Synonym for: Applicator, vaginal, reusable
Insulation pad, cardiac	17120	Synonym for: Pad, cardiac insulation
Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1 calibrator	42193	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, calibrator for insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1 control	42194	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, control for insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1 kit	30361	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, kit for insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 calibrator	41362	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, calibrator for insulin-like growth factor binding protein. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 control	41363	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, control for insulin-like growth factor binding protein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 kit	30362	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, kit for insulin-like growth factor binding protein. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Insulin-like growth factor I, somatomedin C calibrator	42196	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, calibrator for insulin-like growth factor I, somatomedin C. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

Insulin-like growth factor I, somatomedin C control	42197	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, control for insulin-like growth factor I, somatomedin C. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Insulin-like growth factor I kit	30359	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, kit for insulin-like growth factor I (somatomedin C). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Insulin-like growth factor II calibrator	41364	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, calibrator for insulin-like growth factor. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Insulin-like growth factor II control	41365	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, control for insulin-like growth factor. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Insulin-like growth factor II kit	30360	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, kit for insulin-like growth factor. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Insulin alarm	38463	Synonym for: Alarm, insulin
Insulin antibody calibrator	41367	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, calibrator for insulin antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Insulin antibody control	41368	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, control for insulin antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Insulin antibody kit	30339	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, kit for insulin antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Insulin calibrator	42091	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), calibrator for insulin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Insulin control	42092	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), control for insulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Insulin infusion pump	36537	Synonym for: Infusion pump, insulin, ambulatory
Insulin kit	30338	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, diabetes assays (hormones), kit for insulin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Insulin pump administration set	16588	Synonym for: Infusion administration set, insulin pump
Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor control	31504	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that measures the concentration of the inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor in serum and other body fluids. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor kit	31445	An immunological test system that consists of the reagents used to measure the concentration, by immunochemical techniques, of the inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor (a protein) in serum and other body fluids. Measurement of inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor may aid in the diagnosis of acute bacterial infection and inflammation. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Inter-alpha trypsin inhibitor, antigen, antiserum, control	39006	Synonym for: Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor kit
Inter-alpha trypsin inhibitor, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	39045	Synonym for: Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor control
Interarticular disc prosthesis (interpositional implant)	40376	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, spine, disc
Interface, computer	36702	Synonym for: Computer interface
Interface, patient monitor module	42475	Synonym for: Patient monitor module, interface
Interference low frequency therapy equipment	34478	Synonym for: Interferential treatment unit

Interferential current therapy	33889	Synonym for: Interferential treatment unit
Interferential treatment unit	36737	A device for the treatment of patients suffering from rheumatic disorders. It uses two medium frequency currents (4000 Hz and 4010 Hz) through skin electrodes at opposite corners of a square so that they interfere at its centre. This results in a beat frequency at the difference between the frequencies and this is used to treat muscle disorders or, at higher frequencies, to relieve pain. The device can also be used with suction electrodes to produce a therapeutic massage. See also: Diathermy unit, <specify>.
Interferometer, ophthalmic	36397	A device used for the determination of light wavelength during surgery to the eye. This is commonly used during cataract operations.
Interferon a/B/y calibrator	41369	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines (lymphokines) immunomodulators, calibrator for Interferons a/B/y. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Interferon a/B/y control	41370	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines (lymphokines) immunomodulators, control for Interferons a/B/y. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Interferon a/B/y kit	30617	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines (lymphokines) immunomodulators, kit for Interferons a/B/y. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Interleukin IL-1a/IL1b/IL1RA/IL2r/IL6r calibrator	41371	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines (lymphokines) immunomodulators, calibrator for Interleukins IL-1a/IL1b/IL1RA/IL2r/IL6r. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Interleukin IL-1a/IL1b/IL1RA/IL2r/IL6r control	41372	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines (lymphokines) immunomodulators, control for Interleukins IL-1a/IL1b/IL1RA/IL2r/IL6r. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Interleukin IL-1a/IL1b/IL1RA/IL2r/IL6r kit	30619	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines (lymphokines) immunomodulators, kit for Interleukins IL-1a/IL1b/IL1RA/IL2r/IL6r. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Interleukin IL-1/IL-12 calibrator	41373	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines (lymphokines) immunomodulators, calibrator for Interleukins IL-1/IL-12. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Interleukin IL-1/IL-12 control	41374	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines (lymphokines) immunomodulators, control for Interleukins IL-1/IL-12. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Interleukin IL-1/IL-12 kit	30618	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines (lymphokines) immunomodulators, kit for interleukins IL-1/IL-12. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Interleukin kit	34184	A prepackaged collection of items used in combination to identify and quantify interleukins in a biological sample.
Intestinal splinting tube	40152	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, intestinal splinting tube
Intra-aortic balloon, circulatory assist unit	34942	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, pump, balloon
Intra-aural aid	40475	Synonym for: Hearing aid, in-the-ear
Intracorneal ring	18103	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, intracorneal ring
Intracorporeal lithotripter	34508	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, <specify>
Intracranial pressure monitor	34357	Synonym for: Patient monitor, pressure, intracranial
Intramedullary nail	37813	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, <specify>
Intraocular lens inserter	36061	A device intended to be inserted into the eye during surgery to direct the insertion and placement of an intraocular lens. The device is removed once the intraocular lens has been successfully inserted.
Intraosseous infusion kit	41477	Synonym for: Infusion kit, intraosseous
Intraosseous screw	31764	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, screw
Intrauterine balloon	42320	Synonym for: Balloon, intrauterine

Intrauterine contraceptive device (IUD)	34656	Synonym for: Contraceptive, intrauterine device
Intrauterine device	12156	Synonym for: Contraceptive, intrauterine device
Intravascular contrast medium injector	34305	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>
Intravenous administration set, <specify>	12157	A collection of equipment that includes tubing, clamps, and needles, used to deliver intravenous solutions to the patient. Template for: Intravenous administration set, heat exchanging Intravenous administration set, noncoring needle Intravenous administration set, scalp vein
Intravenous administration set, buret	12159	Synonym for: Intravenous administration set, <specify>
Intravenous administration set, general-purpose	16649	Synonym for: Intravenous administration set, <specify>
Intravenous administration set, heat exchanging	41609	An intravenous administration set that is designed to be able to directly warm a fluid being infused to a patient. See also: Warmer, blood/solution.
Intravenous administration set, nonabsorbing	16631	Synonym for: Intravenous administration set, <specify>
Intravenous administration set, noncoring needle	17701	A collection of equipment used to administer solutions intravenously that includes tubing, clamps, and a needle that, rather than being hollow, has a hole on the side. The device is used with implantable injection/infusion ports.
Intravenous administration set, scalp vein	17825	A collection of equipment used to administer solutions intravenously that includes tubing, clamps, and an appropriate needle and stabilization means for infusion into scalp veins. The device is normally intended for use on paediatric patients, especially infants.
Intravenous catheter/needle immobilizer	35126	Synonym for: Holder, catheter
Intravenous dosage calculator	17599	Synonym for: Calculator, programmable
Intravenous flow regulator, dial-calibrated	16789	Synonym for: Clamp, line, infusion, dial-calibrated
Intravenous fluid container, reusable	37467	A container made of plastic or glass used to hold a fluid mixture to be administered to a patient through an intravenous administration set.
Intravenous fluid container, single use	35127	A container made of plastic or glass used to hold a fluid mixture to be administered to a patient through an intravenous administration set. This device is disposable.
Intravenous hanger	12173	Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount hanger
Intravenous hanger, wall	17213	Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount, wall
Intravenous line connector	38568	Synonym for: Connector, intravenous line
Intravenous line connector, needleless	18066	Synonym for: Connector, intravenous line
Intravenous line connector, recessed-needle	18067	Synonym for: Connector, intravenous line
Intravenous pole	12177	Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount, <specify>
Intravenous pole, ceiling-mounted	16504	Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount, ceiling
Intravenous start kit	33963	A packaged collection of equipment that includes needles and tubing that is used to establish intravenous (IV) access for the administration of intravenous solutions.
Introducer, catheter	31745	Synonym for: Catheter introducer
Introducer, sphere	32766	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, <specify>
Introducer, syringe needle	33758	Synonym for: Needle introducer

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Introducer, tracheal tube, reusable	41126	Synonym for: Tube, tracheal introducer, reusable
Introducer, tracheal tube, single use	37555	Synonym for: Tube, tracheal introducer, single use
Intubation scope, flexible fibreoptic	35756	Synonym for: Laryngoscope, flexible, intubation
Intubation tube, tracheal	38626	Synonym for: Tube, tracheal, <specify>
Investment material	42450	Synonym for: Casting investment material, dental
Iodine kit	33253	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of iodine in a biological sample.
Iontophoresis unit, <specify>	12185	A device that introduces soluble ions into the body by means of electric current. The unit consists of electrodes which are connected to a current generator by lead wires. The electrodes are immersed in an electrolytic solution and attached to the skin. A low amplitude, direct current, supplied by the current generator, is then conducted between the electrodes, transporting the ions transdermally; often for therapeutic purposes; a form of electro-osmosis. Template for: Iontophoresis unit, anhidrotic Iontophoresis unit, sweat test
Iontophoresis unit, anhidrotic	17421	A device that is designed to transport the ions in tapwater to the sweat ducts of heavy sweating areas, e.g. hands, underarms or feet. Hyperkeratotic plugs develop as a result of the currents and hyperhidrosis is controlled.
Iontophoresis unit, sweat test	15128	A device that is designed to induce sweating (typically by the use of pilocarpine), collect the sweat, and analyse its content for the presence of chloride or chloride and sodium. The results of the analysis can be an indicator for cystic fibrosis.
Ir small sealed source, RI irradiation therapy	34467	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
Iron binding capacity kit	30380	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, iron binding capacity kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Iron chloride-weigert	32892	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Iron kit	30379	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, iron kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Iron stain	39414	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Irradiator, blood	17437	A device used to irradiate blood and blood components with ionizing radiation in order to inactivate lymphocytes. The radiated blood products are used to treat cancer patients. The radiation can be provided from, e.g. a caesium (Cs) 137 source. The device is constructed as a self-shielded unit for use in existing laboratory environments.
Irradiator, blood to prevent graft versus host disease	34156	Synonym for: Irradiator, blood
Irrigation catheter	33476	Synonym for: Catheter, irrigation
Irrigation fluid	37207	A liquid used to assist in clearing and cleaning a site during a medical/surgical procedure, e.g. flushing the ocular area during eye surgery.
Irrigation kit, <specify>	15585	A packaged collection of equipment used to cleanse or flush a cavity or canal with water or other fluid. Template for: Irrigation kit, bladder Irrigation kit, ear Irrigation kit, eye Irrigation kit, ostomy Irrigation kit, perineal Irrigation kit, urinary Irrigation kit, wound
Irrigation kit, bladder	10406	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a syringe and other items used to flush the bladder.
Irrigation kit, ear	11371	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a syringe and other items used to flush out the ear canal.

Irrigation kit, eye	11655	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a syringe and other items used to flush the eye.
Irrigation kit, ostomy	37716	A packaged collection of items that includes a container of fluid, tubing with a cone-shaped tip, or a soft and flexible catheter with a retention shield, used to wash out the colon through a colostomy site.
Irrigation kit, perineal	12996	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a syringe and other items used to flush the perineal area.
Irrigation kit, sterile	31976	Synonym for: Irrigation kit, <specify>
Irrigation kit, urinary	14301	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a syringe and other items used to flush out the urethra and bladder.
Irrigation kit, wound	14462	A packaged collection of equipment that includes a syringe and other items used to cleanse a wound.
Irrigation solution warmer	33875	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Irrigation tip, surgical mist	18033	A device that is designed to deliver a combined stream of air and mist to clear blood from a specific area of a surgical site. This device is a special perforated tip which can be affixed to an appropriate kind of tubing that delivers the rinsing fluids.
Irrigation/aspiration unit, <specify>	36671	A device intended to cause a stream of liquid to flow into or upon, and also to draw a liquid out of or through body cavities, to provide a flushing effect. It will be used for the removal of debris, tissue, or fluids from the site, but will assist the operator by keeping the site cleared and improving the field of observation. This will also improve access to a site during a procedure or intervention. Template for: Irrigation/aspiration unit, endoscopic Irrigation/aspiration unit, nasal Irrigation/aspiration unit, ophthalmic Irrigation/aspiration unit, surgery, general-purpose
Irrigation/aspiration unit, endoscopic	36023	A dedicated endoscopic device intended to irrigate and also aspirate (a flushing effect) a body cavity or a lumen with a fluid to facilitate observation with an endoscope. This device is used together with appropriate endoscopes and their accessories.
Irrigation/aspiration unit, nasal	33579	A device intended to irrigate and also aspirate the nasal cavities with a fluid to provide a flushing effect. It will be used for the removal of, e.g. debris, tissue or fluids from the site and will assist the operator by keeping the site cleared and improving the field of observation. This will also improve access to a site during the intervention.
Irrigation/aspiration unit, ophthalmic	36586	An ophthalmic device intended to irrigate the area pertaining to the eye and eye cavity with a fluid to provide a flushing effect during ophthalmic surgery and also to aspirate by drawing liquid out of the pertinent area. The device will be used for the removal of, e.g. debris, tissue or fluids from the site, and will assist the operator by keeping the site cleared and improving the field of observation. This is commonly used during cataract operations. This device must operate at extremely low pressure to avoid inadvertent damage to the site.
Irrigation/aspiration unit, surgery, general-purpose	41643	A device intended to be used during general-purpose surgery in order to irrigate and also aspirate body cavities and sites of intervention with a fluid to provide a continuous flushing effect. It will be used for the removal of, e.g. debris, tissue or fluids from the site and will assist the operator by keeping the site cleared and improving the field of observation. This may also improve access to a site during the intervention.
Irrigation/distention system	17676	Synonym for: Distension unit, <specify>
Irrigation/distention system, arthroscopic	17233	Synonym for: Distension unit, fluid, arthroscopic
Irrigation/distention system, hysteroscopic	17677	Synonym for: Distension unit, fluid, hysteroscopic
Irrigation/distention unit	36121	Synonym for: Distension unit, <specify>
Irrigator, ostomy	31953	Synonym for: Irrigation kit, ostomy
Irrigator, powered nasal	40073	Synonym for: Irrigation/aspiration unit, nasal
Irrigator, sinus	33438	Synonym for: Irrigation/aspiration unit, nasal
Isocitric dehydrogenase kit	33269	One or more items used to determine the activity of the Krebs's cycle enzyme isocitric dehydrogenase in a biological sample.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Isoenzyme, electrophoretic, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase	39906	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Isolated power system	15817	Synonym for: Transformer, <specify>
Isolation chamber, patient	33867	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, isolation
Isolation medium, plate	30643	Synonym for: Culture medium, <specify>
Isoniazid test strip	34089	A piece of paper or plastic coated with an enzyme or other chemical used to indicate the presence of the drug isoniazid (used to treat tuberculosis) in a biological sample.
ITE hearing aid	30080	Synonym for: Hearing aid, in-the-ear
Janus green B	33549	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Jar, applying sticks	34853	Synonym for: Jar, medical
Jar, applicator	10171	Synonym for: Jar, medical
Jar, blade	10408	Synonym for: Jar, medical
Jar, dressing	11313	Synonym for: Jar, medical
Jar, forceps	11799	Synonym for: Jar, medical
Jar, medical	35516	A cylindrical vessel with a wide mouth designed for holding medical materials or instruments which are frequently used, e.g. in an examination room or a doctor's surgery. A jar is usually taller than the width of its mouth opening and may have a cover (a lid) that fits on top to protect the contents from room contaminants. It will usually not have handles. The size and shape of the jar will depend upon the particular item that the jar is intended to hold.
Jaundice phototherapy equipment, newborn baby	34477	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, photo
Jaw fracture fixation device	15801	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Jaw repositioning device	42574	Synonym for: Occlusal splint, dental
Jelly, contact, for transurethral surgical instrument	39310	Synonym for: Lubricant, transurethral procedure
Jelly, lubricating, for transurethral surgical instrument	39309	Synonym for: Lubricant, transurethral procedure
Jenner stain	40064	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Jo-1 calibrator	41389	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, calibrator for Jo-1. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Jo-1 control	41390	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, control for Jo-1. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Jo-1 kit	30461	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, kit for Jo-1. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Joint, ankle, external brace	33061	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, ankle, joint, component
Joint, elbow, external limb component, mechanical	33038	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, elbow, joint, component
Joint, elbow, external limb component, powered	33039	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, elbow, joint, component
Joint, hip, external brace	33060	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, hip, joint, component

Joint, hip, external limb component	33050	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, hip, joint, component
Joint, knee, external brace	33059	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, knee, unit
Joint, knee, external limb component	33055	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, knee, unit
Joint, shoulder, external limb component	33035	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, shoulder, <specify>
Joint, temporomandibular, implant	40279	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, total
Journal, electronic	36986	Synonym for: Information system, patient record
K nail	38149	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, <specify>
K wire	38147	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, wire
KAFO (Knee/ankle/foot/orthosis)	30995	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, knee/ankle/foot, unit
Kanamycin kit	30409	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, kit for kanamycin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Kappa, antigen, antiserum, control	31527	Synonym for: Kappa/lambda chain control
Kappa, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31514	Synonym for: Kappa/lambda chain control
Kappa, peroxidase, antigen, antiserum, control	31524	Synonym for: Kappa/lambda chain control
Kappa, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31510	Synonym for: Kappa/lambda chain control
Kappa/lambda chain calibrator	41430	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), calibrator for kappa and lambda chain. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Kappa/lambda chain control	41431	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), control for kappa and lambda chain. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Kappa/lambda chain kit	30236	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), kit for kappa and lambda chain. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Keratome	12222	An ophthalmic surgical instrument used to incise the cornea.
Keratome, AC-powered	32765	Synonym for: Keratome
Keratome, battery-powered	32750	Synonym for: Keratome
Keratometer	36581	Synonym for: Ophthalmometer
Keratoprosthesis, permanent implant	32807	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, <specify>
Keratoscope	16347	A diagnostic ophthalmic instrument used in ophthalmic work for examining the cornea. The device consists of a specially designed round plate, with a concentric bore and concentric white and black rings (placido-plate). In case of astigmatism the mirror-image of the rings gives a distorted picture to the patient examined.
Keratoscope, AC-powered	32733	Synonym for: Keratoscope
Keratoscope, battery-powered	32734	Synonym for: Keratoscope
Ketone kit	33256	One or more items used to identify ketones in urine or other body fluids. Identification of ketones is used in the diagnosis and treatment of acidosis (a condition of abnormally high acidity of body fluids) or ketosis (a condition of increased production of ketone bodies), and for monitoring patients on ketogenic diets and patients with diabetes.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Keypad	42168	Synonym for: Remote control, keyboard
Kick bucket	41111	Synonym for: Bucket, swab
Kick bucket liner	38145	Synonym for: Bucket liner
Kinesitherapy equipment	34490	Synonym for: Traction unit, <specify>
Kinesthesiometer	12229	An instrument for testing a person's ability to determine the position of their muscles and extremities. Kinesthesia is the sense of movement of one or more muscles, when no movement is taking place.
Kinetic method, gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase	33331	Synonym for: Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase kit
Kit, anaerobic identification	33357	Synonym for: Biochemical identification kit, anaerobe, manual
Kit, assay, estrogen receptor	38858	Synonym for: Oestrogen receptor kit
Kit, assay, progesterone receptor	38857	Synonym for: Progesterone receptor kit
Kit, balloon repair, catheter	39120	Synonym for: Catheter balloon repair kit
Kit, barium enema, disposable	32024	Synonym for: Enema kit, barium
Kit, bone marrow collection/transfusion	40263	Synonym for: Bone marrow collection/transfusion set
Kit, cervical, smear	40305	Synonym for: Papanicolaou smear kit
Kit, chemical snake-bite	33749	Synonym for: Emergency kit, snake bite
Kit, conduction anesthetic	31323	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, <specify>
Kit, denture repair, OTC	31787	Synonym for: Denture repair kit
Kit, DNA detection, human papillomavirus	34187	Synonym for: Human papillomavirus kit
Kit, earmold, impression	40162	Synonym for: Tray, impression, ear canal
Kit, enema, (for cleaning purpose)	39263	Synonym for: Enema kit
Kit, fastidious organism	39969	Synonym for: Fastidious organism kit
Kit, first aid	33962	Synonym for: First aid kit
Kit, identification, dermatophyte	39967	Synonym for: Dermatophyte kit
Kit, identification, Enterobacteriaceae	39968	Synonym for: Enterobacteriaceae kit
Kit, identification, glucose nonfermenter	39970	Synonym for: Glucose nonfermenter kit
Kit, identification, Mycobacteria	33362	Synonym for: Mycobacterium antigen kit
Kit, identification, Neisseria gonorrhoeae	38851	Synonym for: Neisseria kit
Kit, identification, Pseudomonas	33363	Synonym for: Pseudomonas kit
Kit, identification, yeast	33381	Synonym for: Yeast kit
Kit, IgG, platelet associated	33925	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G kit

Kit, I.V. start	40250	Synonym for: Intravenous start kit
Kit, labor and delivery	40359	Synonym for: Labour/delivery kit
Kit, Mycoplasma detection	33544	Synonym for: Mycoplasma antibody kit
Kit, pelvic exam	40360	Synonym for: Pelvic examination kit
Kit, plastic surgery and accessory	32256	Synonym for: Surgical procedure kit, single use
Kit, quality control for culture media	39972	Synonym for: Culture medium control
Kit, RIA, antigen & kit, prostatic acid phosphatase	40320	Synonym for: Prostatic acid phosphatase kit
Kit, RIA, myelin basic protein	34224	Synonym for: Myelin basic protein kit
Kit, sample collection, HIV	40417	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus sample collection kit
Kit, sampling, arterial blood	38938	Synonym for: Arterial blood sampling kit
Kit, screening, Staphylococcus aureus	33378	Synonym for: Staphylococcus kit
Kit, screening, Trichomonas	39979	Synonym for: Trichomonas kit
Kit, screening, urine	33380	Synonym for: Urine test strip, multiple constituent
Kit, screening, yeast	33382	Synonym for: Yeast kit
Kit, suction, snake-bite	33748	Synonym for: Emergency kit, snake bite
Kit, surgical - general	40247	Synonym for: Surgical procedure kit, single use
Kit, suture removal	34060	Synonym for: Suture removal kit
Kit, test, alpha-fetoprotein for neural tube defect	40227	Synonym for: Alphafoetoprotein kit
Kit, test, pregnancy, HCG, over the counter	40155	Synonym for: Human chorionic gonadotropin self-test kit
Kit, test, alpha-fetoprotein for testicular cancer	40226	Synonym for: Alphafoetoprotein kit
Kit, tracheostomy and nasal suctioning	40249	Synonym for: Tracheostomy kit
Kit, urinary drainage collection, for indwelling catheter	39266	Synonym for: Urinary collection kit, indwelling catheter
Kit, western blot, HIV-1	40436	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus I antibody kit
Kit, wound dressing	40309	Synonym for: Wound dressing kit
Klebsiella kit	37752	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. Immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, Klebsiella, kit for Klebsiella. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Klystron, linear accelerator system	41516	Synonym for: Modulator, accelerator system
Knee disarticulation prosthesis	31020	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, knee disarticulation
Knee joint	31000	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, knee, unit
Knee prosthetic unit	31026	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, component, knee unit

Knife, <specify>	35130	A device used for cutting and dissection of body tissue during surgical intervention. It is typically designed as a surgical instrument with a handle and a blade of various shapes and sizes. Some devices classified as knives are designed to use other techniques to provide a cutting effect. A knife may also be used for the cutting of samples and objects other than tissue. Template for: Knife, amputation Knife, cartilage Knife, cervical cone Knife, commissurotomy Knife, dental, gingivectomy Knife, dural hook Knife, ear/nose/throat Knife, haemostatic Knife, hydraulic unit Knife, hydraulic unit, handpiece Knife, meniscus Knife, ophthalmic Knife, orthopaedic Knife, plaster Knife, scalpel Knife, sternum Knife, ultrasonic
Knife, adenotome	37837	Synonym for: Blade, <specify>
Knife, amputation	35131	A heavy cutting surgical instrument with a handle and a single or double edge blade of various shapes and sizes used in surgery for the amputation of a limb.
Knife, cartilage	37840	A surgical instrument used for cutting, shaving or shaping cartilage.
Knife, cataract	35132	Synonym for: Knife, ophthalmic
Knife, cervical cone	32612	A surgical instrument that is inserted into the vagina for the intended purpose of removing (by cutting) slices of the cervical cone. It typically comprises a handle attached to a rod that may vary in shape. The distal end of the rod has a mounting attachment for an adjustable, removable blade. This consists of a sliding catch and a blunt hook at the end of the rod. Moving the sliding portion of the catch distally flexes the blade into an arc to make a cut.
Knife, commissurotomy	35133	A surgical cutting instrument used to divide any anatomic commissure, fibrous band or ring.
Knife, dental, gingivectomy	41544	A cutting instrument for excising the soft tissue wall of a pocket.
Knife, dermatome	37483	Synonym for: Blade, <specify>
Knife, dural hook	35135	A surgical instrument for cutting which consists of a long slender metal handle that tapers as it moves distally, terminating in a hook shape. The internal radius of the hook has a cutting edge. The instrument is used to cut or incise the dura mater without damaging the underlying structures.
Knife, ear	35136	Synonym for: Knife, ear/nose/throat
Knife, ear/nose/throat	33680	A cutting surgical instrument whose handle may vary in shape. The handle tapers to a small diameter rod distally. A small cutting edge is located at this position. The instrument is used in surgery of the anatomical features of the ear/nose/throat (ENT).
Knife, ENT	40119	Synonym for: Knife, ear/nose/throat
Knife, haemostatic	36136	A surgical cutting instrument similar in appearance to a surgical scalpel, except that the blade can be heated by electrical current. Haemostasis is induced by direct transmission of heat from the blade to the tissues. The device uses thermal energy; therefore, no grounding pads are required.
Knife, hydraulic unit	36961	A surgical instrument that dissects body tissue using high pressure water jet technology. It permits highly sensitive and precise cutting abilities for, e.g. dissection of soft tissue at low pressure whilst hard elastic structures remain intact. It will also provide, e.g. clear vision at the site of operation or rinsing of structures. It may have many applications, e.g. therapeutic treatment of burn-damaged skin or malignant tissue, removal of tumours or varicose veins and may be used together with standard endoscopes. For the cutting handpiece see: Knife, hydraulic unit, handpiece.
Knife, hydraulic unit, handpiece	37570	A dedicated surgical instrument used as the cutting handpiece for a water jet dissection unit, see: Knife, hydraulic unit. This is held by the surgeon and used as

a cutting device.

Knife, keratome	35137	Synonym for: Keratome
Knife, laryngeal	33425	Synonym for: Knife, ear/nose/throat
Knife, margin finishing, dental	31862	Synonym for: Carver, dental, hand-held, amalgam
Knife, margin finishing, operative	39206	Synonym for: Carver, dental, hand-held, amalgam
Knife, meniscus	35138	A cutting surgical instrument whose handle is modified into a "T" shape to allow the application of pressure on the handle. The handle tapers to a chisel shaped cutting blade distally. This instrument is for cutting the crescent shaped disks of fibrocartilage attached to the superior articular surface of the tibia.
Knife, microtome	37536	Synonym for: Blade, <specify>
Knife, myringotomy	33406	Synonym for: Knife, ear/nose/throat
Knife, nasal	33439	Synonym for: Knife, ear/nose/throat
Knife, ophthalmic	32764	A cutting surgical instrument with a handle and a blade of various shapes and sizes used in ophthalmic surgery involving the eye and surrounding structures.
Knife, orthopaedic	32850	A heavy cutting surgical instrument with a handle and a blade of various shapes and sizes used in surgery involving bone.
Knife, plaster	35140	A flat-bladed instrument with a cutting edge used to cut or shave plaster.
Knife, scalpel	35141	A cutting surgical instrument constructed as a one-piece handle and a scalpel blade (not an exchangeable component). For a scalpel with exchangeable blades, see Knife handle.
Knife, scalpel, haemostatic	17705	Synonym for: Knife, haemostatic
Knife, skin grafting	35142	Synonym for: Blade, <specify>
Knife, sternum	35143	A heavy cutting surgical instrument used for cutting into the sternum. It typically has a "T" shaped handle to allow the application of pressure to the blade which descends from the handle in a thick shaft terminating in various contours.
Knife, surgical	31899	Synonym for: Knife, scalpel
Knife, tonsil	35144	Synonym for: Knife, ear/nose/throat
Knife, ultrasonic	36540	A surgical instrument that uses ultrasonic energy to cut through soft tissue, e.g. tumours. This device can also supply the cutting head with fluids for rinsing and aspiration (suction), so that the surgical field is kept clean and debris is removed.
Knife handle	12235	A metal surgical instrument, usually stainless steel, designed to mount a blade capable of cutting or dissecting tissue.
Knife holder	37378	Synonym for: Holder, knife
Knife test drum, ophthalmic	16475	Synonym for: Test drum, knife, ophthalmic
Knot-tying device, endotherapy	37389	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, knot-tying
Knot-tying instrumentation, endoscopic	17971	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, knot-tying
KO (Knee orthosis)	30994	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, knee, unit
L-isocitrate and NADP (U.V.), isocitric dehydrogenase	39897	Synonym for: Isocitric dehydrogenase kit
L-leucine-4-nitroanilide (colorimetric), leucine arylamidase	39855	Synonym for: Leucine aminopeptidase kit
L-leucyl B-naphthylamide, leucine aminopeptidase	31348	Synonym for: Leucine aminopeptidase kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Lab-equipment, bunsen burner	36934	Synonym for: Bunsen burner
Lab-equipment, cabinet	37497	Synonym for: Chamber, <specify>
Lab-equipment, cabinet climate	37029	Synonym for: Chamber, environmental
Lab-equipment, cabinet evacuator	37013	Synonym for: Chamber, evacuating
Lab-equipment, cabinet freezer	36419	Synonym for: Freezer, laboratory
Lab-equipment, cabinet freezer ultra	37027	Synonym for: Freezer, ultra-low
Lab-equipment, cabinet refrigerator	36383	Synonym for: Refrigerator, laboratory
Lab-equipment, cabinet warming	36466	Synonym for: Chamber, warming
Lab-equipment, casting unit, paraffin wax	37537	Synonym for: Casting unit, laboratory, paraffin
Lab-equipment, centrifuge cyto	37214	Synonym for: Centrifuge, cytology
Lab-equipment, centrifuge refrigerated	36460	Synonym for: Centrifuge, <specify>
Lab-equipment, centrifuge vacuum	36988	Synonym for: Centrifuge, <specify>
Lab-equipment, chamber anaerobic	37032	Synonym for: Chamber, anaerobic
Lab-equipment, cooling circulation unit	36975	Synonym for: Supply unit, cooling
Lab-equipment, diluter	36408	Synonym for: Diluter
Lab-equipment, electrophoresis	30851	Synonym for: Analyser, electrophoresis, protein fractionation
Lab-equipment, incubator CO ₂	36418	Synonym for: Incubator, laboratory, carbon dioxide
Lab-equipment, microtome freezer	36443	Synonym for: Microtome, cryostat
Lab-equipment, microtome general-purpose	36447	Synonym for: Microtome, <specify>
Lab-equipment, microtome ultra	36444	Synonym for: Microtome, ultra
Lab-equipment, pump, high pressure	37033	Synonym for: Pump, laboratory, high pressure
Lab-equipment, refractometer	36992	Synonym for: Refractometer, laboratory
Lab-equipment, sterile bench	36911	Synonym for: Chamber, protective
Lab-equipment, sterilizer agar	37030	Synonym for: Sterilizer, agar
Lab-equipment, thermostat heating/cooling	40527	Synonym for: Thermostat, laboratory equipment, heating/cooling
Lab-equipment, view box, ultraviolet	40734	Synonym for: View box, ultraviolet
Lab-equipment, washer, cell	36407	Synonym for: Centrifuge, cell washing
Labelling machine	36822	A device used to produce markers or markings on labels or signs.
Laboratory water bath	35913	Synonym for: Bath, water
Labour/delivery kit	34988	A packaged collection of items prepared in hospital by hospital staff or by outside device manufacturers at the hospital's request, that contains all the

instruments, dressings, and pharmaceuticals necessary for the procedures associated with labour and delivery of a newborn infant.

Lacrimal punctum plug	34035	Synonym for: Plug, lacrimal, punctum
Lactate analyser	34560	Synonym for: Analyser, lactate
Lactate dehydrogenase calibrator	41727	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, calibrator for lactate dehydrogenase (LDH). A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device. There are five isoenzymes of LDH.
Lactate dehydrogenase control	41726	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, control for lactate dehydrogenase (LDH). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device. There are five isoenzymes of LDH.
Lactate dehydrogenase kit	38504	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, kit for lactate dehydrogenase (LDH). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device. There are five Isoenzymes of LDH.
Lactate kit	30171	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for lactate. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lactate test strip	30224	Clinical chemistry reagents, rapid tests, blood test strip for lactate. A test strip is a strip intended by the manufacturer to be used either manually or in combination with an instrument to achieve its intended purpose. It may be a self-testing or a point of care device, e.g. colourimetric glucose test strip, glucose biosensor strip, urine dipstick.
Lactic acid, enzymatic method	38552	Synonym for: Lactate kit
Lactic dehydrogenase, antigen, antiserum, control	31518	Synonym for: Lactate dehydrogenase control
Lactoferrin, antigen, antiserum, control	31506	Synonym for: Lactoferrin control
Lactoferrin calibrator	41409	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins calibrator for lactoferrin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Lactoferrin control	41410	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, control for lactoferrin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Lactoferrin kit	30250	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, kit for lactoferrin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
LAF bench (laminar air flow)	41064	Synonym for: Chamber, protective
Lambda, antigen, antiserum, control	31507	Synonym for: Kappa/lambda chain control
Lambda, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31517	Synonym for: Kappa/lambda chain control
Lambda, peroxidase, antigen, antiserum, control	31515	Synonym for: Kappa/lambda chain control
Lambda, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31526	Synonym for: Kappa/lambda chain control
Laminar airflow unit, <specify>	35145	A device which is an air-handling unit designed to produce a directed, non-turbulent flow of clean air with the intention of providing an area free of contaminants (so-called "sterile" area) to reduce the possibility of infection to a patient or product. The air is typically filtered, usually through a high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter, to remove particulate matter and micro-organisms. The unit may be permanently fixed or mobile and is typically used in surgical theatres or in pharmaceutical production areas. See also: Chamber, patient, <specify>. Template for: Laminar airflow unit, mobile Laminar airflow unit, pharmaceutical, stationary Laminar airflow unit, surgical, ceiling-mounted Laminar airflow unit, tent
Laminar airflow unit, fixed	15279	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, <specify>
Laminar airflow unit, mobile	35498	An air-handling unit designed to produce a directed, non-turbulent flow of clean air and thereby provide an area free of contaminants to reduce the possibility of infection to the patient. The air is filtered, usually through a high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter, to remove particulate matter and micro-organisms. The unit is mounted on a mobile mount which allows it to be placed above the area where the protection is needed. It may typically be used in temporary locations,

		e.g. a military field hospital.
Laminar airflow unit, pharmaceutical, stationary	36139	An air-handling unit designed to be used within a pharmaceutical production area in order to produce a directed, non-turbulent flow of clean air and thereby provide an area free of contaminants to reduce the possibility of infection to products. The air is filtered, usually through a high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter, to remove particulate matter and micro-organisms. The unit is fixed, typically to the ceiling or sometimes the wall depending on where the protection is needed.
Laminar airflow unit, stationary	12268	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, <specify>
Laminar airflow unit, stationary, pharmaceutical	17710	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, pharmaceutical, stationary
Laminar airflow unit, stationary, surgical	17709	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, surgical, ceiling-mounted
Laminar airflow unit, surgical, ceiling-mounted	36138	An air-handling unit designed for use in surgical theatres to produce a directed, non-turbulent flow of clean air and thereby provide an area free of contaminants to reduce the possibility of infection to the patient. The air is filtered, usually through a high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter, to remove particulate matter and micro-organisms. The unit is fixed (usually built-in) to the ceiling and will typically provide a curtain of fast moving air around the perimeter of the area which will form an outer wall and help delineate between the "sterile" and "non-sterile" operation area. An operating light or light system may be mounted to this unit or within the specified area.
Laminar airflow unit, tent	35146	A device that is an air-handling unit designed in the form of a special tent intended to produce a directed, non-turbulent flow of clean air free of contaminants (so-called "sterile" area) to reduce the possibility of infection to a patient. It will typically be mounted around the patient's bed. The air is typically filtered, usually through a high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter, to remove particulate matter and micro-organisms. The unit will provide a temporary measure to improve the patient's condition. See also: Chamber, patient, <specify>.
Laminin calibrator	38187	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for laminin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Laminin control	38186	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for laminin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Laminin kit	30300	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for laminin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lamp, endoscope	32252	Synonym for: Light source, <specify>
Lamp, endoscope, incandescent	39353	Synonym for: Light source, <specify>
Lamp, infrared	39777	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, infrared
Lamp, infrared, physical medicine	33011	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, infrared
Lamp, infrared, therapeutic	32969	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, infrared
Lamp, intraoral, examination	42342	Synonym for: Light, dental, intraoral
Lamp, microscope	33490	Synonym for: Light source, microscope
Lamp, operating-room	39345	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Lamp, surgical	32248	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Lamp, surgical, incandescent	39385	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Lamp, ultraviolet	30879	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, ultraviolet
Lamp/light for medical use	34634	Synonym for: Light, <specify>
Lancet, <specify>	34876	A device used to puncture the skin, typically the finger tip or ear lobe, for the purpose of retrieving a small blood sample for analysis. Template for: Lancet, automatic Lancet, manual, reusable

Lancet, manual, single use

Lancet, automatic	37243	A pen shaped instrument used for capillary blood sample taking, e.g. at a finger tip or ear lobe. It is a pre-loaded needle which is fired automatically into the skin to a predetermined depth in order to puncture it. An amount of blood can be squeezed out for analysis. This device is reusable.
Lancet, blood	10440	Synonym for: Lancet, <specify>
Lancet, manual, reusable	37244	A small, sharp, pointed instrument (needle-like) used to puncture the skin when taking a blood samples or draining a cyst or boil.
Lancet, manual, single use	37466	A small, sharp, pointed instrument (needle-like) used to puncture the skin when taking a blood samples or draining a cyst or boil. This device is disposable.
Lancing device, blood	16380	Synonym for: Lancet, <specify>
Lap-top computer	30054	Synonym for: Computer, laptop
Lap board, wheelchair	16410	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, board, lap
Laparoscope, <specify>	42069	An endoscope used the observation, diagnosis and treatment of the abdominal cavities, and which is inserted into an artificial orifice in the abdominal wall typically just under the navel. Its insertion portion is rigid or flexible. The image transmitting system may be a fiberoptic bundle, the video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end, or a relayed lens optic kind for a rigid endoscope and may or may not facilitate the transmission of ultrasound images from the target area. Template for: Laparoscope, flexible, video Laparoscope, rigid Laparoscope, rigid, ultrasonic
Laparoscope, flexible, video	36283	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the abdominal cavities, and which is inserted into an artificial orifice in the abdominal wall typically just under the navel. A charge-coupled device (CCD) chip at the distal end is used as the image transmitting system.
Laparoscope, general & plastic surgery	32341	Synonym for: Laparoscope, <specify>
Laparoscope, gynecologic (and accessory)	39609	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, <specify>
Laparoscope, rigid	30007	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the abdominal cavities, and which is inserted through an artificial orifice in the abdominal wall, typically just below the navel. It is of the rigid kind where the insertion portion is unyielding to body cavities or instrument channels. The image transmitting system is of relayed lens optics.
Laparoscope, rigid, ultrasonic	36963	An endoscope combined with an ultrasound probe used to examine the abdomen, which is inserted through an artificial orifice in the abdominal wall. This probe may be either built-in, or the endoscope may have a separate lumen through which a dedicated probe is inserted so that its distal tip is positioned at the same point as the distal tip of the endoscope. Its insertion portion is rigid and unyielding to body cavities. It may be of a fibrescope with a fiberoptic bundle or a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end.
Laparoscope, video	18087	Synonym for: Laparoscope, flexible, video
Laparoscope holder	38718	Synonym for: Holder, endoscope, laparoscope
Laparoscopy kit	32043	A packaged collection of equipment that includes the necessary devices, instruments, and other items which are required during the procedure of laparoscopy. This kit may include the endoscopic devices required for this intervention. This kit is considered reusable, even though some items may need to be replenished.
Laparotomy ring	15052	Synonym for: Ring, laparotomy
Large automated CC analyser	30842	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Large protein analyser	30859	Synonym for: Analyser, protein
Laryngeal-tracheal anaesthesia kit	16827	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, laryngotracheal
Laryngeal injection kit	33427	A prepackaged kit, tray or set that contains all the various instruments, dressings, and pharmaceuticals necessary to perform a laryngeal injection.
Laryngoscope, <specify>	12293	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the larynx. It may be of the flexible kind where the insertion portion conforms to body cavities or instrument channels or the rigid kind where the insertion portion is unyielding to body cavities or instrument channels. The image transmitting system may a

fibreoptic bundle or of the video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal portion, or of the relayed lens optics kind. It is typically used for intubation of the trachea and for laryngeal assessments.

Template for: Laryngoscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Laryngoscope, flexible, intubation
Laryngoscope, flexible, video
Laryngoscope, rigid

Laryngoscope, flexible	15075	Synonym for: Laryngoscope, <specify>
Laryngoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	36645	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the larynx. Its insertion portion is flexible and conforms to body cavities. It is a fibrescope with a fibreoptic bundle for the image transmitting system.
Laryngoscope, flexible, intubation	36706	An endoscope used to assist the entry and positioning of a special airway tube (endotracheal tube) into the trachea (a persons airway) in order to secure an open airway in the case of, e.g. anaesthesia or acute medicine. Its insertion portion is flexible and conforms to body cavities.
Laryngoscope, flexible, video	35462	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the larynx. Its insertion portion is flexible and conforms to body cavities. It is videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip at the distal end for image transmitting system.
Laryngoscope, non-rigid	31314	Synonym for: Laryngoscope, <specify>
Laryngoscope, rigid	15076	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the larynx. It is a rigid endoscope with a relayed lens optics system for image transmission.
Laryngostroboscope, <specify>	41585	A device designed for observation of the intralaryngeal phenomena of phonation. It will be used to investigate the correct functioning of the vocal apparatus (glottis), examination of voice disorders. Template for: Laryngostroboscope, system Laryngostroboscope, system, software Laryngostroboscope, unit
Laryngostroboscope, system	30008	A system used for observing the intralaryngeal phenomena of phonation. It comprises a number of devices, e.g. a rhino-laryngeal stroboscope unit, camera, video recorder, computer and software and will typically be used together with an appropriate endoscope. It will be used to investigate the correct functioning of the vocal apparatus (glottis) and to investigate voice disorders.
Laryngostroboscope, system, software	41586	A data program designed for use in, or together with, a laryngostroboscope so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade. It may also be produced for installation in ordinary computers, e.g. table-top or lap-top, which then perform the device's intended use. See also: Laryngostroboscope, <specify>.
Laryngostroboscope, unit	31923	A device designed for observation of the intralaryngeal phenomena of phonation. It will typically be used together with other devices comprising a system and an appropriate endoscope. It will be used to investigate the correct functioning of the vocal apparatus (glottis), examination of voice disorders.
Larynx, artificial	10204	Synonym for: Artificial larynx
Larynx, artificial (battery-powered)	39231	Synonym for: Artificial larynx
Laser, <specify>	12296	A laser (Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation) is a device in which input energy excites the active medium (the substrate) to emit a beam of intense, coherent, monochromatic electromagnetic radiation. This beam may be optically directed to an aperture or tissue. A laser is mostly used for surgical intervention and can be used over a large spectrum of clinical specialities. It may also be used for therapeutic purposes. Some lasers are used as positioning devices. Template for: Laser, argon Laser, argon/krypton Laser, carbon dioxide Laser, carbon monoxide Laser, copper vapour Laser, diode Laser, dye Laser, dye/alexandrite Laser, erbium:YAG Laser, excimer Laser, helium/cadmium Laser, helium/neon

Laser, holmium:YAG
 Laser, KTP
 Laser, krypton
 Laser, Nd/YAG frequency-doubled
 Laser, Nd:YAG
 Laser, ruby
 Laser, software

Laser, angioplasty system	38738	Synonym for: Angioplasty system, laser
Laser, argon	35938	A gas laser used in surgical procedures using argon gas as the substrate. It can be used in several clinical specialties, e.g. neurology, otology or ophthalmology.
Laser, argon/krypton	36171	A gas laser used in surgical procedures using argon/krypton gas as the substrate. It is used in, e.g. ophthalmology.
Laser, carbon dioxide	35939	A gas laser used in surgical procedures using carbon dioxide as the substrate. It has a wide range of uses in several clinical specialties, e.g. gynaecology, neurology or dermatology.
Laser, carbon monoxide	36168	A gas laser used in surgical procedures using carbon monoxide as the substrate.
Laser, copper vapour	36238	A gas laser used in surgical procedures using copper vapour as the substrate. It can be used, e.g., in dermatology for the treatment of cutaneous vascular lesions, e.g. port wine stains and telangiectasia.
Laser, diode	36546	A laser used in surgical procedures that uses a solid, e.g., gallium arsenide, as the substrate. It can be used in, e.g. ophthalmology.
Laser, dye	36043	A liquid laser used in surgical procedures with organic compounds (the dye) which has a strong absorption band, and is used as the active medium. During emission the dye has to be optically excited by another light source, e.g. another laser or a flash lamp.
Laser, dye/alexandrite	36301	A liquid laser used in surgical procedures using a dye/alexandrite as the substrate.
Laser, ENT, microsurgical carbon-dioxide	39242	Synonym for: Laser, carbon dioxide
Laser, erbium:YAG	36169	A laser used in surgical procedures that uses Erbium/yttrium-aluminium-garnet (YAG) as the substrate.
Laser, excimer	35984	A gas laser used in surgical procedures with excited dimers (EXCIted diMER) as the active substrate. The most commonly used substrates are noble gas halides, e.g. argon fluoride or xenon chloride.
Laser, helium/cadmium	37051	A gas laser used in surgical procedures that uses a mixture of helium (He) and cadmium (Cd) gases as the substrate.
Laser, helium/neon	36531	A gas laser used in surgical procedures that uses a mixture of helium (He) and neon (Ne) gases as the substrate. Such lasers may be used as target sighting, or patient positioning beams, (pilot/lead beams), because their beams are easily visible.
Laser, holmium:YAG	36170	A gas laser used in surgical procedures with holmium/yttrium-aluminium-garnet (YAG) as the substrate. It is used in laparoscopic and endoscopic procedures.
Laser, krypton	36532	A gas laser that uses krypton (Kr) as the substrate.
Laser, KTP	37202	A laser used in surgical procedures using a potassium-titanyl-phosphate (KTP) crystal as the substrate. An infrared beam generated from a neodymium/yttrium-aluminium-garnet (Nd/YAG) source is run through the KTP-crystal, converting some of the infrared light into visible light in the green part of the spectrum. It can be used in several clinical specialties, e.g. neurology, otology, ophthalmology or dermatology. See also: Laser, Nd/YAG.
Laser, microsurgical argon, for use in otology	34001	Synonym for: Laser, argon
Laser, Nd/YAG frequency-doubled	36150	A frequency doubled laser, usually operated in continuous or pulsed modes, used in surgical procedures requiring precise excision, vaporization, or photocoagulation with minimal damage to surrounding tissue. It uses a crystal comprising neodymium (Nd) and yttrium-aluminium-garnet (YAG) as the substrate. The power density chosen for a given application determines the tissue interaction achieved at the operative site.
Laser, Nd:YAG	35940	A laser used in surgical procedures using a crystal comprising neodymium (Nd) and yttrium-aluminium-garnet (YAG) as the substrate. This laser is widely used in laparoscopic and endoscopic procedures. Specialized kinds are used in ophthalmology.
Laser, neodymium:YAG, ophthalmic for posterior capsulotomy and cutting pupilla	34002	Synonym for: Laser, Nd:YAG

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Laser, neurosurgical, argon	33924	Synonym for: Laser, argon
Laser, ophthalmic	16944	Synonym for: Laser, <specify>
Laser, ophthalmic, argon	16945	Synonym for: Laser, argon
Laser, ophthalmic, argon/krypton	17773	Synonym for: Laser, argon/krypton
Laser, ophthalmic, diode	17808	Synonym for: Laser, diode
Laser, ophthalmic, dye	17481	Synonym for: Laser, dye
Laser, ophthalmic, excimer	17702	Synonym for: Laser, excimer
Laser, ophthalmic, krypton	16946	Synonym for: Laser, krypton
Laser, ophthalmic, Nd:YAG	35941	Synonym for: Laser, Nd:YAG
Laser, positioning aid	36467	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, laser
Laser, ruby	36189	A laser using a ruby as the substrate. It is used in, e.g. dermatology.
Laser, software	41176	A data program designed for use in, or together with, a laser so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade. It may also be produced for installation in ordinary computers, e.g. table-top or lap-top, which then interact with the laser.
Laser, surgical	15757	Synonym for: Laser, <specify>
Laser, surgical, argon	16941	Synonym for: Laser, argon
Laser, surgical, carbon dioxide, general-purpose	17771	Synonym for: Laser, carbon dioxide
Laser, surgical, carbon dioxide, specialty	17772	Synonym for: Laser, carbon dioxide
Laser, surgical, carbon monoxide	17767	Synonym for: Laser, carbon monoxide
Laser, surgical, copper vapor	17959	Synonym for: Laser, copper vapour
Laser, surgical, dye	17482	Synonym for: Laser, dye
Laser, surgical, erbium:YAG	17768	Synonym for: Laser, erbium:YAG
Laser, surgical, excimer	17161	Synonym for: Laser, excimer
Laser, surgical, gynecologic	39634	Synonym for: Laser, <specify>
Laser, surgical, holmium:YAG	17769	Synonym for: Laser, holmium:YAG
Laser, surgical, Nd:YAG	16943	Synonym for: Laser, Nd:YAG
Laser, surgical, Nd:YAG, frequency-doubled	17729	Synonym for: Laser, Nd:YAG frequency-doubled
Laser, surgical, Nd:YAG/carbon dioxide	17774	Synonym for: Laser, <specify>
Laser, surgical, Nd:YAG/frequency-doubled Nd:YAG	17775	Synonym for: Laser, <specify>
Laser, surgical, pulsed dye/alexandrite	18130	Synonym for: Laser, dye/alexandrite

Laser, surgical, ruby	17815	Synonym for: Laser, ruby
Laser, therapeutic	12299	Synonym for: Laser, <specify>
Laser-blocking barrier	18151	Synonym for: Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking barrier
Laser accessory, <specify>	34500	This device group includes all accessories pertaining to lasers which have not been allocated a specific generic device group name and code. An accessory will enhance the function of the parent device when it is applied, but is not an essential component for the parent device to function. Template for:
Laser beam, blocking barrier	42046	Synonym for: Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking barrier
Laser beam analysis system	17973	Synonym for: Test instrument, laser
Laser beam imaging media	17713	Synonym for: Test instrument, laser
Laser blood flowmeter	34356	Synonym for: Flowmeter, blood, laser
Laser contact probe	42504	Synonym for: Laser guide, contact probe, single use
Laser delivery system	17881	Synonym for: Laser delivery unit, <specify>
Laser delivery system, fiberoptic	17807	Synonym for: Laser delivery unit, fiberoptic
Laser delivery system, waveguide	17866	Synonym for: Laser delivery unit, waveguide
Laser delivery unit, <specify>	36209	A device used for the delivery of laser energy from the laser output source to the target site vicinity. It can consist of, e.g., a flexible fiberoptic cable, a multi-jointed arm comprising hollow tubes and special reflector joints which deflect the laser beam as it passes through. A disposable, laser dedicated, fiberoptic cable is typically attached to this device for transmission of the laser beam to the final target site. Template for: Laser delivery unit, fiberoptic Laser delivery unit, waveguide
Laser delivery unit, fiberoptic	36185	A flexible fiberoptic cable used for the delivery of laser energy of visible and near-infrared wavelengths. It permits the transmission of the laser's output to the target site vicinity. A disposable laser fibre contact probe can be coupled to this for final delivery of the laser beam to the target site.
Laser delivery unit, holder	37381	Synonym for: Holder, laser delivery unit
Laser delivery unit, waveguide	36203	A device comprising rigid hollow tubes which are multi-jointed to provide a certain flexibility through which the laser energy is transmitted from the laser's output source to the target site vicinity. It is typically used with infrared lasers. A disposable laser fibre contact probe can be coupled to this for final delivery of the laser beam to the target site. The joints will be designed with a reflector system for the bending of the laser beam through this waveguide.
Laser eye protective wear	41939	Synonym for: Protection equipment, <specify>
Laser fibre adaptor	37880	Synonym for: Adaptor, laser
Laser fibre guide, endoscopic	42505	Synonym for: Laser guide, endotherapy
Laser guide, contact probe, single use	17193	A disposable, laser dedicated device used for the transmission of laser output energy to the final target site, e.g. the operation field. It may be fiberoptic in its design and is flexible permitting ease of movement and guidance by the operator. It will typically be attached to a Laser delivery unit, see this.
Laser guide, endotherapy	36288	A dedicated device used in combination with endoscopes during endotherapy. It is a device used to guide or direct a laser beam during endoscopic laser therapy and is typically made of quartz fibre. It will typically be connected to the delivery arm of the laser, see: Laser delivery unit, <specify>.
Laser imager, multi-format	36123	Synonym for: Camera, diagnostic imaging, multi-format
Laser instrument, surgical, powered	32384	Synonym for: Laser, <specify>
Laser lithotripter	34504	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, laser

Laser scanner, skin	36775	A device intended to enable a laser beam that is produced by an appropriate laser to be scanned uniformly over a broader field. The laser beam is so intensely focused that only a tiny area is affected at a time, so large areas must be treated using a scanner which sweeps the beam back and forth over the total target area. This will be used for, e.g., the removal of, e.g., birthmarks, pigmentations and tattoos.
Laser smoke evacuator	36689	Synonym for: Evacuator, smoke, surgical
Latex agglutination assay, rubella	33947	Synonym for: Rubella virus total antibody kit
Laundry-basket, castor	31212	Synonym for: Hamper
Laundry bag	16016	Synonym for: Bag, laundry, <specify>
Laundry bag, infection control	15797	Synonym for: Bag, laundry, contaminated
Laundry bag, operating room	12369	Synonym for: Bag, laundry, operating room
Lavage, jet	32210	Synonym for: Lavage unit, <specify>
Lavage unit, <specify>	12300	A device which is specifically designed to clean a site of treatment or operation, typically for the washing out of a cavity, for the purpose of removing necrotic, infected or foreign materials, e.g. drugs, poisons or debris, e.g. bone tissue or cement residue. It will typically operate using a pulsatile jet of sterile fluid, e.g. saline, which is used to clean the site. Template for: Lavage unit, dental/oral Lavage unit, ear/nose/throat Lavage unit, gastric/colonic Lavage unit, ophthalmic Lavage unit, orthopaedic Lavage unit, uterine
Lavage unit, colonic	12301	Synonym for: Lavage unit, gastric/colonic
Lavage unit, corneal	12302	Synonym for: Lavage unit, ophthalmic
Lavage unit, dental/oral	12304	A device that is specifically designed for use in dental treatment to clean the site of intervention, a tooth cavity, for the purpose of debridement, removing debris, e.g. tooth and tooth filling residue or necrotic and infected materials. It will typically operate using a pulsatile jet of tempered water.
Lavage unit, ear/nose/throat	35152	A device that is specifically designed for use in ear/nose/throat (ENT) treatment to clean the site of intervention for the purpose of removing, e.g. necrotic, infected or foreign materials. It will typically operate using a pulsatile jet of sterile fluid, e.g. saline, which is used to clean the site.
Lavage unit, gastric	17189	Synonym for: Lavage unit, gastric/colonic
Lavage unit, gastric/colonic	35994	A device that is specially designed to wash out the stomach or colon, to remove irritating contents, poisons, and/or to clean the cavity before and during an operation. It will typically operate using a pulsatile jet or stream of sterile fluid, e.g. saline.
Lavage unit, ophthalmic	35151	An ophthalmic device that is specifically designed for use in ophthalmic treatment, e.g. to clean the site of intervention for transplant of a cornea or to remove necrotic, infected or foreign materials. It will use a moderate stream of fluid.
Lavage unit, orthopaedic	37026	A device used in orthopaedic surgery to clean a site of operation for the purpose of removing bone tissue and/or cement residue. It will typically operate using a pulsatile jet of sterile fluid, e.g. saline. It is typically used during the implantation of an artificial joint, a bone resection or when surgically setting a fracture.
Lavage unit, otorhinolaryngological	12305	Synonym for: Lavage unit, ear/nose/throat
Lavage unit, renal	37411	Synonym for: Water jet catheter system, renal
Lavage unit, surgical	12306	Synonym for: Lavage unit, <specify>
Lavage unit, uterine	17520	A device that is specially designed for use in the uterus, typically to facilitate harvesting of fertilized ova from the uterus.
LDL & VLDL precipitation, cholesterol via esterase-oxidase, HDL	40149	Synonym for: High density lipoprotein kit

LDL & VLDL precipitation, HDL	40148	Synonym for: High density lipoprotein kit
Lead, atomic absorption	39100	Synonym for: Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, lead
Lead, defibrillator, implantable	35853	A flexible insulated conductor connected to an implantable defibrillator that conducts electrical signals to and from the heart and the defibrillator.
Lead, defibrillator/pacemaker, implantable	36241	A flexible, insulated conductor connected between an implantable defibrillator/pacemaker and the heart to conduct signals from the heart to the implanted device and therapeutic currents from the defibrillator/pacemaker to the heart.
Lead, delta amino levulinic acid	39065	Synonym for: Delta-aminolaevulinic acid kit
Lead, implantable defibrillator	16653	Synonym for: Lead, defibrillator, implantable
Lead, implantable defibrillator/pacemaker	17964	Synonym for: Lead, defibrillator/pacemaker, implantable
Lead, pacemaker, <specify>	16128	A lead insulated with nonconductive material except at the tip electrode. It can be positioned in one of the heart's chambers, or on the heart's outer surface and is used to make an electrical connection between an internal or external pacemaker and the heart. Template for: Lead, pacemaker, implantable, endocardial Lead, pacemaker, implantable, epicardial Lead, pacemaker, transoesophageal
Lead, pacemaker, implantable, endocardial	35223	A lead insulated with nonconductive material, except at the tip electrode, that is positioned in one of the heart's chambers through a vein. It is normally placed in contact with the wall of the endocardium and serve to conduct pacing pulses from the pacemaker to the heart muscle. Additionally it may convey electrical responses of the heart to the pacemaker.
Lead, pacemaker, implantable, epicardial	35039	A lead insulated with nonconductive material, except at the tip electrodes, that is implanted on the heart's outer surface.
Lead, pacemaker, implantable, myocardial	11458	Synonym for: Lead, pacemaker, implantable, epicardial
Lead, pacemaker, noninvasive, transcutaneous	35982	Synonym for: Lead, pacemaker, <specify>
Lead, pacemaker, temporary	33822	Synonym for: Lead, pacemaker, <specify>
Lead, pacemaker, transoesophageal	36052	A flexible lead insulated with nonconductive material used for the purpose of an electrical conductor with one end connected to an external pacemaker and the other end applied through the oesophagus to regulate cardiac pacing.
Lead, protoporphyrin zinc method, fluorometric	31633	Synonym for: Protoporphyrin kit
Lead, protoporphyrin, fluorometric	31612	Synonym for: Protoporphyrin kit
Lead pig	40906	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shielded container, general-purpose
Lead wire, ECG electrode	34364	Synonym for: Cable/lead, electrocardiograph
Leakage current meter	12311	Synonym for: Test instrument, leakage current
Lecithin/sphingomyelin kit	30172	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, lecithin/sphingomyelin kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lecture scope, microscope	42044	Synonym for: Microscope accessory, discussion bridge
Leg holder, surgical prep	16243	Synonym for: Holder, patient, leg
Leg rest	12315	Synonym for: Holder, patient, leg
Legging, compression, non-inflatable	33927	Synonym for: Stocking, antioedema, arm/leg
Leggings	41153	Synonym for: Stocking, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Legionella, spp., ELISA	40350	Synonym for: Legionella antigen kit
Legionella antibody calibrator	42154	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), legionella, calibrator for legionella antibody assays. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Legionella antibody control	42155	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), legionella, control for legionella antibody assays. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Legionella antibody kit	30694	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), legionella, kit for legionella antibody assays. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Legionella antigen calibrator	42156	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), legionella, calibrator for legionella antigen detection. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Legionella antigen control	42157	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), legionella, control for legionella antigen detection. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Legionella antigen kit	30692	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), legionella, kit for legionella antigen detection. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Legionella nucleic acid calibrator	42158	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), legionella, calibrator for legionella antigen detection, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Legionella nucleic acid control	42159	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), legionella, control for legionella antigen detection, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Legionella nucleic acid kit	30693	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), legionella, kit for legionella antigen detection, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Leishmania calibrator	42145	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), calibrator for Leishmania. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Leishmania control	42146	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), control for Leishmania. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Leishmania kit	30823	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), kit for Leishmania. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lens, <specify>	35154	An optical device, made from glass or plastic, for altering the vergence of incident light. In ophthalmic work, it may be a spectacle lens, a contact lens, an intra-ocular lens or a component of an optical instrument. Template for: Lens, fresnel Lens, intraocular, anterior chamber Lens, intraocular, posterior chamber Lens, maddox Lens, spectacle Lens, tinted Lens, trial Lens, trial set
Lens, camera, surgical	39368	Synonym for: Camera accessory, surgical, lens
Lens, contact (orthokeratology)	37308	Synonym for: Contact lens, therapeutic
Lens, contact (other material) - daily	39691	Synonym for: Contact lens, <specify>
Lens, contact (polymethylmethacrylate)	39689	Synonym for: Contact lens, <specify>
Lens, contact, polymethylmethacrylate, diagnostic	32694	Synonym for: Contact lens, diagnostic
Lens, eyeglass	17000	Synonym for: Lens, spectacle

Lens, fresnel	32693	A thin flexible ophthalmic lens or prism which can be temporarily attached to a spectacle lens, usually for diagnostic use.
Lens, fresnel, flexible, diagnostic	39652	Synonym for: Lens, fresnel
Lens, guide, intraocular	40132	Synonym for: Intraocular lens inserter
Lens, intraocular, <specify>	35155	A device intended to be implanted permanently to replace the natural cataractous crystalline human eye lens and restore useful vision. The lens, typically made of plastic, is implanted following cataract removal. Template for: Lens, intraocular, anterior chamber Lens, intraocular, posterior chamber
Lens, intraocular, anterior chamber	35655	A device intended to be implanted permanently in the space in the eye that is bounded anteriorly by the cornea and a small portion of the sclera and posteriorly by a small portion of the ciliary body, the iris, and the part of the crystalline lens that presents through the pupil. The lens is intended replace the natural human lens. It is typically made of plastic and is implanted in the anterior chamber of the eye following cataract removal.
Lens, intraocular, diffractive	40477	Synonym for: Lens, intraocular, <specify>
Lens, intraocular, iridocapsular fixation	35656	Synonym for: Lens, intraocular, <specify>
Lens, intraocular, iris fixation	35657	Synonym for: Lens, intraocular, <specify>
Lens, intraocular, posterior chamber	35658	A device intended to be implanted permanently in the posterior chamber of the eye to replace the natural cataractous crystalline human eye lens and restore useful vision. The lens, typically made of plastic, is implanted following cataract removal.
Lens, intraocular, refractive	40411	Synonym for: Lens, intraocular, <specify>
Lens, maddox	32716	An ophthalmic trial lens, usually made in red glass, in the form of a rod or a series of rods (grooves). It is used to dissociate the eyes.
Lens, soft contact, daily wear	33937	Synonym for: Contact lens, <specify>
Lens, soft contact, daily wear	40232	Synonym for: Contact lens, <specify>
Lens, soft contact, extended wear	40233	Synonym for: Contact lens, <specify>
Lens, spectacle	35957	An ophthalmic device made of glass or plastic, used for the correction of refractive errors in accordance with a prescription for the patient, or for protection of the eyes against radiation or mechanical hazards. Such lenses are worn in the spectacle plane.
Lens, surgical laser, ophthalmic	33946	Synonym for: Laser accessory, <specify>
Lens, surgical, laser, accessory, ophthalmic laser	40238	Synonym for: Laser accessory, <specify>
Lens, tinted	30048	An ophthalmic spectacle lens designed to attenuate radiation by absorption or reflection, usually incorporating a prescription.
Lens, trial	34653	An individual ophthalmic lens from a trial lens set.
Lens, trial set	36068	A set of ophthalmic lenses of various dioptric powers intended to be handled or inserted in a trial frame for vision testing to determine the required refraction.
Lens expressor	12318	A manual ophthalmic surgical instrument used to remove the lens nucleus from the eye.
Lens loop	12319	Synonym for: Snare, eye
Lens measuring gauge	38720	Synonym for: Measurer, <specify>
Lens spoon	12321	Synonym for: Spoon, surgical, lens
Lens system, high magnification	30047	An ophthalmic lens system used to provide magnification in cases of subjects with impaired vision, either in the form of a telescopic system for distance or near vision or a magnifier for near.
Lens tinting unit	17464	A bath used in ophthalmic work, containing hot water and soluble dyes into which plastic spectacle lenses are immersed in order to impart a tint to the lenses.

Lensometer	36394	Synonym for: Focimeter
Leptospira calibrator	42160	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, leptospira, calibrator for leptospira. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Leptospira control	42161	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, leptospira, control for leptospira. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Leptospira kit	30716	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, leptospira, kit for leptospira. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lesion generator	12327	Synonym for: Generator, lesion, radio frequency
Lesion generator, radio frequency	32528	Synonym for: Generator, lesion, radio frequency
Leucine aminopeptidase kit	38546	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, kit for leucine aminopeptidase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Leuco-patent blue	32893	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Leukaemia subtyping antibody calibrator	41317	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, calibrator for antibodies, leukaemia sub-typing. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Leukaemia subtyping antibody control	41318	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, control for antibodies, leukaemia sub-typing. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Leukaemia subtyping antibody kit	30615	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, kit for antibodies, leukaemia sub-typing. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Leukotome	32529	A surgical cutting instrument for performing a lobotomy of the white matter of the frontal lobe of the brain.
Leukotriene stimulation test calibrator	41414	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), calibrator for leukotriene stimulation test. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Leukotriene stimulation test control	41415	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), control for leukotriene stimulation test. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Leukotriene stimulation test kit	41416	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, immunoglobulins (without IgE), kit for leukotriene stimulation. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lidocaine control	38534	Immunochemistry, immunology, therapeutic drug monitoring, cardiovascular TDM, control for lidocaine. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Lidocaine control material	33781	Synonym for: Lidocaine control
Lidocaine kit	30390	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, cardiovascular TDM, kit for lidocaine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lieberman-Burchard/Abell-Kendall, colorimetric, cholesterol	31393	Synonym for: Cholesterol kit
Lift, <specify>	12329	A device intended to lift and/or move from one place to another: 1. a person without the capacity to move themselves; 2. an object. This device is usually mobile but some are also designed to be stationary. It is typically powered to ease the task of lifting/moving a person, but may be designed to be manually operated. Template for: Lift, chair, bath, non-electric Lift, disabled person Lift, goods Lift, mortuary Lift, patient transfer, automated system Lift, patient transfer, manual holder Lift, patient transfer, mobile

Lift, patient transfer, radiological
 Lift, patient transfer, sling/harness/strap
 Lift, patient transfer, stationary
 Lift, patient transfer, stationary, free-standing
 Lift, patient transfer, stretcher
 Lift, personal, motor vehicle, person
 Lift, personal, motor vehicle, person/wheelchair
 Lift, personal, motor vehicle, wheelchair loading
 Lift, trolley
 Lift, wheelchair

Lift, chair, bath, non-electric	34934	A device that is designed as a chair with a lifting function intended to be used to lift a disabled/infirm person from a sitting position, e.g. a wheelchair, into a bath which may or may not be prefilled with bathing water. This device is powered by means other than electricity for safety reasons.
Lift, disabled person	30036	A lifting device (elevator) which is designed to be used/operated by disabled/handicapped persons and to accommodate the technical aids used by them, e.g. a wheelchair. The device moves vertically within a shaft to provide a method of transport between two or more fixed loading places, e.g. floors in a building.
Lift, goods	35613	A lift (elevator) which is designed specifically for the transport of goods and materials between different levels (floors) in a building. This lift will not be suitable nor certified for transport of people.
Lift, mortuary	15154	A lifting device used to lift and transfer a corpse from a stretcher to the autopsy table or refrigerator and vice versa.
Lift, patient transfer, <specify>	31169	A device intended to lift and/or move a patient without the capacity to move themselves, from one position to another. This device is mobile or stationary. It is typically powered to ease the task of lifting/moving a patient but may be designed to be manually operated. Template for: Lift, patient transfer, automated system Lift, patient transfer, manual holder Lift, patient transfer, mobile Lift, patient transfer, radiological Lift, patient transfer, sling/harness/strap Lift, patient transfer, stationary Lift, patient transfer, stationary, free-standing Lift, patient transfer, stretcher
Lift, patient transfer, automated system	37160	A device designed as a system that is used to transfer a patient from his/her bed to an operating table, or vice versa. It is usually installed in larger operating theatre complexes and will often serve as, or substitute for, the patient sluicing room. It can be constructed, e.g. as a motorized rolling belt that feeds under the patient, drawing him/her onto the belt for transfer. It may be fully automated and require no human intervention other than operating the transfer process.
Lift, patient transfer, manual holder	40538	A hand-held device used by the personnel to lift the patient bodily, e.g. up from the floor into a bed. The device can be constructed like a carrying chair, harness(es), basket or lifting canvas and usually requires more than one person to operate it, thereby alleviating unnecessary strain upon one individual's back.
Lift, patient transfer, mobile	30009	A device designed to enable one person to lift and move a patient, of any size and weight, safely and with minimal physical effort. It is typically powered, but may also be manually operated. It is a mobile unit that can be moved from one location to another as necessary. The device typically consists of, e.g. a supporting base with wheels, mast, lifting arm with lifting mechanism and lifting sling/harness.
Lift, patient transfer, radiological	35799	A device intended to be used to lift and move a patient to and from the radiological examination table. The sling, boom, or lifting mechanism do not need to be removed during examination, because they are made of material which will not interfere with the x-ray image.
Lift, patient transfer, sling/harness/strap	40535	A device intended for use together with a lift for patient transfer. This can be supplied in various designs, e.g. a sling, harness or straps, that provide the body with different degrees of support or lifting positions. See; Lift, patient transfer, <specify>.
Lift, patient transfer, stationary	36773	A device for transferring through vertical lifting of a person or patient that is unable to move by themselves, e.g. from operating table to bed or bed to bath. The device is permanently fixed to the ceiling, wall or floor, or another piece of equipment, e.g. a bath, and is usually powered. Some may be manually powered. It will typically consist of, e.g. a fixed supporting mount or base that also provides the powered transfer mechanism, lifting arms with possibly a cradle kind of lifting mechanism and lifting straps, slings or harness.
Lift, patient transfer, stationary, free-standing	30021	A device for transferring by lifting and moving a disabled person in an area limited by the device. The hoist is free-standing on the floor and the lifting mechanism may be powered or manually operated. It will have a supporting base without wheels, and repositioning of the device may be achieved by lifting it to a new position/location. It is equipped with a lifting arm, lifting straps, slings or harness.
Lift, patient transfer, stretcher	40536	A device designed as a stretcher that is intended for use together with a patient transfer lifting for lifting a patient who is moveable only in a horizontal lying

		position. See Lift, patient transfer, <specify>.
Lift, patient, AC-powered	32183	Synonym for: Lift, <specify>
Lift, patient, non-AC-powered	32233	Synonym for: Lift, <specify>
Lift, patient, radiologic	16447	Synonym for: Lift, patient transfer, radiological
Lift, personal, motor vehicle, <specify>	41601	A device designed for personal use, enabling the user to mount or dismount into their motor vehicle, typically a car or van. Template for: Lift, personal, motor vehicle, person Lift, personal, motor vehicle, person/wheelchair Lift, personal, motor vehicle, wheelchair loading
Lift, personal, motor vehicle, person	41602	A device designed for personal use, enabling the user to mount or dismount into their motor vehicle, typically a car or van. It will typically be attached to the vehicle to lift a supported person, excluding the wheelchair, in and out.
Lift, personal, motor vehicle, person/wheelchair	41603	A device designed for personal use, enabling a seated wheelchair user to mount or dismount into their motor vehicle, typically a car or van. The device allows the wheelchair occupant to remain in the wheelchair while driving or riding in the motor vehicle.
Lift, personal, motor vehicle, wheelchair loading	41604	A device designed for personal use, enabling the user to lift and position an unoccupied wheelchair on to or inside the vehicle.
Lift, trolley	40530	A mechanical unit designed to lift and transport trolleys. These can have been filled with, e.g. trash or laundry. The device may also have the ability to tip/turn the trolley to dump its contents into, e.g. large bins or skips.
Lift, waste/laundry cart	18065	Synonym for: Lift, trolley
Lift, wheelchair	17819	A device designed for moving (lifting) a wheelchair and the seated occupant from one level to another. They have no roof and do not lift within a shaft. For devices used with motor vehicles, see: Lift, personal, motor vehicle, <specify>.
Lift, wheelchair, motor vehicle	17816	Synonym for: Lift, personal, motor vehicle, person/wheelchair
Lift, wheelchair, vertical	12331	Synonym for: Lift, wheelchair
Ligament and tendon, synthetic, absorbable	34194	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ligament
Ligator, <specify>	12332	A surgical instrument used to apply a ligature to vessels or other body structures. A ligator consists of a long shaft or cannula with a clamp or grip at the distal end for holding the ligature. The proximal end consists of a handle with moving parts that mechanically operate the distal clamp or grip. Template for: Ligator, haemorrhoid Ligator, oesophageal Ligator, umbilical
Ligator, esophageal	40365	Synonym for: Ligator, oesophageal
Ligator, haemorrhoid	35157	A surgical instrument used to apply a ligature to haemorrhoids. A ligator typically consists of a long shaft or cannula with a clamp or grip at the distal end for holding the ligature. The proximal end consists of a handle with moving parts that mechanically operate the distal clamp or grip.
Ligator, hemorrhoidal	32101	Synonym for: Ligator, haemorrhoid
Ligator, oesophageal	34137	A surgical instrument used to apply a ligature to oesophageal vessels. A ligator consists of a long shaft or cannula with a clamp or grip at the distal end for holding the ligature. The proximal end consists of a handle with moving parts that mechanically operate the distal clamp or grip.
Ligator, umbilical	15041	A surgical instrument used to apply a ligature to the umbilical structures. A ligator typically consists of a long shaft or cannula with a clamp or grip at the distal end for holding the ligature. The proximal end consists of a handle with moving parts that mechanically operate the distal clamp or grip.
Ligature, endoscopic loop	17785	Synonym for: Endotherapy ligature, loop
Ligature, endotherapy loop	38719	Synonym for: Endotherapy ligature, loop
Ligature carrier	12336	Synonym for: Passer, wire/ligature
Ligature director, orthodontic	37413	A dental instrument used to tuck and direct ligatures under the archwire or bracket wings or to push archwires or auxiliaries into position.

Light, <specify>	12347	A light that is used in connection with the patient and is usually related to examinations and treatment. It can also include bed lights and lights with special functions. Such devices may be permanently fixed or mobile. Template for: Light, catheter, ureteral, fibreoptic, reusable Light, catheter, ureteral, fibreoptic, single use Light, dental, general-purpose Light, dental, intraoral Light, dental, polymerization activator Light, ear Light, examination Light, examination, mobile Light, fluorescent Light, germicidal, ultraviolet Light, head-worn Light, overbed Light, surgical Light, surgical, fibreoptic Light, surgical, system Light, transilluminator
Light, carrier, surgical/examination	41713	Synonym for: Mount, <specify>
Light, catheter, fiberoptic, glass, ureteral	39269	Synonym for: Light, catheter, ureteral, fibreoptic, single use
Light, catheter, ureteral, fibreoptic, reusable	41605	A device that is a fibre light catheter which is inserted into the ureter so that its path may be seen during lower abdominal or pelvic surgery. The device consists of a fibreoptic bundle that emits light through its length and is shaped for easy insertion. This device is reusable.
Light, catheter, ureteral, fibreoptic, single use	32035	A device that is a fibre light catheter which is inserted into the ureter so that its path may be seen during lower abdominal or pelvic surgery. The device consists of a fibreoptic bundle that emits light through its length and is shaped for easy insertion. This device is disposable.
Light, darkroom, diagnostic imaging	40911	Synonym for: Darkroom light, diagnostic imaging
Light, dental activator	16386	Synonym for: Light, dental, polymerization activator
Light, dental, <specify>	38624	A dedicated light designed for dental use, e.g. delivering intense focused lighting to the dental operating, examination or procedure site, or used as part of the treatment. Template for: Light, dental, general-purpose Light, dental, intraoral Light, dental, polymerization activator
Light, dental, fibreoptic	31777	Synonym for: Light, dental, intraoral
Light, dental, general-purpose	12351	A dedicated light designed for general-purpose dental use that delivers intense focused lighting to the dental operating, examination, procedure site, typically the oral cavity.
Light, dental, intraoral	12352	A dedicated light-conducting system with a very small dimension at the light delivery end designed for dental use and to be introduced into the oral cavity. It delivers light using fibreoptic cables. The device is typically attached to a dental handpiece and is intended to directly illuminate a patient's oral structures.
Light, dental, polymerization activator	35775	An electrically powered lamp used to initiate the polymerization of dental resin based materials. For curing of polymer based materials in the laboratory, see: Curing unit, dental laboratory.
Light, ear	41238	A device designed to illuminate the ear canal, for example, when checking the position of tamps placed in the canal to limit the passage of ear-impression material.
Light, examination	12276	A light used during examinations or treatment of the patient. This device is fixed to, e.g. a ceiling or a wall. It can be part of a light system comprising more than one light head.
Light, examination, ceiling-mounted	15866	Synonym for: Light, examination
Light, examination, medical, battery powered	33752	Synonym for: Light, examination

Light, examination, mobile	36843	A light which has all of the properties of an examination light, often with a pantographic counterbalanced assembly. It is usually used during examination or treatment during minor events. The unit is designed to be easily moved from one location to another.
Light, fiber optic, dental	39172	Synonym for: Light, dental, intraoral
Light, fluorescent	36941	A device that emits ultraviolet light to illuminate substances that otherwise cannot be seen with other forms of light. It is used, e.g., to identify and establish fungoid disorders, ringworms in the scalp, scabies, vitiligo (disorder of pigmentation). It may also be used to examine rape victims for sperm residues, or patients' eyes for tears in the cornea.
Light, germicidal, ultraviolet	35150	A device intended for medical purposes that is used to destroy bacteria in the air by exposure to ultraviolet radiation from a light source, consisting of, e.g. a low pressure mercury vapour tube that emits ultraviolet radiation as well as visible light. It may also destroy bacteria by other means, thereby reducing concentration of airborne droplet nuclei that carry live micro-organisms. It could typically be used to prevent the spreading of tuberculosis.
Light, head-worn	11963	A device (a lamp), designed to be worn on an operator's head. It is mounted on a band or helmet frame and situated on the user's forehead providing a light direct into the field of vision during surgical, diagnostic, or therapeutic procedures. The light typically consists of a magnifying lens, a reflector and a connection for the fibreoptic cable to transfer cold-light, or power supply from a battery pack.
Light, headband, surgical	32239	Synonym for: Light, head-worn
Light, infrared	12278	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, infrared
Light, magnifying glass	36558	Synonym for: Loupe
Light, operating, dental	31778	Synonym for: Light, dental, general-purpose
Light, overbed	15660	A device which is mounted typically directly above the bed and which is used to provide personal lighting to that particular bed site. It may have an adjustable arm (holder) to facilitate movement by the patient or nursing staff for, e.g. reading purposes. This lighting may also add to the general lighting of the room.
Light, perineal heat	12279	Synonym for: Heating unit, perineal
Light, surgical	12282	A light that illuminates the surgical site, over a prolonged period of time, for optimal visualization of small, low-contrast objects at varying depths or through small incisions. In addition to providing enough illumination, the light will reduce shadows and produce minimal colour distortion. This device operates through light provided by a light source usually found in the lamp head, this will typically be a light bulb or bulbs which reflect the light via reflectors or mirrors.
Light, surgical headlight	31779	Synonym for: Light, head-worn
Light, surgical, accessory	32246	Synonym for: Light accessory, <specify>
Light, surgical, carrier	39352	Synonym for: Mount, light, surgical/examination
Light, surgical, ceiling mounted	32244	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Light, surgical, connector	32243	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Light, surgical, endoscopic	32242	Synonym for: Light source, <specify>
Light, surgical, fiberoptic	39351	Synonym for: Light, surgical, fibreoptic
Light, surgical, fibreoptic	32241	A light that illuminates the surgical site, over a prolonged period of time, for optimal visualization of small, low-contrast objects at varying depths or through small incisions. This device operates through light provided by a light source usually outside of the surgical site and delivered via a fibreoptic bundle. It will be mounted, e.g. on the ceiling or on a suitable floor mount. For fibreoptic lights that are headworn, see: Light, head-worn.
Light, surgical, floor standing	32240	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Light, surgical, instrument	32238	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Light, surgical, system	37332	A system of lights, consisting of two or more light heads mounted on independent rotating arms. The combination of light heads may be of equal or unequal size, or can be a combination of surgical lighting and examination lighting. Facilities for camera mounting or other devices may also be found.
Light, therapeutic, ultraviolet	36675	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, ultraviolet

Light, therapy, SAD (seasonal affective disorder)	40340	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, seasonal affective disorder
Light, transilluminator	36761	A lamp with an intense light source used to illuminate the skin and soft tissues rendering them translucent for examination, to give healthcare personnel the ability to see directly through soft tissues to examine, e.g. the breast or scrotal contents.
Light, ultraviolet	12283	Synonym for: Light, <specify>
Light, ultraviolet, dermatological	32247	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, ultraviolet
Light, ultraviolet, germicidal	12284	Synonym for: Light, germicidal, ultraviolet
Light-box, investigation	41001	Synonym for: View box, <specify>
Light-box, ultraviolet	37073	Synonym for: View box, ultraviolet
Light accessory, <specify>	34638	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a light or lighting system, e.g. surgical and examination lights. Template for:
Light curing unit, dental laboratory	34701	Synonym for: Curing unit, dental laboratory
Light green	32894	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Light meter, photomicrographic	13031	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, light
Light source, <specify>	12340	A device specifically designed to generate a light of high intensity, often called cold light, that is transferred either directly or usually via a fibreoptic cable to an attached device being used during a treatment of a patient, e.g. endoscope, headlight or microscope. Template for: Light source, endoscope, battery powered Light source, endoscope, line powered Light source, general-purpose Light source, hand-held, battery powered Light source, microscope
Light source, endoscope, battery powered	35906	A dedicated battery powered device that provides light for viewing surgical fields and body cavities when using rigid or flexible endoscopes, e.g. laparoscopes, gastroscopes and their accessories. It provides a source of light via a fibreoptic light cable connected to the endoscope to the site of observation/intervention while minimizing tissue heating.
Light source, endoscope, line powered	35158	A dedicated line powered device that provides light for viewing surgical fields and body cavities when using rigid or flexible endoscopes, e.g. laparoscopes, gastroscopes and their accessories. It provides a source of light via a fibreoptic light cable connected to the endoscope to the site of observation/intervention while minimizing tissue heating. This device is powered by electricity from the mains supply.
Light source, endoscope, xenon arc	32350	Synonym for: Light source, <specify>
Light source, fiberoptic, routine	39271	Synonym for: Light source, general-purpose
Light source, fibreoptic	12345	Synonym for: Light source, <specify>
Light source, fibreoptic, flexible endoscopic	12343	Synonym for: Light source, endoscope, line powered
Light source, fibreoptic, rigid endoscopic/multipurpose	16831	Synonym for: Light source, endoscope, battery powered
Light source, flash	12346	Synonym for: Light source, <specify>
Light source, general-purpose	32037	A device used for general-purpose surgery or patient examination and designed to generate a light of high intensity, often called cold light. This light is transferred either directly or usually via a fibreoptic cable to an attached device being used during the treatment of a patient, e.g. headlight, microscope and also endoscopes, although endoscopes do have dedicated light sources for that purpose.
Light source, hand-held, battery powered	38832	A small hand-held battery powered device used as a personal light source that provides light for local examination, inspection of the patient. It may be torch-like in design and can have a magnifying lens to augment the lighting effect. It will typically lie in an examination room, doctor's surgery, or can fit into a pocket.

Light source, incandescent, diagnostic	32034	Synonym for: Light source, <specify>
Light source, microscope	16438	A dedicated device that is exclusively designed to provide a microscope with an external source of light to light up the viewing field which may be, e.g. directly under the magnification system (a slide) or a field of surgical intervention. This device may be a simple lamp holder or utilize fibreoptic cables to carry the light forward to the site. It will not be built in; it will be an accessory to the microscope.
Light source, photographic, fiberoptic	39268	Synonym for: Camera flash, automatic
Light source adaptor	40966	Synonym for: Adaptor, light source
Light source/processing unit, endoscope	34540	A dedicated line powered device, functioning as both a light source and a processing unit intended to be used together with endoscopes, primarily video endoscopes. This will provide the light for viewing the surgical fields and body cavities and for receiving the electronic image signals for processing to signals that can be displayed on a monitor.
Light therapy unit, <specify>	36563	A device using the effects of certain light forms for treatment and therapeutic purposes. The effect and therefore the purpose will depend upon the wavelength utilized and the design of the device emitting the light. Template for: Light therapy unit, infrared Light therapy unit, photo Light therapy unit, seasonal affective disorder Light therapy unit, ultraviolet Light therapy unit, ultraviolet, carbon arc Light therapy unit, ultraviolet, home use
Light therapy unit, infrared	35147	A device intended to provide heat treatment to a stiff, painful or inflamed part of the body. It delivers wavelengths of between 770 to 12000 nanometers (nm). It may also be used in the care and treatment of newborn babies who can be or must be removed from an enclosed incubator for examination and treatment.
Light therapy unit, photo	35239	A device that is designed to emit a blue light at a given wavelength to treat conditions, e.g. neonatal jaundice. It can consist of: 1. An overhead lamp consisting of several light tubes and a Plexiglas shield that filters only ultraviolet (UV) light. 2. A fibreoptic light source with a flexible fibreoptic cable and a transparent blanket-like pad which emits the light and covers the neonate's body. It will typically have a built-in timer, but some may have a separate timer unit connected.
Light therapy unit, seasonal affective disorder	34091	A device used for patients suffering from seasonal affective disorder (SAD) syndrome. It mimics normal daylight in order to improve the patient's mental condition.
Light therapy unit, ultraviolet	35149	A device with special lamps that emits light in the range of 290-380 nanometers (nm), the ultra-violet band. It is used to treat dermatological disorders, e.g. psoriasis. The device can be designed as an overhead light, rather like a sun bed, or as an enclosure, e.g. chamber or cabinet, where the interior walls are lined with ultraviolet light tubes to allow full body exposure providing an even distribution of ultraviolet radiation. The device is often used in conjunction with psoralen as psoralen-ultra-violet A (PUVA) therapy.
Light therapy unit, ultraviolet, carbon arc	34476	A device with special carbon rods used to generate an ultraviolet light which can be used for treatment of the skin, e.g. sun therapy. This device may reflect old technology.
Light therapy unit, ultraviolet, home use	34669	A device designed for home use, typically patient operated, which emits light in the ultra-violet band. It is used to treat dermatological disorders, e.g. psoriasis. The device is portable.
Line isolation monitor	12361	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, isolation
Linear accelerator	12364	Synonym for: Accelerator system, linear
Linear track tomograph	34243	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, tomography, linear
Liner, cavity, calcium hydroxide	39201	Synonym for: Cavity liner, calcium hydroxide
Lipase-esterase, enzymatic, photometric, lipase	38980	Synonym for: Lipase kit
Lipase hydrolysis/glycerol kinase enzyme, triglyceride	38957	Synonym for: Triglyceride kit
Lipase kit	38505	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, kit for lipase (registry no. EC 3.1.1.3), used in diagnosing diseases of the pancreas and of the salivary glands. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Lipid control serum	30214	Clinical chemistry, control/standards/calibrators, specific control serum, lipid control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Lipoprotein, high density, HDL, OTC	40450	Synonym for: High density lipoprotein kit
Lipoprotein, low-density, antigen, antiserum, control	39052	Synonym for: Lipoprotein control
Lipoprotein, low density, removal	38867	Synonym for: Low density lipoprotein kit
Lipoprotein A calibrator	41417	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, calibrator for lipoprotein A. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Lipoprotein A control	41418	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, control for lipoprotein A. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Lipoprotein A kit	41419	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, lipoproteins, kit for lipoprotein A. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lipoprotein control	31523	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, lipoproteins, control for lipoproteins. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Lipoprotein kit	30255	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, lipoproteins, kit for chemical determination. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lipoprotein X, antigen, antiserum, control	31511	Synonym for: Lipoprotein control
Liquid chromatograph, special purpose	34561	Synonym for: Analyser, chromatograph, high pressure liquid chromatography
Liquid chromatography, amphetamine	31624	Synonym for: Amphetamine kit
Liquid chromatography, diphenylhydantoin	31647	Synonym for: Phenytoin kit
Liquid chromatography, ethosuximide	31622	Synonym for: Ethosuximide kit
Liquid chromatography, methadone	31631	Synonym for: Methadone kit
Liquid chromatography, morphine	31651	Synonym for: Morphine kit
Liquid chromatography, phenobarbital	31643	Synonym for: Phenobarbital kit
Liquid chromatography, primidone	31655	Synonym for: Primidone kit
Liquid chromatography, salicylate	31617	Synonym for: Salicylate kit
Liquid oxygen unit, individual	16853	Synonym for: Cylinder, oxygen, liquid, portable
Listeria antibody kit	38279	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, kit for Listeria antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Listeria antigen kit	38277	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, kit for Listeria antigens. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Listeria nucleic acid kit	38278	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, kit for Listeria nucleic acid. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lithium kit	30189	Clinical chemistry reagents, electrolytes (excluding electrodes), electrolytes (reagents), kit for lithium. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lithotripsy probe, external	37898	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, lithotripsy, extracorporeal

Lithotripsy probe, internal	37899	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, lithotripsy, intracorporeal
Lithotripter, external, gallstone	36031	Synonym for: Lithotripter, external, ESWL
Lithotripter, mechanical, noncrushing	40322	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, electromechanical
Lithotripter, <specify>	35710	A device for triturating the stone in the bladder, a lithotrite. It will deliver the collective effect of the shock waves which are focused upon the stone(s) which have developed in the body, e.g. renal stones or gallstones, and break them up into lesser fragments which can be forcefully removed or excreted by natural means. Template for: Lithotripter, external, ESWL Lithotripter, internal, electrohydraulic Lithotripter, internal, electromechanical Lithotripter, internal, laser Lithotripter, internal, ultrasonic Lithotripter, sonotrode
Lithotripter, biliary mechanical	40236	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, electromechanical
Lithotripter, electro-hydraulic	32075	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, electrohydraulic
Lithotripter, electrohydraulic	16229	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, electrohydraulic
Lithotripter, external, <specify>	35879	A device that sends shock waves from outside the body, typically using water as the transfer medium, to fragment/pulverize stones that have developed in the body, e.g. renal stones or gallstones. Template for: Lithotripter, external, ESWL
Lithotripter, external, ESWL	36032	A device that sends noninvasive shock waves from outside the body in order to fragment/pulverize stones that have developed in the body. The technique is known as extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy (ESWL). Alternative methods may be used, e.g. underwater electrodes that fire shock waves to a focused point, this being the region of the stone(s), or a pressurized water filled cylinder with a shock wave generator using focused shock waves to disintegrate the stones. It may typically be constructed so that a cylinder protrudes through the treatment table having a cushion contacting the patient's skin. Resulting sand sized fragments pass out of body during natural excretion.
Lithotripter, extracorporeal	16758	Synonym for: Lithotripter, external, <specify>
Lithotripter, extracorporeal, gallstone	17454	Synonym for: Lithotripter, external, ESWL
Lithotripter, extracorporeal, renal	17455	Synonym for: Lithotripter, external, ESWL
Lithotripter, internal, <specify>	36655	A device with accompanying instruments used to remove stones from different places/organs in the body. The operative treatment is typically done with the aid of endoscopic equipment that is inserted into the body. This intervention is usually applied when extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy is considered not feasible or has been unsuccessful. Template for: Lithotripter, internal, electrohydraulic Lithotripter, internal, electromechanical Lithotripter, internal, laser Lithotripter, internal, ultrasonic
Lithotripter, internal, electrohydraulic	35711	A device that uses plasma-induced shock waves to fragment stones found in the kidney, ureter and bladder. It typically comprises a generator-powered probe which fires energy pulses at the stone's centre while the probe is irrigated with a saline solution. The collapse of the resulting plasma bubble causes a hydraulic shock that fragments the stone into several pieces which can then be removed using surgical instruments, e.g. a grasping instrument or stone basket.
Lithotripter, internal, electromechanical	34231	A device that uses plasma-induced shock waves to fragment stones found in the kidney, ureter and bladder. The debris may be forcefully removed or passed out by natural means at a later date.
Lithotripter, internal, laser	36037	A system which consists of a specialized ureteroscope, a laser resistant catheter, and a dedicated laser (presently dye medium green light) and which is used for disintegrating ureteral stones. The laser energy is transmitted to the stone(s) which fragment. The debris may be removed forcefully or passed out later by natural means.
Lithotripter, internal, ultrasonic	35712	An ultrasonic lithotripter is a system comprising a rigid tubular instrument that consists of an operating sheath, a nephroscope or ureterorenoscope, and an ultrasonic lithotripter probe. The lithotripter probe consists of an ultrasound transducer and a hollow steel probe. The transducer converts the sound waves to transverse and longitudinal vibrations that propagate along the hollow probe which is brought into contact with the stone(s) where the mechanical vibrations

cause the stone to fragment. The probe may be connected to a suction pump, which aspirates the stone fragments through the probe lumen.

Lithotripter, laser	17468	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, laser
Lithotripter, sonotrode	37139	A device used together with an appropriate ultrasound transducer for the purpose of lithotripsy. It is constructed as a thin tube and connected to the ultrasound transducer. It is brought into contact with the stone(s) and transmits the shock waves generated to break down the stones in the urinary canals for removal. This device is introduced through the working channel of an appropriate endoscope used during the intervention. See also: Probe, lithotripter, ultrasound; Lithotripter, internal, ultrasonic.
Lithotripter, ultrasonic	32062	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, ultrasonic
Lithotrite	12379	Synonym for: Lithotripter, <specify>
Liver-kidney microsome 1/related protein antibody calibrator	41420	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, calibrator for LKM1/related proteins antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Liver-kidney microsome 1/related protein antibody control	41421	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, control for LKM1/related proteins antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Liver-kidney microsome 1/related protein antibody kit	30482	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune diseases, kit for LKM1/related proteins antibodies.
Local control radiographic/fluoroscopic table	34288	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Locator, intracorporeal device, ultrasonic	32672	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, obstetric/gynaecological
Locator, magnetic	39360	Synonym for: Metal detector, magnetic
Locator, magnetic, ophthalmic	32263	Synonym for: Metal detector, magnetic
Locator, metal, electronic	32795	Synonym for: Metal detector, magnetic
Locator, root apex	33950	Synonym for: Apex locator, endodontic
Lock, wire, and ligature, intraoral	39159	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, lock
Logic analyser	41504	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, logic analyser
Loop	12393	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>
Loop, endarterectomy	12394	Synonym for: Loop, surgical, endarterectomy
Loop, inoculating	15155	A device consisting of a slender handle and an attached wire loop used to gather and hold specimen material, e.g. bacterial growth colonies, for the purposes of inoculating culture medium, e.g. agar or broth.
Loop, surgical, endarterectomy	35165	A surgical instrument consisting of a slender handle onto which a piece of flexible wire that ends in a small loop is attached. It is placed on thickened atheromatous tunica intima of an artery in order to excise/remove it.
Loop, tracheal	12396	Synonym for: Snare, ear/nose/throat
Loop, vascular	12397	Synonym for: Loop, surgical, endarterectomy
Loop, wire	33407	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>
Loop amplifier	30145	Synonym for: Assistive listening device, induction loop
Loop system	41247	Synonym for: Assistive listening device, induction loop
Loudspeaker	36759	A transducer by which acoustic waves are produced from electrical oscillation waves and which is designed to radiate acoustic power into the surrounding medium. It can operate, e.g. by the motion of a conductor or coil, carrying a varying current, in a steady magnetic field or by electrostatic forces.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Loudspeaker, electrostatic	41242	Synonym for: Loudspeaker
Loudspeaker, moving coil	30140	Synonym for: Loudspeaker
Loudspeaker, pillow	17198	A loudspeaker designed so the patient can use it, typically when lying in bed or a chair, by putting it between the pillow and the ear. The sound level is regulated by the user with an adjusting control which lies close by. The sound level is, of course, adapted to the use.
Loupe	15652	A convex lens for magnifying and for concentrating light, which typically comes from a built-in source, upon an object. This device may be used for a number of purposes, e.g. diagnosis or surgery, or by persons with a strong eyesight impairment. Included under this device group is also a magnifying glass for the manual counting of cells, also known as a "colony counter".
Loupe, binocular	32692	A system of lenses mounted onto a pair of spectacles worn by the surgeon during surgical intervention. These function as small telescopes and provide a magnified image of the working field. They can also be connected to an external light source supplying light directly through the field of vision.
Loupe, binocular, low power	39651	Synonym for: Loupe, binocular
Loupe, diagnostic/surgical	32237	Synonym for: Loupe
Loupe, operating	32778	Synonym for: Loupe, binocular
Low density lipoprotein calibrator	41728	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, calibrator for low density lipoproteins. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Low density lipoprotein control	41729	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, control for low density lipoproteins. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Low density lipoprotein kit	30173	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for low density lipoproteins. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Low energy collimator	42281	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Lower gastrointestinal fibroscope	34534	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Lowry (colorimetric), total protein	39858	Synonym for: Total protein kit
LSO (Lumbosacral orthosis)	30972	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, <specify>
Lubricant, <specify>	35167	A substance, e.g. oil, liquid, ointment, or cream, that is intended to reduce friction between surfaces where a gliding movement is necessary. This will typically be used on parts of the human anatomy, or for lubrication of devices, e.g. catheters or thermometers, prior to inserting these into body orifices. Such lubricants are typically petroleum based or water soluble. For gels used to improve contact conditions, see: Gel, <specify>. <div> Template for: Lubricant, artificial eye Lubricant, instrument Lubricant, patient Lubricant, patient, vaginal Lubricant, surgeon's glove Lubricant, transurethral procedure </div>
Lubricant, artificial eye	37280	A fluid used for cleaning and lubricating artificial eyes.
Lubricant, instrument	15772	A treatment, usually sprayed on instruments, used to prevent the moving or mating parts of the device from sticking together during use. Instrument lubricant is applied prior to the instrument being sterilized. Some may also inhibit the effects of corrosion after long-term use.
Lubricant, patient	33587	A substance used to lubricate a body orifice to facilitate entry of a diagnostic or therapeutic device.
Lubricant, patient, vaginal	34131	A dedicated substance used to lubricate the vagina to facilitate entry of a diagnostic or therapeutic device. This substance will be compatible to the sensitive mucous and tissue of this area.
Lubricant, surgeon's glove	33518	A lubricant intended to be used to lubricate the user's hands before putting on surgical gloves. This may be in the form of, e.g. a liquid, ointment or cream.
Lubricant, transurethral procedure	37717	A dedicated substance used as a lubricant in order to facilitate the manipulation of a surgical instrument in the body during endoscopic or endotherapy

procedures of the urinary tract.

Lubricant, vaginal, patient	40363	Synonym for: Lubricant, patient, vaginal
Lubricating jelly	12401	Synonym for: Lubricant, <specify>
Lumbar puncture kit	12404	A packaged collection of equipment and supplies used to perform a puncture of the lumbar spinal area to obtain spinal fluid. Typical components include a spinal needle and collection tubes for spinal fluid.
Lumboscope, rigid	35568	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment in the loin and inserted from an artificial orifice. It is of the rigid kind where the insertion portion is unyielding to body cavities. The device may have a relayed lens optics system for image transmitting.
Lung function, analyser	36829	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Lung function, basal metabolism measuring system	34387	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Lung function, biophenomena testing equipment	34383	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Lung function, monitoring unit, long-term	36840	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, pulmonary function, respiration
Lung function, spirometer	36828	Synonym for: Spirometer, <specify>
Lupus anticoagulant kit	30587	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation inhibitors, kit for lupus anticoagulant. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Luteinising hormone calibrator	38270	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, luteinising hormone calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Luteinising hormone control	38247	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, luteinising hormone control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Luteinising hormone kit	38246	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, kit for luteinising hormone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Luteinising hormone self-testing device	30515	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, luteinising hormone self-testing device (LH rapid rest). A self-testing device is any device intended by the manufacturer to be able to be used by lay persons in a home environment.
Luting material, dental	38586	Synonym for: Cement, dental, <specify>
Luxmeter	40577	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, light
Luxol fast blue	32895	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Lymphangiography kit	35168	A packaged collection of equipment and supplies used to inject contrast media into lymphatic vessels for their radiographic visualization. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lymphocyte separation media calibrator	41425	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, calibrator for lymphocyte separation media. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Lymphocyte separation media control	41426	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, control for lymphocyte separation media. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Lymphocyte separation media kit	41427	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, kit for lymphocyte separation media. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lymphocyte stabilizing media calibrator	41411	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, calibrator for lymphocyte stabilizing media. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Lymphocyte stabilizing media control	41412	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, control for lymphocyte stabilizing media. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Lymphocyte stabilizing media kit	41413	Haematology/histology/cytology, tissue typing reagents, kit for lymphocyte stabilizing media. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lymphocyte subtyping antibody calibrator	41311	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, calibrator for antibodies, lymphocyte sub-typing. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Lymphocyte subtyping antibody control	41312	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, control for antibodies, lymphocyte sub-typing. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Lymphocyte subtyping antibody kit	30616	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, kit for antibodies, lymphocyte sub-typing. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus kit	37742	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus, kit for lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lymphoma subtyping antibody calibrator	41313	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, calibrator for antibodies, lymphoma sub-typing. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Lymphoma subtyping antibody control	41314	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, control for antibodies, lymphoma sub-typing. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Lymphoma subtyping antibody kit	30613	Haematology/histology/cytology, monoclonal antibodies for cell surface antigens, kit for antibodies, lymphoma sub-typing. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lysergic acid diethylamide calibrator	41730	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, calibrator for lysergic acid diethylamide. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Lysergic acid diethylamide control	41731	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, control for lysergic acid diethylamide. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Lysergic acid diethylamide kit	30430	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Lysozyme kit	38547	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, kit for lysozyme. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Magnesium electrode	38531	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, magnesium
Magnesium kit	30190	Clinical chemistry reagents, electrolytes, kit for magnesium. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Magnet, AC-powered	39685	Synonym for: Extractor, foreign body, magnet, eye
Magnet, eye	15269	Synonym for: Extractor, foreign body, magnet, eye
Magnet, foreign body extractor, eye, AC powered	32797	Synonym for: Extractor, foreign body, magnet, eye
Magnet, foreign body extractor, eye, permanent	32796	Synonym for: Extractor, foreign body, magnet, eye
Magnet, permanent	39684	Synonym for: Extractor, foreign body, magnet, eye
Magnet, test, pacemaker	39137	Synonym for: Pacemaker system analyser, magnetic
Magnetic resonance imaging system	41801	Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
Magnetic resonance imaging unit	35728	Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
Magnetic resonance imaging unit, extremity	36294	Synonym for: MRI system, extremity imaging, <specify>
Magnetic resonance imaging unit, full-body	36293	Synonym for: MRI system, full-body, <specify>

Magnetic resonance imaging unit, mammographic	36295	Synonym for: MRI system, mammographic, <specify>
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) unit	16260	Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) unit, extremity	18109	Synonym for: MRI system, extremity imaging, <specify>
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) unit, full-body	18108	Synonym for: MRI system, full-body, <specify>
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) unit, mammographic	18110	Synonym for: MRI system, mammographic, <specify>
Magnetic stimulator	34369	Synonym for: Stimulator, magnetic
Magnetic unit, therapeutic	12415	Synonym for: Stimulator, electromagnetic
Magnifier, hand-held, low-vision	32690	Synonym for: Lens system, high magnification
Magnifier, operating	15653	Synonym for: Loupe, binocular
Magnifier, syringe scale	41676	Synonym for: Syringe scale magnifier
Magnifying glass, built-in lighting	30045	Synonym for: Loupe
Magnifying glass, x-ray film	41424	Synonym for: X-ray film magnifying glass
Mailer	15742	Synonym for: Container, <specify>
Mailer, slide	15745	Synonym for: Container, specimen, postal transport
Mailer, specimen	35560	Synonym for: Container, specimen, postal transport
Mailer, specimen container	15744	Synonym for: Container, specimen, postal transport
Mailer, specimen container, insulated	42388	Synonym for: Container, specimen, postal transport, insulated
Maintainer, space preformed, orthodontic	39158	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, space maintainer
Malachite green	33550	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Malachite green G	41832	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Malate dehydrogenase kit	38548	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, kit for malate dehydrogenase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Malic acid kit	33299	A collection of items used in combination to identify/quantify malic acid in a biological sample.
Mallet	12421	Synonym for: Hammer, surgical
Mallet, bone	12423	Synonym for: Hammer, surgical
Mallet, dental	12424	Synonym for: Dental mallet, automatic
Mallet, surgical, general & plastic surgery	39410	Synonym for: Hammer, surgical
Malleus cutter	35213	A ring handled instrument where, distal to a pivot pin, one blade slides back and forth to operate a set of jaws. The stationary blade may end in a sharpened anvil or a hook. In the anvil design, the sliding blade opens and closes a second sharpened blade against the anvil. In the hook design, the sliding blade closes against the hook.
Mammographic x-ray equipment	34250	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, <specify>

Mandrel	12429	Synonym for: Mandrel, dental
Mandrel, dental	35170	The shaft designed to hold a rotating cutting dental instrument, e.g. a grinding wheel, abrasive disk, circular saw, drill bit or headstock of a lathe, or a disk, stone or cup used for grinding or polishing.
Manifold, gas	15042	Synonym for: Anaesthesia system module, gas manifold
Manipulator, joint, plunger-like	33999	A specialized plunger-like device intended to be used to manipulate/massage joints during chiropractic procedures.
Manipulator, joint/spinal	36229	A specialized hammer-like device intended to be used to manipulate/massage joints and/or the spine during chiropractic procedures.
Manipulator, joint/spinal, electrical	17934	Synonym for: Manipulator, joint/spinal
Manipulator, micro	36767	Synonym for: Micromanipulator
Manipulator, plunger-like joint	40268	Synonym for: Manipulator, joint, plunger-like
Manometer, aneroid	12432	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, general-purpose
Manometer, blood-pressure, venous	33662	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, venous, central/peripheral
Manometer, oesophageal	37504	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, oesophageal
Manometer, spinal-fluid	32174	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, spinal fluid
Manometer set	16864	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, general-purpose
Manometer set, cerebrospinal fluid	13107	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, spinal fluid
Manometer set, venous, central/peripheral	10776	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, venous, central/peripheral
Manual colony counter	33756	Synonym for: Analyser, colony-quantifying
Manual injector	34597	Synonym for: Injector, <specify>
Manual jet ventilator	37043	Synonym for: Ventilator, jet, manual
Manual photometer/spectrophotometer	30837	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, general-purpose
Manual urine analyser	30853	Synonym for: Analyser, urine
Marker, <specify>	12440	A device used to make marks that allow measurement or identification. Template for: Marker, image identification, automatic Marker, image identification, manual Marker, lesion localization, external Marker, lesion localization, implantable Marker, lesion localization, ingestible Marker, ocular Marker, surgical, bone Marker, surgical, skin, reusable Marker, surgical, skin, single use
Marker, bone	17636	Synonym for: Marker, surgical, bone
Marker, cardiopulmonary bypass	34041	Synonym for: Marker, lesion localization, implantable
Marker, cardiopulmonary bypass (vein marker)	40289	Synonym for: Marker, lesion localization, implantable

Marker, image identification, automatic	40806	A camera, or image formatting unit that is a component of a diagnostic imaging system that is used to imprint identifying marks: 1. on photographic film or x-ray film (by exposure to visible light); 2. digitally, on images created using various diagnostic imaging modalities, e.g. magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), x-ray or nuclear medicine. Depending on the design of the marking system, it may be electronically or computer controlled. Most frequently, it is used to imprint information on the images related to image acquisition parameters, patient identification, and to record anatomical information on individual images.
Marker, image identification, manual	40805	An object that is manually configured and physically placed within the field of view of a medical or dental diagnostic imaging system, e.g. x-ray, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), or nuclear medicine, and leaves identifying marks on either films or digital images created using various diagnostic imaging modalities. It can be positioned either on a patient's body, or next to a patient, or be affixed to the film cassette or holder. It is made from materials compatible with the imaging system with which it is intended to be used. Typically used to imprint information on the images related to image acquisition parameters and/or patient identification, and to record anatomical information.
Marker, implantable radiographic	12441	Synonym for: Marker, lesion localization, implantable
Marker, lesion localization, <specify>	37464	A device placed on or in the patient's body in order to create an identifying mark that can be seen on an x-ray film or digital image in order to help locate and delineate an area of interest, e.g. a tumour or lesion. It is made from materials that are compatible with the imaging system with which it is intended to be used, e.g. magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), x-ray or nuclear medicine. Template for: Marker, lesion localization, external Marker, lesion localization, implantable Marker, lesion localization, ingestible
Marker, lesion localization, external	40807	An object that is manually configured and physically placed on the surface of the patient's body in order to create identifying marks that can be seen on film or digital images in order to help locate and delineate a tumour, lesion or other area of interest. It is made from materials that are compatible with the imaging system it is intended to be used with, e.g. magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), x-ray or nuclear medicine.
Marker, lesion localization, implantable	40808	A device that can be formed as, e.g. a wire, needle or bead that is intended to be implanted either temporarily or permanently within the body in order to create identifying marks that can be seen on film or digital images. This implanted marker is used to locate and delineate a tumour, lesion or other region of interest. It is made from materials that are compatible with the imaging system with which they are intended to be used, e.g. magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), x-ray or nuclear medicine.
Marker, lesion localization, ingestible	36115	A device that can be formed as, e.g. a small wire or bead that is intended to be ingested in order to create identifying marks that can be seen on film or digital images. This marker is used to locate and delineate a tumour, lesion or other region of interest. It is made from materials that are compatible with the imaging system with which they are intended to be used, e.g. MRI, x-ray or nuclear medicine.
Marker, magnetic resonance imaging	36059	Synonym for: Marker, <specify>
Marker, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)	17539	Synonym for: Marker, <specify>
Marker, ocular	12442	A writing instrument, e.g. a pencil, used for marking ocular tissue during surgery.
Marker, radiographic/fluoroscopic, ingestible	17659	Synonym for: Marker, lesion localization, ingestible
Marker, sclera	32745	Synonym for: Marker, ocular
Marker, skin	12443	Synonym for: Marker, <specify>
Marker, surgical, bone	36103	A writing instrument, e.g. a pencil, used for marking bone tissue during surgery.
Marker, surgical, skin, reusable	32313	An instrument which utilizes non-toxic ink to delineate areas on the skin.
Marker, surgical, skin, single use	37465	An instrument which utilizes non-toxic ink to delineate areas on the skin. This device is disposable.
Marker, suture identification	34043	Synonym for: Marker, <specify>
Marker, x-ray	14487	Synonym for: Marker, <specify>
Marking machine, label	37588	Synonym for: Labelling machine
Martius yellow	33551	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology

Maryland bridge	38617	Synonym for: Dental bridge, custom-made, bonded
Mask, <specify>	12447	A malleable cone or cylinder placed over the nose and mouth or tracheal stoma, to deliver air, oxygen, or anaesthetic gases. This device may be used with oxygen tubing, breathing circuits, various connectors or a manual resuscitator. Other attributes include: sterile, partial rebreathing, non-rebreathing, anaesthesia (conductive), resuscitation (includes one way valves), venturi applications, and it may have rebreathing (reservoir) bags attached. The device is also of a kind that is used over the nose and mouth as a protective barrier. Template for: Mask, air/oxygen Mask, anaesthesia Mask, anaesthesia, scavenging Mask, non-rebreathing, aerosol Mask, non-rebreathing, air/oxygen Mask, partial rebreathing Mask, resuscitation Mask, surgical, reusable Mask, surgical, single use Mask, tracheostomy, aerosol Mask, tracheostomy, air/oxygen Mask, venturi
Mask, air-oxygen, aerosol administration	12449	Synonym for: Mask, non-rebreathing, aerosol
Mask, air-oxygen, nonrebreathing	12450	Synonym for: Mask, non-rebreathing, air/oxygen
Mask, air-oxygen, partial rebreathing	12451	Synonym for: Mask, partial rebreathing
Mask, air-oxygen, venturi	12452	Synonym for: Mask, venturi
Mask, air-purifying	18094	Synonym for: Mask, <specify>
Mask, air purifying	36285	Synonym for: Mask, <specify>
Mask, air/oxygen	35171	A malleable cylinder placed over the nose and mouth intended to deliver air/oxygen gases to a patient's airway. This device is typically sterile, nonconductive and is available in a range of sizes. It may include a headstrap and various connectors and valves. it is disposable.
Mask, anaesthesia	35176	A malleable cylinder made of conductive or nonconductive rubber or other sterilizable material, positioned over a patient's nose and/or mouth to direct anaesthetic gases to the upper airway. May also be used in association with a resuscitator.
Mask, anaesthesia, scavenging	33523	A cylinder placed over the nose and mouth to deliver anaesthetic or analgesic gases to a patient. It is designed with, e.g. a soft rim that seals against the anatomy of the patient's face and an outer casing or some other mechanism that directs the exhaled respiratory and waste gases into a gas scavenging device. This device is typically used in situations where it is difficult to achieve a gas-tight fit to a patient's facial structure.
Mask, eye	11657	Synonym for: Shield, eye, mask
Mask, eye, phototherapy	11659	Synonym for: Protection equipment, light therapy, eyewear
Mask, gas, anesthetic	31243	Synonym for: Mask, anaesthesia
Mask, mouth-to-mask, resuscitation training	17550	Synonym for: Mask, resuscitation
Mask, non-rebreathing, <specify>	33507	A device used to deliver a high concentration of oxygen, or air and oxygen, mixed with aerosol particles to a patient's airway. The device includes two unidirectional valves, one that closes during inspiration to prevent room air mixing with oxygen in the reservoir bag, and one that closes during exhalation to prevent exhaled respiratory gases from entering the reservoir bag. The device is disposable and consists of a malleable face-piece, head strap, oxygen tubing, reservoir bag, and check valves that allow nearly 100% inspired oxygen. Template for: Mask, non-rebreathing, aerosol Mask, non-rebreathing, air/oxygen
Mask, non-rebreathing, aerosol	35172	A malleable cone placed over the nose and mouth to deliver air, oxygen, or a mixture of the two gases containing aerosol particles to a patient's airway. This disposable device includes two unidirectional valves, one that closes during inspiration to prevent room air mixing with oxygen in the reservoir bag, and one that

closes during exhalation to prevent exhaled respiratory gases from entering the reservoir bag.

Mask, non-rebreathing, air/oxygen	35173	A malleable cone placed over the nose and mouth to deliver a high concentration of oxygen mixed with air to a patient's airway. This disposable device includes two unidirectional valves, one that closes during inspiration to prevent room air mixing with oxygen in the reservoir bag, and one that closes during exhalation to prevent exhaled respiratory gases from entering the reservoir bag.
Mask, oxygen	31285	Synonym for: Mask, air/oxygen
Mask, oxygen, low concentration, venturi	31284	Synonym for: Mask, venturi
Mask, oxygen, non-rebreathing	40029	Synonym for: Mask, non-rebreathing, <specify>
Mask, partial rebreathing	35174	A device used to deliver a mixture of air and oxygen to a patient's airway. The device includes a reservoir bag used for inhaling a mixture of exhaled and fresh gases. The device is typically connected to an oxygen source with tubing and includes head straps for stabilization. The device is constructed of plastic.
Mask, resuscitation	36066	A malleable cone placed over the nose and mouth to administer air to a patient during cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). The device is designed to replace mouth-to-mouth resuscitation therefore avoiding cross contamination; it is also used on manikins during CPR training. The device may include an airway, one-way valve or other component.
Mask, resuscitator	17170	Synonym for: Mask, anaesthesia
Mask, scavenging	40038	Synonym for: Mask, anaesthesia, scavenging
Mask, surgical	12458	Synonym for: Mask, <specify>
Mask, surgical, reusable	37713	A reusable material placed over the nose and mouth by medical personnel to prevent the transmission of airborne organisms while surgery is being performed.
Mask, surgical, single use	35177	A disposable device made from fabric or other material placed over the nose and mouth by medical personnel to prevent the transmission of airborne organisms while surgery is being performed.
Mask, tracheostomy	12459	Synonym for: Mask, <specify>
Mask, tracheostomy, aerosol	35179	A device used to deliver air, oxygen, or a mixture of the two gases with aerosolized water particles to patients who have a tracheostomy airway. The device is typically connected to an oxygen source and nebulizer with wide bore tubing and is constructed of plastic. The device can be used over a tracheal tube or stoma and is secured with a strap.
Mask, tracheostomy, aerosol administration	12460	Synonym for: Mask, tracheostomy, aerosol
Mask, tracheostomy, air/oxygen	35178	A device used to deliver oxygen or a mixture of oxygen and air to patients who have a tracheostomy airway. The device is typically connected to an oxygen source with tubing and is constructed of plastic. The device can be used over a tracheal tube or stoma.
Mask, venturi	35175	A malleable cone placed over the nose and mouth to deliver a near precise mixture of air and oxygen to a patient's airway. The device typically includes a variety of exchangeable inserts (the venturi) that allow air entrainment in controlled amounts to provide a desired oxygen concentration. The device is connected to an oxygen source with tubing and includes headstraps for stabilization. Adaptors are typically included for connection to a humidity source.
Mask strap	31254	A band used to hold an anaesthetic gas mask in position on a patient's face.
Masker	33577	Synonym for: Tinnitus masker
Masker, tinnitus	40072	Synonym for: Tinnitus masker
Mass screening system	12461	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Mass screening X-ray equipment	34254	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Mass spectrometer, clinical use	39102	Synonym for: Analyser, mass spectrometry
Massage machine, physical therapy	15662	Synonym for: Massager, physical therapy
Massager, <specify>	34487	A manually operated or powered device designed to provide massage to the user's or recipient's body. It can be a large device wherein the user stands, lies or sits, or it can be held in the hand for local area use. It can be designed for hospital/institutional use or home use. It can be used to stimulate the body and

musculature or for physio- and respiratory therapy treatment.

Template for: Massager, electrical

Massager, electrical, bed/chair

Massager, electrical, home use

Massager, manual

Massager, manual, home use

Massager, physical therapy

Massager, pneumatic

Massager, pneumatic, home use

Massager, suction, home use

Massager, electrical	36560	An electrically driven device with a vibrating head, or pads, which is held in the hand and drawn across the area of the body to be treated. The vibrating head, or pads, may be interchangeable with others of different size and shape. It is also used to stimulate/massage the body's musculature. It can be used for respiratory and physiotherapy treatment, typically in a hospital or institution, but is also suitable for home use.
Massager, electrical, bed/chair	34488	An electrically driven device that is specifically designed to be used when placed in a bed or chair. It may be built-in to appropriate beds or chairs providing other functions. It will provide a massaging therapeutic effect to the person occupying the bed or chair and will help, e.g. to ease aches and pains in the body. It may be used in an institution, but is typically designed for home use.
Massager, electrical, home use	34662	An electrically powered device specifically designed for home use only. It typically has a vibrating head or other feature which may be held in the hand and drawn across the area of the body to be treated. The vibrating head may be interchangeable with others of different size and shape. It may also be used to stimulate/massage the body's musculature.
Massager, manual	34009	A manually operated device designed for use in a hospital or institution and that can be applied to or by the user. It will be used to stimulate/massage the body's musculature providing a therapeutic treatment. It may be designed to be held in the hand or differently configured. The massaging components, e.g. roller heads or pads, may be interchangeable with others of different size and shape.
Massager, manual, home use	34661	A manually operated device specifically designed for home use, that can be easily applied by the user. It will typically be held in the hand and drawn/rolled across the area of the body to be treated. The massaging components, e.g. roller heads or pads, may be interchangeable with others of different size and shape. It may also be used to stimulate/massage the body's musculature.
Massager, physical therapy	35538	A powered device, typically electrically driven, designed to provide a therapeutic massage treatment on a larger dimension than smaller hand-held massaging devices. It may utilize vibrating belts or other interchangeable mechanisms which make contact with the body. It will be used to, e.g. stimulate/massage the body's musculature or effect physiotherapy treatment. It will be used in a hospital or institution, and is not suitable for home use.
Massager, pneumatic	34489	An pneumatically driven device with a vibrating head mechanism which is, e.g. held in the hand and drawn across the area of the body to be treated. The vibrating head or pads may be interchangeable with others of different size and shape. It is also used to stimulate/massage the body's musculature. It can be used for respiratory and physiotherapy treatment, typically in a hospital or institution, but is suitable for home use.
Massager, pneumatic, home use	34663	An pneumatically powered device specifically designed for home use only. It typically has a vibrating head or other feature which may be held in the hand and drawn across the area of the body to be treated. The vibrating head, or pads may be interchangeable with others of different size and shape. It may also be used to stimulate/massage the body's musculature.
Massager, powered inflatable tube	33040	Synonym for: Massager, <specify>
Massager, suction, home use	34664	A suction generating device designed for home use only. It can be applied by the user and will be used to stimulate/massage the body's musculature, providing a therapeutic treatment. It may consist of suction cups or be differently configured. It is not suitable for use in a hospital or institution.
Massager, therapeutic, electric	33046	Synonym for: Massager, <specify>
Massager, therapeutic, manual	40275	Synonym for: Massager, manual
Massaging/therapeutic bath, home use	34660	Synonym for: Bath, hydro-massage therapy, home use
Material, impression	31893	Synonym for: Impression material, dental, <specify>
Material, impression tray, resin	31784	Synonym for: Dental articulation liquid
Material, investment	31818	Synonym for: Casting investment material, dental

Material, repair or replacement, pacemaker	40026	Synonym for: Pacemaker repair kit
Material, tooth shade, resin	31782	Synonym for: Dental material, filling/restorative, polymer based
Materials management system, decentralized	18170	An automated, secured storage and distribution cabinet located throughout the hospital that controls patient supplies and information for supply management. This system is interfaced with the hospital information system for admissions, discharges, transfers, and billing.
Maternity kit	12463	A packaged collection of items used to assist mothers in breastfeeding or otherwise feeding a newborn child.
Matrix, dental	39166	Synonym for: Matrix band, dental
Matrix band, dental	16195	A band of stainless steel or polyester, or a short tube that helps provide the general contour for restorative materials and confine them during their insertion. The band is held in place by a matrix retainer, a mechanical device capable of drawing the band snugly around the tooth. It is contoured to proper form according to the shape of the tooth being restored as well as the position of the adjacent teeth.
Matrix retainer, dental	33204	A dental device used to hold a matrix band in position at the tooth.
Matrix wedge, dental	16370	A dental device that is positioned at the cervical area of the teeth to separate the teeth slightly during placement of filling material.
Mattress, air flotation, alternating pressure	39338	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>
Mattress, <specify>	35182	A device designed to be used on top of, e.g. a bed, operating table or stretcher, making the surface more comfortable and/or having some kind of therapeutic or protective effect. Template for: Mattress, bed, general-purpose Mattress, bed, general-purpose, flame-resistant Mattress, bed, water Mattress, operating table Mattress, stretcher
Mattress, alternating pressure	32186	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>
Mattress, bed, <specify>	12475	A device designed to be used on top of a bed making the surface more comfortable and/or having some kind of therapeutic or protective effect. Template for: Mattress, bed, general-purpose Mattress, bed, general-purpose, flame-resistant Mattress, bed, water
Mattress, bed, flame-resistant	17553	Synonym for: Mattress, bed, general-purpose, flame-resistant
Mattress, bed, general-purpose	35183	A mattress designed to be used for general-purposes. It has no special therapeutic effect.
Mattress, bed, general-purpose, flame-resistant	36067	A mattress that is designed to be used for general-purposes, e.g. with no special therapeutic effect, and that is composed of non-flammable materials.
Mattress, bed, water	35186	A general-purpose water filled mattress upon which the patient or user will lie and sleep. The temperature of the water will be regulated for comfort reasons. This mattress does not have any therapeutic use other than to disperse body weight and make patients or users more comfortable. It may be utilized, e.g. in a hospital's birthing/maternity department.
Mattress, cover	32180	Synonym for: Cover, mattress, <specify>
Mattress, flotation therapy, non-powered	32956	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>
Mattress, operating table	35184	A device designed to be used on a operating table whilst under use in sterile conditions. It will be water proof, washable with strong disinfectants and have some kind of fixation mechanism to prevent it from moving. It can be supplied in a variety of sizes and differing widths. It may accommodate a full body or be supplied in sections to fit the operating table.
Mattress, stretcher	36063	A mattress designed to be used on a stretcher. It is usually thinner than a bed mattress.
Mattress, vacuum	12479	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, vacuum stabilized, whole body
Mattress, vacuum	40602	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Mattress, water	12480	Synonym for: Mattress, bed, water
Mattress, water, temperature regulated	32194	Synonym for: Heating unit, pad, water
Mattress antidecubitus	37803	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>
Mattress system, alternating-pressure	18147	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, system
Mattress system, low-air-loss	17757	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, air-filled
Mattress/cover, pressure sore prevention	30904	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>
Mayfield skull clamp	41938	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, skull
Measure, gauge, orthodontic bracket	34697	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, bracket measuring gauge
Measure, panendoscope	38708	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, measure
Measurer, <specify>	33401	<p>A device used to establish an accurate measurement, e.g. a distance, length, width, height, depth or radius. The device is typically a simple measuring device, e.g. a gauge (a circular object which slides over a needle), a ruler or a rod. For weight see: Scales, <specify>. For more advanced measuring devices, e.g. a Vernier calliper, see: Calliper, <specify>. For electronic measuring instruments, see: Measuring instrument, <specify>. For devices that test other medical devices see: Test instrument, <specify>.</p> <p>Template for: Measurer, angles Measurer, autopsy Measurer, ear/nose/throat Measurer, gauge, gas pressure, cylinder/pipeline Measurer, gauge, gingival fluid Measurer, gauge, lens, contact Measurer, gauge, lens, spectacle Measurer, gauge, testis Measurer, patient height</p>
Measurer, angles	37529	A device intended to be used to measure the angles of bones, e.g. on x-rays or during surgery. This device is commonly known as a protractor.
Measurer, autopsy	37002	A device specially designed for the measurement of the length of a corpse.
Measurer, ear/nose/throat	33430	A device, typically a mechanical measuring instrument, used to establish an accurate measurement and which is used in the clinical speciality of ear/nose/throat (ENT). It may be, e.g. a depth gauge (a rod) or a microrule.
Measurer, gauge, <specify>	37419	<p>A device or instrument by which a measure for a specific function can be determined. The gauge will typically be pre-calibrated or preformed to provide the user with an ideal measurement.</p> <p>Template for: Measurer, gauge, gas pressure, cylinder/pipeline Measurer, gauge, gingival fluid Measurer, gauge, lens, contact Measurer, gauge, lens, spectacle Measurer, gauge, testis</p>
Measurer, gauge, gas pressure, cylinder/pipeline	31273	A device intended to measure the pressure of gas in, or being supplied from a gas source. This will typically be from a medical gas supply system or a gas cylinder where it is important to know the pressure values. Various measuring principles can be used, e.g. a bourdon tube pressure gauge.
Measurer, gauge, gingival fluid	33203	A device intended to measure the amount of fluid in the gingival sulcus (depression between the tooth and gums) in order to determine if gingivitis is present.
Measurer, gauge, lens, contact	36075	An ophthalmic instrument, e.g. a calibrated lens gauge, used in ophthalmic work for measuring degree of curvature (radius) in a contact lens and which may be used to determine the thickness.
Measurer, gauge, lens, spectacle	32731	An ophthalmic instrument, e.g. a calibrated lens gauge, used in ophthalmic work for manually measuring the curvature of the surface of a spectacle lens. It is usually calibrated in dioptres of surface power for a given refractive index.
Measurer, gauge, testis	17608	An instrument used for measuring the size of the testis, e.g. the Proder orchidometer, which is plastic beads graded in size, that enable an examiner to gauge

by comparison the size of a testicle.

Measurer, gingival fluid	39846	Synonym for: Measurer, gauge, gingival fluid
Measurer, patient height	37001	A device for measuring the height of the patient. It can be, e.g. a wall-mounted graduated scale (ruler) or a free-standing vertical graduated rod with an adjustable cross-piece that is placed on the top of the patient's head. It may give analogue or digital readings.
Measuring aid, <specify>	30123	<p>A device designed to assist a disabled person in making/defining the measurement of objects or conditions. This can be, e.g. a distance, length, width, height, depth or radius.</p> <p>Template for: Measuring aid, angles Measuring aid, colours Measuring aid, electrical properties Measuring aid, length Measuring aid, mass Measuring aid, pressure, atmospheric Measuring aid, volume</p>
Measuring aid, angles	30116	A device designed to assist a disabled person in making/defining the measurement of angles.
Measuring aid, electrical properties	30127	A device designed to assist a disabled person in making/defining the measurement of, e.g. electrical objects, mains sockets or power outlets.
Measuring aid, length	30124	A device designed to assist a disabled person in making/defining the measurement of the length of objects.
Measuring aid, mass	30126	A device designed to assist a disabled person in making/defining the measurement of an object rather than of a person, e.g. a postal letter scale.
Measuring aid, pressure, atmospheric	30128	A device designed to assist a disabled person in making/defining the measurement of atmospheric pressure. It will be a specially adapted barometer.
Measuring aid, volume	30125	A device designed to assist a disabled person in making/defining the measurements and assessing the dimensions/quantity of volume, i.e., cubic capacity.
Measuring instrument, <specify>	36464	<p>An instrument, typically electronic, used to measure and establish the amount, quantity or strength of a physical property which is being, e.g. induced, produced or emitted by the device being measured. This will typically be properties, e.g. current, voltage, light, sound or radiation. This device will provide an indication of the quantity and typically display this, or may provide a print-out. This device can not be used as a test instrument to calibrate the measured device against, though corrections to the measured values may be carried out as a result of the reading. It is not directly used in connection with diagnosis, treatment or monitoring of the patient.</p> <p>Template for: Measuring instrument, capacitance Measuring instrument, conductivity, general-purpose Measuring instrument, conductivity, haemodialysis solution Measuring instrument, conductivity, skin Measuring instrument, electromagnetic field Measuring instrument, electrostatic voltage Measuring instrument, frequency Measuring instrument, high voltage probe Measuring instrument, humidity Measuring instrument, impedance Measuring instrument, isolation Measuring instrument, light Measuring instrument, logic analyser Measuring instrument, mains supply analyser Measuring instrument, mercury vapour Measuring instrument, pressure, general-purpose Measuring instrument, resistivity Measuring instrument, sound Measuring instrument, tachometer Measuring instrument, universal instrument Measuring instrument, voltmeter</p>
Measuring instrument, calliper	37558	Synonym for: Calliper, <specify>

Measuring instrument, capacitance	36559	An instrument used to measure the property that exists whenever two conductors are separated by an insulating material thereby permitting the storage of electricity.
Measuring instrument, conductivity, <specify>	41656	An instrument that measures the conductivity of an object, system, or any of its components. In general conductivity is an expression of the ability of a material to carry an electric current. Conductivity is the reciprocal of resistance, which is the ratio of applied voltage to current passed (Ohm's Law). Template for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, general-purpose Measuring instrument, conductivity, haemodialysis solution Measuring instrument, conductivity, skin
Measuring instrument, conductivity, general-purpose	36567	An instrument, typically electronic, used to measure and establish the amount of conductivity present in a system or any of its components, e.g. equipment, nonconductive floors, footwear, surgical gowns and other clothing. Conductivity is the reciprocal of resistance, which is the ratio of applied voltage to current passed (Ohm's Law).
Measuring instrument, conductivity, haemodialysis solution	34998	An instrument, typically electronics based, used to measure the concentration of the dialysis solution (dialysate) being delivered to the dialyser by measuring the electrical conductivity of the solution. This device may be a component of the dialyser or may be a stand-alone instrument.
Measuring instrument, conductivity, skin	31109	An instrument, typically electronic, used to measure and establish the amount of conductivity a patient's skin will yield through, e.g. skin thickness, wetness or conduction.
Measuring instrument, corneal radius	32689	Synonym for: Ophthalmometer
Measuring instrument, electromagnetic field	38486	An instrument, typically electronics based, used to locate and detect electromagnetic signals, including radiowaves and magnetic fields radiated through the air. These electromagnetic signals cause artefact or noise on the electrophysiologic monitoring and recording devices. When the device has located electromagnetic waves it provides a read-out of the field strength on a digital display. This can be compared to a field strength that does not effect electrophysiological monitoring. If the field strength exceeds the previous value, the device may help the operator find the cause of the disturbances.
Measuring instrument, electrostatic voltage	11487	An instrument, typically electronic, used to measure and establish the amount of static electricity found present in objects and the surroundings. The device uses, e.g. a probe that is sensitive to electrostatic charges and through this is able to detect the quantity and polarity of electrostatic charges. The results are given on a meter or on a digital read out.
Measuring instrument, frequency	36564	An instrument used for the measurement of periodical electrical fluctuations.
Measuring instrument, high voltage probe	36834	A voltage divider used to measure very high voltages, e.g. those across an x-ray tube. It is used with a voltmeter.
Measuring instrument, humidity	36893	An instrument, electronics based, used to measure and establish the amount of atmospheric relative humidity or some other parameter of the amount of moisture in a gas.
Measuring instrument, impedance	36565	An instrument for the measurement of frequency dependant electrical resistance.
Measuring instrument, isolation	36959	An instrument, typically electronic based, used to measure and establish the amount of resistance present in isolators. Commonly known as a megger.
Measuring instrument, light	36455	An instrument, typically electronic based, used to measure and establish the amount, quantity, strength of light intensity (illumination). Under this device group is included all kinds of measuring instruments used to measure light, e.g. luxmeters. For specific light test instruments used for specific device testing see: Test instrument, <specify>.
Measuring instrument, logic analyser	36453	An instrument used to measure/log the signal path or course from logic circuits.
Measuring instrument, mains supply analyser	36833	An instrument used for measuring features of the mains current supply, e.g. current, frequency or transients.
Measuring instrument, mercury vapour	38487	An instrument, typically electronics based, used to measure and establish the amount of mercury vapour there is present in the atmosphere, this usually meaning the working environment.
Measuring instrument, oscilloscope	36566	Synonym for: Test instrument, oscilloscope
Measuring instrument, pressure, general-purpose	35247	An instrument, typically electronic but which can also be mechanical, used to measure and establish both positive and negative pressure found in other devices or equipment from a variety of sources, e.g. pneumatic or hydraulic. It is used over a wide or particular range and is used for technical purposes. The measurement can be displayed in either single or convertible/optional units, e.g. mmHg, cmH ₂ O or H ₂ O.
Measuring instrument, radiation	38069	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, <specify>

Measuring instrument, radiation counter	37113	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, Geiger-Muller counter
Measuring instrument, radiation ionisation chamber	36597	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, <specify>
Measuring instrument, radiation sensitometer	36599	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, sensitometer
Measuring instrument, radiation TLD calibrator	37108	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, quality assurance
Measuring instrument, radiation, diode	36595	Synonym for: Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, solid-state semiconductor
Measuring instrument, radiation, field analyser	36594	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, <specify>
Measuring instrument, radiation, probe, Geiger counter	36945	Synonym for: Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, Geiger counter
Measuring instrument, radiation, probe, microwave	41511	Synonym for: Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, microwave
Measuring instrument, radiation, probe, neutron	41496	Synonym for: Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, neutron
Measuring instrument, radiation, probe, proportional	41515	Synonym for: Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, proportional
Measuring instrument, radiation, probe, scintillation	41135	Synonym for: Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, scintillation
Measuring instrument, radiation, probe, solid-state semiconductor	41050	Synonym for: Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, solid-state semiconductor
Measuring instrument, radiation, TLD compact	37110	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, <specify>
Measuring instrument, resistivity	38488	An instrument, typically electronics based, used to measure and establish the amount of resistance of a semiconductive material. Resistivity is the opposite of conductivity. The device contains a probe which is placed on the material to be tested. The probe senses the conductivity which is converted into a resistivity measurement by the actual meter. A meter or digital display shows the result.
Measuring instrument, sound	36454	An instrument, typically electronics based, used to measure and establish the amount or strength, of sound which is being produced or emitted by the device being measured, i.e., the decibel level. This information will be important in the maintenance of infant incubators.
Measuring instrument, tachometer	37011	An instrument, typically electronics based nowadays but which may also be purely mechanical, used to measure and establish the rotation speeds in revolutions per minute (RPM) of some component or part of the device being measured.
Measuring instrument, temperature	36448	Synonym for: Thermometer, laboratory
Measuring instrument, universal instrument	36576	An electronic instrument used to measure and establish the amount, quantity or strength of an electric current, voltage, resistance and sometimes, by means of additional probes, such quantities as, e.g. sound levels, or indeed anything that can be converted into an electrical signal.
Measuring instrument, voltmeter	14389	An instrument used to measure potential difference, or voltage. Its scale may be graduated in volts or related smaller or larger units. It has typically one electrical probe or two electrical leads used to measure area/object where the operator wants to make a voltage measurement.
Measuring/monitoring system, biophenomena	34339	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter
Mechanical coupler	41476	Synonym for: Vibrator, bone, mechanical coupler
Mechanical heart valve prosthesis	34397	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, artificial
Media, corneal storage	34019	Synonym for: Cornea storage medium
Media, coupling, ultrasound	40427	Synonym for: Gel, ultrasonic coupling

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Media, culture, amino acid assay	39953	Synonym for: Culture medium, amino acid assay
Media, electroconductive	39569	Synonym for: Gel, electrode
Media, mounting, oil soluble	40020	Synonym for: Mounting medium, oil soluble
Media, mounting, water soluble	40021	Synonym for: Mounting medium, water soluble
Media, Mycoplasma detection	40054	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycoplasma detection
Media and component, Mycoplasma detection	40096	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycoplasma detection
Media and component, synthetic cell and tissue culture	40053	Synonym for: Tissue culture medium
Mediastinoscope, ENT	31951	Synonym for: Mediastinoscope, rigid
Mediastinoscope, rigid	35187	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the mediastinum (the space in the thoracic cavity behind the sternum and in between the two pleural sacs). The insertion portion is rigid with a relayed lens optics image transmission system.
Medical air dryer, refrigerating	18040	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system, component, dryer, air
Medical bag	12500	Synonym for: Bag, <specify>
Medical betatron	34471	Synonym for: Accelerator system, non-linear
Medical centrifuge	34569	Synonym for: Centrifuge, <specify>
Medical chart holder	40558	Synonym for: Holder, medical record
Medical chart holder, accessory	40559	Synonym for: Holder, medical record, accessory
Medical chart holder accessory	15903	Synonym for: Holder, medical record, accessory
Medical chart rack	12502	Synonym for: Rack, patient record
Medical compressed air system	18045	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system
Medical computers and software for ophthalmic use	40235	Synonym for: Computer, <specify>
Medical electrical equipment, endoscope	34539	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Medical gas and vacuum system	18046	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system
Medical gas cylinder	37707	Synonym for: Cylinder, gas
Medical gas cylinder, holder	41756	A device designed to hold and secure a single medical gas cylinder of compressed gas which is to be used in medical treatment. The usual gases are, e.g. oxygen, air or nitrous oxide. It is used to secure the cylinder both during transport and typically whilst the gas is being used. The device is typically constructed of metal and may be mounted to a wall rail system, a bed under transport, or other medical devices requiring medical gas to be present. It is configured to meet the size of the cylinder, typically those of small dimensions.
Medical gas cylinder, stand	35086	A device designed to hold and secure one or more medical gas cylinders of compressed gas, but which may be used for other gases. The usual gases are, e.g. oxygen, air, nitrous oxide or helium. It is used to prevent the cylinders from falling both during transport and whilst the gas is being used. The device is typically constructed of metal and designed for standing on the floor. It is configured to meet the size of the cylinder and will typically include wheels for mobility.
Medical gas outlet	17682	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system, component, terminal unit
Medical gas supply system	36271	A system designed to supply compressed medical gases (oxygen, nitrous oxide, air) and vacuum from a source to outlets and inlets throughout a medical

facility. A system may consist of a gas supply, manifold unit, a pressure regulation and alarm system, a pipework system, remote or local indicators, pressure relief valves, zone valves, and wall outlet terminal units. See also: Alarm, <specify>.

Medical gas supply system, component, <specify>	37714	A device that is a component of a system designed to supply compressed medical gases (oxygen, nitrous oxide, air) and vacuum from a source to outlets and inlets throughout a medical facility. A system may consist of a gas supply, manifold unit, a pressure regulation and alarm device, a pipework system, remote or local indicators, pressure relief valves, zone valves, and wall outlet terminal units. See also: Alarm, <specify>. Template for: Medical gas supply system, component, automated outlet analyser Medical gas supply system, component, dryer, air Medical gas supply system, component, monitor, dew-point Medical gas supply system, component, oxygen depletion alarm Medical gas supply system, component, quick connect fitting Medical gas supply system, component, terminal unit
Medical gas supply system, component, automated outlet analyser	36147	A device that monitors the composition of a gas delivered from a medical gas system. The device may alarm in the event that the gas composition falls outside of acceptable limits. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Medical gas supply system, component, dryer, air	36267	A device that is a component of the medical gas supply system is used in the production of in-house air, this meaning the air which the hospital itself produces. The drying process (desiccation) may use different drying methods, e.g. refrigeration, as a means of removing water from saturated compressed air. This unit may also come equipped with filters for removing liquid oil aerosols and mists, and purifiers for removing solid and liquid particles, gaseous impurities, e.g. carbon monoxide.
Medical gas supply system, component, monitor, dew-point	36268	A device that is a component of a medical gas supply pipeline system designed to provide in-line monitoring of dew/frost point temperatures.
Medical gas supply system, component, oxygen depletion alarm	35222	A device that continuously monitors the oxygen gas supply pressure in a medical gas supply system and raises a visual and/or audible alarm in the event that the oxygen pressure falls below a minimum safe value. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Medical gas supply system, component, quick connect fitting	35076	A device designed to be gas specific and which allows the user to rapidly connect other gas dependant devices to the medical gas supply system. The device is available for all medical gases and provides safety features, e.g. specific mechanical mating patterns, colour coding or different tube diameter connections, all to prevent a wrong connection. The device can be either a male or female connector; the male also connects into a terminal unit. The connector designs can be either diameter-indexed safety system (DISS), reverse DISS, or non-interchangeable screw-threaded (NIST).
Medical gas supply system, component, terminal unit	36124	A gas specific outlet fitting designed to allow secure, quick connection to a specific medical gas, a vacuum system or gas evacuation system. This device is typically secured to a wall or integrated into patient room gas panels. Other gas dependant medical devices are connected to the supply being provided via this unit by plugging in a quick-connector fitting (the male). On disconnection of the medical device from the outlet fitting, the outlet fitting will self seal the gas pipeline system preventing gas leakage to environment.
Medical gas system outlet analyzer, automated	17725	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system, component, automated outlet analyser
Medical imaging film	34322	Synonym for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Medical linear accelerator	34470	Synonym for: Accelerator system, linear
Medical microtron	34472	Synonym for: Accelerator system, non-linear
Medical specimen pre-treatment instrument	34568	Synonym for: Specimen preparatory equipment, sample processor
Medical thermograph, contact	34300	Synonym for: Thermography system, <specify>
Medical thermograph, non-contact	34299	Synonym for: Thermography system, <specify>
Medical thermographic equipment	34298	Synonym for: Thermography system, <specify>
Medical x-ray fluorescent screen	34313	Synonym for: X-ray fluorescent screen
Medicated pad	12934	Synonym for: Patch, transdermal medication
Medication management system, <specify>	18167	An automated system for filling medication carts or unit-dose cassettes. It can be interfaced with, e.g. the hospital information system, the pharmacy information system, and possibly others. Template for: Medication management system, centralized

		Medication management system, decentralized
Medication management system, centralized	18168	An automated system located in the pharmacy department that use automation or robotics for dispensing medication for filling medication carts or unit-dose cassettes. They capture medication and administrative information and can be interfaced with both the hospital information system and the pharmacy information system.
Medication management system, decentralized	18169	An automated microprocessor-controlled cabinet located in patient care areas or nursing stations for controlled-access storage and dispensing of medications. These systems can be interfaced with pharmacy information systems and with hospital information systems. The system records dispensing information, e.g. time of dispensing, person requesting medication or patient's name, and inventory information. Some systems dispense only the unit of medication requested, and some systems allow access to multiple doses of medication.
Medication spoon	41572	Synonym for: Spoon, <specify>
Medicine cabinet	30042	Synonym for: Cabinet, medicine
Medium, contrast, radiologic	33674	Synonym for: Contrast medium, <specify>
Medium, coupling, ultrasound	37299	Synonym for: Gel, ultrasonic coupling
Medium automated CC analyser	30841	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Medium energy collimator	42282	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Megger	37313	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, isolation
Melatonin calibrator	41395	Immunochemistry reagents, other individual and specified hormones, calibrator for melatonin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Melatonin control	41396	Immunochemistry reagents, other individual and specified hormones, control for melatonin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Melatonin kit	30370	Immunochemistry reagents, other individual and specified hormones, kit for melatonin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Membrane, internal, tympanic	34410	A device intended for the repair or replacement of the membrana tympani of the middle ear. It may be made of synthetic material.
Membrane, lung, (for long-term respiratory support)	38918	Synonym for: Oxygenator, intravascular membrane
Membrane oxygenator	34420	Synonym for: Oxygenator, extracorporeal membrane
MEMS (Medical equipment management system)	41662	Synonym for: Information system, medical equipment management
Mercuric nitrate and diphenyl carbazone (titrimetric), chloride	38981	Synonym for: Chloride kit
Mercuric thiocyanate, colorimetry, chloride	31401	Synonym for: Chloride kit
Mercurical manometer	34344	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, general-purpose
Mercury	31894	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, mercury
Mercury, atomic absorption	39109	Synonym for: Mercury kit
Mercury, dental	16368	Synonym for: Dental amalgam, mercury
Mercury dithiazone, colorimetry, barbiturate	31580	Synonym for: Barbiturate kit
Mercury kit	31650	One or more items used to determine the concentration of mercury in a biological sample.
Mercury monitor/detector	35763	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, mercury vapour

Mesh, metal	31993	Synonym for: Mesh, surgical
Mesh, metallic	42573	Synonym for: Mesh, surgical
Mesh, polyglycolic acid	17247	Synonym for: Mesh, surgical
Mesh, polymeric	12510	Synonym for: Mesh, surgical
Mesh, surgical	16048	A device that is used to cover and/or support soft or hard tissue following injury or degenerative disease. The device may be made from metal or a polymer material. It may also be used as a short-term implant when made from a biodegradable material, e.g. polyglycolic acid.
Mesh, surgical, polymeric	32254	Synonym for: Mesh, surgical
Mesh bag, pacemaker	42432	Synonym for: Bag, pacemaker, implantable
Metabolic computer	36769	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Metal, base	31852	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, non-noble
Metal detector, <specify>	15574	A device used to detect the presence of metal, e.g. as fragments in wounds. It may function according to different techniques and practical approaches. Some may utilize a probe which is either placed very close to the wound or covered using, e.g. a sterile finger-stall or sheath (condom design) so that this can be introduced into an open wound. It may also be used to detect whether a patient can have an implant prior to a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) examination. Template for: Metal detector, magnetic Metal detector, photographic Metal detector, ultrasonic
Metal detector, magnetic	12516	A device that uses the fluxmeter principle to detect the presence of metal, e.g. as fragments in wounds. It may also be used to detect whether a patient can have an implant prior to examination in a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system.
Metal detector, ophthalmic	36392	Synonym for: Metal detector, <specify>
Metal detector, photographic	12518	A device that uses visible light to detect the presence of metal, e.g. as fragments in wounds.
Metal detector, ultrasonic	12519	A device that uses ultrasound to detect the presence of metal, e.g. as fragments in wounds. It may also be used to detect whether a patient can have an implant prior to examination in a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system.
Metallic reduction method, glucose, urinary non-quantitative	33255	Synonym for: Glucose kit
Metamphetamine kit	31570	A collection of items used in combination to test for any of the drugs of the metamphetamine class in a biological sample.
Metanil yellow	32896	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Meter, airway pressure (inspiratory force)	38909	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, airway
Meter, conductivity, induction, remote type	32157	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, general-purpose
Meter, conductivity, non-remote	32125	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, general-purpose
Meter, peak flow, spirometry	41774	Synonym for: Spirometer, peak flow
Meter, pulmonary function	30876	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Methadone kit	30431	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for methadone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Methadone rapid test	30521	Synonym for: Methadone kit
Methamphetamine kit	33769	One or more items used to determine the concentration of methamphetamine in a biological sample.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Methaqualone kit	30432	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for methaqualone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Methenamine silver	39732	Synonym for: Stain, electron microscopy
Method, enzymatic, glucose (urinary, non-quantitative)	39876	Synonym for: Glucose kit
Method, ion-exchange, ammonia	33249	Synonym for: Ammonia kit
Method, metallic reduction, glucose (urinary, non-quantitative)	39877	Synonym for: Glucose kit
Methotrexate control	38535	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, anti-neoplastic TDM, control for methotrexate. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Methotrexate control material	33782	Synonym for: Methotrexate control
Methotrexate kit	30418	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, anti-neoplastic TDM, kit for methotrexate. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Methyl green	32897	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Methyl metacrylate for cranioplasty	32535	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone
Methyl methacrylate for cranioplasty	39566	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone
Methyl orange	33552	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Methyl violet 2B	33553	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Methylene blue, tissue stain	40022	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Methylene blue thiocyanate	33563	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Methylene violet	33554	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Methylthymol blue, calcium	31409	Synonym for: Calcium kit
Metreurynter	12524	An inflatable bag for dilating the cervical canal of the uterus.
Micro-condom	40282	Synonym for: Contraceptive, micro-condom
Micro computer	36661	Synonym for: Computer, <specify>
Micro explosion lithotripter	34512	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, electrohydraulic
Microbiological, histidine	33297	Synonym for: Histidine kit
Microcentrifuge	17452	Synonym for: Centrifuge, <specify>
Microdensitometry method, lipoproteins	33240	Synonym for: Lipoprotein kit
Microfilter, blood transfusion	31313	Synonym for: Filter, blood transfusion
Micromanipulator	12534	A device that is designed to convert large movements (normal hand movements) into small (micro) movements for the purpose of providing extreme precision. It is typically used in, e.g. micro and laser surgery, work under a microscope, microinjection, gene manipulation, manipulation of fine instruments or dissection of minute objects.

Micromanipulator and microinjector, assisted reproduction	40380	Synonym for: Micromanipulator
Micromanipulator/microinjector	34169	Synonym for: Micromanipulator
Micrometer, microscope	41181	Synonym for: Microscope accessory, micrometer
Microphone, <specify>	30141	An electroacoustic transducer by which electrical signals are obtained from acoustic oscillations. Template for: Microphone, general-purpose Microphone, throat
Microphone, general-purpose	36768	A device that captures and converts sound to electrical signals that are then amplified. It may be highly directional in its pick-up field and can be used for medical purposes, e.g. recording of voice for video film production to be used for training/demonstration, or as an aid for, e.g. handicapped persons. In the broad sense, it is an electroacoustic transducer by which electrical signals are obtained from acoustic oscillations.
Microphone, throat	41241	A device worn on the throat, designed to pick up sounds and vibrations which emanate from the throat region when the wearer is speaking. It is an electroacoustic transducer by which electrical signals are obtained from acoustic oscillations.
Microrule, ENT	39997	Synonym for: Measurer, ear/nose/throat
Microscope, <specify>	36351	A laboratory or clinical-use instrument that employs one of several mechanisms to obtain an enlarged image of a small object and to reveal details of structure not otherwise readily visible to the human eye. Template for: Microscope, electron beam Microscope, laser optical scanning Microscope, light Microscope, light, ophthalmic Microscope, phase contrast Microscope, surgical, general-purpose Microscope, surgical, neurological Microscope, surgical, ophthalmic Microscope, ultraviolet
Microscope, corneal	12537	Synonym for: Microscope, light, ophthalmic
Microscope, dermatologic	17719	Synonym for: Dermatoscope
Microscope, ear	12538	Synonym for: Microscope, surgical, <specify>
Microscope, electron	15044	Synonym for: Microscope, electron beam
Microscope, electron beam	35456	An instrument for magnifying and viewing the surface or structural composition of micron or sub-micron objects by scanning the surface of the object or penetrating into it by using an electron beam. The results of the scan are used to build up a composite picture forming an image for viewing or further processing on a fluorescent screen or for photography. Electron microscopes allow much greater magnification and resolution than is possible with the light microscope.
Microscope, electron, scanning	18089	Synonym for: Microscope, electron beam
Microscope, electron, scanning/transmission	18091	Synonym for: Microscope, electron beam
Microscope, electron, transmission	18090	Synonym for: Microscope, electron beam
Microscope, fluorescence/U.V.	39743	Synonym for: Microscope, ultraviolet
Microscope, general-purpose	36659	Synonym for: Microscope, light
Microscope, inverted stage	17440	Synonym for: Microscope, light
Microscope, inverted stage, tissue culture	32923	Synonym for: Microscope, light

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Microscope, laboratory	15588	Synonym for: Microscope, <specify>
Microscope, laboratory, light	15156	Synonym for: Microscope, light
Microscope, laboratory, phase contrast	16288	Synonym for: Microscope, phase contrast
Microscope, laboratory, ultraviolet	16439	Synonym for: Microscope, ultraviolet
Microscope, laser optical scanning	36225	A dedicated microscope that obtains images by scanning the sample with the focused point of laser light (confocal microscopy), and restricts the illumination to a tiny, targeted section of the specimen while eliminating out of focus light. The image data is detected, amplified, usually digitized and displayed on a high resolution (typically 1024 x 1024 pixel) monitor. The data can be stored, e.g. in the memory of a computer. This microscope can be mounted on conventional or specially designed light microscopes, e.g. upright or inverted stage, and is mostly used for cell and molecular biology examinations, e.g. cells, cell cultures or tissue.
Microscope, light	35484	A laboratory instrument used to magnify and view the surface of a specimen using visible light. The device consists of a stand that supports the main components of the instrument, an ocular body in which the eyepieces are mounted, a nosepiece to support the objectives, a specimen stage, a condenser to focus the light on the specimen, a source of light, e.g. tungsten or halogen, and port. Magnification is the product of the power of the objective and ocular. Sometimes more than one lens is used in the ocular.
Microscope, light, ophthalmic	35190	An ophthalmic examination light microscope, usually stereoscopic, designed for examination of the anterior eye media (cornea aqueous lens and anterior vitreous). This microscope is used to observe and identify disease processes, to fit contact lenses and to help evaluate corneal injuries and foreign bodies. In many cases an ophthalmic microscope is used together with specially designed illumination sources, both attached to a common base, in a system known as a slit-lamp. See: Slit lamp, ophthalmic.
Microscope, operating	12539	Synonym for: Microscope, surgical, <specify>
Microscope, operating & accessory, AC-powered, ophthalmic	32825	Synonym for: Microscope, surgical, general-purpose
Microscope, operating, non-electric, ophthalmic	39695	Synonym for: Microscope, surgical, ophthalmic
Microscope, phase contrast	35738	A laboratory instrument that alters the phase relationships of the light that passes through and the light that passes around an object, producing a contrast that permits detailed visualization of the object without the need for staining or other special preparation. This device is often used to visualize cells and micro-organisms.
Microscope, scanning laser optical	17923	Synonym for: Microscope, laser optical scanning
Microscope, stereo	17439	Synonym for: Microscope, <specify>
Microscope, surgical, <specify>	36354	A light microscope used in treatment, examination and mostly surgical intervention. It is usually mounted upon a dedicated mount, fixed to the ceiling or to a mobile floor mount. See also: Mount, <specify>. The microscope will be dedicated to different disciplines, e.g. ophthalmic surgery, neurosurgery or general-purpose surgery. Template for: Microscope, surgical, general-purpose Microscope, surgical, neurological Microscope, surgical, ophthalmic
Microscope, surgical, general-purpose	35191	A light microscope used to magnify minute structures, e.g. nerves or vessels in the performance of delicate surgical procedures which require high magnification and adjustable focusing. An operating microscope will often be equipped with motorized focusing, adjustable magnification mechanisms (manual, zoom or both), back-up lamps, and inclined tubes that permit the surgeon to see the field from a vertical perspective while keeping the head erect. Dual or multiple observation capability and the optical integration of still, motion picture and video cameras are common features. It can be fixed or mobile.
Microscope, surgical, general & plastic surgery	39350	Synonym for: Microscope, surgical, general-purpose
Microscope, surgical, neurological	41895	A dedicated light microscope used to magnify minute structures within the neurological fields for surgery, typically the brain or spine or surroundings in the performance of neurological surgical procedures which require high magnification and adjustable focusing. It will often be equipped with motorized focusing, adjustable magnification mechanisms (manual, zoom or both), back-up lamps, and inclined tubes that permit the surgeon to see the field from a vertical perspective while keeping the head erect. Dual or multiple observation capability and the optical integration of still, motion picture and video cameras are common features. It is usually fixed.

Microscope, surgical, ophthalmic	32817	A dedicated light microscope used to magnify minute structures within the eye or its surroundings in the performance of ophthalmological surgical procedures which require high magnification and adjustable focusing. It will often be equipped with motorized focusing, adjustable magnification mechanisms (manual, zoom or both), back-up lamps, and inclined tubes that permit the surgeon to see the field from a vertical perspective while keeping the head erect. Dual or multiple observation capability and the optical integration of still, motion picture and video cameras are common features. It can be fixed or mobile.
Microscope, ultraviolet	35796	A laboratory instrument in which light (typically ultraviolet) is absorbed by a specimen and re-emitted at a longer wavelength (visible light) so that the specimen is visible through the eyepiece of the instrument. This device is used in histopathology and microbiology, and commonly in conjunction with fluorescent dyes.
Microscope accessory, <specify>	37294	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a microscope. This device group applies to all accessories used for any kind or type (device type specific) of microscope. Template for: Microscope accessory, discussion bridge Microscope accessory, micrometer Microscope accessory, objective
Microscope accessory, discussion bridge	37016	An accessory to a microscope; this device can be connected to the optics of the microscope so that two or more persons can simultaneously observe and discuss the same image or field of observation.
Microscope accessory, micrometer	33491	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a microscope. It will be used, e.g. to measure and help evaluate minute thicknesses or distances of objects which are being viewed.
Microscope accessory, objective	37184	A lens, simple or compound, that forms that part of the optical system of a microscope that is used to magnify and focus the image received from the detection mechanism. The objective may be supplied singularly, in pairs, or in sets of increasing magnification.
Microscope and microscope accessory, reproduction, assisted	40420	Synonym for: Microscope accessory, <specify>
Microtome, <specify>	15589	A device used for cutting tissues into very thin micro slices to prepare them for closer histology investigation, e.g. microscopy, for direct observation of the tissue's cells. Before cutting, the tissues are fixed, e.g. in paraffin wax, celloidin or plastic, and may be secured to a sample block (a base). For cutting, the sample is held by clamps and the microtome blade (or knife) is passed over it. Template for: Microtome, cryostat Microtome, rotary Microtome, sliding Microtome, ultra
Microtome, accessory	39765	Synonym for: Microtome accessory, <specify>
Microtome, cryostat	15157	An instrument that consists of a microtome contained in a temperature controlled cabinet called a cryostat. The cryostat microtome allows the operator to section frozen tissue specimens without lengthy fixation procedures, thereby speeding diagnosis.
Microtome, freezing attachment	32930	Synonym for: Microtome accessory, <specify>
Microtome, rotary	15158	A microtome used for cutting sections of tissue samples into thin slices. The sample is usually secured (fixed) in paraffin wax prior to cutting. The sections are cut by each turn of a flywheel.
Microtome, sliding	15159	A microtome used for cutting celloidin sections and large sections of tissue samples into thin slices. The sample is usually secured (fixed) in paraffin wax prior to cutting. The sections are cut as a sliding sledge holding the sample block is pushed past the cutting blade.
Microtome, ultra	15160	A microtome used to cut ultra-thin sections of embedded (fixed) tissues for electron microscopy. The basic principle of operation is similar to that of a standard microtome used in light-microscopic histotechnology, but a number of modifications are incorporated, e.g. a binocular stereo-microscope to allow viewing of the sectioning process, illumination of the blade edge or a precision advance mechanism which may be thermal or mechanical. The excursion of the tissue block past the blade edge and through its return stroke generally has a two-speed control cycle allowing slow sectioning and rapid return.
Microtome accessory, <specify>	32929	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a microtome. Template for:
Microtome blade	35139	Synonym for: Blade, <specify>
Microtome drive	17965	Synonym for: Microtome accessory, <specify>
Microtron, medical	33143	Synonym for: Accelerator system, non-linear

Microwave leakage detector	12540	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, microwave system
Microwave therapy equipment	34481	Synonym for: Diathermy unit, microwave
Miction unit	42051	Synonym for: Flowmeter, urine, reusable
Middle ear analyser	35526	Synonym for: Audiometer, impedance
Middle ear implant	41204	Synonym for: Hearing aid, middle ear implant
Midstream collection cup	35192	Synonym for: Collector, urine
Midstream collection kit	12542	Synonym for: Collector, urine
Milled bar attachment	38579	Synonym for: Dental precision attachment, bar
Miniature tape recorder	30067	Synonym for: Dictaphone, <specify>
Mirror, <specify>	31106	An instrument with a surface sufficiently polished to reflect enough undiffused light to form a virtual image of an object placed before it, for purposes of viewing that object, e.g. for examination. Template for: Mirror, dental, hand-held Mirror, ear/nose/throat Mirror, general/plastic surgery Mirror, headband, ear/nose/throat Mirror, headband, ophthalmic Mirror, obstetrical Mirror, posture Mirror, reversing Mirror, speech therapy
Mirror, dental, hand-held	31776	A dental instrument for intraoral inspection or inspection and retraction generally comprising the mirror head and the mirror handle.
Mirror, ear/nose/throat	33431	An instrument with a surface sufficiently polished to reflect enough undiffused light to form a virtual image of an object placed before it, for purposes of ear/nose/throat (ENT) examinations. This mirror is mounted on a slender handle, as opposed to a headband. See also: Mirror, headband, ear/nose/throat.
Mirror, ENT	39998	Synonym for: Mirror, ear/nose/throat
Mirror, general & plastic surgery	39358	Synonym for: Mirror, general/plastic surgery
Mirror, general/plastic surgery	32261	A device designed to be used to assist practitioners during general/plastic surgery that displays a virtual image of an object placed before it.
Mirror, headband, ear/nose/throat	34637	An instrument with a circular concave mirror attached to a head band used to project a beam of light to a body cavity, e.g. the nose or larynx, for purposes of examination.
Mirror, headband, ophthalmic	32707	An ophthalmic instrument with a circular concave mirror attached to a head band used to project a beam of light to allow examination of the eye and its associated structures.
Mirror, laryngeal	12549	Synonym for: Mirror, ear/nose/throat
Mirror, middle ear	12550	Synonym for: Mirror, ear/nose/throat
Mirror, mouth	39171	Synonym for: Mirror, dental, hand-held
Mirror, obstetrical	12551	A device with a surface sufficiently polished to reflect enough undiffused light to form a virtual image of an object placed before it, for purposes of allowing the patient to view an obstetrical examination or view the birth of her infant while in a prone position.
Mirror, posture	12552	A device with a surface sufficiently polished to reflect enough undiffused light to form a virtual image of the human body standing in an upright position for the purposes of examining posture, e.g. to diagnose scoliosis.

Mirror, reversing	16497	A device used to reflect the reverse image of an object placed in front of it.
Mirror, speech	12553	Synonym for: Mirror, speech therapy
Mirror, speech therapy	35193	A device with a surface sufficiently polished to reflect enough undiffused light to form a virtual image of an object placed before it, for purposes of examination. Speech mirrors are specifically intended to be used to view the mouth and associated structures while forming sounds and words during speech therapy.
Mixer, <specify>	15590	A device designed for the specific purpose of mixing two or more mediums into a homogenous mixture to be applied in some kind of treatment, diagnosis or research. The device can mix solids, liquids, or gases, and even a combination of these. Template for: Mixer, dental, amalgam Mixer, dental, impression material Mixer, gas, breathing Mixer, gypsum Mixer, orthopaedic cement
Mixer, blood bank, donor blood	15305	Synonym for: Blood rocker, blood donation
Mixer, breathing gas, anesthesia inhalation	38922	Synonym for: Mixer, gas, breathing
Mixer, cement, for clinical use	39839	Synonym for: Mixer, orthopaedic cement
Mixer, dental, amalgam	10082	A dental amalgamator is a device intended to mix by shaking, mainly, amalgam capsules containing mercury and dental alloy particles. It is usually electrically powered. The capsule may be an integral part of the amalgamator or separate.
Mixer, dental, impression material	38790	An electrically powered machine for mixing dental impression material chairside immediately before use.
Mixer, gas, breathing	36327	A device that is intended to mix two or more (usually up to three) medical gases in concentrations set by the user for delivery to the patient. The most common mixtures are oxygen (O ₂) and air, or oxygen and nitrous oxide (N ₂ O). Special gases, e.g. nitrogen monoxide or nitrogen (NO, N ₂), can also be mixed for special purposes. The gases are mixed with high precision to a predetermined level of one of the gases, this usually being oxygen. The gas mixture is delivered to the patient via a variety of breathing circuits/tubings.
Mixer, gypsum	38839	A device designed for mixing gypsum; potassium sulphate powder which stiffens rapidly after being mixed with water, and which is used for making plaster casts. The device typically consists of a mixing bowl and a motorized stirring unit.
Mixer, orthopaedic cement	33191	A system of tools used to mix polymethylmethacrylate powder with methylmethacrylate monomer in order to produce polymerizing bone cement. Mixer systems can include, e.g. bowls with spatulas, stirrers, wire mixing tools, or vacuum-assisted mixing systems. Mixers may consist of chambers with mixing blades driven by hand or by motors.
Mixer, x-ray film chemistry	17235	Synonym for: X-ray film chemistry mixer, diagnostic imaging, automatic
Mobile hoist with sling seat	30148	Synonym for: Lift, patient transfer, mobile
Mobile hoist with solid seat	30149	Synonym for: Lift, patient transfer, mobile
Mobile medical facility, <specify>	36009	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer or other kind of mobile enclosure, that is equipped with the necessary devices and equipment, and supplied with the appropriate products/materials in order to function as a free-standing or self-contained mobile unit for the purpose of providing one particular or several health services outside of the regular hospital, dental surgery, or other health institution facilities. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations and will include special mounting/stabilization components for the installed devices/systems. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the unit are included. Template for: Mobile medical facility, dental Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, MRI Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, x-ray Mobile medical facility, hyperthermia Mobile medical facility, lithotripsy Mobile medical facility, multi-modality Mobile medical facility, ophthalmic examination/treatment

		Mobile medical facility, radiation therapy
Mobile medical facility, cardiac catheterization	36199	Synonym for: Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Mobile medical facility, chest x-ray	38500	Synonym for: Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, x-ray
Mobile medical facility, computed tomography	36207	Synonym for: Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, x-ray
Mobile medical facility, dental	36236	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer or other kind of mobile enclosure, that is equipped with the necessary devices and equipment, and supplied with the appropriate products/materials in order to function as a free-standing or self-contained mobile dental unit. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for the installed systems and other dental devices. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the unit are included.
Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, <specify>	40809	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer or other kind of mobile enclosure, that is equipped with at least one diagnostic imaging system, the related instrumentation, and appropriate shielding material. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations and is used as a free-standing or self-contained mobile unit. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for the installed imaging systems and other devices, e.g. film processors, telemedicine systems, PACS, cameras, or injector systems. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the specific diagnostic imaging system(s) are included. Template for: Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, MRI Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, x-ray
Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, MRI	36201	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer or other kind of mobile enclosure, that is equipped with at least one magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system, the related instrumentation, and appropriate shielding. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations and is used as a free-standing MRI mobile unit. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for the installed MRI system(s) and other devices, e.g., film processors, telemedicine systems, PACS, cameras, or injector systems. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the specific system(s) are included.
Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine	40812	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer, or other kind of mobile enclosure, that is equipped with at least one diagnostic nuclear medicine system, the related instrumentation, and shielding. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations and used as a free-standing nuclear medicine imaging mobile unit. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for the installed mobile nuclear medicine systems and other devices, e.g. film processors, telemedicine systems, PACS, or cameras. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the system(s), are included. This unit is intended to transport, e.g. SPECT, PET, or gamma camera systems.
Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound	36208	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer, or other kind of mobile enclosure, that is equipped with at least one diagnostic ultrasound system and related instrumentation. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations and used as a free-standing ultrasound imaging mobile unit. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for the installed ultrasound systems and other devices, e.g., film processors, telemedicine systems, PACS, or camera. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the system(s), are included.
Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, x-ray	40810	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer, or other mobile enclosure, that is equipped with at least one diagnostic x-ray system, the related instrumentation, and shielding. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations and used as a free-standing x-ray imaging mobile unit. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for the installed imaging systems and other devices, e.g. film processors, telemedicine systems, PACS, cameras, or injector systems. Power sources and other equipment to ensure adequate functioning of the system(s), are included. This unit is intended to transport, e.g. CT, general-purpose, fluoroscopy, or mammography imaging systems.
Mobile medical facility, hyperthermia	40814	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer, or other kind of mobile enclosure, that is equipped with at least one hyperthermia system, the related instrumentation, and shielding. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations and used as a free-standing hyperthermia treatment mobile unit. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for the installed mobile hyperthermia systems and other devices, e.g. telemedicine systems, or cameras. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the system(s), are included.
Mobile medical facility, lithotripsy	36200	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer, or other kind of mobile enclosure, that is equipped with at least one lithotripsy system and the related instrumentation. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations and used as a free-standing lithotripsy treatment mobile unit. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for the installed mobile lithotripsy systems and other necessary support devices. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the system(s), are included.
Mobile medical facility, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)	17863	Synonym for: Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, MRI
Mobile medical facility, mammography	36202	Synonym for: Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, x-ray

Mobile medical facility, multi-modality	40815	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer, or other mobile enclosure, equipped with multiple diagnostic imaging or therapeutic radiation modalities, e.g. x-ray and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), ultrasound and CT, brachytherapy and teletherapy, accessory equipment and shielding. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations and used as a free-standing imaging and therapy mobile unit. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for the installed systems and other devices, e.g. film processors, telemedicine systems, PACS, cameras, or injector systems. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the system(s), are included.
Mobile medical facility, ophthalmic examination/treatment	38730	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer, or other kind of mobile enclosure, that is equipped with the necessary devices and equipment, and supplied with the appropriate products/materials in order to function as a free-standing or self-contained mobile ophthalmic examination/treatment unit. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for the installed systems, e.g. ophthalmic laser(s), ophthalmic treatment/examination table and other support devices. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the unit are included.
Mobile medical facility, radiation therapy	40813	A vehicle, e.g. a van, trailer, or other mobile enclosure, that is equipped with at least one radiation therapy system, the related instrumentation, and shielding. It is typically driven or towed between various geographical locations and used as a free-standing radiation therapy mobile unit. It will include special mounting and stabilization components for, e.g. the installed therapeutic radiation delivery systems, treatment planning systems, telemedicine or PACS. Power sources and other equipment necessary to ensure adequate functioning of the system(s), are included. This unit is intended to transport, e.g. remote-afterloading brachytherapy systems or cobalt teletherapy systems.
Mobile medical facility, ultrasound	17879	Synonym for: Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound
Mobilizer, ear/nose/throat	33432	A stainless steel surgical instrument with a small diameter shaft tapering from the handle. The distal tip of the shaft is bent at a slight angle to the shaft and expands to form a small platform that is larger than the distal shaft. The distal surface of the platform is shaped into a set of small ridges or projections. The projections can be any of several geometric shapes. A stapes ear/nose/throat (ENT) mobilizer is used to remobilize the footplate of the stapes to relieve conductive hearing impairment due to otosclerosis or middle ear disease.
Mobilizer, ENT	39999	Synonym for: Mobilizer, ear/nose/throat
Modulator, accelerator system	37092	A unit that generates and amplifies pulsatile high voltage energy. It can also be made up of an oscillator unit and a klystron, generating microwaves. This is used together as a component of an accelerator system, see: Accelerator system, <specify>.
Module, patient monitor, multiparameter	37786	Synonym for: Patient monitor module, <specify>
Module rack	42529	Synonym for: Rack, module
Moist heat therapy pack	12566	Synonym for: Compress, hot pack, moist heat
Moist heat therapy pack conditioner	12565	Synonym for: Heating unit, hot pack, conditioner
Mold, middle-ear	39235	Synonym for: Mould, middle ear, implantable
Mold, vaginal	39617	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, vaginal
Moleskin	12570	An adhesive material with a soft surface texture used to alleviate skin abrasion due to friction from shoes or clothing.
Molybdenum blue method, phospholipids	31370	Synonym for: Phospholipid kit
Monitor, air embolism, ultrasonic	31324	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, non-imaging, Doppler blood-flow measurement
Monitor, airway pressure (includes gauge and/or alarm)	38928	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, airway
Monitor, alpha	32538	Synonym for: Patient monitor, electroencephalograph
Monitor, bed patient	40075	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter
Monitor, blood-flow, ultrasonic	39608	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, non-imaging, Doppler blood-flow measurement
Monitor, blood-gas, on-line, cardiopulmonary bypass	39127	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, monitor, blood gas, in-line

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Monitor, blood pressure, indwelling	39130	Synonym for: Patient monitor, blood pressure, invasive
Monitor, blood pressure, transducer, non-indwelling	39125	Synonym for: Patient monitor, blood pressure, noninvasive
Monitor, breathing frequency	31304	Synonym for: Patient monitor, apnoea
Monitor, carbon monoxide	36269	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon monoxide
Monitor, cardiac output, flowmeter	39114	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, <specify>
Monitor, cardiac (incl. cardiometer & rate alarm)	31682	Synonym for: Patient monitor, electrocardiograph
Monitor, cardiac, fetal	40129	Synonym for: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph
Monitor, electric for gravity flow infusion system	32166	Synonym for: Infusion controller
Monitor, electrocardiograph	31656	Synonym for: Patient monitor, electrocardiograph
Monitor, electroencephalographic, fetal (and accessory)	39626	Synonym for: Patient monitor, electroencephalograph, foetal
Monitor, electroencephalographic, general & plastic	39562	Synonym for: Patient monitor, electroencephalograph
Monitor, esophageal motility, and tube	40068	Synonym for: Patient monitor, gastrointestinal/oesophageal motility
Monitor, fetal doppler ultrasound	40288	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, non-imaging, Doppler blood-flow measurement
Monitor, foetal doppler ultrasound	34040	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, non-imaging, Doppler blood-flow measurement
Monitor, gas, respiratory, multiple	36027	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, multiple
Monitor, heart-valve movement, fetal, ultrasonic	32621	Synonym for: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph
Monitor, heart rate	34359	Synonym for: Patient monitor, heart rate
Monitor, heart rate, fetal, ultrasonic	32624	Synonym for: Foetal heart detector, ultrasonic
Monitor, heart sound, fetal, ultrasonic	39604	Synonym for: Foetal heart detector, ultrasonic
Monitor, hemic sound, ultrasonic	32622	Synonym for: Foetal heart detector, ultrasonic
Monitor, line isolation	31673	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, isolation
Monitor, oesophageal motility	33565	Synonym for: Patient monitor, gastrointestinal/oesophageal motility
Monitor, patient position, light-beam	33068	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, <specify>
Monitor, penile tumescence	40198	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, penile tumescence, ambulatory
Monitor, phonocardiographic, fetal	32645	Synonym for: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph
Monitor, physiological, patient (with arrhythmia detection or alarm)	40337	Synonym for: Patient monitor, <specify>
Monitor, pressure, arterial, fetal, ultrasonic	32627	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, non-imaging, Doppler blood-flow measurement

Monitor, pressure, intracompartmental	33994	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, compartmental
Monitor, pressure, intrauterine	40130	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, intrauterine
Monitor, recording, apnoea	17885	Synonym for: Patient monitor, apnoea
Monitor, respiratory, carbon dioxide	36001	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, carbon dioxide
Monitor, spinal-fluid pressure, electrically powered	38929	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, spinal fluid
Monitor, spine curvature	40287	Synonym for: Patient monitor, spine curvature
Monitor, ST segment	40355	Synonym for: Patient monitor, ST-segment
Monitor, ST segment with alarm	34116	Synonym for: Patient monitor, ST-segment
Monitor, temperature, dialysis	32156	Synonym for: Dialyser reprocessing system
Monitor, ultrasonic, fetal	40082	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, <specify>
Monitor, ultrasound, foetal	33597	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, <specify>
Monitor, uterine contraction, external (for use in clinic)	39618	Synonym for: Patient monitor, uterine contraction
Monitor, VDU, <specify>	36863	A screen, a visual display unit (VDU) specifically designed for displaying characters or graphical information under program control, e.g. measured values, images from other devices, e.g. ultrasound imaging system, ECG, blood pressure. A keyboard can be connected to the unit for interactive manipulation of the data by an operator. This device group classifies the monitor only, which will not include the device(s) from which the data is generated. This device group includes different screen technologies, e.g. cathode-ray tube (CRT) or liquid crystal display (LCD). For televisions, see: Television set. Template for: Monitor, VDU, colour Monitor, VDU, monochrome
Monitor, VDU, colour	36612	A screen, a visual display unit (VDU) specifically designed for displaying characters or graphical information under program control in colour, e.g. measured values or images from other devices. Colour is necessary when multiple parameters are in use as this will separate the information making it easier for the user to read the values. A keyboard may be connected to the unit for interactive manipulation of the data by an operator. This device group classifies the monitor only, which will not include the device(s) from which the data is generated. This device group includes different screen technologies, e.g. cathode-ray tube (CRT) or liquid crystal display (LCD).
Monitor, VDU, monochrome	36615	A screen, a visual display unit (VDU) specifically designed for displaying characters or graphical information under program control in black and white only, e.g. measured values or images from other devices. The amount of information displayed will be limited, or the view will become confusing to the operator if too much information is shown. A keyboard may be connected to the unit for interactive manipulation of the data by an operator. This device group classifies the monitor only, which will not include the device(s) from which the data is generated. This device group includes different screen technologies, e.g. cathode-ray tube (CRT) or liquid crystal display (LCD).
Monitor, visual display unit	30051	Synonym for: Monitor, VDU, <specify>
Monitor, x-ray fluorescent screen	41422	Synonym for: X-ray fluorescent screen
Monitor and/or control, level sensing, cardiopulmonary bypass	39141	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, detector, air/fluid level
Monitor mount	37781	Synonym for: Mount, monitor/television set
Monitor (apnea detector), ventilatory effort	32167	Synonym for: Patient monitor, apnoea
Monitoring, bedside unit	36528	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter
Monitoring, central unit	36360	Synonym for: Patient monitor, central unit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Monitoring system, closed-circuit television	30091	Synonym for: Television set, closed-circuit system
Monoclonal, HIV-1	40438	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus I antibody kit
Monoethylglycinexylidide calibrator	41393	Immunochemistry reagents, specific organ function assays, liver function (immunochemistry), calibrator for MEGX. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Monoethylglycinexylidide control	41394	Immunochemistry reagents, specific organ function assays, liver function (immunochemistry), control for MEGX. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Monoethylglycinexylidide kit	30501	Immunochemistry reagents, specific organ function assays, liver function (immunochemistry), kit for MEGX. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Mononucleosis	30810	Synonym for: Glandular fever kit
Monospecific antihuman serum calibrator	42235	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), antibody detection (immunohaematology), calibrator for monospecific antihuman serum. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Monospecific antihuman serum control	42236	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), antibody detection (immunohaematology), control for monospecific antihuman serum. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Monospecific antihuman serum kit	30603	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), antibody detection (immunohaematology), kit for monospecific antihuman serum. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Monotank x-ray unit	34259	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Mora splint	38630	Synonym for: Occlusal splint, dental
Morphine kit	30433	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for morphine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Motor, drill, pneumatic	32573	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, air powered, motor
Motor, surgical instrument, pneumatic powered	39406	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, air powered, motor
Mould, dental	42344	A form in which a material is injected, cast, or pressed so as to give a particular shape.
Mould, middle ear, implantable	31934	A device preformed as a mould that is intended to be implanted to reconstruct the middle ear cavity during repair of the tympanic membrane. The device permits an ample air-filled cavity to be maintained in the middle ear and promotes regeneration of the mucous membrane lining of the middle ear cavity. A middle ear mould is made of, e.g. polyamide, polytetrafluoroethylene, silicone elastomer or polyethylene.
Mould, vaginal	14322	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, vaginal
Mount, <specify>	16117	A device or system used to support or suspend other devices from the ceiling, wall or floor. A mount may also be mobile and not necessarily permanently fixed. Template for: Mount, cubicle divider Mount, general-purpose Mount, light, surgical/examination Mount, light, surgical/examination, mobile Mount, microscope, surgical, fixed Mount, microscope, surgical, mobile Mount, monitor/television set Mount, ventilator Mount, ventilator, mobile
Mount, cubicle divider	42515	A mount designed to provide a rail that is typically fixed to the ceiling giving a track/carrier system upon which cubicle dividers will hang and can be pulled into position when required.
Mount, fluid delivery system	17556	Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount, general-purpose
Mount, general-purpose	37075	A mount designed to support a medical device. It can either be mobile or be attached to the ceiling, wall or floor. For mounts intended for special purposes, see:

	Mount, <specify>.
Mount, intravenous pole	37342 Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount, <specify>
Mount, intravenous, general-purpose	36790 Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount, general-purpose
Mount, light, surgical/examination	32245 A mount designed to support a light or system of lights (the lamp head or heads) that are used for medical purposes, e.g. surgical light or examination light. This device is intended to be fixed to the ceiling (this is most typical) or a wall.
Mount, light, surgical/examination, mobile	42513 A mount designed to support a light or system of lights (the lamp head or heads) that are used for medical purposes, e.g. surgical light or examination light. This device is intended to be mobile (a mobile stand with wheels).
Mount, microscope, surgical, fixed	36375 A supporting structure upon which an operating microscope is mounted for use during surgical procedures. This mount is fixed, typically to the ceiling of the operating theatre. Various functions may be controlled from the mount, e.g. movement (motor-assisted), light intensity or colour balance.
Mount, microscope, surgical, mobile	41596 A supporting structure upon which an operating microscope is mounted for use during surgical procedures. This mount is mobile so that the complete unit may be moved to different locations/operating theatres. Various functions may be controlled from the mount, e.g. movement (motor-assisted), light intensity, or colour balance.
Mount, monitor	15311 Synonym for: Mount, monitor/television set
Mount, monitor/television set	35508 A mount on which a patient monitor, television set, or other visual display unit (VDU) may be fixed so that it is safely mounted in a position suitable for viewing. This device will provide for adequate adjustment possibilities.
Mount, rail, medical device mount	42048 Synonym for: Rail, <specify>
Mount, stretcher accessory, equipment holding	42240 Synonym for: Stretcher accessory, equipment mount
Mount, stretcher equipment	17788 Synonym for: Stretcher accessory, equipment mount
Mount, television set	35621 Synonym for: Mount, monitor/television set
Mount, television set, hospital	15986 Synonym for: Mount, monitor/television set
Mount, ventilator	17551 A device used to attach a ventilator to a bed or wall.
Mount, ventilator, mobile	42514 A device upon which a ventilator may be secured and moved about; a stand with wheels.
Mount, x-ray tube	36617 Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
Mount, x-ray tube, ceiling	36657 Synonym for: X-ray tube support, ceiling mount
Mount, x-ray tube, floor	40950 Synonym for: X-ray tube support, floor stand
Mount, x-ray tube, gantry	38132 Synonym for: X-ray tube support, gantry mount
Mount, x-ray tube, mammography	36446 Synonym for: X-ray tube support, mammographic
Mount, x-ray tube, table	38135 Synonym for: X-ray tube support, table mount
Mount, x-ray tube, wall	38134 Synonym for: X-ray tube support, wall mount
Mounting media	33835 Synonym for: Mounting medium, <specify>
Mounting medium, <specify>	30625 Haematology/histology/cytology, histology/cytology, mounting media (histology/cytology). A substance used to fix and preserve a histological specimen, usually between a pair of slides, in preparation for microscopic examination. Template for: Mounting medium, oil soluble Mounting medium, water soluble
Mounting medium, oil soluble	33494 An oil soluble substance used to fix and preserve a histological specimen, usually between a pair of slides, in preparation for microscopic examination.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Mounting medium, water soluble	33495	A water soluble substance used to fix and preserve a histological specimen, usually between a pair of slides, in preparation for microscopic examination.
Moustaches and beards	31035	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, head, <specify>
Mouth prop	16197	Synonym for: Gag, oral
Mouthguard	34168	Synonym for: Protective mouthguard, <specify>
Mouthpiece, breathing	31292	Synonym for: Connector, breathing circuit
Mouthpiece, saliva ejector	31752	Synonym for: Suction unit, dental
Mouthwash	42346	Synonym for: Dental solution, mouthwash
MR table, examination	36609	Synonym for: Table, MRI system, powered
MRI, magnetic resonance imaging system	34277	Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
MRI coil, special	36525	Synonym for: Coil, MRI, <specify>
MRI computer	36526	Synonym for: Computer, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system
MRI console, diagnostic	36519	Synonym for: Operator console, MRI system
MRI console, operator's	36518	Synonym for: Operator console, MRI system
MRI cryostatic compressor	42474	Synonym for: Compressor, cryostatic, diagnostic MRI system
MRI gantry, closed	36770	Synonym for: Gantry, MRI system
MRI gantry, open	36994	Synonym for: Gantry, MRI system
MRI generator, radio frequency	42501	Synonym for: Generator, MRI system, radio frequency
MRI system, <specify>	37650	<p>A diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system uses strong magnetic fields and computer controlled pulsed radio frequency (RF) radiation to produce differences in MR properties of targeted nuclei found in the body. Computer controlled processes detect the created differences and translate them into static or real-time 2-or 3-dimensional digital images that represent the distribution of targeted nuclei in various anatomic regions of the body. Some units have the capability to perform in vivo MR spectroscopy of targeted anatomic regions, MR images. Hydrogen nuclei are most commonly imaged because of their relative abundance in the human body.</p> <p>Template for: MRI system, application program software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MRI system, cardiovascular, permanent magnet MRI system, cardiovascular, resistive magnet MRI system, cardiovascular, superconducting magnet MRI system, extremity imaging, permanent magnet MRI system, extremity imaging, resistive magnet MRI system, extremity imaging, superconducting magnet MRI system, full-body, permanent magnet MRI system, full-body, resistive magnet MRI system, full-body, superconducting magnet MRI system, mammographic, permanent magnet MRI system, mammographic, resistive magnet MRI system, mammographic, superconducting magnet MRI system, operating system software
MRI system, application program software	40872	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software programs or program packages must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified

by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.

MRI system, cardiovascular, <specify>	40649	A diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed exclusively for use in cardiac or vascular imaging applications. Depending on the system design, they can employ permanent, resistive or superconducting magnet technology. These systems can be either stationary, i.e. fixed-location, mobile, or transportable designs. Gantry configurations include closed bore, open bore, and various other patient accessible designs. Template for: MRI system, cardiovascular, permanent magnet MRI system, cardiovascular, resistive magnet MRI system, cardiovascular, superconducting magnet
MRI system, cardiovascular, permanent magnet	37682	A magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed exclusively for use in cardiac or vascular imaging applications. It includes a permanent magnet assembly and can be fixed location, mobile, or transportable. Gantry configurations include closed bore, open bore, and various other patient accessible designs. Some systems can perform MR spectroscopy or various real-time imaging procedures for MRI guided interventional, therapeutic, or surgical applications. A system typically includes an imaging table designed to position the patient for optimal imaging of the heart or vascular system during both rest and exercise studies, interventional procedures.
MRI system, cardiovascular, resistive magnet	37681	A magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed exclusively for use in cardiac or vascular imaging applications. It includes a resistive magnet assembly and can be fixed location, mobile, or transportable. Gantry configurations include closed bore, open bore, and various other patient accessible designs. Some systems can perform MR spectroscopy or various real-time imaging procedures for MRI guided interventional, therapeutic, or surgical applications. A system typically includes an imaging table designed to position the patient for optimal imaging of the heart or vascular system during both rest and exercise studies and interventional procedures.
MRI system, cardiovascular, superconducting magnet	37676	A magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed exclusively for use in cardiac or vascular imaging applications. It includes a superconducting magnet assembly and can be fixed location, mobile, or transportable. Gantry configurations include closed bore, open bore, and various other patient accessible designs. Some systems perform MR spectroscopy or various real-time imaging procedures for MRI guided interventional, therapeutic, or surgical applications. A system typically includes an imaging table designed to position the patient for optimal imaging of the heart or vascular system during both rest, exercise studies and interventional procedures.
MRI system, extremity imaging, <specify>	41569	A diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed specifically for imaging the head, neck, or limbs. Depending on the system design, these limited field of view systems can employ permanent, resistive or superconducting magnet technology. MRI systems of this type can be either stationary i.e. fixed-location, mobile, or transportable designs. The gantry configurations are typically closed bore designs with cylindrical or rectangular openings. Template for: MRI system, extremity imaging, permanent magnet MRI system, extremity imaging, resistive magnet MRI system, extremity imaging, superconducting magnet
MRI system, extremity imaging, permanent magnet	37651	A diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system employing permanent magnet technology specifically designed to image only the head and neck or limbs. Extremity imaging systems are typically closed bore designs with cylindrical or rectangular bore openings but can be "open" bore designs. They include MRI systems with conventional extremity imaging capabilities, conventional systems capable of performing spectroscopy or other real-time imaging procedures necessary for interventional and therapeutic MRI applications, and dedicated MR spectroscopy systems.
MRI system, extremity imaging, resistive magnet	37655	A diagnostic resonance imaging (MRI) system employing resistive magnet technology specifically designed to image only the head and neck or limbs. Extremity imaging systems are typically closed bore designs with cylindrical or rectangular bore openings but can be "open" bore designs. They include MRI systems with conventional extremity capabilities, conventional systems capable of performing spectroscopy or other real-time imaging procedures necessary for interventional and therapeutic MRI applications, and dedicated MR spectroscopy systems.
MRI system, extremity imaging, superconducting magnet	37656	A diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system employing superconducting magnet technology specifically designed to image only the head and neck or limbs. Extremity imaging systems are typically closed bore designs with cylindrical or rectangular bore openings but can be "open" bore designs. They include MRI systems with conventional extremity imaging capabilities, conventional systems capable of performing spectroscopy or other real-time imaging procedures necessary for interventional and therapeutic MRI applications, and dedicated MR spectroscopy systems.
MRI system, full-body, <specify>	41162	A diagnostic general-purpose magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed to scan any targeted area of the body (full-body or whole-body imaging). Depending on the system design, these systems can employ permanent, resistive or superconducting magnet technology. MRI systems of this type can be stationary (fixed-location), mobile, or transportable designs. They are available in a variety of system gantry configurations including closed bore, open bore, and open-sided or other types of patient accessible designs. Template for: MRI system, full-body, permanent magnet MRI system, full-body, resistive magnet MRI system, full-body, superconducting magnet
MRI system, full-body, permanent magnet	37652	A general-purpose magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed to scan any targeted area of the body. It includes a permanent magnet assembly and can be fixed-location, mobile, or transportable. In addition to producing conventional MR images, it can be designed or modified through additional

software/hardware modules to perform MR spectroscopy and other real-time imaging procedures necessary for physiologically gated imaging procedures, or MRI mammography and other MRI guided interventional, therapeutic, or surgical applications. It is available in a variety of gantry configurations including closed bore, open bore, open-sided or other patient accessible designs.

MRI system, full-body, resistive magnet	37653	A diagnostic general-purpose magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed to scan any targeted area of the body (full body imaging). It includes a resistive magnet assembly and can be fixed-location, mobile, or transportable. In addition to producing conventional MR images, it can be modified through the addition of software/hardware modules to perform MR spectroscopy and various real-time imaging procedures necessary for physiologically gated imaging procedures, or MRI mammography and other MRI guided interventional, therapeutic, or surgical applications. It is available in various gantry configurations, e.g. closed bore, open bore, open-sided or other patient accessible designs.
MRI system, full-body, superconducting magnet	37654	A diagnostic general-purpose magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed to scan any targeted area of the body (full-body imaging). This system includes a superconducting magnet assembly and can be fixed-location, mobile, or transportable. Some systems can perform MR spectroscopy or various real-time imaging procedures for MRI guided interventional, therapeutic, or surgical applications. The system is available in a variety of system gantry configurations including closed bore, open bore, and open-sided or other kinds of patient accessible designs.
MRI system, mammographic, <specify>	41545	A diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed exclusively for breast imaging, i.e. mammography applications. Depending on the system design, they can employ permanent, resistive or superconducting magnet technology. MRI systems of this type can be stationary (fixed-location), mobile, or transportable designs. They are available in a variety of system gantry configurations including closed bore, open bore, and open-sided or other types of patient accessible designs. Template for: MRI system, mammographic, permanent magnet MRI system, mammographic, resistive magnet MRI system, mammographic, superconducting magnet
MRI system, mammographic, permanent magnet	37659	A diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed exclusively for breast imaging applications. This system includes a permanent magnet assembly and can be fixed location, mobile or transportable. Gantry configurations include closed bore, open bore, and various other patient accessible designs. In addition to producing conventional MR images, it can be designed with capabilities for performing MR spectroscopy and various real-time imaging procedures necessary for MRI guided interventional, therapeutic and surgical applications. MRI mammography systems typically include a specialized patient support table designed to position the patient for optimal imaging of the breast.
MRI system, mammographic, resistive magnet	37611	A diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed exclusively for breast imaging applications. This system includes a resistive magnet assembly and can be fixed location, mobile or transportable. Gantry configurations include closed bore, open bore, and various other patient accessible designs. In addition to producing conventional MR images, it can be designed with capabilities for performing MR spectroscopy and various real-time imaging procedures necessary for MRI guided interventional, therapeutic, and surgical applications. MRI mammography systems typically include a specialized patient support table designed to position the patient for optimal imaging of the breast.
MRI system, mammographic, superconducting magnet	37609	A diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system designed exclusively for breast imaging applications. This system includes a superconducting magnet assembly and can be fixed location, mobile or transportable. Gantry configurations include closed bore, open bore, and various other patient accessible designs. In addition to producing conventional MR images, it can be designed with capabilities for performing MR spectroscopy and various real-time imaging procedures necessary for MRI guided interventional, therapeutic, and surgical applications. MRI mammography systems typically include a specialized patient support table designed to position the patient for optimal imaging of the breast.
MRI system, operating system software	40828	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
MRI system, padding, image enhancement	42588	Synonym for: Padding, MRI enhancement
MRI system gradient unit	36927	The diagnostic unit of the magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system that gives a controlled gradient to the magnetic field in the longitudinal plane. This is the basis for the picture construction.
Mucicarmine	32898	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Mucin-like carcinoma-associated antigen calibrator	38189	Immunochemistry reagent, tumour markers, calibrator for MCA. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Mucin-like carcinoma-associated antigen control	38188	Immunochemistry reagent, tumour markers, control for MCA. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Mucin-like carcinoma-associated antigen kit	30289	Immunochemistry reagent, tumour markers, kit for MCA. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use

of the device.

Mucopolysaccharide kit	33338	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of mucopolysaccharides in a sample.
Muller's colloidal iron	32899	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Multi-format camera	41021	Synonym for: Camera, diagnostic imaging, multi-format
Multidirectional radiographic/fluoroscopic x-ray equipment	34241	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
Multifocal corrective lens	34646	Synonym for: Lens, <specify>
Multimeter	41148	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, universal instrument
Multiple medical gas monitor, respired	17444	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, multiple
Multiple medical gas monitor, respired/anaesthetic	41688	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, multiple
Multiplexer	37574	Synonym for: Computer network router
Multitrack tomograph	34244	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, tomography, multi-directional
Mumps virus kit	37740	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), mumps virus, kit for mumps virus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Muscle stimulator, non-orthosis	30898	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>
Mycobacterium antibody kit	30700	Infectious immunology, bacteriology mycobacterial antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Mycobacterium antigen kit	30698	Infectious Immunology, bacteriology, mycobacterial antigen detection kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Mycobacterium medium, bottle	30641	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, Mycobacterium isolation
Mycobacterium nucleic acid kit	30699	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, mycobacterial nucleic acid detection kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Mycobacterium susceptibility test calibrator	42242	Microbiology (culture), susceptibility testing, manual, calibrator for mycobacteria susceptibility testing. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Mycobacterium susceptibility test control	42243	Microbiology (culture), susceptibility testing, manual, control for mycobacteria susceptibility testing. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Mycobacterium susceptibility test kit	30658	Microbiology (culture), susceptibility testing, manual, kit for mycobacteria susceptibility testing. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Mycoplasma	30701	Synonym for: Mycoplasma antigen kit
Mycoplasma antibody kit	30704	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, mycoplasma antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Mycoplasma antigen kit	30702	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, mycoplasma antigen kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Mycoplasma nucleic acid kit	30703	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, mycoplasma nucleic acid kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Myelin basic protein kit	36014	One or more items, often reagents, used to identify/quantify myelin basic protein in a biological sample.

Myelography kit	35199	A prepackaged kit, tray or set containing the necessary equipment and supplies used for injecting contrast medium into the subarachnoid space (usually of the lumbar spine) for the purposes of visualizing the spinal canal by radiographic study.
Myeloperoxidase antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody calibrator	42249	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, calibrator for MPO ANCA. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Myeloperoxidase antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody control	42250	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, control for MPO ANCA. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Myeloperoxidase antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody kit	30483	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, kit for MPO ANCA. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Myeloscope, rigid	35200	An endoscope that is used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the spinal cord, and that is inserted from an artificial orifice. It is of the rigid kind where the insertion portion is unyielding to body cavities. The image transmitting system may be of relayed lens optics.
Myoglobin, antigen, antiserum, control	31500	Synonym for: Myoglobin control
Myoglobin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31503	Synonym for: Myoglobin control
Myoglobin, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31498	Synonym for: Myoglobin control
Myoglobin calibrator	41733	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, calibrator for myoglobin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Myoglobin control	41732	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, control for myoglobin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Myoglobin kit	30264	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, kit for myoglobin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Myoglobin rapid test	30508	Synonym for: Myoglobin kit
Myograph	12692	A device for determining and recording the different phases, e.g. the intensity or velocity of a muscular contraction. It includes a sensor for detecting the displacement and/or force related to the muscle contraction and reproducing them in a graph (myogram). A myograph is used in the evaluation of muscles in several conditions, e.g. displacement under constant tension or force exerted under an isometric condition.
Myosin light chain calibrator	41398	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, calibrator for myosin light chain. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Myosin light chain control	41767	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, control for myosin light chain. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Myosin light chain kit	30265	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, kit for myosin light chain. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Myringotomy tube inserter	33404	A device intended to be inserted into the ear during surgery to direct the insertion and placement of a myringotomy/tympanostomy tube, which is a device used to replace or restore function to the membrana tympani of the ear. The inserter is removed once the myringotomy tube has been successfully inserted.
M. lysodeikticus cell (spectrophotometric), lysozyme (muramidase)	39918	Synonym for: Lysozyme kit
N-acetyl-beta D-glucosaminidase kit	38549	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, kit for N-acetyl-beta, D-glucosaminidase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
N-acetyl-L-tyrosine ethyl ester (U.V.), chymotrypsin	33276	Synonym for: Chymotrypsin kit
N-acetylprocainamide control	38536	Immunochemistry reagents control/standards/calibrators immunochemistry, specific control sera, control for N-acetylprocainamide. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
N-acetylprocainamide control material	33783	Synonym for: N-acetylprocainamide control

N-acetylprocainamide kit	30391	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, cardiovascular TDM, kit for N-acetylprocainamide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
N-benzoyl-L-arginine ethyl ester (U.V.), trypsin	39927	Synonym for: Trypsin kit
N-benzoyl-L-tyrosine ethyl ester (U.V.), chymotrypsin	33277	Synonym for: Chymotrypsin kit
NAD-NADH, specific reagent for alcohol enzyme method	39088	Synonym for: Alcohol kit
Nad reduction (U.V.), phosphohexose isomerase	40071	Synonym for: Phospho-hexose isomerase kit
NAD reduction/NADH oxidation, CPK or isoenzyme	38974	Synonym for: Creatine kinase total activity kit
NAD reduction/NADH oxidation, lactate dehydrogenase	31379	Synonym for: Lactate dehydrogenase kit
NADH, phosphoglycerate mutase, ATP (U.V.) 2,3-diphosphoglyceric acid	39910	Synonym for: Adenosine triphosphate kit
NADH oxidation/NAD reduction, ALT/SGPT	31436	Synonym for: Alanine aminotransferase kit
NADH oxidation/NAD reduction, AST/SGOT	31419	Synonym for: Aspartate aminotransferase kit
NADP reduction (U.V.), glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase	39912	Synonym for: Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase kit
Nail, bone	37811	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, <specify>
Nail, fixation, bone, non-metallic	39836	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, femur
Nail clipper	31099	Synonym for: Clipper, nail
Nail scissors	38820	Synonym for: Scissors, nail
Nailbrush, disabled person	41661	Synonym for: Personal hygiene aid, hygiene, nailbrush
Nappy, adult	11239	A disposable undergarment composed of absorbent material used to collect urine and faeces from an incontinent adult patient.
Nappy, paediatric	35008	A disposable undergarment composed of absorbent material used to collect urine and faeces from an incontinent child or adolescent patient.
Nasal flowmeter	31937	Synonym for: Flowmeter, oxygen therapy
Nasal prosthesis	38665	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, head, nose
Nasal resistance unit	17228	A device used for the measurement of the airflow and variations in air pressure within the patient's nasal passages, e.g. for the calculation of the nasal space. It will be used to quantify the amount of nasal obstruction/congestion. This device may be a simple manometer or it can be a computer-based device using acoustic measuring techniques for the calculation purposes.
Nasal septum button	12704	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, nose
Nasogastric headband	12705	Synonym for: Holder, tube, nasogastric
Nasogastric tube holder	17514	Synonym for: Holder, tube, nasogastric
Nasopharyngeal airway	31258	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Nasopharyngeal catheter	31912	Synonym for: Catheter, nasopharyngeal

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Nasopharyngeal electrode	32555	Synonym for: Electrode, nasopharyngeal
Nasopharyngoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	35204	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the nasopharynx (the upper part of the throat behind the nose). It is flexible where the insertion portion conforms to body cavities. The image transmitting system is a fibreoptic bundle.
Nasopharyngoscope, rigid	35205	An endoscope used the observation, diagnosis and treatment of the nasopharynx, (the upper part of the throat behind the nose). It is of the rigid kind where the insertion portion is unyielding to body cavities or instrument channels. The device has a relayed lens optics image transmitting system.
Nasopharyngoscope (flexible or rigid)	39223	Synonym for: Nasopharyngoscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Nebulizer, <specify>	12712	A device used to provide aerosolized medication (finely dispersed airborne droplets in a liquid phase) and/or humidification primarily to patients with respiratory disorders. For non-ventilatory aerosolized medication delivery, see: Atomizer. Template for: Nebulizer, diagnostic Nebulizer, heated Nebulizer, non-heated Nebulizer, ultrasonic
Nebulizer, diagnostic	37072	A device used in the assessment of asthma. It produces cold air (-10 degrees to -20 degrees C.), which the patient is required to inhale through a mouthpiece, thus precipitating an asthmatic attack. The degree of airway obstruction can then be estimated and an appropriate form of treatment prescribed by the treating doctor.
Nebulizer, heated	12716	A device used to produce warmed aerosol mist (water vapour or droplets) to deliver medication into the lungs with oxygen or compressed air therapy. It may consist of a reservoir, a heating element, a compressor and a nebulizer jet.
Nebulizer, medicinal, non-ventilatory (atomizer)	38947	Synonym for: Nebulizer, non-heated
Nebulizer, non-heated	35457	A device that provides aerosolized humidification or medication for a patient to inspire. The device may include an oxygen or air source to provide generation of the aerosol, a reservoir for the medication, a baffle, and a compressor.
Nebulizer, tubing set	41499	Synonym for: Tubing set, nebulizer
Nebulizer, ultrasonic	12719	A device that produces aerosolized humidification or medication for a patient to inspire. Components include, an electronic oscillator, ultrasound transducer (piezoelectric crystal), coupling basin, nebulizer chamber, a fan. A high-frequency (1-2 MHz) electrical current is applied to the crystal within the oscillator circuit, changing the applied electrical signal into mechanical vibrations which produce 1-2 MHz sound waves in the coupling basin. The coupler (water or saline) transmits the sound waves to the (medicated) solution in the nebulizer chamber. When the sound waves reach the fluid-air interface, the fluid forms a geyser and disperses into a fine-particle aerosol mist.
Nebulizer tester	12711	Synonym for: Test instrument, nebulizer
Nebulizer (direct patient interface)	38924	Synonym for: Tubing set, nebulizer
Needle, <specify>	12729	A slender instrument used for puncturing tissues or blood vessels, suturing, injection or aspiration. It is typically constructed of metal and is usually sharply pointed. A needle may be single use or reusable. Template for: Needle, acupuncture, reusable Needle, acupuncture, single-use Needle, airway Needle, anaesthesia, epidural Needle, anaesthesia, spinal Needle, aspirating, reusable Needle, aspirating, single use Needle, biopsy, reusable Needle, biopsy, single use Needle, blood collecting Needle, blunt, reusable Needle, blunt, single use Needle, catheter Needle, cerclage, gynaecological Needle, cholangiographic

Needle, dental
 Needle, dialysis
 Needle, filter
 Needle, fistula
 Needle, hypodermic
 Needle, injection, reusable
 Needle, injection, single use
 Needle, intra-arterial
 Needle, lumbar puncture
 Needle, pneumoperitoneal
 Needle, scalp vein
 Needle, subcutaneous injection/infusion port
 Needle, suture, aneurysm
 Needle, suture, ear/nose/throat
 Needle, suture, gastrourological
 Needle, suture, general-purpose
 Needle, suture, neurosurgical
 Needle, suture, ophthalmic
 Needle, tine test

Needle, acupuncture	12730	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Needle, acupuncture, reusable	35207	A long, slender, sharply pointed instrument used to stimulate peripheral nerves in order to produce surgical anaesthesia, relieve pain, or to promote other therapeutic effects. The instrument is typically made of metal and is reusable.
Needle, acupuncture, single-use	34175	A long, slender, sharply pointed disposable instrument used to stimulate peripheral nerves in order to produce surgical anaesthesia, relieve pain, or to promote other therapeutic effects.
Needle, acupuncture, single use	40383	Synonym for: Needle, acupuncture, single-use
Needle, airway	12732	A slender, sharply pointed instrument typically made of hollow metal used to establish airway patency; it is especially used to perform cricothyroidotomy in emergency cases of respiratory obstruction.
Needle, anaesthesia, <specify>	35208	A sharp, bevel-edged device used to aspirate cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) and/or to deliver anaesthetic or analgesic agents to the epidural or intrathecal space. It is typically sterile, of variable lengths and is single use. Template for: Needle, anaesthesia, epidural Needle, anaesthesia, spinal
Needle, anaesthesia, epidural	36191	A sharp, bevel-edged device used to deliver anaesthetic or analgesic agents to the epidural space. The device may be used to introduce a catheter into the epidural space for continuous anaesthetic administration.
Needle, anaesthesia, spinal	35212	A sharp, bevel-edged device used to administer anaesthetic or analgesic agents intrathecally. It is typically sterile, disposable, fenestrated, and spring-tipped.
Needle, aspirating	16774	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Needle, aspirating, reusable	37462	A long, slender, sharply pointed hollow instrument used for removing fluid from a cavity or to obtain a biopsy sample.
Needle, aspirating, single use	35886	A long, slender, sharply pointed hollow instrument used for removing fluid from a cavity or to obtain a biopsy sample. This device is disposable.
Needle, aspiration and injection, disposable	39377	Synonym for: Needle, aspirating, single use
Needle, aspiration and injection, reusable	39398	Synonym for: Needle, aspirating, reusable
Needle, biopsy, <specify>	38739	A cylindrically shaped hollow instrument dedicated for taking biopsy specimens. It is manufactured in various diameters, with a distal tip that may be configured in various geometric forms, used to obtain a tissue sample for analysis. Template for: Needle, biopsy, reusable Needle, biopsy, single use
Needle, biopsy, cardiovascular	31726	Synonym for: Needle, biopsy, <specify>

Needle, biopsy, reusable	31730	A cylindrically shaped hollow instrument dedicated for taking biopsy specimens. It is manufactured in various diameters, with a distal tip that may be configured in various geometric forms, used to obtain a tissue sample for analysis. The instrument may be straight or curved and is sterilizable for reuse.
Needle, biopsy, single use	30010	A cylindrically shaped hollow instrument dedicated for taking biopsy specimens. It is manufactured in various diameters, with a distal tip that may be configured in various geometric forms, used to obtain a tissue sample for analysis. It is disposable.
Needle, blood collecting	35209	A dedicated needle used as part of a blood collection set for the drawing of blood. This needle is attached to the blood collecting adaptor, see: Adaptor, blood collecting tube.
Needle, blunt	12737	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Needle, blunt, reusable	37463	A slender instrument with a dull, curved tip, intended to prevent damage to sensitive anatomical areas while it is being used to explore within the body.
Needle, blunt, single use	35210	A slender instrument with a dull, curved tip, intended to prevent damage to sensitive anatomical areas while it is being used to explore within the body. This device is disposable.
Needle, catheter	32337	A slender, sharply pointed hollow instrument used to penetrate the body for the placement and operation of a catheter.
Needle, cerclage, gynaecological	32600	A cylindrically shaped, solid, instrument of various diameters, whose distal tip may be configured in various geometrical forms, used to draw various kinds of suture material around the cervical os.
Needle, cerclage, gynecological	39595	Synonym for: Needle, cerclage, gynaecological
Needle, cholangiographic	12739	A slender, sharply pointed instrument used to deliver contrast media to the biliary tract for cholangiographic procedures.
Needle, conduction, anesthetic (w/wo introducer)	38888	Synonym for: Needle, anaesthesia, <specify>
Needle, dental	12740	A device consisting of a slender hollow metal tube with a sharp point and an integral hub intended to be attached, mainly, to a dental cartridge syringe for the injection of local anaesthetics.
Needle, dialysis	12741	A slender, sharply pointed instrument used to remove and return a patient's blood during a haemodialysis procedure.
Needle, electromyographic	32954	Synonym for: Electrode, electromyograph
Needle, emergency airway	31265	Synonym for: Needle, airway
Needle, endoscopic	39258	Synonym for: Endotherapy needle, <specify>
Needle, endoscopic sclerotherapy	17569	Synonym for: Endotherapy needle, sclerotherapy
Needle, endotherapy	37386	Synonym for: Endotherapy needle, <specify>
Needle, epidural	17834	Synonym for: Needle, anaesthesia, epidural
Needle, epilator	37802	Synonym for: Electrode, needle, epilator, reusable
Needle, eye	12744	Synonym for: Needle, suture, ophthalmic
Needle, filter	16266	A slender, sharply pointed instrument with an integral filter intended to filter an injectable solution during administration.
Needle, fistula	32111	A slender, sharply pointed hollow instrument used to drain a fistula.
Needle, gastro-urology	39307	Synonym for: Needle, suture, gastrourological
Needle, hypodermic	12745	A slender, sharply pointed hollow instrument used in conjunction with syringes, secondary medication sets, or phlebotomy equipment, e.g. blood collection adapters or holders, to administer fluids to a patient or to withdraw fluids from a patient.
Needle, hypodermic, single lumen	32173	Synonym for: Needle, hypodermic
Needle, injection	34576	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>

Needle, injection, reusable	30890	A slender, sharply pointed metal tube used to penetrate the skin to deliver or withdraw fluids to or from a patient. The device can be sterilized for reuse.
Needle, injection, single use	30889	A slender, sharply pointed metal tube used to penetrate the skin to deliver or withdraw fluids to or from a patient. The device is only for single use.
Needle, intra-arterial	12747	A slender, sharply pointed hollow instrument used to puncture an artery. It is typically made of metal and may be heparinized to prevent blood clotting.
Needle, intravenous	12748	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Needle, isotope, gold, titanium, platinum	39797	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, temporary placement
Needle, isotope, gold/titanium/platinum	33069	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, temporary placement
Needle, localization, tumor	34090	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Needle, lumbar puncture	34583	A sharply pointed tube with stylet used to penetrate the spine for the purpose of obtaining spinal fluid for diagnostic examination.
Needle, neurosurgical suture	39580	Synonym for: Needle, suture, neurosurgical
Needle, ophthalmic suturing	39670	Synonym for: Needle, suture, ophthalmic
Needle, other	15234	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Needle, pneumoperitoneal	12750	A long, slender, sharply pointed hollow instrument used to introduce gas to or remove gas from the peritoneal space.
Needle, pneumoperitoneum, simple	39306	Synonym for: Needle, pneumoperitoneal
Needle, pneumoperitoneum, spring loaded	32102	Synonym for: Needle, pneumoperitoneal
Needle, puncture, sterile	34581	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Needle, radiographic	12751	Synonym for: Marker, <specify>
Needle, scalp vein	35211	A very slender, sharply pointed instrument designed for use on the veins of the scalp or other small veins, especially in paediatric patients.
Needle, spinal	12753	Synonym for: Needle, anaesthesia, spinal
Needle, spinal, short term	34086	Synonym for: Needle, anaesthesia, spinal
Needle, subcutaneous injection/infusion port	17180	A slender, sharply pointed hollow instrument attached to a syringe that is used for the therapeutic injection or infusion of medicinal substances directly beneath the skin layer.
Needle, suture, <specify>	34604	A cylindrical shaped, solid instrument of various diameters, whose distal tip may be configured in various geometrical forms, used to insert and pull suture material through tissues. The suture serves to unite two tissue surfaces. This device may be dedicated to a specific function or for general-purpose use. It is reusable. For suture needles prefabricated with the suture attached, see Suture, <specify>. Template for: Needle, suture, aneurysm Needle, suture, ear/nose/throat Needle, suture, gastrourological Needle, suture, general-purpose Needle, suture, neurosurgical Needle, suture, ophthalmic
Needle, suture, aneurysm	34608	A sharply pointed metal instrument that is designed with a handle and is used to ligate blood vessels. This device is reusable.
Needle, suture, ear/nose/throat	33455	A cylindrical shaped, solid instrument of various diameters, whose distal tip may be configured in various geometrical forms, used to insert and pull suture material through tissue associated with structures in the ear/nose/throat (ENT), e.g. tonsils. The suture serves to unite two tissue surfaces. This device is reusable.
Needle, suture, gastrourological	32103	A cylindrical shaped, solid instrument of various diameters, whose distal tip may be configured in various geometrical forms, used to insert and pull suture material through tissues of gastrointestinal and urological structures. The suture serves to unite two tissue surfaces. This device is reusable.

Needle, suture, general-purpose	32357	A cylindrical shaped, solid instrument of various diameters, whose distal tip may be configured in various geometrical forms, used to insert and pull suture material through superficial tissue, e.g. skin or superficial fascia. The suture serves to unite two tissue surfaces. This device is reusable.
Needle, suture, neurosurgical	32567	A cylindrical shaped, solid instrument of various diameters, whose distal tip may be configured in various geometrical forms, used to insert and pull suture material through tissue of neurological structures, e.g. dura. The suture serves to unite two tissue surfaces. This device is reusable.
Needle, suture, ophthalmic	32763	A cylindrical shaped, solid instrument of various diameters, whose distal tip may be configured in various geometrical forms, used to insert and pull suture material through ophthalmic tissue. The suture serves to unite two tissue surfaces.
Needle, suture, single use	12754	Synonym for: Needle, suture, <specify>
Needle, suturing, disposable	39378	Synonym for: Needle, suture, <specify>
Needle, suturing, reusable	39397	Synonym for: Needle, suture, general-purpose
Needle, tine test	15679	A slender, sharply pointed instrument used in a disposable device that makes multiple punctures simultaneously, e.g. during a tine test for tuberculosis.
Needle, tonsil suturing	40005	Synonym for: Needle, suture, ear/nose/throat
Needle, transfer	16627	Synonym for: Needle, tine test
Needle, tumor localization	40339	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Needle, vented	16628	Synonym for: Needle, tine test
Needle, winged	34594	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Needle cutter	38737	A device that cuts a syringe needle to prevent reuse. It typically includes a sharp metal cutting blade housed in a plastic container that receives the pieces of the destroyed needle.
Needle guard	17812	A cap that is extended over a needle after use by the user to prevent accidental needle sticks.
Needle guide	15868	Synonym for: Needle introducer
Needle holder	34603	Synonym for: Holder, needle
Needle introducer	12727	A device used to help insert a needle into the skin to perform therapeutic or diagnostic procedures.
Needle recapping device, reusable	37461	A device that holds a needle cap and allows a user to conveniently recap a needle, providing some user protection against needlesticks.
Needle recapping device, single use	36187	A device that holds a needle cap and allows a user to conveniently recap a needle, providing some user protection against needlesticks. It is disposable.
Neisseria control	33970	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, control for Neisseria. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Neisseria kit	37750	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Neisseria. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Neonatal patient monitor	34379	Synonym for: Patient monitor, neonatal
Neonatal phototherapy unit	33791	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, photo
Neonatal thyroid stimulating hormone calibrator	41734	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, calibrator for neonatal thyroid stimulating hormone. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Neonatal thyroid stimulating hormone control	41735	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, control for neonatal thyroid stimulating hormone. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Neonatal thyroid stimulating hormone kit	30310	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, kit for neonatal thyroid stimulating hormone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Neonatal trypsin calibrator	42082	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, calibrator for trypsin neonatal. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Neonatal trypsin control	42083	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, control for trypsin neonatal. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Neonatal trypsin kit	30273	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, other specific proteins, kit for trypsin neonatal. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Neopterine calibrator	42198	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, calibrator for neopterine. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Neopterine control	42199	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, control for neopterine. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Neopterine kit	30371	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, kit for neopterine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Nephelometer	33424	Synonym for: Analyser, nephelometric
Nephelometer, for clinical use	33341	Synonym for: Analyser, nephelometric
Nephelometric, amylase	33527	Synonym for: Amylase kit
Nephelometric immunoassay analyser	42371	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, light transmission
Nephelometric inhibition immunoassay, phenobarbital	33856	Synonym for: Phenobarbital kit
Nephelometric method, globulin	33224	Synonym for: Globulin kit
Nephelometric method, lipoprotein	33244	Synonym for: Lipoprotein kit
Nephroscope, <specify>	15591	An endoscope that is used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the kidney, and that is inserted percutaneously into the renal pelvis. It may be of a flexible kind where the insertion portion conforms to body cavities, or of a rigid kind where the insertion portion is unyielding to body cavities. The image transmitting system may be of a fiberoptic bundle, a video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end, or of relayed lens optics for rigid endoscopes. Template for: Nephroscope, flexible, fiberoptic Nephroscope, flexible, video Nephroscope, rigid
Nephroscope, flexible	15289	Synonym for: Nephroscope, <specify>
Nephroscope, flexible, fiberoptic	35502	An endoscope that is used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the kidney, and that is inserted percutaneously into the renal pelvis. It is flexible where the insertion portion conforms to body cavities. The image transmitting system is a fiberoptic bundle.
Nephroscope, flexible, video	38663	An endoscope which is used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the kidney, and which is inserted percutaneously into the renal pelvis. It is flexible where the insertion portion conforms to body cavities. The image transmitting system is a video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end.
Nephroscope, rigid	15290	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the kidney, renal pelvis, major and minor calyces. It is inserted percutaneously into the renal pelvis. The insertion portion is rigid and unyielding to body cavities or instrument channels. The image transmitting system is of relayed lens optics.
Nephroscopy kit	32083	A packaged collection of equipment that includes the necessary devices, instruments, and other items which are required during the procedure of nephroscopy. This kit may include the endoscopic devices required for this intervention. This kit is considered reusable, even though some items may need to be replenished.
Nephrostomy catheter	33898	Synonym for: Catheter, nephrostomy
Nerve function monitor	17582	Synonym for: Patient monitor, nerve
Nerve locator	16253	Synonym for: Stimulator, nerve locator

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Nerve locator, facial	16254	Synonym for: Stimulator, nerve, facial
Netilmicin kit	30410	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, kit for netilmicin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Network router	37575	Synonym for: Computer network router
Neuron specific enolase calibrator	38191	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, neuron specific enolase calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Neuron specific enolase control	38190	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for neuron specific enolase. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Neuron specific enolase kit	30301	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for neuron specific enolase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Neuroscope, flexible, fiberoptic	37181	A endoscope that is used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the central nervous system, and that is inserted through a pre-drilled hole in the cranium. Its insertion portion conforms to body cavities. The image-transmission system is a fiberoptic bundle.
Neuroscope, rigid	36904	An endoscope that is used for observation, diagnosis and treatment of the central nervous system, and that is inserted through a pre-drilled hole in the cranium. Its insertion portion is rigid. The image-transmission system is relayed lens optics.
Neutral red	33496	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Nigrosin	33555	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Nile blue	32900	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Ninhydrin, nitrogen (amino-nitrogen)	39923	Synonym for: Nitrogen kit
Nipper, malleus	33408	Synonym for: Drill, <specify>
Nipper, malleus	12766	Synonym for: Malleus cutter
Nipple, nursing bottle	42301	Synonym for: Teat, nursing bottle
Nipple shield	42539	Synonym for: Shield, <specify>
Nitric oxide delivery system	37267	Synonym for: Gas administration system, nitric oxide
Nitrite kit	33300	A collection of items used in combination to detect and estimate nitrite in urine.
Nitrogen analyser	35472	Synonym for: Analyser, nitrogen
Nitrogen kit	33335	One or more reagents used to determine the concentration of nitrogen in a biological sample.
Nitrophenylphosphate, alkaline phosphatase or isoenzyme	38994	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit
Nitroprusside, ketone (urinary, non-quant.)	39878	Synonym for: Ketone kit
Nitroprusside reaction (qualitative, urine), cystine	39904	Synonym for: Cystine kit
Nitrosalicylate reduction, amylase	31424	Synonym for: Amylase kit
Nitrous oxide analyser	36323	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, nitrous oxide
Nitrous/nitrosonaphthol acid kit, 5-hydroxyindole	31346	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of nitrous/nitrosonaphthol acid, 5-hydroxyindole, in a biological sample.
Non-absorbable wound clip	34607	Synonym for: Clip, surgical, wound

Non-active treatment device, endotherapy	34542	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, <specify>
Non-adhesive gauze dressing	34611	Synonym for: Dressing, nonadherent
Non-esterified fatty acid calibrator	41737	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, calibrator for non-esterified fatty acid. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Non-esterified fatty acid control	41738	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, control for non-esterified fatty acid. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Non-esterified fatty acid kit	30174	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for non-esterified fatty acid. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Noninvasive continuous blood pressure measuring equipment	34345	Synonym for: Patient monitor, blood pressure, noninvasive
Nontreponemal control	32449	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that identifies the antibody-like agent reagent in a sample for the diagnosis of syphilis.
Nontreponemal kit	32450	A collection of items used in combination to identify the antibody-like agent reagent in a sample for the diagnosis of syphilis.
Nortriptyline calibrator	41740	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, calibrator for nortriptyline. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Nortriptyline control	41741	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, control for nortriptyline. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Nortriptyline kit	30446	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for nortriptyline. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Nose clip	42470	Synonym for: Clip, <specify>
Nose horn	41600	Synonym for: Applicator, nose
Nuclear fast red	32901	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Nuclear medical test instrument	34566	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, radio-isotopic
Nuclear medicine data processor	34269	Synonym for: Computer, diagnostic imaging system, nuclear medicine, <specify>
Nuclear medicine phantom	15267	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, <specify>
Nuclear medicine system, <specify>	40639	<p>A diagnostic imaging and non-imaging analogue or digital radiation detector (scanner) system used to locate, record, quantify and analyse radioactive emissions (from the human body) after the injection or ingestion of a radiopharmaceutical (radioactive drug), radiation emitting device or other radioactive material. The collected information can then be analysed and displayed as numerical data, graphs, count rate maps, static or real-time 2 or 3-dimensional images. Non-imaging systems typically employ a multichannel analyser combined with fixed position or hand-held detector capable of detecting and quantifying targeted radiation emissions from specific locations or the whole body.</p> <p>Template for: Nuclear medicine system, detector head</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, application program software Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, mobile Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, operating system software Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, stationary Nuclear medicine system, hand-held detector Nuclear medicine system, PET, application program software Nuclear medicine system, PET, operating system software Nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography Nuclear medicine system, positron, scatter reduction assembly Nuclear medicine system, rectilinear scanner Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, annular detector array Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, application program software

		<p>Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, operating system software</p> <p>Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, rotating detector head</p> <p>Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake</p> <p>Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake, application program software</p> <p>Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake, operating system software</p> <p>Nuclear medicine system, whole body counter</p>
Nuclear medicine system, detector head	36667	A unit which is typically a round or rectangular unit housing the detector assemblies e.g. the crystal(s), photomultiplier tubes, related electronics or casing of diagnostic nuclear medicine systems, e.g. gamma camera, SPECT or planar PET systems. It is typically designed so that various collimators can be affixed to the face of the detector head depending on the imaging application and the energy of the radionuclide being used in the procedure.
Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, application program software	40871	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a gamma camera based imaging system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some must be used with specific accessories or configurations to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number. See also: Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, fixed; Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, mobile.
Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, mobile	40641	A diagnostic analogue or digital detector based nuclear medicine (NM) planar imaging system with motorized or electromechanical controls that allow a single user to push or drive it from one location to another within the same facility. It uses Anger or non-Anger detection methods to record, quantify, and analyse radionuclide emissions (primarily gamma rays) produced during the decay of radiopharmaceuticals or other radiation emitting materials injected into, or ingested by, a patient. It will support a variety of 2-D static and dynamic imaging applications.
Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, operating system software	40827	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a gamma camera based nuclear medicine system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions. See also: Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, fixed; Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, mobile.
Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, stationary	40640	A diagnostic analogue or digital detector based planar (2-dimensional) nuclear medicine (NM) imaging system installed and used in only one location within an imaging facility or in a mobile/transportable imaging environment. It uses Anger or non-Anger detection methods to record, quantify, and analyse radionuclide emissions (primarily gamma rays) produced during the decay of radiopharmaceuticals or other radiation emitting materials injected into, or ingested by, a patient.
Nuclear medicine system, hand-held detector	40646	A hand-held non-imaging system designed primarily to detect, record, quantify and analyse various radioactive emissions (gamma, alpha, beta) of injected or ingested radiopharmaceuticals, radiation emitting devices, or other materials. It is frequently used in the monitoring and detection of deep venous thrombosis, in surgical procedures requiring radionuclide localization and in some radiolabeled monoclonal antibody applications. It often has special software or accessory features that distinguish them from similar devices used for radiation protection purposes.
Nuclear medicine system, PET, application program software	40870	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a positron emission tomography (PET) imaging system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines is included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software routines or groups of routines (packages) must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
Nuclear medicine system, PET, operating system software	40826	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a positron emission tomography system configuration used in nuclear medicine applications. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography	40644	A diagnostic positron emission tomography (PET) imaging system designed exclusively to detect, record, quantify and analyse of 511 keV photon emission patterns resulting from annihilation reactions produced during the decay of positron emitting radiopharmaceuticals. It produces 3-dimensional (3-D) tomographic digital cross-sectional physiological images representing distribution patterns of positron emitting radiopharmaceuticals ingested by, or injected into, patients. It typically uses lead collimators. Special software and reconstruction techniques allow mapping of metabolic patterns and rates associated with targeted physiological processes.
Nuclear medicine system, positron, scatter reduction assembly	40667	A lead ring or an array of lead protrusions placed around or in front of the scintillation detector(s) used in a positron emission tomography (PET) system or a dedicated "gamma-PET" imaging system detector arrays. It is used in conjunction with the electronic collimation of PET detectors specifically to reduce radiation scatter effects associated with coincidence imaging of 511keV photons. This device is intended to increase the efficiency of the detector arrays or heads used in coincidence PET imaging applications. See also: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>.

Nuclear medicine system, rectilinear scanner	40645	A diagnostic rectilinear scanner detects, records and produce images of the distribution of gamma emissions from injected or ingested radiopharmaceuticals or other radioactive materials. The gantry is designed to allow a highly collimated scintillation detector (or detectors) to be moved across targeted areas of the body in predetermined narrow parallel increments. The detector heads of move only in two dimensions with respect to the body. The image of the aggregate radiopharmaceutical distribution pattern detected is sequentially recorded and displayed on a cathode ray tube display, photographic film or x-ray film.
Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, annular detector array	40643	A diagnostic stationary system, single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), designed exclusively for use in tomographic imaging applications. It detects, records, quantifies and is used to analyse radionuclide emissions produced during the decay of radiopharmaceuticals or other radiation emitting materials injected into, or ingested by, a patient. Typically the gantry position is fixed and the imaging table moves through the gantry under computer or manual control. The tomographic imaging capabilities of this system include static and dynamic imaging applications and 3-D digital image reconstruction and display at any angle including axial, coronal and sagital planes.
Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, application program software	40869	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) imaging system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines is included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some packages must be combined with specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, operating system software	40825	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, rotating detector head	40642	A diagnostic stationary system, single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), is a 3-dimensional (tomographic) imaging gamma camera based system used to detect, record, quantify and analyse radionuclide emissions (primarily gamma rays) produced during the decay of radiopharmaceuticals or other radiation emitting materials injected into, or ingested by, a patient. The gantry is designed to rotate collimated detector head(s) around the body in a pre-programmed motion sequence, typically the gantry position of these systems is fixed and the table is moved. The tomographic imaging capabilities of most SPECT systems include both static and dynamic imaging.
Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake	40648	A non-imaging diagnostic nuclear medicine system designed primarily for radioactive iodine related thyroid uptake measurement and analysis applications. It can typically be upgraded with the addition of software and hardware modules for use in various quality assurance or radioimmunoassay laboratory applications, e.g. wipe-test assessment or Schilling tests. It typically includes a multichannel analyser, computer, scintillation detector, detector support equipment, a control console, video display, well counter detector, collimator, shielding, and application software modules.
Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake, application program software	40889	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a thyroid uptake nuclear medicine system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software routines or groups of routines (packages) must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake, operating system software	40819	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a thyroid uptake nuclear medicine system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Nuclear medicine system, whole body counter	40647	A non-imaging diagnostic nuclear medicine system designed to detect, record, quantify, and analyse various radioactive emissions (gamma, alpha, beta) from an isolated human body. This system requires a special isolation room or chamber that provides adequate shielding from all outside sources of radiation. It is used primarily in personnel monitoring and other radiation protection applications.
Nuclear reactor system, therapeutic	38307	A therapeutic system that generates and controls a neutron beam from a nuclear reactor for medical therapy purposes. The beam delivery part of the system is typically custom-made to interface with a specific nuclear reactor and can be upgraded or modified with, e.g. modules, components or accessories. It may be used with compounds having larger neutron cross sectional areas than human tissue to enhance the therapeutic or palliative effect of the neutrons. It typically includes, e.g. nuclear reactor, neutron and photon shutter system, beam collimating and alignment system, neutron delivery/monitoring system, neutron shielding materials, patient treatment room and signal analysis equipment.
Nursing bra	37820	Synonym for: Brassiere, maternity
Nystagmograph	32523	Synonym for: Electronystagmograph
O-phthalaldehyde, urea nitrogen	33236	Synonym for: Urea kit

Observerscope	12784	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, teaching attachment
Obturator, airway, oesophageal	31317	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Obturator, endoscope element	32056	Synonym for: Endoscope element, obturator
Obturator, endoscopic	16155	Synonym for: Endoscope element, obturator
Obturator, for endoscope	39285	Synonym for: Endoscope element, obturator
Obturator, vaginal	17805	Synonym for: Dilator, vaginal
Occluder, catheter tip	31667	A device that is inserted into certain catheters to prevent flow through one or more orifices in the catheter.
Occlusal splint, dental	36311	A rigid or flexible appliance that overlays the occlusal surfaces of the teeth. It is used to maintain the position of displaced or movable teeth, to treat clenching and bruxism and their sequelae, and to provide temporary relief from muscle or temporo-mandibular joint pain, e.g. temporo-mandibular dysfunction.
Occlusal splint, repositioning	38628	Synonym for: Occlusal splint, dental
Occlusal splint, stabilization	38629	Synonym for: Occlusal splint, dental
Occlusion rim	38583	Synonym for: Bite registration device, bite rim
Ocular PEG	34173	Synonym for: Plethysmograph, ocular
Oculoplethysmograph	12791	Synonym for: Plethysmograph, ocular
Oesophageal airway, obturator	34835	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Oesophageal intubation detector	36290	A device that detects oesophageal intubation using a syringe or bulb to apply suction through a piece of tubing, e.g. another smaller tracheal tube, to a tracheal tube inserted into a patient.
Oesophageal motility analyser	35053	Synonym for: Patient monitor, gastrointestinal/oesophageal motility
Oesophagoscope, <specify>	35055	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the oesophagus. It is of a flexible or rigid kind and is inserted through the mouth. The image transmitting system may a fibreoptic bundle or video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) in the distal end, or relayed lens optics. Template for: Oesophagoscope, flexible, fibreoptic Oesophagoscope, flexible, video Oesophagoscope, rigid
Oesophagoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	36631	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the oesophagus. Its insertion portion conforms to body cavities and is inserted through the mouth. The image transmitting system is a fibreoptic bundle.
Oesophagoscope, flexible, video	38666	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the oesophagus. Its insertion portion is flexible and conforms to body cavities and is inserted through the mouth. The image transmitting system is of the video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end.
Oesophagoscope, rigid	36653	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the oesophagus. Its insertion portion is rigid and unyielding to body cavities. The image transmitting system is relayed lens optics. This device reflects old technology and has been replaced by a flexible oesophagoscope.
Oestradiol calibrator	38249	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, oestradiol calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Oestradiol control	38248	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, oestradiol control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Oestradiol kit	30321	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, oestradiol kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Oestriol calibrator	38251	Immunochemistry reagent, pregnancy testing, hormones/proteins, oestriol calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

Oestriol control	38250	Immunochemistry reagent, pregnancy testing, hormones/proteins, oestriol control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Oestriol kit	30329	Immunochemistry reagent, pregnancy testing, hormones/proteins, oestriol kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Oestrogen kit	33293	A collection of items used to determine the concentration of oestrogen in a biological sample.
Oestrogen receptor assay	38179	Synonym for: Oestrogen receptor kit
Oestrogen receptor calibrator	38181	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for oestrogen receptor. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Oestrogen receptor control	38180	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, oestrogen receptor control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Oestrogen receptor kit	30293	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, oestrogen receptor kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Oestrone calibrator	38253	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins oestrone calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Oestrone control	38252	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins oestrone control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Oestrone kit	30331	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins oestrone kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Off-the-shelf shoe	38693	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, ready-made
Oil, clearing	32949	Synonym for: Clearing agent
Oil emulsion/thymolphthalein (titrimetric), lipase	38969	Synonym for: Lipase kit
Oil red O	32902	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Olfactometer	42239	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, olfactometer
Olive oil emulsion (turbidimetric), lipase	38967	Synonym for: Lipase kit
Oncogene deoxyribonucleic acid probe calibrator	38193	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for oncogene DNA probes. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Oncogene deoxyribonucleic acid probe control	38192	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for oncogene DNA probes. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Oncogene deoxyribonucleic acid probe kit	30302	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for oncogene DNA probes. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Oncogene protein calibrator	38195	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, oncogene proteins calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Oncogene protein control	38194	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, oncogene proteins control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Oncogene protein kit	30303	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, oncogene proteins kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Oncometer	12800	An instrument for measuring the size and configuration of various organs or parts of the body, as of the kidney or spleen.
One-piece scalpel, not exchangeable blade	42569	Synonym for: Knife, scalpel

Open system incubator	34443	Synonym for: Warmer, radiant, infant, <specify>
Operating light, dental	36760	Synonym for: Light, dental, general-purpose
Operating microscope	34502	Synonym for: Microscope, surgical, <specify>
Operating room light	36539	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Operating shadowless light	34635	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Operating/treatment table, clinical use	34632	Synonym for: Table, <specify>
Operator console, <specify>	40967	<p>An operator console functions as the primary control panel for a specific kind of diagnostic imaging or radiation therapy system. Depending on the device configuration, it typically includes hardware and software that allows for image/data display, processing, analysis and image archiving and retrieval functions. It is a component of a diagnostic imaging or radiation therapy system and typically includes the capabilities to be interfaced into a PACS or a local area network configuration, RIS or HIS systems. It differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of a parent system and is always located in the direct proximity this.</p> <p>Template for: Operator console, accelerator system Operator console, diathermy unit Operator console, hyperthermia system Operator console, MRI system Operator console, nuclear medicine system Operator console, radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy Operator console, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy Operator console, thermography system Operator console, ultrasound system Operator console, x-ray system, diagnostic Operator console, x-ray system, therapeutic</p>
Operator console, accelerator system	40990	An operator console functions as the primary control panel for either a linear accelerator or a non-linear accelerator system and function as the primary control for a specific accelerator system, e.g. betatron or cyclotron. Depending on the configuration, it can include hardware and software that allows for image and/or data display, related processing, analysis functions, data archiving and retrieval. It is a component of the accelerator and may be interfaced into a PACS, local area network, RIS or HIS system. It differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of the radiation therapy system and is located in the direct proximity.
Operator console, diathermy unit	40993	An operator console which is a component of either a microwave or radio frequency (RF) based diathermy unit configuration. It functions as the primary control panel when these are not built-in for a specific kind of diathermy unit and houses either electromechanical or software controls used to operate this. See: Diathermy unit, <specify>.
Operator console, hyperthermia system	40992	An operator console is a component of a hyperthermia system configuration and function as the primary control panel for a specific kind of ultrasound, microwave or combination hyperthermia system. Depending on the configuration, it includes hardware and software that allows for image and/or information display, processing, analysis, and information archiving functions. It may be interfaced into a PACS, local area network, RIS or HIS system. It differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of the hyperthermia system and is located in the direct proximity of this.
Operator console, MRI system	40970	An operator console functions as the primary control panel for a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system. Depending on the device configuration, it typically includes hardware and software that allows for image display, processing, analysis and image archiving, e.g. image storage and retrieval functions. It is a component of a diagnostic MRI system and typically includes the capabilities to be interfaced into a PACS or a local area network configuration, RIS or HIS systems. It differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of the MRI system. It is located in the direct proximity of the MRI either free-standing or integrated.
Operator console, nuclear medicine system	40969	An operator console functions as the primary control panel for a nuclear medicine imaging system, e.g. SPECT, PET or gamma camera. Depending on the device configuration, it typically includes hardware and software that allows for image display, processing, analysis and image archiving, e.g. image storage and retrieval functions. It is a component of the nuclear medicine imaging system and typically includes the capabilities to be interfaced into a PACS or a local area network configuration RIS or HIS systems. It differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of the main system and is located in the direct proximity of this.
Operator console, radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy	40989	An operator console is a component of a remote-afterloading brachytherapy system (remote-afterloading system, remote-afterloader) and function as the primary control panel. Depending on the configuration, it includes hardware and software that allows for information display and/or transfer, data processing,

analysis, and information archiving functions. It may include an interface to a PACS, a radiation therapy treatment planning system, or a local area network. It differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of radiation therapy system. It is a free-standing unit connected to the therapy system and located in the direct proximity.

Operator console, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy	40991	An operator console is a component of a radionuclide teletherapy system configuration and function as the primary control panel for a specific kind of teletherapy system, e.g. a cobalt teletherapy system. Depending on the configuration, it includes hardware and software that allows for image and/or information display, processing, analysis, and information archiving functions. It may be interfaced into a PACS, local area network, RIS or HIS system. It differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of the radiation therapy system and is located in the direct proximity of this.
Operator console, thermography system	40972	An operator console functions as the primary control panel for a thermographic imaging system. Depending on the device configuration, it typically includes hardware and software that allows for image display, processing, analysis and image archiving, e.g. image storage and retrieval functions. It is a component of the thermographic imaging system and typically includes the capabilities to be interfaced into a PACS or a local area network configuration RIS or HIS systems. It differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of the thermographic imaging system and is located in the direct proximity of this either free-standing or integrated.
Operator console, ultrasound system	40971	An operator console functions as the primary control panel for a diagnostic ultrasound system. It includes hardware and software that allows for image display, processing, analysis and image archiving, e.g. image storage and retrieval functions. It is a component of a diagnostic ultrasound imaging system and typically includes the capabilities to be interfaced into a PACS or a local area network configuration RIS or HIS systems. It differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of the ultrasound system and is typically incorporated in the integrated imaging system design as is the case with mobile or portable ultrasound systems.
Operator console, x-ray system, diagnostic	40968	An operator console functions as the primary control panel for a specific medical or dental diagnostic x-ray system, e.g. fluoroscopic, angiographic, planar or general-purpose. It can be simple control panels or include hardware and software that allows for image display, processing, analysis and image storage and retrieval functions. It is a component of the main diagnostic system and typically includes the capabilities to be interfaced into a PACS or a local area network configuration RIS or HIS systems. It differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of the diagnostic imaging system and is either a free-standing or integrated unit.
Operator console, x-ray system, therapeutic	40994	An operator console is a component of a therapeutic x-ray system configuration and function as the primary control panel for a specific kind of therapeutic x-ray system, e.g. a Grenz-ray. It is used with radiation therapy systems that emit x-rays and differs from the workstation by only containing the primary controls for the direct operation of radiation therapy system. It is either a free-standing unit connected to the therapy system and located in the direct proximity or it can be integrated as is the case with mobile or portable system designs.
Ophthalmic, chair examination	36384	Synonym for: Chair, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Ophthalmic, magnet, extractor	36393	Synonym for: Extractor, foreign body, magnet, eye
Ophthalmic, ultrasonic imaging unit	36993	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, ophthalmic
Ophthalmic adaptometer	36403	Synonym for: Adaptometer
Ophthalmic calliper	32776	Synonym for: Calliper, ophthalmic
Ophthalmic camera	34531	Synonym for: Camera, ophthalmic
Ophthalmic foil	16066	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, <specify>
Ophthalmic instrumentation table/stand	36401	Synonym for: Stand, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Ophthalmodiaphanoscope	12804	An ophthalmic instrument for examining the back of the eye (retina) by transillumination through the buccal cavity.
Ophthalmodiastimeter	12805	An ophthalmic instrument for determining the proper distance at which to place prescription lenses for the two eyes.
Ophthalmoleukoscope	12810	An ophthalmic device intended to be used for testing colour perception by means of colours produced by polarized light.
Ophthalmometer	12811	An ophthalmic instrument used for measuring the size of the reflected image on the convex surface of the cornea and lens of the eye, by which their curvature can be ascertained.
Ophthalmometroscope	12813	Synonym for: Ophthalmoscope, <specify>
Ophthalmoscope, <specify>	12815	An ophthalmic device used for examining the interior of the eye.

		Template for: Ophthalmoscope, direct Ophthalmoscope, indirect, binocular Ophthalmoscope, indirect, monocular
Ophthalmoscope, AC-powered	32728	Synonym for: Ophthalmoscope, <specify>
Ophthalmoscope, battery-powered	32729	Synonym for: Ophthalmoscope, <specify>
Ophthalmoscope, direct	12817	A A hand-held ophthalmic instrument (mains or battery powered) ophthalmic device used for examining the interior of the eye, including a light, a mirror with a single hole through which the examiner may look and a dial holding several lenses of different powers. It produces an upright, or unreversed, image of approximately 15 times magnification.
Ophthalmoscope, indirect	12818	Synonym for: Ophthalmoscope, <specify>
Ophthalmoscope, indirect, binocular	37067	An ophthalmic device used for examining the interior of the eye, which provides a stereoscopic impression during the examination of the eye. It can be supplied as a hand-held instrument, mounted on a headlight holder or in special spectacle frames.
Ophthalmoscope, indirect, monocular	35216	An ophthalmic device used for examining the interior of the eye, including a light source and a hand-held lens. It produces an inverted, or reversed, image of 2 to 5 times magnification.
Ophthalmoscope, replacement battery, hand-held	37279	Synonym for: Ophthalmoscope, <specify>
Ophthalmotropometer	12820	An ophthalmic instrument for measuring eye movements.
Opiate kit	30434	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for opiates. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Opiate rapid test	30522	Synonym for: Opiate kit
Oppenheimer orthosis	38692	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, extension assistor
Optical aid	30044	Synonym for: Lens system, high magnification
Optokinetic drum	16476	A drum-like ophthalmic device covered with alternating white and dark stripes or pictures. The device is intended to elicit and evaluate nystagmus (involuntary rapid movement of the eyeball).
Optometer	12821	An ophthalmic device used for measuring the power and range of vision.
Optomyometer	12822	An ophthalmic device used in measuring the power of the ocular muscles.
OR light	32216	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Orange G	32903	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Orange II	33556	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Orange stick	12825	A soft piece of wood used in, e.g. bridges or crowns with the force of biting pressure.
Orbital depressor	32770	Synonym for: Depressor, orbital
Orcein	33557	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Orchidometer	40544	Synonym for: Measurer, gauge, testis
Organ preservation solution	18004	A liquid material used for hypothermic flushing, transport, and storage of organs for transplant. The solution is intended to maintain organ viability until the organ can be implanted in the recipient.
Organ retainer	37523	Synonym for: Retainer, visceral
Organ transportation storage cabinet	34643	Synonym for: Container, organ transport

Orientation aid, <specify>	31170	A device used by disabled persons who has some kind of impaired sense of orientation ability, typically a blind person. This device will assist the user to orientate themselves and determine a relative position. Template for: Orientation aid, acoustic navigation, sound beacon Orientation aid, compass Orientation aid, electronic navigation Orientation aid, relief map Orientation aid, tactile navigational material Orientation aid, white stick
Orientation aid, acoustic navigation, sound beacon	31173	A device used by a disabled person who has some kind of impaired sense of orientation ability, typically a blind person. This device will produce a sound message, assisting the user to orientate themselves and determine a relative position.
Orientation aid, compass	31174	A device used by a disabled person who has some kind of impaired sense of orientation ability. This device will assist the user to orientate themselves and determine their position in relationship to the north, south, east, and west direction given by a compass.
Orientation aid, electronic navigation	31172	A device used by a disabled person who has some kind of impaired sense of orientation ability. This device will assist the user to orientate themselves and determine a relative position in a given area by providing electronically derived information.
Orientation aid, relief map	31175	A device used by a disabled person who has some kind of impaired sense of orientation ability, typically a blind person. This device will assist the user to orientate themselves and determine positions by touch. It is a tactile relief map.
Orientation aid, tactile navigational material	31176	A device used by a disabled person who has some kind of impaired sense of orientation ability, typically a blind person. This device will assist the user to orientate themselves and determine a relative position in their known environment, e.g. at home or at work. It consists of special tactile material used for adapting the surroundings providing the user with known orientation points. Structured surfaces are included.
Orientation aid, white stick	31171	A device used by disabled persons who have a visually impaired condition, typically a blind person. This device is a guide stick or cane, typically white in colour, that assists the user to orientate themselves and warns of any obstacles in their path of travel.
Ormocer filling material, dental	38769	Synonym for: Dental material, filling/restorative, polymer based
Oropharyngeal airway	31308	Synonym for: Airway, <specify>
Orthodontic appliance, <specify>	34690	A device designed to influence the shape and/or function of the stomatognathic system. It normally includes a number of components, e.g. metal bands, wires or springs. Its purpose is to effect skeletal/dental changes by modifying and utilizing the neuromuscular forces of the stomatognathic system. It may be fixed or removable. Template for: Orthodontic appliance, archwire Orthodontic appliance, attachment Orthodontic appliance, band Orthodontic appliance, bracket measuring gauge Orthodontic appliance, chin cap Orthodontic appliance, clasp Orthodontic appliance, elastomeric component Orthodontic appliance, extra-oral headgear Orthodontic appliance, face bow Orthodontic appliance, ligature Orthodontic appliance, lock Orthodontic appliance, magnet Orthodontic appliance, preformed teeth positioner Orthodontic appliance, retainer Orthodontic appliance, space maintainer Orthodontic appliance, spring Orthodontic appliance, tube Orthodontic appliance, wire
Orthodontic appliance, archwire	41397	A dental wire used with orthodontic attachments, affixed to the crowns of two or more teeth in order to cause or guide tooth movement.
Orthodontic appliance, attachment	41059	A precision dental component that can be welded or soldered to a band or fixed to a tooth or an appliance, to facilitate the application of forces during orthodontic treatment. The device group encompasses, e.g. brackets, tubes, buttons, eyelet, cleat, hooks or sheaths.

Orthodontic appliance, band	38734	A thin metal ring, usually stainless steel, which serves to secure orthodontic attachments to a tooth. The band, with orthodontic attachments brazed or soldered to it, is closely adapted to fit the contours of the tooth and then cemented into place.
Orthodontic appliance, bracket measuring gauge	31799	A dental bracket height measuring gauge used for accurate measurement from the incisal edge to bracket locator blade.
Orthodontic appliance, chin cap	41067	A dental device component of an extra-oral orthopaedic appliance capable of delivering superiorly and posteriorly directed force to the chin.
Orthodontic appliance, clasp	41068	A retentive dental component for removable orthodontic appliances with elastic properties, custom-made from clasp wire, cast, or preformed/prefabricated of wrought alloy.
Orthodontic appliance, elastomeric component	38733	A device, which may consist of different configurations, of elastomeric material in the shape of small circles (ligatures), chains or threads with various orthodontic applications. Elastic band (polymeric or rubber band or thread) is used for the movement of teeth and oral structures by orthodontic procedures.
Orthodontic appliance, extra-oral headgear	31757	A dental device used in conjunction with orthodontic appliances to exert pressure on the teeth or the jaws from outside the mouth. Orthodontic headgears typically have a strap that wraps around the patient's neck or head and an inner bow portion that is fastened to the orthodontic appliance in the patient's mouth, or utilizes rests on the chin and forehead (reverse pull headgear).
Orthodontic appliance, face bow	40468	A dental device used in conjunction with extra-oral traction anchored on the back of the head or neck, as a long metal bow that inserts intraorally into an orthodontic appliance. Generally used to move teeth or bones posteriorly or prevent their forward movement.
Orthodontic appliance, ligature	41677	A dental tie that secures an archwire or other auxiliary in the bracket slot.
Orthodontic appliance, lock	38741	A dental device used for fastening archwires to brackets, e.g. a Gurin lock.
Orthodontic appliance, magnet	37601	A small magnetic device used for palatal expansion, intrusion of posterior teeth, molar distalization forced eruption of unerupted teeth, to aid in functional appliance treatment, to retract and align teeth.
Orthodontic appliance, preformed teeth positioner	33592	A plastic dental device that is an impression of a perfected bite intended to prevent a patient's teeth from shifting position or to move teeth to a final position after orthodontic appliances (braces) have been removed. The patient bites down on the device for several hours a day to force the teeth into a final position or to maintain the teeth in their corrected position.
Orthodontic appliance, retainer	35310	A dental orthodontic appliances, fixed or removable, used to maintain teeth in corrected positions during the period of functional adaptation following corrective treatment. These appliances are also used to maintain the positions of the teeth and jaws effected by orthodontic procedures.
Orthodontic appliance, space maintainer	31754	A dental prosthetic replacement for prematurely lost deciduous teeth intended to prevent closure of the space before eruption of the permanent successors. Often an urgent necessity in the buccal segment to prevent impaction of the permanent teeth and other complications.
Orthodontic appliance, spring	31797	A dental device used to apply force as part of an orthodontic force-producing appliance system, usually made from a coil of fine metal wire.
Orthodontic appliance, tube	31759	A dental device, a component of an orthodontic appliance system, used as an attachment to fit wires in and ensure their correct alignment with respect to the teeth involved.
Orthodontic appliance, wire	16204	A dental device used as a component of an orthodontic appliance system. This wire is of various dimensions and grades, and is used to exert pressure on teeth in order to alter their position.
Orthodontic appliance system	41678	A device designed to influence the shape and/or function of the stomatognathic system. It normally includes a number of components, e.g. metal bands, wires or springs. Its purpose is to effect skeletal and/or dental changes by modifying and utilizing the neuromuscular forces of the stomatognathic system. It may be fixed or removable.
Orthodontic band	16198	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, band
Orthodontic bracket	16360	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, attachment
Orthodontic chin cap	34694	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, chin cap
Orthodontic face bow	34695	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, face bow
Orthodontic headgear	34693	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, extra-oral headgear
Orthodontic ligature tucking instrument	42571	Synonym for: Ligature director, orthodontic

Orthodontic tube	16199	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, tube
Orthogonal-hole phantom	37884	Synonym for: Phantom, <specify>
Orthopaedic calliper	33693	Synonym for: Calliper, orthopaedic
Orthopaedic external fixation system	37825	Synonym for: Fixation device, external, system
Orthopaedic external fixation system, fracture	15767	Synonym for: Fixation device, external, system
Orthopaedic external fixation system, spinal	16046	Synonym for: Fixation device, external, system
Orthopaedic internal fixation system	35639	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, system
Orthopaedic internal fixation system, fracture	12833	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, system
Orthopaedic internal fixation system, spinal	15766	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, system
Orthopaedic shoe	38690	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, <specify>
Orthosis, <specify>	35218	<p>An external technical aid used directly on the body to maintain, to guide or to change positions or movements of joints of the body's motor system. This device is body worn. See also: Immobilizer, <specify>; Sling, <specify>; Splint, <specify>; Bandage, <specify>; Stocking, <specify>; Restraint, <specify>.</p> <p>Template for: Orthosis, arm, elbow, joint, component</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, elbow, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, elbow/wrist, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, elbow/wrist/hand, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, finger</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, hand, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, shoulder, component</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, shoulder, joint, component</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, shoulder, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow/wrist, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow/wrist/hand, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, wrist, joint, component</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, wrist, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand, extension assistor, dorsiflexion</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, extension assistor</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, extension assistor, MP joint</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, dynamic flexor hinge</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, gas/battery powered</p> <p>Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, maintained position</p> <p>Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, adapted</p> <p>Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, custom-made</p> <p>Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, insole</p> <p>Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, local foot</p> <p>Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, ready-made</p> <p>Orthosis, head, helmet</p> <p>Orthosis, leg, ankle, control splint</p> <p>Orthosis, leg, ankle, joint, component</p> <p>Orthosis, leg, ankle/foot, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, leg, foot, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, leg, hip, joint, component</p> <p>Orthosis, leg, hip, unit</p> <p>Orthosis, leg, hip/knee, unit</p>

		Orthosis, leg, hip/knee/ankle/foot, unit
		Orthosis, leg, knee, joint, component
		Orthosis, leg, knee, unit
		Orthosis, leg, knee/ankle/foot, unit
		Orthosis, leg, suspensory component, malleoli
		Orthosis, leg, suspensory component, pelvis
		Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, frame, parapodium
		Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, frame, standing
		Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, swivel walker
		Orthosis, spinal, cervical, collar
		Orthosis, spinal, cervical, frame
		Orthosis, spinal, cervico/thoracic
		Orthosis, spinal, cervico/thoraco/lumbo/sacral
		Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, flexible
		Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, hernia
		Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, hernia/ptosis support
		Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, pendulous abdomen support
		Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, corset, flexible
		Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, corset, semi-rigid
		Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, corset
		Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, flexible
		Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, hyperextension
		Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, initial
		Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, milwaukee
		Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, rigid frame
Orthosis, abdominal	33677	Synonym for: Orthosis, <specify>
Orthosis, airway, antisnoring	36195	Synonym for: Antisnoring device
Orthosis, airway, dental	42374	Synonym for: Antisnoring device
Orthosis, arm, <specify>	41455	An upper limb orthotic system is a collection of compatible components usually produced by a single manufacturer that may be integrated with any individually manufactured component to produce a range of different upper limb orthoses. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, arm, elbow, joint, component Orthosis, arm, elbow, unit Orthosis, arm, elbow/wrist, unit Orthosis, arm, elbow/wrist/hand, unit Orthosis, arm, finger Orthosis, arm, hand, unit Orthosis, arm, shoulder, component Orthosis, arm, shoulder, joint, component Orthosis, arm, shoulder, unit Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow, unit Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow/wrist, unit Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow/wrist/hand, unit Orthosis, arm, wrist, joint, component Orthosis, arm, wrist, unit Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand, extension assistor, dorsiflexion Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand, unit Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, extension assistor Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, extension assistor, MP joint Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, dynamic flexor hinge Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, gas/battery powered Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, maintained position
Orthosis, arm, elbow, joint, component	41055	An orthotic joint used as a component of an upper limb orthosis. This device is body worn.

Orthosis, arm, elbow, unit	41053	An orthosis that encompasses the elbow joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, elbow/wrist, unit	41463	An orthosis that encompasses the elbow and the wrist joints. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, elbow/wrist/hand, unit	41464	An orthosis that encompasses the elbow and the wrist joints and the hand. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, finger	41456	An orthosis that encompasses the whole or part of a finger. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, hand, unit	41457	An orthosis that encompasses the whole or part of a hand. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, shoulder, <specify>	41659	An orthosis that is made up of various joints and components and used to encompass the shoulder joint. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, arm, shoulder, component Orthosis, arm, shoulder, joint, component Orthosis, arm, shoulder, unit
Orthosis, arm, shoulder, component	41160	A component which maintains the upper limb orthosis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the shoulder. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, shoulder, joint, component	41056	An orthotic joint used as a component of an upper limb orthosis. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, shoulder, unit	41465	An orthosis that encompasses the shoulder joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow, unit	41466	An orthosis that encompasses the shoulder and the elbow joints. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow/wrist, unit	41467	An orthosis that encompasses the shoulder, elbow and wrist joints. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow/wrist/hand, unit	41468	An orthosis that encompasses the shoulder, elbow, and wrist joints and the hand. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, wrist, <specify>	40570	An orthosis that is made up of various joints and components and used to encompass the wrist joint. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, arm, wrist, joint, component Orthosis, arm, wrist, unit
Orthosis, arm, wrist, joint, component	41054	An orthotic joint used as a component of upper limb orthoses. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, wrist, unit	41458	An orthosis that encompasses the wrist joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand, extension assistor, dorsiflexion	41043	An orthosis designed to provide assistance for the extension of the wrist. This requires the addition of a hinge and the extension of an elastic or spring tension mechanism to provide the power. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand, unit	41459	An orthosis that encompasses the wrist joint and the hand. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, <specify>	41460	An orthosis that encompasses the wrist joint and the hand and one or more fingers. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, extension assistor Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, extension assistor, MP joint Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, dynamic flexor hinge Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, gas/battery powered Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, maintained position
Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, extension assistor	41462	An orthosis designed to assist in extension of the wrist with an outrigger to assist in extension of the thumb. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, extension assistor, MP joint	41461	An orthosis designed to assist in the extension of the wrist and knuckles, metacarpophalangeal joints (MP), with an outrigger to assist in the extension of the thumb. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, dynamic flexor hinge	41045	An orthosis designed to control the entire hand, which provides gripping action by extension of the wrist or flexion of the fingers or via a cable from the shoulder motion. It has unicentric joints at the knuckles (metacarpophalangeal joints) and the wrist and has an adjustable rod for different grips. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, gas/battery powered	41047	An orthosis designed to control the entire hand, which provides gripping action via a rod or cable and a compressed air device or an electric powered device and has unicentric joints at the knuckles, the metacarpophalangeal joints (MP) and at the wrist. This device is body worn.

Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, unit, maintained position	41044	An orthosis designed to maintain both the transverse and longitudinal arches of the hand and hold the thumb in a functional position. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, back	17909	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, <specify>
Orthosis, cervical	33034	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, cervical, <specify>
Orthosis, cervical-thoracic, rigid	33032	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, cervico/thoracic
Orthosis, corrective shoe	33601	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, <specify>
Orthosis, elbow	17910	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, elbow, unit
Orthosis, fixation, spinal cervical intervertebral body	34188	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, cervical, <specify>
Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, <specify>	31040	A device, a footwear and insole, that is intended to treat/compensate for the structural or functional disorders of a person's feet. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, adapted Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, custom-made Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, insole Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, local foot Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, ready-made
Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, adapted	31043	A standard shoe modified to meet an individual's special orthopaedic requirements. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, custom-made	31042	A device, an orthopaedic footwear, produced to meet an individual's special requirements. Soft interface custom-made shoes are included. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, insole	41575	A device that is intended to treat and/or compensate for the structural or functional disorders of a person's foot and is designed as an insole, a specially designed insert, which fits inside the orthopaedic shoe. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, local foot	35381	A device that is intended to support the arch of the foot after an orthopaedic treatment in order to retain the desired positioning. It is not intended to be used permanently after the treatment is terminated and is designed as an insole, a specially designed insert, which fits inside the patient's shoe.
Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, ready-made	31041	A mass produced piece of orthopaedic footwear. Deep-last, soft-interface and long-entry ready-made footwear are included. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, foot/ankle	17873	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, ankle/foot, unit
Orthosis, head, helmet	41038	A device designed to protect the head against external influences, like forces or temperature. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, hip	17930	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, hip, unit
Orthosis, knee	17874	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, knee, unit
Orthosis, leg, <specify>	41472	A lower limb orthotic system is a collection of compatible components usually produced by a single manufacturer that may be integrated with any individually manufactured component to produce a range of different lower limb orthoses. The individual devices and principal components may be classified according to the following classification. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, leg, ankle, control splint Orthosis, leg, ankle, joint, component Orthosis, leg, ankle/foot, unit Orthosis, leg, foot, unit Orthosis, leg, hip, joint, component Orthosis, leg, hip, unit Orthosis, leg, hip/knee, unit Orthosis, leg, hip/knee/ankle/foot, unit Orthosis, leg, knee, joint, component Orthosis, leg, knee, unit Orthosis, leg, knee/ankle/foot, unit

		Orthosis, leg, suspensory component, malleoli
		Orthosis, leg, suspensory component, pelvis
		Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, frame, parapodium
		Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, frame, standing
		Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, swivel walker
Orthosis, leg, ankle, control splint	41060	An orthosis of rigid plastic, a splint, which is used to control the ankle joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, ankle, joint, component	41071	An orthotic joint used as component of lower limb orthoses. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, ankle/foot, unit	36206	An orthosis that encompasses the ankle joint and the whole or part of the foot. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, foot, unit	41435	A lower limb orthotic device replacing the natural foot. Shoes and insoles are included in the unit. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, hip, <specify>	41481	An orthosis that is made up of various joints and components and used to encompass the hip joint. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, leg, hip, joint, component Orthosis, leg, hip, unit
Orthosis, leg, hip, joint, component	41076	An orthotic joint used as component of lower limb orthoses. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, hip, unit	36228	An orthosis that encompasses the hip joint. The abduction orthosis is also included. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, hip/knee, unit	41478	An orthosis that encompasses the hip and the knee joints. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, hip/knee/ankle/foot, unit	41479	An orthosis that encompasses the hip, knee and ankle joints and the foot. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, knee, <specify>	40574	An orthosis that is made up of various joints and components and used to encompass the knee joint. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, leg, knee, joint, component Orthosis, leg, knee, unit
Orthosis, leg, knee, joint, component	41075	An orthotic joint used as component of lower limb orthoses. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, knee, unit	41065	An orthosis that encompasses the knee joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, knee/ankle/foot, unit	41070	An orthosis that encompasses the knee and the ankle joints, and the foot. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, suspensory component, malleoli	41164	A component which maintains the orthosis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the malleoli. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, suspensory component, pelvis	41161	A component which maintains the orthosis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the pelvis. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, <specify>	41480	An orthosis that encompasses the thorax, hip, knee, and ankle. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, frame, parapodium Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, frame, standing Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, swivel walker
Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, frame, parapodium	41072	An orthosis that encompasses the thorax, hip, knee, and ankle and provides a forward movement by changing the centre of gravity. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, frame, standing	41073	An orthosis that encompasses the thorax, hip, knee, and ankle and is designed as a frame enabling standing on a platform by locking the hip, knee and ankle joints. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, swivel walker	41074	An orthosis that encompasses the thorax, hip, knee, and ankle enabling movement by reciprocal rotation of the hip. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, limb brace	33033	Synonym for: Orthosis, <specify>
Orthosis, lumbar	33031	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, <specify>

Orthosis, lumbo-sacral	33028	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, <specify>
Orthosis, moldable, supportive, skin protective	34138	Synonym for: Orthosis, <specify>
Orthosis, pneumatic structure, rigid	33022	Synonym for: Orthosis, <specify>
Orthosis, rib fracture, soft	33027	Synonym for: Orthosis, <specify>
Orthosis, sacroiliac, soft	33026	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, <specify>
Orthosis, spinal intervertebral fusion	34189	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, <specify>
Orthosis, spinal pedicle fixation	34141	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, <specify>
Orthosis, spinal, <specify>	41439	<p>A spinal orthotic system is a collection of compatible components usually produced by a single manufacturer that may be integrated with any individually manufactured component to produce a range of different spinal orthoses. This device is body worn.</p> <p>Template for: Orthosis, spinal, cervical, collar</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, cervical, frame</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, cervico/thoracic</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, cervico/thoraco/lumbo/sacral</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, flexible</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, hernia</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, hernia/ptosis support</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, pendulous abdomen support</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, corset, flexible</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, corset, semi-rigid</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, corset</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, flexible</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, hyperextension</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, initial</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, milwaukee</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, rigid frame</p>
Orthosis, spinal, cervical, <specify>	41449	<p>An orthosis that encompasses the whole or part of the cervical region including the head/spine joint. This device is body worn.</p> <p>Template for: Orthosis, spinal, cervical, collar</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, cervical, frame</p>
Orthosis, spinal, cervical, collar	41039	An orthosis that encompasses the whole or part of the cervical region including the head/spine joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, cervical, frame	41041	An orthosis in the form of a frame that encompasses the whole or part of the cervical region including the head/spine joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, cervico/thoracic	41453	An orthosis that encompasses the whole cervical and thoracic region including the head/spine joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, cervico/thoraco/lumbo/sacral	41454	An orthosis that encompasses the whole cervical, thoracic, lumbar and sacro-iliac region, including the head/spine joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, <specify>	41441	<p>An orthosis that encompasseses the whole or part of the lumbar and sacro-iliac regions of the trunk. This device is body worn.</p> <p>Template for: Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, flexible</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, hernia</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, hernia/ptosis support</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, pendulous abdomen support</p>
Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, <specify>	41028	<p>An orthosis designed as a corset that encompasses the whole or part of the lumbar and sacro-iliac regions of the trunk and provide, e.g. support functions. This device is body worn.</p> <p>Template for: Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, flexible</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, hernia</p> <p>Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, hernia/ptosis support</p>
Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, flexible	41442	A flexible orthotic corset that encompasses the whole or part of the lumbar and sacro-iliac regions of the trunk. This device is body worn.

Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, hernia	41443	An orthotic corset designed to control the abdomen region. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, corset, hernia/ptosis support	41029	A cloth corset orthosis designed to control the abdominal region. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, lumbosacral, pendulous abdomen support	41030	An orthosis that encompasses the whole or part of the lumbar and sacro-iliac regions of the trunk and the abdomen. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, <specify>	41440	An orthosis that encompasses the whole or part of the sacro-iliac region of the trunk. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, corset, flexible Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, corset, semi-rigid
Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, corset, flexible	41025	A flexible orthosis corset that encompasses the whole or part of the sacro-iliac region of the trunk. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, corset, semi-rigid	41026	A semi-rigid orthosis corset that encompasses the whole or part of the sacro-iliac region of the trunk. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, <specify>	41452	An orthosis that encompasses the whole or part of the thoracic region of the trunk. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, corset Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, flexible Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, hyperextension Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, initial Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, milwaukee Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, rigid frame
Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, corset	41042	An orthosis that encompasses the whole of the thoracic region of the trunk. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, <specify>	41446	An orthosis that encompasses the whole or part of the thoracic, lumbar and sacro-iliac regions of the trunk. This device is body worn. Template for: Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, flexible Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, hyperextension Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, initial Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, milwaukee Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, rigid frame
Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, flexible	41031	A flexible corset that encompasses the whole or part of the thoracic, lumbar and sacro-iliac regions of the trunk. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, hyperextension	41033	A hyperextension corset that encompasses the whole or part of the cervical region including the head/spine joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, initial	41035	An initial corset that encompasses the whole or part of the cervical region including the head/spine joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, milwaukee	41034	A milwaukee corset that encompasses the whole or part of the cervical region including the head/spine joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, rigid frame	41032	A rigid frame corset that encompasses the whole or part of the cervical region including the head/spine joint. This device is body worn.
Orthosis, spondyloisthesis spinal fixation	34140	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, <specify>
Orthosis, thoracic	33025	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, <specify>
Orthosis, truncal/orthosis, limb	37261	Synonym for: Orthosis, <specify>
Orthosis, wrist	17911	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, wrist, unit
Orthotoluidine, glucose	31388	Synonym for: Glucose kit
Oscillometer	31686	Synonym for: Test instrument, oscilloscope

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Oscilloscope	41137	Synonym for: Test instrument, oscilloscope
Oscilloscope camera	36720	Synonym for: Camera, oscilloscope
Oscillotonometer	12841	Synonym for: Test instrument, oscilloscope
Osmium tetroxide	40017	Synonym for: Fixative, osmium tetroxide
Osmometer	12842	Synonym for: Analyser, osmometric
Osmometer for clinical use	33266	Synonym for: Analyser, osmometric
Osteocalcine calibrator	42187	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for osteocalcine. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Osteocalcine control	42188	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for osteocalcine. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance.
Osteocalcine kit	30352	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for osteocalcine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Osteotome	12844	A surgical instrument having a cutting edge that is bevelled on either side with sloping curves. It is used during an osteotomy (the surgical procedure to divide bone); this bone will typically be used as a transplant. The osteotome may also be used for shaping bone.
Osteotome, manual	32391	Synonym for: Osteotome
Osteotome, orthopaedic	12845	Synonym for: Osteotome
Osteotome, plastic surgery	12846	Synonym for: Osteotome
Ostomy appliance cement	42459	Synonym for: Cement, stomal appliance, ostomy
Ostomy collection bag	16459	Synonym for: Bag, colostomy, <specify>
Ostomy drainage bag	42430	Synonym for: Bag, <specify>
Ostomy irrigation kit	42516	Synonym for: Irrigation kit, ostomy
Ostomy size selector	42517	Synonym for: Sizer, ostomy appliance
Oto-acoustic emission instrument	36908	An instrument used to register and analyse faint sounds from the ear. These sounds can be spontaneously emitted or brought about by click stimulation (transient evoked emissions) or tone burst stimulation (distortion product emissions).
Otoscope	12849	A device for looking into the ear canal and at the eardrum. It is primarily designed for examining the outer ear canal and tympanic membrane by means of light. In some cases a moderate air pressure may be applied.
Outer burner casting unit, dental laboratory	34710	Synonym for: Furnace, dental, casting
Overdenture	38590	A removable artificial replacement of lost and remaining teeth where the denture base rests partly on mucosa and partly on crowns, rootcaps, other remaining teeth, or teeth roots covered by the denture.
Oxalate kit	30175	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for oxalate. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Oxalylhydrazide (spectroscopic), copper	33278	Synonym for: Copper kit
Oximeter, <specify>	12853	A photoelectric device used to measure the oxygen saturation in the blood; this is accomplished with the light detection technology of the device's dedicated probe or catheter. Template for: Oximeter, in vitro Oximeter, intracardiac

Oximeter, pulse

Oximeter, ear	39115	Synonym for: Probe, pulse oximeter, single use
Oximeter, in vitro	15201	A photoelectric device used to determine the concentration of oxygen, and sometimes haemoglobin, in a specimen of blood removed from the body.
Oximeter, in vitro, dual-wavelength	17655	Synonym for: Oximeter, in vitro
Oximeter, in vitro, multiwavelength	16618	Synonym for: Oximeter, in vitro
Oximeter, intracardiac	15200	A device for the measurement of the oxygen saturation (SvO ₂ - saturation venous oxygen) in the blood that flows from the heart to the lungs. This is done by inserting a special catheter, e.g. a fiberoptic kind, often referred to as a Swan-Ganz catheter, via a vein in the groin or neck.
Oximeter, pulse	17148	A device for transcutaneous measurement of oxygen saturation (SpO ₂) in the blood using light detection given from a special probe. The light produced by light-emitting diodes (LEDs) illuminates arterial tissue blood, is received by a detector and measured using the principle of spectrophotometry. Pulse rate and electrocardiogram (ECG) can also be calculated.
Oximeter, pulse, telemetric	17667	Synonym for: Telemetry system, oximeter, pulse
Oximeter, tissue saturation	37297	Synonym for: Oximeter, <specify>
Oximeter to measure hemoglobin	39437	Synonym for: Oximeter, <specify>
Oxygen-air proportioner	12876	Synonym for: Mixer, gas, breathing
Oxygen administration kit	12855	A packaged collection of items used for oxygen delivery that may include a mask, nasal prongs, oxygen tubing, and connectors.
Oxygen analyser, continuous sampling	35220	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, oxygen
Oxygen canister	12868	Synonym for: Cylinder, oxygen, liquid
Oxygen concentrator	12873	A device designed to extract oxygen from atmospheric air. It will typically be an electrically-powered molecular sieve (artificial zeolite) or membrane with a large surface area used to separate nitrogen from room air. Components of the device include an air compressor, filter, dual chambers, and a reservoir. The oxygen concentration is variable, depending on the flow rate being utilized.
Oxygen delivery unit, controlled	18076	Synonym for: Cylinder, oxygen, liquid
Oxygen generator	12883	Synonym for: Oxygen concentrator
Oxygen inhalator	34439	Synonym for: Oxygen therapy delivery system
Oxygen meter	15046	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, oxygen
Oxygen monitor	12863	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, oxygen
Oxygen monitor, transcutaneous	12592	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, transcutaneous
Oxygen nasal cannula	31320	Synonym for: Cannula, nasal, oxygen
Oxygen sensor	37179	Synonym for: Sensor, oxygen
Oxygen therapy accessory, flowmeter, nasal	42565	Synonym for: Flowmeter, oxygen therapy
Oxygen therapy activator	37230	A device that makes activated oxygen (energy-excited species of oxygen) which is mixed with room air; activated water is a by-product. When a patient inhales the gas mixture and, if required, drinks the water, certain physiological processes are activated that allegedly help to curtail several chronic/serious diseases, e.g. cancer (several variants), diabetes, rheumatism, and cardiovascular diseases.
Oxygen therapy delivery system	37498	A system comprising several devices used together to administer oxygen using different methods, concentrations, durations, and flows. It includes an oxygen source and may include flowmeters, masks, tubing, valves, or nasal cannulae.

Oxygenator, <specify>	15592	A device which mechanically oxygenates venous blood extracorporeally or intracorporeally. It is typically used in combination with one or more pumps for maintaining circulation of the blood during open heart surgery and for assisting the circulation in patients seriously ill with some cardiac and or pulmonary disorders. It may have other applications during, e.g. haemodialysis or donor organ transport. The device is single use. Template for: Oxygenator, external bubble Oxygenator, extracorporeal membrane Oxygenator, intravascular membrane
Oxygenator, cardiopulmonary bypass	31716	Synonym for: Oxygenator, <specify>
Oxygenator, external bubble	35100	A device used to exchange gases between blood and a gaseous environment to satisfy the gas exchange needs of a patient. This will typically be during open-heart surgery.
Oxygenator, extracorporeal bubble	11974	Synonym for: Oxygenator, external bubble
Oxygenator, extracorporeal membrane	17643	A device designed to be used to treat respiratory failure and cardiopulmonary failure (as found in adults), or in high-risk neonates refractory to maximal conventional ventilatory and medical management. External oxygenation of the blood occurs in a special membrane lung and requires cannulation of a peripheral vessel.
Oxygenator, intravascular membrane	18133	A membrane oxygenator that is designed to support intracorporeal gas exchange for a longer period of time.
Oxygenator, intravascular (IVOX)	34232	Synonym for: Oxygenator, intravascular membrane
Oxygenator, organ preservation system	16020	Synonym for: Oxygenator, <specify>
Oxygenator, regional perfusion	13319	Synonym for: Oxygenator, <specify>
Oxytocin calibrator	42228	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, calibrator for oxytocin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Oxytocin control	42229	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, control for oxytocin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Oxytocin kit	30372	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, kit for oxytocin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
P-bromoaniline, xylose	33337	Synonym for: D-xylose kit
P53 calibrator	38240	Immunochemistry reagent, tumour markers, calibrator for p53. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
P53 control	38239	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for p53. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
P53 kit	38238	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for p53. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Pacemaker, <specify>	36555	A device that presents pacing pulses to the appropriate chamber of the heart, via one or more electrodes. It may be external but is more commonly implanted at a thoracotomy. It may use internal batteries or may be powered by an inductive link to an external source. This device includes the necessary supportive accessories. Template for: Pacemaker, cardiac, external, invasive Pacemaker, cardiac, external, noninvasive Pacemaker, cardiac, external, transoesophageal Pacemaker, cardiac, implantable
Pacemaker, bladder	31991	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence, implantable
Pacemaker, cardiac, <specify>	12911	A device that controls chronic cardiac arrhythmias by applying a repetitive electrical stimulus to the heart. Template for: Pacemaker, cardiac, external, invasive Pacemaker, cardiac, external, noninvasive Pacemaker, cardiac, external, transoesophageal

Pacemaker, cardiac, implantable

Pacemaker, cardiac, external invasive	12912	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, external, invasive
Pacemaker, cardiac, external transcutaneous (non-invasive)	39124	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, external, noninvasive
Pacemaker, cardiac, external, invasive	35224	A device that generates pacing impulses from an external pulse generator via electrodes, e.g. subclavian, inserted into the heart through a major vein or attached directly to the heart wall. External temporary pacemakers are used to generate electrical impulses to the heart when the sinoatrial node (SA node) is not functioning properly or the heart has a conductive disorder.
Pacemaker, cardiac, external, noninvasive	35822	A device that provides electrical impulses that stimulate the entire heart simultaneously (in contrast to single-or dual-chambered invasive pacing) to resuscitate the patient, correct arrhythmias, or temporarily pace during invasive procedures that may induce cardiac arrhythmias or asystole (cardiac standstill). The pulse from the device is usually applied to the surface of the chest through electrodes but can be connected to implanted leads.
Pacemaker, cardiac, external, transcutaneous	31677	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, external, noninvasive
Pacemaker, cardiac, external, transoesophageal	36046	A device that provides electrical impulses, (pacing stimuli) that stimulate the entire heart through an electrode, or electrodes placed in the oesophagus and is noninvasive. This device is for temporary use.
Pacemaker, cardiac, implantable	12913	A pacemaker with the pulse generator implanted beneath the skin in a surgically created pocket, and with the electrodes in or on the heart. Implantable pacing systems consist of a hermetically sealed pulse generator. The pulse generator contains a battery and circuitry for producing an electrical pulse and is likely to contain additional circuitry for sensing cardiac activity. Also called a permanent pacemaker, pacer or pulse generator.
Pacemaker, cardiac, transoesophageal	17494	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, external, transoesophageal
Pacemaker, permanent	36556	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, implantable
Pacemaker, temporary	36584	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, <specify>
Pacemaker charger	33658	A pacemaker charger is a device used transcutaneously to recharge the batteries of a rechargeable pacemaker.
Pacemaker electrode analyser	31699	A device connected to an implanted pacemaker lead that supplies an accurately calibrated, variable pacing pulse for measuring the patient's pacing threshold and intracardiac R-wave potential.
Pacemaker lead adaptor	42416	Synonym for: Adaptor, <specify>
Pacemaker lead adaptor, implantable	17635	Synonym for: Adaptor, pacemaker, lead, implantable
Pacemaker programmer	15993	A pacemaker programmer is a device used to change noninvasively one or more of the electrical operating characteristics of a pacemaker. The programmer is able to read stored parameters in the pacemaker giving information on the statement of the patient.
Pacemaker repair kit	33500	A prepackaged kit containing the necessary tools and materials for pacemaker repair or replacement. Typical components include tools, adhesive, sealant, screws, crimps, or any other tools/materials used to repair a pacemaker lead or to reconnect a pacemaker lead to a pacemaker.
Pacemaker system analyser, <specify>	42295	A device used to assess the pacemaker/lead system. This may be at the time of implantation or after the pacemaker has been implanted. This device can do the analysis using a number of different methods. Template for: Pacemaker system analyser, implantable Pacemaker system analyser, invasive Pacemaker system analyser, magnetic Pacemaker system analyser, noninvasive Pacemaker system analyser, transtelephonic
Pacemaker system analyser, implantable	36104	A battery powered pulse generator that is implanted subcutaneously or submuscularly and connected to the heart by cardiac leads. It is designed to monitor cardiac rhythm continuously, to identify ventricular tachycardia or ventricular fibrillation, and to promptly deliver corrective defibrillator discharges as necessary.
Pacemaker system analyser, invasive	36106	A device used to assess the pacemaker and lead system by direct connection at the time of implantation.
Pacemaker system analyser, magnetic	31704	A test device to be placed outside the patient over the pacemaker. The magnet will activate the magnet sensitive relay in the pacemaker and will change the function of the pacemaker. It is possible to read information about the condition of the pacemaker via an electrocardiograph machine.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Pacemaker system analyser, noninvasive	31700	A device connected to an external pacemaker to test any or all of the pacemaker's parameters.
Pacemaker system analyser, transtelephonic	36105	This device consists of a transmitter and a receiver connected via a telephone line. At the patient side at the transmitter, a set of electrocardiograph (ECG) electrodes are applied to the patient and typically a magnet is placed over the pacemaker. Via the transmitter, signals are sent to the receiver, where it will be possible to read information about the condition of the patient and the pacemaker.
Pacemaker/defibrillator lead extraction kit	18111	A kit containing instruments designed to remove implanted pacemaker or defibrillator leads. The instruments contained within the kit are typically used in combination to extract the implanted lead. Typical kit components include stylets, dilating sheaths, snares, and retrieval baskets.
Pachometer	16330	An ophthalmic device that uses ultrasound or optical techniques to measure the thickness of the cornea.
Pachymeter	36391	Synonym for: Pachometer
Pacifier, infant, oral	42397	Synonym for: Infant oral pacifier
Pacing system analyzer, intraoperative	17639	Synonym for: Pacemaker system analyser, invasive
Pack, heat, moist	32971	Synonym for: Compress, hot pack, moist heat
Pack, hot or cold, disposable	39778	Synonym for: Compress, hot/cold pack, single use
Pack, hot or cold, reuseable	39779	Synonym for: Compress, hot/cold pack, reusable
Pack, hot or cold, water circulating	39776	Synonym for: Compress, hot/cold pack, water circulating
Pack, sterilization wrapper, bag and accessory	33471	Synonym for: Sterilization packaging, <specify>
Package sealer	15786	Synonym for: Sealing unit, packaging
Packer, gauze	15047	An instrument for introducing and packing gauze or dressings into body cavities.
Packer, uterine	32604	An instrument used to introduce dressings into the uterus or vagina.
Pad, <specify>	37432	A device that typically acts as a cover over body part, in order to, e.g. protect a vulnerable area or organ, absorb exuding secretions or create a better contact with the body for special purposes. Template for: Pad, breast Pad, cardiac insulation Pad, cottonoid Pad, eye Pad, percussion
Pad, bedrail	40816	Synonym for: Bed accessory, bedrail pad
Pad, breast	10484	A cover composed of cotton or some other material used to absorb excess milk and protect the breast during nursing.
Pad, cardiac insulation	35973	A thin and pliable pad placed around the heart that is used in conjunction with cold cardioplegia during cardiac surgery with extracorporeal circulation. This practice helps to prevent rapid rewarming of the heart. This device is single use.
Pad, circulating-fluid, localized heating/cooling	11988	Synonym for: Heating unit, pad, water
Pad, cottonoid	32572	A cotton pad used during surgery to protect nervous tissue, absorb fluids, or stop bleeding.
Pad, defibrillator paddle	38742	Synonym for: Defibrillator paddle pad
Pad, eye	11661	A device that consists of a pad made of various materials, e.g. gauze or cotton, intended for use to protect the eye or to absorb secretions. See also: Patch, <specify>.
Pad, heating, electrical	33044	Synonym for: Heating unit, pad, electric

Pad, heating, powered	39795	Synonym for: Heating unit, pad, electric
Pad, image enhancement, magnetic resonance imaging	18031	Synonym for: Padding, MRI enhancement
Pad, kelly	32188	Synonym for: Cover, <specify>
Pad, medicated, adhesive, non-electric	34124	Synonym for: Patch, transdermal medication
Pad, menstrual, scented	39631	Synonym for: Sanitary wear, pad, menstrual, scented
Pad, menstrual, unscented	32667	Synonym for: Sanitary wear, pad, menstrual
Pad, neonatal eye	39340	Synonym for: Pad, eye
Pad, operating table, patient underlay	41900	Synonym for: Mattress, operating table
Pad, percussion	12935	A device used upon a patient's body for the purpose of percussion. This is the act of striking one body, e.g. the fingertips or another appropriate object, against another (the percussion pad), in order to produce a sound. The sound emitted will assist in diagnosing the condition of the parts underneath the pad.
Pad, vacuum stabilized	38148	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, <specify>
Paddie, cottonoid	37718	Synonym for: Pad, cottonoid
Padding, MRI enhancement	36264	A device that is a material in the form of padding or sheets that is placed around a patient undergoing a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) study, and which is used to improve the homogeneity of the local magnetic field by eliminating the air/tissue interface. This will improve images obtained by fat saturation and gradient echo magnetic resonance imaging techniques.
Paediatric x-ray equipment	34252	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Pain gauge, cutaneous	12950	A mechanical device intended to determine a patient's sensitivity to pain, e.g. a pin prick, after administration of an anaesthetic agent. It can be manually controlled or electrically powered. Commonly known as an algometer.
Pajot's hook	42317	Synonym for: Hook, surgical, obstetrical, destructive
Palm-top/pocket computer	30055	Synonym for: Computer, palmtop
Palpometer	38494	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, palpometer
Pancreatroscope, biliary	39355	Synonym for: Pancreatroscope, flexible, fibreoptic
Pancreatroscope, flexible, fibreoptic	32253	An endoscope used for observation and diagnosis in the pancreas. Its image transmitting system is a fibreoptic bundle and the insertion portion is flexible. Usually it is introduced through a working channel of a duodenoscope and inserted through the Vater's papilla.
Panendoscope (gastroduodenoscope)	32005	Synonym for: Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, <specify>
Panendoscope (urethroscope)	39255	Synonym for: Urethroscope, rigid
Papanicolaou smear kit	12955	A packaged collection of instruments, equipment, and reagents required to obtain a cytology sample from the cervix and perform a papanicolaou (PAP) test.
Paper, <specify>	40882	A device which is paper based and which is used to assist in medical healthcare services. It can be used for a variety of purposes, e.g. in information documentation, e.g. graphic recordings, data prints or instant photographs, or as a hygienic barrier. Template for: Paper, examination/treatment table Paper, photographic Paper, recording
Paper, articulation	31812	Synonym for: Articulating paper
Paper, examination table	16760	Synonym for: Paper, examination/treatment table

Paper, examination/treatment table	35880	A device that typically comes in the form of a roll of paper that is of a suitable width so that it will cover the area of the examine/treatment table upon which the patient will lie. The roll is typically mounted at one end of the table and a new length of paper can be pulled down over the table top for each new patient. This device is disposable. For sheets that cover tables see: Sheet, <specify>.
Paper, photographic	16937	A specially produced paper used for recording the output of an image in the form of a photograph. Several techniques for capturing images upon the paper may be utilized.
Paper, recording	15639	A specially produced paper used for recording the output of devices measuring physiologic parameters, e.g. electrocardiogram (ECG), electroencephalogram (EEG) or ultrasound imaging.
Paper, recording, echocardiograph	16755	Synonym for: Paper, recording
Paper, recording, electrocardiograph	16754	Synonym for: Paper, recording
Paper, recording, electroencephalograph	16756	Synonym for: Paper, recording
Paper chart recorder, general-purpose	31688	Synonym for: Recorder, paper chart
Paracervical anaesthesia kit	32617	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, paracervical
Paraformaldehyde	40018	Synonym for: Fixative, paraformaldehyde
Parainfluenza virus kit	32487	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), parainfluenza virus, kit for parainfluenza virus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Parallel-line-equal-space (PLES) phantom	37886	Synonym for: Phantom, <specify>
Parallel bars	12957	Synonym for: Exerciser, hand rails
Parallel multi-hole collimator	42280	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Parapertussis kit	37738	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for parapertussis. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Parasitology stain	30672	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Parathyroid hormone-related peptide calibrator	42209	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for parathyroid hormone-related peptide. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Parathyroid hormone-related peptide control	42210	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for parathyroid hormone-related peptide. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Parathyroid hormone-related peptide kit	30355	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for parathyroid hormone-related peptide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Parathyroid hormone fragment calibrator	42211	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for parathyroid hormone, C-/N-terminal, M-regional. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Parathyroid hormone fragment control	42212	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for parathyroid hormone, C-/N-terminal, M-regional. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Parathyroid hormone fragment kit	30354	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for parathyroid hormone, C-/N-terminal, M-regional. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Parathyroid hormone intact calibrator	42207	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for parathyroid hormone intact. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Parathyroid hormone intact control	42208	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for parathyroid hormone intact. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Parathyroid hormone intact kit	30353	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for parathyroid hormone intact. A kit is one or more

items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Parietal cell antibody calibrator	42219	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, calibrator for parietal cell antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Parietal cell antibody control	42220	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, control for parietal cell antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Parietal cell antibody kit	30485	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, kit for parietal cell antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Partial foot prosthesis	31017	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, partial foot
Partial hand prosthesis	31004	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, partial hand
Partial veneer crown	38601	Synonym for: Artificial crown, custom-made, <specify>
Particle accelerator, radiotherapy	34469	Synonym for: Accelerator system, <specify>
Parvovirus kit	38877	A collection of items used in combination to determine the presence of antibodies to parvovirus in a human sample.
Passer	39713	Synonym for: Passer, wire/ligature
Passer, suture	37839	A surgical instrument for passing sutures and suture needles through tissue. Typical passers may be flexible or rigid rods with handles that have hooks, catches or clasps to hold the material being passed through the tissue. The rod may taper to a button or acorn on the distal tip. Passers may also be ring handled instruments with extended, straight or slightly curved blades.
Passer, wire, orthopaedic	39717	Synonym for: Passer, wire/ligature
Passer, wire/ligature	32864	A surgical instrument for passing wire or ligatures through tissue. Typical passers may be flexible or rigid rods with handles that have hooks, catches or clasps to hold the material being passed through the tissue. The rod may taper to a button or acorn on the distal tip. Passers may also be ring handled instruments with extended, straight or slightly curved blades. The ring handle form has a pivot point near the distal end. Distal to the pivot, the blades form short grasping arms.
Patch, <specify>	38571	A device with a synthetic or biological origin used to close/cover vascular, cardiac, or cerebral tissue after surgery, or to deliver medication . Template for: Patch, cardiovascular Patch, eye Patch, myocardial Patch, transdermal medication
Patch, cardiovascular	38572	An implanted extravascular device used to strengthen a fragile vascular zone or to close openings in arteries made during surgery. The device is usually made of polyester or polytetrafluoroethylen.
Patch, eye	35715	A device with a synthetic or biological origin used to close/cover one or both eyes, for the purpose of protecting the eye after a procedure or as part of an ophthalmic therapeutic intervention. This device is single use (used by only one patient after the treatment is completed). See also: Pad, eye.
Patch, myocardial	35273	A device used to close and repair cardiac septal defects or injured myocardial tissue. The device is usually made of synthetic material, e.g. polytetrafluoroethylene or polyester, or is of animal origin.
Patch, neurosurgical	38573	Synonym for: Graft, dura mater
Patch, pledget and intracardiac, PETP, PTFE, polypropylene	39155	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, intracardiac, patch
Patch, transdermal medication	35955	A medication-containing device that is placed on the skin for dermal absorption of the medication.
Patches, eye	16234	Synonym for: Patch, eye
Patient data management system	41049	Synonym for: Information system, <specify>
Patient data recorder, <specify>	40595	A device for recording physiological variables from the patient or other measurements pertaining to the patient treatment. This data is collected to assist in the

ongoing diagnosis and treatment of a given variable or several variables, e.g. heart rate, temperature or respiration rate, but may also be in conjunction with other measurements, e.g. delivered gas flows. The recorder may be static (a device retained within the hospital boundaries) or designed for ambulatory use by the patient (carried upon the patient whilst being connected, in a regular environment) for long-term data recording. This data will be analysed at the hospital at a later date. See also: Recorder, <specify>.

Template for: Patient data recorder, automated anaesthesia record keeping

Patient data recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph
 Patient data recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph
 Patient data recorder, long-term, gastric pH
 Patient data recorder, long-term, oxygen
 Patient data recorder, long-term, physical activity
 Patient data recorder, long-term, pulmonary function, respiration
 Patient data recorder, long-term, sphygmomanometer
 Patient data recorder, long-term, temperature
 Patient data recorder, long-term, urodynamic
 Patient data recorder, penile tumescence, ambulatory
 Patient data recorder, pneumograph
 Patient data recorder, pneumotachograph

Patient data recorder, automated anaesthesia record keeping	36275	A device that automatically records and plots data from ventilation, anaesthetic gas, and physiological monitoring devices at specific intervals. This recorder additionally allows other data to be introduced manually, e.g. patient name, drug dosages or laboratory data. This device group may reflect old technology.
Patient data recorder, long-term, <specify>	12391	A device for long-term recording of a patient's physiological variables, e.g. heart rate, temperature, respiration rate. It is typically carried upon a patient whilst being connected, giving the patient the freedom to move around in his or her daily environment whilst measurements are being taken. The signals are stored, e.g. on a cassette (magnetic tape) or a digital medium (no moving parts). The recording is analysed at the hospital after a prescribed time period. This device is used to evaluate the long-term changes in the patient's conditions. Template for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph Patient data recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph Patient data recorder, long-term, gastric pH Patient data recorder, long-term, oxygen Patient data recorder, long-term, physical activity Patient data recorder, long-term, pulmonary function, respiration Patient data recorder, long-term, sphygmomanometer Patient data recorder, long-term, temperature Patient data recorder, long-term, urodynamic
Patient data recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph	35162	A device for 24-hourly registration of a patient's heart activity, which is connected to, and carried by the patient during the period of recording. The signals are stored, e.g. on a cassette (magnetic tape), or a digital medium (no moving parts). The recording is analysed at the hospital using an Electrocardiograph, Holter analyser, or a computer, see: Computer, <specify>, together with dedicated software.
Patient data recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph	35163	A device carried by the patient for the long-term (24-hours) recording of a patient's electroencephalogram (EEG). The data is read over to the Electroencephalograph, analyser, long-term recording, for further evaluation.
Patient data recorder, long-term, gastric pH	36965	A device for 24-hourly registering of the acidity of the stomach through the use of a sensor. The device is carried upon the patient. The results will be later analysed using an appropriate device that can read and display the recording.
Patient data recorder, long-term, oxygen	35164	A device for long-term (typically 24-hours or longer) registering of the partial oxygen tension (pO ₂) in the blood which can provide trend information for use in a diagnosis. This device is typically connected to another device that is monitoring this data, e.g. a patient monitor or pulse oximeter. The recorded data can be down-loaded to an appropriate analyser at the hospital for analysis.
Patient data recorder, long-term, physical activity	36252	An automated device for long-term measurement and recording of a patient's daily movement. The patient wears the device, usually attached to a limb, while he or she performs normal daily activities. Body movements are detected by a transducer, which sends signals to counting and timing circuits. A record of movement is obtained over several days and later is analysed using computer software. One application for the device is to assess a heart failure patient's well-being, daily activities, and exercise capabilities.
Patient data recorder, long-term, pulmonary function, respiration	16305	A device for long-term (typically 24-hours or longer) registration of certain pulmonary functions, e.g. respiration rate, which can provide trend information for use in a diagnosis. The device is connected to, and carried upon the patient. The recorded measurements (data) will be down-loaded to an appropriate analyser at the hospital for analysis.

Patient data recorder, long-term, sphygmomanometer	36888	An instrument for 24-hour recording of blood pressure, which is designed to be worn on the patient. The recorded measurements can be down-loaded to an analyser at the hospital.
Patient data recorder, long-term, temperature	17572	A device for long-term (typically 24-hours or longer) registration of the patient's temperature(s), which can provide trend information for use in a diagnosis. The device is connected to, and may be carried upon the patient. The recorded measurements (data) will provide appropriate data for analysis.
Patient data recorder, long-term, urodynamic	36964	A device for 24-hourly recording of urodynamic parameters. It is carried upon the patient. The data from this device is analysed at the hospital See also: Urodynamic measurement system.
Patient data recorder, penile tumescence, ambulatory	33890	A device that monitors the tumescence (tendency to swell) of the penis. It is a device carried upon the patient in order to register the function of a penile erection, e.g. length, circumference, duration of the erection. The recorded data is used for the diagnosis of penile dysfunction, e.g. impotence.
Patient data recorder, pneumograph	35244	A device that graphically displays chest movement during the respiratory cycle. It uses a sensor, e.g. electrical impedance, to detect and transduce respiratory chest movement and may display both the rate and waveform of the movement.
Patient data recorder, pneumotachograph	35245	A device that graphically records the instantaneous flow (velocity) of air at the mouth or, using an integrated signal, the volume of air per breath during inspiration or expiration. This recorder consists of a resistance attachment, e.g. wire screen or capillary tubes, placed in a tube in which the respiratory gases flow, the pressure drop being linearly related to airflow velocity. It is used for displaying the dynamics of respiration, and also can be used (in conjunction with an oesophageal balloon) to measure static lung compliance or airway resistance in conjunction with a whole body plethysmograph.
Patient gas monitor	40562	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, <specify>
Patient gas monitor, multiple	36026	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, multiple
Patient monitor, <specify>	34085	<p>A device that detects, processes and displays vital signs from a patient. It is designed to produce visible and/or audible signals/alarms when adverse conditions are registered. See also: Alarm, <specify>.</p> <p>Template for: Patient monitor, anaesthesia depth</p> <p>Patient monitor, apnoea</p> <p>Patient monitor, blood pressure, invasive</p> <p>Patient monitor, blood pressure, noninvasive</p> <p>Patient monitor, breathing frequency</p> <p>Patient monitor, cardiotocograph</p> <p>Patient monitor, central unit</p> <p>Patient monitor, electrocardiograph</p> <p>Patient monitor, electroencephalograph</p> <p>Patient monitor, electroencephalograph, foetal</p> <p>Patient monitor, gastrointestinal/oesophageal motility</p> <p>Patient monitor, haemodynamic software</p> <p>Patient monitor, heart rate</p> <p>Patient monitor, multiparameter</p> <p>Patient monitor, multiparameter, transportable</p> <p>Patient monitor, neonatal</p> <p>Patient monitor, nerve</p> <p>Patient monitor, pressure, intracranial</p> <p>Patient monitor, ST-segment</p> <p>Patient monitor, spine curvature</p> <p>Patient monitor, uterine contraction</p> <p>Patient monitor, ventilation</p>
Patient monitor, anaesthesia depth	41920	A device that detects, processes and displays the signals recorded from an unconscious patient (in a state of anaesthesia), showing the degree of consciousness. It is based upon the bispectral index analysis (BIS) of the electroencephalogram waveform and other features of this, enabling detection of, e.g. levels of sedation, loss of consciousness, and recall. It is used during anaesthesia administration and in trauma.
Patient monitor, apnoea	35194	A device that detects the cessation of breathing (apnoea) of the patient and records, processes and displays the patient's breathing condition. It may print out this data. See also: Alarm, apnoea.
Patient monitor, BIS (Bispectral index)	41919	Synonym for: Patient monitor, anaesthesia depth
Patient monitor, blood gas, transcutaneous	34381	Synonym for: Analyser, blood gas, transcutaneous

Patient monitor, blood pressure, invasive	31692	A device that measures, processes and displays blood pressure as picked up internally from a blood vessel. It may produce visible and/or audible signals/alarms when adverse conditions are registered. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Patient monitor, blood pressure, noninvasive	31681	A device that measures, processes and displays blood pressure as measured externally on the outside of the body. It may produce visible and/or audible signals/alarms when adverse conditions are registered. The use of an external transducer can be a method used. For principles of operation see also Sphygmomanometer, electronic, automatic. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Patient monitor, breathing frequency	12662	A noninvasive device that measures respiratory volume and breathing frequency.
Patient monitor, cardiotocograph	37796	A device, a cardiotocograph (CTG), that records the foetal heart rate during labour and, at the same time, the uterine contractions. The uterine contractions are usually recorded using a tocodynamometer which is strapped onto the mother's abdomen. This comprises an action plate for a pressure transducer, pressed between the outer retaining band and the abdomen, see: Transducer, toco. The heart rate is measured with an ultrasound transducer.
Patient monitor, central unit	38470	A unit for the collection, processing and often display of vital signs/patient data from one, or often more, bedside patient monitoring units. It produces visible and/or audible signals/alarms when adverse conditions are registered. It will be typically located in an intensive care unit or a coronary ward at a central patient monitoring station where the staff can monitor many patients simultaneously, e.g. six to twelve beds. Additional features may be, e.g. Holter or St-segment monitoring. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Patient monitor, electrocardiograph	35195	A device that processes and displays the patient's electrocardiogram (ECG). Some ECG monitors also display the heart frequency. It may produce visible and/or audible signals/alarms when adverse conditions are registered. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Patient monitor, electroencephalograph	35196	A device that processes and displays electrical signals produced by the patient's brain and typically presents this as an electroencephalogram (EEG).
Patient monitor, electroencephalograph, foetal	32660	An device that detects, processes and displays the electrical signals produced by the foetal brain, presenting an electroencephalogram (EEG).
Patient monitor, gastrointestinal/oesophageal motility	32081	A device intended to monitor the gastrointestinal system and/or oesophageal tract for the purpose of producing data that will be used in a diagnosis. It will typically measure, e.g. peristaltic activity, pressure levels or acidity levels in the stomach or oesophagus. Measurements of timed sequence of peristaltic/oesophageal contractions in conjunction with the patient's swallowing and respiration may also be registered. The device will typically include a monitor display, computer, software and dedicated measuring probes.
Patient monitor, gas, enflurane	31334	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, single
Patient monitor, gas, halothane	31335	Synonym for: Analyser, gas, anaesthetic agent, single
Patient monitor, haemodynamic	37807	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter
Patient monitor, haemodynamic software	42407	A data program designed for use in, or together with, a haemodynamic patient monitor so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade. It may also be produced for installation in ordinary computers, e.g. table-top or lap-top, which then effect the product's intended use.
Patient monitor, heart rate	35197	A device that measures and displays the number of a patient's heart beats per minute. It is typically used during exercise testing.
Patient monitor, multiparameter	33586	A unit that, utilizing built-in functions, modules or other equipment, collects several monitoring parameters and displays these by the bed/patient. A bedside unit can be coupled up to a central unit, but can operate independently. The monitoring parameters can be, e.g. electrocardiogram (ECG), blood pressure, temperature, cardiac output or respiration gases.
Patient monitor, multiparameter, module, ischemia	37249	Synonym for: Patient monitor module, electrocardiograph
Patient monitor, multiparameter, transportable	36872	A monitoring unit specially designed to be used while the patient is in transit, e.g. being transported to hospital, to another hospital or to other departments within the hospital. The monitored parameters can be, e.g. electrocardiogram (ECG), blood pressure, temperature or pulse oximetry. This device may also be used as an ordinary bedside unit.
Patient monitor, neonatal	35569	A dedicated device for neonatal use that detects, processes and displays multiple patient vital signs/parameters.
Patient monitor, nerve	36081	A device intended to monitor individual nerve or nerve bundle functions which might change, e.g. as the result of trauma or anaesthesia during the course of a surgical intervention, for which it is important to know if and when the change has occurred.
Patient monitor, network	37282	Synonym for: Computer interface

Patient monitor, pressure, intracranial	16763	A device that alerts the clinician to an elevated intracranial pressure (ICP) by sounding an alarm, ideally before the increased ICP causes neurological damage. In addition, an ICP monitor provides continuous monitoring and an early warning not available from other diagnostic devices. This device may also produce a strip-chart recording or display of the ICP waveform that allows interpretation of long-term ICP trends. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Patient monitor, spine curvature	34037	A device designed to locate, display and record the position of each of several contiguous vertebra in a continuous region of the spine.
Patient monitor, ST-segment	34115	A device that measures and displays the ST-segment of the electrocardiogram (ECG) signal.
Patient monitor, stress test	37239	Synonym for: Stress exercise monitoring system, <specify>
Patient monitor, ultrasonic, foetal heart sound	32623	Synonym for: Foetal heart detector, ultrasonic
Patient monitor, uterine contraction	17922	A device used to monitor the progress of labour (preterm uterine contractions). It measures the duration, frequency, and relative pressure of uterine contractions with a transducer strapped to the maternal abdomen. This device will typically have an alarm function and will not monitor foetal parameters. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Patient monitor, ventilation	12678	A device that continuously monitors the breathing circuit for various ventilation parameters, e.g. breathing frequency, pressure, flow or lung volume, during the breathing cycle. It may also include indicators for frequency and I:E ratio, and will give an alarm in the event of ventilation failure. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Patient monitor module, <specify>	36376	A small unit that is designed to be plugged into (plug-in) a parent device, e.g. Patient monitor, multiparameter, and which functions as a mainframe computer. A module is dedicated to a specific function and will enhance the capability and flexibility of the parent device. Examples of modules are electrocardiograph (ECG), blood-pressure, body temperature, inhaled/exhaled gas measurement, display and surveillance via the parent device. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter; Patient monitor, multiparameter, transportable. Other devices may have the capability to accept this module device. Template for: Patient monitor module, blood gas, transcutaneous Patient monitor module, blood pressure, invasive Patient monitor module, blood pressure, noninvasive Patient monitor module, cardiac output Patient monitor module, data memory Patient monitor module, electrocardiograph Patient monitor module, electrocardiograph, long-term recording Patient monitor module, electrocardiograph/respiration Patient monitor module, electroencephalograph Patient monitor module, electromyograph Patient monitor module, gas, carbon dioxide Patient monitor module, gas, multiple Patient monitor module, interface Patient monitor module, multifunction Patient monitor module, nerve location Patient monitor module, oximeter, intracardiac Patient monitor module, oximeter, pulse Patient monitor module, printer Patient monitor module, telemetry receiver ECG Patient monitor module, temperature
Patient monitor module, blood gas, transcutaneous	36898	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor that uses gas-sensitive membrane electrodes to measure the partial pressures of blood gases (pO ₂ /pCO ₂), using a heated sensor placed on the skin. The heating gives increased vascularity locally, so that the blood gases more readily diffuse through the skin. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, blood pressure, invasive	36550	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, that measures the blood pressure (from one or more sites) using a pressure transducer introduced directly into the blood vessel via a catheter. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, blood pressure, noninvasive	36551	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, that measures the blood pressure using an arm or leg cuff (indirect method). See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, cardiac output	36561	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, which designed to measure cardiac output (the volume of blood pumped by the heart per minute). This device will typically be used bedside. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, data memory	37324	A plug-in unit, typically used in a Patient monitor, multiparameter, which serves as a temporary store of data. This is typically patient related data given from

other devices, e.g. patient monitors or analysers which are not connected to a network, or are in a transport phase. This data is stored in this unit's memory until it can be transferred to a permanent store, e.g. the patient's electronic journal.

Patient monitor module, electrocardiograph	36349	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, for the detection and recording of electrocardiogram (ECG) signals; this is sometimes combined with arrhythmia analysis. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, electrocardiograph, long-term recording	37175	A plug-in unit; typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, for 24-hour detection and recording of the patient's heart activity. The registering is done whilst the patient lies in bed, (in the coronary department) and the signals are stored, e.g. on a cassette (magnetic tape), or by using a digital medium (no moving parts), and these are analysed later on an electrocardiograph (ECG, Holter analyser). See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, electrocardiograph/respiration	36548	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, for the monitoring of electrocardiogram (ECG-signals) and respiration to identify episodes of arrhythmia and/or apnoea. Calculations of the respiration and apnoea frequencies may be derived from the ECG measurements. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, electroencephalograph	37323	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, for the detection and recording of electroencephalogram (EEG) signals which are caused by the electrical activity of the brain and detected via electrodes affixed to the patient's forehead or scalp. Auditory evoked potential signals (AEP) may also be registered. This module is used, e.g. during anaesthesia and critical care treatment. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, electromyograph	37208	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, for the detection and recording of electromyograph (EMG-signals). By measuring the electrical activity generated in the musculature, muscular disorders can be diagnosed. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, gas, carbon dioxide	36552	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, that measures the carbon dioxide (CO ₂) content of expired air. It can be in the main respiratory channel (mainstream) or it can register through a blind side-channel (sidestream). See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, gas, multiple	37061	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, used in anaesthetic practice, that measures the concentration of various gases, e.g. anaesthetic agents, oxygen (O ₂) or carbon dioxide (CO ₂), in inspired and expired air. The sampling can be mainstream or sidestream. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, interface	36862	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, that makes it possible for communication between the monitoring units and other independent devices connected to the same patient, e.g. respirator, infusion pump or gas analyser. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, multifunction	36553	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, that measures and monitors two or more functional indicators, e.g. electrocardiograph (ECG), respiratory rate, temperature, blood pressure, pulse or oximetry. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, nerve location	37246	A plug-in unit, typically used in a Patient monitor, multiparameter, used to localize the nerve centre in an area of the body. It is used, e.g. in anaesthesia as a help to determine the dosage of relaxants and local anaesthetics. It comprises a nerve stimulator and a receiver which registers the signal activity of the nerves.
Patient monitor module, oximeter, intracardiac	37172	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, that measures the ratio of oxyhaemoglobin to reduced oxyhaemoglobin within the heart by comparing the absorption of red and infra-red light in the blood (SvO ₂ - saturation venous oxygen). The probe is introduced via a catheter, often a Swan-Ganz catheter. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, oximeter, pulse	36554	A plug-in unit, typically used in a Patient monitor, multiparameter, for the transcutaneous (through the skin) measurement of the partial oxygen saturation (SpO ₂) in the blood using light detection given from a special probe. The light produced by light-emitting diodes (LEDs) illuminates arterial tissue blood, is received by a detector and measured using the principle of spectrophotometry.
Patient monitor module, printer	36585	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor, that provides print-outs of patient related data, e.g. electrocardiograms (ECG), blood pressure or partial oxygen saturation (SpO ₂). See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, telemetry receiver ECG	37176	A plug-in unit, typically used in a multiparameter patient monitor for the reception of (wireless) ECG signals sent from the patient's sender over the air (tele). This device is used when the patient is allowed to walk about his/her room or around the ward within the near vicinity of the receiving module, thereby enabling continuous monitoring of his/her heart activity. See also: Patient monitor, multiparameter.
Patient monitor module, temperature	36562	A plug-in unit, typically used in a Patient monitor, multiparameter, that measures and monitors the patient's body temperature at one or more sites. This is typically done by using probes, e.g. skin or rectal.
Patient monitor module rack	42528	Synonym for: Rack, module
Patient monitor system	37595	A system of devices used to detect, process and display vital signs from many patients simultaneously. It is designed to produce visible and/or audible signals/alarms when adverse conditions are registered, thereby providing the medical staff with an advanced monitoring system. Patient signals, both bedside and ambulatory, can be gathered and directed from and to a number patient monitors or other devices for further handling. See also: Alarm, <specify>.

Patient positioning device, <specify>	41451	<p>A device designed to position and fully or partially immobilize the patient or certain parts of the patient during treatment and intervention. Immobilization is required typically when moved on behalf of the patient would interfere with the procedure or could endanger the patient. A variety of methods are used to achieve this condition.</p> <p>Template for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, breast Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, extremity Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, head/neck Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, indexed immobilization Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, laser Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, moulding system, foam Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, moulding system, vacuum Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, moulding, thermoplastic Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, pelvis Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, visible light Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, whole body Patient positioning device, vacuum stabilized, partial body Patient positioning device, vacuum stabilized, whole body</p>
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiation therapy	38119	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, <specify>
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, <specify>	40891	<p>A device that includes a variety of stereotactic and non-sterotactic positioning devices used to position and immobilize the patient during, e.g. radiation therapy procedures, image guided surgical, interventional procedures and/or diagnostic imaging procedures. Depending on the device design, it enables the user to monitor 1, 2, or multi-dimensional alignment of a selected portion of a patient's anatomy with respect to radiation beams or fields generated by therapy and imaging modalities or to guide the placement of surgical instruments for biopsy or surgical interventions.</p> <p>Template for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, breast Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, extremity Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, head/neck Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, indexed immobilization Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, laser Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, moulding system, foam Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, moulding system, vacuum Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, moulding, thermoplastic Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, pelvis Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, visible light Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, whole body</p>
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, breast	40899	A device that is specifically designed to ensure adequate positioning and immobilization of the female patient's breast(s) and chest during diagnostic imaging procedures, image-guided surgical or interventional procedures and/or radiation therapy procedures. This can be, e.g. a frame or board used to facilitate reproducible positioning for serial imaging studies or serial radiation therapy treatments.
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, extremity	40900	A device that is specifically designed to ensure adequate positioning and immobilization of the patient's arms and/or legs during diagnostic imaging procedures, image-guided surgical or interventional procedures, and/or radiation therapy procedures. The device may take the form of, e.g. frames or boards, and is also used to facilitate reproducible positioning for serial imaging studies or serial radiation therapy treatments.
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, head/neck	40898	A device consisting of fixed or adjustable position devices, e.g. frames or boards, that are specifically designed to ensure adequate positioning and immobilization of the patient's head, neck and cervical spine during diagnostic imaging and dental x-ray procedures. For image guided surgical or interventional procedures, and/or radiation therapy procedures where it is necessary to facilitate reproducible positioning for serial imaging studies and/or serial radiation therapy treatments, see: Stereotactic headframe, diagnostic imaging.
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, indexed immobilization	40897	An indexed immobilization system is primarily used in radiation therapy applications. The main component is an indexed treatment or imaging table (couch) that contains locking interfaces used to attach various positioning and immobilization devices to numbered or lettered (indexing) points on the table. It is used to ensure both adequate positioning and immobilization of a patient and to help ensure reproducible alignment between a target portion of the patient's anatomy and the radiation beams or fields used in radiation therapy treatments, diagnostic imaging studies. It may accommodate a variety of anatomically targeted patient positioning and immobilization attachments.
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, laser	40893	A fixed or variable focal distance laser unit used to project a harmless beam (light pattern) onto a patient's skin or other alignment device. It is typically used to position and/or monitor the position of a patient during diagnostic imaging, radiation therapy, or radiation therapy treatment planning or simulation procedures. A set of these lasers are used to enable precise and reproducible 1, 2, or multi-dimensional alignment of a selected portion(s) of the patient's anatomy with

		respect to a radiation beam or beams used during diagnostic or therapeutic procedures. This laser typically includes mechanical and electronic controls and associated mounting devices.
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, moulding system, foam	40894	A system designed to facilitate the delivery of a self-hardening foam that is either poured or injected into a bag or container placed around a patient. After hardening, the foam and the bag/container form a patient-specific (custom-made) mould of that anatomy. The mould can be whole body or only selected body parts and are commonly used to help ensure adequate positioning and immobilization of the patient during radiation therapy treatments and to facilitate reproducible positioning for serial treatments.
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, moulding system, vacuum	40895	A system specifically designed to apply a vacuum to a cushion or bag filled with foam-like material that is placed under, on, or around a patients body parts. A vacuum is applied to the contents of the cushion forming a patient specific (custom-made) mould. The moulds can be whole body or selected body parts. They help ensure adequate positioning and immobilization of the patient during diagnostic imaging and/or radiation therapy procedures and facilitate reproducible positioning for serial procedures. This system typically includes reusable foam filled bags, cushions, a vacuum unit, hardware, seals, and interfaces used to connect the mould to other patient positioning systems.
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, moulding, thermoplastic	40896	A thermoplastic material used to create moulds of a patient's body. It is commonly supplied as sheets or meshes of thermoplastic material that have been coated with polyurethane for ease of handling and positioning. Most of these materials are softened by heating in hot water and while softened, are moulded around the patient's anatomy. When cooled, it hardens to form a custom-made mould or cast of that part of the body. After the moulding process is complete, it is typically attached to a board, frame, or other patient positioning or immobilization device.
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, pelvis	40901	A device, e.g. a frame or board, and related accessories, specifically designed to ensure adequate positioning and immobilization of the patient's abdomen and pelvic area during diagnostic imaging procedures, image guided surgical or interventional procedures, and/or radiation therapy procedures. It is also used to facilitate reproducible positioning for serial imaging studies or serial radiation therapy treatments.
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, visible light	40892	A fixed or variable focal distance unit used to project a light pattern, e.g. grid or crosshatch, that aids in the positioning of patients during diagnostic imaging, radiation therapy, or treatment planning procedures. It is intended to enable precise and reproducible 1, 2, or multi-dimensional alignment of a selected portion(s) of the patient's anatomy with respect to the radiation beam or beams used for diagnostic or therapeutic procedures. Light based positioning units can be free-standing units or incorporated as a component to a diagnostic imaging or radiation therapy system. It typically includes: light bulb, grid to shape the pattern, mechanical/electronic controls.
Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, whole body	40902	A device comprising fixed or adjustable position elements, e.g. frames or boards, that are specifically designed to ensure adequate positioning and/or immobilization of the patient's whole body during diagnostic imaging, image guided surgical or interventional procedures and/or radiation therapy procedures. It is also used to facilitate reproducible positioning for serial imaging studies or serial radiation therapy treatments.
Patient positioning device, vacuum stabilized, partial body	15325	A device designed to position and fully or partially immobilize certain parts of the patient, e.g. the head, during certain surgical interventions, or transportation. The immobilization of a body part is achieved by this device being preformed around the body part and a vacuum being exerted on the inside. It is typically an airtight soft pillow case kind of covering made of flexible materials, e.g. plastic or rubber. When sealed, this device retains the shape imposed upon it until the vacuum is released.
Patient positioning device, vacuum stabilized, whole body	35185	A device designed to position and fully or partially immobilize the patient's full body length during treatment, surgical intervention, or transportation. The immobilization of the body is achieved by this device being preformed around the body and a vacuum being exerted on the inside. It is typically an airtight soft pillow case kind of covering made of flexible materials, e.g. plastic or rubber. When sealed, this device retains the shape imposed upon it until the vacuum is released.
Patient protective device	34329	Synonym for: Protection equipment, <specify>
Patient restrainer	34312	Synonym for: Restraint, physical, patient, <specify>
Patient transfer, holder, manual lift	37161	Synonym for: Lift, patient transfer, manual holder
Patient transfer, lifting sling	37060	Synonym for: Lift, patient transfer, sling/harness/strap
Patient transfer aid	37499	Synonym for: Transfer aid, person, <specify>
Patient transport, wheelchair manual	37168	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Patient transport, wheelchair motorised	37169	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Patient turning sheet	41914	Synonym for: Transfer aid, person, turning sheet
PC	38528	Synonym for: Computer, <specify>

PDU x-ray (power distribution unit)	37192	Synonym for: Power supply, x-ray power distribution unit
PEF-apparatus (peak expiratory flow)	42081	Synonym for: Spirometer, peak flow
Pelvic examination kit	34122	A prepackaged tray, kit or set containing all of the various instruments, specimen collection materials, and pharmaceuticals necessary to perform a pelvic examination.
Pelvimeter	12980	A measuring device used to determine the pelvic dimensions. This is typically the internal/external measurement of the pelvis, its diameters and capacity and is usually used in conjunction with gynaecological treatment/intervention.
Pelvimeter, external	32628	Synonym for: Pelvimeter
Pelvimeter, internal	33800	Synonym for: Pelvimeter
Pelviscope	12981	Synonym for: Pelviscope, rigid
Pelviscope, rigid	35233	An endoscope used for observation and diagnosis in the pelvis of pelvic viscera. It is inserted percutaneously from an artificial orifice. It is a rigid endoscope with relayed lens optics.
Pen, marking, surgical	32827	Synonym for: Marker, <specify>
Pendulum arm	42186	Synonym for: Supply unit, <specify>
Penetrameter	35234	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrameter
Penetrometer	12984	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrameter
Penile rigidity device	17744	A device applied externally to the penis used for the management of erectile dysfunction. The device is applied over the flaccid penis, and a vacuum is created, achieving tumescence.
Penile vacuum device	33920	Synonym for: Penile rigidity device
Penumbra trimmer	42277	Synonym for: Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, satellite
Pepsin kit	38550	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, kit for pepsin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Pepsinogen calibrator	42202	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, calibrator for pepsinogen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Pepsinogen control	42203	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, control for pepsinogen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Pepsinogen kit	30373	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, kit for pepsinogen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Percussion hammer	34347	Synonym for: Hammer, percussion
Percussion pad	41610	Synonym for: Pad, percussion
Percussor, chest, powered	35235	A powered device that is intended to transmit vibration through a patient's chest wall to aid in freeing mucus deposits in the lung in order to improve bronchial drainage. It may be powered by electricity or compressed gas.
Percussor, powered-electric	31287	Synonym for: Percussor, chest, powered
Percutaneous diskectomy system, automated	17575	Synonym for: Diskectomy system, percutaneous, automated
Perforator, <specify>	12989	An instrument, usually made of stainless steel, used to penetrate a soft tissue or bone. It may be spear-like having a handle proximally, a shaft and a spear pointed or pyramidal shaped distal tip. Some may be pliers-like and are activated by squeezing the handle. Some may be formed like a hollow or tubular drill with saw-like teeth on the cutting edge.

Template for: Perforator, amniotic membrane
Perforator, cranial, automatic
Perforator, ear lobe

Perforator, amniotic membrane	12990	An instrument used to pierce the amniotic membrane. The instrument is typically shaft-like in design, e.g. a hollow tube sharpened on one end, and is typically used with trocars.
Perforator, cranial, automatic	11334	A device used with powered surgical handpieces for cutting bone in operative procedures requiring a skull opening. This device typically consists of an inner main cutter, an outer cutter and a drive shank that connects to a pneumatic or electrically powered handpiece. See: Drill, surgical, craniotomy.
Perforator, ear-lobe	33409	Synonym for: Perforator, ear lobe
Perforator, ear lobe	12991	An instrument used to pierce holes in ear lobe tissue. The instrument can be ring handled or pistol grip in design.
Perimeter, AC-powered	32784	Synonym for: Perimeter, automatic
Perimeter, automatic	16918	A diagnostic ophthalmic instrument for determining/measuring the extent of the peripheral visual field: small luminous points (spots) are automatically displayed in various random positions and patient response is recorded. The print out (chart) then shows the resulting curve of the visual field.
Perimeter, automatic, AC-powered	32799	Synonym for: Perimeter, automatic
Perimeter, manual	16919	A manually operated diagnostic ophthalmic instrument for determining/measuring the extent of the peripheral visual field: small luminous points (spots) are displayed by manual operation in various random positions and patient response is recorded. A pre-printed card (chart) is marked to show the resulting curve of the visual field.
Perineometer	32686	A device consisting of a fluid filled sack for intravaginal use that is attached to an external manometer. The device measures the strength of the perineal muscles by offering resistance to a patient's voluntary contractions of these muscles and is used to diagnose and to correct, through exercise, urinary incontinence or sexual dysfunction.
Periodic acid kit	33564	A colored substance containing periodic acid that is used to stain a histological sample; the device is acidic in reaction and usually unites with the positively charged ions of the tissue to which it is applied.
Periodontal dental dressing	38786	Synonym for: Dressing, dental, periodontal
Periodontic curette	42481	Synonym for: Curette, periodontic, hand-held
Periodontic hoe	31908	A hand-held dental instrument with a small blade at right angles to the stem, used with a pulling action.
Periodontic probe	38796	Synonym for: Probe, dental
Periodontic scaler	31907	Synonym for: Scaler, periodontic, <specify>
Peritoneal catheter	32333	Synonym for: Catheter, peritoneal
Peritoneal dialysate filter	40101	Synonym for: Filter, peritoneal dialysate
Peritoneal dialysis catheter adapter	16963	Synonym for: Adaptor, catheter, peritoneal dialysis
Peritoneal dialysis dialysate	42400	Synonym for: Dialysate, peritoneal dialysis
Peritoneal dialysis sterile connection unit	41250	Synonym for: Dialyser, peritoneal unit, sterile connection unit
Peritoneal dialysis unit	34449	Synonym for: Dialyser, peritoneal unit
Peritoneal dialysis unit tubing set	11227	Synonym for: Tubing set, dialysis, peritoneal
Peritoneal dialysis/CAPD system	34448	Synonym for: Transfer set, continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis
Peritoneoscope	13003	Synonym for: Laparoscope, <specify>

Permanent MRI system	34280	Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
Peroxidase anti-peroxidase immunohistochemical stain	40197	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Personal care aid, <specify>	37397	<p>A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal care requirements. The device is intended to provide as much independence as possible for the user though some assistance may be required in order to achieve the function.</p> <p>Template for: Personal care aid, dressing, buttoning/fastening device</p> <p>Personal care aid, dressing, hook/stick</p> <p>Personal care aid, dressing, shoehorn/bootjack</p> <p>Personal care aid, dressing, socks/pantyhose</p> <p>Personal care aid, dressing, zip puller</p> <p>Personal care aid, extended reach, extender non-gripping</p> <p>Personal care aid, extended reach, gripping tong, electric</p> <p>Personal care aid, extended reach, gripping tong, manual</p>
Personal care aid, dressing, <specify>	31049	<p>A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal dressing and undressing requirements. Some assistance may be required in order to achieve this.</p> <p>Template for: Personal care aid, dressing, buttoning/fastening device</p> <p>Personal care aid, dressing, hook/stick</p> <p>Personal care aid, dressing, shoehorn/bootjack</p> <p>Personal care aid, dressing, socks/pantyhose</p> <p>Personal care aid, dressing, zip puller</p>
Personal care aid, dressing, buttoning/fastening device	31046	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal dressing and undressing requirements. This device is designed for doing up and undoing buttons on their clothing. Some assistance may be required in order to achieve this.
Personal care aid, dressing, hook/stick	31052	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal dressing and undressing requirements. It is a device, e.g. a long stick with a hook at the distal end used to aid in putting on and removing clothing. Some assistance may be required in order to achieve this.
Personal care aid, dressing, shoehorn/bootjack	31051	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal dressing and undressing requirements. It is a device designed as a modified shoehorn and/or bootjack to help the user to put on and take off their footwear.
Personal care aid, dressing, socks/pantyhose	31050	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal dressing and undressing requirements. It is a device for applying socks and pantyhose. Some assistance may be required in order to achieve this.
Personal care aid, dressing, zip puller	31053	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal dressing and undressing requirements. It is a special device use to pull up, or pull down zips on their own clothing or other personal items having zippers.
Personal care aid, extended reach, <specify>	30095	<p>A device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person. It will lengthen (extend) the normal reach of this person (at a distance) enabling him/her to reach, pick up, get hold of objects or mechanisms.</p> <p>Template for: Personal care aid, extended reach, extender non-gripping</p> <p>Personal care aid, extended reach, gripping tong, electric</p> <p>Personal care aid, extended reach, gripping tong, manual</p>
Personal care aid, extended reach, extender non-gripping	30154	A device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person. It will lengthen (extend) the normal reach of this person (at a distance) enabling him/her to lengthen the radius of reach-in order to move an object without gripping it.
Personal care aid, extended reach, gripping tong, electric	30097	A powered device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person. It will lengthen (extend) the normal reach of this person (at a distance) enabling him/her to reach, pick up, grasp objects with this device.
Personal care aid, extended reach, gripping tong, manual	30096	A non-powered (manually operated) device intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person. It will lengthen (extend) the normal reach of this person (at a distance) enabling him/her to reach, pick up, grasp objects with this device.
Personal computer	38740	Synonym for: Computer, <specify>
Personal hygiene aid, <specify>	37398	<p>A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene requirements (cleanliness). The device is intended to provide as much independence as possible for the user though some assistance may be required in order to achieve the function.</p> <p>Template for: Personal hygiene aid, bath/shower, non-slip device</p> <p>Personal hygiene aid, bib/apron</p>

		Personal hygiene aid, body dryer Personal hygiene aid, body washing device Personal hygiene aid, hair dryer Personal hygiene aid, hair washing Personal hygiene aid, hygiene, nailbrush Personal hygiene aid, nail file/emery board Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, douche/air dryer Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, rest, arm/back/body Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, seat, adaptor Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, seat, raised, fixed Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, seat, raised, free-standing Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, seat, raised, loose Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, toilet Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, toilet paper tongs Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, toilet roll holder
Personal hygiene aid, bath/shower, non-slip device	31091	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene (cleanliness). This device group includes items for preventing the user from slipping whilst in the bath, bathroom or shower, e.g. mats, tape or anti-slip self-adhering filaments.
Personal hygiene aid, bib/apron	31044	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in maintaining their own personal hygiene (cleanliness). It may be garment shaped and will be worn over the front of the body to protect the user's clothing or body becoming soiled. It will be a device or material designed or adapted to enable the user to keep clean, e.g. during feeding sessions when feeding themselves or being fed by an attendant, or during work sessions or when soiling themselves externally.
Personal hygiene aid, body dryer	31095	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene (cleanliness). It is a device or material designed or adapted to enable the user to dry his, or her own body.
Personal hygiene aid, body washing device	31093	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene (cleanliness). It is a device designed or adapted to be used by the person bathing for washing or scrubbing their body, e.g. washcloth, sponge or brush. For grab rails, bath holders and grips, see: Rail, <specify>.
Personal hygiene aid, hair dryer	31103	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene (cleanliness). It is a device designed or adapted to help the user to dry, and by using this, style their hair. Some assistance may be required in order to achieve this.
Personal hygiene aid, hair washing	31101	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene (cleanliness). It is a device designed to help the user to wash/shampoo their hair. Some assistance may be required in order to achieve this.
Personal hygiene aid, hygiene, nailbrush	31097	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene (cleanliness). It is a device used for scrubbing, cleaning and/or polishing the nails on either the hands or feet. Some assistance may be required in order to achieve this.
Personal hygiene aid, nail file/emery board	31098	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene. It is a device, specially designed or adapted, for filing the user's finger- or toenails.
Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, <specify>	31054	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene requirements during a visit to the toilet. Some assistance may be required in order to achieve this. Template for: Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, douche/air dryer Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, rest, arm/back/body Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, seat, adaptor Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, seat, raised, fixed Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, seat, raised, free-standing Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, seat, raised, loose Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, toilet Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, toilet paper tongs Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, toilet roll holder
Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, douche/air dryer	31060	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene requirements during a visit to the toilet. It is a device attached to the toilet to provide a water spray with or without air blowing afterwards to wash and dry the person's bottom whilst sitting on the toilet.
Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, rest, arm/back/body	31062	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene requirements during a visit to the toilet. It is a device mounted onto the toilet which provides support to the disabled when getting on or off the toilet.
Personal hygiene aid, toiletting, seat, <specify>	41147	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene requirements during a visit to the toilet. It is a device

used to enhance toilet facilities for the disabled allowing them to use the toilet regardless of the disability and retain a level of comfort.

Template for: Personal hygiene aid, toileting, seat, adaptor

Personal hygiene aid, toileting, seat, raised, fixed

Personal hygiene aid, toileting, seat, raised, free-standing

Personal hygiene aid, toileting, seat, raised, loose

Personal hygiene aid, toileting, seat, adaptor	31057	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene requirements during a visit to the toilet. It is a device attached to the toilet bowl or toilet chair for a person to sit on for the purpose of improving stability and/or comfort.
Personal hygiene aid, toileting, seat, raised, fixed	31061	A device, a technical aid, designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene (requirements during a visit to the toilet). It is a device that is permanently fixed onto the toilet bowl, and is used to increase the height of the sitting position. Plinths are also included in this group.
Personal hygiene aid, toileting, seat, raised, free-standing	31058	A device, a technical aid, designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene (requirements during a visit to the toilet). It is a raised toilet seat which stands on the floor. The seat can easily be removed away from the toilet bowl.
Personal hygiene aid, toileting, seat, raised, loose	31059	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene requirements during a visit to the toilet. It is a raised toilet seat which is placed directly on the toilet bowl, and which is used to increase the height of the sitting position. This raised toilet seat can easily be removed.
Personal hygiene aid, toileting, toilet	31056	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene requirements during a visit to the toilet. It is a specially raised toilet which may have a built-in douche.
Personal hygiene aid, toileting, toilet paper tongs	31063	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene requirements during a visit to the toilet. It is a device for holding toilet paper and to facilitate bottom wiping. Tongs is the single form.
Personal hygiene aid, toileting, toilet roll holder	31064	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygiene requirements during a visit to the toilet. It is a device that holds toilet paper in an accessible position.
Personal hygiene aid, toothbrush	40471	Synonym for: Toothbrush, <specify>
Personal protective device	34325	Synonym for: Protection equipment, <specify>
Pessary, vaginal	32680	Synonym for: Contraceptive, pessary
PET console diagnostic	37188	Synonym for: Operator console, nuclear medicine system
PET console operator	37189	Synonym for: Operator console, nuclear medicine system
PET gantry	37187	Synonym for: Gantry, nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography
Petechiometer	16932	A device intended to induce petechiae (haemorrhages) into the skin, typically of a size less than 3 mm in diameter, the density of which is a measure used to evaluate capillary fragility. Other methods for inducing a measurement may be preferred.
pH meter	33342	Synonym for: Analyser, pH
pH meter for dialysis hydrogen ion concentration	33955	Synonym for: Analyser, pH
pH monitor	12634	Synonym for: Analyser, pH
pH rate measurement, carbon-dioxide	33215	Synonym for: Analyser, pH
Phacofragmentation unit	32802	Synonym for: Cataract extraction unit, phacoemulsification
Phages, staphylococcal typing, all types	32511	Synonym for: Staphylococcus kit
Phaneroscope	13006	Synonym for: Light, transilluminator
Phantom, <specify>	13008	A device incorporating a wide variety of quality assurance (QA) devices used as accessories to ionizing and non-ionizing radiation emitting diagnostic imaging or therapeutic radiation systems. Phantoms consist of patterned arrays of materials or human tissue and are used in both the calibration and subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall function of both ionizing and non-ionizing radiation therapy systems and various diagnostic imaging modalities and associated image acquisition, display and analysis computer programs. Depending on the intended use, phantom designs can incorporate radioactive sealed

sources, fluid pumps and other types of mechanical or movable components.

Template for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, MRI, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, MRI, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, flood source
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, line source
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, point source
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, transmission
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, bone densitometry, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, angiography, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, angiography, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, bone densitometry, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, computed tomography, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, computed tomography, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, dental, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, dental, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, fluoroscopy, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, fluoroscopy, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, general-purpose imaging, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, general-purpose imaging, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, mammography, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, mammography, test object
 Phantom, hyperthermia, microwave, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, hyperthermia, microwave, test object
 Phantom, hyperthermia, radio frequency, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, hyperthermia, radio frequency, test object
 Phantom, hyperthermia, ultrasound, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, hyperthermia, ultrasound, test object
 Phantom, radionuclide, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, radionuclide, brachytherapy, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, radionuclide, brachytherapy, test object
 Phantom, radionuclide, imaging, bone densitometry, test object
 Phantom, therapeutic radiation, multi-modality, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, therapeutic radiation, multi-modality, test object

Phantom, anthropomorphic, nuclear	37902	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, anthropomorphic
Phantom, anthropomorphic, radiographic	33091	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, <specify>
Phantom, bone mineral density	17557	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Phantom, calibration	36916	Synonym for: Phantom, <specify>
Phantom, computed tomography	16596	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, <specify>
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, <specify>	36646	A device that consists of preserved human tissue, animal tissue, or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of the functional and physical characteristics of a normal or diseased human organ or organ system that are used to evaluate the overall function of various calibration and performance characteristics of diagnostic imaging systems. Multi-modality phantoms are specifically intended for use a specific or more than one diagnostic imaging modality, including, but not limited to, magnetic resonance, ultrasound, x-ray, and nuclear medicine. Template for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, MRI, anthropomorphic

Phantom, diagnostic imaging, MRI, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, flood source
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, line source
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, point source
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, transmission
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, bone densitometry, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, angiography, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, angiography, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, bone densitometry, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, computed tomography, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, computed tomography, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, dental, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, dental, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, fluoroscopy, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, fluoroscopy, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, general-purpose imaging, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, general-purpose imaging, test object
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, mammography, anthropomorphic
 Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, mammography, test object

Phantom, diagnostic imaging, MRI, anthropomorphic	40629	A preserved human or animal tissue or a tissue-equivalent model device to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of a normal or diseased human organ or organ systems. It is available in both fixed and variable configurations and is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in calibration protocols and in subjective and quantitative evaluations of the overall performance of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or magnetic resonance spectroscopy systems, associated image acquisition, and analysis computer programs. This device group includes phantoms for MRI mammography and biopsy phantoms.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, MRI, test object	40636	A reusable device consisting of a uniform density, or a 2- or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions and material densities. It is available in both fixed and variable configurations and is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) systems or magnetic resonance spectroscopy systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality, anthropomorphic	40617	A device that consists of preserved human tissue, animal tissue, or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of the functional and physical characteristics of a normal or diseased human organ or organ system that are used to evaluate the overall function of various calibration and performance characteristics of diagnostic imaging systems. Multi-modality phantoms are specifically intended for use with more than one diagnostic imaging modality, including, but not limited to, magnetic resonance, ultrasound, x-ray, and nuclear medicine.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality, test object	40616	A reusable device that consist of a uniform density or a 2-or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations and is a quality assurance device used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of diagnostic imaging systems. A multi-modality phantom is specifically intended for use with more than one diagnostic imaging modality, e.g. magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), ultrasound, x-ray and nuclear medicine systems.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, <specify>	37344	<p>Preserved human, animal tissue, or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of normal or diseased human organs or organ systems. It is designed to incorporate radioactive sealed sources and/or refillable cavities to which radioactivity can be added to simulate anticipated in vivo distributions of radiopharmaceuticals. It is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device permitting subjective/quantitative evaluation of overall function of photon detector systems. This device group includes scintimammography phantoms and can incorporate, e.g. fluid pumps or computers.</p> <p>Template for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, anthropomorphic Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, flood source Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, line source</p>

		Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, point source Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, test object Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, transmission
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, anthropomorphic	33115	Preserved human, animal tissue, or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of normal or diseased human organs. It is used in diagnostic nuclear medicine and incorporates radioactive sealed sources or refillable cavities to which radioactivity can be added in order to simulate anticipated in vivo distributions of radiopharmaceuticals used in nuclear medicine imaging procedures. It is a reusable quality assurance (QA) device permitting both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall function of photon detector systems, e.g. gamma camera, SPECT or PET.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, flood source	40606	A device which is either a radioactive sealed source or a water filled radiolucent disc or other shape to which radioactivity can be added. It is typically reusable and is a quality assurance (QA) accessory used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of photon detector systems used in nuclear medicine applications and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, line source	40608	A phantom that is either a linear radioactive sealed source or refillable linear radiolucent tube to which radioactivity can be added. Line sources are typically reusable quality assurance accessories used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of photon detector systems used in nuclear medicine imaging applications and associated image acquisition, display and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, point source	40607	A phantom that is either a radioactive sealed source or a refillable well made of radiolucent material to which radioactivity can be added. Point sources are typically reusable and are quality assurance accessories used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of photon detector systems used in nuclear medicine imaging applications and associated image acquisition, display and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, test object	40630	This device includes a wide variety of 2- and 3-dimensional phantoms used in both calibration protocols and in subjective and quantitative evaluations of the performance of diagnostic nuclear medicine detector systems, e.g. gamma cameras, SPECT, PET or associated image display system and software programs. It is typically reusable and consists of either fixed or variable configurations or patterns of absorbing or attenuating materials and radioactive source holders. The designs can incorporate radioactive sealed sources or refillable radioactive source wells to which radioactivity can be added.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, transmission	40605	A device consisting of a patterned array of lead absorbers supported in lucite or another radiolucent material. Transmission phantoms are placed between a radioactive source and the image detector head. They are typically reusable and are quality assurance (QA) accessories used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of photon detector systems used in nuclear medicine applications and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, <specify>	37345	Preserved human, animal tissue or a tissue-equivalent models or a patterned 2- or 3-dimensional array of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. The device is designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of a normal or diseased human organ, organ systems or blood flow. The device is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) accessory used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of ultrasound imaging systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs. Template for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, anthropomorphic Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, bone densitometry, test object Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, test object
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, anthropomorphic	40625	Preserved human, animal tissue or a tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of a normal or diseased human organ, organ systems or blood flow. It is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the performance of ultrasound image acquisition and display systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs. Designs can incorporate fluid pumps and software or microprocessor controls. This group includes doppler flow, ultrasound mammography, biopsy, and interventional training phantoms.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic	40627	Preserved human tissue, animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of a normal or diseased human organ or organ systems. This model is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall performance of ultrasound based bone density measurement systems (bone densitometers) and any associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs. The design incorporates fluid pumps or other movable components.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, bone densitometry, test object	40626	A reusable device that consist of a uniform density or a 2-or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations and is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of ultrasound bone density measurement systems (bone densitometers) and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, test object	40628	A reusable device that consist of a uniform density or a 2-or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations. It is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device that enables both subjective and quantitative

evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of diagnostic ultrasound systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs.

Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, <specify>	37346	<p>A device used to test the performance of diagnostic imaging equipment by simulating the absorption of x-rays applied to the body.</p> <p>Template for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, angiography, anthropomorphic</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, angiography, test object</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, bone densitometry, test object</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, computed tomography, anthropomorphic</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, computed tomography, test object</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, dental, anthropomorphic</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, dental, test object</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, fluoroscopy, anthropomorphic</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, fluoroscopy, test object</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, general-purpose imaging, anthropomorphic</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, general-purpose imaging, test object</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, mammography, anthropomorphic</p> <p>Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, mammography, test object</p>
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, angiography, anthropomorphic	40619	Preserved human, animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of a normal or diseased human organ or organ systems. This model is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall performance of angiographic x-ray systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis equipment and computer programs. Designs incorporate fluid pumps or other movable components. This device group includes biopsy and other kinds of interventional procedure training phantoms.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, angiography, test object	40618	A reusable device that consist of a uniform density or a 2-or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations. It is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of angiographic x-ray systems and associated image display systems, image acquisition software, and related system and application software programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic	40623	Is preserved human tissue, animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of the functional and physical characteristics of normal or diseased human organs or organ systems. These models are typically reusable quality assurance (QA) accessories and are intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall performance of x-ray based bone density measurement systems and any associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs. The designs can incorporate fluid pumps or other movable components.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, bone densitometry, test object	40622	A reusable device that consist of a uniform density or a 2-or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations. It is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of x-ray based bone density measurement systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, computed tomography, anthropomorphic	40604	Preserved human or animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of the functional and physical characteristics of normal or diseased human organs or organ systems. These models are typically reusable quality assurance accessories and are intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall function of x-ray computed tomography (CT) systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs. The designs can incorporate fluid pumps or other types of movable components.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, computed tomography, test object	40603	A reusable device that consist of a uniform density or a 2-or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations. It is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of diagnostic x-ray computed tomography (CT) imaging systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, dental, anthropomorphic	40613	Preserved human, animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of a normal or diseased human organ or organ systems. This model is typically a reusable quality assurance device intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall function of diagnostic dental x-ray systems and associated image acquisition, display and analysis computer programs. Designs can incorporate fluid pumps or other kinds of movable components. This device group of phantoms includes biopsy and other kinds of interventional procedure training phantoms.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, dental, test object	40612	A reusable device that consist of a uniform density or a 2-or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations. It is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations

		of various calibration and performance characteristics of dental x-ray imaging systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, fluoroscopy, anthropomorphic	40621	Preserved human, animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of a normal or diseased human organ or organ systems. This model is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall performance of fluoroscopic x-ray systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis equipment and computer programs. Designs incorporate fluid pumps or other kinds of movable components. This device group includes biopsy and other kinds of interventional procedure training phantoms.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, fluoroscopy, test object	40620	A device that consist of a uniform density or a 2- or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations. It is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of fluorographic x-ray systems and associated image display systems, image acquisition software, and related system and application software programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, general-purpose imaging, anthropomorphic	40615	Preserved human, animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of a normal or diseased human organ or organ systems. This model is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) accessories intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall function of both conventional and digital general-purpose x-ray systems and associated image acquisition, display and analysis computer programs. Designs incorporate fluid pumps and movable components. This device group includes biopsy and other kinds of interventional procedure training phantoms.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, general-purpose imaging, test object	40614	A device that consist of a uniform density or a 2- or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations. This is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in both calibration protocols and in subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of conventional and digital general-purpose x-ray imaging systems. It is also used in the assessment of the performance characteristics of associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, mammography, anthropomorphic	40610	Preserved human, animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of a normal or diseased human breast. This model is typically reusable and is a quality assurance (QA) device intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall function of mammographic x-ray systems and associated image acquisition, display and analysis computer programs. Designs incorporate fluid pumps or other kinds of movable components. This device group includes biopsy and other kinds of interventional procedure training phantoms.
Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, mammography, test object	40609	A device that consist of a uniform density or a 2- or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations. It is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of dedicated digital or conventional diagnostic x-ray mammography systems or general-purpose x-ray systems adaptable for mammography applications. It is also used in performance evaluations of associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer hardware and software.
Phantom, diagnostic magnetic resonance, anthropomorphic	37909	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, MRI, anthropomorphic
Phantom, diagnostic magnetic resonance, test object	37910	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, MRI, test object
Phantom, dosimetrical	36915	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Phantom, flood source, nuclear	33116	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, flood source
Phantom, hyperthermia tumour	37129	Synonym for: Phantom, hyperthermia, <specify>
Phantom, hyperthermia, <specify>	37347	A device used to test the performance of the hyperthermia treatment system by simulating the absorption of thermal energy in body tissue. It is a quality assurance (QA) device used in performance evaluations of therapeutic hyperthermia systems, e.g. microwave, radio frequency (RF) or ultrasound, hyperthermia treatment planning systems. Certain kinds are also used to evaluate the accuracy of ultrasound probes. Template for: Phantom, hyperthermia, microwave, anthropomorphic Phantom, hyperthermia, microwave, test object Phantom, hyperthermia, radio frequency, anthropomorphic Phantom, hyperthermia, radio frequency, test object Phantom, hyperthermia, ultrasound, anthropomorphic Phantom, hyperthermia, ultrasound, test object

Phantom, hyperthermia, microwave, anthropomorphic	37915	Preserved human or animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of the functional and physical characteristics of normal or diseased human organs or organ systems. These models are typically reusable quality assurance accessories and are intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall function of microwave hyperthermia systems and associated therapy treatment planning, systems and software. The designs can incorporate fluid pumps or other types of movable components.
Phantom, hyperthermia, microwave, test object	37916	A device consisting of an object or a patterned 2- or 3-dimensional array of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions that exhibits prescribed electrical and thermal properties. The device is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) accessory used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of microwave hyperthermia systems and associated therapy treatment planning systems and software.
Phantom, hyperthermia, radio frequency, anthropomorphic	37912	Preserved human or animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of the functional and physical characteristics of normal or diseased human organs or organ systems. These models are typically reusable quality assurance (QA) accessories and are intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall function of radio frequency (RF) hyperthermia systems and associated therapy treatment planning, systems and software. The designs can incorporate fluid pumps or other types of movable components.
Phantom, hyperthermia, radio frequency, test object	37911	A device consisting of an object or a patterned 2- or 3-dimensional array of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions that exhibit prescribed electrical and thermal properties. The device is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) accessory used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of radio frequency (RF) hyperthermia systems and associated therapy treatment planning systems and software.
Phantom, hyperthermia, ultrasound, anthropomorphic	37914	Preserved human or animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of the functional and physical characteristics of normal or diseased human organs or organ systems. These models are typically reusable quality assurance (QA) accessories and are intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall function of ultrasound hyperthermia systems and associated therapy treatment planning, systems and software. The designs can incorporate fluid pumps or other types of movable components.
Phantom, hyperthermia, ultrasound, test object	37913	A device consisting of an object or a patterned 2- or 3-dimensional array of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions that exhibits prescribed electrical and thermal properties. The device is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) accessory used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of ultrasound hyperthermia systems and associated therapy treatment planning systems and software.
Phantom, image quality	36917	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Phantom, magnetic resonance imaging	36039	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Phantom, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)	17472	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Phantom, mammographic	16554	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, <specify>
Phantom, radiographic	13009	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, <specify>
Phantom, radiographic, dental	16328	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, <specify>
Phantom, radionuclide, <specify>	37917	Preserved human, animal tissue or a tissue-equivalent models or a patterned 2- or 3-dimensional array of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. The device is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) accessory used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of diagnostic or therapeutic radionuclide systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs. Template for: Phantom, radionuclide, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic Phantom, radionuclide, brachytherapy, anthropomorphic Phantom, radionuclide, brachytherapy, test object Phantom, radionuclide, imaging, bone densitometry, test object
Phantom, radionuclide, bone densitometry, anthropomorphic	40637	A preserved human, animal tissue or a 2- or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to mimic the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of normal or diseased human organs or organ systems. This model is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device and is intended to permit both subjective and quantitative evaluation of the overall performance of a diagnostic radionuclide bone density measurement systems and any associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs. The design can incorporate fluid pumps or movable components.
Phantom, radionuclide, brachytherapy, anthropomorphic	40634	Preserved human, animal, or a 2 or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to simulate the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of normal or diseased human organs. Available in both fixed and variable configurations and designed to allow for the insertion of brachytherapy sources or brachytherapy source assemblies, including holders for ionization chambers, dosimeters or other kinds of radiation measurement instruments. some may evaluate the accuracy of ultrasound probes used to guide source placement. It is a quality assurance (QA) device enabling detailed simulations of remote-afterloading and manual brachytherapy radiation dose distributions.

Phantom, radionuclide, brachytherapy, test object	40635	A reusable phantom consisting of either an object of uniform material density or are 2- or 3-dimensional models containing patterns of objects, materials, and openings. Available in both fixed and variable configurations and designed to allow for the insertion of brachytherapy sources or assemblies, including holders for ionization chambers, dosimeters or other kinds of radiation measurement instruments. Some are used to evaluate the accuracy of ultrasound probes used to guide source placement. It is a quality assurance (QA) device used in performance evaluations of brachytherapy systems, sources and assemblies, manual brachytherapy applicators, radiation therapy treatment planning.
Phantom, radionuclide, imaging, bone densitometry, test object	40638	A device including a variety of reusable devices that consist of a uniform density or a 2-or 3-dimensional pattern of objects, materials or openings of varying dimensions. It includes phantoms that come in both fixed and variable configurations. It is typically a reusable quality assurance (QA) device used in both subjective and quantitative evaluations of various calibration and performance characteristics of radionuclide based bone density measurement systems and associated image acquisition, display, and analysis computer programs.
Phantom, radiotherapy	16607	Synonym for: Phantom, <specify>
Phantom, test-pattern, radionuclide	33150	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, <specify>
Phantom, therapeutic hyperthermia, anthropomorphic	40632	Synonym for: Phantom, hyperthermia, <specify>
Phantom, therapeutic hyperthermia, test object	40633	Synonym for: Phantom, hyperthermia, <specify>
Phantom, therapeutic radiation, multi-modality, anthropomorphic	40624	Preserved human, animal tissue, or a 2 or 3-dimensional tissue-equivalent model designed to simulate the functional, physical, or a combination of these characteristics of normal or diseased human organs. This model is available in both fixed and variable configurations and typically include holders for ionization chambers, dosimeters or other kinds of radiation measurement instruments. It is a quality assurance (QA) device enabling detailed mapping of therapeutic radiation dose distributions. This dose information is used in both quantitative and subjective assessments of the performance of radiation therapy treatment planning systems and therapeutic radiation delivery systems.
Phantom, therapeutic radiation, multi-modality, test object	40631	A device consisting of a variety of multi-modality radiation therapy phantom designs, typically reusable. It can consist of an object of uniform material density or 2-or 3-dimensional models containing patterns of objects, materials, or openings. It is available in both fixed and variable configurations including holders for ionization chambers, dosimeters or other kinds of radiation measurement instruments. It is a quality assurance (QA) device used in the calibration of photon and electron beam emitting radiation therapy systems and the measurement of performance attributes, e.g. beam flatness, symmetry, dose depth or geometric accuracy.
Phantom, ultrasound	13010	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, <specify>
Phantom, ultrasound system	37908	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, <specify>
Pharyngoscope, <specify>	13011	An endoscope used for the observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the pharynx. It may be of a flexible kind where the insertion portion conforms to body cavities or of the rigid kind where the insertion portion is not unyielding to body cavities. It is inserted through the mouth or nose. The image transmitting system may be a fiberoptic bundle, or the video kind with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end, or a relayed lens optics system in the case of the rigid pharyngoscope. Template for: Pharyngoscope, flexible, fiberoptic Pharyngoscope, flexible, video Pharyngoscope, rigid
Pharyngoscope, flexible, fiberoptic	36709	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment in the pharynx. Its insertion portion is flexible and conforms to body cavities. It is inserted through the nose. The image transmitting system is a fibrescope with a fiberoptic bundle.
Pharyngoscope, flexible, video	38691	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment in the pharynx. Its insertion portion is flexible and conforms to body cavities. It is inserted through the nose. The image transmitting system is a videoendoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip at the distal end.
Pharyngoscope, rigid	36708	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment in the pharynx. Its insertion portion is rigid and not unyielding to body cavities. The image transmitting system is of relayed lens optics.
Phencyclidine kit	30435	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for phencyclidine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Phencyclidine rapid test	30523	Synonym for: Phencyclidine kit
Phenobarbital kit	30401	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, central nervous systems TDM, kit for phenobarbital. A kit is one or more items provided as a single

unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Phenol kit	30447	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for phenol. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Phenolphthalein colorimetry, carbon-dioxide	33590	Synonym for: Bicarbonate kit
Phenolphthalein phosphate, alkaline phosphatase or isoenzyme	38997	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit
Phenothiazine kit	31582	One or more reagents used to measure any of the drugs of the phenothiazine class (major tranquillisers) in human specimens. Measurements obtained by this device are used in the diagnosis and treatment of phenothiazine use or overdose.
Phenylketone kit	31372	A collection of items used in combination to identify phenylketones, e.g. phenylpyruvic acid, in urine. The identification of urinary phenylketones is used in the diagnosis and treatment of congenital phenylketonuria which, if untreated, may cause mental retardation.
Phenylphosphate, alkaline phosphatase or isoenzyme	39004	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit
Phenytoin kit	30402	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, central nervous systems TDM, kit for phenytoin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Phlebotomy kit	18026	A collection of blood collection supplies that includes test tubes, racks, needles, bandages, gauze pads, and a sharps container.
Phloxine B	32904	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Phonocardiograph	34358	Synonym for: Cardiograph, phono
Phorometer	17119	An ophthalmic instrument intended to be used to test ocular balance.
Phoropter	36583	Synonym for: Refractor, ophthalmic
Phospho-hexose isomerase kit	38539	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, kit for phospho-hexose isomerase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Phospholipid kit	30176	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for phospholipids. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Phosphomolybdate (colorimetric), inorganic phosphorus	38964	Synonym for: Phosphorous/inorganic phosphate kit
Phosphorous/inorganic phosphate kit	30191	Clinical chemistry reagents, electrolytes, phosphate kit. Results are expressed as inorganic phosphate or phosphorous. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Photo stimulable phosphor plate	34316	Synonym for: X-ray fluorescent screen
Photofluoroscope	13027	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, <specify>	40981	Photographic film, e.g. single frame, roll-film or movie film specifically designed for use in conjunction with medical or dental diagnostic imaging systems that output images captured by photographic cameras or other light based imaging devices. It can be standard film that requires the use of a film processing system or can be self-developing (instant or Polaroid kind). Film used in medical imaging is typically designed with specific archival properties that determine the useful life of images captured on the medium. Template for: Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, cine Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, non-self-developing Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, self-developing
Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, cine	40982	Cinematic or movie film of sizes, e.g. 16mm or 35mm, specifically designed for use in medical or dental imaging applications. In medical imaging applications this kind of film is commonly referred to as cine film. It is typically designed with specific archival properties that determine the useful life of images captured on the medium.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, non-self-developing	40984	A sheet or roll of 70mm, 90mm, 100mm or 105mm film specifically designed for use in medical or dental imaging. This kind of film requires the use of a photographic film processor in order to develop the images captured on the film. It is typically designed with specific archival properties that determine the useful life of images captured on the medium.
Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, self-developing	40983	Self-developing photographic film, e.g. the instant or Polaroid kind, specifically designed for use in a dedicated camera and used for medical or dental imaging applications especially where it is advantageous to see if the results captured reflect the situation correctly. It is typically designed with specific archival properties that determine the useful life of images captured on the medium.
Photographic film, medical use	34320	Synonym for: Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Photographic film digitizer, radiographic	40987	Synonym for: Digitizing unit, radiographic
Photographic film view box	41000	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Photokeratoscope	36395	Synonym for: Keratoscope
Photometer	15165	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, light
Photometer, reflectance	16531	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, reflectance
Photometric method, ammonia	33248	Synonym for: Ammonia kit
Photometric method, iron (non-heme)	39881	Synonym for: Iron kit
Photometric method, magnesium	33227	Synonym for: Magnesium kit
Photostimulator	34366	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, visual
Photostimulator, AC-powered	32735	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, visual
Phototherapy unit	13037	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, photo
Phototherapy unit, ultraviolet	15731	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, photo
Phototherapy unit, visible light, hyperbilirubinemia	17515	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, photo
Phototiming device, radiographic	16894	Synonym for: X-ray automatic exposure control
Physical activity monitor	17999	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, physical activity
Physical therapy table, multifunction	42577	Synonym for: Table, physical therapy
Physiologic monitoring system	12636	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter
Physiologic monitoring system, acute care	12647	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter
Physiologic monitoring system, acute care, battery powered	36084	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter, transportable
Physiologic monitoring system, cardiac catheterization	12648	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter
Physiologic monitoring system, cardiac electrophysiology	17898	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter
Physiologic monitoring system, impotence	17441	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, penile tumescence, ambulatory
Physiologic monitoring system, neonatal	15791	Synonym for: Patient monitor, neonatal
Physiologic monitoring system, stress exercise	12649	Synonym for: Stress exercise monitoring system, <specify>

Physiologic monitoring system, stress exercise, cardiac	17723	Synonym for: Stress exercise monitoring system, cardiac
Physiologic monitoring system, stress exercise, pulmonary	17724	Synonym for: Stress exercise monitoring system, pulmonary
Physiologic monitoring system, telemetric	13987	Synonym for: Telemetry system, physiological signal
Pick, massaging	33208	Synonym for: Brush, gingiva
Pick, microsurgical ear	39991	Synonym for: Pick, middle ear
Pick, middle ear	13039	A fine surgical instrument comprising a handle proximally which tapers to a shaft which terminates in a fine distal tip bent at 90 degrees to the shaft. The instrument is used to manipulate the structures of the middle ear, e.g. stapes.
Picro methyl blue	32906	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Picture archiving and communication system, <specify>	36239	A computer-based image storage/retrieval system that stores and recalls digital format images from different imaging modalities, e.g. CT, digital radiography, nuclear medicine, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), endoscopic imaging or microscopic images. Picture archiving and communication system (PACS) consist of image acquisition devices, a host computer, image archiving devices, and display stations connected by a communications network. Each component of the network has a computer or processor to control image transmission. It may provide more than one image display monitor to more closely mimic the multi-image display of a conventional view box. Template for: Picture archiving and communication system, endoscopy Picture archiving and communication system, radiology Picture archiving and communication system, software
Picture archiving and communication system, endoscopy	36240	A computer-based image storage/retrieval system that stores/recalls endoscopic images in digital format. Endoscopic PACS consist of image acquisition devices connected to the endoscopy system, a host computer, image archiving devices, and display stations connected by a communications network. Each component of the network has a computer or processor to control image transmission. PACS allow image transmission to any part of the hospital without the need for physical copying and transport and gives direct access to stored images for physicians and provides simultaneous access to images for surgeons, referring physicians, emergency room personnel, centralized consultation.
Picture archiving and communication system, radiology	35719	A computer-based image storage/retrieval system that can store/recall images in digital format used in radiology, e.g. CT, digital radiography, nuclear medicine, ultrasound or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). Picture archiving and communication system (PACS) consist of image acquisition, host computer, image archiving, and display stations connected by a network. Each component has a computer or processor to control image transmission. It may provide more than one image display monitor to mimic the multi-image display of a conventional view box. PACS allows transmission to any part of the hospital without need of physical copying and transport and gives direct access for physicians.
Picture archiving and communication system, software	41670	An application or operating data program designed for use in, or together with a, picture archiving and communication system (PACS) so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program may be permanently installed or exchanged as an upgrade.
Picture archiving and communication systems (PACS)	17960	Synonym for: Picture archiving and communication system, <specify>
Picture archiving and communication systems (PACS), endoscopy	17961	Synonym for: Picture archiving and communication system, endoscopy
Picture archiving and communication systems (PACS), radiology	16247	Synonym for: Picture archiving and communication system, radiology
Piezoelectric lithotriptor	34511	Synonym for: Lithotriptor, <specify>
Pill, radio	31964	Synonym for: Capsule, non-digestible, electronic tracking
Pillow, <specify>	40512	A device designed for supporting or positioning some part of the body. The pillow consists of a casing stuffed with a variety of possible materials feathers, flock or foam rubber. It may also be filled with fluids. The case may also be made of a variety of materials. The pillow may also have additional outer protective coverings drawn over it. Template for: Pillow, bath Pillow, general-purpose

		Pillow, lumbar Pillow, neck
Pillow, bath	10306	A device, made of water-proof materials, designed to be used to support the patient when bathing.
Pillow, cervical	15292	Synonym for: Pillow, neck
Pillow, general-purpose	30011	A device designed for resting the head upon, but which can be used to support any part of the body. It is typically used in a bed for hospital patients.
Pillow, lumbar	17794	A device designed to support the loins (lumbar).
Pillow, neck	35503	A device specially designed to support the neck (the cervical region). It may be made of waterproof materials.
Pillow speaker	38459	Synonym for: Loudspeaker, pillow
Pin, bone	16085	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, pin
Pin, dental retention	16700	Synonym for: Dental retention pin
Pin, dental, retentive/splinting	31786	Synonym for: Dental retention pin
Pin, fixation, smooth, non-metallic	39709	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, pin
Pin, fixation, threaded, non-metallic	33189	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, pin
Pin, retentive and splinting, and accessory instrument	39176	Synonym for: Dental retention pin
Pinhole collimator	42291	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, single hole, pinhole
Pinwheel	13043	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, touch discrimination
Pipette, <specify>	15166	A device typically used in the laboratory to pick up and deliver specific volumes of liquid(s), e.g. into a test tube or the wells of a microtitre plate. This device can be mechanically operated or electronically operated and have a single channel or a multichannel piston/cylinder pick up assembly. The device delivers the same volume of liquid that can be delivered into one or several receptacles. A pipette may be factory pre-set to deliver a given volume, or may have user-selectable volumes within a useful volume range. For dispensers, see: Dispenser, <specify>. Template for: Pipette, single channel/multichannel, electronic Pipette, single channel/multichannel, mechanical
Pipette, single channel/multichannel, electronic	37926	A device typically used in the laboratory to pick up and deliver specific volumes of liquid(s). This device is electronically operated and can have a single channel or a multichannel piston/cylinder pick up assembly. The device delivers the same volume of liquid that can be delivered into one or several receptacles simultaneously, e.g. the wells of a microtitre plate. A pipette may be factory pre-set to deliver a given volume, or may have user-selectable volumes within a useful volume range. The delivered volume may be digitally displayed. This device is typically hand-held. For dispensers, see: Dispenser, <specify>.
Pipette, single channel/multichannel, mechanical	38522	A device typically used in the laboratory to pick up and deliver specific volumes of liquid(s). This device is mechanically operated and can have a single channel or a multichannel piston/cylinder pick up assembly. The device delivers the same volume of liquid that can be delivered into one or several receptacles simultaneously, e.g. the wells of a microtitre plate. A pipette may be factory pre-set to deliver a given volume, or may have user-selectable volumes within a useful volume range. The delivered volume may be mechanically indicated. This device is typically hand-held. For dispensers, see: Dispenser, <specify>.
Pipette calibrator	17823	A titrating device used to verify the volume delivery of pipettes and diluters.
Pipette charger	41715	Synonym for: Pipette station
Pipette station	33340	A device used to hold different pipettes that will comprise a set. This device will typically be designed as a carousel and retain the pipettes in a protective, hygienic manner and can have facilities to charge the electronic pipettes when they are docked. The device can be marketed as a complete unit with a selection of pipettes.
Pipette tip	16822	A device formed as a pointed cylindrical tip that is attached to the dispensing opening of a pipette or a dispenser and where the required volume of liquid is drawn for delivery to the target receptacle. It may show a gradient scale or not and is usually made of plastic but may also be made of glass. This device is disposable.

Plasma, coagulation control	32399	Synonym for: Plasma control
Plasma, control, normal	32420	Synonym for: Plasma control
Plasma, fibrinogen control	32417	Synonym for: Fibrinogen control
Plasma control	30590	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), haemostasis control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Plasma protein calibrator	30505	Immunochemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators (immunochemistry), calibrator for plasma protein. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Plasma protein control	30506	Immunochemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators (immunochemistry), control for plasma protein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Plasma protein kit	41375	Immunochemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators (immunochemistry), kit for plasma protein. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Plasmin-alpha2-antiplasmin complex kit	30566	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, kit for plasmin-a2-antiplasmin complex. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Plasmin kit	30577	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), fibrinolysis, kit for plasmin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Plasminogen, antigen, antiserum, control	39042	Synonym for: Plasminogen kit
Plasminogen activator inhibitor kit	30579	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), fibrinolysis, kit for plasminogen activator-inhibitors. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Plasminogen kit	30578	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), fibrinolysis, kit for plasminogen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Plasmodium falciparum calibrator	41376	Microbiology (culture), parasitology (microbiology), serological detection and identification (parasitology), calibrator for plasmodium falciparum. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Plasmodium falciparum control	41377	Microbiology (culture), parasitology (microbiology), serological detection and identification (parasitology), control for plasmodium falciparum. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Plasmodium falciparum kit	30674	Microbiology (culture), parasitology (microbiology), serological detection and identification (parasitology), kit for plasmodium falciparum. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Plastic bag, human blood collection	34588	Synonym for: Blood donor set
Plate, base, shellac	31804	Synonym for: Dental base plate
Plate, bone	13050	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Plate, cranioplasty	13052	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Plate, cranioplasty, preformed, alterable	32524	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Plate, cranioplasty, preformed, non-alterable	32534	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Plate, electrosurgical unit, patient	42551	Synonym for: Electrode, electrosurgical, return
Plate, electrosurgical, patient	32041	Synonym for: Electrode, electrosurgical, return
Plate, fixation, bone, non-spinal, non-metallic	39699	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Plate, patient	39275	Synonym for: Electrode, electrosurgical, return

Plate dialyser	34416	Synonym for: Dialyser, haemodialysis, parallel-plate
Platelet aggregation analyzer	15104	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, platelet aggregation
Platelet aggregation recorder, automated	16373	Synonym for: Analyser, platelet aggregation recording
Platelet calibrator	41380	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haematology controls and calibrators, calibrator for platelets. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Platelet control	30536	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haematology controls and calibrators, control for platelet. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Platelet counting, manual	32439	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, cell-quantifying, manual
Platelet factor 4 immunoassay	33813	Synonym for: Platelet factor 4 kit
Platelet factor 4 kit	30570	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), thrombophilia markers/platelet factors, kit for platelet factor 4. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Platelet factor 4 radioimmunoassay	40153	Synonym for: Platelet factor 4 kit
Platelet kit	41755	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haematology controls and calibrators, kit for platelets. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Pledget	13055	Synonym for: Compress, <specify>
Pleoptophor	36390	An ophthalmic instrument used for the treatment of eccentric eye fixation (casts in the eye) by dazzling the perimacular retina, thereby relatively enhancing the visual capabilities of the fovea.
Plethysmograph, <specify>	36771	A diagnostic instrument that measures the changes in volume of a limb, organ or part or whole of the body. Many methods are in use, including the use of electrical impedance (impedance plethysmography), optical transmission or reflection (photo plethysmography) or strain gauges (mercury plethysmography). Venous occlusion plethysmography is used in the study of impotence, and limbs or the whole body can be examined using a body plethysmograph, which is typically an evacuated, sealed chamber or box. See also: Plethysmograph, body. Template for: Plethysmograph, ocular Plethysmograph, partial body Plethysmograph, whole body
Plethysmograph, body	13059	Synonym for: Plethysmograph, whole body
Plethysmograph, impedance	31687	Synonym for: Plethysmograph, <specify>
Plethysmograph, ocular	33384	A segmental plethysmograph used for evaluating blood volume changes within the eyes. The obtained data can be used in calculating the ophthalmic artery pressure. This recorder includes pulse sensors, e.g. vacuum or air-filled eyecups or transducers. It is used in the detection and evaluation of stenosis and occlusion of the carotid arteries in stroke prevention programs, and in assessing other diseases related with the blood flow conditions within the internal carotid arteries.
Plethysmograph, partial body	30012	A device for determining and registering variations in the volume of an organ, body part or limb. It is also used for recording the amount of blood present or passing through the target site. A number of measuring techniques may be employed. See also: Plethysmograph, <specify>.
Plethysmograph, photoelectric, pneumatic or hydraulic	39935	Synonym for: Plethysmograph, <specify>
Plethysmograph, pressure	31340	Synonym for: Plethysmograph, <specify>
Plethysmograph, volume	33198	Synonym for: Plethysmograph, <specify>
Plethysmograph, whole body	35242	A device that measures and records changes in the body. A whole body plethysmograph is typically constructed of metal, plastic and glass, and is commonly used for pulmonary function studies. The unit consists of an airtight chamber, in which the patient is placed, and a spirometric device that is used to determine, e.g. the patient's lung volume changes or airway resistance.

Plier, crimp	39320	Synonym for: Pliers, crimp
Plier, orthodontic	39848	Synonym for: Pliers, orthodontic
Plier, tube	39319	Synonym for: Pliers, crimp
Pliers, crimp	32139	A manual instrument comprised of two rods that form a handle proximally and extended distally through a pivot point to terminate in a tip. The tip functions as pincers used to manipulate an arteriovenous shunt in patients requiring haemodialysis.
Pliers, dental, operative	31861	Synonym for: Forceps, dental, tooth extraction
Pliers, operative	39205	Synonym for: Forceps, dental, tooth extraction
Pliers, orthodontic	33209	Small pincers with variously shaped jaws depending on the purpose for which they are designed , used to hold small objects or to bend or to cut metal strips or wire.
Pliers, surgical	32842	A manual surgical instrument comprising two rods, usually stainless steel, that form a handle proximally and extended distally through a pivot point to terminate in a tip. The tip functions as pincers used in various surgical procedures and can be of various shapes.
Pliers, tube	32134	Synonym for: Pliers, crimp
Plinth	33006	Synonym for: Table, physical therapy
Plotter	38451	A graphic printer that draws images with ink pens. It draws point-to-point lines directly from vector graphics files which are typically supplied from a computer or CAD/CAM unit. See also: Printer, <specify>; Recorder, paper chart; Patient monitor module, printer.
Plug, lacrimal, punctum	36237	A device inserted into a punctal opening to prevent tear outflow in dry eye patients.
Plug, punctum	40285	Synonym for: Plug, lacrimal, punctum
Plug, scleral	40270	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera
Plugger, endodontic, hand-held	41876	A dental instrument, the working part of which is cylindrical or tapered, circular in cross-section and has a flat tip end. It is designed specifically to compress filling materials in a root canal, mainly in an axial direction.
Plugger, root canal, endodontic	31877	Synonym for: Condenser, endodontic filling material
Plus metal, dental casting 14 carat gold alloy	34733	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Plus metal, dental casting gold alloy	34734	Synonym for: Dental alloy, casting, noble
Pneumatic counterpressure suit	13069	Synonym for: Antishock unit, <specify>
Pneumatic tester	13074	Synonym for: Test instrument, gas unit measurement
Pneumocystis carinii	34008	Synonym for: Pneumocystis carinii kit
Pneumocystis carinii calibrator	41378	Microbiology (culture), parasitology (microbiology), serological detection and identification (parasitology), calibrator for Pneumocystis carinii. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Pneumocystis carinii control	41379	Microbiology (culture), parasitology (microbiology), serological detection and identification (parasitology), control for Pneumocystis carinii. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Pneumocystis carinii kit	30673	Microbiology (culture), parasitology (microbiology), serological detection and identification (parasitology), kit for Pneumocystis carinii. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Pneumograph	13078	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, pneumograph
Pneumotachograph	13080	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, pneumotachograph

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Pneumotachometer	39816	Synonym for: Flowmeter, gas, <specify>
Pocket hearing aid	41200	Synonym for: Hearing aid, body worn
Point, abrasive	39196	Synonym for: Dental point, abrasive
Point, paper, endodontic	31873	Synonym for: Absorbent point, dental
Point, silver, endodontic	31871	Synonym for: Root canal obturating point, dental
Polarimeter	33343	Synonym for: Analyser, polarimeter
Polatest, ophthalmic	37070	An ophthalmic device used for evaluating hidden (latent) squinting, i.e. when the patient is not aware of the condition, and also when it cannot be seen. The doctor can misalign an image, e.g. a cross, which the patient views through a phoropter that polarizes the incoming light. The patient indicates when he/she thinks the image is aligned, and the presence and extent of squinting can be determined.
Poliovirus kit	37731	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), poliovirus, kit for poliovirus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Polishing agent, abrasive, oral cavity	31857	Synonym for: Dentifrice
Polishing strip, dental	16201	Synonym for: Abrasive strip, dental
Polygraph	13085	A multichannel physiologic graphic recorder used for the simultaneous recording of a number of different physiologic parameters, e.g. electrocardiogram, blood pressure, electroencephalogram, temperature or respiration. These recorders are frequently used for testing the truth of people's statements, i.e. used as "lie" detectors.
Polymer, composite synthetic PTFE with carbon-fiber, ENT	31926	Synonym for: Bone matrix implant, artificial
Polymer, ENT natural-collagen material	40042	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ear/nose/throat, biological
Polymer, ENT synthetic, porous polyethylene	39932	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ear/nose/throat, synthetic
Polymer, natural-absorbable gelatin material	31927	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ear/nose/throat, biological
Polymerization activator lamp, dental	37379	Synonym for: Light, dental, polymerization activator
Polymyositis-scleroderma antibody calibrator	42213	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, calibrator for PM-Scl antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Polymyositis-scleroderma antibody control	42214	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, control for PM-Scl antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Polymyositis-scleroderma antibody kit	30462	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, kit for PM-Scl antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Polysomnograph	17458	Synonym for: Sleep assessment device
Polysomnography analyser, computerized	36033	Synonym for: Sleep assessment device
Polysomnography analyzer, computerized	17456	Synonym for: Sleep assessment device
Polyspecific antihuman serum calibrator	41383	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), rhesus typing, calibrator for polyspecific antihuman serum. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Polyspecific antihuman serum control	41384	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), rhesus typing, control for polyspecific antihuman serum. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Polyspecific antihuman serum kit	30602	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), rhesus typing, kit for polyspecific antihuman serum. A kit is one or more items provided

as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Porcelain furnace, dental	16356	Synonym for: Furnace, dental, porcelain
Porcelain jacket crown	38627	Synonym for: Artificial crown, custom-made, all ceramic
Porcelain teeth	34754	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, ceramic
Porous polyethylene ossicular replacement	33795	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, total
Porphobilinogen kit	30177	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for porphobilinogen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Port, infusion, implantable	35911	A device, metallic or non-metallic, implanted in a patient for short or long-term delivery of fluids or medications to the vascular system or other anatomical region. The device consists of a housing, a self-sealing septum and a catheter connection mechanism. The device may be implanted in a variety of anatomical locations.
Port, injection, catheter	16858	A device used as a site of injection that is placed on the Luer end of a catheter or intravenous (IV) tubing; it is also used as a heparin lock by keeping the heparin flush solution in the catheter.
Port film device, radiation therapy	36914	A motorized cassette holder that is either mounted on the gantry of a linear accelerator, or is designed as an independent mobile stand, and is used to position and support a film cassette. The x-ray or radiographic film in the cassette is exposed in order to allow the operators to monitor and adjust the conformity between the planned radiation treatment and the treatment delivered to the patient.
Port & catheter, implanted, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal	40221	Synonym for: Port/catheter, internal, subcutaneous
Port & catheter, implanted, subcutaneous, intraventricular	33912	Synonym for: Port/catheter, internal, subcutaneous
Port & catheter, infusion, implanted, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal	40315	Synonym for: Port/catheter, internal, subcutaneous
Port & catheter, infusion, implanted, subcutaneous, intraspinal	34221	Synonym for: Port/catheter, internal, subcutaneous
Portal film device	41015	Synonym for: Port film device, radiation therapy
Portal imaging system	41016	Synonym for: Port film device, radiation therapy
Portal imaging system, digital	18032	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Porter silber hydrazone, 17-hydroxycorticosteroid	31347	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Port/catheter, internal, subcutaneous	33923	A short- or long-term implantable device composed of a metal or plastic portal with septum, connected to a catheter, used for the delivery of drugs or other fluids to various anatomical regions or vessels. The device is implanted under the skin, and delivery of drugs and fluids can be accomplished using a medical (drug/fluid) delivery pump or bolus injection.
Positioner, tooth, preformed	40076	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, preformed teeth positioner
Positioning aid	16223	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, <specify>
Positioning aid, laser	35708	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, laser
Positioning aid, radiographic/radiotherapeutic	13260	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, <specify>
Positioning aid system, <specify>	30098	A system of devices intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of fixing objects being used by the person within easy reach and keeping these objects close to the person. Supply trays on a tilting stand, rotating tables with compartments, switch and device mounting systems are included. Template for: Positioning aid system, fixed position Positioning aid system, lifting/tilting Positioning aid system, rotating/sliding

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Positioning aid system, fixed position	30099	A system or set of components intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of fixing the objects being used by the person within easy reach and keeping these objects close to the person. This set of components is used to position the objects and keep them in a fixed position.
Positioning aid system, lifting/tilting	30101	A system, a set of components, intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of lifting and fixing objects being used by the person within easy reach and keeping these objects close to the person. This set of components, combined together to form a system within which an object can be positioned, allows lifting and tilting movements.
Positioning aid system, rotating/sliding	30100	A system, a set of components, intended to be used by a disabled or handicapped person for the purpose of positioning objects being used by the person and keeping them within easy close to the person. This set of components, combined together to form a system within which an object can be positioned, allows rotating and sliding movements.
Positive airway pressure unit, <specify>	37236	A device using different principles of operation in producing and delivering pre-selected overpressures to the airways/lungs (therefore designated "Positive airway pressure"). It is mainly used on patients being weaned from respirator treatment or suffering lung complications or for the home care treatment of persons suffering from sleep apnoea. Template for: Positive airway pressure unit, bi-level Positive airway pressure unit, continuous Positive airway pressure unit, continuous auto Positive airway pressure unit, diagnostic
Positive airway pressure unit, bi-level	36990	A device, frequently referred to as BIPAP for Bi-Level Positive Airway Pressure, that delivers a constant flow of oxygen/air to the patient, and provides the delivery of a maximum and a minimum airway pressure to the lungs during spontaneous breathing.
Positive airway pressure unit, continuous	36700	A device, frequently referred to as CPAP for Continuous Positive Airway Pressure, that gives a constant flow of oxygen/air to the patient at a pre-selected pressure, thereby imposing a small overpressure within the lungs that assists the gas exchange.
Positive airway pressure unit, continuous auto	37234	A device used to assist alveolar ventilation that provides for continuous positive airway pressure during spontaneous respiration. It is typically used for adult patients suffering from sleep apnoea due to airway obstructions. The airway pressure may be automatically adjusted to provide optimal CPAP-pressure through the use of a sensor. The device may be referred to as an Auto CPAP (Continuous Positive Airway Pressure).
Positive airway pressure unit, diagnostic	37235	A unit used to examine a patient suspected of suffering from sleep apnoea and complications caused by this ailment. The doctor can, by analysing the registered data, evaluate the patient's condition and prescribe the necessary treatment.
Positive beam limitation device	42289	Synonym for: Collimator, <specify>
Positive beam limitation unit	42290	Synonym for: Collimator, <specify>
Positive emission tomography table, examination	37185	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Positron emission CT equipment	34268	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography
Positron emission tomography (PET) system	16375	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography
Post, root canal	31892	Synonym for: Root canal post, <specify>
Post-aural aid	30081	Synonym for: Hearing aid, behind-the-ear
Post-auricular aid	41203	Synonym for: Hearing aid, behind-the-ear
Post crown	38605	Synonym for: Artificial crown, custom-made, <specify>
Postal transport container, specimen	37519	Synonym for: Container, specimen, postal transport
Potassium dichromate, alcohol	31639	Synonym for: Alcohol kit
Potassium dichromate specific reagent for alcohol	39086	Synonym for: Alcohol kit
Potassium kit	30192	Clinical chemistry reagents, electrolytes, kit for potassium. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Pouch, colostomy	31988	Synonym for: Bag, colostomy, <specify>

Pouch, intravaginal	34045	Synonym for: Contraceptive, condom, female
Pouch, telemetry	35923	Synonym for: Bag, <specify>
Powder, porcelain	31844	Synonym for: Dental ceramic
Power conversion kit, wheelchair	17952	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, power assisted conversion kit,
Power pack, incubator, infant	42319	Synonym for: Incubator, infant, control unit
Power supply, <specify>	36529	A device that supplies electricity from a mains power source to electrically driven or dependent devices with electrical power. Template for: Power supply, battery eliminator Power supply, battery pack Power supply, general-purpose Power supply, transformer, variable Power supply, uninterruptible Power supply, voltage stabilizer Power supply, x-ray image intensifier Power supply, x-ray power distribution unit
Power supply, battery eliminator	36542	A power supply used to convert mains current into voltage that is required by the device that it is supplying.
Power supply, battery pack	36534	A power supply that is utilized as a power source when it is not possible or convenient to connect the main medical device to the mains, e.g. transport of neonates in special incubators.
Power supply, charger unit	36544	Synonym for: Battery charger
Power supply, electrophoresis	36406	Synonym for: Power supply, <specify>
Power supply, endoscope	35049	Synonym for: Power supply, <specify>
Power supply, general-purpose	36545	A device that supplies the medical device with electric energy. It is dependent upon current from the mains.
Power supply, no-break	36533	Synonym for: Power supply, uninterruptible
Power supply, radiographic	36004	Synonym for: Power supply, <specify>
Power supply, radiographic	17236	Synonym for: Power supply, <specify>
Power supply, transformer, variable	36830	A power supply where the voltage output can be varied using a potentiometer.
Power supply, uninterruptible	38489	A device that provides a continuous supply of electrical power for a short period of time to connected medical devices during the failure of the mains current due to some emergency situation. It is often reserved to supply vital devices, e.g. ventilators or patient monitoring devices.
Power supply, variac	38712	Synonym for: Power supply, transformer, variable
Power supply, voltage stabilizer	36656	A device used to eliminate significant fluctuations in the mains voltage supply.
Power supply, x-ray image intensifier	36475	A unit that supplies the image intensifier with the necessary high voltage, see: X-ray image intensifier.
Power supply, x-ray power distribution unit	40956	A special purpose power supply designed specifically to be used with diagnostic and therapeutic x-ray systems. It typically consists of a permanently installed cabinet often referred to as a power distribution unit (PDU). The PDU houses the electronics and connections used to convert 380 volt three-phased voltage to the voltages required by a particular x-ray system. Such PDU's are used to supply the correct voltages to power x-ray systems. It is considered to be an a component of a diagnostic or therapeutic x-ray system.
Powered attendant-controlled wheelchair	31152	Synonym for: Wheelchair, attendant, <specify>
Powered exercise equipment	34493	Synonym for: Exerciser, <specify>

PPM for yeast/fungi	30662	Synonym for: Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification
Prealbumin, antigen, antiserum, control	33420	Synonym for: Prealbumin/transthyretin control
Prealbumin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31501	Synonym for: Prealbumin/transthyretin control
Prealbumin/transthyretin calibrator	41387	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, calibrator for pre-albumin/transthyretin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Prealbumin/transthyretin control	41388	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, control for pre-albumin/transthyretin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Prealbumin/transthyretin kit	30251	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, kit for pre-albumin/transthyretin.
Precision retainer	38575	Synonym for: Dental precision attachment, <specify>
Pregnancy specific B1 glycoprotein kit	30335	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, pregnancy specific B1 glycoprotein kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Pregnanetriol kit	33287	One or more items used to determine the concentration of pregnanetriol in a biological sample.
Pregnenolone kit	33301	A collection of items used to measure the concentration of the steroid hormone pregnenolone in a biological sample.
Prekallikrein/kallikrein kit	30559	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), coagulation factor, kit for prekallikrein/kallikrein. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Prep kit	13097	Synonym for: Surgical preparation kit
Prepared media in bottles, bacteriology	30637	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, cultivation/identification
Prepared media in tubes, bacteriology	30633	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, cultivation/identification
Prepared medium in plates, mycology	30661	Synonym for: Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification
Preparer, root canal endodontic	39212	Synonym for: Enlarger, endodontic
Press, dental laboratory	34705	An apparatus used in a dental laboratory for pressing together two halves of a mould for forming and polymerization of base material for removable prosthesis.
Press, waste	40515	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, <specify>
Pressure alarm, airway	14351	Synonym for: Alarm, airway pressure
Pressure alleviation, point protection	37159	Synonym for: Cushion, pressure alleviation
Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>	35225	A device designed to prevent pressure sores, e.g. bed sores or decubitus ulcers occurring on the parts of the patient's body which are prone to this. It can equally be used as an underlay for the patient when he/she is undergoing a long treatment where the body is immobilized, or for disabled, infirm persons who are confined to sitting/lying positions. This device is usually constructed as an underlay but can also be formed to accommodate the patient's body shape, prominent or unprotected bony parts, e.g. as mattresses (both active and passive), pads or skins of different materials. For cushions see: Cushion, <specify>. Template for: Pressure alleviation pad, air-filled Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, control unit Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, reusable Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, single use Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, system Pressure alleviation pad, animal skin Pressure alleviation pad, foam filled Pressure alleviation pad, gel filled Pressure alleviation pad, mud filled Pressure alleviation pad, soft rubber filled Pressure alleviation pad, water filled

Pressure alleviation pad, air-filled	35226	A device designed to prevent pressure sores, e.g. bed sores or decubitus ulcers, occurring on the parts of the patient's body which are prone to this. It can equally be used as an underlay for the patient when he/she is undergoing a long treatment where the body is immobilized, or for disabled, infirm persons who are confined to sitting/lying positions. It is shaped as a mattress (full body length or shorter versions), or a cushion, filled with air and is intended to distribute an equal pressure between the patient and bed or chair over a larger surface area so there is less pressure on the pressure points.
Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, <specify>	38483	A device typically consisting of a pressure pad and a control unit, which is the pump, designed to distribute pressure between the patient and the contact surface over a large surface area by alternatively changing the pressure levels in the cells in the pressure pad. This reduces the pressure on the pressure points. Template for: Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, control unit Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, reusable Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, single use Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, system
Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, control unit	36688	A device that controls the filling and thereafter the alternating pressure of the air cells in a dedicated pressure alleviation pad. The pump, which is typically electrically powered, ensures a regular exchange of the mattress pressure points.
Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, reusable	35689	A special pressure pad or mattress that is used in combination with a pump and which is designed to prevent pressure sores, e.g. bed sores or decubitus ulcers, occurring on the parts of the patient's body which are prone to this. It is constructed with parallel cushion chambers that are alternately filled with air, thereby actively changing the pressure contact points to the patient's body. This device is reusable.
Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, single use	35688	A special pressure pad or mattress that is used in combination with a pump and which is designed to prevent pressure sores, e.g. bed sores or decubitus ulcers, occurring on the parts of the patient's body which are prone to this. It is constructed with parallel cushion chambers that are alternately filled with air, thereby actively changing the pressure contact points to the patient's body. This device is disposable.
Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, system	38484	A system consisting of a pressure pad and a control unit, which is also the pump, designed to distribute pressure between the patient and the contact surface, e.g. the bed or chair, over a large surface by alternatively changing the pressure levels in the cells in the pressure pad. This reduces pressure on pressure points.
Pressure alleviation pad, animal skin	35227	A device designed to prevent pressure sores, e.g. bed sores or decubitus ulcers, occurring on the parts of the patient's body which are prone to this. It can equally be used as an underlay for the patient when he/she is undergoing a long treatment where the body is immobilized, or for disabled, infirm persons who are confined to sitting/lying positions. It is made of natural animal skin designed to distribute the pressure between the patient and the bed or chair, over a large surface to reduce pressure on pressure points.
Pressure alleviation pad, foam filled	35228	A device designed as a pad to prevent pressure sores, e.g. bed sores or decubitus ulcers, occurring on the parts of the patient's body which are prone to this. It can equally be used as an underlay for the patient when he/she is undergoing a long treatment where the body is immobilized, or for disabled, infirm persons who are confined to sitting/lying positions. It is filled with foam designed to distribute the pressure between the patient and the bed or chair over a larger surface area to reduce pressure on pressure points.
Pressure alleviation pad, gel filled	35229	A gel filled mattress or cushion-like device designed to distribute pressure between the patient and the operating table, bed or chair upon which the patient is placed, in order to prevent pressure sores occurring on the parts of the patient's body which are prone to this through, e.g. lying on an operating table for a longer period of time under anaesthesia.
Pressure alleviation pad, mud filled	35230	A mud filled device designed to prevent pressure sores, e.g. bed sores or decubitus ulcers, occurring on the parts of the patient's body which are prone to this. It can equally be used as an underlay for the patient when he/she is undergoing a long treatment where the body is immobilized, or for disabled, infirm persons who are confined to sitting/lying positions. It is designed as a mattress or cushion shaped device with the intention of distributing the pressure between patient the underlay in order to reduce pressure on pressure points.
Pressure alleviation pad, soft rubber filled	35545	A soft rubber filled device designed to prevent pressure sores, e.g. bed sores or decubitus ulcers, occurring on the parts of the patient's body which are prone to this. It can equally be used as an underlay for the patient when he/she is undergoing a long treatment where the body is immobilized, or for disabled, infirm persons who are confined to sitting/lying positions. It is designed as a mattress or cushion shaped device with the intention of distributing the pressure between patient the underlay in order to reduce pressure on pressure points.
Pressure alleviation pad, water filled	35231	A water filled device designed to prevent pressure sores, e.g. bed sores or decubitus ulcers, occurring on the parts of the patient's body which are prone to this. It can equally be used as an underlay for the patient when he/she is undergoing a long treatment where the body is immobilized, or for disabled, infirm persons who are confined to sitting/lying positions. It is designed as a mattress or cushion shaped device with the intention of distributing the pressure between patient the underlay in order to reduce pressure on pressure points. designed to distribute pressure between patient and bed or chair over a larger surface to reduce pressure on pressure points.
Pressure bandage, ostomy aid	31070	Synonym for: Bandage, pressure

Pressure infusor	38468	Synonym for: Infusion regulator, pressure
Pressure measurement, intracranial	36878	Synonym for: Patient monitor, pressure, intracranial
Pressure measurement, respiratory	36826	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, airway
Pressure measuring unit	13102	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, pressure, general-purpose
Pressure measuring unit, compartmental	17196	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, compartmental
Pressure measuring unit, intracranial	13110	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, intracranial
Pressure measuring unit, oesophageal	13108	Synonym for: Pressure monitor, oesophageal
Pressure meter, digital	17711	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, pressure, general-purpose
Pressure meter, general-purpose, digital	36140	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, pressure, general-purpose
Pressure monitor, <specify>	36876	A device to measure direct patient related pressures which will have an effect upon the patient during a treatment or diagnosis. This may be an advanced electronic measuring device, or a simple mechanical device. For the measurement of the patient's blood pressure, see: Sphygmomanometer, <specify>. Template for: Pressure monitor, airway Pressure monitor, compartmental Pressure monitor, general-purpose Pressure monitor, intracranial Pressure monitor, intrauterine Pressure monitor, oesophageal Pressure monitor, spinal fluid Pressure monitor, tube cuff Pressure monitor, venous, central/peripheral
Pressure monitor, airway	31318	A dedicated device used to measure and display the pressure values being monitored the patient's upper airway, e.g. the maximal averaged inspiratory and expiratory static mouth pressure. This information is used to provide a diagnosis. The device will typically include a pressure indicator and built-in alarm.
Pressure monitor, blood, general/invasive	16764	Synonym for: Patient monitor, blood pressure, invasive
Pressure monitor, compartmental	35997	A device used to measure the increase of intra-muscular pressures that arises from compartmental syndrome. Compartmental syndrome is a condition arising from swelling within muscle compartments and tendon sheaths.
Pressure monitor, general-purpose	37788	A device designed for measuring pressure in general and not dedicated for any special pressure measurement procedure.
Pressure monitor, intracranial	35249	A device intended to intermittently or continuously measure the internal pressure of the cranium. This can typically be after surgery where pressure build-up must be monitored, or for other cases where this is important.
Pressure monitor, intrauterine	33727	A device to measure direct patient related pressures in the uterus which will have an effect upon the patient during the treatment and/or diagnosis.
Pressure monitor, oesophageal	35248	A device used to measure intraoesophageal pressures for diagnostic purposes and for post-surgical assessment of oesophageal function. The device may be an integral component of an oesophageal stethoscope, see: Stethoscope, oesophageal.
Pressure monitor, spinal fluid	31319	A device to measure direct patient related pressures found present in the spinal fluid of the spinal cord which need to be monitored as a result of hospitalization and/or further treatment or diagnosis. This may be an advanced electronic measuring device, or a simple mechanical device.
Pressure monitor, tube cuff	36877	A device intended to intermittently or continuously measure the internal pressure in the cuff of an endotracheal tube when this has been situated in the tracheal passage. Too high a pressure and/or, combined with longer periods of use can be damaging for the pressure site.
Pressure monitor, venous, central/peripheral	34931	A device to measure and record the direct patient related pressures found in the central or peripheral venous pressure, or the difference between central and peripheral venous pressure, by means of an indwelling catheter and a pressure manometer.
Pressure monitoring extension tubing set	16621	Synonym for: Tubing set, pressure monitoring

Pressure monitoring tubing set	15640	Synonym for: Tubing set, pressure monitoring
Pressure pad	12936	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>
Pressure pad, air	12940	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, air-filled
Pressure pad, alternating	12928	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, <specify>
Pressure pad, alternating, disposable	16144	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, single use
Pressure pad, alternating, reusable	16145	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, reusable
Pressure pad, animal skin	12941	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, animal skin
Pressure pad, foam	12942	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, foam filled
Pressure pad, foam convoluted	12943	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, foam filled
Pressure pad, gel	12944	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, gel filled
Pressure pad, gel, operating table	16896	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, gel filled
Pressure pad, mud	12945	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, mud filled
Pressure pad, soft rubber	15691	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, soft rubber filled
Pressure pad, water cushion	12946	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, water filled
Pressure reducer, intraocular	15048	A nonpowered manual ophthalmic surgical instrument used to reduce the intraocular pressure on the eye during ophthalmic surgery.
Pressure sensitive adhesive film dressing	34610	Synonym for: Dressing, transparent adhesive
Primary cell	37409	Synonym for: Battery, primary
Primidone kit	30403	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, central nervous systems TDM, kit for primidone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Printer, <specify>	36782	A unit that reproduces information, usually supplied through electronic signals, in the form of a print-out on paper, special film, or other hard-copy media. The print-out can be presented as text, graphics or images. The printer may be connected to a computer or other medical devices. See also: Plotter; Recorder, paper chart; Patient monitor module, printer. Template for: Printer, ink Printer, laser Printer, video
Printer, ink	38450	A colour or monochrome printer that propels droplets of ink directly onto the media (paper or other).
Printer, laser	38449	A monochrome or colour printer that uses a laser and the electro-photographic method to print a full page at a time. A laser printer is often called a page printer or an electronic printer. The laser is used to "paint" a charged drum with light, to which toner is applied and then transferred onto the media (paper or other). The toner is then fused to the media.
Printer, module, patient monitor	38637	Synonym for: Patient monitor module, printer
Printer, video	17508	A device for making printed (hard) copies of medical video images. These can be taken by digital cameras or image processing results of different imaging devices or systems, e.g. ultrasound, MRI, CT or radiographic images.
Printer driver	38634	Synonym for: Computer printer driver
Prism, bar, ophthalmic	39657	Synonym for: Prism bar

Prism, fresnel, ophthalmic	32718	Synonym for: Lens, fresnel
Prism, gonioscopic	32717	Synonym for: Gonioscope
Prism, rotary	32715	An ophthalmic prism of variable power used during the sight testing process to assess the eye muscles.
Prism, rotary, ophthalmic	39656	Synonym for: Prism, rotary
Prism bar	32719	An ophthalmic device comprising prisms of ascending power used during sight testing to assess the eye muscles.
Probe, <specify>	13117	<p>A device that is designed to be used for exploratory or measuring purposes. A probe used for exploratory purposes is designed to be introduced into the human body, e.g. a slender rodlike surgical instrument. A probe used for measuring purposes is designed to be placed on the body surface, or typically introduced into a body orifice, to sense the value of a measured parameter.</p> <p>Template for: Probe, dental</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Probe, hyperthermia, temperature monitoring Probe, lesion, radio frequency Probe, lithotripter, mechanical Probe, lithotripter, ultrasound Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, Geiger counter Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, ionization chamber Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, microwave Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, neutron Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, proportional Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, scintillation Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, solid-state semiconductor Probe, pulse oximeter, reusable Probe, pulse oximeter, single use Probe, stimulator Probe, surgical, arthroscopy Probe, surgical, common duct Probe, surgical, eye Probe, surgical, fistula Probe, surgical, microlaryngeal Probe, surgical, rectal Probe, surgical, sinus Probe, surgical, trabeculotomy Probe, surgical, uterine Probe, thermometer, reusable Probe, thermometer, single use Probe, ultrasound, cystometry
Probe, arthroscopy	16980	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, arthroscopy
Probe, common duct	13118	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, common duct
Probe, dental	31848	A hand-held dental instrument used to measure the depth of a periodontal pocket to monitor the progress of disease.
Probe, ENT	33433	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, <specify>
Probe, eye	13119	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, eye
Probe, eye, lacrimal	13120	Synonym for: Dilator, eye, lacrimal
Probe, fistula	13121	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, fistula
Probe, heating, tissue, laparoscope	40429	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, <specify>

Probe, heating, tissue, laparoscope, unipolar	37301	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, <specify>
Probe, hyperthermia treatment	37919	Synonym for: Hyperthermia applicator, <specify>
Probe, hyperthermia unit, prostatic hypertrophy	37544	Synonym for: Catheter, hyperthermia unit, <specify>
Probe, hyperthermia, temperature monitoring	40797	A probe used exclusively to monitor tissue or body temperature during hyperthermia treatments. Depending on the kind of hyperthermia system it is used with, e.g. ultrasound, radio frequency (RF) or microwave, this probe is shielded in such a way that its operation is not affected by the energy from the hyperthermia applicator(s) in use during the treatment.
Probe, lachrymal	39669	Synonym for: Dilator, eye, lacrimal
Probe, laser beam delivery	42206	Synonym for: Laser guide, contact probe, single use
Probe, lesion, radio frequency	32531	A device connected to a radio frequency (RF) lesion generator to deliver the RF energy to the site within the nervous system where a lesion is desired. See also: Generator, lesion, radio frequency.
Probe, lithotripter, mechanical	37140	A probe used together with an internal lithotripter, see: Lithotripter, internal, <specify>, or other energy supplying devices, and which sends shock waves directed to the stones within the body. The method of creating the shock waves can be electro-hydraulic or pneumatic/mechanical. The probes can be rigid or flexible and introduced through the urinary canal.
Probe, lithotripter, ultrasound	37138	A transducer attached to a sonotrode, which is connected to the lithotripter via a cable. Through ultrasound, shock waves are transmitted by the transducer and transplanted via the sonotrode to the stone causing fragmentation. The stone particles are removed through the sonotrode and transducer by a suction system. See also: Lithotripter, sonotrode.
Probe, measuring	35493	Synonym for: Probe, <specify>
Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, <specify>	41500	A dedicated device that is a detachable component of a radiation measuring instrument. This is the probe that is held within the area to be measured and which converts the measurable parameter(s) in to a signal which is picked up by the parent device and transformed in to a readable measurement. Template for: Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, Geiger counter Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, ionization chamber Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, microwave Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, neutron Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, proportional Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, scintillation Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, solid-state semiconductor
Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, Geiger-Muller	41503	Synonym for: Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, Geiger counter
Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, Geiger counter	38331	A detachable component of a portable survey meter or a stationary radiation monitor consisting of a Geiger-Muller (GM) tube and an electrical connection. The walls of the GM tube may also form the outside wall of the probe. The thickness of the wall determines whether an ionising radiation (alpha, beta, gamma rays, x-rays) can penetrate the measuring chamber, release an electrical charge from the neutral gas, and be counted. This probe is used for detecting low-level radiation (less than 100 milliRoentgen/hour), but because of its sensitivity is useful for detecting radioactive contamination in work environments.
Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, ionization chamber	38326	An electrically isolated or electronically connected gas filled radiation detection chamber operated in the "ionization chamber" voltage region. It is used with portable survey meters, stationary radiation monitors or analytical counting instruments. The incident radiation sets up a characteristic "saturated current" within the chamber. A number of probes with different size chambers and chamber wall thicknesses are needed to cover the possible range of radiation energies and doses. This probe is very stable over time and may be used for accurate dosimetry measurements, e.g. source calibrations and inter-comparisons. Accurate measurements, temperature and pressure corrections are needed.
Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, microwave	38343	A component of a Measuring instrument, radiation, QA, microwave, this device is used to pick up microwave energy leakage emitted from other devices using this technology. It is specifically designed to be used in the calibration and performance processes being checked.
Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, neutron	38342	A detachable component of a survey meter that is surrounded by or contains neutron sensitive materials and has an electrical connection to attach it to the counter base. The composition and presence of impurities with high neutron cross-sectional areas determines the neutron energy range the probe is most effective at. Typically hydrogenous materials and lithium are used.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, proportional	38329	A component of a portable survey meter, stationary radiation monitor, or analytical laboratory counting instrument consisting of a solid walled gas proportional tube. The walls may also form the outside wall of the probe and the thickness determines whether an ionizing radiation (x-rays, gamma rays, alpha particles, beta particles, or neutrons) can penetrate the measuring chamber, produce free electrons when ionizing the neutral gas molecules, and be counted. Because the electric field within the detection chamber is in the "proportional region" and the original ionization event becomes amplified, the probe can be used to measure fewer ionization events than ionization chambers.
Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, scintillation	38333	A component of a portable survey meter or stationary radiation monitor used to measure radioactive emissions. It includes a variety of designs and configurations consisting of a crystal or other form of scintillation material, a photomultiplier tube, a light reflector, light "pipes" that transmit the light to the photomultiplier tube, and a connector to attach it to the survey meter. The composition and size of the scintillation material determines the energy discrimination capabilities of a scintillation probe design and defines the kind of radiation, e.g. x-ray, gamma ray, high-energy beta particles or neutrons, that can be detected.
Probe, measuring instrument, radiation, solid-state semiconductor	38336	A device covering a variety of radiation detector probe designs incorporating a solid-state semiconductor serving as an ionization chamber. It is used as a component of a survey meter or analytical instrument used for radiation detection and measurement. It is typically used to detect low amounts of radioactivity and its energy discrimination properties allow it to be incorporated in radiation detection, measurement instruments and radiation spectroscopy systems. The composition and impurities in the semiconductor material used determine its energy discrimination capabilities and the kind of radiation (x-ray, gamma ray, high-energy beta particles or neutrons) that can be detected.
Probe, microlaryngeal	15877	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, microlaryngeal
Probe, oximeter	17594	Synonym for: Probe, <specify>
Probe, periodontic	39200	Synonym for: Probe, dental
Probe, pulse oximeter, reusable	37808	A device applied to a body site, e.g. finger, ear, bridge of nose or foot of paediatric or adult patients, in order to transmit light through the skin to be absorbed by the oxyhaemoglobin and deoxyhaemoglobin, in the arterial tissue blood. Signals are received by the parent device, which displays the results. It is reusable.
Probe, pulse oximeter, single use	31658	A device applied to a body site, e.g. finger, ear, bridge of nose or foot, of paediatric or adult patients in order to transmit light through the skin to be absorbed by the oxyhaemoglobin and deoxyhaemoglobin, in arterial tissue blood. Signals are received by the parent device which displays the results. It is disposable.
Probe, radio frequency lesion	39565	Synonym for: Probe, lesion, radio frequency
Probe, rectal, non-powered	39243	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, rectal
Probe, sinus	13124	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, sinus
Probe, stimulator	36957	A probe specifically designed to be used together with a stimulator. For stimulators see: Stimulator, <specify>. Stimulators may also use electrodes; for these, see Electrode, <specify>.
Probe, surgical, <specify>	32870	A slender rodlike surgical instrument made of flexible metal, with a blunt bulbous tip, used for exploring sinuses, fistulas or other cavities or wounds. The distal tips, before the bulb, of probes designed for specific anatomic applications, e.g. mastoid searchers, may be bent at right angles to the shaft. Template for: Probe, surgical, arthroscopy Probe, surgical, common duct Probe, surgical, eye Probe, surgical, fistula Probe, surgical, microlaryngeal Probe, surgical, rectal Probe, surgical, sinus Probe, surgical, trabeculotomy Probe, surgical, uterine
Probe, surgical, arthroscopy	35948	A surgical instrument for probing/exploring the interior of a joint and therapeutic procedures within the joint.
Probe, surgical, common duct	35250	A surgical instrument designed as a slender rod made of flexible metal with a blunt bulbous tip, used for exploring the common bile duct, i.e. the union of the cystic and hepatic ducts. It is used in surgical procedures to explore and/or dilate strictures of the common duct.
Probe, surgical, eye	35251	A slender rodlike instrument made of flexible metal, with a blunt bulbous tip, used for exploring eye tissue.
Probe, surgical, fistula	35252	A slender rodlike surgical instrument made of flexible metal, with a blunt bulbous tip, designed for use in abnormal body passages or communications (fistulas), usually between two internal organs, or leading from an internal organ to an external cavity or to the surface of the body. It is mostly used to explore and/or dilate strictures inside a fistula.

Probe, surgical, lacrimal	32762	Synonym for: Dilator, eye, lacrimal
Probe, surgical, microlaryngeal	35592	A surgical instrument designed for paediatric laryngology, and for phonatory microsurgery applications in adults. This delicate probe gives a precise sense of palpation for accurate detection of induration, tissue mass, and cystic changes. It is also used to break thick mucus fluid before extraction.
Probe, surgical, rectal	31965	A surgical instrument designed for use in probing the rectum for gastroenterology-urology surgical procedures.
Probe, surgical, sinus	35253	A surgical instrument designed for introduction into the air cavities in the cranial bones which communicate with the nasal cavity, i.e., paranasal sinuses. A sinus probe is used to explore and/or dilate strictures in the passages from the nose to the communicating sinuses.
Probe, surgical, trabeculotomy	32761	A slender rodlike surgical instrument made of flexible metal, with a blunt bulbous tip, used during trabeculotomy procedures to open the drainage angle of the sclera from outside the eye. The distal tips, before the bulb, of probes designed for specific anatomic applications, e.g. mastoid searchers, may be bent at right angles to the shaft.
Probe, surgical, uterine	13644	A surgical instrument intended to be used to probe and explore the uterus. It consists of a slender hollow or solid instrument made of metal, plastic or other suitable material in a cylindrical form and in a range of sizes and flexibilities.
Probe, thermodilution	33655	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, balloon, thermal dilution
Probe, thermometer	13125	Synonym for: Probe, <specify>
Probe, thermometer, reusable	37340	A device connected to a thermometer and typically placed into a body orifice or on the body surface for temperature measurement. It is typically constructed of durable materials and can be cleaned for reuse.
Probe, thermometer, single use	35254	A device connected to a thermometer and typically placed into a body orifice or on the body surface for temperature measurement. It is typically constructed of plastic materials and is disposable.
Probe, trabeculotomy	39668	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, trabeculotomy
Probe, ultrasonic	16272	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Probe, ultrasound, cystometry	37804	An ultrasonic probe to be used together with a cystometer which utilizes ultrasound techniques. The probe emits ultrasound at a relatively low frequency.
Probe, uptake, nuclear	33124	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Probe and director, gastro-urology	39300	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, <specify>
Procainamide control	33784	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, control for procainamide. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Procainamide control material	40144	Synonym for: Procainamide control
Procainamide kit	30392	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, cardiovascular TDM, kit for procainamide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Procedure tray, aspiration	17716	Synonym for: Aspiration kit, reusable
Processor, cine film	33100	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, cine film
Processor, radiographic-film, automatic	33099	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, <specify>
Processor, radiographic-film, automatic, dental	31826	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, <specify>
Proctoscope, rigid	35255	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the rectum and anus. It is a rigid endoscope which includes relayed lens optics and midair specular equipped with illumination in the distal end.
Proctosigmoidoscope	13127	Synonym for: Sigmoidoscope, <specify>
Proctosigmoidoscope, rigid	37055	Synonym for: Sigmoidoscope, rigid

Product, contact lens care, rigid gas permeable	34177	Synonym for: Contact lens solution
Proflex	37528	Synonym for: Silicone, liquid, injectable
Progesterone kit	30323	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility function hormones/proteins, kit for progesterone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Progesterone receptor calibrator	38199	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for progesterone receptor. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Progesterone receptor control	38198	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for progesterone receptor. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Progesterone receptor kit	30294	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for progesterone receptor. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Programmer, changer, film/cassette, radiographic	33132	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, automatic
Programmer, pacemaker	33659	Synonym for: Pacemaker programmer
Progressive power corrective lens	34647	Synonym for: Lens, <specify>
Projector, chart, eye	16890	Synonym for: Projector, eye, visual acuity
Projector, cine	17087	Synonym for: Projector, cine, medical imaging
Projector, cine, medical imaging	40740	A device through which the developed film from cinematic (cine) cameras used in various medical imaging applications can be retrospectively reviewed as motion pictures. Depending on the system design it will typically accommodate either 16 or 35-mm film formats and is typically used in conjunction with diagnostic x-ray systems, endoscopic systems, or diagnostic ultrasound systems. The basic components of a cine projector (also known as a movie or film projector) include a film transport mechanism, a light source with condenser optics, and imaging optics.
Projector, eye, visual acuity	35922	An ophthalmic device, a kind of slide projector/beamer throwing block letters or other symbols on a screen/wall in gradually decreasing sizes, identified according to distances at which they are ordinarily visible; used in testing visual acuity. See also: Chart, eye, visual acuity.
Projector, film, diagnostic imaging, x-ray	36445	Synonym for: Projector, cine, medical imaging
Projector, ophthalmic	32787	Synonym for: Projector, eye, visual acuity
Prolactin kit	30325	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, kit for prolactin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Properdin factor B control	33419	A substance used to verify the performance of the device that measures the concentration of properdin factor B in serum and other body fluids.
Properdin factor B kit	36019	A collection of reagents used in combination to measure, by immunochemical techniques, properdin factor B in serum and other body fluids.
Prophylactic unit, dental	16692	A dental unit equipped with instrumentation for prophylactic treatment.
Prophylactic unit, dental, ultrasonic	16693	Synonym for: Prophylactic unit, dental
Prophylaxis brush	16369	Synonym for: Brush, prophylaxis, teeth
Prophylaxis cup	16184	A device, typically made from rubber, that is used to apply polishing agents during dental prophylaxis (cleaning). The device is held in a dental handpiece, which spins the prophylaxis cup as the polishing agent is applied to the teeth.
Propoxyphene kit	30436	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, drugs of abuse, kit for propoxyphene. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Propranolol kit	30393	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, cardiovascular TDM, kit for propranolol. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Prostacyclin kit	30571	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), thrombophilia markers/platelet factors, kit for prostacyclin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Prostaglandin calibrator	42200	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, calibrator for prostaglandin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Prostaglandin control	42201	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, control for prostaglandin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Prostaglandin kit	30374	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, other individual and specified hormones, kit for prostaglandin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Prostate-specific antigen (PSA) for management of prostate cancer	40258	Synonym for: Prostate specific antigen kit
Prostate specific antigen calibrator	38208	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for prostatic specific antigens. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Prostate specific antigen control	38207	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for prostatic specific antigens. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Prostate specific antigen kit	37286	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for prostatic specific antigens. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Prostatic acid phosphatase, IC	30304	Synonym for: Acid phosphatase kit
Prostatic acid phosphatase calibrator	38197	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for prostatic acid phosphatase. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Prostatic acid phosphatase control	38196	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for prostatic acid phosphatase. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Prostatic acid phosphatase kit	34226	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for prostatic acid phosphatase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Prostatic hypertrophy treatment system, microwave	17905	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, microwave
Prostatic specific antigen	30290	Synonym for: Prostate specific antigen kit
Prosthese, artificial heart, temporary	16977	Synonym for: Circulatory assist system, heart pump, implanted
Prosthese, bone, freeze-dried	16862	Synonym for: Bone matrix implant, biological
Prosthese, heart	13152	Synonym for: Circulatory assist system, heart pump, implanted
Prosthese, joint, hip	18166	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, <specify>
Prosthese, joint, knee, tibial component	16098	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibial component
Prostheses, dental, fixed	17841	Synonym for: Dental bridge, custom-made, <specify>
Prosthesis, <specify>	35256	A device that augments, restores or replaces either soft or hard areas of body tissue(s); it may be internal, external or both. The device may be temporary or permanent. Template for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered, lock Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, mechanical Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, myopotential Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, passive Prosthesis, external, arm, component, socket

Prosthesis, external, arm, component, split hook/specialized tool
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, body powered
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, body powered, lock
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, external powered, mechanical
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, external powered, myopotential
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, passive
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, passive, lock
 Prosthesis, external, arm, forequarter amputation
 Prosthesis, external, arm, functional, humeral additional flexion unit
 Prosthesis, external, arm, functional, humeral rotation unit
 Prosthesis, external, arm, partial hand
 Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, external powered, mechanical
 Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, external powered, myopotential
 Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, passive
 Prosthesis, external, arm, transhumeral
 Prosthesis, external, arm, transradial
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, body powered
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, body powered, lock
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, external powered, mechanical
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, external powered, myopotential
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, passive
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, passive, lock
 Prosthesis, external, back filler
 Prosthesis, external, component, femoral condyle
 Prosthesis, external, component, humeral condyle
 Prosthesis, external, component, malleoli
 Prosthesis, external, component, pelvis
 Prosthesis, external, component, radial/ulnar styloid
 Prosthesis, external, component, shoulder
 Prosthesis, external, component, thigh
 Prosthesis, external, component, trunk
 Prosthesis, external, component, upper arm
 Prosthesis, external, construction component, endoskeletal
 Prosthesis, external, construction component, exoskeletal
 Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, filler
 Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, shell
 Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, skin/stocking/cover/glove
 Prosthesis, external, eye, eyebrow
 Prosthesis, external, eye, eyelash
 Prosthesis, external, head, beard
 Prosthesis, external, head, facial composite
 Prosthesis, external, head, hair, hairpiece
 Prosthesis, external, head, hair, wig
 Prosthesis, external, head, moustache
 Prosthesis, external, head, nose
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle disarticulation, component, socket
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, energy storing
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, flex-walking system
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, multi-axial
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, multi-axial, dynamic lift
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, sach foot
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, single-axis

Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, vertical loading pylon
 Prosthesis, external, leg, component, hip unit
 Prosthesis, external, leg, component, joint
 Prosthesis, external, leg, component, knee unit
 Prosthesis, external, leg, component, liner
 Prosthesis, external, leg, hemicorporectomy
 Prosthesis, external, leg, hemipelvectomy
 Prosthesis, external, leg, hip disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, leg, knee disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, leg, knee/ankle, hydracadensa system
 Prosthesis, external, leg, partial foot
 Prosthesis, external, leg, partial foot, component, socket
 Prosthesis, external, leg, temporary
 Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral
 Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral, component, socket
 Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial
 Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial, component, socket
 Prosthesis, external, mammary
 Prosthesis, external, skin, skin-covering material
 Prosthesis, internal, anal sphincter
 Prosthesis, internal, annuloplasty, ring
 Prosthesis, internal, band, gastropasty
 Prosthesis, internal, bile duct
 Prosthesis, internal, bladder, urinary, mesh
 Prosthesis, internal, bone, cap
 Prosthesis, internal, bone, synthetic
 Prosthesis, internal, cervix, cerclage
 Prosthesis, internal, chin
 Prosthesis, internal, ear
 Prosthesis, internal, ear/nose/throat, biological
 Prosthesis, internal, ear/nose/throat, synthetic
 Prosthesis, internal, embolization, intravascular
 Prosthesis, internal, evisceration
 Prosthesis, internal, eye, cornea
 Prosthesis, internal, eye, intracorneal ring
 Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera
 Prosthesis, internal, eye, sphere
 Prosthesis, internal, eye, symblepharon ring
 Prosthesis, internal, gastroesophageal antireflux
 Prosthesis, internal, incontinence
 Prosthesis, internal, intestinal splinting tube
 Prosthesis, internal, intracardiac, patch
 Prosthesis, internal, intranasal splint
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, talar component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, tibial component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, total
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, custom-made
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, humeral component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, radial component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular support component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, cement restrictor
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, femoral component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, resurfacing

Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, femoral component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, patellar component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibia, hemi
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibial component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, unicondylar
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, mandible
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, glenoid component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, humeral component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, total
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, disk
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, total
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, carpal component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, radial/ulnar component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, total
 Prosthesis, internal, larynx
 Prosthesis, internal, ligament
 Prosthesis, internal, ligament, anchor
 Prosthesis, internal, mammary, gel filled
 Prosthesis, internal, mammary, inflatable
 Prosthesis, internal, maxilla
 Prosthesis, internal, meningeal
 Prosthesis, internal, muscle
 Prosthesis, internal, nerve sheath
 Prosthesis, internal, nipple
 Prosthesis, internal, nose
 Prosthesis, internal, oesophageal
 Prosthesis, internal, orbital rim
 Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, partial
 Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, total
 Prosthesis, internal, PTFE/carbon fibre composite
 Prosthesis, internal, penile, inflatable
 Prosthesis, internal, penile, rod
 Prosthesis, internal, pericardial
 Prosthesis, internal, plug, subtalar
 Prosthesis, internal, radial head
 Prosthesis, internal, rib
 Prosthesis, internal, spine, cage
 Prosthesis, internal, spine, disc
 Prosthesis, internal, spine, vertebral body
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, biliary
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, bronchial
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, cardiovascular
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, oesophageal
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, pancreatic
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, tracheal
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, ureteral
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, urethral
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, vaginal
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, vascular
 Prosthesis, internal, tendon
 Prosthesis, internal, tendon sheath
 Prosthesis, internal, testicle
 Prosthesis, internal, tracheal
 Prosthesis, internal, tracheobronchial

Prosthesis, internal, tube, endolymphatic
 Prosthesis, internal, tube, eustachian
 Prosthesis, internal, tube, fallopian
 Prosthesis, internal, tube, tympanostomy
 Prosthesis, internal, tube, urethra
 Prosthesis, internal, ureterovesicle sphere
 Prosthesis, internal, urethral, sphincter
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, artificial
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, biological
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, eye
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, hydrocephalic
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheoesophageal
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheostomy
 Prosthesis, internal, vas deferens
 Prosthesis, internal, zygomatic
 Prosthesis, trial, joint, hip

Prosthesis, adhesive, external	39386	Synonym for: Adhesive, external prosthesis
Prosthesis, ankle, cemented, non-constrained	33718	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, total
Prosthesis, ankle, semi-constrained, cemented, metal/composite	33582	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, total
Prosthesis, ankle, semi-constrained, cemented, metal/polymer	39704	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, total
Prosthesis, ankle, semi-constrained, uncemented, osteophilic finish	34202	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, total
Prosthesis, arm	13134	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, <specify>
Prosthesis, arterial graft, bovine carotid artery	32299	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, biological
Prosthesis, artificial heart, temporary	35947	Synonym for: Circulatory assist system, heart pump, implanted
Prosthesis, barrier, absorbable, adhesion preventive	37443	Synonym for: Barrier, absorbable, adhesion prevention
Prosthesis, bile duct	13135	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, bile duct
Prosthesis, bladder support	13136	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, bladder, urinary, mesh
Prosthesis, blood vessel, artificial	13177	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, synthetic
Prosthesis, blood vessel, biological	11913	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, biological
Prosthesis, breast, external	33472	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, mammary
Prosthesis, breast, inflatable, internal, saline	32275	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, mammary, inflatable
Prosthesis, breast, noninflatable, internal, silicone gel-filled	39356	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, mammary, gel filled
Prosthesis, cardiac valve, artificial	15869	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, artificial
Prosthesis, cardiac valve, biological	15870	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, biological
Prosthesis, carpal	16089	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, carpal component

Prosthesis, cerclage, bone	16140	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, wire
Prosthesis, cerclage, cervix	13139	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, cervix, cerclage
Prosthesis, chin, internal	32278	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, chin
Prosthesis, cranio facial, bone-anchored	34227	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, plate
Prosthesis, dental, implantable	16744	Synonym for: Dental implant, <specify>
Prosthesis, ear, internal	32300	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ear
Prosthesis, elbow, constrained, cemented	33174	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, humeral component
Prosthesis, elbow, hemi-, humeral, metal	33702	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, humeral component
Prosthesis, elbow, hemi-, radial, polymer	40124	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, radial component
Prosthesis, elbow, semi-constrained, cemented	33173	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, humeral component
Prosthesis, esophageal	39232	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, oesophageal
Prosthesis, esophagus	33167	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, oesophageal
Prosthesis, eustachian tube	15324	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, eustachian
Prosthesis, evisceration	16067	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, evisceration
Prosthesis, external, <specify>	41092	<p>An artificial mechanism designed to replace or substitute for a natural external part of the body. This may a partial or total replacement, e.g. part of the upper limb or all.</p> <p>Template for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered, lock</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, mechanical</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, myopotential</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, passive</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, component, socket</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, component, split hook/specialized tool</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow disarticulation</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, body powered</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, body powered, lock</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, external powered, mechanical</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, external powered, myopotential</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, passive</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, passive, lock</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, forequarter amputation</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, functional, humeral additional flexion unit</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, functional, humeral rotation unit</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, partial hand</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder disarticulation</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, external powered, mechanical</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, external powered, myopotential</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, passive</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, transhumeral</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, transradial</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist disarticulation</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, body powered</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, body powered, lock</p>

Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, external powered, mechanical
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, external powered, myopotential
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, passive
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, passive, lock
 Prosthesis, external, back filler
 Prosthesis, external, component, femoral condyle
 Prosthesis, external, component, humeral condyle
 Prosthesis, external, component, malleoli
 Prosthesis, external, component, pelvis
 Prosthesis, external, component, radial/ulnar styloid
 Prosthesis, external, component, shoulder
 Prosthesis, external, component, thigh
 Prosthesis, external, component, trunk
 Prosthesis, external, component, upper arm
 Prosthesis, external, construction component, endoskeletal
 Prosthesis, external, construction component, exoskeletal
 Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, filler
 Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, shell
 Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, skin/stocking/cover/glove
 Prosthesis, external, eye, eyebrow
 Prosthesis, external, eye, eyelash
 Prosthesis, external, head, beard
 Prosthesis, external, head, facial composite
 Prosthesis, external, head, hair, hairpiece
 Prosthesis, external, head, hair, wig
 Prosthesis, external, head, moustache
 Prosthesis, external, head, nose
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle disarticulation, component, socket
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, energy storing
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, flex-walking system
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, multi-axial
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, multi-axial, dynamic lift
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, sach foot
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, single-axis
 Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, vertical loading pylon
 Prosthesis, external, leg, component, hip unit
 Prosthesis, external, leg, component, joint
 Prosthesis, external, leg, component, knee unit
 Prosthesis, external, leg, component, liner
 Prosthesis, external, leg, hemicorporectomy
 Prosthesis, external, leg, hemipelvectomy
 Prosthesis, external, leg, hip disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, leg, knee disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, leg, knee/ankle, hydracadensa system
 Prosthesis, external, leg, partial foot
 Prosthesis, external, leg, partial foot, component, socket
 Prosthesis, external, leg, temporary
 Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral
 Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral, component, socket
 Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial
 Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial, component, socket
 Prosthesis, external, mammary
 Prosthesis, external, skin, skin-covering material

Prosthesis, external, arm, <specify>

41485 An upper limb prosthetic system is a collection of compatible components usually produced by a single manufacturer and commercially available. The

components may be integrated with any individually manufactured component to produce a range of different upper limb prostheses.

Template for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered, lock
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, mechanical
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, myopotential
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, passive
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, socket
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, split hook/specialized tool
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, body powered
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, body powered, lock
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, external powered, mechanical
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, external powered, myopotential
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, passive
 Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, passive, lock
 Prosthesis, external, arm, forequarter amputation
 Prosthesis, external, arm, functional, humeral additional flexion unit
 Prosthesis, external, arm, functional, humeral rotation unit
 Prosthesis, external, arm, partial hand
 Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, external powered, mechanical
 Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, external powered, myopotential
 Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, passive
 Prosthesis, external, arm, transhumeral
 Prosthesis, external, arm, transradial
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist disarticulation
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, body powered
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, body powered, lock
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, external powered, mechanical
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, external powered, myopotential
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, passive
 Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, passive, lock

Prosthesis, external, arm, component, <specify> 41106 A prosthetic device designed to encompass the normal wrist, elbow or shoulder joint and used as a component of the upper limb prosthesis.

Template for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered, lock
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, mechanical
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, myopotential
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, passive
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, socket
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, split hook/specialized tool

Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, <specify> 41077 A prosthetic component designed to substitute for the appearance and some of the functions of an amputated hand.

Template for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered, lock
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, mechanical
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, myopotential
 Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, passive

Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered 41080 A prosthetic hand in which motion between adjacent parts is achieved by the hand's own activating mechanism. The body powered device is activated by movement of the body segment or segments.

Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, body powered, lock 41494 A prosthetic hand in which motion between adjacent parts is achieved by the hand's own activating mechanism. Movement of the body segment or segments activates this body-powered device. The mode of operation may be voluntary opening, voluntary closing or voluntary opening and closing. The position may be obtained by a manual or an automatic lock.

Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, mechanical	41082	A prosthetic hand in which motion between adjacent parts is achieved by a motor or motors which may be either integral or proximally mounted with a mechanical link. The mode of operation may be powered movement in both directions, powered opening or powered closing. The control movement is achieved by a signal from a mechanical control site.
Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, external powered, myopotential	41497	A hand in which motion between adjacent parts is achieved by motors or a motor that may be either integral or proximally mounted with a mechanical link. The mode of operation may be powered movement in both directions, powered opening or powered closing. The control of movement is achieved through electrical impulses from the muscles (myopotentials).
Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, passive	41078	A prosthetic hand in which any alteration of shape is achieved by the direct application of external forces.
Prosthesis, external, arm, component, socket	41517	A socket, which accommodates the residual limb and acts as the interface between the body and the prosthesis for upper limb amputation.
Prosthesis, external, arm, component, split hook/specialized tool	41084	A prosthetic component designed to substitute for some of the functions of an amputated hand.
Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow disarticulation	41489	An artificial replacement for part of the upper limb after amputation at the elbow joint.
Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, <specify>	41505	Prosthetic components designed to substitute for some of the functions of the normal elbow joint. Used as part of upper limb prosthetic systems. Template for: Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, body powered Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, body powered, lock Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, external powered, mechanical Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, external powered, myopotential Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, passive Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, passive, lock
Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, body powered	41096	An elbow unit in which motion is achieved by either movement of a body segment which may also activate a terminal device, or a linkage from another functional component.
Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, body powered, lock	41097	An elbow unit in which motion is achieved by either movement of a body segment which may also activate a terminal device, or a linkage from another functional component. The position is maintained by a lock which is body-powered or externally powered.
Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, external powered, mechanical	41099	An elbow unit in which motion is achieved by external power either directly or via a linkage from another functional component. The control of the movement is achieved by a signal from a mechanical control site.
Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, external powered, myopotential	41100	An elbow unit in which motion is achieved by external power either directly or via a linkage from another functional component. The control of movement is achieved through electrical impulses from the muscles (myopotentials).
Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, passive	41093	An elbow unit that is positioned by application of external force and maintaining of the position by friction.
Prosthesis, external, arm, elbow unit, passive, lock	41094	An elbow unit that is positioned by application of external force and maintained in position by a lock. This can be body-powered or externally powered.
Prosthesis, external, arm, forequarter amputation	41492	An artificial replacement for the upper limb after amputation at the scapulo-thoracic and sterno-clavicular joints.
Prosthesis, external, arm, functional, humeral additional flexion unit	41108	A device to improve the effective flexion range of the elbow and to allow the prosthetic hand to reach the face of the wearer. It is positioned by the application of an external force and maintained in position by friction.
Prosthesis, external, arm, functional, humeral rotation unit	41107	A device sometimes included above the elbow unit to assist in extending the internal/external shoulder rotation when such rotation is restricted by the stump remaining after a transhumeral amputation.
Prosthesis, external, arm, partial hand	41486	An artificial replacement of part of the upper limb after amputation distal to the wrist joint. Finger prostheses are included.
Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder disarticulation	41491	An artificial replacement for the upper limb after amputation at the shoulder joint.
Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, <specify>	41101	A prosthetic component designed to substitute for some of the functions of the normal shoulder joint. Used as part of an upper limb prosthesis. Template for: Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, external powered, mechanical Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, external powered, myopotential Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, passive

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, external powered, mechanical	41104	A shoulder unit in which motion is achieved by external power. The control of the movement is achieved by a signal from a mechanical control site.
Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, external powered, myopotential	41105	A shoulder unit in which motion is achieved by external power. The control of the movement is achieved by electric impulses to the muscles (myopotentials).
Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, passive	41102	A shoulder unit positioned by application of external force.
Prosthesis, external, arm, transhumeral	41490	An artificial replacement for part of the upper limb after amputation between the shoulder joint and the elbow joint.
Prosthesis, external, arm, transradial	41488	An artificial replacement for part of the upper limb after amputation between the elbow joint and the wrist joint.
Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist disarticulation	41487	An artificial replacement for part of the upper limb after amputation at the wrist joint.
Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, <specify>	41085	A prosthetic component designed to substitute for some of the functions of the normal wrist joint. Used as part of the upper limb prosthesis. Template for: Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, body powered Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, body powered, lock Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, external powered, mechanical Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, external powered, myopotential Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, passive Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, passive, lock
Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, body powered	41088	A prosthetic wrist unit in which motion is achieved either by movement of a body segment or by linkage from another functional component.
Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, body powered, lock	41089	A wrist unit in which motion is achieved by either movement of a body segment which may also activate a terminal device, or a linkage from another functional component. The position is maintained by a lock which is body-powered or externally powered.
Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, external powered, mechanical	41090	A prosthetic wrist unit in which motion is achieved by externally powered units and the control of movement is achieved by a signal from a mechanical control site.
Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, external powered, myopotential	41091	A prosthetic wrist unit in which motion is achieved by externally powered units and the control is achieved by electric impulses from the muscles (myopotentials).
Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, passive	41086	A prosthetic wrist unit that is positioned by application of external force.
Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, passive, lock	41103	A wrist unit that is positioned by application of external forces and maintained in position by a lock. This can be body powered or externally powered.
Prosthesis, external, back filler	41566	An externally applied prosthetic device used to fill in severe curvatures of the back.
Prosthesis, external, component, <specify>	41518	A component which maintains the limb prosthesis relative to the body. Template for: Prosthesis, external, component, femoral condyle Prosthesis, external, component, humeral condyle Prosthesis, external, component, malleoli Prosthesis, external, component, pelvis Prosthesis, external, component, radial/ulnar styloid Prosthesis, external, component, shoulder Prosthesis, external, component, thigh Prosthesis, external, component, trunk Prosthesis, external, component, upper arm
Prosthesis, external, component, femoral condyle	41529	A component which maintains the limb prosthesis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the femoral condyle.
Prosthesis, external, component, humeral condyle	41519	A component which maintains the limb prosthesis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the humeral condyle.
Prosthesis, external, component, malleoli	41525	A component which maintains the limb prosthesis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the malleoli.
Prosthesis, external, component, pelvis	41526	A component which maintains the limb prosthesis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the pelvis.

Prosthesis, external, component, radial/ulnar styloid	41520	A component which maintains the limb prosthesis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the radial/ulnar styloids.
Prosthesis, external, component, shoulder	41522	A component which maintains the limb prosthesis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the shoulder.
Prosthesis, external, component, thigh	41528	A component which maintains the limb prosthesis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the thigh.
Prosthesis, external, component, trunk	41523	A component which maintains the limb prosthesis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the trunk.
Prosthesis, external, component, upper arm	41524	A component which maintains the limb prosthesis relative to the body with an anatomical location of the principal suspension site, e.g. the upper arm.
Prosthesis, external, construction component, <specify>	41531	A prosthetic construction component which may be endo- or exoskeletal used to make a prosthesis. Template for: Prosthesis, external, construction component, endoskeletal Prosthesis, external, construction component, exoskeletal
Prosthesis, external, construction component, endoskeletal	41145	A endoskeletal component used for the construction of a prosthesis.
Prosthesis, external, construction component, exoskeletal	41146	A exoskeletal component used for the construction of a prosthesis.
Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, <specify>	41165	A device used as a cosmetic component which is typically used for finishing the prosthesis. Different kinds are used. Template for: Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, filler Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, shell Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, skin/stocking/cover/glove
Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, filler	41167	A device used as a cosmetic component and which is typically used for filling the shell of the prosthesis.
Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, shell	41166	A device used as a cosmetic component which is used as the main shell forming the prosthesis body.
Prosthesis, external, cosmetic finisher, skin/stocking/cover/glove	41168	A device used as a cosmetic component which is typically used for finishing the outer surface of the prosthesis, e.g. artificial skin, coverings, stockings or gloves.
Prosthesis, external, cosmetic skin prosthesis	38667	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, skin, skin-covering material
Prosthesis, external, eye, <specify>	41561	A device that is used to replace or substitute body parts pertaining to the region around the eye. For an artificial eye-ball see: Prosthesis, internal, eye. Template for: Prosthesis, external, eye, eyebrow Prosthesis, external, eye, eyelash
Prosthesis, external, eye, eyebrow	41563	A device that is an artificial substitute body for the eyebrows.
Prosthesis, external, eye, eyelash	41562	A device that is an artificial substitute for the eyelash.
Prosthesis, external, head, <specify>	41558	Artificial substitutes used as prostheses for the head and face. For eyebrows and eyelashes, see: Prosthesis, external, eye, <specify>. For the eye-ball see: Prosthesis, internal, eye. Template for: Prosthesis, external, head, beard Prosthesis, external, head, facial composite Prosthesis, external, head, hair, hairpiece Prosthesis, external, head, hair, wig Prosthesis, external, head, moustache Prosthesis, external, head, nose
Prosthesis, external, head, beard	41565	A device that is an artificial substitute for the beard.
Prosthesis, external, head, eye ball	42545	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sphere
Prosthesis, external, head, facial composite	41568	Externally applied prosthetic devices used to reproduce the appearance of all or part of the face.
Prosthesis, external, head, hair, hairpiece	41560	A device that is an artificial substitute for a part of the head hair.

Prosthesis, external, head, hair, wig	41559	A device that is an artificial substitute for all the head hair.
Prosthesis, external, head, moustache	41564	A device that is an artificial substitute for the moustache.
Prosthesis, external, head, nose	41567	Externally applied prosthetic devices used to reproduce the appearance of the nose.
Prosthesis, external, leg, <specify>	35269	<p>A lower limb prosthetic system is a collection of compatible components usually produced by a single manufacturer that may be integrated with any individually manufactured component to produce a range of different lower limb prostheses.</p> <p>Template for: Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle disarticulation</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle disarticulation, component, socket</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, energy storing</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, flex-walking system</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, multi-axial</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, multi-axial, dynamic lift</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, sach foot</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, single-axis</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, vertical loading pylon</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, component, hip unit</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, component, joint</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, component, knee unit</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, component, liner</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, hemicorporectomy</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, hemipelvectomy</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, hip disarticulation</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, knee disarticulation</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, knee/ankle, hydracadensa system</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, partial foot</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, partial foot, component, socket</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, temporary</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral, component, socket</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial, component, socket</p>
Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle disarticulation	41537	An artificial replacement for part of the lower limb after amputation at the ankle joint.
Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle disarticulation, component, socket	41535	A socket which accommodates the residual limb and acts as the interface between the body and the prosthesis for ankle disarticulation.
Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, <specify>	41109	<p>A prosthetic component designed to act as a substitute for some of the functions of the normal ankle and foot. Used as a component for the lower limb prosthetic systems.</p> <p>Template for: Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, energy storing</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, flex-walking system</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, multi-axial</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, multi-axial, dynamic lift</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, sach foot</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, single-axis</p> <p>Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, vertical loading pylon</p>
Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, energy storing	41116	A foot with a spring like a keel that stores energy when flexed and releases that energy during push off.
Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, flex-walking system	41118	An ankle/foot device that has an energy storing composite unibody system.
Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, multi-axial	41114	A prosthetic component designed as a substitute for some of the functions of the normal ankle and foot.

Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, multi-axial, dynamic lift	41117	An ankle/foot device that articulates on all planes, thereby providing compliance to ground contours; stores ground reaction forces, and gives dynamic response in gait.
Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, each foot	41110	A prosthetic component designed as a substitute for some of the functions of the normal ankle and foot.
Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, single-axis	41553	A prosthetic component designed as a substitute for some of the functions of the normal ankle and foot.
Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, vertical loading pylon	41552	A prosthetic component with a pylon foot mechanism that deflects vertically on weight bearing and reflexes to its original posture as it is unloaded.
Prosthesis, external, leg, component, <specify>	41554	A prosthetic component used to substitute some of the functions of the normal leg prosthesis. It is used as a component of lower limb prosthetic systems. Template for: Prosthesis, external, leg, component, hip unit Prosthesis, external, leg, component, joint Prosthesis, external, leg, component, knee unit Prosthesis, external, leg, component, liner
Prosthesis, external, leg, component, hip unit	41556	A prosthetic component used to substitute some of the functions of the normal hip joint. It is used as a component of lower limb prosthetic systems.
Prosthesis, external, leg, component, joint	41557	A prosthetic joint designed to encompass the normal hip, knee or ankle joint and constrain unwanted motion.
Prosthesis, external, leg, component, knee unit	41122	A prosthetic component designed as a substitute for some of the functions of the normal knee joint. It is used as a component of lower limb prosthetic systems.
Prosthesis, external, leg, component, liner	41536	An interface which enables the fitting of the stump in the socket.
Prosthesis, external, leg, hemipelvectomy	41548	An artificial replacement used after amputation of both lower limbs and the pelvis.
Prosthesis, external, leg, hemipelvectomy	41547	An artificial replacement for the lower limb after amputation of the whole limb together with part or all of the hemipelvis.
Prosthesis, external, leg, hip disarticulation	41546	An artificial replacement for the lower limb after amputation at the hip joint.
Prosthesis, external, leg, knee disarticulation	41541	An artificial replacement for part of the lower limb after amputation at the knee joint.
Prosthesis, external, leg, knee/ankle, hydraulic system	41127	A system for an endoskeletal trans-femoral ankle-knee (AK) prosthesis. It is a hydraulic system that includes both the knee and ankle joints, provides swing phase control of the knee, and dorsiflexes the foot when the knee is flexed.
Prosthesis, external, leg, partial foot	41533	An artificial replacement for part of the lower limb after amputation distal to the ankle joint. Toe prostheses are included.
Prosthesis, external, leg, partial foot, component, socket	41149	A socket which accommodates the residual limb and acts as the interface between the body and the prosthesis for foot amputation.
Prosthesis, external, leg, temporary	31030	A temporary device used for the early mobilization of lower limb amputees. A personally fitted prosthesis will be constructed for them at an appropriate stage in their rehabilitation.
Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral	38668	An artificial replacement for part of the lower limb after amputation between the hip and knee joints.
Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral, component, socket	41156	A socket which accommodates the residual limb and acts as the interface between the body and the prosthesis for trans-femoral amputation (above the knee).
Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial	41687	An artificial replacement for part of the lower limb after amputation between the knee and ankle joints.
Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial, component, socket	41152	A socket which accommodates the residual limb and acts as the interface between the body and the prosthesis for transtibial amputation (below the knee).
Prosthesis, external, mammary	35676	A device used to replace the female breast after, e.g. a mastectomy. It is used externally and may be fitted into the brassiere.
Prosthesis, external, skin, skin-covering material	41570	A device that is an externally applied substance used to cover up blemishes on the user's skin.
Prosthesis, external, structural, endo/exoskeletal	41144	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, construction component, <specify>

Prosthesis, eye, internal	39366	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, <specify>
Prosthesis, facial, mandibular implant	33153	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, mandible
Prosthesis, fallopian tube	32639	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, fallopian
Prosthesis, finger, constrained, metal, cemented	33786	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, finger, constrained, metal, uncemented	33697	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, finger, constrained, metal/polymer	33699	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, finger, constrained, polymer	33744	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, finger, polymer	40123	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, finger/thumb	35665	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, foot	13150	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, <specify>
Prosthesis, foot arch	16135	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, insole
Prosthesis, gastroesophageal antireflux	16165	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, gastroesophageal antireflux
Prosthesis, hair	35841	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, head, <specify>
Prosthesis, hand	13151	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, <specify>
Prosthesis, hip semi-constrained or hemi-, metal/PTFE coated/polymer, cemented or un-cemented	34204	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, acetabular mesh	39833	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular support component
Prosthesis, hip, cement restrictor	39834	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, cement restrictor
Prosthesis, hip, constrained, cemented or uncemented, metal/polymer	33715	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, constrained, metal	33719	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, femoral component, cemented, metal	33176	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, femoral component
Prosthesis, hip, femoral, resurfacing	33716	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, resurfacing
Prosthesis, hip, hemi-, acetabular, cemented, metal	33695	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular component
Prosthesis, hip, hemi-, femoral, metal	40125	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi
Prosthesis, hip, hemi-, femoral, metal ball	34038	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi
Prosthesis, hip, hemi-, femoral, metal/polymer, cemented or uncemented	33714	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi
Prosthesis, hip, hemi-, trunnion-bearing, femoral, metal/polyacetal	33177	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi

Prosthesis, hip, pelvifemoral resurfacing, metal/polymer	40128	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, resurfacing
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained (metal cemented acetabular component)	33181	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained (metal uncemented acetabular component)	33694	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained, composite/metal	33581	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained, composite/polymer	34223	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained, metal/ceramic/polymer, cemented or non-porous cemented, osteophilic finish	34190	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained, metal/ceramic/polymer, cemented or non-porous, uncemented	34032	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained, metal/polymer, cemented	33178	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained, metal/polymer, porous, uncemented, osteophilic finish	34191	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained, metal/polymer, uncemented	33989	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained, uncemented, metal/polymer	34203	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, hip, semi-constrained, uncemented, metal/polymer, non-porous, calicum-phosphate	34076	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular component
Prosthesis, inflatable leg, and pump	33787	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, <specify>
Prosthesis, internal, <specify>	41894	<p>A device that augments, restores or replaces a body part either partially or totally. It is intended to remain within the body for more than 30 days.</p> <p>Template for: Prosthesis, internal, anal sphincter</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, annuloplasty, ring</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, band, gastroplasty</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, bile duct</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, bladder, urinary, mesh</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, bone, cap</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, bone, synthetic</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, cervix, cerclage</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, chin</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, ear</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, ear/nose/throat, biological</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, ear/nose/throat, synthetic</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, embolization, intravascular</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, evisceration</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, eye, cornea</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, eye, intracorneal ring</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera</p> <p>Prosthesis, internal, eye, sphere</p>

Prosthesis, internal, eye, symblepharon ring
 Prosthesis, internal, gastroesophageal antireflux
 Prosthesis, internal, incontinence
 Prosthesis, internal, intestinal splinting tube
 Prosthesis, internal, intracardiac, patch
 Prosthesis, internal, intranasal splint
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, talar component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, tibial component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, total
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, custom-made
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, humeral component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, radial component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular support component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, cement restrictor
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, femoral component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, resurfacing
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, femoral component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, patellar component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibia, hemi
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibial component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, unicondylar
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, mandible
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, glenoid component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, humeral component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, total
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, disk
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, total
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, carpal component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, radial/ulnar component
 Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, total
 Prosthesis, internal, larynx
 Prosthesis, internal, ligament
 Prosthesis, internal, ligament, anchor
 Prosthesis, internal, mammary, gel filled
 Prosthesis, internal, mammary, inflatable
 Prosthesis, internal, maxilla
 Prosthesis, internal, meningeal
 Prosthesis, internal, muscle
 Prosthesis, internal, nerve sheath
 Prosthesis, internal, nipple
 Prosthesis, internal, nose
 Prosthesis, internal, oesophageal
 Prosthesis, internal, orbital rim
 Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, partial
 Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, total
 Prosthesis, internal, PTFE/carbon fibre composite
 Prosthesis, internal, penile, inflatable
 Prosthesis, internal, penile, rod
 Prosthesis, internal, pericardial
 Prosthesis, internal, plug, subtalar
 Prosthesis, internal, radial head

Prosthesis, internal, rib
 Prosthesis, internal, spine, cage
 Prosthesis, internal, spine, disc
 Prosthesis, internal, spine, vertebral body
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, biliary
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, bronchial
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, cardiovascular
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, oesophageal
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, pancreatic
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, tracheal
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, ureteral
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, urethral
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, vaginal
 Prosthesis, internal, stent, vascular
 Prosthesis, internal, tendon
 Prosthesis, internal, tendon sheath
 Prosthesis, internal, testicle
 Prosthesis, internal, tracheal
 Prosthesis, internal, tracheobronchial
 Prosthesis, internal, tube, endolymphatic
 Prosthesis, internal, tube, eustachian
 Prosthesis, internal, tube, fallopian
 Prosthesis, internal, tube, tympanostomy
 Prosthesis, internal, tube, urethra
 Prosthesis, internal, ureterovesicle sphere
 Prosthesis, internal, urethral, sphincter
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, artificial
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, biological
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, eye
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, hydrocephalic
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheoesophageal
 Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheostomy
 Prosthesis, internal, vas deferens
 Prosthesis, internal, zygomatic

Prosthesis, internal, anal sphincter	34092	A device used to restore function by allowing re-control of faecal incontinence.
Prosthesis, internal, annuloplasty, ring	35644	A device that maybe rigid or flexible implanted around the mitral or tricuspid heart valve for reconstructive treatment of valvular insufficiency.
Prosthesis, internal, band, gastroplasty	36111	A device intended for the reconstruction/function to be implanted into a location in the stomach. The device consists of parts that are implanted into a specific location. The band may be woven, knitted or of multifilament threads, fibres and may be completely made out of permanent or partially of degradable polymer.
Prosthesis, internal, bile duct	35258	A device designed to replace or restore the duct carrying bile from the gall bladder to full function.
Prosthesis, internal, bladder, urinary, mesh	35259	A device that is used to support the wall of a urinary bladder or other replacing tissue. The device may be made of polymer material and butterfly- or V- shaped to conform the anatomy.
Prosthesis, internal, bone, cap	16082	Implantable device used to cover the severed end of a long bone, e.g. the humerus or tibia, to control bone overgrowth in juvenile amputees.
Prosthesis, internal, bone, synthetic	16966	Artificial bone substitute for implantation or transplantation when bone is lost due to trauma or osteoporosis.
Prosthesis, internal, cervix, cerclage	35260	A device designed to support and restore function to the cervix.
Prosthesis, internal, chin	35261	A device implanted in the soft tissue of the chin to correct chin deformities or improve facial appearance. It is usually made of a polymer material.
Prosthesis, internal, contraceptive, coil	38838	Synonym for: Contraceptive, intrauterine device
Prosthesis, internal, ear	35262	A device, of which part is intended to be implanted in tissue on which to reconstruct the external ear usually for cosmetic reasons. The device may also be used

		to augment the hearing mechanism. The external component is usually made of a polymer material. The internal component may be secured by screws.
Prosthesis, internal, ear/nose/throat, biological	33525	A device used in ear/nose/throat (ENT) surgery of a natural material to replace or restore soft tissue. The device may be made from, e.g. collagen or a natural absorbable gelatine material.
Prosthesis, internal, ear/nose/throat, synthetic	33310	A device used in ear/nose/throat (ENT) surgery to replace or restore soft tissue. The device may be made from polymeric material, e.g. porous polyethylene, silicon elastomer, polyurethane or polyamide.
Prosthesis, internal, embolization, intravascular	35449	A synthetic device used to promote thrombogenicity within an arterial or venous vessel for therapeutic purposes.
Prosthesis, internal, evisceration	35654	A device used to retain or hold abdominal viscera in situ.
Prosthesis, internal, eye, <specify>	32277	A device used to replace or restore the cosmetic appearance of the eye. It is usually made of a polymer or ceramic material. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, cornea Prosthesis, internal, eye, intracorneal ring Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera Prosthesis, internal, eye, sphere Prosthesis, internal, eye, symblepharon ring
Prosthesis, internal, eye, cornea	42525	A device to replace the natural cornea and reinstate the patient's lost vision.
Prosthesis, internal, eye, intracorneal ring	36291	An open-ended ring that is inserted into the cornea to flatten the corneal curvature and correct refractive errors, e.g. myopia.
Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera	34000	A device used to augment or repair a defect in the sclera.
Prosthesis, internal, eye, sphere	42527	A device resembling an eyeball, usually constructed of glass or plastic, intended to be inserted into the eye socket for cosmetic purposes. This device is not intended to be implanted.
Prosthesis, internal, eye, symblepharon ring	16073	A device used to help prevent the eyelid from adhering to the eyeball. It is used occasionally in the case of, e.g. glaucoma, and is used to keep raw surfaces separated. It may be of a polymer material or a simple mucous membrane graft.
Prosthesis, internal, gastroesophageal antireflux	35695	A device used in the treatment of severe gastroesophageal reflux.
Prosthesis, internal, heart-valve, sizer	31706	Synonym for: Sizer, cardiac valve prosthesis
Prosthesis, internal, incontinence	34214	An implantable device that is used to correct or control a patient's inability to control excretory functions, as defecation or urination.
Prosthesis, internal, intestinal splinting tube	33806	A rigid or flexible device used to keep in position a portion of the intestine, or to keep in place and protect an injured portion of the intestine.
Prosthesis, internal, intracardiac, patch	31744	A device made from a synthetic material(s) used to augment or repair damaged membranes in the heart. It may also be used as a pledget.
Prosthesis, internal, intranasal splint	34005	A device, biological or synthetic in composition, used to replace or repair the partition separating the two nasal cavities in the midplane.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, <specify>	35267	A device used to partially or totally augment, replace and or restore the area of a human joint. Such devices will typically provide articulation. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, talar component Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, tibial component Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, total Prosthesis, internal, joint, custom-made Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, humeral component Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, radial component Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular component Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular support component Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, cement restrictor Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, femoral component Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, resurfacing Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, femoral component

		Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, patellar component
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibia, hemi
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibial component
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, unicondylar
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, mandible
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, glenoid component
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, humeral component
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, total
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, disk
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, total
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, carpal component
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, radial/ulnar component
		Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, total
Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, <specify>	35682	A device to replace the primary articulation bearing surface of the ankle. The device may be made of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these. It may be non-constrained, constrained or semi-constrained. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, talar component Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, tibial component Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, total
Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, talar component	34108	Component of an ankle joint prosthesis that is affixed to the talus to replace or repair the articulating surface. The device may be made of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, tibial component	35662	Component of an ankle joint prosthesis that is affixed to the distal tibia to replace or repair the articulating surface. The device may be made of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, total	32837	A device to replace the main articulating surfaces of the ankle. The device may be made of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these. It may be unconstrained, constrained or semi-constrained. The device may be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, custom-made	38158	A device, made specifically for a named patient, that may be of unusual dimensions, design or materials.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit	37845	A device to replace a finger, thumb or toe joint. It may be made of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these. The device may be non-constrained, semi-constrained or constrained and may be designed to be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, <specify>	35672	Implantable device used for reconstruction of the elbow joint. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, humeral component Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, radial component
Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, humeral component	35664	A device that may be of metal or polymer material, cemented or uncemented that augments or replaces part or the whole of the distal humerus articulating surface. The device may be part of a constrained or unconstrained total replacement for the elbow joint.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, radial component	33701	A device that may be made of metal or polymer material that augments or replaces the articulating surface of the proximal radius. It may be part of a constrained or unconstrained kind and may or may not be an element of a total elbow joint replacement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, <specify>	35691	Artificial implant used to replace a diseased or damaged joint by simulating the hip's ball-and-socket articulation.. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular component Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular support component Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, cement restrictor Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, femoral component Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, resurfacing Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular component	35661	A component of a total hip joint prosthesis that is used to replace or repair the acetabulum. The component may be of a one piece construction or comprise an outer shell, made of metal or ceramic material, and an inner liner that may be of metal, polymer or ceramic material. In addition there may be devices, e.g. screws, that augment the fixation to the body. The design of the component may be constrained or unconstrained.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular support component	33179	A device that may be in the form of an acetabular support ring, sheet or mesh. It is used in the situation of a damaged acetabulum in order to support a replacement acetabular component. The device may be of metal or polymer material.

Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, cement restrictor	33180	A device used to restrict the distal flow of bone cement in the femoral cavity or in connection with the acetabular component. It is usually made from a polymer material including polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA).
Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, femoral component	35666	A component of a total hip joint prosthesis that is used to replace the femoral head and, in some designs, the femoral neck. The component may have a trunnion at the proximal end or a head. The device may be of metal, carbon or ceramic material and may consist of a number of parts. In addition there may be devices, e.g. screws, that augment the fixation to the body. The design of the component may be constrained or unconstrained. It may also be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi	33704	A device that replaces the femoral head/neck, used in cases of proximal hip fractures or arthritic conditions the device articulates with the natural acetabulum. It is usually a one piece device but may consist of a separate stem with a trunnion and a head. The head (ball) component may itself be made up of an outer shell and an inner liner. The materials may be metal, carbon, polymer and ceramic. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, resurfacing	33717	A device used to resurface the articulating surfaces of the femoral head and the acetabulum. It may be produced from, e.g. metals, polymers, carbon and ceramic materials. The femoral component may have a spigot. Such a device is not now in common use.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total	36315	A device to replace the articulation of the hip joint usually consisting of femoral and acetabular matching components. There may also be additional devices, e.g. screws and bolts, in accordance with the design of the total replacement. Materials include metals, polymers and ceramics. The device(s) may be implanted with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, <specify>	35659	A device that replaces all or part of the knee articulating joint. Such a device may also replace lost or damaged bone structures supporting the bearing surface. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, femoral component Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, patellar component Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibia, hemi Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibial component Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, unicondylar
Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, femoral component	35668	A device used to repair or replace the femoral joint of the knee. It is designed to articulate with tibial and, if required, patellar prosthetic components of the knee joint. It may be made from metal, ceramic or polymer, and may be fixed with a bone cement. The design may include a stem and fixation mechanism.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, patellar component	35679	A device that is used to replace the natural patella (kneecap). It is designed to articulate with a prosthetic distal femoral component and may be used with bone cement. The device may be of, e.g. metal, ceramic or carbon construction.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibial component	35669	A device used to repair or replace the tibial plateau of the knee joint. It is designed to articulate with a prosthetic femoral component. It may be made from, e.g. metal, ceramic or polymer, and may be fixed with a bone cement. The design may include a metal tray with or without a stem, fixation screws and polymer insert.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibia, hemi	32836	A device that replaces the surface and any defects in the proximal tibia. It is designed to articulate with the natural femoral condyles only. Commonly known as a hemi-joint or tibial plateau prosthesis.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total	35667	A device that replaces all of the articulating surfaces of the damaged/degenerative knee joint. The joint may be constrained, semi-constrained or unconstrained. It may be linked as in a hinge or consist of separate parts designed to articulate together. The device may be of, e.g. metal, carbon, ceramic or polymer and parts may be composite of some or all materials. The device may be designed to be used with or without a bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, unicondylar	32833	A device that replaces the bearing surfaces of only one femoral condyle and corresponding tibial condyle.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, mandible	35943	An implantable device used for reconstruction of the mandible portion of the temporomandibular joint, typically made of artificial materials, e.g. metals or polymers. See also: Prosthesis, internal, maxilla.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, <specify>	38154	A device to replace or repair one or more of the articulating surfaces of the shoulder. The device may be made of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these. It may be non-constrained, constrained or semi-constrained. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, glenoid component Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, humeral component Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, total
Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, glenoid component	36259	A component of a shoulder joint prosthesis that is affixed to the glenoid cavity bone to replace or repair the articulating surface. The device may be made of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, humeral component	32835	A component of a shoulder joint prosthesis that is affixed to the proximal humerus bone to replace or repair the articulating surface. The device may be made of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these. The device may be used with or without bone cement.

Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, total	35670	A device to replace or repair the articulating surfaces of the shoulder. The device may be made of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these. It may be non-constrained, constrained or semi-constrained. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, disk	36260	An interpositional implant or interarticular disk, intended to interface between the natural mandibular condyle and natural glenoid fossa in the temporomandibular joint. It is typically made of artificial materials, e.g. metals and polymers.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, total	36042	An implantable device used for total reconstruction of the temporomandibular joint. Typically made of artificial materials, e.g. metals and polymers.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, <specify>	35275	A device that is designed to replace or substitute the wrist joint. It may be non-constrained, constrained or semi-constrained. The material may be of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a composition of these. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, carpal component Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, radial/ulnar component Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, total
Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, carpal component	35663	A device that replaces the carpal bone complex bearing surfaces and articulates with a radial/ulnar replacement. The material may be of, e.g. metal, ceramic, carbon or polymer or a combination of these. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, radial/ulnar component	35727	A device that replaces the bearing surfaces of the distal radius and ulna articulation with the carpal complex. The material may be of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, total	33705	A device that is designed to replace or substitute the articulating surfaces of the wrist joint. It may be non-constrained, constrained or semi-constrained. The material may be of metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a composition of these. The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement.
Prosthesis, internal, larynx	35268	A device to replace or restore the function or maintain the patency of the larynx passage, to keep it open. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material.
Prosthesis, internal, ligament	35717	An implantable device intended to replace or repair a missing or damaged ligamentous structure in order to restore natural function. Made from synthetic absorbable or non-absorbable materials.
Prosthesis, internal, ligament, anchor	36174	An implantable device used to attach the end or ends of a synthetic or natural ligament to bone.
Prosthesis, internal, mammary, <specify>	35675	An implantable device for reconstruction or augmentation of the breast. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, mammary, gel filled Prosthesis, internal, mammary, inflatable
Prosthesis, internal, mammary, gel filled	36197	An implantable device for reconstruction or augmentation of the breast. The shell may be pre-filled, partially filled or filled during the surgical procedure with silicon gel.
Prosthesis, internal, mammary, inflatable	36196	An implantable device for reconstruction or augmentation of the breast that is inflated with a sterile liquid.
Prosthesis, internal, maxilla	33168	A device used to restore or replace the maxilla (the superior jawbone). It is usually made from a metal material and can be of polymer material. See also: Prosthesis, internal, joint, mandible.
Prosthesis, internal, maxillofacial	35271	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, maxilla
Prosthesis, internal, meningeal	35614	A device, either biological or synthetic, used for repairing the meningeal membrane.
Prosthesis, internal, muscle	35272	A device, partially or totally inserted into the body to replace muscle tissue for prosthetic, therapeutic, or experimental purposes.
Prosthesis, internal, nerve sheath	35650	A device used to replace or restore a nerve sheath to function.
Prosthesis, internal, nipple	35681	A device that replaces or restores the natural nipple due to absence or removal of the original through a surgical procedure. Although the device has an 'external' face it is considered an implant as it is embedded in, and attached to, tissue.
Prosthesis, internal, nose	31038	A device that is inserted within the (nose) facial tissue in order to restore the cosmetic and/or functional attributes of the nose. It is usually made of a polymer material.
Prosthesis, internal, oesophageal	35263	A tubular device inserted to replace or restore the oesophagus to function.
Prosthesis, internal, orbital rim	35677	A device used to reconstruct the orbital floor and or rim of the eye socket. It is usually made of stainless steel, titanium or titanium alloy. It may be made of other

		material.
Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, partial	35690	A biological or synthetic device for the replacement of the small bones, as found in the middle ear.
Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, total	35674	A device or a system of devices designed to replace the auditory ossicles to correct or restore hearing. They may be of biological and or synthetic materials.
Prosthesis, internal, penile, <specify>	35274	An internal device indicated for erectile impotence, used to achieve tumescence and rigidity. The device may be single or multi-compartmental, monoblock or hydraulically inflatable, made out of silicone rubber/other polymer, and contains hydraulic liquid, e.g. saline with/without radiopacifier. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, penile, inflatable Prosthesis, internal, penile, rod
Prosthesis, internal, penile, inflatable	36250	An Internal device indicated for erectile impotence, used to achieve penile tumescence and rigidity. The device is a hydraulic system, made out of silicone rubber and/or other polymer. It consists of one or two inflatable cylinders implanted in the penis, connected to a reservoir containing fluid, e.g. saline with/without radiopacifier, implanted in the abdomen, and a subcutaneous manual pump implanted in the scrotum.
Prosthesis, internal, penile, rod	36251	An internal device indicated for erectile impotence, used to achieve permanent tumescence and rigidity. The device may be made out of silicone rubber or other polymers, formed as rod or rods. It may be reinforced with metal and can be rigid or semi-rigid.
Prosthesis, internal, pericardial	36182	A device consisting of material used in the repair of the pericardium (the double membraneous, cone-shaped fibroserous sac enclosing the heart and the roots of the great blood vessels). The material may be of biological or synthetic composition.
Prosthesis, internal, plug, subtalar	34106	A device that replaces damaged or lost bone in the talus. It may be of, e.g. polymer or carbon material.
Prosthesis, internal, PTFE/carbon fibre composite	33473	A device that is made up of polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) reinforced with carbon fibres to make a composite implant material. Such a device may be used in cosmetic surgery to restore the shape of the jaw, nose or bones and tissue near the eye. It has been used for the coating of prosthetic devices. Devices of this material were called Proplas (invented by Charles Homsey) and they are now rarely used in surgery.
Prosthesis, internal, radial head	35966	A device for replacement or partial replacement of the proximal radius (radial head). The device may be designed to be used with or without bone cement. The material may be metal, ceramic, carbon, polymer or a combination of these.
Prosthesis, internal, rib	34219	A device that replaces, or restores, all or part of a rib. It may be made of metal, polymer, other artificial or biological materials or be a combination of these.
Prosthesis, internal, spine, <specify>	38162	A device that stabilizes, replaces, corrects or restores parts of the spinal column. It may be made of metal, polymer, other artificial or biological materials or be a combination of these. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, spine, cage Prosthesis, internal, spine, disc Prosthesis, internal, spine, vertebral body
Prosthesis, internal, spine, cage	38161	A device that is used to replace, correct and or restore height of the spinal column structure in place of a spinal disc or part of a vertebra. It may be made of metal, polymer, other artificial or biological materials or be a combination of these.
Prosthesis, internal, spine, disc	34163	A device that replaces or restores the platelike structure between two moving vertebrae. It may be made of metal, polymer, other artificial or biological materials or be a combination of these.
Prosthesis, internal, spine, vertebral body	34170	A device that replaces or restores one of the spinal bony segments or vertebrae, one or more of which may have been lost as a consequence of trauma, deformity or degenerative disease. It may be made of metal, polymer, other artificial or biological materials or be a combination of these.
Prosthesis, internal, stent, <specify>	15784	A device support structure that expands and stays in place inside a vessel, lumen, duct or canal, to maintain the patency of the vessel, to keep it open. For example, a stent may be delivered to the site of a blockage by dilatation, or balloon, catheter. The balloon catheter is inflated, the stent is expanded to provide support for the vessel. When the balloon catheter is deflated and withdrawn, the stent remains in place as a permanent implant. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length or a scaffold structure in a tube form. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, biliary Prosthesis, internal, stent, bronchial Prosthesis, internal, stent, cardiovascular Prosthesis, internal, stent, oesophageal Prosthesis, internal, stent, pancreatic Prosthesis, internal, stent, tracheal Prosthesis, internal, stent, ureteral Prosthesis, internal, stent, urethral Prosthesis, internal, stent, vaginal

Prosthesis, internal, stent, vascular

Prosthesis, internal, stent, biliary	17672	A device support structure that expands and stays in place inside the common bile duct vessel, to maintain the patency of the vessel, to keep it open. For example, a stent may be delivered to the site of a blockage by dilatation, or balloon, catheter. The balloon catheter is inflated, the stent is expanded to provide support for the vessel. When the balloon catheter is deflated and withdrawn, the stent remains in place as a permanent implant. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length or a scaffold structure in a tube form.
Prosthesis, internal, stent, bronchial	17957	A device support structure that expands and stays in place inside a bronchial vessel, to maintain the patency of the vessel, to keep it open. For example, a stent may be delivered to the site of a blockage by dilatation, or balloon, catheter. The balloon catheter is inflated, the stent is expanded to provide support for the vessel. When the balloon catheter is deflated and withdrawn, the stent remains in place as a permanent implant. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length or a scaffold structure in a tube form.
Prosthesis, internal, stent, cardiovascular	34179	A device that is a support structure that expands and stays in place inside the coronary artery to maintain the patency of the artery. The device may be delivered to the site of the blockage by dilatation, or balloon catheter. When the balloon catheter is inflated, the stent is expanded to provide support for the vessel and when the balloon catheter is deflated and withdrawn, the stent remains in place as a permanent implant. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length, a scaffold structure, or have a bifurcation design, e.g. shaped as a Y in a tube form.
Prosthesis, internal, stent, oesophageal	36227	A device support structure that expands and stays in place used to treat oesophageal or gastro-oesophageal obstruction, to maintain the patency of the pathway, to keep it open. For example, a stent may be delivered to the site of a blockage by dilatation, or balloon, catheter. The balloon catheter is inflated, the stent is expanded to provide support for the vessel. When the balloon catheter is deflated and withdrawn, the stent remains in place as a permanent implant. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length or a scaffold structure in a tube form.
Prosthesis, internal, stent, pancreatic	36143	A device support structure that expands and stays in place, used to support structures for the pancreatic vessels, to maintain the patency of the vessel, to keep it open. For example, a stent may be delivered to the site of a blockage by dilatation, or balloon, catheter. The balloon catheter is inflated, the stent is expanded to provide support for the vessel. When the balloon catheter is deflated and withdrawn, the stent remains in place as a permanent implant. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length or a scaffold structure in a tube form.
Prosthesis, internal, stent, tracheal	36029	A device support structure that expands and stays in place inside the trachea, to maintain the patency of the passage, to keep it open. For example, a stent may be delivered to the site of a blockage by dilatation, or balloon, catheter. The balloon catheter is inflated, the stent is expanded to provide support for the vessel. When the balloon catheter is deflated and withdrawn, the stent remains in place as a permanent implant. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length or a scaffold structure in a tube form.
Prosthesis, internal, stent, ureteral	35645	A device support structure that expands and stays in place inside a ureteral vessel, to maintain the patency of the vessel, to keep it open. For example, a stent may be delivered to the site of a blockage by dilatation, or balloon, catheter. The balloon catheter is inflated, the stent is expanded to provide support for the vessel. When the balloon catheter is deflated and withdrawn, the stent remains in place as a permanent implant. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length or a scaffold structure in a tube form.
Prosthesis, internal, stent, urethral	36211	A device support structure that expands and stays in place inside a urethral vessel, to maintain the patency of the vessel, to keep it open. For example, a stent may be delivered to the site of a blockage by a dilatation, or balloon, catheter. When the balloon catheter is inflated, the stent is expanded to provide support for the vessel. When the balloon catheter is deflated and withdrawn, the stent remains in place as a permanent implant. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length or a scaffold structure in a tube form.
Prosthesis, internal, stent, vaginal	35646	A device support structure that expands and stays in place inside the vagina, to maintain the patency of the passage, to keep it open. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length or a scaffold structure in a tube form.
Prosthesis, internal, stent, vascular	36035	A device support structure that expands and stays in place inside a blood carrying vessel to maintain its patency. For example, a stent may be delivered to the site of a blockage by dilatation, or balloon, catheter. The balloon catheter is inflated, the stent is expanded to provide support for the vessel. When the balloon catheter is deflated and withdrawn, the stent remains in place as a permanent implant. The device may be of stainless steel, a polymer or other material. It may be a continuous tube of a certain length or a scaffold structure in a tube form.
Prosthesis, internal, tendon	32869	An implantable device intended to replace or repair a missing or damaged tendon in order to restore natural function. Made from synthetic absorbable or non-absorbable materials.
Prosthesis, internal, tendon sheath	35276	Implanted device intended for surgical reconstruction of the flexor tendon of the hand. The device is implanted for a period of two to six months to aid growth of a new tendon sheath. It may be made from, e.g. a silicon elastomer or polyester reinforced medical grade silicon elastomer.
Prosthesis, internal, testicle	35277	A device, formed in the shape of a testis, implanted in the scrotum to provide the cosmetic appearance of a testicle. It has an aesthetic role and prevents psychogenous sequelae. The device may be made completely out of polymer, e.g. silicone rubber or made of a silicone envelope filled with silicone oil; it may also be made of a metallic material.

Prosthesis, internal, tracheal	35458	A tubular device used in airway reconstructive surgery to replace the natural trachea.
Prosthesis, internal, tracheobronchial	35278	A device used to replace, in full or in part, the tracheo-bronchial complex in order to restore function.
Prosthesis, internal, tube, <specify>	38164	A device mostly for permanent application, hollow, with at least two openings. It is used either internal or interconnecting and used to allow passage of material, to connect voids or to build and maintain an opening. Different from a stent, its predominant purpose is not the support but the complete replacement of a natural structure. Its flexibility and collapsibility as well as the surfaces and ends may be specifically adjusted to the intended purpose. The wall may be tight, completely or partially permeable, single or multilayered. It may be made out of a single material, e.g. polymer, metal or a composite, e.g. latex with steel core. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, endolymphatic Prosthesis, internal, tube, eustachian Prosthesis, internal, tube, fallopian Prosthesis, internal, tube, tympanostomy Prosthesis, internal, tube, urethra
Prosthesis, internal, tube, endolymphatic	31931	A device used to restore or replace part of the endolymphatic system's vessels. The device may include a valve to permit transmission of material in one direction.
Prosthesis, internal, tube, eustachian	35512	A device designed to replace or restore the auditory tube from the middle ear to the pharynx.
Prosthesis, internal, tube, fallopian	35264	A device that replaces or restores the function of the fallopian tube.
Prosthesis, internal, tube, tympanostomy	33794	A device used to replace or restore function to the membrana tympani of the ear.
Prosthesis, internal, tube, urethra	35279	Definition to be supplied.
Prosthesis, internal, ureterovesicle sphere	31998	An internal device implanted into the wall of a ureter to increase the volume and tension of the wall and thus to support the function of a sphincter. It usually consists out of non-resorbable polymer, e.g. silicone rubber or Teflon, and may be applied using a cannula.
Prosthesis, internal, urethral, sphincter	35280	An internal device indicated for incontinence and intended to support or replace a natural urethral sphincter. The hydraulically operated device typically consists of a single or double cuff to surround the urethra, a reservoir for the hydraulic liquid, e.g. saline with/without radiopacifier, and a manually driven pump. It is mainly made out of non-resorbable polymeric material.
Prosthesis, internal, valve, <specify>	33052	An artificial membranous device designed to replace any of the natural valves in the human anatomy. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, artificial Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, biological Prosthesis, internal, valve, eye Prosthesis, internal, valve, hydrocephalic Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheoesophageal Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheostomy
Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, artificial	35590	A synthetic prosthesis used to replace the natural heart valve. This prosthesis is typically used to treat acquired or congenital valvular diseases; various configurations exist, e.g. caged ball, tilting disk or bileaflet. The device may be constructed from various materials, e.g. silicone rubber, Stellite(R), Teflon(R), polypropylene, or Dacron(R).
Prosthesis, internal, valve, cardiac, biological	35591	An allograft (valve obtained from a human cadaver) and xenograft (valve of, most commonly, porcine or bovine origin) that is used to replace the natural heart valve. This prosthesis is typically used to treat acquired or congenital valvular disease. A non-synthetic graft, human or non-human in origin, intended to replace or repair defective or damaged cardiac valves. A biological valve is usually processed and sterilized, prior to implantation.
Prosthesis, internal, valve, eye	42526	An artificial membranous device designed to replace the valve of the human eye.
Prosthesis, internal, valve, hydrocephalic	35965	A device that is used to relieve the increased pressure due to the accumulation of cerebrospinal fluid within the ventricles of the brain.
Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, <specify>	36256	A device that is inserted, for example in the larynx, in order to enable the patient to resume speech. Template for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheoesophageal Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheostomy
Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheoesophageal	36245	A biflanged device that is inserted into a surgically created tracheo-oesophageal fistula. The oesophageal surface of this valve contains a diametrically placed slit. This prosthesis is used for speech rehabilitation in patients following laryngectomy.

Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheostomy	36071	A device that is attached to the tracheostomy tube and is designed to eliminate the necessity of finger occlusion, enabling the tracheostomized patient to speak easily and more clearly.
Prosthesis, internal, vas deferens	31995	A device used to repair damaged or occluded portions of the duct that convey spermatozoa from the epididymis to the urethra.
Prosthesis, internal, vascular, synthetic	34400	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, synthetic
Prosthesis, internal, zygomatic	35678	A device used to replace or restore the zygoma (cheekbone). It is usually made from a metal or may be made of polymer material.
Prosthesis, joint, ankle	16132	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, <specify>
Prosthesis, joint, ankle, tibial component	16088	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, tibial component
Prosthesis, joint, elbow	16105	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, <specify>
Prosthesis, joint, elbow, humeral component	16091	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, elbow, humeral component
Prosthesis, joint, finger	33698	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, joint, glenoid bone	18023	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, glenoid component
Prosthesis, joint, hip, acetabular component	16084	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, acetabular component
Prosthesis, joint, hip, femoral component	16095	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, femoral component
Prosthesis, joint, hip, total	16150	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, total
Prosthesis, joint, internal	13158	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, <specify>
Prosthesis, joint, knee	16072	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, <specify>
Prosthesis, joint, knee, femoral component	16097	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, femoral component
Prosthesis, joint, knee, patellar component	16121	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, patellar component
Prosthesis, joint, knee, total	16096	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, joint, mandible	16962	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, mandible
Prosthesis, joint, shoulder	16099	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, <specify>
Prosthesis, joint, temporomandibular disk	18024	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, disk
Prosthesis, joint, temporomandibular, total	17479	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, total
Prosthesis, joint, toe	35683	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, joint, wrist	13168	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, <specify>
Prosthesis, knee, femorotibial, constrained, cemented, metal	33664	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, femorotibial, constrained, cemented, metal/polymer	33665	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, femorotibial, non-constrained, cemented, metal/polymer	32841	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Prosthesis, knee, femorotibial, non-constrained, metal/composite cemented	33692	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, femorotibial, semi-constrained, cemented, metal/composite	33745	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, femorotibial, semi-constrained, cemented, metal/polymer	32831	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, femorotibial, semi-constrained, cemented, trunnion-bearing	33863	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, femorotibial, unconstrained, uncemented, unicondylar, metal/polymer	34198	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, hemi-, femoral	39701	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, unicondylar
Prosthesis, knee, hemi-, patellar resurfacing, uncemented	32843	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, patellar component
Prosthesis, knee, hemi-, tibial resurfacing (uncemented)	33669	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibia, hemi
Prosthesis, knee, hemi-, tibial resurfacing, uncemented	39703	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, tibia, hemi
Prosthesis, knee, hinged (metal-metal)	32832	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, non-constrained (metal-carbon reinforced polyethylene) cemented	33580	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, patellofemorotibial, semi-constrained, cemented, polymer/metal/polymer	33369	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, patellofemoral, semi-constrained, cemented, metal/polymer	33668	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, patellofemorotibial, constrained, cemented, polymer/metal/metal	33666	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, patellofemorotibial, constrained, cemented, polymer/metal/polymer	33667	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, patellofemorotibial, semi-constrained, uncemented, polymer/metal/polymer, osteophilic finish	34192	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, patellofemorotibial, semi-constrained, uncemented, porous, coated, polymer/metal/polymer	34199	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, patellofemorotibial, unconstrained, uncemented, porous, coated, polymer/metal/polymer	34195	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, knee, patellofemortibial, semi-constrained, UHMWPE, pegged, uncemented, polymer/metal/polymer	34209	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, total
Prosthesis, laryngeal (TAUB)	31947	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, oesophageal

Prosthesis, larynx	13159	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, larynx
Prosthesis, larynx (stent and keel)	32276	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, larynx
Prosthesis, leg	13160	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, <specify>
Prosthesis, ligament	32860	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ligament
Prosthesis, ligament	16242	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ligament
Prosthesis, mammary, external	16112	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, mammary
Prosthesis, mammary, internal	16111	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, mammary, <specify>
Prosthesis, mammary, internal, gel-filled	17855	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, mammary, gel filled
Prosthesis, mammary, internal, inflatable	17854	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, mammary, inflatable
Prosthesis, mandibular	35648	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, mandible
Prosthesis, maxilla	39832	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, maxilla
Prosthesis, maxillofacial	33866	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, maxilla
Prosthesis, meningeal	15961	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, meningeal
Prosthesis, muscle	13164	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, muscle
Prosthesis, nail	34176	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, <specify>
Prosthesis, nasal, dorsal	16036	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, nose
Prosthesis, nerve sheath	16057	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, nerve sheath
Prosthesis, nipple	16130	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, nipple
Prosthesis, nose, internal	32301	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, nose
Prosthesis, oesophageal	31928	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, oesophageal
Prosthesis, orbital rim	16113	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, orbital rim
Prosthesis, ossicular	16147	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, partial
Prosthesis, ossicular, incus and stapes	16107	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, partial
Prosthesis, ossicular, total	16108	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, total
Prosthesis, otoplasty	31930	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ear
Prosthesis, partial ossicular replacement	31933	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, partial
Prosthesis, patella	37838	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, knee, patellar component
Prosthesis, penile	32000	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, penile, <specify>
Prosthesis, penile, rod	17998	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, penile, rod
Prosthesis, penis, inflatable	33170	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, penile, inflatable

Prosthesis, penis, rigid rod	32258	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, penile, rod
Prosthesis, pericardial	17800	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, pericardial
Prosthesis, PTFE/carbon-fiber	40011	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, PTFE/carbon fibre composite
Prosthesis, radial head	17101	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, radial head
Prosthesis, radial/ulna head	16259	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, radial/ulnar component
Prosthesis, rhinoplasty	16115	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, nose
Prosthesis, rib replacement	40313	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, rib
Prosthesis, sheet graft, surgical	34616	Synonym for: Graft, <specify>
Prosthesis, shoulder, constrained, metal/metal or metal/polymer cemented	33710	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, total
Prosthesis, shoulder, hemi-, glenoid, metallic cemented	33746	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, glenoid component
Prosthesis, shoulder, hemi-, humeral, metallic uncemented	39702	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, humeral component
Prosthesis, shoulder, non-constrained, metal/polymer cemented	33712	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, total
Prosthesis, shoulder, semi-constrained, metal/polymer cemented	33711	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, total
Prosthesis, shoulder, semi-constrained, metal/polymer, uncemented	34197	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, shoulder, total
Prosthesis, subtalar plug, polymer (elastomer)	40351	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, plug, subtalar
Prosthesis, subtalar, plug, polymer	40352	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, ankle, talar component
Prosthesis, suture, cerclage	32681	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, wire
Prosthesis, tendon	13171	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tendon sheath
Prosthesis, tendon, passive	39714	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tendon
Prosthesis, testicle	32257	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, testicle
Prosthesis, testicular	32001	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, testicle
Prosthesis, thigh socket, external component	33053	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral, component, socket
Prosthesis, toe (metatarsophalangeal), joint, metal/polymer, semi-constrained	34029	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, toe, constrained, polymer	33700	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, toe, hemi-, phalangeal	33696	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, digit
Prosthesis, tracheal	33169	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tracheal
Prosthesis, tracheobronchial	13174	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tracheobronchial

Prosthesis, trial, joint, hip	36135	A copy of a acetabular or femoral component of a hip prosthesis used to determine the proper size of permanent prosthesis a patient needs and/or to verify that the implant site has been cut to the proper dimensions.
Prosthesis, upper femoral	33175	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi
Prosthesis, urethral	13175	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, urethra
Prosthesis, urethral sphincter	32002	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, urethral, sphincter
Prosthesis, urethral sphincter	13176	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, urethral, sphincter
Prosthesis, vas deferans	39253	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, vas deferens
Prosthesis, vascular	37309	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, synthetic
Prosthesis, vascular graft, of 6mm and greater diameter	31697	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, synthetic
Prosthesis, vascular graft, of less then 6mm diameter	31748	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, synthetic
Prosthesis, wrist, 2 part metal-plastic articulation, semi-constrained	33370	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, total
Prosthesis, wrist, 3 part metal-plastic-metal articulation, semi-constrained	33371	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, total
Prosthesis, wrist, carpal lunate	33706	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, carpal component
Prosthesis, wrist, carpal scaphoid	33707	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, carpal component
Prosthesis, wrist, carpal trapezium	33743	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, carpal component
Prosthesis, wrist, constrained, metal	33747	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, total
Prosthesis, wrist, constrained, polymer	33539	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, total
Prosthesis, wrist, hemi-, ulnar	33720	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, radial/ulnar component
Prosthesis, wrist, semi-constrained	40126	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, wrist, total
Prosthesis, zygomatic	16116	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, zygomatic
Prosthetic feet	31025	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, ankle/foot, component, <specify>
Prosthetic hand	31011	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, hand, <specify>
Prosthetic wrist unit	31013	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist unit, <specify>
Protargol S	33558	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Protection equipment, <specify>	42047	A device which is intended and designed to protect a person, patient or user or another object or material from undesired/inadvertent effects, or side effects of, e.g. a treatment, therapy or test. Template for: Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking barrier Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking tape Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking wrap Protection equipment, laser beam, eyewear, operator Protection equipment, laser beam, shield, eye, patient Protection equipment, light therapy, eyewear

Protection equipment, radiation, apron
 Protection equipment, radiation, barrier, fixed
 Protection equipment, radiation, barrier, mobile
 Protection equipment, radiation, bib
 Protection equipment, radiation, blanket
 Protection equipment, radiation, booth
 Protection equipment, radiation, collar
 Protection equipment, radiation, curtain
 Protection equipment, radiation, door
 Protection equipment, radiation, eyewear
 Protection equipment, radiation, glove
 Protection equipment, radiation, mitten
 Protection equipment, radiation, radionuclide safe
 Protection equipment, radiation, remote handling tools
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, eye
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, face
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, gonads
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, partial hand
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, syringe
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, thyroid
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, vial
 Protection equipment, radiation, shielded container, general-purpose
 Protection equipment, radiation, shielded container, transport/transfer
 Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, ionizing
 Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, magnetic field
 Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, radio frequency field
 Protection equipment, radiation, spectacles
 Protection equipment, radiation, window

Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking barrier	36307	A dedicated device designed to provide protection, typically the user personnel, from inadvertent laser radiation by attenuating, reflecting, and/or blocking laser energy. The device can be configured to cover a window, doorway or to partition an area of a room.
Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking tape	36114	A non-medical adhesive strip made of metal that is used to wrap a tracheal tube as a means of protection against laser energy.
Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking wrap	17715	A device formed as a metal foil with a synthetic surgical sponge and adhesive-backing metal used to surround a tracheal tube to protect it against typical surgical levels of laser energy.
Protection equipment, laser beam, eyewear, operator	17650	A protective device that is designed to be used by the surgical staff in an operating or treatment room where a laser is being used, in order to protect their eyes from injury during the laser surgery. It will typically be designed as goggles or special spectacles containing a filter glass that provides adequate visual transmission with high optical density (attenuation) for the specified laser wavelength with which they will be using.
Protection equipment, laser beam, shield, eye, patient	36309	A protective device that is designed to be placed either under or over the patient's eyelids in order to protect the eyes from injury during laser surgery.
Protection equipment, light therapy, eyewear	30881	A device that is worn by the user in order to cover and protect the eyes from the adverse and harmful (to the eyes) side-effect which will typically be the result of undergoing light therapy treatment. It will typically be designed as, e.g. goggles, special spectacles or a mechanical mask shaped shield.
Protection equipment, radiation, <specify>	38353	<p>A device intended to protect the operator or other persons from unnecessary exposure to radiation used in medical and dental procedures. It provides either additional space or a radiation barrier between individuals and the source of primary or scattered radiation. This device group covers radiation reduction devices for the following uses: (1) increase the radioactive source to user distance during required manipulation. (2) be worn as a radiation shield by an individual or placed over body parts during examinations or treatments; (3) be incorporated structurally into radiation storage, radiation production, imaging and treatment rooms; or to (4) physically surround the radiation source.</p> <p>Template for: Protection equipment, radiation, apron Protection equipment, radiation, barrier, fixed Protection equipment, radiation, barrier, mobile Protection equipment, radiation, bib Protection equipment, radiation, blanket Protection equipment, radiation, booth</p>

Protection equipment, radiation, collar
 Protection equipment, radiation, curtain
 Protection equipment, radiation, door
 Protection equipment, radiation, eyewear
 Protection equipment, radiation, glove
 Protection equipment, radiation, mitten
 Protection equipment, radiation, radionuclide safe
 Protection equipment, radiation, remote handling tools
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, eye
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, face
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, gonads
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, partial hand
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, syringe
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, thyroid
 Protection equipment, radiation, shield, vial
 Protection equipment, radiation, shielded container, general-purpose
 Protection equipment, radiation, shielded container, transport/transfer
 Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, ionizing
 Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, magnetic field
 Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, radio frequency field
 Protection equipment, radiation, spectacles
 Protection equipment, radiation, window

Protection equipment, radiation, apron	38355	A full or half-length apron-like garment intended to shield portions of the body of a patient, operator, or other persons from exposure to radiation during medical or dental procedures. Some include attached or detachable collars for neck and thyroid protection. The device typically consists of a fluid resistant outer covering surrounding a thin sheet of lead or lead equivalent material. Those used for neutron attenuation are composed of hydrogenous materials; those used in mixed beta-gamma radiation field may have layers of both hydrogenous and lead equivalent materials.
Protection equipment, radiation, barrier, fixed	38374	A permanently installed device forming a structural barrier designed to block or attenuate radiation emissions from a primary or scattered radiation source. It includes various solid or transparent barriers typically used to shield patients from unnecessary exposure to radiation emitted from, e.g. diagnostic or therapeutic radiation emitting devices. It may also be used to shield a patient undergoing a diagnostic or therapeutic procedure requiring the administration of a radioactive material or placement of a radioactive source. The barrier can be permanently attached to the floor, wall or ceiling or to a medical device, or mounted on articulating structures giving a limited range of motion.
Protection equipment, radiation, barrier, mobile	38373	A free-standing, mobile barrier designed to shield the operator or other persons from unnecessary exposure to radiation used in diagnostic or therapeutic medical and dental procedures. The shield provides a physical radiation-attenuating barrier between an individual and a source of primary or scattered radiation. Most have clear leaded glass or plastic inserts that permit visual observation through the shield. The types of materials used depend on the type of radiation to be attenuated. For example, those used in diagnostic x-ray and nuclear medicine consist of lead or lead equivalent materials. Those used to attenuate neutrons do not contain lead but are composed of hydrogenous materials.
Protection equipment, radiation, bib	38356	A personal protective device intended to shield the chest area of a patient, operator, or others from unnecessary exposure to radiation from diagnostic or therapeutic medical and dental procedures. Some have either attached or detachable collars used for neck and thyroid protection. Bibs used in diagnostic x-ray and nuclear medicine typically consist of a fluid resistant outer covering that surrounds a thin sheet of lead or lead equivalent material. Bibs used for neutron attenuation are composed of hydrogenous materials; those used in mixed beta-gamma radiation field may have layers of both hydrogenous and lead equivalent materials.
Protection equipment, radiation, blanket	38357	A personal protective device intended to shield the selected body parts of a patient, or others from unnecessary exposure to radiation from unnecessary exposure to radiation during diagnostic or therapeutic medical or dental procedures. Radiation protection blankets used in diagnostic x-ray and nuclear medicine typically consist of a fluid resistant outer covering that surrounds a thin sheet of lead or lead equivalent material. Blankets intended to attenuate neutrons are composed of hydrogenous materials instead of lead. Blankets used in mixed beta-gamma radiation field may have layers of both hydrogenous and lead equivalent materials.
Protection equipment, radiation, booth	38372	A radiation protective device intended to protect the operator or others from unnecessary exposure to radiation used in medical and dental procedures. A booth provides a structural radiation blocking/attenuating barrier between the individual and the source of primary or scattered radiation. It comes in a variety of portable, modular, and fixed configurations and typically have two or more sides located in the treatment room, having clear leaded glass or plastic sections to permit visual observation of the patient. Serves as a partition dividing the radiation delivery system from the operator. It may separate a radionuclide therapy patient from the visitor or observer.

Protection equipment, radiation, collar	38358	A personal protective device intended to shield the throat or thyroid of a patient, operator, or others from unnecessary exposure to radiation during diagnostic or therapeutic medical and dental procedures. Some collars can be used independently; others are designed as accessories for use with aprons and bibs. Collars used in x-ray and nuclear medicine typically consist of a fluid resistant outer covering surrounding a thin sheet of lead or lead equivalent material. Collars used for neutron attenuation are composed of hydrogenous materials instead of lead; those used in mixed beta-gamma radiation field may have layers of both hydrogenous and lead equivalent materials.
Protection equipment, radiation, curtain	38375	A flexible radiation protective device intended to shield the operator or others from unnecessary exposure to radiation emitted by patients and by medical and dental procedures. The curtain is a flexible radiation blocking or attenuating barrier located between the individual and the source of primary or scattered radiation. This radiation barriers are designed to hang from rods or tracks attached to the ceiling, wall, radiation delivery equipment, or other radiation shields. It typically consists of a fluid resistant outer covering that surrounds a thin sheet of flexible lead or lead equivalent material.
Protection equipment, radiation, door	38376	A door that shields individuals outside the radiation room from unnecessary exposure to primary or scattered radiation emitted by patients and medical and dental procedures. Radiation blocking or attenuating barrier materials are either located inside or on the surface of the door. Shielded doors used in diagnostic x-ray and nuclear medicine typically consist of sheets of lead or lead equivalent material layered between door components. Doors intended to attenuate neutrons are composed of hydrogenous materials instead of lead.
Protection equipment, radiation, eyewear	38360	A personal protective device used to shield the eyes of an operator or others from unnecessary exposure to primary and scattered radiation associated with diagnostic and therapeutic medical and dental procedures. It will typically be designed as goggles consisting of a single unit with lenses, side shields, top shields, and bottom shields made from clear lead-equivalent materials, e.g. glass or plastic. The lenses and shields offer additional physical barrier protection from liquid radioactive materials. Goggle lenses may be either uncorrected (non-prescription) or corrected (prescription) for the individual's vision. See also: Protection equipment, radiation, spectacles.
Protection equipment, radiation, glove	38364	A personal protective device used to shield the entire hand of an operator or others from unnecessary exposure to primary and scattered radiation associated with diagnostic and therapeutic medical procedures. Each finger is shielded individually. When used in diagnostic x-ray and nuclear medicine, they typically consist of a fluid resistant outer covering that surrounds a thin sheet of lead or lead equivalent material. The gloves offer radiation protection from all directions to the fingers, top and bottom of the hand. Some provide an additional physical barrier protection from liquid radioactive materials and body fluids.
Protection equipment, radiation, goggles	38359	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, eyewear
Protection equipment, radiation, mitten	38365	A personal protective device used to shield the hand of an operator or others from unnecessary exposure to primary and scattered radiation associated with diagnostic and therapeutic medical procedures. Mittens, sometimes called mitts, shield the fingers and thumb either together or separately. When used in diagnostic x-ray and nuclear medicine, they typically consist of a fluid resistant outer covering that surrounds a thin sheet of lead or lead equivalent material.
Protection equipment, radiation, movable barrier	37949	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, barrier, mobile
Protection equipment, radiation, radionuclide safe	38381	A lockable shielded radiation protective container intended to store radionuclide sources and materials in order to prevent their use by unauthorized individuals. Depending on the intended use, it incorporates shielding materials with appropriate attenuation characteristics that prevent exposure to persons from radiation emitted from the sources stored inside the safe.
Protection equipment, radiation, remote handling tools	38354	A tool designed to allow an individual to pick up or manipulate a radiation source, radiopharmaceutical, or other radioactive materials without touching it. The device can be a simple tong-like configuration or can be an electronically remote-controlled or robotic device. It reduces radiation exposure by increasing the distance between the operator's hands and body and the radioactive source.
Protection equipment, radiation, shielded container, general-purpose	40905	A shielded container intended for hospital or clinic use that are specifically designed to protect persons from unintended radiation exposure to radioactive materials, sources, devices, and/or radiopharmaceutical. The design typically incorporates lead shielding or plastic materials of sufficient thickness to attenuate a specified level of radioactivity. This device group does not include special purpose containers designed as vial or syringe shields or transportation/transfer containers.
Protection equipment, radiation, shielded container, transport/transfer	40903	A shielded container specifically designed to protect persons from unintended radiation exposure during air or land based shipping, transfer and delivery of radioactive materials from facility to facility. Designs most typically incorporate lead shielding sufficient to attenuate the emissions from the contained radioactive materials, sources, radiopharmaceuticals, or radiation containing devices being transported. This device group does not include radionuclide safes, vial shields, syringe shields, or other shielding containers intended for use solely within a hospital or clinic or at the point of patient administration.
Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, <specify>	38378	A material that is intended to be used to block, contain or attenuate ionizing radiation, radio frequency (RF), or magnetic fields. It is used to create a barrier that protects individuals or electronic equipment from unintended or unnecessary ionizing or non-ionizing radiation exposure or electromagnetic interference. This device group includes a wide variety of materials used in conjunction with radiopharmaceutical and sealed source handling and storage, diagnostic or therapeutic ionizing or non-ionizing radiation emitting medical devices or devices that generate radio frequency or magnetic fields. Template for: Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, ionizing Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, magnetic field

Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, radio frequency field

Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, ionizing	38369	Material blocks to attenuate ionizing radiation used to create barriers between an individual or a specific body part and a source of primary or scattered radiation used in medical or dental procedures. This device group includes a variety of materials, e.g. lead bricks, lead sheets, lead equivalent materials, leaded glass, leaded plastic, tungsten, low molecular weight plastics or hydrogenous materials. An example of the use can be: lead bricks to build protective structures, lead sheets used in walls and doors, leaded glass or leaded-plastic sheets used in windows, mouldable lead equivalent plastic or thermoplastic materials used to shield specific anatomical areas.
Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, magnetic field	38371	Magnetically conductive materials used in conjunction with medical devices to form a barrier to contain magnetic field lines and protect people or electronic equipment from magnetic effects. This kind of shielding is intended to permit electronic equipment to be operated closer than otherwise possible to large magnetic fields, e.g. those associated with magnetic resonance imaging systems.
Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, radio frequency field	38370	A device consisting of electrically conductive materials used in conjunction with other medical devices to form a barrier against radio frequency (RF) emissions and interference. This kind of material protects medical devices and/or persons from incident or stray radio frequency fields. This device group includes a wide variety of materials, e.g. copper sheeting and copper mesh. Copper sheets and copper mesh are used in walls, floors, ceiling, doors and windows for magnetic resonance imaging rooms to prevent interference with the electronics used to form and receive the radio frequency imaging pulses.
Protection equipment, radiation, shield, eye	38361	A personal protective device used to cover the patient's eyes and shield them from unnecessary exposure to primary and scattered radiation associated with diagnostic and therapeutic medical procedures. Eye shields can come in various shapes and are typically made of lead glass, lead, or tungsten when attenuating photons or hydrogenous materials when attenuating neutrons.
Protection equipment, radiation, shield, face	38363	A transparent or opaque personal protective device intended to shield the face and eyes of a healthcare worker or others from unnecessary exposure to primary and scattered radiation associated with diagnostic medical and dental procedures. The shield is typically made from clear lead-equivalent materials, e.g. glass or plastic, and fits over the individual's eyeglasses. It provides additional protection from radioactive liquids and body fluids. It may also be referred to as a visor or mask.
Protection equipment, radiation, shield, gonads	38367	A personal protective device intended to shield the gonads of a patient, operator, or other persons from unnecessary exposure to radiation from diagnostic medical and dental procedures by providing an attenuating barrier to the radiation. Gonadal shields come in various configurations: 1. anatomically designed to fit over the gonads; 2. placed directly on the body; 3. attached to the wall or radiation delivery device on an articulating arm. Radiation protection male and female gonadal shields are typically made of lead or lead equivalent material.
Protection equipment, radiation, shield, partial hand	38366	A flat pad with a strap or partial glove assembly used to shield only a portion of the hand or fingers of the wearer from unnecessary exposure to primary and scattered radiation associated with diagnostic and therapeutic medical procedures. Some are designed to shield just the palm, others may shield only the dorsal surface of the hand and fingers. They typically consist of a fluid resistant outer covering that surrounds a thin sheet of lead or lead equivalent material and are typically intended to be worn over patient examination or surgical gloves.
Protection equipment, radiation, shield, syringe	38379	A radiation protective device made to surround a syringe while radioactive material is drawn up into the syringe and during patient injection. It is intended to shield the user from unnecessary exposure to radiopharmaceuticals or other radioactive material used in diagnostic or therapeutic procedures. It is typically made of lead, lead with a leaded glass insert, or clear lead equivalent plastic materials.
Protection equipment, radiation, shield, thyroid	38362	A radiation protection device specifically designed to shield the thyroid of a patient, operator, or others from unnecessary exposure to radiation from diagnostic medical and dental procedures. The thyroid shield provides an attenuating barrier between the individual's thyroid and the source of primary or scattered radiation. Structural thyroid shields may be attached to the wall, ceiling, or radiation delivery device by an articulating arm that can be adjusted to shield the thyroid area of the throat. Others may be more flexible and fit over the patient's thyroid. It typically consists of a fluid resistant outer covering that surrounds a thin sheet of lead material.
Protection equipment, radiation, shield, vial	38380	A vial shield, sometimes called vial holder, is designed to partially or completely surround a vial or container of a solid or liquid radioactive material. It protect persons from unnecessary radiation exposure by partially or totally blocking the radiation emissions from a vial or similar container holding a radiopharmaceutical or other radioactive material used in diagnostic or therapeutic procedures. It is made of lead or lead equivalent materials, the shielding properties may vary depending on the isotopes they are intended to be used with. Some include an opening that allows needle access to the vial contents and some are either totally transparent or include a window.
Protection equipment, radiation, spectacles	38884	A personal protective device used to shield the eyes of an operator or others from unnecessary exposure to primary and scattered radiation associated with diagnostic and therapeutic medical and dental procedures. Spectacles (also called glasses or eyewear) typically consist of frames with lenses, and side shields made from clear lead-equivalent materials, e.g. glass or plastic. The lenses and side shields offer additional physical barrier protection from liquid radioactive materials. The glasses may be either uncorrected (non-prescription) or corrected (prescription) for the individual's vision. See also: Protection equipment, radiation, eyewear.
Protection equipment, radiation, window	38377	A window that shields individuals outside the treatment or radiation area from unnecessary exposure to radiation emitted by patients and medical and dental procedures. It provides a radiation blocking or attenuating barrier between the individual and the source of primary or scattered radiation while retaining visibility.

Windows used in diagnostic x-ray and nuclear medicine typically consist of lead glass or lead-plastic in a radiation shielded frame. Windows intended to attenuate neutrons are composed of hydrogenous materials. Windows in therapeutic neutron activation treatment rooms are designed to attenuate the gamma rays.

Protective device for coxa radiograph	34331	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shield, gonads
Protective mouthguard, <specify>	38619	A device used to protect the teeth, or a dental prosthesis, from being damaged by unintended movement of the jaw. A protective mouthguard can be custom-made, made from preformed and/or prefabricated devices of various materials (hard, soft, elastic materials). It is typically used to prevent lacerations of the lips and cheeks during contact sports. Template for: Protective mouthguard, custom-made Protective mouthguard, preformed
Protective mouthguard, custom-made	38620	A device designed to protect the teeth, bones, and tissues of the mouth from damage sustained following impact or other trauma. It is custom-made from impressions of the dental arch, and is typically used in contact sports.
Protective mouthguard, preformed	38621	A device designed to protect the teeth, bones, and tissues of the mouth from damage sustained following impact or other trauma. It is made of preformed or prefabricated items for adaptation or insertion in the mouth and is typically used in contact sports.
Protector, dental	31234	Synonym for: Protective mouthguard, <specify>
Protector, hearing (circumaural)	39241	Synonym for: Hearing protector
Protector, hearing (insert)	39240	Synonym for: Hearing protector
Protector, ostomy	31954	Synonym for: Cover, stoma protection
Protector, surgical instrument	16222	Synonym for: Guard, instrument
Protector, teeth	17595	Synonym for: Protective mouthguard, <specify>
Protector, transducer, dialysis	32109	Synonym for: Dialyser reprocessing system
Protector, waterproofing, cast-bandage	17583	Synonym for: Cover, cast, waterproof
Protector, wound	31971	Synonym for: Shield, wound
Protector, wound, plastic	39244	Synonym for: Shield, wound
Protein analyser	30858	Synonym for: Analyser, protein
Protein C kit	30588	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), coagulation inhibitors, kit for protein C. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Protein fraction electrophoresis instrument	34556	Synonym for: Analyser, electrophoresis, protein fractionation
Protein S kit	30589	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), coagulation inhibitors, kit for protein S. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Proteinase 3-antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody calibrator	41385	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, calibrator for PR3 ANCA. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Proteinase 3-antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody control	41386	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, control for PR3 ANCA. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Proteinase 3-antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody kit	30484	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, control for PR3 ANCA. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Proteus kit	37753	A collection of items, including one or more reagent, used in combination to identify the bacterium of the genus Proteus in a biological sample.
Prothrombin, antigen, antiserum, control	31490	Synonym for: Coagulation factor II control

Prothrombin-proconvertin and thrombotest	39942	Synonym for: Coagulation factor II kit
Prothrombin fragment 1+2 calibrator	41742	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, calibrator for prothrombin fragment 1+2. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Prothrombin fragment 1+2 control	41743	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, control for prothrombin fragment 1+2. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Prothrombin fragment 1+2 kit	30567	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, kit for prothrombin fragment 1+2. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Prothrombin fragment 1.2	34088	Synonym for: Prothrombin fragment 1+2 kit
Prothrombin time kit	30539	A collection of items used in combination to measure prothrombin time for a sample of blood.
Prothrombin time rapid test	30591	Synonym for: Prothrombin time kit
Protoporphyrin calibrator	41744	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, calibrator for protoporphyrin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Protoporphyrin control	41745	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, control for protoporphyrin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Protoporphyrin kit	30448	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for protoporphyrin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Protractor	32844	Synonym for: Measurer, angles
PSA rapid test	30511	Synonym for: Prostate specific antigen kit
Pseudomonas aeruginosa antibody IgG	30706	Synonym for: Pseudomonas kit
Pseudomonas kit	30705	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, pseudomonas kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Ptosis crutch	32703	An attachment to an ophthalmic spectacle frame to prop open the upper eyelid in cases of ptosis.
Pudendal anaesthesia kit	10130	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, pudendal
Pudendal kit, anaesthesia	32619	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, pudendal
Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>	36133	A device used in the analysis and assessment of pulmonary function, e.g. lung volume, compliance, diffusion rate, vital capacity, forced expiratory pressure and volume, tidal volume, residual volume, functional residual capacity testing, maximum oxygen saturation, respiratory quotient (RQ) or expired carbon dioxide (CO ₂) during rest and or exercise, while inhaling certain gas mixtures, e.g. helium, carbon monoxide or oxygen. It may interface with printers and require special breathing circuits. See also: Spirometer, <specify>. Template for: Pulmonary function analyser, adult Pulmonary function analyser, paediatric
Pulmonary function analyser, adult	35282	A device used to measure the function and efficiency of an adult patient's respiratory system, typically including ventilation, diffusion, and distribution of gases in the lungs. See also: Spirometer, <specify>.
Pulmonary function analyser, paediatric	36134	A device used to measure and record neonatal or paediatric respiratory function by typically measuring tidal volume, frequency, minute ventilation, airway compliance and resistance. See also: Spirometer, <specify>.
Pulp tester	34679	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, dental pulp testing
Pulsatile pressure generator, heart-lung bypass system	36350	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, pulsatile pressure generator

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Pulsatile pressure generator, heart-lung bypass unit	11975	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, pulsatile pressure generator
Pulse-generator, pacemaker, external	31702	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, external, invasive
Pulse-generator, pacemaker, implantable	31743	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, implantable
Pulse monitor	12657	Synonym for: Patient monitor, heart rate
Pulse oximeter	37770	Synonym for: Oximeter, pulse
Pulse oximeter probe	36087	Synonym for: Probe, <specify>
Pulse oxymeter	34378	Synonym for: Oximeter, pulse
Pulse rate meter	34360	Synonym for: Patient monitor, heart rate
Pump, <specify>	13192	A device used to create negative or positive pressure. Template for: Pump, blood sampling, ambulatory Pump, decompression, obstetrical Pump, dye dilution Pump, general-purpose Pump, laboratory, high pressure Pump, manual Pump, roller
Pump, air, non-manual, for endoscope	39290	Synonym for: Insufflator, endoscopic
Pump, alternating-pressure pad	16076	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, control unit
Pump, blood sampling, ambulatory	36997	A device used for continuous, controlled sampling of a patient's blood over a predetermined period of time, typically up to 24-hours. The patient is connected and must carry the pump around on his or her person for the allotted time period. The device will be returned to the hospital where the samples are sent for separate analysis.
Pump, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass, non-roller type	33502	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system
Pump, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass, roller type	39145	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, pump, roller
Pump, blood, extra-luminal	32122	Synonym for: Dialyser reprocessing system
Pump, breast	10485	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Pump, breast, non-powered	32664	Synonym for: Suction unit, breast pump, manual
Pump, breast, powered	32663	Synonym for: Suction unit, breast pump, powered
Pump, circulating-fluid, localized heat	17647	Synonym for: Heating unit, pad, water
Pump, circulating fluid, localized cooling	36172	Synonym for: Heating unit, <specify>
Pump, circulatory assist unit	34943	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, pump, <specify>
Pump, decompression, obstetrical	35283	A dedicated pump that together with a hoodlike device is used to regulate and reduce the pressure exerted on the pregnant patient's abdomen for the relief of abdominal pain during pregnancy or labour. See also: Chamber, patient, hypobaric, abdominal.
Pump, dye dilution	13201	A device, a dedicated pump, designed for drawing blood through a densitometer to produce dye dilution curves for cardiac output determination. This will be used together with other devices to achieve the calculations, e.g. a cardiac output unit for dye dilution or suitable x-ray equipment.
Pump, enteral feeding	34027	Synonym for: Infusion pump, enteral feeding

Pump, extracorporeal perfusion	13203	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, pump, roller
Pump, general-purpose	36845	A device driven by a power source, e.g. electricity, pressurized gas, or water pressure, and intended to produce a vacuum (a partial negative pressure) and/or a positive pressure. It can use mechanisms, e.g. membranes, pistons, gears, vanes or siphons to achieve this, and will be used as a general-purpose pump providing negative or positive pressure to, e.g. assist other devices in their function. This device is not used directly upon people.
Pump, heart-lung machine, cardiopulmonary bypass, roller type	31718	Synonym for: Heart-lung bypass system module, pump, roller
Pump, infusion	32226	Synonym for: Infusion pump, <specify>
Pump, infusion or syringe, extra-luminal	32114	Synonym for: Infusion pump, <specify>
Pump, infusion, analytical sampling	34025	Synonym for: Infusion pump, <specify>
Pump, infusion, elastomeric	34073	Synonym for: Infusion pump, <specify>
Pump, infusion, enteral	40280	Synonym for: Infusion pump, enteral feeding
Pump, infusion, implanted, non-programmable	40316	Synonym for: Infusion pump, implantable, nonprogrammable
Pump, infusion, insulin	34026	Synonym for: Infusion pump, insulin, ambulatory
Pump, infusion, PCA	34072	Synonym for: Infusion pump, analgesic, patient-controlled
Pump, infusion/withdrawal, cardiac output	31662	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, thermal dilution, pump, infusion/withdrawal
Pump, insufflating	16850	Synonym for: Insufflator, <specify>
Pump, laboratory	15168	Synonym for: Pump, <specify>
Pump, laboratory, high pressure	35485	A special pump used in laboratories typically to support analysis purposes. This pump can produce very high pressures which would not be achievable by ordinary pumps. It may, e.g. employ a two step pumping mechanism to achieve the pressure required. It may possibly be connected to a computer that records selected measuring parameters.
Pump, manual	37213	A simple foot or hand driven pump used to inflate an object with gas (usually air) or liquid. Such inflatable objects can be, e.g. special mattresses or head support rings.
Pump, nebulizer, electrically powered	33329	Synonym for: Nebulizer, <specify>
Pump, nebulizer, manual	31918	Synonym for: Nebulizer, <specify>
Pump, obstetrical decompression	13224	Synonym for: Pump, decompression, obstetrical
Pump, portable, aspiration (manual or powered)	38891	Synonym for: Suction unit, transportable
Pump, roller	36664	A pump using rotating rollers which squeeze a soft walled tubing against the housing wall, thus producing a pulsatile pumping effect. It is typically used for the delivery of precise quantities of liquids, e.g. for laboratory devices and equipment. For the roller pump used in open heart surgery, see: Heart-lung bypass system module, <specify>.
Pump, urinary collection bag	16790	Synonym for: Pump, <specify>
Pump, vacuum, electric, suction-type electrode	34052	Synonym for: Suction unit, electric powered
Pump, withdrawal/infusion	39118	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, thermal dilution, pump, infusion/withdrawal
Pump system, central vacuum	15615	A pump system that is used to create a vacuum in a large central tank. This will typically be placed in the technical auxiliary area and serve the whole hospital gas supply system with a centralized vacuum. See also: Medical gas supply system. This vacuum is typically used to drive suction units that are connected and function by this principle. See also: Suction unit, vacuum. It may assist other devices, e.g. in the laboratory.

Punch, <specify>	35284	An instrument used to punch holes in material. The instrument can be ring handled, pistol grip or shaft-like in design. Ring handled or pistol grip designs feature extended shafts which terminate in a punch-like or mechanical jaw mechanism at the distal tip. The shaft-like instrument is a hollow tube, sharpened on one end, and is usually used with a trocar. Reusable instruments are manually operated while automatic punches are usually single use. Template for: Punch, dental, rubber dam Punch, gelfoam Punch, surgical, aortic Punch, surgical, biopsy Punch, surgical, bone Punch, surgical, dermal Punch, surgical, ear/nose/throat Punch, surgical, hair transplantation
Punch, adenoid	33456	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, ear/nose/throat
Punch, aortic	13229	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, aortic
Punch, attic	33410	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, ear/nose/throat
Punch, biopsy	32027	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, biopsy
Punch, biopsy, surgical	31898	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, biopsy
Punch, bone	13231	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, bone
Punch, corneo-scleral	32760	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, <specify>
Punch, corneoscleral	35288	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, <specify>
Punch, dental, rubber dam	35553	A hand-held dental instrument for punching holes of various sizes in a rubber dam.
Punch, dermal	13233	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, dermal
Punch, ear	35544	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, ear/nose/throat
Punch, ENT	40118	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, ear/nose/throat
Punch, ethmoid	33440	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, ear/nose/throat
Punch, femoral neck	32863	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, <specify>
Punch, gelfoam	33393	A manual instrument for punching holes of various sizes in gelfoam.
Punch, hair transplant	13234	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, hair transplantation
Punch, nasal	33441	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, ear/nose/throat
Punch, skull	32532	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, <specify>
Punch, spinal	35936	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, <specify>
Punch, surgical, <specify>	33967	A surgical instrument used to punch holes in tissue or bone. The instrument can be ring handled, pistol grip or shaft-like in design. Ring handled or pistol grip designs feature extended shafts which terminate in a punch-like or mechanical jaw mechanism at the distal tip. The shaft-like instrument is a hollow tube, sharpened on one end, and is usually used with a trocar. Reusable instruments are manually operated while automatic punches are usually single use. Template for: Punch, surgical, aortic Punch, surgical, biopsy Punch, surgical, bone Punch, surgical, dermal Punch, surgical, ear/nose/throat

Punch, surgical, hair transplantation

Punch, surgical, aortic	35285	A surgical instrument used for cutting tissue out of the aorta to create an anastomosis site during vascular surgery.
Punch, surgical, biopsy	35286	A surgical instrument used for taking a tissue or bone sample for the purposes of a biopsy. The instrument can be ring handled, pistol grip or shaft-like in design. Ring handled or pistol grip designs feature extended shafts which terminate in a punch-like or mechanical jaw mechanism at the distal tip. The shaft-like instrument is a hollow tube, sharpened on one end, and is usually used with a trocar.
Punch, surgical, bone	35287	A surgical instrument used to punch holes in bone, typically for the purposes of biopsy procedures or for fixation procedures. The instrument can be ring handled, pistol grip or shaft-like in design. Ring handled or pistol grip designs feature extended shafts which terminate in a punch-like or mechanical jaw mechanism at the distal tip. The shaft-like instrument is a hollow tube, sharpened on one end, and is usually used with a trocar.
Punch, surgical, dermal	35289	A surgical instrument comprising a handle and distal tips of various configurations. Some tips include an enclosed cutting region framed by a cutting blade. Dermal punches are used for removing blemishes or taking specimens of cutaneous tissue.
Punch, surgical, ear/nose/throat	33679	A surgical instrument used for taking a tissue or bone sample of the ear/nose/throat (ENT). The instrument can be ring handled or pistol grip in design. Ring handled or pistol grip designs feature extended shafts which terminate in a punch-like or mechanical jaw mechanism at the distal tip.
Punch, surgical, hair transplantation	35290	A hollow shaft-like surgical instrument which is used to extract small plugs of donor skin containing hair follicles and to create holes at the site where the plugs are to be transplanted.
Punch, tonsil	33457	Synonym for: Punch, surgical, ear/nose/throat
Punctum plug, lacrimal	17958	Synonym for: Plug, lacrimal, punctum
Puncture needle	34582	Synonym for: Needle, <specify>
Pupillograph	13235	A graphic recorder used for recording the response of the pupil to reflected light. It is used for ophthalmic diagnostic purposes.
Pupillometer	13236	An ophthalmic instrument for measuring the width or diameter of the pupil.
Pupillometer, AC-powered	32726	Synonym for: Pupillometer
Pupillometer, manual	32727	Synonym for: Pupillometer
Purification system, water	36887	Synonym for: Water purification unit, <specify>
Purifier, air, ultraviolet light	32218	Synonym for: Light, germicidal, ultraviolet
Purifier, air, ultraviolet, medical	39347	Synonym for: Light, germicidal, ultraviolet
Purifier, water, ultraviolet, medical	33585	Synonym for: Water purification unit, ultraviolet
Pusher, band, orthodontic	39180	Synonym for: Pusher, orthodontic, band
Pusher, orthodontic, band	31801	A hand-held dental instrument designed for positioning and adapting metal bands on teeth.
Pusher, socket	32878	A rodlike surgical instrument with a grip designed to hold an acetabular cup or shell at the distal end. A socket pusher is used to force the acetabular component of a total hip prosthesis into the proper position in the acetabular vault of the pelvis.
Puvameter	38743	Synonym for: Test instrument, light therapy
Pyeloscope	13237	Synonym for: Pyeloscope, rigid
Pyeloscope, rigid	35291	An endoscope intended to be used the observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the renal pelvis and major and minor calyces. It is introduced percutaneously. It is a rigid endoscope with relayed lens optics.
Pyridinoline calibrator	42189	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, calibrator for pyridinoline. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Pyridinoline control	42190	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, control for pyridinoline. A control is a substance, material

or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Pyridinoline kit	30356	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, bone and mineral metabolism assays, kit for pyridinoline. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Pyrometer	13239	Synonym for: Thermometer, laboratory
Pyronin	32907	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Pyruvate kit	30178	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for pyruvate. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
QST (Quantitative Sensory Testing)	40576	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, <specify>
Quadrant phantom	37887	Synonym for: Phantom, <specify>
Quadriceps board	11633	Synonym for: Exerciser, board, quadriceps
Quantitative sensory tester, <specify>	37348	<p>A device designed to examine and determine the level of sensory perception threshold in a patient where there is suspicion of a disorder. Such disorders can be a result of, e.g. early diabetes; patient exposure to neurotoxic compounds, e.g. solvents or heavy metals; bad ergonomic working conditions or motoring accidents.</p> <p>Template for: Quantitative sensory tester, neuropathology diagnosis Quantitative sensory tester, olfactometer Quantitative sensory tester, palpometer Quantitative sensory tester, software Quantitative sensory tester, temperature discrimination Quantitative sensory tester, thermal analysing system Quantitative sensory tester, touch discrimination</p>
Quantitative sensory tester, neuropathology diagnosis	37349	A device used to examine and determine the level of vibration required to establish the vibratory perception threshold on the skin of any part of the body. It is used in neuropathology diagnosis as the first sign of detecting a disorder, e.g. suspicion of diabetes; patient exposure to neurotoxic compounds, e.g. solvents or heavy metals; bad ergonomic working conditions or motoring accidents.
Quantitative sensory tester, olfactometer	12796	A device used for the quantitative and qualitative assessment of a person's sense of smell. It may consist of different designs, e.g. a rack of small bottles containing different odours or a sliding test tube device. This device will typically be used after an injury to the head which can cause a change to the patient's sense of smell.
Quantitative sensory tester, palpometer	40817	A device designed to examine and determine the level of sensory perception pain threshold in a patient where there is suspicion of a disorder. The device may function using several measuring techniques and will typically detect the initial phase of the reflex withdrawal response. This is called the tenderness threshold. See also: Pain gauge, cutaneous; Stimulator, <specify>.
Quantitative sensory tester, software	41120	A data program designed for use in, or together with, a quantitative sensory tester device so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade. It may also be produced for installation in ordinary computers, e.g. table-top or lap-top, which then effect the product's intended use.
Quantitative sensory tester, temperature discrimination	38826	A device designed for the rapid screening of patients to determine the affected area of temperature perception sensibility. This can be achieved by, e.g. applying charged rollers which have been heated to predetermined temperatures, e.g. 25 degrees Celsius and 40 degrees Celsius (normal skin temperature being 30-32 degrees Celsius). The patient determines the corresponding sensation and areas with normal/abnormal sensibility can be mapped out.
Quantitative sensory tester, thermal analysing system	37350	A device designed to provide quantitative diagnostic evaluation of a patient's reaction to thermal stimuli, typically on the skin surface, with the intention of providing information on his/her perception threshold to heat or cold. The device may have an invasive or noninvasive application. It is used for diagnostic investigation in, e.g. early diabetes, phantom pain detection, neurology studies of thin fibre nerve systems and also pain threshold investigation. This is done by increasing the temperature to circa 42-50 degrees Celsius.
Quantitative sensory tester, touch discrimination	35056	A device used in neurological examination to study, e.g. skin with normal as well as hyper- or hyposensitive areas and to determine a patients' touch perception thresholds. This is achieved by using different methods: 1. Applying artificial hairs of different diameters until a sensation is created; 2. Using a single rod/fibre which is held in the fingers of the examiner who determines if the condition of tactile sensibility is normal; 3. Using a pinwheel, an instrument with a rotating serrated wheel, which is run over the skin; 4. Pricking with a single pointed instrument, or describing an ever increasing arc from a centre point with a compass-like instrument to define the effected area.

Quinidine kit	30394	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, cardiovascular TDM, kit for quinidine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Quinine kit	33774	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of quinine in a biological sample.
Rabies virus kit	37767	A collection of items, including one or more reagent, to identify rabies virus in specimens taken from suspected rabid animals. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Rack, <specify>	15594	A framework designed to hold other devices. It may be supplied with rails, bars or hooks, as well as designed to insert modules for compiling a system of electromedical devices. Template for: Rack, apron, laboratory Rack, apron, radiation protection Rack, bedpan Rack, clip Rack, counter, compress/sponge Rack, counter, surgical instrument Rack, drying Rack, instrumentation/devices Rack, laundry Rack, module Rack, mortuary Rack, patient record
Rack, apron, laboratory	17527	A rack designed to hold aprons used in the clinical laboratory.
Rack, apron, radiation protection	38368	A device intended to store a shielded apron used for radiation protection, in a manner that protects it from damage and preserves its shielding capabilities.
Rack, apron, x-ray	17529	Synonym for: Rack, apron, radiation protection
Rack, bedpan	10336	A rack designed for storing and/or transporting bedpans.
Rack, clip	32581	A container designed to hold and protect implantable clips during the sterilization process. The rack also serves to hold the clip in the proper geometric orientation to permit mating with the clip applier used during the clip's application.
Rack, counter, compress/sponge	13693	A unit designed to hold swabbing materials, e.g. compresses or sponges, during surgical procedures, and upon which the sponges may be arranged in such a way that it makes it easy to count them; it is often called a sponge counter. Typically this device consists of a board with rows of numbered hooks on it.
Rack, counter, surgical instrument	37846	A device used to maintain the count of various surgical instruments, e.g. needles or blades, so as to prevent something from being inadvertently left in a patient. The counter is usually flat when in use and employs magnetism, foam rubber or some other mechanism to hold the counted objects in place.
Rack, drying	15828	A rack designed to hold other devices, e.g., bottles, clothes or endoscopes, for drying.
Rack, endoscopic	42494	Synonym for: Endoscopic video imaging system
Rack, instrument	12142	Synonym for: Rack, instrumentation/devices
Rack, instrumentation/devices	35124	A device that is designed as an instrument rack (maybe cabinet-like with closed sides) and is used for mounting and organizing several medical devices that are intended to interact (integrated instrumentation). It is typically transportable and has built-in grounded outlets, pull-out shelves, working surfaces, and may even be equipped with a built-in transformer. This device, when supplied with the instrumentation fitted, will become a system and requires classification of the whole as a system.
Rack, laundry	40506	A rack designed to hold one or more laundry bags while they are being filled up with laundry. Full bags are closed and put on a trolley to be transported to the laundry. This rack may also hold a hamper of dedicated design.
Rack, medical chart	40514	Synonym for: Rack, patient record
Rack, module	36757	A device typically designed as a framework or specially constructed holder where modules can be plugged in and connected to the parent device usually by one cable. This device is typically used to facilitate connection to the patient using standard length cables and leads when the parent device is situated away from the patient (out of reach), e.g. the parent device may be mounted to a ceiling pendant arm. See also: Supply unit, <specify>.

Rack, mortuary	17135	A rack consisting of a shelving system to hold standard steel body trays. It is installed within the morgue refrigerator or chamber.
Rack, patient record	35189	A rack for keeping patient journals (medical charts) of the patients being treated/examined at a hospital bed ward or ambulatory outpatients. The rack is lockable and most often mobile for easy transport around the ward or other facility.
Radial diffusion, amylase	31415	Synonym for: Amylase kit
Radial immunodiffusion, albumin	31430	Synonym for: Albumin kit
Radial immunodiffusion, lipoproteins	33243	Synonym for: Lipoprotein kit
Radiation counter	13252	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, <specify>
Radiation counter, multichannel	17589	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, <specify>
Radiation counter, single channel	36085	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, <specify>
Radiation electrometer	38064	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, electrometer
Radiation measurement equipment, <specify>	36457	<p>Equipment, with or without an alarm, that is used to detect or measure the presence of ionizing radiation or to record ionizing radiation exposure to the operator, patient, and other persons from medical or dental procedures. This term covers a variety of ionizing radiation detection and measurement systems and their accessories such as: (1) radiation detection probes, (2) area monitors to indicate the presence of radiation; (3) survey meters to identify and quantify the presence of radiation; (4) radiation energy discriminators to characterize and identify the type of radiation; and (5) personal dosimeters to record an individual's radiation exposure history.</p> <p>Template for: Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, condenser R-meter Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, electrometer Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, gas proportional counter Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, liquid scintillation counter Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, multichannel Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, single channel Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, solid-state semiconductor Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, electronic ion chamber Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, electrostatic ion chamber Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, film badge Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, TLD Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, accelerator system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, densitometer Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, MRI system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, microwave system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, multiple application kit Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, neutron system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, radio frequency system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, sensitometer Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, ultrasound system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, combined kVp-mAs meter Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, kVp meter Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, mAs meter Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrometer Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrometer cassette Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, x-ray tube simulator Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, combination Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, Geiger-Muller counter Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, ionization chamber Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, multichannel Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, neutron Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, proportional counter</p>

		<p>Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, scintillation counter</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, semiconductor type</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, single-channel</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, brick</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, detector</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, electrometer</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, oven</p>
Radiation measurement equipment, analytical instrument	38062	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, <specify>
Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, <specify>	38322	<p>Equipment that is intended to precisely measure, characterise, and identify types of radiation. When used with radioactive calibration sources traceable to an internationally recognised measurement standard, this equipment can be used to accurately measure the same or similar radioisotopes. They are typically very stable instruments using gas proportional, scintillation, or semiconductor radiation detector components, and manual or computer driven energy discriminators, data storage, processing, and read-out subsystems.</p> <p>Template for: Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, condenser R-meter</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, electrometer</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, gas proportional counter</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, liquid scintillation counter</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, multichannel</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, single channel</p> <p>Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, solid-state semiconductor</p>
Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, condenser R-meter	38323	A precise radiation counting instrument that uses a number of interchangeable radiation detection ionization probes and charger-reader mechanism. The charger is used to apply a electrostatic charge to the chamber. The drop in chamber voltage caused by a radiation field is measured in the reader. This drop in voltage is a measure of the total integrated ionization caused by the radiation. The different size and wall thickness ion chambers cover the possible range of photon energy and doses. These devices are very stable over time and may be used for accurate source calibration and inter-comparison dosimetry measurements.
Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, electrometer	36596	A stand alone external detection circuit that can be used with different ion chamber probes for conducting dosimetry measurements in high radiation fields. Electrometers typically include output readout capabilities in charge, current, time, dose and dose rate.
Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, gas proportional counter	38328	A radiation counting instrument with a windowless gas flow radiation detection chamber operated at an applied voltage within the "proportional region." The system typically is used to measure ion pairs resulting from alpha, and beta radiation in laboratory or environmental samples. It typically consists of a sample transport system, counting gas, gas regulation system, radiation detection chamber, high voltage power supply, electrometer (to measure current), pulse discriminator, other electronics, operational controls, electronic or computer driven scaled meter display or read-out system.
Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, liquid scintillation counter	38324	A precise radiation counting instrument that uses an organic liquid as the scintillation medium. Primarily used primarily to count beta particles, the radioactive sample is dissolved or suspended in the organic scintillation fluid where the emission of a beta particle causes the liquid to emit light which is detected and counted. The instrument typically consist of vials containing the radioactive samples and scintillation fluid, at least one photomultiplier tube, high voltage power supply, electronics, operational controls, read-out display, and computer driven sample transport, data processing, internal calibration activities, and data output subsystems.
Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, multichannel	38340	An analytical instrument having multi-channel analyzer capabilities that is used to detect and quantify radiation emissions and differentially identify unknown radioactive isotopes. Typically a component of imaging or laboratory systems, they have the capability to be adjusted in a manner that allows the user to simultaneously count and differentiate emissions from multiple radioactive isotopes. It incorporates a spectrometer; a permanently attached or interchangeable detectors, e.g. probes; a linear amplifier; spectrometer; an adjustable pulse height selectors, automated spectral analysis and processing capabilities; printer; and a display (usually a scalar or count rate meter).
Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, single channel	38338	An analytical instrument having single channel analyzer capabilities that is used to detect and quantify radiation emissions and differentially identify unknown radioactive isotopes. Typically a component of imaging or laboratory systems, they have the capability to be adjusted in a manner that allows the user to count and differentiate emissions from a targeted radioactive isotope in the presence of others. It typically incorporates a spectrometer; permanently attached or interchangeable detectors, e.g. probes; a linear amplifier; an adjustable pulse height selector, automated spectral analysis and processing capabilities; printer; and a display.
Radiation measurement equipment, analytical, solid-state semiconductor	38334	A radiation spectroscopy instrument that detects neutron, beta and alpha particles by the production of electron-hole pairs along the path of the charged particle in a semiconductor that acts like a solid ionization chamber. It typically consists of a semiconductor diode, using an ohmic contact (a non rectifying electrode), a detection circuit to measure the resulting current, Dewar flask, liquid nitrogen, sample chamber, electronics, computer for data processing, and read-out systems. The semiconductor acts like a solid ionization chamber but because the detector medium is solid the detector volume can be much smaller than an

	ionization chamber.
Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, <specify>	<p>38348 A radiation protection device intended to detect and record either the whole body or localized radiation exposures from medical and dental procedures. Personal dosimeters may be designed to: provide audible indications of radiation rates; provide instant dose readings; alarm at a pre-set integrated dose value, or integrate the dose over a set time period to provide an exposure record.</p> <p>Template for: Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, electronic ion chamber Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, electrostatic ion chamber Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, film badge Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, TLD</p>
Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, electronic ion chamber	38352 A unit that records the integrated gamma-ray, x-ray or bremsstrahlung dose to an individual using an ionization chamber with electronics that can alarm at pre-set dose rates, a holder and a means of attaching the holder to the person. This personnel dosimeter is commonly called an alarming rate meter, or "chirper". The dosimeter is battery powered and typically used to measure an individual's dose during a specific exposure or warn an individual when entering unexpected radiation fields.
Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, electrostatic ion chamber	38351 A unit that records the integrated gamma-ray, x-ray, or bremsstrahlung dose to an individual using a direct reading electrostatic ionization chamber with a means of attaching the holder to the person. This personal dosimeter is commonly called a pocket dosimeter. An electrostatic charger is used to zero it before use. Because of the tendency to discharge over time and when bumped, it is typically used to measure a dose during short time periods and when the dose must be known at the end of a specific potential exposure.
Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, film badge	38350 A unit that records the integrated gamma-ray, x-ray, beta particles or bremsstrahlung dose to an individual using photographic or x-ray film, filters to discriminate energy absorption characteristics, a reusable holder containing the film/filters and a means of attaching the holder to the person. Chemical changes in the silver halide crystals in the film that result from exposure to radiation are recorded during film processing as black crystals. The radiation induced optical density in the film is proportional to the radiation exposure. It may be worn in a variety of locations to record whole body, eye, extremity or finger exposures. It may also be used for environmental monitoring.
Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, TLD	38349 A unit that contains one or more thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD) chips (sometimes called TLD bricks) intended to be worn by an individual in order to record the integrated gamma-ray, x-ray, beta particle, or bremsstrahlung dose received during the time the device was worn. A TLD based personal monitor typically incorporates filters to discriminate energy absorption characteristics, a reusable holder containing the chip(s) and filters, and a means of attaching the holder to the person. The holder may be in the form of clip-on badge or finger ring. See also: Measuring instrument, radiation, TLD, <specify>.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance	38068 Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, <specify>
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, <specify>	<p>38383 A device used to check the calibration and performance of devices that produce ionizing radiation, non-ionizing radiation or ultrasound for diagnostic or therapeutic applications. It includes a variety of instruments used to measure parameters associated with beam production, beam quality, and image quality and includes but is not limited to, densitometers, sensitometers, penetrameters, mAs meters, kVp meters, x-ray generator testers, focal spot test tools, spatial resolution tools, beam quality, alignment, collimation test tools, image quality test tools. See also, Phantom, <specify>.</p> <p>Template for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, accelerator system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, densitometer Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, MRI system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, microwave system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, multiple application kit Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, neutron system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, radio frequency system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, sensitometer Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, ultrasound system Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, combined kVp-mAs meter Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, kVp meter Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, mAs meter Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrometer Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrometer cassette Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, x-ray tube simulator</p>
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, accelerator system	38399 An instrument specifically designed to be used to check the calibration and performance of linear and non-linear medical accelerator systems used for radiation therapy applications, for quality assurance (QA) purposes. It includes a variety of instruments used to measure parameters associated with particle and photon beam production, beam quality, and other system performance parameters.

Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, densitometer	38400	An instrument used to assess the performance of medical and dental x-ray film after exposure to x-ray radiation or to light. A medical densitometer is designed to measure the optical density (the difference between the incoming light and the transmitted light) of developed film placed between a light source and a light detector. The film may have been exposed either to radiation or a light source used in multi-format cameras or other exposure device used in digital imaging applications. In medical and dental quality assurance procedures, it is as a quality control tool for assessing the overall performance of film used in diagnostic imaging applications.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, microwave system	38394	An instrument specifically designed to be used to check the calibration and performance of devices that produce microwave radiation used for diagnostic, therapeutic or other applications. It will, e.g. measure and establish the amount of microwave energy leakage emitted by high-powered equipment, e.g. ovens, heaters, dryers or medical devices using microwave technology. The measurement is typically done with the help of a connected probe held in the near vicinity of the device being measured. It will provide an indication of the quantity of microwave radiation being emitted, e.g. in mw/cm ² .
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, MRI system	38397	An instrument that is specifically designed to be used to check the calibration and performance of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) systems or magnetic resonance spectroscopy systems that produce magnetic and radio frequency (RF) fields used in diagnostic imaging or in vivo spectroscopy applications. It includes a variety of instruments used to measure parameters associated with magnetic field confirmation, strength and stability, near and far RF field generation, image quality and other system specific performance parameters.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, multiple application kit	38382	A collection of equipment and accessories sold as a kit for quality assurance (QA) purposes in order to facilitate the comprehensive testing of a variety of quality control parameters for a specific ionizing radiation, non-ionizing radiation or ultrasound emitting system. Each instrument included in a kit of this kind should be related to a quality assurance instrument device group in the GMDN.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, neutron system	38398	An instrument used for quality assurance (QA) purposes to check the calibration and performance of medical systems that are used to produce neutron beams used for diagnostic and neutron capture therapeutic applications. It includes a variety of instruments used to measure parameters associated with neutron beam production, beam quality, and other system performance parameters.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, radio frequency system	38396	An instrument used for quality assurance (QA) purposes to check the calibration and performance of systems that produce radio frequency (RF) radiation used primarily for therapeutic or surgical applications. It includes a variety of instruments used to measure parameters associated with near and far field assessments of beam production, beam quality, image quality and other system performance parameters.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, sensitometer	38401	An instrument used for quality assurance (QA) purposes to determine the sensitometric qualities of film. It has a stable light source and a strip of graduated optical densities. The film is exposed to light through this strip of graduated optical densities and is then processed and a densitometer is used to determine the characteristic curve of the film. It can be used to assess film processing techniques as well as the performance of the film.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, ultrasound system	38395	An instrument used for quality assurance (QA) purposes to check the calibration and performance of systems that produce ultrasound waves used for diagnostic or therapeutic applications. This includes a variety of instruments used to measure parameters associated with beam production, beam quality, image quality and other system performance parameters. See also, Phantom, diagnostic ultrasound, <specify>.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, <specify>	38384	An instrument used for quality assurance (QA) purposes to assess the calibration and performance of medical and dental x-ray systems. This includes a variety of instruments used to measure parameters associated with x-ray beam production, beam quality, and image quality. This includes, but is not limited to, focal spot test tools, spatial resolution tools, beam quality, alignment, collimation test tools, and image quality test tools. See also, Phantom, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>. Template for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, combined kVp-mAs meter Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, kVp meter Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, mAs meter Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrameter Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrameter cassette Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, x-ray tube simulator
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, combined kVp-mAs meter	38388	An instrument that includes the electronics to measure for quality assurance (QA) purposes the peak kilovoltage (kVp) output, electrical current and x-ray pulse time of a x-ray tube. It outputs results as the current time product (mAs) and provides measurements used to calculate the corresponding kVp.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, kVp meter	38386	An instrument used for quality assurance (QA) purposes to measure the peak kilovoltage (kVp) output from a x-ray tube. The measurement is taken directly in the radiation field, and the measurement is used to calculate the corresponding kVp.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, mAs meter	38387	An instrument used for quality assurance (QA) purposes to measure the electrical current and x-ray pulse time of a x-ray tube. It outputs the results as the current-time product (mAs).
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrameter	38389	A mechanical or electronic instrument used for quality assurance (QA) purposes to test the x-ray kilovoltage settings by differentiating the penetrating power of the x-ray through pre-calibrated attenuation step wedges and blocks. The step wedges and blocks may be made of, e.g. copper, aluminium or other materials.

Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrameter cassette	38393	A quality assurance instrument that is used to measure the kilovoltage applied to an x-ray tube in order to check the calibration of diagnostic x-ray equipment. The step number at which the x-ray film density under the copper wedge matches the reference density is related by a calibration curve to the kilovoltage of the x-ray generator. This component of the cassette assembly is typically enclosed in a specially designed cover that contains a beam hardening pre-filter, lead masks with a series of holes, a copper step-wedge, an intensifying screen and an optical attenuator and an x-ray film support.
Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, x-ray tube simulator	38385	An instrument used for quality assurance (QA) purposes to assess the electronic performance of medical and dental x-ray generators that is designed to connect directly to the x-ray generator output, and replace the x-ray tube. It may include hardware, software, and associated electronics used to measure, display, and record parameters, e.g. kVp, pulse time, voltage, waveform, or amperage.
Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, <specify>	38321	Typically hand-held or portable units that are intended to detect or measure the presence of ionizing radiation or to record radiation exposure to the operator, patient, and other persons from dental, medical, and laboratory procedures. This term covers a variety of ionizing radiation detection and measurement devices designed as: (1) area monitors to indicate when radiation producing devices are emitting radiation; (2) survey meters to identify and quantify the presence of radiation; (3) radiation energy discriminators to characterize and identify the type of radiation. Survey meters are typically systems that are composed of modules, components, and accessories. Template for: Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, combination Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, Geiger-Muller counter Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, ionization chamber Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, multichannel Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, neutron Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, proportional counter Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, scintillation counter Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, semiconductor type Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, single-channel
Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, combination	38344	A radiation counting instrument that includes the capability to operate at two or more voltage ranges so that it can be used with either ionization, proportional, Geiger-Muller, scintillation, or semiconductor probes. It may have multiple probe connections or multifunctional probe connectors that recognizing the type of probe used and manually or electronically switch to the appropriate circuitry for the type of measurement. This equipment typically may be either permanently installed, or portable. The electronic modules are specific to the type of measurement. Accessories can include printers, probes, remote displays, alarms, and interlocks.
Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, Geiger-Muller counter	38330	A Geiger-Muller counter, i.e., Geiger counter, is a radiation counting instrument with a gas filled radiation detection chamber operated at an applied voltage in the "Geiger region. They typically consist of an internal radiation detection chamber or external probe; high voltage power supply; electrometer (to measure current); pulse discriminator; and other electronics, operational controls, scaled meter display or read-out system. Geiger counters cannot discriminate between different types of radiation and are limited to detecting low-level radiation emissions. However, because of their high sensitivity, they are useful for detecting radioactive contamination and spillage in work areas.
Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, ionization chamber	38325	A radiation counting instrument with a gas filled radiation detection chamber operated at the "ionization chamber" applied voltage region. A radiation incident on the meter detector produces a "saturation current" by collecting ion pairs produced by the ionization of the neutral gas molecules in a gas filled chamber. It can be used for source calibration and dosimetry. Survey meters using ionization chamber technology include portable survey meters and probes used to measure gamma, x-ray, and beta emissions and include stationary area monitors designed with an internal detection chamber or interchangeable external probes.
Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, multichannel	38339	A survey meter or area monitor with a spectrometer to separate pulses received from a detector (usually a scintillation or semiconductor detector) according to pulse size. Pulse size is proportional to energy of the detected radiation. It typically consists of a detector (usually a scintillation or semiconductor detector), a linear amplifier, an analogue to digital converter (ADC), a computer memory for storing information from the ADC, a scalar or count rate meter). The memory permits automated data processing, e.g. background subtraction and spectrum stripping, which permits the analysis of complex spectra.
Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, neutron	38341	A portable or permanently installed instrument with a specifically designed detector used to detect and count neutrons. Materials with high neutron cross-sectional areas are used to increase the number of ionizations due to neutrons either surrounding the detector or as a component of the detector. Subsequent ionizations are counted by traditional means. In some cases the materials are used to slow down high-energy neutrons and absorb energy as they convert to low energy neutrons that are easier to detect. Typically lithium and hydrogenous materials are used.
Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, proportional counter	38327	A radiation counting instrument with a gas filled radiation detection chamber operated at the "proportional region" applied voltage. It may include gamma, x-ray, neutron, alpha, and beta measuring portable survey meters, stationary survey meters, or area monitors with either an internal detection chamber or a variety of interchangeable external probes. The gas amplification factor (which is greater than 1 and enables the measurement of fewer initial ion pairs than possible with an ionization chamber) depends on the voltage across the detector chamber, diameter of the collecting electrode, the gas, and gas pressure.
Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, scintillation counter	38332	A gamma ray, x-ray, neutron, alpha, and beta radiation counting instrument that measures scintillation light (or prompt fluorescence) produced by the interaction of the ionizing radiation and certain materials. A wide variety of inorganic crystals and plastics (liquid scintillators dissolved in a solvent and polymerized) can

produce scintillation light. Material used will determine the kind of radiation measured and some can be used in severe environmental conditions unsuitable for other survey meters. It may include portable survey meters and stationary area monitors and consist of a radiation detection chamber, light sensor, power supply, controls, read-out mechanism.

Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, semiconductor type	38335	A portable or permanently installed radiation detection and spectroscopy instrument, that detects neutron, beta and alpha particles by the production of electron-hole pairs along the path of the charged particle in a semiconductor acting like a solid ionization chamber. It typically consists of a semiconductor diode, using an ohmic contact (a non rectifying electrode) and a detection circuit to measure the resulting current, electronics, and read-out subsystem. The semiconductor acts like a solid ionization chamber. It has fast timing characteristics but is susceptible to performance degradation from radiation induced damage and may measure doses during radiation therapy treatments.
Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, single-channel	38337	A radiation survey meter or area monitor that includes a spectrometer which separates pulses received from a detector (usually a scintillation or semiconductor detector) according to pulse size. Pulse size is proportional to energy of the detected radiation and provides spectroscopy information about the radiation source. It identifies unknown isotopes and counts one isotope in the presence of others. It typically consists of a detector (scintillation or semiconductor detector), a linear amplifier, a pulse height selector, a readout device. The pulse height selector is an electronic slit that is adjusted to pass pulses whose amplitude is between a selected minimum and maximum.
Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, <specify>	37105	A device used directly in the application, measurement and rejuvenation of thermoluminescence dosimetry (TLD) bricks. This is a phenomena where radiation energy absorbed in certain materials is released in the form of light when the material is heated. This phenomenon is utilized to read TLD-bricks that register the amount of radiation (dosage) released to phantoms, and/or radiation sensitive parts of the body organs, e.g. the eyes. Template for: Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, brick Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, detector Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, electrometer Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, oven
Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, brick	38345	A thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD) is used to capture and store energy resulting from radiation exposure when this energy is released (by the use of an appropriate TLD system component) in the form of light. It enables quantitative assessment of absorbed radiation doses. TLDs are typically incorporated as part of a personal film badge, probe or catheter based unit that is made from, or contains, an inorganic crystalline material, e.g. LiF, Li ₂ B ₄ O ₇ , or CaSO ₄ that has specific thermoluminescent properties. The crystalline material is sometimes referred to as a TLD brick.
Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, detector	37106	An instrument that reads the accumulated radiation by using a photo multiplicator that registers the radiated amount of light given off after the thermoluminescence dosimetry (TLD) bricks have been heated.
Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, electrometer	37107	An instrument that registers the signals given from the thermoluminescence dosimetry (TLD) detector which provide the basis for the quantitative assessment of the radiated dosage accumulated in the TLD-brick.
Radiation measurement equipment, TLD, oven	37109	A special oven designed to heat thermoluminescence dosimetry (TLD) bricks in order to release residual light, meaning that the bricks are returned to a zero factor, enabling them to be reused.
Radiation monitor	12660	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, combination
Radiation protection building material	15958	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, <specify>
Radiation protection door	15960	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, door
Radiation protection equipment	40510	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, <specify>
Radiation protection window	15959	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, window
Radiation survey meter, Geiger-Muller	17211	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, Geiger-Muller counter
Radiation survey meter, ionisation chamber	35998	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, <specify>
Radiation therapy simulation system, x-ray computed tomography	34474	Synonym for: Simulator, radiation therapy
Radiation therapy table	38060	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, <specify>
Radiation therapy table, accelerator, fixed position/mechanical position control	38072	Synonym for: Table, accelerator system, non-powered

Radiation therapy table, accelerator, powered/programmable position control	38074	Synonym for: Table, accelerator system, powered
Radiation therapy table, hyperthermia, fixed position/mechanical position control	38079	Synonym for: Table, hyperthermia system, non-powered
Radiation therapy table, hyperthermia, powered/programmable position control	38080	Synonym for: Table, hyperthermia system, powered
Radiation therapy treatment planning system	40996	A dedicated information system comprising computers and software using diagnostic images, e.g. x-ray, CT, MRI, or 2 or 3-D images of the patient obtained during virtual simulation with a therapy simulation system, and/or data associated with a specific radiation therapy treatment modality, e.g. brachytherapy, teletherapy or accelerator, which is used to calculate the settings that will be entered into the radiation therapy system to provide the prescribed treatment, radiation dose and other dose related parameters before the radiation treatment can commence. This system is typically a network of computers serving several facilities. The computers can dedicated or standard.
Radiation therapy treatment planning system, application program software	40887	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific computer assisted display, processing and/or analysis capabilities to a radiation therapy treatment planning system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled therapy systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some must be combined with specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
Radiation therapy treatment planning system, operating system software	40836	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a radiation therapy treatment planning system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify	36056	A dedicated information system comprising computers and software intended to reduce human error by monitoring linear accelerator parameters to verify that the proper radiotherapy treatment is being delivered, and to provide a permanent record. It permits a computer verification of all treatment parameters prior to the commencement of a patient's treatment. Patient information, treatment machine parameters and the dose prescription relating to that patient's treatment are entered into a patient file and stored. Comparisons are made by the record and verify system and system interlocks to ensure that treatment is not permitted if any parameters are outside the predetermined tolerances.
Radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify, application program software	38002	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific computer assisted display, processing and/or analysis capabilities to a radiation therapy treatment record/verify system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled therapy systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some must be combined with specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
Radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify, operating system software	38001	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a radiation therapy treatment planning record/verify system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Radio-labeled iron method, iron (non-heme)	39883	Synonym for: Iron kit
Radio frequency radiation measuring instrument	41051	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, radio frequency system
Radio receiver, <specify>	38747	A radio receiver set which may or may not have been adapted for use in a clinical environment. This device is used for the sending and listening to information sent via a radio and can be in a closed-circuit or connected to the public broadcasting services. Template for: Radio receiver, closed-circuit system Radio receiver, general-purpose Radio receiver, two-way
Radio receiver, closed-circuit system	30153	A closed-circuit radio system which may or may not have been adapted for use in a clinical environment used for sending information via a radio. This will typically be radio programmes or music for the entertainment of hospital patients or institutionalized persons. The system consists of several or many radio receiver units linked in a closed-circuit system.
Radio receiver, general-purpose	30068	A radio set which may or may not have been adapted for use in a clinical environment. This device is used for the sending of and listening to information sent via a radio. This will typically be radio programmes or music for the entertainment of hospital patients or institutionalized persons.

Radio receiver, two-way	30074	A device designed for the transfer of dialogue (a closed discussion between two person) and which functions as a wireless telephone using radio signals. It is commonly called a "walkie talkie". It is used by, e.g. security personnel, ambulance personnel, healthcare personnel or disabled persons capable of using such a device.
Radioactive aerosol delivery system, diagnostic nuclear medicine	40753	Synonym for: Gas administration system, <specify>
Radioactive gas rebreathing system, diagnostic nuclear medicine	40752	Synonym for: Gas administration system, <specify>
Radioactive source	15820	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, <specify>
Radioaerosol administration set	16784	Synonym for: Gas administration system, <specify>
Radioassay, 17-hydroxycorticosteroid	33238	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Radioassay, angiotensin converting enzyme	33645	Synonym for: Angiotensin converting enzyme kit
Radioassay, methotrexate, enzyme	33777	Synonym for: Methotrexate kit
Radioassay, triiodothyronine uptake	33530	Synonym for: Triiodothyronine uptake kit
Radioassay, vitamin B12	31349	Synonym for: Vitamin B12 kit
Radiographic darkroom film bin	40482	Synonym for: Darkroom film bin, diagnostic imaging
Radiographic film loader, daylight processor	41013	A device that is a component of a daylight film processing system and that loads cassettes with unexposed x-ray film. It can be a separate unit or be in-line with the radiographic film processor as part of an unloader/loader module.
Radiographic film processing chemical, automated	41009	A chemical, e.g. a fixer or developer, which is necessary for automatic processing of x-ray film or other radiographic films used in, e.g. CT, magnetic resonance (MR), ultrasound or nuclear medicine. This device group will include those chemicals, and in some cases their specialized containers, e.g. pre-filled cartridges, designed specifically for use with automatic daylight or darkroom radiographic film processors.
Radiographic film processing chemical, manual	41008	A chemical, e.g. a fixer or developer, used in the manual processing of x-ray film or other kinds of radiographic film used in medical applications, e.g. CT, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), ultrasound and nuclear medicine applications.
Radiographic film processor, automatic, <specify>	41010	A device that is designed to transport medical or dental x-ray film or radiographic film from one solution to the next in the film developing process without any manual labour except the insertion of the film or a cassette. Automatic film processors, sometimes called film processing systems, typically have six main subsystems: film transport, temperature, circulation, replenishment, drying and electrical control. There are several automatic film processors and these can be differentiated by the time it takes to develop a film (the dry-drop time), the size of the processor (floor or tabletop), and the location (darkroom or "daylight" processing systems). Template for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, accessory, quality control monitor Radiographic film processor, automatic, cine film Radiographic film processor, automatic, darkroom Radiographic film processor, automatic, daylight
Radiographic film processor, automatic, accessory, quality control monitor	35438	A device that is an accessories of an automatic radiographic film processor and that is used to monitor x-ray film processing conditions, e.g. film speed, fog levels, replenishment rates or temperature.
Radiographic film processor, automatic, cine film	41014	An automatic photographic film processing device used to develop rolls of film, e.g. 16mm or 35mm, used in x-ray fluoroscopy applications (cinefluorography) which require the use of a motion picture camera to record sequential fluoroscopic images in a movie format that is formed on the output phosphor of an image intensifier tube. Also called cine film processors.
Radiographic film processor, automatic, darkroom	41011	An automatic film processing device in which x-ray film or radiographic film must be manually removed from a cassette and loaded into the processor in a darkroom setting. It is designed to transport x-ray or radiographic film from one solution to the next in the developing process without any manual labour except the insertion of the film. It has typically six main subsystems: transport, temperature, circulation, replenishment, drying and electrical control.
Radiographic film processor, automatic, daylight	41012	A daylight processor is designed to eliminate the need for a darkroom. This automatic x-ray film or radiographic film processing system automatically loads cassettes with fresh sheets of film and unloads exposed cassettes directly into the automatic film processor portion of the system. The daylight unit includes a cassette loader and unloader in addition to the six main subsystems: film transport, temperature, circulation, replenishment, drying and electrical controls. It is

typically of floor or desktop design.

Radiographic film processor, thermostat	31824	A device that automatically regulates the temperature of an automatic film processor.
Radiographic personal monitoring dosimeter	42558	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, personal dosimetry, <specify>
Radiographic quality assurance device	15770	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, <specify>
Radiographic quality control device, x-ray generator	17937	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, <specify>
Radiographic supply	34319	Synonym for: Power supply, x-ray power distribution unit
Radiographic table system, general-purpose	17174	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit	13267	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit, chest	10822	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit, chest, multibeam equalisation	36098	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit, chest, multibeam equalization	17617	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit, cystoscopy	15946	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit, dental	13269	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, <specify>
Radiographic unit, general-purpose	13271	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit, head	15947	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric
Radiographic unit, mammographic	12425	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, <specify>
Radiographic unit, mobile	13272	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit, paediatric	36119	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit, pneumoencephalographic	16555	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, pneumoencephalograph
Radiographic unit, podiatric	17669	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit, polytomographic	16556	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, tomography, multi-directional
Radiographic unit, skeletal	16557	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic unit, specimen	17166	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Radiographic unit, tomographic	14059	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Radiographic/fluoroscopic table system	16885	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Radiographic/fluoroscopic table system, urological	16212	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, <specify>
Radiographic/fluoroscopic unit	15952	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
Radiographic/fluoroscopic unit, angiographic	16597	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>
Radiographic/fluoroscopic unit, cardiac catheterization	17192	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>

Radiographic/fluoroscopic unit, general-purpose	11757	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, <specify>
Radiographic/fluoroscopic unit, mobile	11758	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
Radiographic/fluoroscopic unit, special procedure	15951	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>
Radiographic/fluoroscopic x-ray equipment	34240	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
Radiographic/tomographic table system	16884	Synonym for: Table, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Radiographic tabletop	40668	Synonym for: Table, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Radioimmunoassay, 17-hydroxyprogesterone	33291	Synonym for: 17-hydroxyprogesterone kit
Radioimmunoassay, ACTH	39005	Synonym for: Adrenocorticotrophic hormone kit
Radioimmunoassay, aldosterone	38999	Synonym for: Aldosterone kit
Radioimmunoassay, amikacin	33573	Synonym for: Amikacin kit
Radioimmunoassay, amphetamine	31581	Synonym for: Amphetamine kit
Radioimmunoassay, amphetamine (125-I), goat antibody, ammonium sulfate sep.	39111	Synonym for: Amphetamine kit
Radioimmunoassay, androstenedione	31422	Synonym for: Androstenedione kit
Radioimmunoassay, androsterone	38992	Synonym for: Androsterone kit
Radioimmunoassay, angiotensin I and renin	38987	Synonym for: Angiotensin I/renin kit
Radioimmunoassay, barbiturate	31593	Synonym for: Barbiturate kit
Radioimmunoassay, C-peptide of proinsulin	39895	Synonym for: C-peptide kit
Radioimmunoassay, calcitonin	33274	Synonym for: Calcitonin kit
Radioimmunoassay, cannabinoid	40143	Synonym for: Cannabinoid kit
Radioimmunoassay, cholyglycine, bile acid	33713	Synonym for: Bile acid kit
Radioimmunoassay, cocaine metabolite	33570	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Radioimmunoassay, compound S (11-deoxycortisol)	39893	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Radioimmunoassay, conjugated sulfalithocholic (SLCG) acid, bile acid	40127	Synonym for: Bile acid kit
Radioimmunoassay, corticoids	31399	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Radioimmunoassay, corticosterone	31397	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Radioimmunoassay, cortisol	31394	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Radioimmunoassay, cyclic AMP	31403	Synonym for: Cyclic adenosine monophosphate kit
Radioimmunoassay, cyclic GMP	38975	Synonym for: Cyclic glutamate monophosphate kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Radioimmunoassay, dehydroepiandrosterone (free and sulfate)	39894	Synonym for: Dehydroepiandrosterone kit
Radioimmunoassay, desoxycorticosterone	33282	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Radioimmunoassay, digitoxin (125-I)	33818	Synonym for: Digitoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digitoxin (125-I), bovine antibody, charcoal sep.	39112	Synonym for: Digitoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digitoxin (125-I), rabbit antibody, coated tube sep.	39108	Synonym for: Digitoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digitoxin (125-I), rabbit antibody, solid phase sep.	31620	Synonym for: Digitoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digitoxin (3-H)	39098	Synonym for: Digitoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digitoxin (3-H), rabbit antibody, charcoal sep.	31632	Synonym for: Digitoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digitoxin (3-H), rabbit antibody, coated tube	39104	Synonym for: Digitoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (125-I)	33816	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (125-I), bovine antibody, charcoal sep.	39110	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (125-I), goat antibody, 2nd antibody sep.	39093	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (125-I), goat antibody, anion exchange, resin sep.	39097	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (125-I), rabbit antibody, charcoal sep.	31648	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (125-I), rabbit antibody, coated tube sep.	31653	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (125-I), rabbit antibody, double label sep.	31630	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (125-I), rabbit antibody, polyethylene glycol	31637	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (125-I), rabbit antibody, second antibody sep.	31626	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (125-I), rabbit antibody, solid phase sep.	39101	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (3-H)	33817	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (3-H), bovine antibody, charcoal sep.	39103	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (3-H), goat antibody, 2nd antibody sep.	39106	Synonym for: Digoxin kit

Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (3-H), rabbit antibody, charcoal sep.	39107	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, digoxin (3-H), rabbit antibody, coated tube sep.	31629	Synonym for: Digoxin kit
Radioimmunoassay, diphenylhydantoin	31608	Synonym for: Phenytoin kit
Radioimmunoassay, estradiol	31404	Synonym for: Oestradiol kit
Radioimmunoassay, estriol	31390	Synonym for: Oestriol kit
Radioimmunoassay, estrone	38971	Synonym for: Oestrone kit
Radioimmunoassay, ethosuximide	31585	Synonym for: Ethosuximide kit
Radioimmunoassay, follicle-stimulating hormone	38973	Synonym for: Follicle stimulating hormone kit
Radioimmunoassay, free thyroxine	31363	Synonym for: Free thyroxine kit
Radioimmunoassay, gentamicin (125-I), second antibody sep.	39069	Synonym for: Gentamicin kit
Radioimmunoassay, glucagon	33294	Synonym for: Glucagon kit
Radioimmunoassay, human chorionic gonadotropin	39864	Synonym for: Total human chorionic gonadotrophin kit
Radioimmunoassay, human growth hormone	31380	Synonym for: Human growth hormone kit
Radioimmunoassay, human placental lactogen	33295	Synonym for: Human placental lactogen kit
Radioimmunoassay, immunoreactive insulin	31382	Synonym for: Insulin kit
Radioimmunoassay, kanamycin	33546	Synonym for: Kanamycin kit
Radioimmunoassay, LSD (125-I)	39078	Synonym for: Lysergic acid diethylamide kit
Radioimmunoassay, luteinizing hormone	38965	Synonym for: Luteinising hormone kit
Radioimmunoassay, methaqualone	33730	Synonym for: Methaqualone kit
Radioimmunoassay, methotrexate	33778	Synonym for: Methotrexate kit
Radioimmunoassay, morphine-barbiturate (125-I), goat antibody	39090	Synonym for: Barbiturate kit
Radioimmunoassay, morphine (125-I), goat antibody ammonium sulfate sep.	39099	Synonym for: Barbiturate kit
Radioimmunoassay, morphine (3-H), goat antibody ammonium sulfate sep.	39067	Synonym for: Morphine kit
Radioimmunoassay, netilmicin (I-125)	40151	Synonym for: Netilmicin kit
Radioimmunoassay, parathyroid hormone	31373	Synonym for: Parathyroid hormone intact kit
Radioimmunoassay, phencyclidine	33810	Synonym for: Phencyclidine kit
Radioimmunoassay, phenobarbital	31594	Synonym for: Phenobarbital kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Radioimmunoassay, pregnenolone	39925	Synonym for: Pregnenolone kit
Radioimmunoassay, primidone	31560	Synonym for: Primidone kit
Radioimmunoassay, progesterone	39909	Synonym for: Progesterone kit
Radioimmunoassay, prolactin (lactogen)	31384	Synonym for: Prolactin kit
Radioimmunoassay, sisomicin	33801	Synonym for: Sisomicin kit
Radioimmunoassay, testosterone	31362	Synonym for: Testosterone kit
Radioimmunoassay, testosterone and dihydrotestosterone	38958	Synonym for: Testosterone kit
Radioimmunoassay, theophylline	33803	Synonym for: Theophylline kit
Radioimmunoassay, thyroid-stimulating hormone	33290	Synonym for: Thyroid stimulating hormone kit
Radioimmunoassay, thyroxine-binding globulin	31364	Synonym for: Thyroxine binding globulin kit
Radioimmunoassay, tobramycin	33566	Synonym for: Tobramycin kit
Radioimmunoassay, total estrogen in pregnancy	38983	Synonym for: Oestrogen kit
Radioimmunoassay, total estrogen, nonpregnancy	39913	Synonym for: Oestrogen kit
Radioimmunoassay, total thyroxine	31361	Synonym for: Thyroxine kit
Radioimmunoassay, total triiodothyronine	38954	Synonym for: Triiodothyronine kit
Radioimmunoassay, total triiodothyronine	31357	Synonym for: Triiodothyronine kit
Radioimmunoassay, tricyclic antidepressant drugs	33852	Synonym for: Tricyclic antidepressant kit
Radioimmunoassay, vancomycin	33840	Synonym for: Vancomycin kit
Radioimmunoassay analyser, automated	35773	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, radio-isotopic
Radioimmunoassay analyser, manual	35914	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, radio-isotopic
Radioimmunoassay analyser, semiautomated	35774	Synonym for: Analyser, immunoassay, radio-isotopic
Radioimmunoassay for cyclosporine	40334	Synonym for: Cyclosporine kit
Radioimmunoassay for prostate-specific antigen	40336	Synonym for: Prostate specific antigen kit
Radioimmunoassay (two-site solid phase), ferritin	39914	Synonym for: Ferritin kit
Radioisotope calibration system	40738	A system for quantifying the amount of radiation in a radio-pharmaceutical dose or other test samples inserted into a shielded chamber or well for measurement. These instruments output radiation level measurements in units of Curie and/or Becquerel used to measure the radioactivity in diagnostic or therapeutic radio-pharmaceuticals prior to and after patient administration. This will be used to measure radiation levels of in vitro diagnostic test samples, e.g. those required for Shillings, Cr-51 or I-125 blood volume.
Radioisotope intracavity radiation therapy equipment	34456	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
Radioisotope teletherapy equipment	34455	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy

Radioisotope therapy equipment/medical sealed source	34454	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, <specify>
Radioisotope transfer unit	13276	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shielded container, transport/transfer
Radiology information system (RIS)	41022	Synonym for: Information system, radiology
Radiometer	16348	Synonym for: Test instrument, <specify>
Radiometer, laser	17147	Synonym for: Test instrument, laser
Radiometer, phototherapy	13278	Synonym for: Test instrument, light therapy
Radiometer, ultraviolet	16329	Synonym for: Test instrument, light therapy
Radiometer, ultraviolet light	35755	Synonym for: Test instrument, light therapy
Radiometric, FE59, iron binding capacity	33334	Synonym for: Iron binding capacity kit
Radionuclide generator	42309	Synonym for: Generator, radionuclide
Radionuclide source, <specify>	38316	<p>A device that is a naturally occurring, accelerator or reactor produced radioactive isotope used as a source of radiation in quality assurance, calibration, diagnostic, or therapeutic treatment systems. It comes in a variety of physical forms including encapsulated or sealed sources, plated, foil or imbedded sources, contained radioactive liquids, gels, or other kinds of non-solid sources. A radionuclide may be selected for a particular use because of the kind of radiation it emits (alpha, beta particles, neutrons, gamma or x-rays), its energy spectrum, or its physical half-life. It is typically stored in a shielded safe, container or housing built into the diagnostic/therapeutic system.</p> <p>Template for: Radionuclide source, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer Radionuclide source, diagnostic, hand-held fluoroscopy Radionuclide source, diagnostic, neutron activation Radionuclide source, quality assurance Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, permanent implant Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, temporary placement Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading Radionuclide source, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgical Radionuclide source, therapeutic, teletherapy</p>
Radionuclide source, calibration, sealed	33089	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, quality assurance
Radionuclide source, diagnostic, <specify>	38311	<p>A device that is a naturally occurring, accelerator or reactor produced radioactive isotope used as a source of radiation in devices or systems designed to deliver a radiation beam directed at an anatomical region for the purpose of producing information in the form of images or calculated parameters. A diagnostic radionuclide source is typically used as encapsulated, or sealed, sources, plated or foil sources. It is used in various diagnostic radionuclide systems, e.g. portable fluoroscopy, bone mineral analyser or diagnostic neutron activation systems. Depending on the application, it is used to produce either photon or neutron beams.</p> <p>Template for: Radionuclide source, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer Radionuclide source, diagnostic, hand-held fluoroscopy Radionuclide source, diagnostic, neutron activation</p>
Radionuclide source, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer	38315	A device that is a naturally occurring, accelerator or reactor produced radioactive isotope used as a source of radiation in bone absorptiometer (bone densitometry) systems. The source used in these systems is designed to deliver multiple energy photon radiation beams directed at an anatomical region for the purpose of producing energy attenuation information in the form of images or calculated bone density parameters. Bone absorptiometer sources typically come in the physical forms of encapsulated or sealed sources. Commonly used radioisotopes include, e.g. Iodine-125 (I-125), Americium-241 (AM-241), Gadolinium-57 (Gd-57) and Cobalt-57 (Co-57).
Radionuclide source, diagnostic, hand-held fluoroscopy	38312	A device that is typically a reactor produced radioactive isotope used as a source of photons in a hand-held radionuclide fluoroscopy system (HHRFS). It is typically loaded in a shielded source head portion of a radionuclide HHRFS and is mechanically moved from a shielded position to the beam port in order to produce a photon beam. The most commonly used radionuclide used in HHRFSs is Iodine-125.

Radionuclide source, diagnostic, neutron activation	38313	A device that is a reactor produced radioactive isotope used to produce a low flux high-energy neutron radiation beam that is mechanically directed at either the whole body or a targeted anatomical region for the purpose of producing neutron activation products that can be detected and used in calculations to provide quantitative assessments of anatomical or physiological parameters. This source is typically in the form of plated sources used as electron targets (Hydrogen-3) or encapsulated or sealed sources that produce alpha particles (Americium-241) hitting a target (beryllium) to produce the neutron beam.
Radionuclide source, quality assurance	38318	A naturally occurring, accelerator produced, or reactor produced radioactive isotope used as a source of radiation in a variety of quality assurance (QA) tests, e.g. markers, daily constancy test, accuracy tests, linearity test, radiation detector operation and calibration of analytical and radiation field instruments. A QA radionuclide source comes in a variety of physical forms, e.g. sealed source, plated/foil source, imbedded source or contained radioactive liquids or gels. It may be selected for a particular QA use because of the radiation it emits (alpha particles, beta particles, neutrons, gamma rays, x-rays), its energy spectrum or physical half-life.
Radionuclide source, therapeutic, <specify>	38301	<p>A device that is a naturally occurring, accelerator or reactor produced radioactive isotope used as a source of radiation either independently or as a component of a teletherapy or brachytherapy system designed to deliver curative or palliative radiotherapy treatments. A therapeutic radionuclide source comes in a variety of physical forms, e.g. encapsulated or sealed sources, plated, foil or imbedded sources; contained radioactive liquids, gels, or other non-solid or gas sources. It is commonly used as a component of therapeutic radionuclide systems, e.g. remote-controlled afterloaders, manual brachytherapy applicator systems, teletherapy units or stereotactic radiosurgical units.</p> <p>Template for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, permanent implant Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, temporary placement Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading Radionuclide source, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgical Radionuclide source, therapeutic, teletherapy</p>
Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>	38319	<p>A device that is a naturally occurring, accelerator or reactor produced radioactive isotope used as a source of radiation in various manual or remote-afterloading brachytherapy applications. A source produces the radiation that is used to deliver either external or internal curative or palliative radiotherapy treatments. It comes in a variety of physical forms, e.g. encapsulated or sealed sources; plated, foil or imbedded sources; contained radioactive liquids, gels or other non-solid or gas sources. Radioactive isotopes commonly used in brachytherapy applications include, e.g. Palladium-103 (Pd-103), Iridium-192 (Ir-192) or Iodine-125 (I-125).</p> <p>Template for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, permanent implant Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, temporary placement Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading</p>
Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, permanent implant	38303	A device that is a naturally occurring accelerator or reactor produced radioactive isotope that is intended to be permanently implanted into the body in order to deliver curative or palliative radiotherapy treatments. It is typically placed in the body by means of an applicator using either fluoroscopic or endoscopic guidance. Manually implanted sources intended for permanent implantation are designed to be histocompatible. It may take the form of, e.g. microspheres, spheres, stents, seeds or wires selected for producing low energy photons, beta or alpha particles.
Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, temporary placement	38304	A device that is a naturally occurring, accelerator or reactor produced, radioactive isotope in a form that is intended for temporary placement in the body and removal after a specified treatment time. It is used in brachytherapy applications that require direct manual or endoscopically guided placement and removal. Manually inserted sources intended for temporary placement come in a variety of forms, e.g. encapsulated, sealed, plated, foil or imbedded sources. It can be inserted directly into the patient or be implanted using catheters or applicators and may take the form of needles, spheres, ovoids, seeds, wires or liquids included in the cuffed portion of a catheter.
Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading	38302	A device that is a naturally occurring, accelerator or reactor produced radioactive isotope used as a source of radiation in high or low dose rate remote afterloading brachytherapy systems designed to deliver curative or palliative radiotherapy treatments. Sources used in remote-afterloading radiotherapy systems may come in a variety of strengths and physical forms, e.g. single encapsulated source (sealed source), ribbons, plated, foil or imbedded sources or contained radioactive liquids or gels. It is typically housed in a shielded safe within the remote-afterloading system and delivered through guide tubes or catheters to the treatment site by various remote-controlled mechanisms.
Radionuclide source, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgical	38306	A device that is typically a reactor produced radioactive isotope used as one of the set of sources incorporated into a stereotactic radiosurgical system designed to deliver a very focused beam of radiation to a targeted anatomical area for curative or palliative treatments. Sources used in stereotactic radiosurgical systems are typically encapsulated (sealed). Unlike other therapy sources, multiple sources are used in stereotactic radiosurgical units in order to produce a number of simultaneous immovable external radiation beams focused on a single point. The most commonly used stereotactic radiosurgical therapeutic radioisotope is Cobalt-60 (Co-60).
Radionuclide source, therapeutic, teletherapy	38305	A device that is typically a reactor produced radioactive isotope used as the source of radiation in radionuclide teletherapy systems designed to deliver external beams of therapeutic radiation to a targeted anatomical location. Radionuclide sources incorporated as a teletherapy system component are typically in the physical form of an encapsulated (sealed) source. The most commonly used teletherapy source radioisotopes are Cobalt-60 (Co-60) and Cesium-137 (Cs-137).

Radionuclide source safe, brachytherapy, remote afterloading	38438	A component of a remote afterloading brachytherapy system. It consists of a shielded vault, and associated source retraction and extrusion mechanisms, alarms, and related mechanical, electronic and software controls. The source safe is used to shield the brachytherapy sources in order to protect system operators, brachytherapy patients and others from the continuous emissions of the radioactive brachytherapy source(s) when they are not in use. See also: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>; Alarm, <specify>.
Radionuclide system, diagnostic, <specify>	38308	A diagnostic system using one or more radionuclides to produce a radiation beam directed at an anatomical region. The interaction of the radiation beam(s) with the tissues and the detection of the resulting radiation is used to produce information in the form of images or calculated parameters. It includes, e.g., hand-held fluoroscopy, bone mineral analysis, neutron activation systems, and consist of a variety of configurations that can be upgraded. It typically includes a single or multiple radiation source with different radionuclides, one or more photon detectors, signal analysis equipment, monitors, patient support tables, control consoles, computers and software. Template for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, application program software Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system software Radionuclide system, diagnostic, hand-held fluoroscope Radionuclide system, diagnostic, neutron activation Radionuclide system, diagnostic, neutron activation, application program software Radionuclide system, diagnostic, neutron activation, operating system software
Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer	38314	A diagnostic system using two or more radioactive sources containing different radionuclides to produce one multiple energy photon radiation beam. The beam is directed through an anatomical region and differential photon absorption information is recorded in the form of digital based images and calculated parameters. This information is used to calculate bone mineral density, subcutaneous fat percentages and other kinds of quantitative assessments. This is commonly called a bone densitometer, and consists of a variety of configurations. It includes, e.g. radionuclide source, source transport/shielding, energy detector, radiation detector movement system, beam collimator.
Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, application program software	38024	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a diagnostic bone absorptiometry radionuclide system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system software	38025	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into diagnostic bone absorptiometry radionuclide system configurations. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Radionuclide system, diagnostic, hand-held fluoroscope	38309	A diagnostic radionuclide system that uses a radionuclide source to produce a photon radiation beam directed through an anatomical region to a direct viewing image screen. It is hand-held and the imaging screen component also acts as the radiation beam stop. It consists of a variety of system configurations that can be upgraded or modified with components, sub-systems and accessories. This system commonly consists of a radionuclide source, a source transport and shielding system, an image intensifier located at a fixed distance from the beam port and a control system. All are rigidly mounted as a single unit on a hand-held support structure.
Radionuclide system, diagnostic, neutron activation	38310	A diagnostic system that produces neutron activation products in the body by means of a low-flux high-energy neutron beam. It quantitatively measures the resulting radiation from specific short half-life activation products to produce diagnostic information in the form of calculated parameters. It may use, e.g. an electron tube with a Hydrogen-3 (H-3 or tritium) target to produce a low-flux high-energy neutron beam that activates carbon in anatomical regions of interest. It can be upgraded with components, sub-systems, and accessories. It typically includes, radionuclide source, multiple photon detectors, signal analysis equipment, monitors, displays, patient table, computer and software.
Radionuclide system, diagnostic, neutron activation, application program software	40831	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific computer assisted display, processing and/or analysis capabilities to a neutron activation radionuclide system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled therapy systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software programs or program packages must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
Radionuclide system, diagnostic, neutron activation, operating system software	40833	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a neutron activation radionuclide system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, <specify>	38296	A system that delivers a palliative or curative therapeutic radiation dose to a specified anatomical region from one or more radionuclide sources. The radiation

(emitted from naturally occurring, reactor produced, or accelerator produced sources) is delivered to the treatment site either from an external source or from a source placed within the body. This device group includes, e.g. teletherapy, stereotactic radiosurgery, brachytherapy or neutron capture therapy. Because the radioactive sources used continuously emit radiation, the systems must have source shielding capabilities when not in use. This may be a mechanical, electromechanical and/or a computer controlled system.

Template for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, application program software

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, operating system software

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery, application program software

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery, operating system software

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, application program software

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, contour detection

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, operating system software

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>	38317	<p>A system that delivers a palliative or curative therapeutic radiation dose to a specified anatomical region from one or more radionuclide sources. The radiation is emitted from naturally occurring, reactor produced, or accelerator produced sources which are either permanently implanted or temporarily placed at the topical, interstitial, interluminal, or intercavity treatment site. The radioactive sources or source train assemblies contain radionuclides that are in the form of encapsulated, imbedded, or sealed sources, wire, plated or foil sources, contained radioactive liquids, gels, gas, or other non-solid sources. Manual and remote afterloading brachytherapy can be used.</p> <p>Template for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, application program software</p> <p>Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual</p> <p>Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, operating system software</p> <p>Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading</p>
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, application program software	40864	<p>An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific computer assisted display, processing and/or analysis capabilities to a brachytherapy system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled therapy systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software programs or program packages must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.</p>
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual	38299	<p>A therapeutic system composed of independent devices manually brought together and used to deliver a palliative or therapeutic radiation dose to an anatomical region from radionuclide sources. Medical personnel manually place multiple radioactive sources in appliances and applicators for either permanent or temporary delivery at the topical, interstitial, interluminal, or intercavity treatment site. The radioactive sources or source train assemblies contain naturally occurring, reactor produced, or accelerator produced radionuclides that are in the form of, e.g. encapsulated, imbedded, sealed, wire, plated or foil sources, contained radioactive liquids, gels or gas.</p>
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, operating system software	40834	<p>Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a remote afterloading brachytherapy system or other type of computer controlled brachytherapy system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.</p>
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading	38300	<p>A system using a remotely controlled radioactive source transport system to deliver a therapeutic or palliative radiation dose from a single source or source train to an anatomical region by placing the radioactive source(s) temporarily on or in the treatment site. A standard system consists of: 1. a single radioactive source or source train in various forms. 2. a shielded vault to hold the sources when not used. 3. guide tubes/catheters to remotely direct the sources to the treatment site. 4. a remote-controlled mechanism to move the sources inside the guide tubes/catheters. 5. applicators. 6. computer treatment planning programs. 7. an operator console.</p>
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery	38298	<p>A system delivering a therapeutic radiation dose to an anatomical region from external beams produced from multiple radionuclide sources arranged in a fixed focal point collimated array. The typical system configuration is: 1. a stereotactic positioning appliance attached to the patient, used to define the three dimensional co-ordinates of the anatomical treatment site; 2. a set of fixed diameter helmets, the collimators; 3. high density plugs to fit into the helmet holes and function as beam stops; 4. a shielded cave to hold the sources, reducing room radiation; 5. a precision aligned array to cause the beams from all sources intersect at a single point; 6. a movable patient table.</p>
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery, application program software	40885	<p>An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific computer assisted display, processing and/or analysis capabilities to a therapeutic stereotactic radiosurgery system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled</p>

therapy systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some must be combined with specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.

Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery, operating system software	40835	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a therapeutic stereotactic radiosurgery system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy	38297	A system delivering a therapeutic radiation dose to an anatomical region from a single external radiation beam produced by a radionuclide source. A standard system configuration is: 1. the treatment head (a shielded source vault containing a single radioactive source located in a movable housing); 2. a rotating or fixed gantry with the treatment head at one end and a counter weight functioning as a beam stop on the other; 3. a collimator mechanism attached to the gantry to align the treatment beam; 4. a movable patient table used to align and position the patient in the radiation beam; 5. an operator console containing the controls.
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, application program software	40884	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific computer assisted display, processing and/or analysis capabilities to a teletherapy system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled therapy systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software programs or program packages must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, contour detection	36499	A therapeutic device that can be software or mechanically controlled. It is used to map the profile of body parts to be irradiated. It can be a manual system, or can be based upon laser positioning, or can use, e.g. CT cross-sectional slices. The information from this system is often entered into a radiation therapy treatment planning system for use in treatment planning activities, see: Radiation therapy treatment planning system.
Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, operating system software	40838	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a cobalt or other type of radionuclide based teletherapy system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Radioreceptor assay, human chorionic gonadotropin	40174	Synonym for: Total human chorionic gonadotrophin kit
Radiotherapy, afterloading unit control console	36496	Synonym for: Operator console, radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy
Radiotherapy, afterloading unit hose	36495	Synonym for: Applicator transfer tube, brachytherapy, remote afterloading
Radiotherapy, afterloading unit source	36493	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading
Radiotherapy, afterloading unit source safe	36492	Synonym for: Radionuclide source safe, brachytherapy, remote afterloading
Radiotherapy, afterloading unit/loading unit	36494	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
Radiotherapy, area control system	36470	Synonym for: Port film device, radiation therapy
Radiotherapy, chair treatment	36469	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>
Radiotherapy, cobalt machine cassette frame	36485	Synonym for: Port film device, radiation therapy
Radiotherapy, cobalt machine collimator system	36490	Synonym for: Collimator, radionuclide, teletherapy, <specify>
Radiotherapy, cobalt machine computer	36484	Synonym for: Computer, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy
Radiotherapy, cobalt machine contour detection system	41507	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, contour detection
Radiotherapy, cobalt machine control console	36483	Synonym for: Operator console, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy
Radiotherapy, cobalt machine gantry	36471	Synonym for: Gantry, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy

Radiotherapy, cobalt machine source	36472	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, teletherapy
Radiotherapy, compensation filter production	42472	Synonym for: Compensation filter production system, radiation therapy
Radiotherapy, dose planning system	36491	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment planning system
Radiotherapy, information system computer	37102	Synonym for: Computer, therapeutic radiation system, treatment planning
Radiotherapy, information system workstation	37103	Synonym for: Workstation, <specify>
Radiotherapy, linear accelerator	41017	Synonym for: Accelerator system, linear
Radiotherapy, linear accelerator beam block	36503	Synonym for: Collimator, beam block material, therapeutic radiation
Radiotherapy, linear accelerator gantry	36500	Synonym for: Gantry, accelerator system
Radiotherapy, linear accelerator operator console	36501	Synonym for: Operator console, accelerator system
Radiotherapy, positioning equipment	36498	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, diagnostic imaging/radiotherapy, <specify>
Radiotherapy, radiation knife	36781	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery
Radiotherapy, radiation knife control unit	37091	Synonym for: Operator console, radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy
Radiotherapy, table examination/treatment	36468	Synonym for: Table, <specify>
Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, <specify>	36504	A dedicated device used for the manual production of beam blocks which are used to configure the radiation field. This device group includes the devices used to produce the forms in which the blocks are cast, or the blocks themselves which can be cut directly out of ingots. These blocks are typically custom-made, and produced within the hospital department of radiotherapy/oncology. The metal used to make the blocks is a special alloy giving the same screening effect as lead, e.g. Roses's metal. For automated beam block production see: CAD/CAM unit, radiotherapy beam block. Template for: Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, digitizing unit Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, hot-wire Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, plate Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, table
Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, digitizing unit	37082	A dedicated digitizing unit used for the manual production of beam blocks which are used to configure the radiation field. It digitizes the information provided on an x-ray film which limits the treatment area of radiation which the patient will be subjected to. This data is then used to steer the forming and production of blocks and compensation filters. This unit comprises a digitizing table, a computer and appropriate software.
Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, hot-wire	37079	A thin electrically heated wire device used for the manual production of beam blocks which are used to configure the radiation field. It is used to cut out the required patterns (the moulds) that will become templates used in the casting of blocks. These blocks are used to control the area of the field of application during radiotherapy treatment and are produced in a special Styrofoam material, e.g. Sterodur.
Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, plate	37215	A dedicated device, a plate, used for the manual production of beam blocks which serve to configure the radiation field. This plate is used in the production of radiotherapy blocks to cool down the melted metal, e.g. Rose's metal (consisting of lead, tin and bismuth) when this has been poured into the moulds. It may also have the function of vibrating the metal during the cooling process to ensure equal distribution of the metal throughout the mould.
Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, table	37080	A dedicated table used for the manual production of beam blocks which are used to configure the radiation field. It is constructed for the purpose of calculating, measuring, fitting and positioning of blocks and masks that are produced and used during radiotherapy. The patient lies flat (supine position) on the table and by using positioning lasers, the co-ordinate points for the fixation of the patient are identified. See also: Patient positioning device, imaging/therapy, laser.
Radiotherapy beam block shaping system	38623	Synonym for: CAD/CAM unit, radiotherapy beam block
Radiotherapy beam block transport system	36505	A dedicated system used for transporting and lifting the heavy alloy beam blocks, e.g. sheets or blocks of special metal, used in and during radiotherapy treatment. The transport may be from a store; this can be in or adjacent to the treatment room, and transfer the blocks to the block holder on the treatment machine. The blocks are most typically used with either a therapeutic accelerator system or a cobalt teletherapy system.
Radiotherapy couch	34475	Synonym for: Table, <specify>

Radiotherapy system, orthovoltage	37878	Synonym for: X-ray system, therapeutic, orthovoltage
Radiotherapy unit, cobalt	16972	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy
Radiotherapy unit, neutron capture	18016	Synonym for: Nuclear reactor system, therapeutic
Radiotherapy unit, orthovoltage	42399	Synonym for: X-ray system, therapeutic, orthovoltage
Radioummunoassay, progesterone	33288	Synonym for: Progesterone kit
Radius gauge, contact lens	17567	Synonym for: Measurer, gauge, lens, contact
Radius meter	36388	Synonym for: Measurer, gauge, lens, contact
Rail, <specify>	15852	A device of differing bar shaped designs which is intended to provide support for various activities: 1. a barrier, e.g. against a person or object falling over, or out of, a pre-defined area; 2. a supportive hand-hold for a disabled/infirm person/patient when raising or lowering themselves from one position to another; 3. a simple support for other medical devices being used in the vicinity, e.g. for patient treatment/care; 4. a complex support and facility supply system typically used in, e.g. hospital wards or ICUs. Template for: Rail, hand-hold, bath Rail, hand-hold, toilet Rail, hand-hold, wall Rail, medical, device mount Rail, medical, device mount/supply system Rail, side-support, bed
Rail, bathtub	15853	Synonym for: Rail, hand-hold, bath
Rail, commode	15854	Synonym for: Rail, hand-hold, toilet
Rail, hand-hold, bath	35584	A device of differing bar shaped designs, which is intended to provide a supportive hand-hold for a disabled/infirm person/patient when raising or lowering themselves or changing their body position while bathing in a bath or bathing facility.
Rail, hand-hold, toilet	35585	A device of differing bar shaped designs, which is intended to provide a supportive hand-hold for a disabled/infirm person/patient when raising or lowering their body when using the toilet. It will typically be affixed to or around the toilet. For a rail fixed to the wall, see: Rail, hand-hold, wall.
Rail, hand-hold, wall	35586	A device that is fixed to the wall and is of differing bar shaped designs. It is intended to provide a supportive hand-hold for a disabled/infirm person/patient when self-raising, self-lowering or changing body position.
Rail, medical device mount clamp	42466	Synonym for: Clamp, rail, medical device mount
Rail, medical, device mount	35954	A device that is designed to provide a secure method of fixing/mounting/holding other medical or non-medical devices being used in the vicinity for patient treatment/care. It will typically be used in, e.g. hospital wards or treatment rooms where there is no demand for built-in supply amenities. It is usually fixed to the wall, but in some cases may be fixed to mobile devices. This rail will have a preformed cross-section incorporating a safety design compatible to the dedicated clamps and holders expected to be mounted, and provides a simple mounting method. It may be supplied in regular lengths which must be cut accordingly when fitted, or in prefabricated lengths.
Rail, medical, device mount/supply system	41915	A system designed to provide a secure method of fixing/mounting other medical devices, but also non-medical devices being used in the vicinity for patient treatment/care. It will typically be used in, e.g. hospital wards, treatment rooms or ICUs, where there is a demand for built-in supply amenities, e.g. electricity (electrical sockets), medical gases, nurse call systems or intercom systems. The system is fixed, built onto, or into, the wall. The rail will have a preformed cross-section incorporating a safety design compatible to the dedicated clamps and holders expected to be mounted to provide the mounting method. It will typically be supplied in prefabricated units.
Rail, side-support, bed	34868	A device that is typically an accessory to a bed, and that is primarily designed as a safety feature to prevent the user from falling out of the bed, or to enable him or her to independently sit up and/or change position in bed. It will be typically constructed to either be lowered down or folded when not in use or when the occupant of the bed is to vacate the bed.
Rail, wall	15855	Synonym for: Rail, hand-hold, wall
Ramp, wheelchair	36192	Synonym for: Conveyor, vertical, <specify>

Rapid single test, catalase/oxidase	30655	Synonym for: Analyser, lactate
Rasp, <specify>	32849	A metal, file-like surgical or dental instrument with a ridged surface of coarse grooves or teeth designed to scrape and smooth the surface of another object. A rasp differs from a file in that the grooves or teeth are much coarser so that they will not clog so easily (as would a file) and render the instrument unusable until cleaned of the debris. See also: File, <specify>. Template for: Rasp, endodontic, hand-held Rasp, endodontic, powered Rasp, surgical, bone Rasp, surgical, middle ear Rasp, surgical, nasal
Rasp, bone	15741	Synonym for: Rasp, surgical, bone
Rasp, ear	33411	Synonym for: Rasp, surgical, middle ear
Rasp, endodontic, hand-held	41878	An endodontic instrument, the working part of which has a machined sharp prominence, designed to enlarge the root canal by abrasive action.
Rasp, endodontic, powered	40529	A device, the working part of which has machined sharp prominences, designed to enlarge the root canal by abrasive action. It can be powered by ultrasound or a dental handpiece giving rotary motion.
Rasp, frontal-sinus	40002	Synonym for: Rasp, surgical, nasal
Rasp, middle ear	13289	Synonym for: Rasp, surgical, middle ear
Rasp, nasal	13290	Synonym for: Rasp, surgical, nasal
Rasp, plastic surgery	13291	Synonym for: Rasp, <specify>
Rasp, surgical, bone	35559	A metal, file-like surgical instrument with a ridged surface of coarse grooves or teeth designed to be used in surgical procedures, e.g. orthopaedic surgery. It is used to scrape and smooth the surface of bone. A rasp differs from a file in that the grooves or teeth are much coarser so that they will not clog so easily (as would a file) and render the instrument unusable until cleaned of the debris.
Rasp, surgical, general & plastic surgery	32315	Synonym for: Rasp, <specify>
Rasp, surgical, middle ear	35295	A small, metal, file-like surgical instrument with a coarse ridged or toothed surface designed to scrape and smooth the bony structures of the inner ear.
Rasp, surgical, nasal	35296	A metal, file-like surgical instrument with a coarse toothed or ridged surface designed to scrape and smooth the internal structures of the nose and sinus cavities.
Raspatory	13287	Synonym for: Rasp, <specify>
Razor, skin prep, reusable	35834	Synonym for: Razor, surgical, reusable
Razor, surgical	40264	Synonym for: Razor, surgical, reusable
Razor, surgical, reusable	33990	A surgical instrument, fitted with a razor blade, used to shave a surgical site in preparation for a surgical incision. This device is reusable after appropriate cleansing and a change of blade.
Razor, surgical, single use	37520	A device, typically with a built-in a razor blade, used to shave a surgical site in preparation for a surgical incision. This device is disposable.
Reader, bar, ophthalmic	32702	An ophthalmic device that is shaped like a bar and is intended to be placed over text for the purposes of magnifying the text to make it easier to read.
Reader, prism, ophthalmic	32701	An ophthalmic device that is shaped like a prism and is intended to be placed over text for the purposes of magnifying the text to make it easier to read.
Reading aid, non-optical, <specify>	30152	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person with reading. This device group does not include optical devices, e.g. spectacles, magnifying glasses or loupe lights. Template for: Reading aid, non-optical, book support/holder Reading aid, non-optical, mask/typoscope Reading aid, non-optical, page turner

Reading aid, non-optical, book support/holder	30064	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person with reading. It is a device for holding a book in a functional reading position.
Reading aid, non-optical, mask/typoscope	30065	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person with reading. It is a frame which enables a limited area of text to be visible at one time making it easier for the user to retain his or her focus upon that section.
Reading aid, non-optical, page turner	30063	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person with reading and is used to assist a person to turn the pages of, e.g. a book.
Reading aid, video	17947	A device that enlarges/magnifies text/objects on a video screen to facilitate reading by visually-impaired individuals.
Reagent, allergen specific immunoglobulin E	17254	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin E kit
Reagent, allergen specific immunoglobulin G	17255	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G kit
Reagent, alpha-1-acid glycoprotein	17256	Synonym for: Alpha1-acid glycoprotein kit
Reagent, alpha-1-antitrypsin	17257	Synonym for: Alpha1-antitrypsin kit
Reagent, alpha-2-macroglobulin	17258	Synonym for: Alpha2-macroglobulin kit
Reagent, alpha foetoprotein	36011	Synonym for: Alphafoetoprotein kit
Reagent, anti-DNA antibody	36012	Synonym for: Anti-deoxyribonucleic acid antibody kit
Reagent, anti-ndna antibody	17268	Synonym for: Anti-deoxyribonucleic acid antibody kit
Reagent, anti-smooth muscle antibody	17276	Synonym for: Anti-smooth muscle antibody kit
Reagent, antibody, Legionella, direct & indirect fluorescent	40188	Synonym for: Legionella antibody kit
Reagent, antideoxyribonucleoprotein/anti-DNA	17264	Synonym for: Anti-deoxyribonucleic acid antibody kit
Reagent, antimitochondrial antibody	17267	Synonym for: Antimitochondrial antibody kit
Reagent, antinuclear (HEp-2 cell substrate) antibody	17269	Synonym for: Antinuclear antibody kit
Reagent, antinuclear (KB cell substrate) antibody	17270	Synonym for: Antinuclear antibody kit
Reagent, antinuclear (tissue substrate) antibody	17271	Synonym for: Antinuclear antibody kit
Reagent, antinuclear/autoantibody multiple test system	17273	Synonym for: Antinuclear antibody kit
Reagent, antiparietal cell antibody	17274	Synonym for: Antiparietal cell antibody kit
Reagent, antistreptolysin O	17278	Synonym for: Antistreptolysin kit
Reagent, antistreptolysin O/antideoxy-ribonuclease	17279	Synonym for: Antistreptolysin kit
Reagent, antithyroglobulin antibody	17280	Synonym for: Thyroglobulin autoantibody kit
Reagent, antithyroid-microsomal antibody	17282	Synonym for: Thyroid microsomal antibody kit
Reagent, apolipoproteins	17522	Synonym for: Apolipoprotien kit
Reagent, Aspergillus antibody	17284	Synonym for: Aspergillus kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Reagent, Bordetella pertussis antibody	17288	Synonym for: Bordetella pertussis kit
Reagent, borrelia serological reagent	40256	Synonym for: Borrelia antigen kit
Reagent, Brucella antibody	17289	Synonym for: Brucella kit
Reagent, C reactive protein	17290	Synonym for: C-reactive protein kit
Reagent, Candida albicans antibody	17292	Synonym for: Candida kit
Reagent, Candida albicans detection	17291	Synonym for: Candida kit
Reagent, carcinoembryonic antigen	17293	Synonym for: Carcinoembryonic antigen kit
Reagent, ceruloplasmin	17295	Synonym for: Ceruloplasmin kit
Reagent, Chlamydia trachomatis antibody	17325	Synonym for: Chlamydia total antibody kit
Reagent, Chlamydia trachomatis detection	17296	Synonym for: Chlamydia antigen kit
Reagent, circulating immune complexes	17326	Synonym for: Circulating immune complex kit
Reagent, Clostridium difficile toxin	33926	Synonym for: Clostridium difficile kit
Reagent, Coccidioides immitis antibody	17329	Synonym for: Coccidioides immitis kit
Reagent, Cryptococcus neoformans	17332	Synonym for: Cryptococcus neoformans kit
Reagent, Cryptococcus neoformans antibody	17333	Synonym for: Cryptococcus neoformans kit
Reagent, Cryptosporidium	17779	Synonym for: Cryptosporidium kit
Reagent, cytomegalovirus antibody	17334	Synonym for: Cytomegalovirus total antibody kit
Reagent, cytomegalovirus antibody-IgG/IgM	17335	Synonym for: Cytomegalovirus total antibody kit
Reagent, cytomegalovirus antibody-IgM specific	17336	Synonym for: Cytomegalovirus immunoglobulin M kit
Reagent, decalcifying, electron microscopy	17049	Synonym for: Decalcifying reagent
Reagent, decalcifying, light microscopy	17050	Synonym for: Decalcifying reagent
Reagent, Entamoeba histolytica antibody	17337	Synonym for: Entamoeba kit
Reagent, Enterobacteriaceae detection	17338	Synonym for: Enterobacteriaceae kit
Reagent, Epstein-Barr virus antibody	17339	Synonym for: Epstein-Barr virus antibody kit
Reagent, Epstein-Barr virus antibody-IgM specific	17340	Synonym for: Epstein-Barr virus immunoglobulin M kit
Reagent, ferritin	17342	Synonym for: Ferritin kit
Reagent, fibrin degradation products	17343	Synonym for: Fibrinogen degradation product kit
Reagent, Francisella tularensis antibody	17344	Synonym for: Francisella tularensis kit
Reagent, Gardnerella vaginalis	17347	Synonym for: Gardnerella vaginalis kit
Reagent, Giardia lamblia	17780	Synonym for: Giardia lamblia kit

Reagent, Gram stain	17348	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Reagent, haemopexin	36015	Synonym for: Haemopexin kit
Reagent, Haemophilus influenzae B antigen	17350	Synonym for: Haemophilus kit
Reagent, Haemophilus species	17349	Synonym for: Haemophilus kit
Reagent, haptoglobin	17351	Synonym for: Haptoglobin kit
Reagent, hemopexin	17352	Synonym for: Haemopexin kit
Reagent, Hepatitis A antibody	17353	Synonym for: Hepatitis A virus total antibody kit
Reagent, Hepatitis A antibody-IgM specific	17354	Synonym for: Hepatitis A virus immunoglobulin M kit
Reagent, Hepatitis B core antibody	17355	Synonym for: Hepatitis B virus core total antibody kit
Reagent, Hepatitis B core antibody, IgM specific	36016	Synonym for: Hepatitis B virus core immunoglobulin M kit
Reagent, Hepatitis B core antigen	17357	Synonym for: Hepatitis B virus core antigen kit
Reagent, Hepatitis B surface antibody	17359	Synonym for: Hepatitis B virus surface total antibody kit
Reagent, hepatitis B surface antigen-confirmatory	17361	Synonym for: Hepatitis B virus surface antigen confirmatory kit
Reagent, hepatitis Be antibody/antigen	17358	Synonym for: Hepatitis B virus/e antigen/antibody kit
Reagent, Hepatitis C antibody	17914	Synonym for: Hepatitis C virus total antibody kit
Reagent, Hepatitis surface antigen	17360	Synonym for: Hepatitis B virus surface antigen kit
Reagent, Herpes simplex antibody	17363	Synonym for: Herpes simplex virus total antibody kit
Reagent, Herpes simplex antibody-IgM specific	17364	Synonym for: Herpes simplex virus immunoglobulin M kit
Reagent, Herpes simplex detection	17362	Synonym for: Herpes simplex virus antigen kit
Reagent, heterophile, infectious mononucleosis, antibody	36018	Synonym for: Glandular fever kit
Reagent, Histoplasma capsulatum antibody	17366	Synonym for: Histoplasma capsulatum kit
Reagent, hypersensitivity pneumonitis antibodies	17368	Synonym for: Hypersensitivity pneumonitis kit
Reagent, immunoassay, carbonic anhydrase B and C	40121	Synonym for: Carbonic anhydrase kit
Reagent, immunoassay, IgG	33687	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G kit
Reagent, immunoglobulin A	17369	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin A kit
Reagent, immunoglobulin D	17370	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin D kit
Reagent, immunoglobulin E	17371	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin E kit
Reagent, immunoglobulin G	17372	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin G kit
Reagent, immunoglobulin M	17373	Synonym for: Immunoglobulin M kit

Reagent, Legionella pneumophila detection	17297	Synonym for: Legionella antigen kit
Reagent, Legionella species	17298	Synonym for: Legionella antigen kit
Reagent, Legionella spp.	36013	Synonym for: Legionella antigen kit
Reagent, Leishmanii serological	40230	Synonym for: Leishmania kit
Reagent, measles (rubeola) antibody	17307	Synonym for: Rubeola virus kit
Reagent, mumps virus antibody	17309	Synonym for: Mumps virus kit
Reagent, Mycoplasma pneumoniae antibody	17311	Synonym for: Mycoplasma antibody kit
Reagent, Mycoplasma pneumoniae detection	17310	Synonym for: Mycoplasma antigen kit
Reagent, Mycoplasma/ureaplasma detection	17312	Synonym for: Mycoplasma antigen kit
Reagent, myelin basic protein	17313	Synonym for: Myelin basic protein kit
Reagent, myoglobin	17314	Synonym for: Myoglobin kit
Reagent, Neisseria gonorrhoeae detection	17316	Synonym for: Gonococcus antigen kit
Reagent, Neisseria meningitidis detection	17317	Synonym for: Neisseria kit
Reagent, Neisseria species detection	17315	Synonym for: Neisseria kit
Reagent, papillomavirus detection	17319	Synonym for: Human papillomavirus kit
Reagent, plasminogen	17322	Synonym for: Plasminogen kit
Reagent, plasminogen activator	17323	Synonym for: Tissue plasminogen activator kit
Reagent, platelet aggregation	32409	Synonym for: Platelet kit
Reagent, Pneumocystis carinii	17778	Synonym for: Pneumocystis carinii kit
Reagent, properdin factor b	17374	Synonym for: Properdin factor B kit
Reagent, prostate-specific antigen (PSA)	18127	Synonym for: Prostate specific antigen kit
Reagent, prostate, specific antigen, PSA	36300	Synonym for: Prostate specific antigen kit
Reagent, Proteus OX antibody	17375	Synonym for: Proteus kit
Reagent, Pseudomonas aeruginosa detection	17376	Synonym for: Pseudomonas kit
Reagent, quality control, blood gas/pH	17128	Synonym for: Blood gas control
Reagent, quality control, coagulation	17059	Synonym for: Plasma control
Reagent, quality control, urinalysis	17067	Synonym for: Urine control
Reagent, rapid Streptococcus detection	17377	Synonym for: Streptococcus antibody kit
Reagent, retinol binding protein	17378	Synonym for: Retinol binding protein kit
Reagent, rheumatoid factor	17379	Synonym for: Rheumatoid factor kit

Reagent, rickettsia antibody	17380	Synonym for: Rickettsia kit
Reagent, rickettsia serological	33980	Synonym for: Rickettsia kit
Reagent, Rotavirus detection	17381	Synonym for: Rotavirus kit
Reagent, rubella virus antibody	17382	Synonym for: Rubella virus total antibody kit
Reagent, rubella virus antibody-IgM specific	17383	Synonym for: Rubella virus immunoglobulin M kit
Reagent, salmonella antibody	17384	Synonym for: Salmonella antibody kit
Reagent, Schiff	39736	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Reagent, Staphylococcus aureus detection	17386	Synonym for: Staphylococcus kit
Reagent, Streptococcus detection	17388	Synonym for: Streptococcus antigen kit
Reagent, Streptococcus group	17389	Synonym for: Streptococcus antigen kit
Reagent, Streptococcus group A detection	17390	Synonym for: Streptococcus antigen kit
Reagent, Streptococcus group B detection	17391	Synonym for: Streptococcus antigen kit
Reagent, Streptococcus pneumoniae detection	17392	Synonym for: Streptococcus antigen kit
Reagent, strip, alcohol	17941	Synonym for: Ethanol test strip
Reagent, strip, cholesterol	17656	Synonym for: Cholesterol test strip
Reagent, strip, glucose	17419	Synonym for: Blood glucose test strip
Reagent, strip, multichemistry	17420	Synonym for: Urine test strip, multiple constituent
Reagent, strip, urinalysis	17480	Synonym for: Urine test strip, multiple constituent
Reagent, syphilis-reagin antibody	17393	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody kit
Reagent, syphilis-treponemal antibody	17394	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody kit
Reagent, syphilis-treponemal antibody/antigen	17395	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody kit
Reagent, test, bromide	39079	Synonym for: Bromide kit
Reagent, test, tetrahydrocannabinol	31590	Synonym for: Cannabinoid kit
Reagent, thrombin	37289	Synonym for: Coagulation factor IIa kit
Reagent, thromboplastin and control	39417	Synonym for: Activated partial thromboplastin time kit
Reagent, thyroglobulin	17398	Synonym for: Thyroglobulin kit
Reagent, Toxoplasma gondii antibody	17400	Synonym for: Toxoplasma total antibody kit
Reagent, Toxoplasma gondii antibody-IgM specific	17401	Synonym for: Toxoplasma immunoglobulin M kit
Reagent, transferrin	17402	Synonym for: Transferrin kit
Reagent, Trichinella spiralis antibody	17403	Synonym for: Trichinella spiralis kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Reagent, Trichomonas species	17404	Synonym for: Trichomonas kit
Reagent, urine, albumin	17607	Synonym for: Albumin kit
Reagent, varicella-zoster virus antibody	17405	Synonym for: Varicella-zoster kit
Reagent, yeast detection	17406	Synonym for: Yeast kit
Reagent & control, partial thromboplastin time	39424	Synonym for: Activated partial thromboplastin time kit
Reamer	39708	Synonym for: Reamer, orthopaedic
Reamer, bone	32848	Synonym for: Reamer, orthopaedic
Reamer, endodontic, hand-held	31875	A hand-held dental instrument used with a rotary action and designed to debride or enlarge the root canal by a side cutting action.
Reamer, orthopaedic	35297	A manual orthopaedic surgical instrument used to open and enlarge the medullary canal for the insertion of various devices during prosthesis implantation or fracture fixation procedures.
Reamer, pulp canal, endodontic	39211	Synonym for: Reamer, endodontic, hand-held
Reconstruction sheeting, plastic surgery	16118	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, head, facial composite
Record and verify system, therapeutic accelerator	38485	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify
Recorder, <specify>	15595	A device used to pick up information and make an identical recording of this information which is stored on a medium suitable for this purpose in the form of electronic signals. The recording can be played back at a later date or fed into another device for further manipulation. This is a general-purpose recording device. For recorders with a dedicated function, see: Patient data recorder, long-term, <specify>, or Dictaphone, <specify>. Template for: Recorder, compact disk Recorder, mini disk Recorder, paper chart Recorder, tape, spool Recorder, video tape
Recorder, anaesthesia, automated	18058	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, automated anaesthesia record keeping
Recorder, attention task performance	33942	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, <specify>
Recorder, automated anaesthesia record keeping	41169	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, automated anaesthesia record keeping
Recorder, CD	37488	Synonym for: Recorder, compact disk
Recorder, chart	10810	Synonym for: Recorder, paper chart
Recorder, compact disk	37489	A device used to pick up information from an electronic source and make an identical recording of this which is stored in a digital format. This disk is a standard compact disk (CD) and is used to make copies of previously recorded digital data. This data is typically retrieved from a computer based medium.
Recorder, echocardiographic	11385	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, <specify>
Recorder, external, pressure, amplifier & transducer	32064	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, <specify>
Recorder, long-term	12385	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, urodynamic
Recorder, long-term oxygen	38728	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, oxygen
Recorder, long-term, blood pressure, portable	12386	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, sphygmomanometer
Recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph	12387	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph

Recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph, portable	12388	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph
Recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph	12389	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph
Recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph, portable	42518	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph
Recorder, long-term, gastric pH	35920	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, gastric pH
Recorder, long-term, pH	16888	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, gastric pH
Recorder, long-term, respiration	41521	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, pulmonary function, respiration
Recorder, long-term, temperature	38729	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, temperature
Recorder, long-term, trend	42403	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, <specify>
Recorder, long-term, urodynamic, ambulatory	35161	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, urodynamic
Recorder, magnetic tape, medical	31689	Synonym for: Recorder, tape, spool
Recorder, mini disk	37490	A device used to pick up information and make an identical recording of this which is stored in a digital format. This disk is similar to a standard compact disk (CD) but is extremely small in physical format, hence the name mini disk. The recording can be played back at a later date. This is a general-purpose recording device. For recorders with a dedicated function, see: Patient data recorder, long-term, <specify>, or Dictaphone, <specify>.
Recorder, paper chart	34937	A general-purpose recorder used to take up an input signal and convert this into a paper format transcript so that the information is stored in the form of a permanent document (hard copy) intended for visual inspection. It will typically include a paper chart driven at constant speed and a pen or pens that moves back and forth in response to the signal, a printing array, e.g. thermal or electrostatic. This device will be used in conjunction with information documentation when there is no other recording facility available, e.g. a built-in chart recorder. See also: Plotter; Printer, <specify>; Patient monitor module, printer.
Recorder, penile tumescence, ambulatory	40944	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, penile tumescence, ambulatory
Recorder, pneumograph	41087	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, pneumograph
Recorder, pneumotachograph	41079	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, pneumotachograph
Recorder, pressure, intrauterine	32644	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, <specify>
Recorder, sphygmomanometer, automatic	16271	Synonym for: Sphygmomanometer, electronic, automatic
Recorder, tape	16013	Synonym for: Recorder, tape, spool
Recorder, tape cassette, analogue	36332	Synonym for: Dictaphone, <specify>
Recorder, tape, electrocardiograph	16009	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph
Recorder, tape, physiologic	16008	Synonym for: Recorder, paper chart
Recorder, tape, spool	35634	A device used for the pick-up of information and making an identical recording of this which is stored on a magnetic tape on an open spool (a reel to reel tape recorder). It is typically used for audio recording, e.g. the voice of a person or persons. This is a general-purpose recording device that reflects old technology. For other recorders with a dedicated function, see: Patient data recorder, long-term, <specify>, or Dictaphone, <specify>.
Recorder, transient	14128	Synonym for: Recorder, <specify>
Recorder, ventricular function, ambulatory	18003	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, <specify>
Recorder, video disk	16974	Synonym for: Recorder, <specify>
Recorder, video tape	13274	A device used to pick up information, and make an identical recording of that information which is stored on a magnetic video tape, typically housed in a

standard cassette as electronic signals. The recording is typically picked up by a video camera, but can be supplied from other devices. The recording can be played back at a later date and is commonly visualized on a television set or an appropriate monitor or fed into a circuitry for delivery to another location or fed into another device for further manipulation. This is a general-purpose recording device. For recorders with a dedicated function, see: Patient data recorder, long-term, <specify>; Dictaphone, <specify>.

Recovery unit, <specify>	37198	A device, typically a unit, which may consist of several components designed for purifying used substances, e.g. chemicals or fluids, which have been used in a medical treatment or hospital or technical auxiliary support service. The intention is to recover the precious or useful part(s) of the exhausted product(s), which can be recycled. Treatment of refuse in this manner can be enforced through legislation forbidding these products to be disposed of through the normal refuse disposal amenities. Template for: Recovery unit, gas, MRI system Recovery unit, silver retrieval, x-ray film
Recovery unit, gas, MRI system	36520	A component of a diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system that is designed to recycle and recover the used gases, e.g. helium or nitrogen, which are used in the operation of super-cooled MRI systems.
Recovery unit, silver retrieval analyser	37693	Synonym for: Analyser, silver recovery
Recovery unit, silver retrieval, x-ray film	35579	A unit designed to reclaim soluble silver complexes from the solutions used during x-ray film processing. It may be a free-standing unit or may be incorporated as a component of an x-ray film processing system. The retrieved silver is typically returned to a manufacturer who can handle this product.
Rectoscope, TEM	37182	A device intended to be used for microsurgical intervention, treatment of the lower part of the bowel by way of the anus using a special rectoscopic tube, a process known as transanal endoscopic microsurgery (TEM). It is a rigid endoscope system and includes, besides the optical viewing telescopes, facilities to introduce gas to distend the field of view, and dedicated surgical instruments.
Red-violet LB	32908	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Red blood cell control	32426	An article used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that analyses red blood cell indices.
Refrigerator, freezer, blood storage	33670	Synonym for: Freezer, blood product
Refractometer, <specify>	37562	An instrument that measures the refractive index of an object, this may be used in ophthalmology, or for clinical bedside evaluation of certain samples taken from the patient, or in a laboratory setting for measuring solutions. Template for: Refractometer, clinical, hand-held Refractometer, laboratory Refractometer, ophthalmic
Refractometer, clinical, hand-held	37034	A hand-held instrument used in a clinical department to measure optical refraction of light hitting substances/liquids. It is used for the measurement of e.g. blood sugar and alcohol concentration in a given urine sample. For larger refractometers used for laboratory purposes, see: Refractometer, laboratory.
Refractometer, laboratory	15169	A laboratory instrument used to measure refraction index (light deflection) of a solution to determine the concentration of the solutes in certain laboratory samples. Whilst a clinical instrument is usually precalibrated for total solids, this is expressed either as concentration of protein or as specific gravity, see: Refractometer, clinical, hand-held. This instrument is generally designed to compensate for effects of different temperatures.
Refractometer, ophthalmic	36387	An ophthalmic device for measuring of the refractive error of the eye (the inaccuracies of focusing of light upon the retina). In modern instruments the measurement is done automatically and with printed verification - autorefractometer.
Refractometer for clinical use	39950	Synonym for: Refractometer, <specify>
Refractometric, total protein	33230	Synonym for: Total protein kit
Refractor, manual, non-powered, including phoropter	32713	Synonym for: Refractor, ophthalmic
Refractor, ophthalmic	35299	An ophthalmic device that consists of a large number of different lenses of different powers used to measure the refraction of the eye; a mechanized set of trial lenses.
Refractor, ophthalmologic	13313	Synonym for: Refractor, ophthalmic
Refrigerator, <specify>	13315	A device designed for exposing or storing items, e.g. samples, test materials, reagents or food, to/at a controlled low temperature, e.g. circa 1-6 degrees Celsius. Template for: Refrigerator, blood

Refrigerator, explosion-proof
 Refrigerator, eye bank
 Refrigerator, food, reach-in
 Refrigerator, food, walk-in
 Refrigerator, laboratory
 Refrigerator, milk formula
 Refrigerator, morgue
 Refrigerator, pharmacy

Refrigerator, biologic	15170	Synonym for: Refrigerator, <specify>
Refrigerator, blood	35486	A refrigerator specially designed to store whole blood and blood components, e.g. blood cells or plasma, at temperatures ranging from 1 to 6 degrees Celsius, and that has an integrated alarm that warns against unexpected temperature increase. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Refrigerator, blood bank	15171	Synonym for: Refrigerator, blood
Refrigerator, explosion-proof	15172	A refrigerator specially designed for safe storage of flammable liquids and volatile solvents. This implies specially sealed cooling units and use of appropriate materials.
Refrigerator, eye bank	15920	A refrigerator specially designed to store eye tissue, typically from a human source, at a suitable temperature level for this purpose. This device may be, e.g. equipped with a temperature alarm and locking mechanism to keep out unauthorized personnel.
Refrigerator, food, milk formula	15923	Synonym for: Refrigerator, milk formula
Refrigerator, food, reach-in	15921	A device designed for the storing of food stuffs under controlled refrigerated conditions, thereby extending the length of time the food is retained in a consumable condition. This is like a standard refrigerator where the user must open the door and reach-in to place or remove the contents.
Refrigerator, food, walk-in	15922	A device designed for the storing of food stuffs under controlled refrigerated conditions, thereby extending the length of time the food is retained in a consumable condition. This is a refrigerator, typically of room size where the user must open the door and walk-in to place or remove the contents which are typically placed on shelves lining the inside walls.
Refrigerator, laboratory	17157	A refrigerator specially designed to maintain the cold temperatures required for the storage of specimens, cultures, and other laboratory preparations. It may be provided with a built-in alarm system that warns against unexpected temperature increase as well as recorder.
Refrigerator, milk formula	35609	A refrigerator specially designed for quickly cooling heated milk formula to the correct temperature (45 degrees Celsius) for infant ingestion.
Refrigerator, morgue	13316	A refrigerator specially designed for the proper storage of cadavers undergoing autopsy.
Refrigerator, pharmacy	17156	A refrigerator specially designed for cool storage of pharmaceuticals, e.g. medications or live virus vaccines. It may be provided with a built-in alarm system that warns against unexpected temperature increase. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Regulator, <specify>	13320	A device for adjusting or controlling the rate of flow or administration of, e.g. fluids, gases or blood. Template for: Regulator, gas, high-pressure Regulator, line voltage
Regulator, gas, high-pressure	35300	A reducing valve designed to lower high, variable pressure to a lower, constant working pressure. It can be single or dual stage regulator, usually of a piston or diaphragm design. It should have a safety relief valve to avoid excessive pressure due to increased ambient temperatures, and it may have an associated device, usually a manometer, to display, e.g. available gas and working pressure.
Regulator, high pressure gas	13323	Synonym for: Regulator, gas, high-pressure
Regulator, line voltage	35934	A device that regulates mains, or line voltage. Should the voltage drop below a pre-set limit, the device will increase the voltage, in correspondence with that particular type of device. Some types may, when there is a sufficient reduction, automatically switch on a boost transformer.
Regulator, pressure, gas cylinder	31316	Synonym for: Regulator, gas, high-pressure
Regulator, suction	13325	Synonym for: Suction unit, regulator, <specify>
Regulator, suction, low-volume	13329	Synonym for: Suction unit, regulator, surgical
Regulator, suction, surgical	15051	Synonym for: Suction unit, regulator, surgical

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Regulator, suction, thoracic	13332	Synonym for: Suction unit, regulator, thoracic
Regulator, suction, tracheal	13333	Synonym for: Suction unit, regulator, tracheal
Regulator, vacuum	33483	Synonym for: Suction unit, regulator, <specify>
Reliner, denture, OTC	31788	Synonym for: Denture reliner, <specify>
Remote control, <specify>	37250	A control panel/unit used to control/activate other medical devices or equipment from a distance (remotely). It can be wireless or provided with a cable for the transmission of the signals. Template for: Remote control, cordless Remote control, foot switch Remote control, keyboard
Remote control, cordless	36362	A cordless (wireless) control panel/unit used to control/activate other medical devices or equipment from a distance (remotely). This device is typically hand-held.
Remote control, foot switch	36336	A foot-operated switch (pedal) used by the operator, usually the surgeon/doctor, to activate the medical device to which it is connected, e.g. a foot switch to activate an electrosurgery unit.
Remote control, keyboard	36861	A hand-held panel (keyboard) with a configuration of push-buttons (alphanumeric, colour-, or symbol-coded). The user's commands are usually transferred via a cable, though infrared transmission may be preferred, and control the functions of the parent medical device, e.g. patient monitor.
Remote controlled after-loading therapy equipment	34457	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
Remote controlled radiographic/fluoroscopic table	34289	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Remover, intrauterine device, contraceptive, hook-type	32669	Synonym for: Hook, intrauterine device removal
Reovirus kit	37732	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), reovirus, kit for reovirus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Replacement, ossicular prosthesis, total	31932	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, total
Replacement, ossicular (stapes) using absorbable gelatin material	33797	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, partial
Replacement, total ossicular, prosthesis, porous, polyethylene	33796	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, total
Replacer, ureteral	31997	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, ureteral
Replacer, urethral	31996	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, urethral
Reptilase kit	41867	Synonym for: Thrombin time kit
Resectoscope	13335	Synonym for: Resectoscope, rigid
Resectoscope, rigid	35301	An endoscope used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment, especially resecting, of prostatic hyperplasia. It typically consists of a rigid outer sheath, a wide angle telescope, a working guide element and an electrosurgical wire loop electrode. See also: Endoscope element, <specify>.
Resectoscope, working element	32042	Synonym for: Endoscope element, working guide
Reservoir, <specify>	16148	A device or system used to collect bodily fluid either internally or externally, typically for the purpose of providing a reservoir of this fluid which would be used during an intervention. This device may be primed with, e.g. other fluids intended to circulate within the circuit that has been created. Template for: Reservoir, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass Reservoir, cerebrospinal fluid

Reservoir, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass	31710	A device that may be part of the Heart-lung bypass system or used in conjunction with other devices employed during short-term extracorporeal circulation. It holds a reserve supply of blood for use in the bypass circulation. This device is single use.
Reservoir, cardiotomy	13338	Synonym for: Reservoir, blood, cardiopulmonary bypass
Reservoir, cerebrospinal fluid	15974	A closed system used to access the cerebral ventricles to drain and collect cerebrospinal fluid to reduce intracranial pressure.
Resin, dental impression tray	34772	Synonym for: Dental articulation liquid
Resin, denture, relining, repairing, rebasing	31785	Synonym for: Denture reliner, <specify>
Resin, ion-exchange, ascorbic acid, colorimetry, iron binding capacity	39945	Synonym for: Iron kit
Resin, root canal filling	33538	Synonym for: Dental material, root canal sealing
Resin, root canal filling containing chloroform	34132	Synonym for: Dental material, root canal sealing
Resin crown	38600	Synonym for: Artificial crown, custom-made, polymer based
Resinous compound, cranial	16131	A substance used to reconstitute cranial bone after neurosurgery.
Resistive MRI system	34278	Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
Resistivity meter	16293	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, resistivity
Resorcin fuchsin	32909	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Respiration monitor	42406	Synonym for: Patient monitor, breathing frequency
Respiration muscle trainer	30875	Synonym for: Exerciser, respiratory
Respirator	30873	Synonym for: Ventilator, <specify>
Respirator, general-purpose	36764	Synonym for: Ventilator, adult
Respirator, tank	36846	Synonym for: Ventilator, negative-pressure
Respirator, transportable	36763	Synonym for: Ventilator, transportable
Respiratory function testing equipment	34388	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Respiratory function testing equipment and related equipment	34384	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Respiratory infection antigen kit	32482	A collection of items used in combination to serologically test for micro-organisms associated with respiratory infections.
Respiratory resistance meter	34386	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Respiratory syncytial virus, antigen, antibody, IFA	33919	Synonym for: Respiratory syncytial virus kit
Respiratory syncytial virus - ELISA	40300	Synonym for: Respiratory syncytial virus kit
Respiratory syncytial virus calibrator	42247	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), other virology antigen detection, calibrator for respiratory syncytial virus (RSV). A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Respiratory syncytial virus control	42248	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), other virology antigen detection, control for respiratory syncytial virus (RSV). A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Respiratory syncytial virus kit	30814	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), other virology antibody/antigen detection, kit for respiratory syncytial virus (RSV). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Respiratory volume meter	34385	Synonym for: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>
Restorative material, dental	16188	Synonym for: Dental material, <specify>
Restorative material, dental, unfilled	16727	Synonym for: Dental material, filling/restorative, polymer based
Restorative material kit, dental	16732	Synonym for: Dental material kit, composite restorative
Restorative material kit, dental, unfilled	16739	Synonym for: Dental material kit, composite restorative
Restraint, <specify>	41720	A device designed to hold a person, a body part or the entire body, in a fixed position temporarily in order to restrict the patient's physical activity and keep the patient from moving or falling from a location, e.g. a bed, wheelchair or chair, and exposing themselves to potential injury. See also: Immobilizer, specify>; Sling <specify>; Splint, <specify>; Orthosis, <specify>; Bandage, <specify>. Template for: Restraint, bed, infant Restraint, physical, patient, ankle Restraint, physical, patient, arm Restraint, physical, patient, full-body Restraint, physical, patient, wrist
Restraint, ankle	13347	Synonym for: Restraint, physical, patient, ankle
Restraint, arm	13348	Synonym for: Restraint, physical, patient, arm
Restraint, bed, infant	35306	A device used to hold back (restrain) an infant within its bed so that it cannot climb out and injure itself, e.g. by falling.
Restraint, body	13349	Synonym for: Restraint, physical, patient, full-body
Restraint, crib	13351	Synonym for: Restraint, bed, infant
Restraint, physical, patient, <specify>	13346	A device designed to hold a body part or the entire body in a fixed position temporarily in order to restrict the patient's physical activity and keep the patient from moving or falling from a location, e.g. a bed, wheelchair or chair, and exposing themselves to potential injury. Template for: Restraint, physical, patient, ankle Restraint, physical, patient, arm Restraint, physical, patient, full-body Restraint, physical, patient, wrist
Restraint, physical, patient, ankle	35303	A device designed to hold down the patient's ankles and restrict the patient's physical activity and keep the patient from moving or falling from a location, e.g. a bed, wheelchair or chair, and exposing themselves to potential injury.
Restraint, physical, patient, arm	35304	A device designed to hold down the patient's arms and restrict the patient's physical activity and keep the patient from moving or falling from a location, e.g. a bed, wheelchair or chair, and exposing themselves to potential injury.
Restraint, physical, patient, full-body	35305	A device designed to hold down the patient by his/her torso and restrict the patient's physical activity and keep the patient from moving or falling from a location, e.g. a bed, wheelchair or chair, and exposing themselves to potential injury.
Restraint, physical, patient, wrist	35307	A device designed to hold down the patient's wrists and restrict the patient's physical activity and keep the patient from moving or falling from a location, e.g. a bed, wheelchair or chair, and exposing themselves to potential injury.
Restraint, protective	32176	Synonym for: Restraint, physical, patient, <specify>
Restraint, vest	13355	Synonym for: Restraint, physical, patient, full-body
Restraint, wheelchair occupant	38652	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, <specify>
Restraint, wheelchair occupant, motor vehicle	17893	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, restraint, occupant, motor vehicle

Restraint, wheelchair, motor vehicle	17892	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, car, wheelchair fastener
Restraint, wrist	13357	Synonym for: Restraint, physical, patient, wrist
Restrictor, orthopaedic cement	35680	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone plug
Resuscitation kit	38731	Synonym for: Emergency kit, <specify>
Resuscitation table, infant	42223	Synonym for: Table, asphyxia
Resuscitation trolley	36996	Synonym for: Trolley, emergency, resuscitation
Resuscitator, <specify>	13360	A device used to restore or assist the physiologic function of a patient's cardiac or respiratory system. The device is typically used in ambulances, emergency rooms, and patient care areas throughout hospitals. Template for: Resuscitator, cardiac pump, manual Resuscitator, cardiopulmonary, powered Resuscitator, pulmonary, exhaled air Resuscitator, pulmonary, gas-powered Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, reusable Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, single use
Resuscitator, cardiac	13361	Synonym for: Resuscitator, cardiac pump, manual
Resuscitator, cardiac pump, manual	35308	A manual operated pump (pneumatically powered and controlled) used for the application of rhythmic compression to the chest (heart compression) during cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). The compression force can be adjusted to a pre-set load in order to achieve the same delivered force for each compression and help to prevent damage to the ribs and inner organs.
Resuscitator, cardiopulmonary	13363	Synonym for: Resuscitator, cardiopulmonary, powered
Resuscitator, cardiopulmonary, powered	35309	A device that simulates manual closed chest compression, open chest cardiac massage, and artificial respiration to restore cardiac output and pulmonary ventilation following cardiac arrest or apnoea.
Resuscitator, pulmonary, <specify>	13364	A hand-held device used to provide or assist ventilation in patients who are apnoeic or exhibit inadequate respiration. The device is typically used in ambulances, emergency rooms, and patient care areas throughout the hospital. The device delivers oxygen, air, or a mixture of the two gases and includes tubing and a connector for attachment to, e.g. a mask, tracheal tube, oesophageal tube, obturator or laryngeal mask airway. The device may be manually operated or gas powered. Template for: Resuscitator, pulmonary, exhaled air Resuscitator, pulmonary, gas-powered Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, reusable Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, single use
Resuscitator, pulmonary, exhaled air	17141	A device used to provide respiratory support to patients whose airway is open but whose breathing is weak or absent. The device typically consists of a mouthpiece, a nonrebreathing valve and/or filter, and a mask. The nonrebreathing or one-way valve is designed to prevent fluid, droplet, or exhaled air contact between the healthcare worker and the patient.
Resuscitator, pulmonary, gas-powered	13366	A hand-held device used to provide or assist ventilation in patients who are apnoeic or exhibit inadequate respiration. The device may be used in ambulances or critical care units and is connected to a compressed oxygen source. The device may include compressed gas tubing, a breathing circuit, and a connector for attachment to a mask or tracheal tube. Gas-powered models may have manual or automatic pressure cycle functions.
Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, <specify>	13367	A hand operated device used to provide or assist ventilation in patients who are apnoeic or exhibit inadequate respiration. The device may be used in ambulances, emergency rooms, or intensive care areas throughout hospitals. Manual pulmonary resuscitators include an oxygen reservoir, tubing, and a connector for attachment to a mask or airway tube. The manual resuscitator may be reusable or single use. Template for: Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, reusable Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, single use
Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, disposable	17592	Synonym for: Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, single use
Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, reusable	17591	A reusable hand operated device used to provide or assist ventilation in patients who are apneic or exhibit inadequate respiration. The device may be used in ambulances, emergency rooms, or intensive care areas throughout hospitals. Manual pulmonary resuscitators include an oxygen reservoir, tubing, and a

		connector for attachment to a mask or airway tube.
Resuscitator, pulmonary, manual, single use	36086	A disposable hand operated device used to provide or assist ventilation in patients who are apneic or exhibit inadequate respiration. The device may be used in ambulances, emergency rooms, or intensive care areas throughout hospitals. Manual pulmonary resuscitators include an oxygen reservoir, tubing, and a connector for attachment to a mask or airway tube.
Retainer, <specify>	13368	A kind of clasp or attachment used to stabilize, attach or fix, e.g. a tissue, prosthesis or instrument in a desired location. This device is single use. Template for: Retainer, bandage Retainer, visceral
Retainer, bandage	13369	A kind of clasp or attachment used to stabilize, attach or fix a bandage in a desired location. This device is single use.
Retainer, matrix	39847	Synonym for: Matrix retainer, dental
Retainer, orthodontic	13370	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, retainer
Retainer, orthodontic, screw expansion	42575	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, retainer
Retainer, screw expansion, orthodontic	31751	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, retainer
Retainer, visceral	13371	A broad, thin, flat pad, frequently made of flexible plastic, with a string or cord attached at one end. A visceral retainer is temporarily implanted, within a surgical site to hold organs in place. This device is single use.
Retention device, suture	40035	Synonym for: Suture retention device
Reticulocyte calibrator	42232	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, reagents for (automated) haematology analyser calibrator for reticulocyte reagent. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Reticulocyte control	30537	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haematology controls and calibrators, reticulocyte control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Reticulocyte kit	30526	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, reagents for (automated) haematology analyser, kit of reticulocyte reagent. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Retinol-binding protein, antigen, antiserum, control	31448	Synonym for: Retinol binding protein control
Retinol binding protein calibrator	42217	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, calibrator for retinol binding protein. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Retinol binding protein control	42218	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, control for retinol binding protein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Retinol binding protein kit	30252	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, kit for retinol binding protein. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Retinoscope	13372	An ophthalmic device for investigating, diagnosing, and evaluating refractive errors of the eye through the projection of a beam of light into the eye and the observation of the movement of the illuminated area on the retina surface and of the refraction of the emergent rays.
Retinoscope, AC-powered	32711	Synonym for: Retinoscope
Retinoscope, battery-powered	32712	Synonym for: Retinoscope
Retraction cord, gingival	35861	A cotton string, medicated or non-medicated used to temporarily hold off the gingiva during abutment preparation.
Retraction kit, gingival	16352	A prepacked collection of dental devices to hold off the gingiva during abutment preparation. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Retractor, <specify>	13373	A surgical instrument for separating tissue or other anatomical parts to expose or access organs or tissues to permit examination or intervention. Template for: Retractor, abdominal Retractor, cardiovascular Retractor, dental

Retractor, ear/nose/throat
 Retractor, eye
 Retractor, eye, orbit
 Retractor, laminectomy
 Retractor, mastoid
 Retractor, neurosurgical, brain
 Retractor, neurosurgical, self-retaining
 Retractor, orthopaedic
 Retractor, plastic surgery
 Retractor, rectal
 Retractor, scalp
 Retractor, thoracic
 Retractor, urological
 Retractor, vaginal
 Retractor, vessel

Retractor, abdominal	13375	A surgical instrument for separating the edges of an abdominal incision to expose or access organs or tissues to permit examination or intervention.
Retractor, all types	31843	Synonym for: Retractor, <specify>
Retractor, bladder	13376	Synonym for: Retractor, urological
Retractor, brain	13377	Synonym for: Retractor, neurosurgical, brain
Retractor, brain decompression	13378	Synonym for: Retractor, neurosurgical, brain
Retractor, cardiac	13379	Synonym for: Retractor, cardiovascular
Retractor, cardiovascular	35313	A surgical instrument for separating/drawing aside the edges of an incision in the heart, various anatomical structures of the heart or the entire organ.
Retractor, dental	13380	A hand-held dental instrument used to displace soft tissues to improve vision and access and to afford them protection during surgical procedures.
Retractor, ear/nose/throat	33434	A surgical instrument for separating and/or drawing aside the margins of an incision in the ear/nose/throat (ENT) or various structures of these anatomical locations.
Retractor, ENT	40000	Synonym for: Retractor, ear/nose/throat
Retractor, eye	13381	An ophthalmic surgical instrument for drawing aside the margins of an incision into the eye and its related structures.
Retractor, eye, orbit	35314	An ophthalmic surgical instrument with a wide, curved, two prong blade attached to a handle. The prongs have dull edges and form a notch for drawing aside tissues found in the orbit of the eye to permit examination or intervention.
Retractor, fiberoptic	39277	Synonym for: Retractor, <specify>
Retractor, fibreoptic	32045	Synonym for: Retractor, <specify>
Retractor, fibreoptic-illuminated	35527	Synonym for: Retractor, <specify>
Retractor, hand operating	13383	Synonym for: Retractor, <specify>
Retractor, laminectomy	13384	A surgical instrument for separating and/or drawing aside the margins of a surgical incision to permit excision of the lamina of the vertebral posterior arch.
Retractor, manual	32561	Synonym for: Retractor, <specify>
Retractor, mastoid	15675	A surgical instrument for separating and/or drawing aside the structures covering the mastoid process to expose the process for examination or intervention.
Retractor, neurosurgical, brain	35312	A surgical instrument for separating and/or drawing aside the margins of a sulcus, fissure or margin of an incision of the brain.
Retractor, neurosurgical, self-retaining	32560	A surgical instrument for separating and/or drawing aside nervous system structures or other tissues to permit examination or intervention. Once set this

		retractor maintains its set position.
Retractor, non-self-retaining	32091	Synonym for: Retractor, <specify>
Retractor, ophthalmic	32759	Synonym for: Retractor, <specify>
Retractor, orbital	13385	Synonym for: Retractor, eye, orbit
Retractor, orthopaedic	35315	A surgical instrument intended to be used to separate and/or draw back, or separate, tissues to permit access to skeletal structures for examination or intervention.
Retractor, plastic surgery	13387	An instrument, used in plastic surgery, for drawing aside tissue or other body parts to expose or access underlying anatomical structure.
Retractor, rectal	13388	An instrument for drawing back the walls of the anal canal/rectal valves.
Retractor, rib	13389	Synonym for: Retractor, thoracic
Retractor, scalp	17500	An instrument for drawing back the scalp to expose the skull to permit examination or intervention.
Retractor, self-retaining	32077	Synonym for: Retractor, <specify>
Retractor, self-retaining operating	13390	Synonym for: Retractor, <specify>
Retractor, self-retaining, for neurosurgery	39578	Synonym for: Retractor, neurosurgical, self-retaining
Retractor, surgical, general & plastic surgery	32316	Synonym for: Retractor, plastic surgery
Retractor, thoracic	13391	An instrument for drawing aside the margins of a thoracic incision or any of the various thoracic anatomical structures to permit examination or intervention.
Retractor, urological	35311	A frame-like mechanism to which retractor blades designed to hold the anatomic structures of the urinary bladder are mounted. The retractors are either blunt or hook-like (sometimes multiple hooks). The retractors are used to hold back the borders of, e.g. an incision, an organ or tissue, during a surgical intervention.
Retractor, vaginal	13392	An instrument used to maintain vaginal exposure by separating the edges of the vagina and holding back the tissue.
Retractor, vessel	13393	An instrument for drawing aside vascular structures to permit examination or intervention.
Retractor holder, surgical	37546	Synonym for: Holder, retractor, surgical
Retractor holder, surgical, automatic	17107	Synonym for: Holder, retractor, surgical
Retrieval basket	17573	Synonym for: Extractor, stone removal
Retrieval basket, biliary stone	15629	Synonym for: Extractor, stone removal
Retrieval basket, urological stone	17574	Synonym for: Extractor, stone removal
Reverse triiodothyronine calibrator	41746	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, calibrator for reverse triiodothyronine. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Reverse triiodothyronine control	41747	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, control for reverse triiodothyronine. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Reverse triiodothyronine kit	30311	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, kit for reverse triiodothyronine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Reversing mirror	42511	Synonym for: Mirror, reversing
Rhesus phenotype calibrator	42233	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), rhesus typing, calibrator for rhesus phenotypes. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Rhesus phenotype control	42234	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), rhesus typing, control for rhesus phenotypes. A control is a substance, material or

article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Rhesus phenotype kit	30598	Haematology/histology/cytology, immunohaematology (blood grouping), rhesus typing, kit for rhesus phenotypes. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Rheumatoid factor calibrator	42230	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, calibrator for rheumatoid factors. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Rheumatoid factor control	42231	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, control for rheumatoid factors. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Rheumatoid factor kit	30500	Immunochemistry reagents, rheumatoid diseases, kit for rheumatoid factor. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Rhino-laryngoscope, rigid	36637	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the nasal cavities and larynx. It is a rigid endoscope with relayed lens optics.
Rhinoanemometer	13395	Synonym for: Nasal resistance unit
Rhinoanemometer (measurement of nasal decongestion)	31280	Synonym for: Nasal resistance unit
Rhinomanometer	15737	Synonym for: Nasal resistance unit
Rhinorheograph	34389	Synonym for: Nasal resistance unit
Rhinoscope, rigid	35316	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the interior of the nose by way of the anterior nostrils. It is a rigid endoscope with relayed lens optics.
Rhinovirus kit	32481	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rhinovirus, kit for rhinovirus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
RI bone mineral analyser	34270	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer
Rickettsia calibrator	42179	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, calibrator for rickettsia. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Rickettsia control	42180	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, control for rickettsia. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Rickettsia kit	30717	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for rickettsia. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Rigid endoscope	34536	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Rigidity analyser	32557	Synonym for: Analyser, rigidity
Ring, annuloplasty	33660	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, annuloplasty, ring
Ring, endocapsular	37262	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, <specify>
Ring, joint	32138	Synonym for: Holder, retractor, surgical
Ring, laparotomy	32098	A ring set into the abdominal wall to hold open an incision during surgery of the abdominal organs.
Ring, ophthalmic (fliegering)	32758	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, <specify>
Ring cutter	13399	An instrument designed for cutting rings and other jewelry from fingers or other appendages when these items cannot be removed by other means. A scissors-like arrangement brings a cutting wheel to bear on a thin support which is slipped beneath the item to be removed.
Robot, surgical, <specify>	38655	A device used during a surgical procedure as an aid to the surgeon either for precise bone and soft tissue modelling or as an aid to navigation, e.g. in the placement of a pedicle screw in spinal surgery. The device is based on computer technology and typically consists of, e.g. an operator console, video camera, and manipulator arms. The input to the computer is usually by means of previous CT or MRI scans. It can also be used as a training aid for surgeons in

		specialities, e.g. neurosurgery, spinal, orthopaedic or prostatic surgery. Template for: Robot, surgical, navigation unit Robot, surgical, operation unit
Robot, surgical, navigation unit	38723	A device used during a surgical procedure as an aid to navigation, e.g. the placement of a pedicle screw in spinal surgery. The device is based on computer technology and typically consists of, e.g. an operator console; also a video camera attached that is used to track the instrumentation. The input to the computer is usually by means of previous CT or MRI scans. The unit is then used using the scan as a template as it tracks the instrumentation by reading the location points in order to give a precise three dimensional picture of where the instrument is as well as its angulation. It can also be used as a training aid for surgeons.
Robot, surgical, operation unit	38678	A device used during a surgical procedure as an aid to the surgeon for precise bone and soft modelling or soft tissue removal. An example of this is in the case of a total knee joint replacement operation. This unit ensures that the bone cuts in preparation for the prostheses are precise and reproducible. It is based on computer technology and typically consists of, e.g. an operator console and arms for instrument manipulation. The input to the computer is usually by means of previous CT or MRI scans. It can also be used as a training aid for surgeons. The specialities involved are, e.g. neurosurgery, spinal, orthopaedic or prostatic surgery.
Rochette bridge	38618	Synonym for: Dental bridge, custom-made, bonded
Rod, colostomy	39251	Synonym for: Colostomy rod
Rod, fixation, intramedullary and accessory, non-metallic	32834	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, nail, intramedullary, <specify>
Rod, measuring ear	33412	Synonym for: Measurer, ear/nose/throat
Rollator	38702	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, frame, wheeled
Roller ball	42042	Synonym for: Computer roller ball
Romanowsky stain	32424	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Rongeur, <specify>	13416	A surgical or dental instrument designed to remove hard or tough body tissues, e.g. cartilage or bone, by applying a biting/cutting action. The instrument is typically robust in design to withstand the forces which are applied in order to bite over such tissues. Template for: Rongeur, dental Rongeur, surgical, intervertebral disc Rongeur, surgical, nasal Rongeur, surgical, rib
Rongeur, cystoscopic	39257	Synonym for: Endotherapy rongeur, cystoscopy
Rongeur, cystoscopic, hot	33482	Synonym for: Endotherapy rongeur, cystoscopy
Rongeur, dental	15713	A dental instrument intended for use in the removal of the sharp edges of the alveolar crest of the bone following tooth extraction.
Rongeur, intervertebral disk	15669	Synonym for: Rongeur, surgical, intervertebral disc
Rongeur, lachrymal sac	32757	Synonym for: Rongeur, <specify>
Rongeur, manual	32565	Synonym for: Rongeur, <specify>
Rongeur, mastoid	33413	Synonym for: Rongeur, <specify>
Rongeur, nasal	40003	Synonym for: Rongeur, surgical, nasal
Rongeur, neurosurgical	13418	Synonym for: Rongeur, <specify>
Rongeur, powered	32564	Synonym for: Rongeur, <specify>
Rongeur, rib	13419	Synonym for: Rongeur, surgical, rib

Rongeur, surgical, <specify>	32853	A surgical instrument designed to remove hard or tough body tissues, e.g. cartilage or bone, by applying a biting/cutting action. The instrument is typically robust in designed to withstand the forces which are applied in order to bite over such tissues. This device can come in several designs, e.g. pliers, pistol-grip, and pistol-grip whose blades extend well beyond the pivot point. Template for: Rongeur, surgical, intervertebral disc Rongeur, surgical, nasal Rongeur, surgical, rib
Rongeur, surgical, intervertebral disc	35541	A hand operated dedicated surgical instrument designed for introducing between the bodies of vertebrae in order to remove the broad and flattened disc of fibrocartilage by a cutting/biting action. The instrument is typically robust in designed to withstand the forces which are applied in order to bite over such tissues whilst having a thin enough form to enable entry into this narrow area.
Rongeur, surgical, nasal	33442	A surgical instrument designed to remove hard or tough tissues from the nasal channels by applying a biting/cutting action. The instrument is typically robust in designed to withstand the forces which are applied in order to bite over such tissues whilst having a thin enough form to enable entry into the narrow passages.
Rongeur, surgical, rib	35317	A surgical instrument designed to remove parts or all of a rib bone by applying a biting/cutting action. The instrument is very robust in designed to withstand the forces which are applied in order to bite over such tissues.
Root canal applicator	42335	Synonym for: Applicator, dental, root canal
Root canal enlarging apparatus	34684	Synonym for: Enlarger, endodontic
Root canal meter	34680	Synonym for: Apex locator, endodontic
Root canal obturating point, dental	34791	A metallic or polymeric-based point or cone suitable for use in the obturation of the dental root-canal, but not for support or a coronal restoration.
Root canal paste carrier	42337	Synonym for: Carrier, dental, root canal paste
Root canal post, <specify>	16202	A dental device (rod) intended to be inserted and cemented into a prepared root canal of a tooth to stabilize and support a restoration. Root canal posts are made in a variety of forms, e.g. custom-made or prefabricated. Those which are prefabricated come in various shapes and dimensions, as well as materials, e.g. metal, fibre reinforced polymer and ceramic. Template for: Root canal post, custom-made Root canal post, prefabricated
Root canal post, custom-made	38610	A post or rod made specifically for a particular patient. It is designed to be inserted into a prepared root canal as means of retention or reinforcement. Posts are made in a variety of shapes, dimensions and materials, e.g. alloy, ceramic and fibre reinforced polymers. Custom-made metal posts are cast separately or combined with a metal core.
Root canal post, prefabricated	38609	A prefabricated post or rod designed to be inserted into a prepared root canal as means of retention or reinforcement. Prefabricated posts are made in a variety of shapes, dimensions and materials, e.g. alloy, ceramic and fibre reinforced polymers.
Rose bengal	33559	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Rotary cutting dental apparatus/dental handpiece	34529	Synonym for: Drill, dental, <specify>
Rotary cutting instrument, diamond	35006	Synonym for: Bur, dental, diamond
Rotary equipment, dental laboratory	34698	Synonym for: Drill, dental laboratory, motor
Rotator	15173	Synonym for: Rotator, orthopaedic
Rotator, orthopaedic	35487	A prosthetic or orthotic accessory intended for medical purposes to support, protect or aid in the use of a cast, orthosis (brace), or prosthesis.
Rotator, prosthetic heart valve	34153	Synonym for: Holder, heart valve prosthesis
Rotavirus calibrator	42143	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), other virology antigen detection, calibrator for rotavirus. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Rotavirus control	42144	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), other virology antigen detection, control for rotavirus. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Rotavirus kit	30815	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), other virology antigen detection, kit for Rotavirus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Rotor controller, x-ray tube	16931	Synonym for: X-ray tube rotating anode assembly
Router, bone cutting	13425	A manual or powered machine, with a vertical cutting head, used in surgery to shape or cut a pattern into bone.
Rubber dam	13427	Synonym for: Rubber dam, dental
Rubber dam, dental	11155	A sheet of latex rubber that is punched with holes and placed over the teeth during dental procedures to isolate the field of operation from the rest of the oral cavity.
Rubber dam clamp	31805	Synonym for: Clamp, dental, rubber dam
Rubber dam frame	37561	Synonym for: Dental frame, rubber dam
Rubber dam sheet	34516	Synonym for: Rubber dam, dental
Rubella virus antigen kit	33976	A collection of items used in combination to identify rubella virus antigen in a biological sample.
Rubella virus immunoglobulin G calibrator	42139	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, calibrator for rubella IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Rubella virus immunoglobulin G control	42140	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, control for rubella IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Rubella virus immunoglobulin G kit	30796	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, kit for rubella IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Rubella virus immunoglobulin M calibrator	42141	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, calibrator for rubella IgM. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Rubella virus immunoglobulin M control	42142	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, control for rubella IgM. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Rubella virus immunoglobulin M kit	30795	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, kit for rubella IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Rubella virus nucleic acid calibrator	42135	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, calibrator for rubella antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Rubella virus nucleic acid control	42136	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, control for rubella antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Rubella virus nucleic acid kit	30793	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, kit for rubella antigen, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Rubella virus total antibody calibrator	42137	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, calibrator for rubella total antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Rubella virus total antibody control	42138	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, control for rubella total antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Rubella virus total antibody kit	30794	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubella virus, kit for rubella total antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Rubeola virus kit	32494	Infectious immunology, other virology (infect. immunology), rubeola virus, kit for rubeola virus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Saccharogenic, amylase	31414	Synonym for: Amylase kit

Sacco sack, birthing	41151	Synonym for: Cushion, birthing
Sacculotomy tack	31929	Synonym for: Tack, sacculotomy
Sacculotomy tack inserter	33405	A device intended to be inserted into the ear during surgery to direct the insertion and placement of a sacculotomy tack (a pointed stainless steel tack implanted in the ear to relieve symptoms of vertigo). The device is removed once the sacculotomy tack has been successfully inserted.
Sacroiliac orthosis	30971	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, sacroiliac, <specify>
Saddle block anaesthesia kit	16776	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, saddle block
Safe, isotope	13432	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, radionuclide safe
Safelight, radiographic film	41005	Synonym for: Darkroom light, diagnostic imaging
Safelight, x-ray	16562	Synonym for: Darkroom light, diagnostic imaging
Safranin	32910	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Salicylate calibrator	41748	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, calibrator for salicylate. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Salicylate control	41749	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, control for salicylate. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Salicylate kit	30449	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for salicylate. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Salicylate rapid test	31619	Synonym for: Salicylate kit
Saliva, artificial	38853	Synonym for: Artificial saliva
Salmonella antibody calibrator	42173	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), salmonella, calibrator for salmonella antibody assays. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Salmonella antibody control	42174	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), salmonella, control for salmonella antibody assays. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Salmonella antibody kit	30709	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), salmonella, kit for salmonella antibody assays. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Salmonella antigen calibrator	42175	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), salmonella, calibrator for salmonella antigen detection. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Salmonella antigen control	42176	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), salmonella, control for salmonella antigen detection. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Salmonella antigen kit	30707	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), salmonella, kit for salmonella antigen detection. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Salmonella nucleic acid calibrator	42177	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), salmonella, calibrator for salmonella antigen detection, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Salmonella nucleic acid control	42178	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), salmonella, control for salmonella antigen detection, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Salmonella nucleic acid kit	30708	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), salmonella, kit for salmonella antigen detection, nucleic acid (NA) reagents. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Sampler, air	34834	A device used to obtain air-samples, e.g. of room air, for analysis. The air will typically be collected in a container and sent for analysis in order to determine, e.g. bacteria contamination.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Sampler, amniotic fluid (amniocentesis tray)	39645	Synonym for: Amniocentesis kit, reusable
Sampler, blood, fetal	39628	Synonym for: Sampler, blood, foetal
Sampler, blood, foetal	32662	An instrument used to obtain foetal blood transcervically through an endoscope by puncturing the foetal skin with a short blade and drawing blood into a heparinized tube.
Sanitary belt	13441	Synonym for: Sanitary wear, <specify>
Sanitary pad	13443	Synonym for: Sanitary wear, <specify>
Sanitary wear, <specify>	37698	A feminine hygiene product, e.g. a tampon or pad, used to absorb menstrual or other vaginal discharge. Template for: Sanitary wear, pad, menstrual Sanitary wear, pad, menstrual, scented Sanitary wear, tampon, menstrual Sanitary wear, tampon, menstrual, scented
Sanitary wear, pad, menstrual	40545	A feminine hygiene product made of cellulosic or synthetic material that is used externally to absorb menstrual or other vaginal discharge. It may be sterile or non-sterile.
Sanitary wear, pad, menstrual, scented	32673	A feminine hygiene product used externally that is deodorized and used to absorb menstrual or other vaginal discharge.
Sanitary wear, tampon, menstrual	35694	A plug made of cellulosic or synthetic material that is inserted into the vagina to absorb menstrual or other vaginal discharge. It may be unscented or scented for aesthetic or deodorizing purposes. It may be sterile or non-sterile.
Sanitary wear, tampon, menstrual, scented	32683	A plug made of cellulosic or synthetic material that is inserted into the vagina to absorb menstrual or other vaginal discharge. It is scented for aesthetic or deodorizing purposes. It may be sterile or non-sterile.
Sanitizer	13444	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination/sanitizing
Saw, <specify>	34821	A device that can be manual or powered, e.g. by air, nitrogen, battery or mains electricity, and that is used for the purpose of cutting or dividing a part of the anatomy or an object. It may be designed as a single piece or with a number of attachments. It will typically be dedicated to given specialities. Template for: Saw, autopsy Saw, surgical, battery powered Saw, surgical, gas powered Saw, surgical, manual Saw, surgical, sternum splitter
Saw, autopsy	15174	An electrically or gas powered hand-saw with a circular rotating blade. It can be provided with an extraction unit including a container for collecting tissue/bone debris. This is used during an autopsy, e.g. the removal of the upper part of the cranium.
Saw, bone	13449	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, <specify>
Saw, bone, manual	13451	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, manual
Saw, bone, micro	16716	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, <specify>
Saw, bone, pneumatic	13452	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, gas powered
Saw, bone, rhinoplasty	17858	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, <specify>
Saw, bone, sternal	16718	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, sternum splitter
Saw, laryngeal	33426	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, <specify>
Saw, manual and accessory	32359	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, manual
Saw, manual, and accessory	39579	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, manual

Saw, nasal	33443	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, <specify>
Saw, pneumatically powered	40027	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, gas powered
Saw, powered, and accessory	32562	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, <specify>
Saw, surgical control unit	41267	Synonym for: Drill/saw, surgical, control unit
Saw, surgical, <specify>	13448	A device that is manual or powered by, e.g. air, nitrogen, battery or mains electricity, used as a single piece or with a number of attachments, e.g. oscillating or reciprocating blades. The device may be of the micro or macro design. The attachments may allow use of the device in a number of surgical specialities, e.g. orthopaedic, otolaryngologic, podiatric or plastic surgery. Template for: Saw, surgical, battery powered Saw, surgical, gas powered Saw, surgical, manual Saw, surgical, sternum splitter
Saw, surgical, battery powered	37842	A device that consists of a hand piece which includes an attachment to provide either oscillating or reciprocating action. The device may be of the micro or macro design. A rechargeable battery powers the device.
Saw, surgical, ENT (electric or pneumatic)	31948	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, <specify>
Saw, surgical, gas powered	37841	A device that consists of a hand piece that includes an attachment to provide either oscillating or reciprocating action. The device may be of the micro or macro design. It is gas powered, typically by compressed air, or compressed nitrogen.
Saw, surgical, manual	32563	A device that consists of a manually driven hand piece which may include an attachment to which a saw blade is added.
Saw, surgical, oscillating	36439	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, <specify>
Saw, surgical, pneumatic	33501	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, gas powered
Saw, surgical, reciprocating	36425	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, <specify>
Saw, surgical, sternum splitter	35873	A dedicated surgical saw designed with a short reciprocating vertical blade that is shielded by a steering guide to prevent the end of the blade from causing damage to the internal body parts/organ. It is used to open the chest by cutting through the breastbone in order to provide access for heart and/or lung surgery.
Saw blade, surgical	31723	Synonym for: Blade, surgical saw
Scale, <specify>	13455	A mechanical or electronic instrument for weighing an object. Template for: Scale, autopsy Scale, blood Scale, patient, bed Scale, patient, chair Scale, patient, floor Scale, patient, infant Scale, patient, sling Scale, precision, electronic Scale, precision, mechanical Scale, software Scale, wheelchair
Scale, autopsy	13457	A scale specially designed for use in weighing organs and other anatomical parts during autopsy procedures.
Scale, baby	36817	Synonym for: Scale, patient, infant
Scale, bed	13458	Synonym for: Scale, patient, bed
Scale, blood	13459	A scale specially designed to measure blood weight.

Scale, chair	13460	Synonym for: Scale, patient, chair
Scale, floor	13461	Synonym for: Scale, patient, floor
Scale, infant	13462	Synonym for: Scale, patient, infant
Scale, laboratory	36818	Synonym for: Scale, <specify>
Scale, patient, <specify>	32231	A scale for measuring the patient's or a person's body weight. Template for: Scale, patient, bed Scale, patient, chair Scale, patient, floor Scale, patient, infant Scale, patient, sling
Scale, patient, bed	35321	A weighing system for the weighing of patients immobilized in bed. This can typically comprise a system of individual pressure registration units placed under each bed wheel. The tare, i.e. the weight of the bed and bedclothes, is weighed beforehand so that a correct result can be calculated.
Scale, patient, chair	35322	A special chair for weighing patients while they sit in it.
Scale, patient, floor	35323	An electronic or mechanical scale for weighing ambulatory patients. The scale is designed to be placed on the floor.
Scale, patient, infant	35324	Scale for weighing newborn babies.
Scale, patient, sling	35996	A mobile scale supplied with a lifting system/hoist whereby the patient can be lifted in special slings and weighed. This is used for immobile or particularly difficult patients.
Scale, personal	31108	Synonym for: Scale, patient, <specify>
Scale, platform, wheelchair	32997	Synonym for: Scale, wheelchair
Scale, precision, electronic	15175	A electronic scale which is designed to provide precision measurements, and which has a far higher accuracy than the average scale. It will typically be used in the laboratory.
Scale, precision, mechanical	37784	A mechanical precision scale which is designed to provide precise measurements, and which has a higher accuracy than the average scale. It will typically be used in the laboratory.
Scale, sling	17195	Synonym for: Scale, patient, sling
Scale, software	40581	A data program designed for use in, or together with, an electronic scale, typically one for precision weighing so that the measurements may be transferred to a data programme in a computer for further handling. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade.
Scale, sponge	13463	Synonym for: Scale, <specify>
Scale, sponge, surgical, electrically-powered mrm	37264	Synonym for: Scale, <specify>
Scale, stand-on, patient	32222	Synonym for: Scale, patient, floor
Scale, surgical sponge	32209	Synonym for: Scale, <specify>
Scale, wheelchair	15053	A scale designed to measure the weight of a wheelchair, with or without a patient sitting in it.
Scale accessory, liner	17653	A device that is an accessory to a set of scales used for weighing infants. It is a thin disposable underlay (pad) used when placing an infant onto the weight scale.
Scale accessory, weight	36020	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a weighing device. It is the countermeasure which is produced in an exact unit of weight and that is used to balance and produce a quantified measurement. It is usually used on mechanical scales. See: Scale, <specify>.
Scaler	13454	Synonym for: Scaler, periodontic, <specify>

Scaler, dental, ultrasonic	17497	Synonym for: Scaler, periodontic, ultrasonic
Scaler, periodontic, <specify>	40534	A dental instrument used to remove calculus and other deposits from tooth surfaces during dental cleaning and periodontal therapy. Template for: Scaler, periodontic, manual Scaler, periodontic, rotary Scaler, periodontic, ultrasonic
Scaler, periodontic, manual	35320	A hand-held dental instrument for removing calculus and other accretions from the surface of teeth during dental cleaning and periodontal therapy.
Scaler, periodontic, rotary	31885	A powered device used to remove calculus and other accretions from tooth surfaces during dental cleaning and periodontal therapy.
Scaler, periodontic, ultrasonic	36047	A powered device utilizing a vibrating ultrasonic tip to remove calculus and other accretions from tooth surfaces during dental cleaning and periodontal therapy.
Scaler, rotary	39215	Synonym for: Scaler, periodontic, rotary
Scaler, ultrasonic	39216	Synonym for: Scaler, periodontic, ultrasonic
Scalpel, one-piece	32363	Synonym for: Knife, scalpel
Scanner, computed tomography	13469	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Scanner, computed tomography, cine	16899	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Scanner, computed tomography, full-body	15956	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, full-body
Scanner, computed tomography, head	15955	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, limited view field
Scanner, computed tomography, mobile	16766	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Scanner, fluorescent	37945	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluorescent scanner
Scanner, image digitizing, general-purpose	41501	Synonym for: Digitizing unit, general-purpose
Scanner, image digitizing, radiographic	42590	Synonym for: Digitizing unit, radiographic
Scanner, light, mammographic	17786	Synonym for: Light, transilluminator
Scanner, long-term recording, electrocardiograph	15295	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electrocardiograph
Scanner, long-term recording, electroencephalograph	16307	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, electroencephalograph
Scanner, long-term recording, respiration	16304	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, pulmonary function, respiration
Scanner, rectilinear, nuclear	33119	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, rectilinear scanner
Scanner, ultrasonic	14278	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
Scanner, ultrasonic, abdominal	16241	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
Scanner, ultrasonic, cardiac	17422	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, cardiovascular
Scanner, ultrasonic, compound B	16598	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
Scanner, ultrasonic, general-purpose	15976	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, general-purpose
Scanner, ultrasonic, intravascular	17746	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, cardiovascular
Scanner, ultrasonic, mammographic	15656	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, mammography

Scanner, ultrasonic, obstetric/gynaecological	35536	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, obstetric/gynaecological
Scanner, ultrasonic, ophthalmic	40765	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, ophthalmic
Scanner, ultrasonic, portable	18143	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
Scanner, ultrasonic, small-parts	18052	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
Scanner, ultrasonic, vascular	15957	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, cardiovascular
Scanner, whole body, nuclear	33146	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Scanning system, magnetic resonance imaging	41826	Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
Scanning system, magnetic resonance imaging, extremity	38216	Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
Scanning system, magnetic resonance imaging, full-body	38267	Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
Scanning system, magnetic resonance imaging, mammographic	38211	Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
Scarifier	13472	An surgical instrument consisting of many sharp points or cutting blades, used to produce many small, superficial scratches or punctures in the skin, as for the introduction of smallpox vaccine.
Scatter reduction assembly, nuclear medicine, positron	37475	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, positron, scatter reduction assembly
Schirmer strip	33738	Synonym for: Tear flow test strip
Schistosoma calibrator	42171	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), calibrator for schistosoma. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Schistosoma control	42172	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), control for schistosoma. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Schistosoma kit	30824	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), kit for schistosoma. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Scintillation camera	34266	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Scintillation counter	38066	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, <specify>
Scissor, collar and crown	39199	Synonym for: Scissors, dental, collar/crown
Scissor, general use, surgical	40251	Synonym for: Scissors, general-purpose
Scissor, medical, disposable	33313	Synonym for: Scissors, <specify>
Scissor, nasal	33444	Synonym for: Scissors, nasal
Scissor, surgical tissue, dental	39189	Synonym for: Scissors, dental, surgical tissue
Scissor, umbilical	39597	Synonym for: Scissors, umbilical cord
Scissors, <specify>	35325	An instrument, typically used in surgery to cut, e.g. tissue, cloth or sutures. It comprises two pivoted blades, usually provided with finger and thumb holes in the handles and is operated by closing the blades on the material to be cut. Template for: Scissors, bandage Scissors, cardiovascular

		Scissors, dental, collar/crown
		Scissors, dental, surgical tissue
		Scissors, disabled person
		Scissors, ear
		Scissors, eye, corneal
		Scissors, eye, enucleation
		Scissors, eye, iris
		Scissors, eye, suture
		Scissors, fistula
		Scissors, general-purpose
		Scissors, gynaecological
		Scissors, nail
		Scissors, nasal
		Scissors, neurosurgical
		Scissors, orthopaedic
		Scissors, plastic surgery
		Scissors, rectal
		Scissors, suture
		Scissors, thoracic
		Scissors, tonsil
		Scissors, umbilical cord
		Scissors, wire cutting, ENT
Scissors, bandage	13481	An instrument, including but not limited to those that are intended as surgical instruments, used to cut bandages. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes in the handles. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes and are usually blunt for safety.
Scissors, cardiovascular	13482	A surgical instrument used to cut cardiovascular tissue. It comprises two blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes in the handles. The distal end of the blades may have different shapes.
Scissors, cystoscope	33509	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, scissors
Scissors, dental, collar/crown	31847	A dental instrument with straight or curved short blades for cutting metal bands.
Scissors, dental, surgical tissue	31822	An instrument designed specifically for dental surgery.
Scissors, disabled person	31209	An instrument used by disabled/handicapped persons to cut materials, e.g. cloth or paper. It comprises two pivoted blades, and is designed with different handle designs to accommodate different patient requirements.
Scissors, dissecting	13492	Synonym for: Scissors, <specify>
Scissors, ear	33414	A surgical instrument used to cut tissue during ear surgery. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb handles. The blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, endoscopic	13484	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, scissors
Scissors, endotherapy	37099	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, scissors
Scissors, episiotomy	32603	Synonym for: Scissors, gynaecological
Scissors, eye, <specify>	35327	An ophthalmic surgical instrument used to cut tissue during eye surgery. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb handles. The blades may be different shapes. Template for: Scissors, eye, corneal Scissors, eye, enucleation Scissors, eye, iris Scissors, eye, suture
Scissors, eye, corneal	13486	An ophthalmic surgical instrument used to cut tissue during cataract extraction eye surgery. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb handles. The blades may be different shapes.

Scissors, eye, enucleation	13487	An ophthalmic surgical instrument used to cut tissue during eye surgery involving enucleation of the eye and/or its related structures. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb handles. The blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, eye, iris	13488	An ophthalmic surgical instrument used to cut tissue during eye surgery involving the iris. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb handles. The blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, eye, suture	13489	An ophthalmic surgical instrument used to cut suture, typically during eye surgery. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb handles. The blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, eye, tenotomy	13490	Synonym for: Scissors, eye, <specify>
Scissors, fistula	15977	A surgical instrument used to cut or lance a fistula. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, general-purpose	38727	An instrument used to cut, e.g. tissue, cloth or sutures. It comprises two pivoted blades, usually provided with finger and thumb holes in the handles and is operated by closing the blades on the material to be cut. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, gynaecological	35328	A surgical instrument used during gynaecological surgery to cut tissues of structures in the female reproductive system. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, medical use	34820	Synonym for: Scissors, general-purpose
Scissors, nail	38812	An instrument designed for the purpose of cutting finger and toe nails. It may be curved to suit the natural curvature of human nails. The toe nail version will typically be more robust in its design to accommodate thick toe nails. It comprises two pivoted blades, usually provided with finger and thumb holes in the handles and is operated by closing the blades on the nail to be cut. See also: Clipper, nail.
Scissors, nasal	13495	A surgical instrument used to cut tissue during surgery on the nose and its associated structures. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, neurosurgical	13496	A surgical instrument used to cut tissue during neurosurgery. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, ophthalmic	32756	Synonym for: Scissors, eye, <specify>
Scissors, orthopaedic	35329	A surgical instrument used to cut bone or cartilage tissue during orthopaedic surgery. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes in the handles. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, paediatric	13499	Synonym for: Scissors, <specify>
Scissors, plastic surgery	13500	A surgical instrument use to cut tissue during plastic surgery. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, rectal	13501	A surgical instrument used to cut tissue during rectal surgery. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger holes in the handles. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, surgical, general-purpose	33965	Synonym for: Scissors, general-purpose
Scissors, suture	13502	A surgical instrument used to cut, i.e. remove suture material. It comprises two blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes in the handles. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes. See also: Scissors, eye, suture.
Scissors, thoracic	13504	A surgical instrument used to cut tissue located in the thoracic cavity. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, tonsil	16520	A surgical instrument used to cut the tonsil tissue. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes in the handles. The distal end of the blades may be different shapes.
Scissors, umbilical cord	32602	A surgical instrument used to cut the umbilical cord after birth. It comprises two pivoted blades usually provided with finger and thumb holes in the handles. The distal end of the blades may be various shapes.
Scissors, wire cutting, ENT	33394	A surgical instrument designed to cut wire intended for use to construct ossicular replacements. See also: Former, ossicular prosthesis; Crimper, wire closure, ear/nose/throat; Punch, gelfoam.

Scissors for cystoscope	40030	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, scissors
Sclera plug	37853	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera
Scleral buckling device	15794	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera
Scleroderma-70 calibrator	42226	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, calibrator for Scl-70. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Scleroderma-70 control	42227	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, control for Scl-70. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Scleroderma-70 kit	30463	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, kit for Scl-70. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Sclerotome	13507	An ophthalmic surgical instrument used in the incision of the sclera.
Scoop, common duct	15597	Synonym for: Scoop, surgical
Scoop, gallstone	13509	Synonym for: Scoop, surgical
Scoop, surgical	32100	A spoon shaped surgical instrument designed to be used for gastroenterological and urological surgical procedures. This instrument includes, e.g. blood scoops, biopsy scoops, ovum scoops, placenta scoops, secretion scoops or uterine scoops.
Scooter, powered	17733	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Scotometer	36385	An instrument used for the recording and measuring of the areas of field of vision that is reduced, i.e., relative scotoma, or loss of sensitivity to light, i.e., absolute scotoma or blind spots.
Scraper, <specify>	16879	An instrument, made of wood or stainless steel, with a thin shaft extending from a handle. The distal tip is bent at any of several angles to the shaft and ends in a blunt tip. A scraper is used to remove small amounts of tissue with which to prepare slides for cytological examination. This device may be single use or reusable. Template for: Scraper, cytology, reusable Scraper, cytology, single use Scraper, tongue, reusable Scraper, tongue, single use
Scraper, cytology	13512	Synonym for: Scraper, cytology, reusable
Scraper, cytology, reusable	35330	A wooden or metal instrument used to collect a scraping of cells from tissue for the purposes of a diagnostic examination. This device is reusable.
Scraper, cytology, single use	42537	A wooden or metal instrument used to collect a scraping of cells from tissue for the purposes of a diagnostic examination. This device is single use.
Scraper, tongue	33812	Synonym for: Scraper, <specify>
Scraper, tongue, reusable	42538	A wooden or metal instrument used to collect a scraping from the upper part of the tongue for diagnostic examination. This device is reusable.
Scraper, tongue, single use	30013	A wooden or metal instrument used to collect a scraping from the upper part of the tongue for diagnostic examination. This device is single use.
Scraper, skin specimen	33998	Synonym for: Scraper, <specify>
Screen, <specify>	13513	A device that may be: 1. the surface of a cathode ray tube or similar electronic device; 2. a surface on which a photographic image is projected; 3. used to provide a partition between different areas for the purpose of separating, protecting, concealing or sheltering the divided domains. It is typically used to provide privacy for patients and/or attending staff, or to create a barrier between a sterile surgical site and the non-sterile area in which non-sterile staff work during a procedure. See also: Curtain, <specify>. Template for: Screen, anaesthesia Screen, bedside
Screen, anaesthesia	35501	A screen designed to provide a barrier between the sterile surgical site considered the surgeon's domain and the non-sterile area in which the

anaesthesiologists and other non-sterile staff work during a procedure.

Screen, bedside	13514	A screen designed to conceal the bed or examination table during medical procedures or solely for privacy.
Screen, intensifying, radiographic	31772	Synonym for: X-ray intensifying screen
Screen, leaded, operator radiation protector	31771	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, <specify>
Screen, tangent, AC-powered (campimeter)	39678	Synonym for: Campimeter
Screen, tangent, AC powered, campimeter	32783	Synonym for: Campimeter
Screen, tangent, felt (campimeter)	39677	Synonym for: Campimeter
Screen, tangent, felt, campimeter	32782	Synonym for: Campimeter
Screen, tangent, projection, AC-powered	32781	Synonym for: Campimeter
Screen, tangent, projection, battery-powered	32739	Synonym for: Campimeter
Screen, tangent, target	32780	Synonym for: Campimeter
Screen, tangent, target, battery-powered	32730	Synonym for: Campimeter
Screw, bone	32858	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, screw
Screw, cranioplasty plate	16056	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, screw
Screw, fixation, bone, non-spinal, non-metallic	39710	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, screw
Screw, fixation, intraosseous	39165	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, screw
Screw, oral	33458	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, screw
Screwdriver	32883	Synonym for: Screwdriver, surgical
Screwdriver, bone	13517	Synonym for: Screwdriver, surgical
Screwdriver, skullplate	32533	Synonym for: Screwdriver, surgical
Screwdriver, surgical	33968	A tool, which can be considered a surgical instrument, with a shaft having one end designed to fit into a screw head in order to apply torque either to tighten the screw or to remove the screw. The end design may be, e.g. single slot, cross slot, Phillips, Allen or six-lobed star. The other end of the shaft may have a handle for manual use, or may have a triangular section for fitting into a chuck with a handle, or allow use of a power driver. The device may include a torque measuring gauge.
Scrub brush, surgical	32366	Synonym for: Brush, scrub, surgical
Scrub dress	35331	Synonym for: Scrub suit, <specify>
Scrub dress, disposable	35332	Synonym for: Scrub suit, single use
Scrub dress, reusable	35333	Synonym for: Scrub suit, reusable
Scrub suit, <specify>	13524	A garment designed for use in surgical areas. It typically consists of a top and pants with string ties. Template for: Scrub suit, reusable Scrub suit, single use
Scrub suit, disposable	13526	Synonym for: Scrub suit, single use
Scrub suit, reusable	13527	A garment designed for multipurpose use in surgical areas. It typically consists of a top and pants composed of cloth and is laundered after each use.

Scrub suit, single use	35334	A garment designed for single use in surgical areas. It typically consists of a top and pants composed of paper products.
Sealant, pit and fissure, and conditioner	39173	Synonym for: Dental material, pit/fissure sealing, polymer based
Sealed source, Co afterloading radiotherapy	34461	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading
Sealed source, Co teletherapy	34459	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, teletherapy
Sealed source, Cs afterloading radiotherapy	34462	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading
Sealed source, Ir afterloading radiotherapy	34463	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading
Sealed source, RI intracavitary irradiation teletherapy equipment	34460	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, teletherapy
Sealed source, RI teletherapy equipment	34458	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, teletherapy
Sealed source for RI bone mineral analyser	34271	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer
Sealer, heat	37534	Synonym for: Sealing unit, packaging
Sealing unit, packaging	36674	A device used for sealing packaged products and utensils, e.g. blood products, test tubes or sterilized instruments/equipment. It is typically used in operation theatre units, sterile packaging centres, and laboratories. This device will typically use the application of heat to the packaging materials to create an airtight seal.
Searcher, mastoid	13532	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, <specify>
Seat lifter	17976	Synonym for: Chair, <specify>
Seater, band, orthodontic	37416	Synonym for: Pusher, orthodontic, band
Sedimentation rate analyser, haematology	38754	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, sedimentation rate
Sedimentation rate instrument, manual	30867	A glass tube used to manually measure the sedimentation velocity of red blood cells in a sample of whole blood.
Sedimentation rate unit	15177	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, sedimentation rate
Seed, isotope, gold, titanium, platinum	39798	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
Seizure alarm, epileptic	30088	Synonym for: Alarm, epilepsy
Selector, size, ostomy	42556	Synonym for: Sizer, ostomy appliance
Self-exercising nonpowered equipment, measuring device	34492	Synonym for: Ergometer, <specify>
Semen analyser	35949	Synonym for: Analyser, sperm/semen
Semen analysis system	16984	Synonym for: Analyser, sperm/semen
Semi-automated CC analyser	30839	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Semi-orthopaedic shoe	38697	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, ready-made
Semiconductor laser therapy equipment	34499	Synonym for: Laser, diode
Seminal fluid, antigen, antiserum, control	39057	Synonym for: Seminal fluid control
Seminal fluid control	31537	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that analyses seminal fluid.

Sensitometer, radiographic	16563	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, sensitometer
Sensor, <specify>	13536	A device which responds to a physical stimulus, e.g. heat, light, sound, pressure, magnetism or motion, and transmits a signal proportional to the detection or measurement of the physical property to which it is responding. The parent device may display or react to the signals provided and make the necessary control adjustments to the object/environment being monitored. This device is typically a feeler positioned in a circuit or an appropriate position in order to measure the physiological parameters. Template for: Sensor, blood gas, cardiopulmonary bypass, in-line Sensor, blood gas, transcutaneous Sensor, environmental Sensor, gas, breathing circuit Sensor, oxygen
Sensor, blood-gas, in-line, cardiopulmonary bypass	39143	Synonym for: Sensor, blood gas, cardiopulmonary bypass, in-line
Sensor, blood gas, cardiopulmonary bypass, in-line	31715	A device used together with a heart-lung bypass system for the purpose of sensing and providing a measurable signal which is shown at the parent device and which shows the level of gases present in the blood. See also: Heart-lung bypass system.
Sensor, blood gas, transcutaneous	37178	A device used to measure the partial pressure of gas in the blood, i.e., oxygen or carbon dioxide blood gas tensions (pO ₂ , pCO ₂), through the skin. The device transmits electrical signals to a main parent device where analysis of the signals is performed and a result is provided, usually on a display.
Sensor, environmental	36989	A sensor designed and intended to be used to monitor the environment. It may be used to monitor parameters, e.g. air temperature, relative humidity or oxygen concentration in the atmosphere. This device must be used together with an appropriate parent device having such capabilities, e.g. an infant incubator, or with a dedicated monitoring device.
Sensor, gas, breathing circuit	36849	A device that senses gases in a breathing circuit. This is typically found in advanced devices, e.g. anaesthesia system ventilators, and is designed to monitor, e.g. the gas flow to and from the patient. The parent device will, e.g. display or react to the signals provided and make the necessary control adjustments to the parameters being monitored.
Sensor, glucose, invasive	34220	Synonym for: Blood glucose test strip
Sensor, oxygen	13538	A device that detects the presence and determines the concentration of oxygen by paramagnetic, electrochemical, or other techniques. The device is typically used as a component of oxygen analysers and monitors that determine the percentage of oxygen in atmospheric air or medical gases used in respiratory care equipment.
Separator, dura mater	35335	A device used to separate the outermost membrane covering of the brain and spinal cord from the inner membranes.
Separator, dural	13542	Synonym for: Separator, dura mater
Separator, root	42339	A dental surgical instrument specially designed for wedging apart the roots of a mandibular tooth.
Separator, stapes	15054	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ossicular, total
Separator, teeth	42340	A dental instrument used to move adjacent teeth out of normal contact.
Separator, toe	13544	A device comprised of either individual 'U' shaped channels or sets of 'U' shaped channels mounted on a frame or plate, used to hold the individual phalanges of the foot in fixed positions.
Septostomy catheter	31732	Synonym for: Catheter, septostomy
Sera, reactive and non-specific control, FTA-ABS test	39448	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody control
Serological identification, yeast/fungi	30669	Synonym for: Yeast kit
Serotonin calibrator	41751	Immunochemistry reagents, other individual and specified hormones, calibrator for serotonin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Serotonin control	41752	Immunochemistry reagents, other individual and specified hormones, control for serotonin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Serotonin kit	38169	Immunochemistry reagents, other individual and specified hormones, kit for serotonin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Serotonin uptake, platelet	30375	Synonym for: Serotonin kit
Serratia marcesans kit	32508	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Serratia marcesans. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Serum, reactive/non-specific control, FTA-ABS test	32451	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody control
Service column, prefabricated	16793	Synonym for: Supply unit, <specify>
Service rail, prefabricated	16997	Synonym for: Rail, medical, device mount
Set, administration, for peritoneal dialysis, disposable	40013	Synonym for: Tubing set, dialysis, peritoneal
Set, administration, intravascular	32199	Synonym for: Intravenous administration set, <specify>
Set, anesthesia, obstetric	40080	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, obstetric
Set, anesthesia, paracervical	39601	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, paracervical
Set, anesthesia, pudendal	39602	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, pudendal
Set, audiometer calibration	31943	Synonym for: Test instrument, audiometer calibration
Set, biopsy needle and needle, gastro-urology	39264	Synonym for: Needle, biopsy, <specify>
Set, blood transfusion	31237	Synonym for: Blood transfusion set
Set, dialysis, single needle with uni-directional pump	39312	Synonym for: Tubing set, dialysis/haemodialysis
Set, dialysis, single needle (co-axial flow)	40150	Synonym for: Catheterization kit, haemodialysis, co-axial flow
Set, dialyzer holder	39323	Synonym for: Holder, set, dialysis
Set, filliform, eustachian	33459	Synonym for: Surgical procedure kit, single use
Set, gavage, infant, sterile	32105	Synonym for: Surgical procedure kit, single use
Set, hollow mill	32861	Synonym for: Drill bit, surgical, crown
Set, IV fluid transfer	33878	Synonym for: Transfer set, fluid
Set, I.V. fluid transfer	40187	Synonym for: Transfer set, fluid
Set, laparoscopy	39276	Synonym for: Laparoscopy kit
Set, laryngeal injection	39994	Synonym for: Laryngeal injection kit
Set, lens, trial, ophthalmic	32793	Synonym for: Lens, trial set
Set, nephroscope	39298	Synonym for: Nephroscopy kit
Set, perfusion, kidney, disposable	40014	Synonym for: Tubing set, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Set, perfusion, kidney, single use	33480	Synonym for: Tubing set, <specify>
Set, peritoneal dialysis	33478	Synonym for: Tubing set, dialysis, peritoneal
Set, tubing and support, ventilator (w harness)	31303	Synonym for: Breathing circuit, <specify>
Setter, band, orthodontic	31800	Synonym for: Pusher, orthodontic, band
Sex hormone binding globulin calibrator	42181	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, fertility function hormones/proteins, calibrator for sex hormone binding globulin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Sex hormone binding globulin control	42182	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, fertility function hormones/proteins, control for sex hormone binding globulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Sex hormone binding globulin kit	30326	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, fertility function hormones/proteins, kit for sex hormone binding globulin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Sexual activity aid, <specify>	30933	A device specifically designed to be used for instruction and training, or to assist during sexual activities. This may be to avoid the spreading of sexually related diseases, or, as an aid for persons who require training. For contraceptives see: Contraceptive, <specify>. Template for:
Sexual activity aid, barrier, oral sex	42434	Synonym for: Barrier, sexually transmitted disease, oral sex
Sexual assault kit	35084	Synonym for: Forensic evidence kit
Shade guide, dental	40587	Synonym for: Chart, dental, colour discrimination
Sharpener, <specify>	13549	A device used to create or re-establish a thin, keen edge or fine point on an instrument or blade used to cut or puncture. Template for: Sharpener, blade, microtome Sharpener, dental cutting instrument Sharpener, knife Sharpener, needle
Sharpener, blade, microtome	35489	A device that is used to mechanically restore the cutting edges of the blade used on microtomes for cutting tissue.
Sharpener, dental	13550	Synonym for: Sharpener, dental cutting instrument
Sharpener, dental cutting instrument	35336	A device dedicated for restoring the cutting or scaling edge of an instrument.
Sharpener, knife	13551	A device used to create or re-establish a thin, keen edge or fine point on an instrument used to cut, e.g. a knife.
Sharpener, microtome knife	15179	Synonym for: Sharpener, blade, microtome
Sharpener, needle	13552	A device used to create or re-establish a thin, keen edge or fine point on an instrument used to puncture, e.g. a needle.
Shaver system, <specify>	36436	A special system and devices that is typically used for operations through the skin on the joints, e.g. knee or shoulder. Some systems may be dedicated for other areas, e.g. the nasal cavity. It is typically used in combination with dedicated endoscopes providing the operating surgeon with an overview. It will typically comprise a hand piece, cutting instruments, motor unit, and control unit. Template for: Shaver system, athroscopic Shaver system, cable/hose Shaver system, handpiece, control unit Shaver system, handpiece, powered Shaver system, nasal
Shaver system, athroscopic	36224	A dedicated system used for the purpose of arthroscopic surgical intervention (resection) of a joint, typically the knee or shoulder joints. It typically operates using a motor driven rotating knife (debrider) for the removal of defective cartilage (debridement), and a rotating bur (abrader) for removal and forming of the joint profile. It is used in combination with appropriate endoscopes.
Shaver system, cable/hose	40499	A device used in a shaver system to connect the shaver handpiece (the cutting instrument) to the control unit or a direct power source. A form of power, e.g.

pressurized gas or a low voltage electrical current depending upon the design, is delivered via this cable/hose.

Shaver system, handpiece, control unit	36864	A unit for the control of the shaver system handpiece and which regulates the operational parameters, e.g. power, speed or torque. It may also have additional built-in functions, e.g. irrigation or suction features. This is a component of the total shaver system.
Shaver system, handpiece, powered	36865	A power-driven hand-held device used as a component of a shaver system which is used for the removal of bone/brawn/cartilage in knee or shoulder joints or the nasal cavity.
Shaver system, nasal	41589	A dedicated system used for the purpose of surgical intervention in the nasal cavity. It typically operates using a motor driven rotating knife or other cutting instrument for the removal of undesired brawn/bone. It may be used in combination with appropriate endoscopes.
Sheath, corrugated rubber, for nonindwelling catheter	39248	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, condom
Sheath, endoscope element	32057	Synonym for: Endoscope element, sheath
Sheath, for endoscope	39286	Synonym for: Endoscope element, sheath
Sheet, <specify>	13561	A device that has the design and shape of an ordinary sheet, i.e. a large piece of material, usually cloth, dimensioned to fit onto or over a particular device, person or object. It will have a designated function, e.g. as a dressing for operating or examination tables or as a covering for patients. Other sheets will have a specialized intended use, e.g. to reposition patients. It is usually made of cotton, but other materials, e.g. non-woven, can also be used. See also: Bedding. Template for: Sheet, examination/treatment table, reusable Sheet, examination/treatment table, single use Sheet, operating table, reusable Sheet, operating table, single use Sheet, rubberized
Sheet, burn	32208	Synonym for: Burn wrap
Sheet, cranioplasty	16058	Synonym for: Drape, surgical, cranioplasty
Sheet, drape	15055	Synonym for: Drape, <specify>
Sheet, drape, disposable	15705	Synonym for: Drape, <specify>
Sheet, drape, reusable	15706	Synonym for: Drape, <specify>
Sheet, examination table	15661	Synonym for: Sheet, examination/treatment table, <specify>
Sheet, examination table, disposable	15738	Synonym for: Sheet, examination/treatment table, single use
Sheet, examination table, reusable	15739	Synonym for: Sheet, examination/treatment table, reusable
Sheet, examination/treatment table, <specify>	35537	A dressing on an examination/treatment table which is used as a barrier between the table top and the patient in order to retain a hygienic/sterile condition. This device may be reusable or disposable. See also: Paper, examination/treatment table. Template for: Sheet, examination/treatment table, reusable Sheet, examination/treatment table, single use
Sheet, examination/treatment table, reusable	35558	A dressing on an examination/treatment table which is used as a barrier between the table top and the patient in order to retain a hygienic/sterile condition. This device is typically made of a fabric, e.g. cotton, and is reusable after cleaning.
Sheet, examination/treatment table, single use	35557	A dressing on an examination/treatment table which is used as a barrier between the table top and the patient in order to retain a hygienic/sterile condition. This device is typically made of a strong fibre, e.g., artificial fabric or paper, which is disposable. See also: Paper, examination/treatment table.
Sheet, operating room	12370	Synonym for: Sheet, <specify>
Sheet, operating room, disposable	15707	Synonym for: Sheet, operating table, single use
Sheet, operating room, reusable	15708	Synonym for: Sheet, operating table, reusable

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Sheet, operating table, reusable	35550	A sheet intended to be used as a dressing on an operating table which is used as a barrier between the table top and the patient in order to retain a sterile condition. This device is typically made of a fabric, e.g. cotton, and is reusable after cleaning.
Sheet, operating table, single use	35549	A sheet intended to be used as a dressing on an operating table which is used as a barrier between the table top and the patient in order to retain a sterile condition. This device is typically made of a strong fibre, e.g. artificial fabric or paper, which is disposable.
Sheet, patient turning	40537	Synonym for: Transfer aid, person, turning sheet
Sheet, rubberized	35339	A device that is a sheet with a rubberized surface, intended to be used as a waterproof barrier. This can be used, e.g. to cover the mattress of a bed to prevent soiling from inadvertent urination by the occupant or to cover/protect other devices where uncontrollable amounts of liquid/fluids are present.
Sheet graft, adhesion preventive barrier	37444	Synonym for: Barrier, absorbable, adhesion prevention
Shell, scleral	32813	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sclera
Shield, <specify>	13563	A device designed to be used for the protection of persons, or part of their bodies, from external hazards, e.g. mechanical or radiation. Template for: Shield, bunion Shield, eye, collagen Shield, eye, mask Shield, face Shield, heat, infant Shield, hip Shield, nipple, reusable Shield, nipple, single use Shield, wound
Shield, breast	13564	Synonym for: Shield, nipple, reusable
Shield, bunion	13565	A pad used to protect a bunion that has formed on the base of the big toe.
Shield, eye, <specify>	11663	A mechanical shield used for protection of one or both eyes following surgery or trauma. These shields usually are plastic or metallic. Template for: Shield, eye, collagen Shield, eye, mask
Shield, eye, collagen	17652	A mechanical eye shield made of collagen that is placed on the eye to protect the cornea. These shields are biodegradable and permit clinical observation and partial patient vision during epithelial resurfacing of the cornea.
Shield, eye, mask	35063	A mechanical shield designed in the shape of mask to be fitted over the eyes and used for protection of one or both eyes following surgery or trauma. These shields usually are plastic or metallic.
Shield, eye, mask, phototherapy	35064	Synonym for: Protection equipment, light therapy, eyewear
Shield, eye, ophthalmic (including sunlamp protective eyewear and post-mydratic eyewear)	39681	Synonym for: Protection equipment, light therapy, eyewear
Shield, eye, ophthalmic/sunlamp protection	32790	Synonym for: Protection equipment, light therapy, eyewear
Shield, eye, radiological	33081	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, <specify>
Shield, face	11961	A clear, transparent guard worn over the face to protect the healthcare worker from blood and other body fluid splashes while performing a clinical procedure.
Shield, gonadal	33082	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shield, gonads
Shield, heat, infant	15752	A protective guard used to reduce heat loss due to insensible water loss, i.e. evaporation, during the radiant warming of primarily premature infants.
Shield, hip	18012	A mechanical guard worn over the hip area to prevent against hip fractures in the event of a patient fall.
Shield, intraoral	35766	Synonym for: Protective mouthguard, <specify>

Shield, laser, eye, patient	42045	Synonym for: Protection equipment, laser beam, shield, eye, patient
Shield, nipple	32646	Synonym for: Shield, <specify>
Shield, nipple, reusable	35337	A device in the form of a cup or dome used to cover and protect the nipple of a nursing mother's breast. It may also collect excess milk. This device is reused after appropriate cleansing.
Shield, nipple, single use	37452	A device in the form of a cup or dome used to cover and protect the nipple of a nursing mother's breast. It may also collect excess milk. This device is disposable.
Shield, protective, personnel	33634	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, <specify>
Shield, syringe, radiation	13569	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shield, syringe
Shield, vial	33083	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shield, vial
Shield, wound	13570	A mechanical shield that is designed to form a protective structure over a wound. It may be cage-like and will allow exposure to air and permit access to the injured area while protecting against accidental damage. The device is disposable.
Shield, x-ray	14490	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, <specify>
Shield, x-ray, apron	14491	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, apron
Shield, x-ray, eye	15871	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shield, eye
Shield, x-ray, glove	14493	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, glove
Shield, x-ray, gonadal	14494	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shield, gonads
Shield, x-ray, mask	16496	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shield, face
Shield, x-ray, portable	15872	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, barrier, mobile
Shield, x-ray, throat	16564	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, collar
Shielding, magnetic field	15751	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, magnetic field
Shielding, radio frequency	35610	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, shielding material, radio frequency field
Shigella kit	37726	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Shigella. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Shoe, <specify>	40508	A shoe or pair of shoes which is intended to be used by hospital staff or by a patient/person and which has one or more special features. It may be, e.g. conductive, protective. For corrective footwear, see also: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, <specify>. Template for: Shoe, cast Shoe, conductive Shoe, heated Shoe, insole, heated Shoe, insole, moisture absorbing Shoe, non-conductive
Shoe, cast	10668	A shoe designed to be worn over a foot/ankle that is encased in a cast, in order to protect the cast material and provide support.
Shoe, conductive	13578	A shoe designed to prevent the person wearing them from acquiring a higher electrical potential than the surroundings. The shoe is intended to be worn in pairs, and used in rooms with conductive floor covering. It is made of a conductive material.
Shoe, corrective	13579	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, <specify>
Shoe, heated	42111	A device intended to be worn on the feet of a person who is intolerant to the exposure of a cold outdoor environment. This device provides a source of heating,

		typically electrical, allowing the user to function outdoors. This protective device will typically be used by persons having impairments, e.g. circulatory and tissue disorders, rheumatism, arthritis, amputations, dysmelia or recent surgery.
Shoe, insole, heated	42115	A device intended to be worn against the feet of a person who is intolerant to the exposure of a cold outdoor environment. This device provides a source of heating, typically electrical, and fits inside the selected footwear being used by the user allowing him/her to function outdoors. This protective device will typically be used by persons having impairments, e.g. circulatory and tissue disorders, rheumatism, arthritis, amputations, dysmelia or recent surgery.
Shoe, insole, moisture absorbing	33751	A device that is a medical insole intended for medical purposes and that is placed inside the user's shoe. It is used to relieve the symptoms of athlete's foot infection by absorbing moisture.
Shoe, non-conductive	30014	A washable shoe with a smooth surface, intended to be worn in pairs and used in a hospital environment.
Shoe, operating-room	32290	Synonym for: Shoe, conductive
Shoe, orthopaedic	35633	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, <specify>
Shoe and shoe cover, conductive	31270	Synonym for: Shoe, conductive
Shoe insert, orthosis	38674	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, insole
Shoe/boot	31045	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, <specify>
Shore plate	38650	Synonym for: Occlusal splint, dental
Short wave therapy equipment	34482	Synonym for: Diathermy unit, shortwave
Shoulder disarticulation prosthesis	31009	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder disarticulation
Shoulder joint	30990	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, shoulder, joint, component
Shoulder orthosis	30985	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, shoulder, unit
Shoulder prosthesis unit	31015	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, shoulder unit, <specify>
Shoulder/elbow orthosis	30986	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow, unit
Shoulder/elbow/wrist orthosis	30987	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow/wrist, unit
Shoulder/elbow/wrist/hand orthosis	30988	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, shoulder/elbow/wrist/hand, unit
Shroud kit	13583	A prepackaged kit, tray or set consisting of a sheet-like garment and other equipment needed to prepare a corpse for burial.
Shunt, <specify>	13585	A device used to create a bypass for human fluid, e.g. blood or cerebrospinal fluid, within the body. Template for: Shunt, arteriovenous Shunt, carotid artery Shunt, endolymphatic Shunt, hydrocephalic Shunt, peritoneovenous Shunt, pleuroperitoneal Shunt, pulmonary artery
Shunt, arteriovenous	13586	An U-shaped plastic tube inserted between an artery and a vein, bypassing the capillary network; the device is a common means of arteriovenous access for haemodialysis.
Shunt, carotid artery	17797	A device used to divert the flow of blood away from a section of the carotid artery in order to permit continued cerebral blood supply during a procedure, e.g. a carotid endarterectomy.
Shunt, endolymphatic	16033	A tube that is surgically inserted into the inner ear and used to drain fluid contained in the membranous labyrinth of the ear.
Shunt, hydrocephalic	16244	A device used to divert excess cerebrospinal fluid in the hydrocephalus to where it can be absorbed back into the body (atrial or peritoneal derivation).

Shunt, peritoneal	33624	Synonym for: Shunt, hydrocephalic
Shunt, peritoneovenous	13589	A surgically implanted subcutaneous plastic tube used to continuously drain ascites fluid from the peritoneal cavity to the jugular vein.
Shunt, pleuroperitoneal	17218	A plastic tube that is surgically implanted in the pleural or peritoneal cavity for drainage.
Shunt, pulmonary artery	17811	A small vascular graft used to bypass a stenosed pulmonary artery.
Shunt adaptor	32148	Synonym for: Adaptor, shunt
Sialic acid kit	34225	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of sialic acid in a sample of serum.
SIDS monitor (sudden infant death syndrome)	42245	Synonym for: Alarm, apnoea
Sigmoidoscope, <specify>	13594	An endoscope intended to be used observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the large intestine leading to the rectum. The insertion portion may be of flexible or rigid. The image transmitting system may be a fibrescope with fibreoptic bundle or a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end, or relayed lens optics. Template for: Sigmoidoscope, fibreoptic Sigmoidoscope, rigid Sigmoidoscope, video
Sigmoidoscope, fibreoptic	35459	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the large intestine leading to the rectum. The image transmitting system is a fibrescope with a fibreoptic bundle.
Sigmoidoscope, flexible	15057	Synonym for: Sigmoidoscope, <specify>
Sigmoidoscope, flexible, video	17664	Synonym for: Sigmoidoscope, video
Sigmoidoscope, rigid	15058	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the large intestine leading to the rectum. Its insertion portion is rigid and unyielding to body cavities. The image transmitting system is relayed lens optics.
Sigmoidoscope, rigid, electrical	32006	Synonym for: Sigmoidoscope, rigid
Sigmoidoscope, rigid, non-electrical	33481	Synonym for: Sigmoidoscope, rigid
Sigmoidoscope, video	36116	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the large intestine leading to the rectum. The image transmitting system is a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end.
Signal amplifier	42054	Synonym for: Amplifier, <specify>
Signal conditioner, band pass filter	41611	Synonym for: Filter, signal conditioner, frequency
Signal conditioner, integrator	41614	Synonym for: Filter, signal conditioner, integrator
Signal conditioner, physiological	32520	A device, e.g. an integrator or differentiator, used to modify physiological signals for recording and processing.
Signal conditioner, signal coupler	36804	Synonym for: Amplifier, physiological signal
Signaling device, personal emergency	16502	Synonym for: Alarm, emergency assistance
Silicone, liquid, injectable	33515	A high grade, sterile, medical silicone fluid used in cosmetic surgery. it is typically injected under the skin to remove wrinkles and other imperfections or to fill cavities.
Silicone rubber sheeting	13598	Synonym for: Sheet, rubberized
Silver-plating unit	36933	A device used for the electrolytic depositing of silver onto electrodes, e.g. electroencephalograph (EEG) electrodes or electromyograph (EMG) electrodes, which are reusable. This unit can also be used to remove silver from an object.
Silver recovery analyser	42372	Synonym for: Analyser, silver recovery

Silver recovery system	15822	Synonym for: Recovery unit, silver retrieval, x-ray film
Silver recovery system, chemical precipitation	16950	Synonym for: Recovery unit, silver retrieval, x-ray film
Silver recovery system, electrolytic plating cell	16951	Synonym for: Recovery unit, silver retrieval, x-ray film
Silver recovery system, ion-exchange cartridge	17167	Synonym for: Recovery unit, silver retrieval, x-ray film
Silver recovery system, metallic replacement cartridge	16952	Synonym for: Recovery unit, silver retrieval, x-ray film
Simulator, <specify>	15059	An instrument that imitates one or more parameters, e.g. function or measurement, and can therefore be used to check medical devices used to monitor, diagnose or treat the patient. It may also be used for training. Template for: Simulator, arrhythmia Simulator, electrocardiogram Simulator, electroencephalogram Simulator, heart sound Simulator, invasive blood pressure Simulator, lung Simulator, noninvasive blood pressure Simulator, oxygen saturation/pulse rate Simulator, radiation therapy Simulator, radiation therapy, application program software Simulator, radiation therapy, operating system software Simulator, respiratory
Simulator, arrhythmia	10190	A device that electronically produces or replays digitally recorded patient cardiac arrhythmias for the purposes of performing quantitative and qualitative tests on electrocardiograph (ECG) recording equipment or training personnel in the recognition of various cardiac arrhythmias.
Simulator, ECG	11381	Synonym for: Simulator, electrocardiogram
Simulator, EEG	18057	Synonym for: Simulator, electroencephalogram
Simulator, electrocardiogram	35026	An instrument that imitates the human heart's electrical activity, mimicking an electrocardiogram (ECG). It may also be equipped with other physiological functions, e.g. blood pressure, respiration or temperature. It is used to test and calibrate ECG monitoring and recording equipment. It can also be used to check patient cable continuity and to train patient care personnel.
Simulator, electroencephalogram	36274	An instrument that electronically produces artificial physiological signals or replays digitally recorded patient data. Several models perform rapid quantitative tests of an electroencephalograph (EEG) recorder or monitor at an operating site and check patient lead continuity and alarm functions. The simulator may also be used to train healthcare personnel to recognize a variety of physiological waveforms.
Simulator, heart sound	11977	An instrument that produce heart sounds and murmurs, imitating the timing, pitch, and quality of actual heart sounds for teaching purposes.
Simulator, invasive blood pressure	18106	An instrument that is used to test/calibrate invasive blood pressure patient monitoring devices. It mimics the electrical output generated from the blood pressure transducer. Alternatively, it may mimic a pressure source for testing/calibrating blood pressure transducer/monitor systems.
Simulator, lung	12408	A device used to mimic the effect of mechanical ventilation on the lungs for the purpose of ventilator testing and for the education of clinical staff. See also: Test instrument, ventilator.
Simulator, noninvasive blood pressure	18107	An instrument that is used to test noninvasive blood pressure patient monitoring devices, e.g. electronic sphygmomanometers. It mimics the small pressure variations produced by the occlusive cuff.
Simulator, oxygen saturation/pulse rate	18124	A device designed to simulate arterial oxygen saturation and/or pulse rate for testing/calibrating pulse oximeters and pulse oximeter probes.
Simulator, radiation therapy	35294	A radiation therapy simulation system is a specially configured diagnostic x-ray system, e.g. fluoroscopic, planar, CT, and associated hardware and software used in radiation therapy treatment planning applications. It is used to localize the field volume to be exposed during radiation therapy and to confirm the position and size of the therapeutic irradiation field produced by a specific set of treatment parameters that have been developed. It may include signal analysis and display equipment, patient and equipment support. A radiation therapy treatment planning system will typically interface to receive the parameters being measured for further use in treatment calculations.

Simulator, radiation therapy, application program software	40888	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific computer assisted display, processing and/or analysis capabilities to a radiation therapy simulator system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled therapy systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software programs or program packages must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
Simulator, radiation therapy, operating system software	40837	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) that is specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a radiation therapy simulator configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Simulator, radiotherapy	13280	Synonym for: Simulator, radiation therapy
Simulator, respiration	13341	Synonym for: Simulator, respiratory
Simulator, respiratory	35302	A device that allows the operator to determine whether respiration equipment is functioning correctly, and to teach students, medical and paramedical personnel the use and interpretation of electrocardiograph(ECG)/respiration monitors. It uses, e.g. digital circuitry to either recall or simulate respiration rates and, for some types, sound. The device may also be used to test and evaluate mechanical ventilators. See also: Test instrument, respirator and Simulator, lung.
Simulator, temperature	15061	Synonym for: Test instrument, thermometer
Single-hole collimator	42284	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Single patient dialysis control apparatus	34414	Synonym for: Dialyser, <specify>
Single patient monitoring system	34377	Synonym for: Patient monitor, multiparameter
Single side driven non-powered wheelchair	31150	Synonym for: Wheelchair, occupant driven, <specify>
Sinoscope, rigid	37180	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the paranasal sinuses. It is a rigid endoscope with an image-system of relayed lens optics.
Sinus cannula	33435	Synonym for: Cannula, sinus
Sirius red	32911	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Sisomycin calibrator	41753	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, calibrator for sisomycin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Sisomycin control	41754	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, control for sisomycin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Sisomycin kit	30411	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, kit for sisomycin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Sitz bath kit	13608	Synonym for: Bath kit, sitz
Sizer, <specify>	18086	A surgical instrument designed to measure the size of anatomic structures during surgery for the purposes of determining the size of the replacement prosthesis to be implanted, e.g. a heart valve or breast implant. Template for: Sizer, cardiac valve prosthesis Sizer, mammary prosthesis Sizer, ostomy appliance
Sizer, cardiac valve prosthesis	17703	A surgical instrument used during cardiac valve replacement that allows measurement of the valve opening into which the appropriate sized replacement valve will be implanted.
Sizer, heart-valve, prosthesis	39138	Synonym for: Sizer, cardiac valve prosthesis
Sizer, mammary prosthesis	34178	A surgical instrument used during breast replacement surgery that provides a size measurement so that the appropriate mammary prosthesis may be selected.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Sizer, mammary, breast implant volume	40385	Synonym for: Sizer, mammary prosthesis
Sizer, ostomy appliance	31952	A device used by an ostomate to measure a stomal opening for the purpose of selecting an appropriate sized ostomy pouch.
Skid, bone	39712	Synonym for: Bone skid
Skin durometer	37321	Synonym for: Durometer
Skin graft cutter	13613	Synonym for: Dermatome, <specify>
Skin graft cutter, expanded mesh	42396	Synonym for: Dermatome, skin graft mesh expander
Skin potential measurement	32592	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, skin
Skinfold calliper	16376	Synonym for: Calliper, skinfold, <specify>
Skinfold calliper, electronic	16267	Synonym for: Calliper, skinfold, electronic
Skinfold calliper, manual	10547	Synonym for: Calliper, skinfold, manual
Skull radiographic equipment	34249	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric
Skull radiographic stand	34293	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
Sleep assessment device	33843	A device used for the registration of physiological signals from the patient which are typically recorded whilst sleeping and used for assessing sleeping disorders, e.g. insomnia, snoring or sleep apnoea. The device will typically be computerized, but may utilize graphical data presentation only. The measured parameters will be, e.g. recording of electrocardiogram (ECG), electroencephalogram (EEG), chest wall motion, airflow at both the nose and the mouth, eye movements, oxygen saturation or electromyogram (EMG). Other parameters may be added or omitted depending on the study being performed. The recording will involve multiple electrodes/sensors placed on the patient in specific areas.
Sleep assessment device, software	42238	A data program designed for use in, or together with, a Sleep assessment device so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade. It may also be produced for installation in ordinary computers, e.g. table-top or lap-top, which then effects the product's intended use.
Sleep registration unit	36779	Synonym for: Sleep assessment device
Sleeve, eye muscle	16074	Synonym for: Sleeve, muscle, eye
Sleeve, limb, compressible	33320	Synonym for: Compression unit, pressure stocking/suit
Sleeve, muscle, eye	35660	A device made from synthetic materials used to encase or isolate an ocular muscle.
Sleeve, topical oxygen therapy	13620	A flexible sheath used to apply oxygen enriched gas to the skin. A topical oxygen sleeve can be sealed around a limb or cover the body below the head.
Sleeve, trocar	37438	Synonym for: Trocar sleeve
Slide dispenser	15135	Synonym for: Dispenser, slides
Slide stainer	15599	A device that is intended to provide for staining of specimen material, e.g. histologic, microbiologic, pathologic in slide preparations. The device is typically a unit that is designed to stain batches of slides simultaneously.
Slide stainer, automated	33617	Synonym for: Slide stainer
Slide stainer, contact type	40050	Synonym for: Slide stainer
Slide stainer, cytology	37974	Synonym for: Slide stainer
Slide stainer, haematology	15182	Synonym for: Slide stainer

Slide stainer, histology	15183	Synonym for: Slide stainer
Slide stainer, immersion type	40051	Synonym for: Slide stainer
Slide stainer, manual	37975	Synonym for: Slide stainer
Slide stainer, microbiological	16961	Synonym for: Slide stainer
Sliding board/mat	31167	Synonym for: Transfer aid, person, <specify>
Sling, <specify>	41155	A device or material which is intended to be used to immobilize a limb, e.g. an arm or leg, and retain this limb in a position of rest over a given period of time so that it may recuperate. A sling may be pre-designed or custom-made from sling material. See also: Immobilizer, <specify>; Splint, <specify>; Bandage, <specify>; Stocking, <specify>; Restraint, <specify>. Template for: Sling, arm Sling, leg
Sling, arm	13622	A device that is intended to immobilize the arm and retain it in a position of rest over a given period of time so that this limb may recuperate. The sling is pre-designed to form a holder for the arm and is hung around the patient's neck and shoulder.
Sling, arm, overhead supported	32959	Synonym for: Sling, arm
Sling, arm, wheelchair	16232	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, sling, overhead suspension
Sling, leg	13624	A device that is intended to immobilize the leg and retain it in a position of rest over a given period of time so that this limb may recuperate. The sling is pre-designed to form a holder for the leg and is hung, e.g. around the patient's waist, from a belt, neck and shoulder.
Sling, overhead suspension, wheelchair	39791	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, sling, overhead suspension
Sling, patient lift	17661	Synonym for: Lift, patient transfer, sling/harness/strap
Sling material	41048	A device that is supplied in lengths and which is intended to be used to make a custom-made sling to accommodate a patient's needs. Suitable lengths are cut from, e.g. a roll and are adjusted to the limb in question.
Slipper	13625	Synonym for: Shoe, <specify>
Slit lamp	12281	Synonym for: Slit lamp, ophthalmic
Slit lamp, ophthalmic	35148	An ophthalmic device used to observe and examine the eye. It is also used for measurement of pressure within the eye, i.e. tonometry, and measurement of corneal thickness and anterior chamber depth. The device provides a narrow slit of light which is projected into the eye, and reflections from this are detected obliquely with a travelling microscope to observe and/or measure the position of the reflecting surfaces.
Small automated CC analyser	30840	Synonym for: Analyser, clinical chemistry, <specify>
Small sealed source, RI intracavitary irradiation therapy	34464	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
Smoke detecting alarm	37414	Synonym for: Alarm, emergency detection
Smoke evacuation system, surgical	16262	Synonym for: Evacuator, smoke, surgical
Snake bite kit	37508	Synonym for: Emergency kit, snake bite
Snare, <specify>	34822	An instrument typically consisting of a channel, or cannula, and two stationary and one sliding finger rings. A snare positions and tightens a loop of flexible wire around a region of tissue. By moving the sliding finger ring relative to the others, the finger rings control how much wire extends out of the channel. Template for: Snare, ear/nose/throat Snare, eye
Snare, colonoscopy	15990	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Snare, ear	33415	Synonym for: Snare, ear/nose/throat
Snare, ear/nose/throat	15676	A surgical instrument typically consisting of a channel, or cannula, and two stationary and one sliding finger rings used during ear/nose/throat (ENT) surgery. A snare positions and tightens a loop of flexible wire around a region of tissue in the ear/nose/throat region. By moving the sliding finger ring relative to the others, the finger rings control how much wire extends out of the channel. It is an instrument typically used for enucleation.
Snare, endoscopic	15989	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>
Snare, endotherapy, colonoscope, reusable	35624	Synonym for: Endotherapy snare, electrosurgical, reusable
Snare, endotherapy, polyp, reusable	35341	Synonym for: Endotherapy snare, electrosurgical, reusable
Snare, endotherapy, rectal, reusable	35622	Synonym for: Endotherapy snare, electrosurgical, reusable
Snare, endotherapy, single use	37385	Synonym for: Endotherapy snare, electrosurgical, single use
Snare, enucleating	39667	Synonym for: Snare, eye
Snare, eye	32755	An ophthalmic surgical instrument typically consisting of a channel, or cannula, and two stationary and one sliding finger rings used during eye surgery. A snare positions and tightens a loop of flexible wire around a region of tissue to be removed. It is an instrument typically used for enucleation of the eyeball.
Snare, flexible	32046	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>
Snare, nasal	33445	Synonym for: Snare, ear/nose/throat
Snare, non-electrical	32094	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>
Snare, polyp	13631	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>
Snare, rectal	15988	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>
Snare, rigid self-opening	32047	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>
Snare, surgical	32317	Synonym for: Snare, <specify>
Snare, tonsil	13632	Synonym for: Snare, ear/nose/throat
Soap, <specify>	41175	A cleansing agent that is used for washing/cleaning purposes. It can be used to cleanse a person's body, objects or for general use, e.g. housekeeping. It can be supplied in different forms, e.g. bars, liquid or bulk, and is used from a dispenser or as a loose individual item. Template for: Soap, housekeeping Soap, skin, bar Soap, skin, liquid
Soap, housekeeping	41549	A cleansing agent that is used for domestic cleaning/washing of objects, fixtures, e.g. bench tops or tables, and floors of a building. It will typically be liquid.
Soap, skin, bar	41471	A cleansing agent that is used for washing the skin, typically the hands but also the rest of the body. It is, e.g. a fatty compound compressed into shaped block that can be delivered in bulk, individually wrapped, or loaded into a dispenser.
Soap, skin, liquid	41551	A liquid cleansing agent that is used for washing the skin, typically the hands but also the rest of the body. It is typically delivered in a disposable pack which is mounted into a dispenser, where the user can, e.g. dispense the liquid soap into the palm of his/her hand by operating a pumping mechanism. See also: Dispenser, soap.
Soap dish/holder/dispenser	31094	Synonym for: Dispenser, soap
Sock, cast toe	10671	A sock designed to be worn on the toes of a foot encased in a cast.
Sock, fracture	13634	Synonym for: Stocking, medical support
Sock, stump	13635	A device, typically made from wool or cotton, designed to be worn over a residual limb to provide a cushion for the alleviation of friction between the skin and

socket interface.

Socks	41158	Synonym for: Stocking, <specify>
Sodium kit	30193	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, kit for sodium. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Soft contact lens	34649	Synonym for: Contact lens, <specify>
Software, accelerator system, therapeutic, application program	40824	Synonym for: Accelerator system, application program software
Software, accelerator system, therapeutic, operating system	37881	Synonym for: Accelerator system, operating system software
Software, alarm	40818	Synonym for: Alarm, software
Software, anaesthesia system	42591	Synonym for: Anaesthesia system, software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, bone absorptiometer	37930	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, MRI	37931	Synonym for: MRI system, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, nuclear medicine, gamma camera	37988	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, nuclear medicine, PET	37985	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, PET, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, nuclear medicine, SPECT	38013	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, thermography	37980	Synonym for: Thermography system, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, ultrasound	38008	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, cephalometric	37958	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, CT	37941	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, dental, general-purpose	37938	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, dental, panoramic	37952	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, dental, panoramic/tomographic	37954	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, fluoroscopic, angiographic	37966	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, fluoroscopic, general-purpose	37972	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, application program software
Software, application program, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, general-purpose	37971	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, application program software

Software, application program, nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake	38017	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake, application program software
Software, application program, radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify	38006	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify, application program software
Software, application program, radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer	38022	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, application program software
Software, application program, therapeutic radiation system, accelerator	37995	Synonym for: Accelerator system, application program software
Software, application program, therapeutic radiation system, brachytherapy system	38036	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, application program software
Software, application program, therapeutic radiation system, hyperthermia	37923	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, application program software
Software, application program, therapeutic radiation system, radiation therapy simulator	37993	Synonym for: Simulator, radiation therapy, application program software
Software, application program, therapeutic radiation system, radiation therapy treatment planning	37998	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment planning system, application program software
Software, application program, therapeutic radiation system, stereotactic radiosurgery	38027	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery, application program software
Software, application program, therapeutic radiation system, teletherapy	38031	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, application program software
Software, audiometer	41598	Synonym for: Audiometer, software
Software, calculator, programmable	41327	Synonym for: Calculator, programmable, software
Software, camera	41890	Synonym for: Camera, software
Software, cardiac output unit	34352	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, software
Software, circulatory assist system	41583	Synonym for: Circulatory assist system, software
Software, circulatory assist unit	41587	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, software
Software, defibrillator	41606	Synonym for: Defibrillator, software
Software, drawing/writing aid, drawing/painting	37393	Synonym for: Drawing/writing aid, drawing/painting, software
Software, electrocardiograph, Holter analyser	40464	Synonym for: Electrocardiograph, Holter analyser, software
Software, hyperthermia system, application program	37924	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, application program software
Software, hyperthermia system, operation system	37925	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, operating system software
Software, laryngostroboscope, system	42251	Synonym for: Laryngostroboscope, system, software
Software, laser	41062	Synonym for: Laser, software
Software, MRI system, application program	37934	Synonym for: MRI system, application program software

Software, MRI system, operating system	37933	Synonym for: MRI system, operating system software
Software, nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, application program	37989	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, application program software
Software, nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, operating system	37987	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, operating system software
Software, nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography, application program	37983	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, PET, application program software
Software, nuclear medicine system, positron emission tomography, operating system	37982	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, PET, operating system software
Software, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, application program	38015	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, application program software
Software, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, operating system	38019	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, operating system software
Software, nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake, application program	38016	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake, application program software
Software, nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake, operating system	38018	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, bone absorptiometer	37927	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, MRI	37932	Synonym for: MRI system, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, nuclear medicine, gamma camera	37986	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, gamma camera, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, nuclear medicine, PET	37984	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, PET, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, nuclear medicine, SPECT	38014	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, SPECT, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, thermography	37979	Synonym for: Thermography system, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, ultrasound	38011	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, cephalometric	37955	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, CT	37943	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, dental, general-purpose	37939	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, dental, panoramic	37950	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, dental, panoramic/tomographic	37960	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, operating system software

Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, fluoroscopic, angiographic	37962	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, fluoroscopic, general-purpose	37977	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, operating system software
Software, operating system, diagnostic imaging system, x-ray, general-purpose	37969	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, operating system software
Software, operating system, nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake	38012	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake, operating system software
Software, operating system, radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify	38003	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify, operating system software
Software, operating system, radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer	38023	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system software
Software, operating system, therapeutic radiation system, accelerator	37994	Synonym for: Accelerator system, operating system software
Software, operating system, therapeutic radiation system, brachytherapy system	38035	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, operating system software
Software, operating system, therapeutic radiation system, hyperthermia system	37922	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, operating system software
Software, operating system, therapeutic radiation system, radiation therapy simulator	37990	Synonym for: Simulator, radiation therapy, operating system software
Software, operating system, therapeutic radiation system, radiation therapy treatment planning	37997	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment planning system, operating system software
Software, operating system, therapeutic radiation system, stereotactic radiosurgery	38026	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery, operating system software
Software, operating system, therapeutic radiation system, teletherapy	38030	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, operating system software
Software, patient monitor, haemodynamic	41036	Synonym for: Patient monitor, haemodynamic software
Software, picture archiving and communication system	41669	Synonym for: Picture archiving and communication system, software
Software, quantitative sensory tester	41527	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, software
Software, radiation therapy treatment planning system, application program	38000	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment planning system, application program software
Software, radiation therapy treatment planning system, operating system	37999	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment planning system, operating system software
Software, radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify, application program	38005	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify, application program software
Software, radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify, operating system	38004	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment system, record/verify, operating system software
Software, radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, application program	38020	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, application program software

Software, radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system	38021	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system software
Software, scale	41066	Synonym for: Scale, software
Software, simulator, radiation therapy, application program	37992	Synonym for: Simulator, radiation therapy, application program software
Software, simulator, radiation therapy, operating system	37991	Synonym for: Simulator, radiation therapy, operating system software
Software, sleep assessment device	42246	Synonym for: Sleep assessment device, software
Software, stethoscope	41061	Synonym for: Stethoscope, software
Software, stress exercise monitoring system	38497	Synonym for: Stress exercise monitoring system, software
Software, therapeutic radiation system, brachytherapy system, application program	38034	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, application program software
Software, therapeutic radiation system, brachytherapy system, operating system	38037	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, operating system software
Software, therapeutic radiation system, stereotactic radiosurgery, application program	38029	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery, application program software
Software, therapeutic radiation system, stereotactic radiosurgery, operating system	38028	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery, operating system software
Software, therapeutic radiation system, teletherapy, application program	38033	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, application program software
Software, therapeutic radiation system, teletherapy, operating system	38032	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, operating system software
Software, thermography system, application program	37978	Synonym for: Thermography system, application program software
Software, thermography system, operating system	40880	Synonym for: Thermography system, operating system software
Software, ultrasound system, imaging, application program	38010	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, application program software
Software, ultrasound system, imaging, operating system	38009	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, operating system software
Software, ventilator	41040	Synonym for: Ventilator, software
Software, x-ray system, cephalometric, application program	37957	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric, application program software
Software, x-ray system, cephalometric, operating system	37956	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric, operating system software
Software, x-ray system, computed tomography, application program	37942	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, application program software
Software, x-ray system, computed tomography, operating system	37940	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, operating system software
Software, x-ray system, dental, application program	37936	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, application program software

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Software, x-ray system, dental, operating system	37937	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, operating system software
Software, x-ray system, dental, panoramic, application program	37953	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, application program software
Software, x-ray system, dental, panoramic, application program	37959	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, application program software
Software, x-ray system, dental, panoramic, operating system	37951	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, operating system software
Software, x-ray system, dental, panoramic, operating system	37961	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, operating system software
Software, x-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, application program	37929	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, application program software
Software, x-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system	37928	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system software
Software, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, application program	37976	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, application program software
Software, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, application program	37964	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, application program software
Software, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, operating system	37970	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, operating system software
Software, x-ray system, fluoroscopic, angiographic, application program	37963	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, application program software
Software, x-ray system, fluoroscopic, angiographic, operating system	37965	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, operating system software
Software, x-ray system, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, operating system	37968	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, operating system software
Solder, dental	40588	Synonym for: Dental material, solder
Solid state x-ray imager (flat panel/digital imager)	34167	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Solubility, hemoglobin, abnormal	39818	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Solution, Carnoy's	39770	Synonym for: Fixative, Carnoy's solution
Solution, cleaning/lubricating, artificial eye	40402	Synonym for: Lubricant, artificial eye
Solution, contact lens	37512	Synonym for: Contact lens solution
Solution, copper sulfate for specific gravity determination	40114	Synonym for: Copper sulfate solution
Solution, decalcifier, acid containing	33486	Synonym for: Decalcifying reagent
Solution, decalcifier, electrolytic	32934	Synonym for: Decalcifying reagent
Solution, dental, antifog	37511	Synonym for: Antifog solution, dental
Solution, dental, caries remover	37516	Synonym for: Dental solution, caries remover

Solution, dental, cavity varnish	37513	Synonym for: Cavity varnish solution, dental
Solution, dental, cleansing	37517	Synonym for: Dental solution, cleansing
Solution, dialysate, haemodialysis	37514	Synonym for: Dialysate, haemodialysis
Solution, dialysate, peritoneal dialysis	37515	Synonym for: Dialysate, peritoneal dialysis
Solution, disinfectant	37518	Synonym for: Disinfectant, <specify>
Solution, Fontanna silver	32887	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Solution, formalin-alcohol-acetic acid	32946	Synonym for: Fixative, formalin
Solution, formalin-sodium acetate	32942	Synonym for: Fixative, formalin
Solution, formalin ammonium bromide	32945	Synonym for: Fixative, formalin
Solution, formol calcium	32944	Synonym for: Fixative, formalin
Solution, gugal blue	32412	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Solution, Helly	39768	Synonym for: Fixative, Helly
Solution, irrigating, non-injectable	33983	Synonym for: Irrigation fluid
Solution, Lugol's	39740	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Solution, m-nitrophenol, specific reagent for cholinesterase	39089	Synonym for: Cholinesterase kit
Solution, organ preservation	37510	Synonym for: Organ preservation solution
Solution, Orth's	39767	Synonym for: Fixative, Orth's solution
Solution, sodium hyaluronate	37259	Synonym for: Aqueous/vitreous humour replacement medium
Solution, Zenker's	39766	Synonym for: Fixative, Zenker's solution
Solution, saline(wound dressing)	40425	Synonym for: Dressing, saline
Solution-test standard-conductivity, dialysis	32143	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, haemodialysis solution
Solvent, adhesive tape	33614	Synonym for: Adhesive tape remover
Sorbitol dehydrogenase kit	38551	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, sorbitol dehydrogenase kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Sound, urethral	13643	Synonym for: Bougie, urethral
Sound, uterine	32674	Synonym for: Probe, surgical, uterine
Sound mixer	41484	Synonym for: Editing device, sound mixer
Source, abortion unit, vacuum	32653	Synonym for: Suction unit, abortion
Source, brachytherapy, radionuclide	33725	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
Source, calibration, sealed, nuclear	39802	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, quality assurance

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Source, isotope, sealed, gold, titanium, platinum	39799	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
Source, isotope, sealed, gold/titanium/platinum	33071	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, <specify>
Source, teletherapy, radionuclide	33070	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, teletherapy
Source, wire, iridium, radioactive	33065	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, temporary placement
Spacer, bone cement	42458	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone spacer
Spacer, cement	40259	Synonym for: Cement, orthopaedic, bone spacer
Spacer, internal, tendon	35671	A device used to provide a separation between tissues, creating the absence of physical contact. This enables the tendon to be isolated and move freely without adhesion to adjacent tissue.
Spacer, tendon	16102	Synonym for: Spacer, internal, tendon
Spatula, <specify>	13645	An instrument, usually made of stainless steel, which is used to spread a material on a surface, to fill material into a cavity, manipulate tissue or to remove a material from a surface or vessel. The instrument comprises a handle proximally and a flat blade, with no sharp edge, at the distal tip. While progressing from the handle to the distal tip the shaft or the blade may be straight, curved or turn at various angles. Template for: Spatula, cervical, cytological, reusable Spatula, cervical, cytological, single use Spatula, dental, hand-held, plastic filling Spatula, surgical, brain Spatula, surgical, lung Spatula, surgical, middle ear Spatula, surgical, ophthalmic Spatula, surgical, orthopaedic
Spatula, brain	13646	Synonym for: Spatula, surgical, brain
Spatula, cement	13647	Synonym for: Spreader, cement
Spatula, cervical, cytological	39636	Synonym for: Spatula, cervical, cytological, single use
Spatula, cervical, cytological, reusable	37471	A blunt instrument used to scrape and remove cytological material from the surface of the cervix or vagina.
Spatula, cervical, cytological, single use	32679	A blunt instrument used to scrape and remove cytological material from the surface of the cervix or vagina. It is disposable.
Spatula, dental, hand-held, plastic filling	38530	A device used to manipulate filling materials in the plastic state.
Spatula, endotherapy, laparoscopy	41719	Synonym for: Endotherapy spatula, laparoscopy
Spatula, eye	13648	Synonym for: Spatula, surgical, ophthalmic
Spatula, laparoscopic dissecting	17587	Synonym for: Endotherapy spatula, laparoscopy
Spatula, lung	13649	Synonym for: Spatula, surgical, lung
Spatula, microsurgical	13650	Synonym for: Spatula, surgical, <specify>
Spatula, middle ear	13651	Synonym for: Spatula, surgical, middle ear
Spatula, ophthalmic	39666	Synonym for: Spatula, surgical, ophthalmic
Spatula, orthopaedic	39721	Synonym for: Spatula, surgical, orthopaedic
Spatula, surgical, <specify>	32318	A surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, which is used to fill material into a cavity, manipulate tissue or to remove material from a surface or vessel. The instrument comprises a handle proximally and a flat blade, with no sharp edge, at the distal tip. While progressing from the handle to the distal tip

the shaft or the blade may be straight, curved or turn at various angles.

Template for: Spatula, surgical, brain
 Spatula, surgical, lung
 Spatula, surgical, middle ear
 Spatula, surgical, ophthalmic
 Spatula, surgical, orthopaedic

Spatula, surgical, brain	35343	A surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, which is used to manipulate neural tissue or to remove a material from a neural surface or vessel. The instrument comprises a handle proximally and a flat blade, with no sharp edge, at the distal tip. While progressing from the handle to the distal tip the shaft or the blade may be straight, curved or turn at various angles.
Spatula, surgical, general & plastic surgery	39379	Synonym for: Spatula, surgical, <specify>
Spatula, surgical, lung	35345	A surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, which is used to manipulate pulmonary tissue, surfaces or vessels. The instrument comprises a handle proximally and a flat blade, with no sharp edge, at the distal tip. While progressing from the handle to the distal tip the shaft or the blade may be straight, curved or turn at various angles.
Spatula, surgical, middle ear	35346	A surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, which is used to manipulate middle ear tissue or structures. The instrument comprises a handle proximally and a flat blade, with no sharp edge, at the distal tip. While progressing from the handle to the distal tip the shaft or the blade may be straight, curved or turn at various angles.
Spatula, surgical, ophthalmic	32754	A surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, which is used to spread a material on the surface of the eye, to manipulate eye tissue or to remove a material from the surface of the eye or a surrounding structure. The instrument comprises a handle proximally and a flat blade, with no sharp edge, at the distal tip. While progressing from the handle to the distal tip the shaft or the blade may be straight, curved or turn at various angles.
Spatula, surgical, orthopaedic	32880	A surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, which is used to fill material into a bone cavity, manipulate bone tissue or to remove a material from a surface or vessel. The instrument comprises a handle proximally and a flat blade, with no sharp edge, at the distal tip. While progressing from the handle to the distal tip the shaft or the blade may be straight, curved or turn at various angles.
Speaker	41221	Synonym for: Loudspeaker
Specimen container	13655	Synonym for: Container, specimen
Specimen container (urine) for OTC drugs of abuse	38868	Synonym for: Container, specimen
Specimen preparatory equipment, <specify>	38751	This device group includes devices and instruments used to prepare, often automatically, a specimen for analysis. Template for: Specimen preparatory equipment, sample handling system Specimen preparatory equipment, sample processor Specimen preparatory equipment, sample processor, immunoassay
Specimen preparatory equipment, sample handling system	38756	An automated system composed of robots/conveyers and a control computer system to convey specimens to analysers for diagnostic purposes.
Specimen preparatory equipment, sample processor	38757	An automated system comprising various laboratory devices, e.g. sample handlers, processors, and/or robotics, with a control computer system to perform pre-analytical sample treatment and to forward the samples for further treatment/analysis.
Specimen preparatory equipment, sample processor, immunoassay	30870	An instrument or apparatus intended to homogenize a specimen taken from human tissue and to prepare a sample of the specimen for analysis by immunoassay analysers.
Spectacle, magnifying	32779	Synonym for: Lens system, high magnification
Spectacle, operating (loupe), ophthalmic	39676	Synonym for: Loupe, binocular
Spectacle frame	30138	Synonym for: Frame, spectacle
Spectacle microscope, low-vision	32705	Synonym for: Lens system, high magnification
Spectacles	35065	An optical/ophthalmic device consisting of a spectacle frame which contains a pair of spectacle lenses (eyeglasses).

Spectacles, recumbent	30143	An optical/ophthalmic device that consists of prismatic spectacles to enable bedridden patients to read in a supine position.
Spectral absorb. curve, oxyhemoglobin, carboxyhemoglobin, carbon-monoxide	39901	Synonym for: Analyser, oxyhaemoglobin
Spectrophotometer	15601	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, <specify>
Spectrophotometer, atomic absorption	15079	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, atomic absorption
Spectrophotometer, fluorescence	15080	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, <specify>
Spectrophotometer, infrared	15081	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, <specify>
Spectrophotometer, ultraviolet	15082	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, <specify>
Spectrophotometer, ultraviolet/visible light	15083	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, <specify>
Spectrophotometer, visible	15084	Synonym for: Analyser, photometer, <specify>
Spectrophotometric, uroporphyrin	39948	Synonym for: Uroporphyrin kit
Spectrophotometric method, pregnanetriol	33286	Synonym for: Pregnanetriol kit
Spectrum analyser, <specify>	35883	An electronic instrument that resolves the spectral components of a signal and presents the result as relative power versus frequency. The signal can be sampled and processed digitally, e.g. it can be processed analogously or digitally using swept spectrum analysis, or processed optically, e.g. using a prism or optical filter bank. The device may also be referred to as a wave analyser. Template for: Spectrum analyser, audio Spectrum analyser, electroencephalograph
Spectrum analyser, audio	35523	An electronic instrument that displays and/or calculates the spectral components of an audio signal and presents the result as relative power versus frequency. The calculation is commonly performed by converting the audio signal into an electronic form, periodically sampling and digitizing the electronic input signal, then processing the signal digitally using fast Fourier transform (FFT) to identify the relative spectral components.
Spectrum analyser, electroencephalograph	35777	A device used to display the frequency content or power spectral density of the electroencephalograph (EEG) signal.
Specula, ophthalmic	39665	Synonym for: Speculum, eye
Specula accessory	32284	Synonym for: Speculum, <specify>
Speculum, <specify>	35517	A surgical instrument which comprises two arms joined at a pivot point, and which is available in various sizes, shapes and contours. It has a blunt distal tip and is capable of expanding or stretching a lumen, body orifice or canal when inserted and opened. It is used for examination or the insertion of other instrumentation. It is usually made of stainless steel but may be made of plastic. The portion of the arms proximal to the pivot point usually form the handle of the device while those distal to the pivot point open when force is exerted. Some specula have their own built-in illumination transmitting mechanism, e.g. fiberoptic bundle. See also: Dilator, vaginal. Template for: Speculum, ear Speculum, eye Speculum, nasal Speculum, rectal Speculum, vaginal, reusable Speculum, vaginal, single use
Speculum, ear	35348	A surgical instrument which typically comprises two arms joined at a pivot point, and which is available in various sizes, shapes and contours. It has a blunt distal tip and is used for expanding or stretching the tissue around the ear orifice when inserted and opened. It is used for examination or during surgery. It is usually made of stainless steel with a self-opening or adjustable mechanism.
Speculum, ENT	31921	Synonym for: Speculum, <specify>
Speculum, eye	35349	A surgical instrument which comprises two arms joined at a pivot point, and which is available in various sizes, shapes and contours. It has a blunt distal tip and is used for expanding or stretching the tissue around the eye cavity when inserted and opened. It is used for examination or during ophthalmic surgery. It is

		usually made of stainless steel with a self-opening or adjustable mechanism.
Speculum, illuminated	32283	Synonym for: Speculum, <specify>
Speculum, nasal	35350	A surgical instrument which comprises two arms joined at a pivot point, and which is available in various sizes, shapes and contours. It has a blunt distal tip and is used for expanding or stretching the tissue around the nasal orifice when inserted and opened. It is used for examination or during surgery. It is usually made of stainless steel with a self-opening or adjustable mechanism.
Speculum, non-illuminated	32282	Synonym for: Speculum, <specify>
Speculum, ophthalmic	32753	Synonym for: Speculum, eye
Speculum, rectal	35351	A surgical instrument which comprises two arms joined at a pivot point, and which is available in various sizes, shapes and contours. It has a blunt distal tip and is used to expand or stretch the rectal orifice/canal when inserted and opened. It is used for examination or the insertion of other instrumentation. It is usually made of stainless steel. The portion of the arms proximal to the pivot point usually form the handle of the device while those distal to the pivot point open when force is exerted.
Speculum, vaginal	13666	Synonym for: Speculum, <specify>
Speculum, vaginal, metal	32599	Synonym for: Speculum, vaginal, reusable
Speculum, vaginal, metal, fiberoptic	39594	Synonym for: Speculum, vaginal, reusable
Speculum, vaginal, nonmetal	39638	Synonym for: Speculum, <specify>
Speculum, vaginal, nonmetal, fiberoptic	39639	Synonym for: Speculum, <specify>
Speculum, vaginal, reusable	35352	A device used during examination and treatment of the vagina for the purpose of providing access to the interior, usually by expanding/distending the opening to this orifice. This device may be designed with adjustable or fixed blades and may have built-in lighting, e.g. a fibreoptic bundle. The device can be made of metal or durable plastics. This device is reusable after sterilization.
Speculum, vaginal, single use	37468	A device used during examination and treatment of the vagina for the purpose of providing access to the interior, usually by expanding/distending the opening to this orifice. This device may be designed with adjustable or fixed blades and may have built-in lighting, e.g. a fibreoptic bundle. The device is typically made of plastic. This device is disposable.
Speculum holder, ENT	42567	Synonym for: Holder, speculum, ear/nose/throat
Speech amplifier	15747	Synonym for: Amplifier, voice
Speech trainer	41226	Synonym for: Auditory training unit
Sperm, antigen, antiserum, control	31533	Synonym for: Sperm antibody control
Sperm antibody calibrator	42221	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, calibrator for Sperm antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Sperm antibody control	42222	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, control for Sperm antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Sperm antibody kit	30486	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, kit for Sperm antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Spermicide	38295	Synonym for: Contraceptive, spermicide
Sphere, eye	13146	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, sphere
Sphincteroscope	15787	An endoscope used for inspecting the anal sphincter.
Sphygmograph	13671	A graphic printer of the waveform of the arterial pulse. This instrument usually includes a lever, the short end of which rests on the radial artery at the wrist, its long end being provided with a stylet which records (usually on a moving paper) the excursions of the pulse. The waveform typically consists of a curve having a

sudden rise, followed by a sudden fall, after which there is a gradual descend marked by a number of secondary elevations. This device may reflect old technology.

Sphygmomanometer, <specify>	13106	A device used for the indirect (noninvasive) measurement of arterial blood pressure. Template for: Sphygmomanometer, aneroid Sphygmomanometer, counterpressure Sphygmomanometer, electronic, automatic Sphygmomanometer, electronic, manual Sphygmomanometer, mercury
Sphygmomanometer, aneroid	16156	A device that consists of an inflatable cuff that fits around the arm, a bulb for controlling the air pressure within the cuff and an aneroid manometer.
Sphygmomanometer, counterpressure	16986	Automatic electronic sphygmomanometer that measures the change in blood volume taking place in a single finger. Most of these instruments use a cuff wrapped around a finger; the cuff detects minute arterial volume changes in conjunction with an inflatable bladder which exerts pressure (counterpressure) just sufficient to equal the arterial pressure.
Sphygmomanometer, electronic, <specify>	16157	A device using a sensor to detect sound, pressure, volume, displacement or other pressure dependant variable in the arteries and to convert it into an electric signal that is displayed as blood pressure values. Template for: Sphygmomanometer, electronic, automatic Sphygmomanometer, electronic, manual
Sphygmomanometer, electronic, automatic	16173	An electronically steered device used for the indirect (noninvasive) measurement of the blood pressure. It uses a self-contained program for properly functioning and automatic cuff inflation and measurement cycles. These instruments usually display current heart rate and mean arterial pressures in addition to systolic and diastolic blood pressure.
Sphygmomanometer, electronic, manual	16174	A device used for the indirect (noninvasive) measurement of arterial blood pressure. The cuff is manually inflated and the readings are usually shown in an electronic display.
Sphygmomanometer, invasive	36868	Synonym for: Patient monitor, blood pressure, invasive
Sphygmomanometer, long-term recorder	41786	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, sphygmomanometer
Sphygmomanometer, mercury	16158	A device used for the indirect (noninvasive) measurement of arterial blood pressure. It consists of an inflatable cuff that fits around the arm, a bulb for controlling the air pressure within the cuff and a mercury manometer.
Sphygmomanometer accessory, cuff inflator	42398	A device that can only fulfill its purpose when used together with, and to enhance the function of, a sphygmomanometer. It is used to add (pump) air to the cuff and will typically consist of a rubber bulb, tubing, and a valve mechanism that retains air in the chamber until it is slowly released by the operator.
Sphincteroscope	32050	Synonym for: Sphincteroscope
Spill kit, <specify>	17488	A set of devices used to clean up spillages which are potentially hazardous. The kit will consist of appropriate tools for removing the spillage and a container designed to safely transport the spillage to a place of disposal. Template for: Spill kit, cytotoxic material Spill kit, infectious waste Spill kit, mercury Spill kit, radioactive material
Spill kit, cytotoxic material	17415	A set of devices used to clean up spillage of cytotoxic material. It provides equipment and material for an appropriate method for removing the spillage, and includes the proper container for the disposal of the spillage.
Spill kit, infectious waste	17983	A set of devices used to clean up spillage of infectious material. It provides equipment and material for an appropriate method for removing the spillage, and includes the proper container for the disposal of the spillage.
Spill kit, mercury	17487	A set of devices used to clean up a mercury spillage that occurs as a result of either a thermometer breakage or some other accident. This device can consist of several kinds of spill kits for cleaning up a mercury spill: 1. A kit using an aspirator which sucks up the mercury and would normally be used for small spills. The recovered mercury is placed into a special container provided with the kit and is properly disposed of; 2. A kit that uses a magnetic powder which is spread over the mercury spillage and then picked up with a telescopic magnetic pick-up tool. This kit also comes with the proper container for the mercury disposal.
Spill kit, radioactive material	17706	A set of devices containing protective clothing, decontaminants and accessories for handling radioactive spills in the laboratory.

Spinal anaesthesia kit	10131	Synonym for: Anaesthesia kit, spinal
Spinal fixation system, external	37826	Synonym for: Fixation device, external, system
Spinal fixation system, internal	37827	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, system
Spinal fluid control	31528	A substance used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that analyses spinal fluid.
Spinal orthotic system	30970	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, <specify>
Spinal pedicle screw, fixation, appliance system	34216	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, spine, construct
Spinal vertebral body replacement device	40382	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, spine, vertebral body
Spine board	37831	Synonym for: Board, spinal
Spirometer, <specify>	13674	An instrument used for measuring the volume/rate of air taken into and exhaled from one or both lungs, i.e. vital capacity. The device may detect airflow mechanically or electronically and is used to measure lung function or to evaluate energy consumption. The device may be used for monitoring, peak flow determination, or for diagnostic uses. High and low tidal volume alarms may be included with the device. See also: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>; Alarm, <specify>. Template for: Spirometer, diagnostic Spirometer, incentive Spirometer, monitoring, long-term Spirometer, peak flow
Spirometer, bronchial	10492	Synonym for: Spirometer, <specify>
Spirometer, diagnostic	13680	A device that measures lung air volume and airflow rate for pulmonary disease diagnosis and screening. These measurements provide information about a patient's pulmonary function which may be compared with normal values or the patient's former values. See also: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>.
Spirometer, incentive	31266	A device that indicates breathing air volume or flow to a patient, thereby providing an incentive to the patient to improve his or her ventilation.
Spirometer, monitoring	13679	Synonym for: Spirometer, <specify>
Spirometer, monitoring (w/wo alarm)	31301	Synonym for: Spirometer, monitoring, long-term
Spirometer, monitoring, long-term	35353	A device used to continuously measure a patient's tidal or minute volume for the evaluation of ventilatory function. The device may incorporate high and low tidal volume alarms. See also: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>; Alarm, <specify>.
Spirometer, peak flow	31300	A device used to measure a patient's maximum ventilatory flow rate (maximum expired air per time unit) for comparison to normal values or the patient's former values. This identifies conditions, e.g. asthma, emphysema or bronchitis. This device is commonly known as a peak expiratory flow (PEF) meter. See also: Pulmonary function analyser, <specify>.
Spirometer, therapeutic (incentive)	38902	Synonym for: Spirometer, incentive
Splint, <specify>	13681	A rigid device that serves to immobilize an injured body or body part. It is generally placed externally along the injured limb or body part. It is typically made of plastic, wood or metal. See also: Immobilizer, <specify>; Sling, <specify>; Orthosis, <specify>; Bandage, <specify>; Stocking, <specify>; Restraint, <specify>. Template for: Splint, endodontic stabilising Splint, extremity, inflatable Splint, hand/finger Splint, mouldable Splint, mouldable, vacuum Splint, moulded Splint, nasal, external Splint, padded stays, reusable Splint, padded stays, single use
Splint, extremity, inflatable	32302	A sleeve placed around an arm or leg and inflated to immobilize the limb. For the pneumatic counterpressure devices, see: Antishock unit, <specify>.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Splint, extremity, inflatable, external	39374	Synonym for: Splint, extremity, inflatable
Splint, extremity, noninflatable, external	39373	Synonym for: Splint, <specify>
Splint, hand, and component	32961	Synonym for: Splint, hand/finger
Splint, hand/finger	16210	A device used to immobilize an injured hand or finger.
Splint, intranasal septal	40273	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, intranasal splint
Splint, mouldable	36204	A device used to immobilize an injured body part. The device is mouldable for better fitting to the body component.
Splint, mouldable, vacuum	35358	A device used to immobilize an injured body part. Immobilization is achieved by placing the device around the body part in question and then withdrawing air from the device.
Splint, moulded	35354	A device used to immobilize an injured body part, and that has been premoulded to fit that body part.
Splint, moulded aluminium	35355	Synonym for: Splint, moulded
Splint, moulded plastic	35356	Synonym for: Splint, moulded
Splint, nasal	39227	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, intranasal splint
Splint, nasal, external	35411	A device that is intended to provide support to fractured or treated nasal bones. It functions as a truss-like support on the outside of the nose.
Splint, nasal, implantable	31919	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, intranasal splint
Splint, padded stays	13686	Synonym for: Splint, <specify>
Splint, padded stays, reusable	37470	A padded device use to immobilize an injured body part.
Splint, padded stays, single use	35357	A padded device use to immobilize an injured body part. This device is disposable.
Splint, pneumatic	13687	Synonym for: Splint, extremity, inflatable
Splint, traction	13688	Synonym for: Splint, <specify>
Splint, ureteral	31999	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, ureteral
Splint, vacuum	13689	Synonym for: Splint, mouldable, vacuum
Splint, wire board	13690	Synonym for: Splint, <specify>
Split hook/specialized appliance/tool	31012	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, component, split hook/specialized tool
Sponge, <specify>	13695	A device intended to be applied to a surgical incision, other skin wound, or internal structures to control bleeding, absorb fluid, or protect organs from abrasion, drying, or contamination. Template for: Sponge, dissector Sponge, gauze Sponge, germicidal Sponge, haemostatic, absorbable Sponge, laparotomy Sponge, neuro Sponge, ophthalmic Sponge, scrub Sponge, x-ray detectable
Sponge, contraceptive	16915	Synonym for: Contraceptive, sponge

Sponge, dissector	13698	A device intended to be used during a dissection to absorb tissue and rinsing fluids.
Sponge, external	32381	Synonym for: Sponge, <specify>
Sponge, gauze	13700	A device made primarily of gauze that is applied to a surgical incision, other skin wound, or an internal structure to control bleeding, absorb fluid, or protect organs from abrasion, drying, or contamination.
Sponge, germicidal	13701	A device impregnated with an antimicrobial agent that is applied to a surgical incision, other skin wound, or an internal structure to control bleeding, absorb fluid, and to protect against contamination.
Sponge, haemostatic, absorbable	35895	A device made of material absorbable by the body that is applied to a surgical incision, other skin wound, or an internal structure to stop bleeding.
Sponge, internal use	32571	Synonym for: Sponge, <specify>
Sponge, laparotomy	15085	A device intended to be used inside the body during a laparotomy to control bleeding, absorb fluid, and protect organs from abrasion.
Sponge, neuro	13702	An absorbent material used on the brain to remove blood and other fluids during an operation.
Sponge, ophthalmic	13704	A device made of absorbent material, e.g. gauze, cotton or cellulose, intended to be used to absorb fluids from the operative field during ophthalmic surgery.
Sponge, rayon cellulose	13703	Synonym for: Sponge, <specify>
Sponge, rubber, external	32380	Synonym for: Sponge, <specify>
Sponge, scrub	15281	A device made of absorbent material used to wash the skin for general hygiene and in preparation for a medical/surgical procedure.
Sponge, synthetic, external	32379	Synonym for: Sponge, <specify>
Sponge, x-ray detectable	13705	A device containing x-ray detectable elements that is applied to a surgical incision, other skin wound, or internal structures to control bleeding, absorb fluid, or protect organs from abrasion, drying, or contamination.
Sponge carrier, endoscopic	16425	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, sponge
Sponge carrier, endotherapy	42495	Synonym for: Endotherapy forceps, grasping, sponge
Sponge counter, surgical	42531	Synonym for: Rack, counter, compress/sponge
Sponge for internal use	39583	Synonym for: Sponge, <specify>
Sponge (external use)	32570	Synonym for: Sponge, <specify>
Spoon, <specify>	41716	A device which has a spoon (dished) shape distal end and a handle by which it is held. It can be a surgical instrument, a device for serving medication, or have other functions in the healthcare sector. Template for: Spoon, medicine, reusable Spoon, medicine, single use Spoon, surgical, ear Spoon, surgical, lens
Spoon, ear	39992	Synonym for: Spoon, surgical, ear
Spoon, medicine	16633	Synonym for: Spoon, <specify>
Spoon, medicine, reusable	35845	A device used for dosing/portioning/serving medicine to a recipient, e.g. a patient or disabled person. It will typically be designed to facilitate giving different quantities and to show these in defined level markings. This device is reusable after appropriate cleansing.
Spoon, medicine, single use	41717	A device used for dosing/portioning/serving medicine to a recipient, e.g. a patient or disabled person. It will typically be designed to facilitate giving different quantities and show these as defined level markings. This device is disposable.
Spoon, ophthalmic	32752	Synonym for: Spoon, surgical, lens

Spoon, surgical, ear	33416	A surgical instrument, usually stainless steel with a cylindrical handle located centrally. From the handle, in both directions, radiate shafts which terminate in distal tips at least one of which is spoon shaped. The opposite tip may be, for example, blunt or pointed and possibly at a right angle to the shaft. The instrument is used during various surgical interventions in the ear to remove or manipulate tissue or anatomical structures.
Spoon, surgical, lens	35153	A manual ophthalmic surgical instrument intended to be used in ophthalmic surgery to manipulate/remove the lens of the eye.
Sporothrix schenekii kit	32442	A collection of items, including one or more reagent, used in combination to identify antibodies to the fungus <i>Sporothrix schenekii</i> in a sample of serum.
Spray nebulizer	34620	Synonym for: Nebulizer, <specify>
Spray/inhalator for medical use	34618	Synonym for: Inhaler, aerosol, portable
Spreader, <specify>	13707	A manual surgical instrument designed to separate and spread entities apart. Template for: Spreader, bladder neck Spreader, cement Spreader, endodontic, hand-held Spreader, plaster Spreader, rib Spreader, tube cuff Spreader, vessel
Spreader, bladder neck	32099	A manual gastroenterology-urology surgical instrument with specially designed movable blades used to separate and spread the bladder neck.
Spreader, cement	35344	A surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, which is used to spread cement material on a surface. The instrument comprises a handle proximally and a flat blade, with no sharp edge, at the distal tip. While progressing from the handle to the distal tip the shaft or the blade may be straight, curved or turn at various angles.
Spreader, cuff	38930	Synonym for: Spreader, tube cuff
Spreader, endodontic, hand-held	37678	A dental device, the working part of which is tapered, circular in cross-section and has a pointed tip end, it is designed specifically to compress filling materials in a root canal in a mainly lateral direction.
Spreader, plaster	13708	A manual surgical instrument with specially designed blades used to separate and spread hardened plaster, i.e., that which has already been used to form a cast.
Spreader, pulp canal filling material, endodontic	31870	Synonym for: Condenser, endodontic filling material
Spreader, rib	13709	A manual surgical instrument with specially designed movable blades used to separate and spread ribs or the sternum.
Spreader, tube cuff	31327	A device used to install tracheal tube cuffs on tracheal or tracheostomy tubes.
Spreader, vein	13710	Synonym for: Spreader, vessel
Spreader, vessel	35360	A manual, microsurgical, instrument with specially designed blades used to separate and spread parts of a vessel wall to enable the suturing of an anastomosis.
Spreader bar	13706	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, spreader bars
Spring, orthodontic	39178	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, spring
Spud, eye	16025	A slender, probe-like device that is used to grasp and extract foreign bodies from superficial tissue of the eye with minimum trauma to that tissue.
Squamous cell carcinoma antigen calibrator	38201	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for squamous cell carcinoma antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Squamous cell carcinoma antigen control	38200	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for squamous cell carcinoma antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Squamous cell carcinoma antigen kit	30291	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for squamous cell carcinoma antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Sr small sealed source, RI irradiation therapy	34468	Synonym for: Radionuclide source, therapeutic, brachytherapy, manual, temporary placement
ss DNA, antibodies	30459	Synonym for: Anti-deoxyribonucleic acid antibody kit
Stabilizer, shunt	39318	Synonym for: Holder, shunt
Stain, <specify>	17078	An agent used to colour or refract the light of a sample of tissue, cells, blood, or micro-organisms in preparation for microscopic examination. Template for: Stain, electron microscopy Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology Stain, light microscopy, haematology Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Stain, chemical solution	33836	Synonym for: Stain solution kit
Stain, dye powder	33838	Synonym for: Stain powder kit
Stain, dye solution	33837	Synonym for: Stain solution kit
Stain, electron microscopy	17079	An agent used to colour or refract the light of a sample of tissue, cells, blood, or micro-organisms in preparation for examination with an electron microscope.
Stain, fetal hemoglobin	39420	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Stain, haematology	17080	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Stain, Heinz body	39427	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Stain, hematology	33637	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Stain, light microscopy, <specify>	17082	An agent used to colour or refract the light of a sample of tissue, cells, blood, or micro-organisms in preparation for examination with a light microscope. Template for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology Stain, light microscopy, haematology Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Stain, light microscopy, cytology	17083	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology	41792	An agent used to colour or refract the light of a sample of tissue/cells in preparation for examination with a light microscope.
Stain, light microscopy, haematology	41701	An agent used to colour or refract the light of a sample of blood to highlight one or more of its components in preparation for examination with a light microscope.
Stain, light microscopy, histology	17084	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Stain, light microscopy, microbiology	41750	An agent used to colour or refract the light of micro-organisms in a biological sample in preparation for their examination with a light microscope.
Stain, microbiologic	33366	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Stain, microbiology	17085	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, microbiology
Stain, Papanicolau	39734	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Stain, Ponceau	39735	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Stain, reticulocyte	39426	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Stain, trichrome, Mallory's	39731	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Stain powder kit	30626	Haematology/histology/cytology, histology/cytology reagents, kit for stain powders (histology/cytology). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Stain solution kit	30627	Haematology/histology/cytology, histology/cytology reagents, kit for stain solutions (histology/cytology). A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Stairlift	17820	Synonym for: Conveyor, vertical, stairlift
Stairlift, chair	17818	Synonym for: Conveyor, vertical, stairlift
Stairlift, wheelchair	17817	Synonym for: Conveyor, vertical, stairlift
Stand, <specify>	30110	A device designed to support another device which will typically be mounted on top of the stand/or in it, in order to provide, e.g. a correct working height, security from inadvertent falling or protection. A stand will typically be free-standing. Template for: Stand, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Stand, bowl/basin	37603	Synonym for: Bowl stand
Stand, casting, orthopaedic	37722	Synonym for: Casting stand, orthopaedic
Stand, examination/treatment, ophthalmic	36255	A stand designed to provide a physical support, structure and position control for ophthalmic devices commonly used during a general ophthalmic examination/treatment.
Stand, gas cylinder	37437	Synonym for: Medical gas cylinder, stand
Stand, infusion	32198	Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount, general-purpose
Stand, instrument, AC-powered, ophthalmic	39659	Synonym for: Stand, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Stand, instrument, ophthalmic	39660	Synonym for: Stand, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Standards and control, hemoglobin, normal and abnormal	39412	Synonym for: Haemoglobin control
Standing frame	37947	Synonym for: Training aid, physical, standing frame
Standing frame, mobile	16912	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, <specify>
Stannous chloride - hydrazine, phospholipid	39929	Synonym for: Phospholipid kit
Staphylococcus aureus protein A insoluble	33879	Synonym for: Staphylococcus kit
Staphylococcus aureus somatic antigen	33887	Synonym for: Staphylococcus kit
Staphylococcus kit	30656	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, Staphylococcus kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Staple, bone	33186	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, staple
Staple, fixation, bone, non-metallic	39835	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, staple
Staple, implantable	32362	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, staple
Staple, mandibular	16203	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, staple
Staple, removable (skin)	32361	Synonym for: Staple, skin, removable
Staple, skin, removable	35884	A device, made of metal, e.g. stainless steel or titanium, which is applied with a gun-like mechanism to close or approximate the borders of a wound or incision. During the application process the gun-like applier forms the staple in such a way as to draw the two borders of the wound or incision together and hold them in close proximity until the healing process is sufficiently progressed to allow the removal of the staple.
Staple, tissue	15964	Synonym for: Staple, skin, removable

Staple, tissue, internal	37872	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, staple, tissue
Staple driver	39718	Synonym for: Applier, surgical, staple
Staple remover	16787	A surgical instrument made of metal or plastic used to remove surgical staples after the healing process has progressed sufficiently to permit the borders of the wound or incision to remain together without assistance.
Stapler	32875	Synonym for: Applier, surgical, staple
Stapler, surgical	32319	Synonym for: Applier, surgical, staple
Starch-dye bound polymer, amylase	31420	Synonym for: Amylase kit
Starter, bone screw	39711	Synonym for: Bone screw starter
Station, pipetting and diluting, for clinical use	41696	Synonym for: Pipette station
Stationary hoist fixed, mounted	30020	Synonym for: Lift, patient transfer, stationary
Stationary X-ray equipment, operating theatre	34253	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Steerable catheter controller	41229	Synonym for: Catheter controller, steering unit
Steinmann pin	38150	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, pin
Stent	34403	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, <specify>
Stent, biliary	37835	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, biliary
Stent, bronchial	37836	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, bronchial
Stent, cardiovascular	40291	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, cardiovascular
Stent, colonic, metallic, expandable	34171	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, <specify>
Stent, metallic, expandable	34233	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, <specify>
Stent, oesophageal	17928	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, oesophageal
Stent, pancreas	37847	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, pancreatic
Stent, pancreatic	17717	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, pancreatic
Stent, tracheal	17448	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, tracheal
Stent, ureteral	16040	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, ureteral
Stent, urethral	17889	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, urethral
Stent, urethral, bulbous, permanent or semi-permanent	34230	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, urethral
Stent, urethral, prostatic, permanent or semi-permanent	34229	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, urethral
Stent, vaginal	16041	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, vaginal
Stent, vascular	17461	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, vascular

Stent,metallic,expandable,duodenal	37302	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, <specify>
Stereoscope, AC-powered	32698	Synonym for: Synoptophor
Stereoscope, battery-powered	39653	Synonym for: Synoptophor
Stereoscope, ophthalmic measuring instrument	32699	Synonym for: Synoptophor
Stereotactic biopsy system, diagnostic x-ray, mammography	36190	A system used to insert biopsy devices, typically designated needles, into a breast in order to extract a biopsy of a suspect tumour. This system consists of a biopsy unit with needle guides, needles, examination table, an integral computer for communicating lesion co-ordinates. This device group includes stand-alone units as well as units that mount onto an existing mammographic radiographic unit. This device is typically exclusive to women, but may be, when needed, applied to men.
Stereotactic biopsy system, mammographic	17833	Synonym for: Stereotactic biopsy system, diagnostic x-ray, mammography
Stereotactic headframe	13727	Synonym for: Stereotactic headframe, diagnostic imaging
Stereotactic headframe, diagnostic imaging	35361	A dedicated device that is affixed to the patient's skull to allow precise localization of an area within the brain which is targeted for a neurosurgical radiosurgical procedure. This unit typically consists of a head ring assembly with fixation screws or pins which are screwed partially into the skull, an arc mechanism for setting target coordinates, and localizer frames and adaptors for CT, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and other imaging systems.
Stereotactic radiosurgical system	18053	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery
Stereotactic radiosurgical system, gamma	17641	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, stereotactic radiosurgery
Stereotactic radiosurgical system, linear accelerator	37996	Synonym for: Accelerator system, stereotactic radiosurgery
Stereotaxic instrument guide, neurosurgery	32568	A stereotaxic instrument guide is an electronic or non-electronic device consisting of a rigid frame, positioning and alignment components, and a calibrated guide mechanism for precisely positioning probes or other instruments within a patient's brain, spinal cord, or other part of the nervous system. Some guides are a component of a integrated surgical instrument or stereotactic treatment planning system and can include software and hardware interfaces used to interface with other instruments.
Sterilant, <specify>	40578	A liquid or solution in which medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, are immersed for a defined period of time to inactivate micro-organisms and thereby achieve sterilization. Template for: Sterilant, glutaraldehyde Sterilant, peracetic acid
Sterilant, glutaraldehyde	40579	A solution of glutaraldehyde in which medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, are immersed for a defined period of time to inactivate micro-organisms and thereby achieve sterilization.
Sterilant, medical device	34075	Synonym for: Sterilant, <specify>
Sterilant, peracetic acid	40580	A solution of peracetic acid in which medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, are immersed for a defined period of time to inactivate micro-organisms and thereby achieve sterilization.
Sterile acupuncture needle	34495	Synonym for: Needle, acupuncture, single-use
Sterile injection syringe	34577	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>
Sterile injection syringe, general use	34578	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>
Sterile microsyringe	34579	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>
Sterile synthetic polymer suture	34599	Synonym for: Suture, <specify>
Sterilization container	13730	A device used to hold surgical instruments, typically units e.g. surgical powered drills, saws and their hoses, but also other instruments during sterilization and for their subsequent storage. The container is permeable in order to allow moisture to escape from within after the sterilization process is finished, whilst protecting the contents from being contaminated. It may have features, e.g. expiry date, sterile breathing filter or stacking abilities.

Sterilization packaging, <specify>	37395	A device intended to enclose medical devices that are to be sterilized. It is designed to allow sterilization of the enclosed medical device and also to maintain sterility of the device until the packaging is opened for use of the device, or until a predetermined shelf date is expired. Template for: Sterilization packaging, reusable Sterilization packaging, single use
Sterilization packaging, reusable	40517	A device intended to be used to enclose medical devices that are to be sterilized. It is designed to allow sterilization of the enclosed medical device and also to maintain sterility of the device until the packaging is opened for use of the device, or until a predetermined shelf date is expired. This device is reusable.
Sterilization packaging, single use	30015	A device intended to be used to enclose medical devices that are to be sterilized. It is designed to allow sterilization of the enclosed medical device and also to maintain sterility of the device until the packaging is opened for use of the device, or until a predetermined shelf date is expired. This device is disposable.
Sterilization process indicator, <specify>	13731	A device used to determine whether or not conditions were adequate enough to achieve sterilization. Template for: Sterilization process indicator, biological Sterilization process indicator, chemical/enzymatic Sterilization process indicator, chemical/physical
Sterilization process indicator, biological	13732	A sterilization indicator consisting of a standardized, viable population of micro-organisms, e.g. bacterial spores, known to be resistant to the mode of sterilization being monitored.
Sterilization process indicator, chemical	13734	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, chemical/physical
Sterilization process indicator, chemical/enzymatic	37284	An enzyme coated strip or tape that changes colour when exposed to an effective sterilization outcome indicating that sterilization parameters have been met.
Sterilization process indicator, chemical/physical	35362	A sterilization indicator designed to respond with a characteristic chemical or physical change to one or more of the physical conditions within the sterilizing chamber.
Sterilization process test pack	17491	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, <specify>
Sterilization process test pack, biological	17492	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, biological
Sterilization process test pack, chemical	17493	Synonym for: Sterilization process indicator, chemical/physical
Sterilizer, <specify>	35363	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments or fluids in sealed containers. The sterilization process uses a sterilizing agent, e.g. heat, liquid, gas, for the inactivation of micro-organisms. Template for: Sterilizer, agar Sterilizer, dry heat Sterilizer, gas, chlorine dioxide Sterilizer, gas, ethylene oxide Sterilizer, gas, formaldehyde Sterilizer, gas, hydrogen peroxide Sterilizer, gas, plasma Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, accelerated electrons Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, gamma Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, x-ray Sterilizer, liquid, boiling Sterilizer, liquid, cold Sterilizer, microwave, fluid Sterilizer, microwave, unwrapped goods Sterilizer, microwave, wrapped goods Sterilizer, moist heat, fluid Sterilizer, moist heat, unwrapped goods Sterilizer, moist heat, wrapped goods
Sterilizer, agar	35929	A dedicated sterilizer used to sterilize and tap agar. Agar is a gelatin-like substance derived from seaweed used as a stabilizer and as a growth medium for the culture of micro-organisms. During the sterilizing process the filling and draining mechanisms must also be sterilized. This device will typically use steam as the sterilizing medium.
Sterilizer, boiling water	39177	Synonym for: Sterilizer, liquid, boiling

Sterilizer, chemical	34121	Synonym for: Sterilizer, liquid, cold
Sterilizer, dry heat	35364	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using elevated temperature in the absence of moisture as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, dry heat, endodontic	31792	Synonym for: Sterilizer, dry heat
Sterilizer, endodontic dry heat	33609	Synonym for: Sterilizer, dry heat
Sterilizer, ethylene-oxide gas	39330	Synonym for: Sterilizer, gas, ethylene oxide
Sterilizer, ethylene oxide gas	32159	Synonym for: Sterilizer, gas, ethylene oxide
Sterilizer, gas, <specify>	36324	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using a gas or vapour as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms. Template for: Sterilizer, gas, chlorine dioxide Sterilizer, gas, ethylene oxide Sterilizer, gas, formaldehyde Sterilizer, gas, hydrogen peroxide Sterilizer, gas, plasma
Sterilizer, gas, chlorine dioxide	40571	A device for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using chlorine dioxide gas as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, gas, ethylene oxide	13740	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using ethylene oxide gas as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, gas, formaldehyde	40583	A device for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using formaldehyde gas as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, gas, hydrogen peroxide	40567	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using hydrogen peroxide gas as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, gas, plasma	36305	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using plasma as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms. A plasma is a reactive cloud of ions, electrons and free radicals generated by excitation of a gas or vapour by a strong electric, radio frequency (RF) or electromagnetic field.
Sterilizer, glass bead	31791	Synonym for: Sterilizer, <specify>
Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, <specify>	35365	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using ionizing radiation as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms. Template for: Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, accelerated electrons Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, gamma Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, x-ray
Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, accelerated electrons	38717	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using accelerated electrons as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, gamma	41139	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using gamma rays as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, x-ray	38716	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using x-rays as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, liquid, boiling	31793	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using water which is boiled at a defined period of time, as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms. This reflects old technology.
Sterilizer, liquid, cold	36253	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments or flexible and rigid endoscopes, using a liquid sterilant as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms. The instruments are placed in a tray or trough and immersed for a period of time determined by the kind of sterilant used. See also: Disinfecting unit, liquid, endoscope.
Sterilizer, microwave, <specify>	37493	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments or fluids in sealed containers, using microwaves as a heating medium for the inactivation of micro-organisms. Template for: Sterilizer, microwave, fluid Sterilizer, microwave, unwrapped goods Sterilizer, microwave, wrapped goods

Sterilizer, microwave, fluid	37509	An apparatus for sterilizing fluids in sealed containers using microwaves as a heating medium for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, microwave, unwrapped goods	37494	An apparatus for sterilizing unpacakaged medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using microwaves as a heating medium for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, microwave, wrapped goods	37495	An apparatus for sterilizing packaged medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using microwaves as a heating medium for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, moist heat, <specify>	35366	An apparatus for sterilizing medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments or fluids in sealed containers, using moist heat, usually steam, as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms. Template for: Sterilizer, moist heat, fluid Sterilizer, moist heat, unwrapped goods Sterilizer, moist heat, wrapped goods
Sterilizer, moist heat, fluid	41450	An apparatus for sterilizing fluids in sealed containers using moist heat, usually steam, as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, moist heat, unwrapped goods	40547	An apparatus for sterilizing unpackaged medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using steam as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, moist heat, wrapped goods	38671	An apparatus for sterilizing packaged medical devices, e.g. surgical instruments, using steam as the sterilizing agent for the inactivation of micro-organisms.
Sterilizer, soft-lens, thermal, AC-powered	39697	Synonym for: Contact lens cleaner
Sterilizer, soft-lens, thermal, battery-powered	39696	Synonym for: Contact lens cleaner
Sterilizer, soft lens, thermal, line powered	32818	Synonym for: Contact lens cleaner
Sterilizer, steam	36339	Synonym for: Sterilizer, moist heat, <specify>
Sterilizer, steam, tabletop	35686	Synonym for: Sterilizer, moist heat, <specify>
Sterilizer, table top	36692	Synonym for: Sterilizer, <specify>
Sterilizer, tabletop, top-loaded	40485	Synonym for: Sterilizer, <specify>
Sterilizer, tonometer	32722	Synonym for: Sterilizer, <specify>
Sterilizing unit	13737	Synonym for: Sterilizer, <specify>
Sterilizing unit, agar	16911	Synonym for: Sterilizer, agar
Sterilizing unit, dry heat	13739	Synonym for: Sterilizer, dry heat
Sterilizing unit, electrolytic	17149	Synonym for: Sterilizer, <specify>
Sterilizing unit, ethylene oxide	40568	Synonym for: Sterilizer, gas, ethylene oxide
Sterilizing unit, inoculating loop	16828	Synonym for: Sterilizer, <specify>
Sterilizing unit, liquid	18006	Synonym for: Sterilizer, liquid, cold
Sterilizing unit, plasma	18146	Synonym for: Sterilizer, gas, plasma
Sterilizing unit, radiation	13745	Synonym for: Sterilizer, ionizing radiation, <specify>
Sterilizing unit, steam	13746	Synonym for: Sterilizer, moist heat, <specify>
Sterilizing unit, steam, bulk	16141	Synonym for: Sterilizer, moist heat, <specify>
Sterilizing unit, steam, tabletop	16142	Synonym for: Sterilizer, moist heat, <specify>

Sterilizing unit, steam/ethylene oxide, bulk	16172	Synonym for: Sterilizer, <specify>
Sterilizing unit, vapour	35367	Synonym for: Sterilizer, gas, <specify>
Sternum splitter, saw	36430	Synonym for: Saw, surgical, sternum splitter
Stethoscope, <specify>	13750	An instrument intended used to detect and study sound produced internally in a patient's body. This device usually uses mechanical properties to augment and transmit the sound to the examiner, but some can utilize electronics to achieve this. Template for: Stethoscope, electronic Stethoscope, foetal Stethoscope, mechanical Stethoscope, oesophageal Stethoscope, software Stethoscope, ultrasonic
Stethoscope, electronic	13754	An electronic listening device that perceives and amplifies extremely weak body sounds that can be otherwise difficult to perceive when using ordinary mechanical stethoscopes. This device may differentiate between sound tones and accentuate one, e.g. blood flow through a defective heart valve. The results may be presented on a screen.
Stethoscope, esophageal, with electrical conductor	31306	Synonym for: Stethoscope, oesophageal
Stethoscope, fetal	39625	Synonym for: Stethoscope, foetal
Stethoscope, foetal	32659	A mechanical listening device used for listening to foetal heart sounds. It is typically designed as a hollow tube (trumpet-shaped) to transmit the foetal heart sound through the inner channel by air conduction.
Stethoscope, general-purpose	37799	Synonym for: Stethoscope, mechanical
Stethoscope, manual	33821	Synonym for: Stethoscope, mechanical
Stethoscope, mechanical	13755	A mechanical listening device used for listening to sounds from the heart and lungs. It typically comprises a membrane at the listening head connected by a split "Y" tube to the head gear with ear olives that are placed into the users ears. Mechanical stethoscopes are typically found in two variants: 1. A general-purpose stethoscope used for clinical/ward activities. 2. A reinforced stethoscope used by cardiologists.
Stethoscope, oesophageal	35054	A mechanical stethoscope that is designed to be inserted into a patient's oesophagus to listen to heart and lung sounds.
Stethoscope, software	41177	A data program designed for use in, or together with, a computer e.g. a standard personal computer (PC) and an electronic stethoscope. This software program will permit, e.g. the visualization of the sound picture which can be used for enhanced diagnostic purposes. See also: Stethoscope, electronic.
Stethoscope, ultrasonic	13756	A device used with a hand-held ultrasound scanner for audible detection of blood flow. It typically contains earpieces and is attached to the ultrasound equipment for obtaining blood pressure and evaluating arterial blood flow in patients with compromised circulation.
Stethoscope head	31305	Synonym for: Stethoscope, mechanical
Stiffener cable, colonoscope	37371	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, stiffener, colonoscope
Stimulated, muscle, powered, invasive	34205	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>
Stimulator, <specify>	13762	A device used to artificially provoke a functional activity. Template for: Stimulator, bone growth, electrical Stimulator, bone growth, ultrasonic Stimulator, caloric, vestibular function Stimulator, electrical anaesthesia Stimulator, electrical, acupuncture Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, brain Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, implantable Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, transcutaneous Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, spinal cord

Stimulator, electrical, auditory, cochlea
 Stimulator, electrical, behavioural therapy
 Stimulator, electrical, brain, antiseizure
 Stimulator, electrical, brain, convulsive, therapy
 Stimulator, electrical, brain, psychiatric therapy
 Stimulator, electrical, brain, tremor
 Stimulator, electrical, cardiac, diagnostic
 Stimulator, electrical, cardiac, myoplasty
 Stimulator, electrical, carotid sinus nerve, blood pressure
 Stimulator, electrical, dental pulp testing
 Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, bladder/bowel evacuation
 Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, diagnostic
 Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, ejaculation
 Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, gait
 Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, gait, implantable
 Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence
 Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence, implantable
 Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, scoliosis
 Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, block monitoring
 Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, somatosensory
 Stimulator, electrical, phrenic nerve
 Stimulator, electrical, soft tissue
 Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, antiseizure
 Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, coma arousal
 Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, psychiatric therapy
 Stimulator, electromagnetic
 Stimulator, evoked response, acoustic, foetal
 Stimulator, evoked response, auditory
 Stimulator, evoked response, electrical
 Stimulator, evoked response, visual
 Stimulator, magnetic
 Stimulator, nerve locator
 Stimulator, nerve, anaesthesia local
 Stimulator, nerve, facial

Stimulator, abdominal, electric	34136	Synonym for: Stimulator, <specify>
Stimulator, acupuncture	34496	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, acupuncture
Stimulator, antiseizure	17913	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, antiseizure
Stimulator, auditory	13764	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, auditory
Stimulator, auditory, evoked response	32519	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, auditory
Stimulator, aversion conditioning	13765	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, behavioural therapy
Stimulator, balance	36786	Synonym for: Stimulator, caloric, vestibular function
Stimulator, bladder	40451	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, bladder/bowel evacuation
Stimulator, bone growth	15087	Synonym for: Stimulator, <specify>
Stimulator, bone growth, electrical	35463	A device that electrically stimulates bone formation, i.e., osteogenesis. It is used as an alternative to bone grafting for non-union fractures (a condition in which the ends of a fractured bone fail to unite) and as a spinal fusion adjunct. A bone growth stimulator passes a mild electric current through or generate an electromagnetic field (and its associated induced voltage effects) around the fracture or fusion site. Also called osteogenesis stimulators.

Stimulator, bone growth, ultrasonic	18154	A device designed to accelerate bone formation, i.e., osteogenesis through application of pulsed low-intensity ultrasound. This device is typically used to speed the healing of fresh fractures.
Stimulator, caloric-air	40041	Synonym for: Stimulator, caloric, vestibular function
Stimulator, caloric-water	39236	Synonym for: Stimulator, caloric, vestibular function
Stimulator, caloric, vestibular function	34891	A stimulator that applies heat stimuli in the form of a stream of air or water into the ear canal. Vestibular function stimulators consist of an irrigation system that include a pump, valves, heaters, regulators to control the rate of flow and temperature of the medium. The stimulation of the semicircular canal produces involuntary eye movements which are measured using a nystagmograph. It is used for vestibular function testing for assessing the patient's balance system. See also: Balance test unit, vestibular.
Stimulator, cardiomuscle	37809	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, cardiac, myoplasty
Stimulator, carotid sinus nerve	13768	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, carotid sinus nerve, blood pressure
Stimulator, cerebellar	16122	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, <specify>
Stimulator, cerebellar, implanted	32549	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, <specify>
Stimulator, cranial electrotherapy	17758	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, psychiatric therapy
Stimulator, cranial, magnetic pulse (for language reception)	40421	Synonym for: Stimulator, magnetic
Stimulator, cranial, magnetic pulse (for psychotherapy)	40394	Synonym for: Stimulator, magnetic
Stimulator, cranial, magnetic pulse (for reading ability)	40422	Synonym for: Stimulator, magnetic
Stimulator, cranial, magnetic pulse (for stuttering)	40419	Synonym for: Stimulator, magnetic
Stimulator, cranial, magnetic pulse (for motion discrimination)	40423	Synonym for: Stimulator, magnetic
Stimulator, diagnostic cardiological	17121	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, cardiac, diagnostic
Stimulator, diagnostic neurological	16263	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, diagnostic
Stimulator, diaphragmatic/phrenic nerve	16060	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, phrenic nerve
Stimulator, electrical anaesthesia	31268	MA to evaluate. A device that induces and/or maintains anaesthesia in a patient by the passage of electric current through nervous tissue, e.g. electrodes fixed to the patient's head. It may be used during minor surgical procedures.
Stimulator, electrical for incontinence (non-implantable)	33621	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence
Stimulator, electrical, <specify>	37857	A stimulator that is designed to apply electrical stimuli, e.g. direct current or pulses of current, to a nerve, muscle, a discrete area of the central nervous system, or other tissue. It consists of an implantable or external energy source that is placed in electrical contact with target tissue via conductive lead wires, a controller or interrupter to prevent excessive energies from damaging the tissues, and an enclosure to prevent the biological environment from damaging the stimulator and vice versa. Template for: Stimulator, electrical, acupuncture Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, brain Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, implantable Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, transcutaneous Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, spinal cord Stimulator, electrical, auditory, cochlea Stimulator, electrical, behavioural therapy

		<p>Stimulator, electrical, brain, antiseizure</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, brain, convulsive, therapy</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, brain, psychiatric therapy</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, brain, tremor</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, cardiac, diagnostic</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, cardiac, myoplasty</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, carotid sinus nerve, blood pressure</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, dental pulp testing</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, bladder/bowel evacuation</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, diagnostic</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, ejaculation</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, gait</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, gait, implantable</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence, implantable</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, scoliosis</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, block monitoring</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, somatosensory</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, phrenic nerve</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, soft tissue</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, antiseizure</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, coma arousal</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, psychiatric therapy</p>
Stimulator, electrical, acupuncture	13763	An electrical stimulator that is intended to be used to apply the stimuli to acupuncture sites. It typically consist of an external low-intensity, low frequency (usually 1 to 100 pulses per second) pulse multimode generator and electrodes. The electrodes may either be placed on the skin, or through acupuncture needles that penetrate the skin in the acupuncture points. Some include probes to detect the acupuncture sites using visual or audio signals.
Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, <specify>	35721	<p>An electrical stimulator that delivers electric impulses through appropriate implanted or skin surface electrodes, to produce a decreased perception of pain. Most electroanalgesic stimulators are used to treat chronic severe intractable pain, where the use of drug therapy is undesirable or no longer effective.</p> <p>Template for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, brain</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, implantable</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, transcutaneous</p> <p>Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, spinal cord</p>
Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, brain	35653	A stimulator that applies stimuli to subsurface areas of a patient's brain for pain relief purposes. It may consist either of an implanted lead/electrode system attached to a passive electronic circuit into which signals and/or energy is inductively coupled from outside the body, typically at radio frequencies (RF) or a totally implantable self-contained stimulator that carries its own energy source and has no inherent dependence upon external devices. It is used to treat chronic severe intractable pain, where the use of drug therapy is undesirable or no longer effective.
Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, implantable	38474	A stimulator intended to apply stimuli through electrodes placed around a peripheral nerve. It usually consists of either an implanted lead/electrode system attached to a passive electronic circuit into which energy is inductively coupled from outside the body, or a totally implantable self-contained stimulator that carries its own energy source and has no inherent dependence upon external devices. It is used to treat chronic severe intractable pain, where the use of drug therapy is undesirable or no longer effective.
Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, transcutaneous	35372	An analgesic peripheral nerve stimulator consisting of an external stimulator and electrode placed on the skin not penetrating the body at any time, so the electrical stimulus is applied through the skin (transcutaneously) to the painful area. It typically includes several predetermined stimulation modulation options, e.g. pulse frequency or pulse duration. Most are portable, battery powered and worn on a belt or carried in a pocket. This device is also known as a transcutaneous electric nerve stimulator (TENS) and is used to treat pain associated with surgery, trauma, musculoskeletal problems, bursitis or dental problems. It is also used in physical therapy and during labour/delivery.
Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, spinal cord	36007	A stimulator that applies stimulus to all or any part of the spinal cord for the purposes of relieving pain (analgesia). It includes an implanted lead/electrode system located in the epidural spaces of the spinal cord attached to either an implanted passive electronic circuit into which signals and/or energy is inductively coupled from outside the body, or to a totally implantable self-contained stimulator that carries its own energy source and has no inherent dependence upon external devices. Analgesic spinal cord stimulators are used to treat acute and/or chronic intractable pain, where the use of drug therapy is undesirable or no longer effective.
Stimulator, electrical, auditory, cochlea	35643	A device intended for the partial restoration of auditory sensation to profoundly deaf persons. This device consists of an electrode array that is surgically

inserted in one cochlea, a receiver-stimulator that is implanted in the skull near the ear, and a speech processor that is worn externally which converts sound into electrical signals to be transmitted to the receiver-stimulator.

Stimulator, electrical, behavioural therapy	34875	A stimulator that is intended to be used to apply harmless but unpleasant electrical impulses to the patient, e.g. in the arm or leg, to modify undesirable behavioural characteristics. This stimulator is typically used for aversion therapy sessions conducted by a therapist and/or in clinical programs at home. Some behavioural therapy stimulators also include an annoying sound stimulus for sound or sound/electric aversion conditioning.
Stimulator, electrical, brain, <specify>	34453	An electrical stimulator intended to be used to apply the stimulus to all or any part of the brain, e.g. the cerebellum or the cerebrum, sometimes including the deep cerebral centres. Template for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, antiseizure Stimulator, electrical, brain, convulsive, therapy Stimulator, electrical, brain, psychiatric therapy Stimulator, electrical, brain, tremor
Stimulator, electrical, brain, antiseizure	36222	A stimulator that applies stimuli to specific areas of a patient's brain, e.g. the cerebrum or cerebellum, to prevent or alleviate seizures. Antiseizure brain stimulators may consist either of an implanted lead/electrode system attached to a passive electronic circuit into which signals are and/or energy is inductively coupled from outside the body, typically at radio frequencies, or a totally implantable self-contained stimulator that carries its own energy source and has no inherent dependence upon external devices, except for activation or change of stimulation settings. It is used in the treatment of epilepsy and/or convulsive and movement disorders, e.g. cerebral palsy.
Stimulator, electrical, brain, convulsive, therapy	11484	A device that treats depressive illness by precipitating a convulsion (fit) by passing an electric current through the brain using externally applied electrodes.
Stimulator, electrical, brain, psychiatric therapy	36164	A stimulator that applies stimuli to specific areas of the patient's brain, e.g. the cerebrum and/or cerebellum, during psychiatric treatments. It typically consists of an external pulse generator and electrodes. The stimulating pulses are applied via electrode arrays placed upon the cortex or through the electrode tips of very fine leads implanted deeply in the cerebellar nuclei. This stimulator is used to treat psychiatric disorders, e.g. depression, anxiety, mania or insomnia.
Stimulator, electrical, brain, tremor	37307	A stimulator that applies stimuli to specific areas of the deep brain, e.g. the thalamus, to help control tremors. Brain stimulators for tremor control consist of electrodes implanted in the brain using stereotactic surgery techniques and connected through leads to a pulse generator that is typically implanted near the collarbone. This stimulator is used to control different kinds of tremors, e.g. those in patients suffering essential tremor or tremors associated with Parkinson's disease.
Stimulator, electrical, cardiac, diagnostic	35974	A programmable stimulator that delivers precisely timed electrical impulses to the heart during spontaneous and paced rhythms. It may be used in asynchronous or synchronous mode, to deliver stimuli of variable strength, and for pacing in a wide range of cycle-lengths (typically from 150 to 1500 ms). It is used for performing physiologic cardiac tests, e.g. determination of the function of various components of the atrioventricular conduction, factors required for induction and termination of tachycardia, and to assess sinus node function.
Stimulator, electrical, cardiac, myoplasty	18145	A stimulator that stimulates skeletal muscle, e.g. latissimus dorsi that has been wrapped around the ventricles of the heart during myoplastic surgery to augment cardiac output. This stimulator consists of an implanted pulse generator that combines the characteristics of cardiac pacers and neuromuscular stimulators, with pacemaker electrodes attached to the myocardium and muscle electrodes to stimulate the wrapping muscle in synchrony with the heart muscle. Most devices include some pacing capabilities, e.g. to pace the heart when the heart rate drops below a programmed value. Myoplasty cardiac stimulators are typically used in patients with ischemic or dilated cardiomyopathy.
Stimulator, electrical, carotid sinus nerve, blood pressure	35369	A peripheral nerve electrical stimulator that applies the stimuli to the carotid sinus nerve (Hering's nerve) to decrease arterial pressure. This stimulator is usually completely implantable. It is used in the control of high blood pressure.
Stimulator, electrical, dental pulp testing	13187	A pulp tester is an electrical powered device intended to evaluate the pulpal vitality of teeth by employing high frequency current transmitted by an electrode to stimulate the nerve tissue in the dental pulp.
Stimulator, electrical, evoked response	39559	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, electrical
Stimulator, electrical, for incontinence	31992	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence, implantable
Stimulator, electrical, implanted (for coma arousal)	34222	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, <specify>
Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>	35370	An electrical stimulator intended to cause controlled muscular contraction. The stimulator is designed to apply the stimuli directly or proximal to nerves that control the muscle activity. Template for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, bladder/bowel evacuation Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, diagnostic Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, ejaculation Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, gait

		Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, gait, implantable
		Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence
		Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence, implantable
		Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, scoliosis
Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, bladder/bowel evacuation	35641	A stimulator used to empty the urinary bladder and/or the bowels, typically by applying the stimuli to the cone-shaped end of the spinal cord (conus medularis). It typically consists of an implanted receiver with electrodes placed around the sacral spinal nerve roots, and an external transmitter for sending the stimulating pulses transcutaneously to the implanted receiver. Some devices can tune the controller to activate erection in men by stimulating a particular pair of nerve roots. This stimulator is used in paraplegic patients who have complete transection of the spinal cord and are unable to empty their bladder and/or bowels by voluntary reflex means or by the use of catheters.
Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, diagnostic	35729	A stimulator that applies stimuli in one peripheral region of the body while the response is monitored in another peripheral region. It is usually simpler in design and function than neuromuscular stimulators used for therapeutic purposes. Most diagnostic neuromuscular stimulators use external electrodes, e.g. hand-held bipolar electrodes, ring electrodes or sometimes needle electrodes, to obtain very localized activation. It is used for the stimulation of a peripheral nerve or muscle in motor-nerve conduction studies, e.g. the posterior tibial nerve, or in sensory nerve conduction studies, e.g. the ulnar nerve, performed during clinical electrophysiology assessments.
Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, ejaculation	17912	A neuromuscular electrical stimulator that is intended to apply stimuli to the nerves that control ejaculation. This stimulator usually consists of an electrode probe, typically inserted into the male patient's rectum and connected to the electrical pulse source. This device is used in neurologically impaired males to obtain semen for assisted reproduction.
Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, gait	35725	A neuromuscular electrical stimulator that applies stimuli to the lower extremity nerves, e.g. peroneal or femoral, to cause the muscles in the leg to contract, thus improving the gait in a patient suffering from partial paralysis of the lower extremities.
Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, gait, implantable	37856	An electrical neuromuscular gait stimulator that is intended to be implanted in one or both of the lower extremities of the patient. This stimulator usually consists of an implanted receiver with electrodes placed around a nerve and an external transmitter for sending the stimulating pulses transcutaneously to the implanted receiver. The external transmitter is typically activated by a switch in the heel of the patient's shoe.
Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence	36784	A non-implantable neuromuscular electrical stimulator designed to treat urinary and/or faecal incontinence that consists of a pair of electrodes on a plug or pessary that are connected to a battery powered pulse source. The plug or pessary is inserted into the rectum or into the vagina and used to stimulate the muscles of the pelvic floor.
Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence, implantable	36175	A neuromuscular electrical stimulator intended to treat urinary and/or faecal continence. This device is implanted in the abdomen, with electrodes placed either in the bladder wall or the pelvic floor and an external transmitter for sending the stimulating pulses transcutaneously to the implanted receiver.
Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, scoliosis	36006	A stimulator that applies stimuli to the spinal musculature to produce a force that stabilizes or limits the progression of the spinal lateral curvature, i.e., scoliosis. Some stimulators use an implanted receiver with electrodes and an external transmitter, but most are external involving the use of surface electrodes on the convex side of the curvature. Stimulation is typically applied when the patient is sleeping and treatment is continued until skeletal maturity is reached. Scoliosis neuromuscular stimulators are typically used in children and adolescents with idiopathic scoliosis.
Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, block monitoring	35722	A peripheral nerve electrical stimulator applies the stimuli to a nerve designated to assess the adequacy of neuromuscular block, e.g. the ulnar, facial or a lower extremity nerve during surgery and its reversal during the recovery period. This stimulator is battery or line powered, and usually use four kinds of stimulation: twitch, train-of-four, tetanic and double burst. Block monitoring stimulators typically use conventional electrocardiographic electrodes and/or bipolar surface electrodes (ball electrodes).
Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, somatosensory	35726	A peripheral nerve electrical stimulator that is intended to be used to apply precisely timed and repeatable stimuli to the peripheral nerves. This stimulator is usually a multichannel external stimulator, using external surface electrodes or invasive, i.e. needle electrodes. A somatosensory electrical stimulator is used for evoked potential procedures, and also for other research procedures, e.g. functional mapping in epilepsy. Some of these stimulators are used as components of more complex devices, e.g. somatosensory evoked potential recorders.
Stimulator, electrical, phrenic nerve	35652	A stimulator that provides electrical stimulation of a patient's phrenic nerve to contract the diaphragm rhythmically and produce breathing in patients with hypoventilation. The stimulator consists of an implanted receiver with electrodes that are placed around the patient's phrenic nerve and an external transmitter for transmitting the stimulating pulses across the patient's skin to the implanted receiver.
Stimulator, electrical, soft tissue	35046	An electrical stimulator that externally applies a stimulus, usually direct current, to injured tissues, with the intention of promoting the healing process.
Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, <specify>	37858	An electrical nerve stimulator that applies periodic stimuli to the vagus nerve. Typical applications include controlling seizures, treating tremors, and treating patients in a coma. This stimulator consists of a pulse generator that is typically implanted in the anterior chest wall and lead wires that run subcutaneously to electrodes implanted around the left vagus nerve. Template for: Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, antiseizure

		Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, coma arousal
		Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, psychiatric therapy
Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, antiseizure	34210	An electrical nerve stimulator that applies periodic stimuli to the vagus nerve for the purposes of controlling seizures. This stimulator consists of a pulse generator typically implanted in the anterior chest wall and lead wires that run subcutaneously to electrodes implanted around the left vagus nerve. Vagus nerve stimulators can be programmed externally following implantation. This stimulator is used in the treatment of epilepsy, to eliminate seizures or to reduce the seizure frequency.
Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, coma arousal	37310	An electrical nerve stimulator that applies periodic stimuli to the vagus nerve for the purposes of exciting the patient to arousal from a vegetative state, i.e., a deep coma. This stimulator consists of a pulse generator and lead wires that run subcutaneously to electrodes implanted around the left vagus nerve.
Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, psychiatric therapy	37311	An electrical brain stimulator that applies the stimuli to specific areas of the vagus nerve during psychiatric treatments. This stimulator typically consists of an external pulse generator and electrodes.
Stimulator, electroanalgesic	16251	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, <specify>
Stimulator, electroanalgesic, intracerebral/subcortical	16061	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, brain
Stimulator, electroanalgesic, spinal cord	17241	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, spinal cord
Stimulator, electroanalgesic, transcutaneous electrical nerve	13782	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, transcutaneous
Stimulator, electromagnetic	35169	A stimulator that applies electromagnetic energy to the tissues at a level below the patient's heat sensory perception threshold. This stimulator typically applies short-time pulse radio frequency energy raising the temperature on the target tissue less than 1 degree Celsius.
Stimulator, evoked response, <specify>	38475	A device used to apply a stimuli for the purpose of measuring an evoked response. Template for: Stimulator, evoked response, acoustic, foetal Stimulator, evoked response, auditory Stimulator, evoked response, electrical Stimulator, evoked response, visual
Stimulator, evoked response, acoustic, foetal	36159	A stimulator that uses sound stimuli to assess foetal well-being. This stimulator consist of a sound source that is placed on the maternal abdomen over the foetal vertex to apply a vibroacoustic pulse stimulus. This sound stimulator is used to evaluate the status of the foetus as expressed by, e.g. foetal heart rate changes or foetal acid-base status, in antepartum tests and/or during intrapartum monitoring.
Stimulator, evoked response, auditory	35368	A stimulator that produces an adequate stimulus to stimulate the auditory system. It can be used, e.g. for evoked response measurement or electroencephalogram (EEG) activation.
Stimulator, evoked response, electrical	32516	A device used to apply an electrical stimulus to a patient by means of skin electrodes for the purpose of measuring an evoked response.
Stimulator, evoked response, mechanical	32559	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, <specify>
Stimulator, evoked response, visual	35373	A stimulator that applies a photic stimuli, e.g. shifting patterns, to the patient's eyes. This stimulator typically presents either light to the eye through an optical system (optical stimulators) or light is viewed directly from an illuminated screen (direct-view stimulators). Most visual stimulators are used as a component of several other devices, e.g. refractors, scanning ophthalmoscopes, visual evoked potential recorders, or electroretinographs.
Stimulator, fetal, acoustic	34213	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, acoustic, foetal
Stimulator, foetal acoustic	17743	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, acoustic, foetal
Stimulator, incontinence management	17784	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence, implantable
Stimulator, interdental	13770	Synonym for: Brush, gingiva
Stimulator, intracerebral/subcortical, implanted	32548	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, brain
Stimulator, magnetic	36902	A stimulator that applies a magnetic field to stimulate areas of the central and/or peripheral nervous system.
Stimulator, mechanical, evoked response	39577	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, <specify>

Stimulator, mechanical, tactile	35371	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, <specify>
Stimulator, muscle	36783	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>
Stimulator, muscle, diagnostic	33047	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, diagnostic
Stimulator, muscle, powered	33020	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>
Stimulator, nerve	31938	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, block monitoring
Stimulator, nerve location facial	36932	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, block monitoring
Stimulator, nerve locator	35723	A device designed to intermittently locate a nerve to monitor the nerve's position relative to a surgical instrument, e.g. a scalpel. The device may be used to determine muscle relaxant or anaesthetic dosage. The device comprises a nerve stimulator and a receiver which registers the signal activity of the nerves.
Stimulator, nerve subcutaneous	36630	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, <specify>
Stimulator, nerve transcutaneous	36629	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, transcutaneous
Stimulator, nerve, AC-powered	31276	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, block monitoring
Stimulator, nerve, anaesthesia local	37042	A battery powered device used to localize the nerve centre in a part of the body prior to injection of local anaesthetics. By stimulating the area with an electric current the muscle reflex is activated and observed. After the anaesthetic agent has been injected the effect can be controlled by increasing the current so that possible muscle reflexes can be seen. This device is also used in physiotherapy and for diagnostic purposes.
Stimulator, nerve, battery-powered	31277	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, block monitoring
Stimulator, nerve, facial	35724	A device used to test the viability of facial nerve branches during the diagnostic and clinical assessment of facial paralysis, as in Bell's palsy, or when facial nerves have been damaged due to surgical procedures. The device may also be equipped to test muscle contractility independent of innervation. During facial surgery, the device can help locate nerves under exposed tissue and prevent accidental damage to facial nerve branches.
Stimulator, nerve, peripheral, electric	33608	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, block monitoring
Stimulator, nerve, transcutaneous, for pain relief	39574	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, transcutaneous
Stimulator, neuromuscular	13775	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>
Stimulator, neuromuscular, external functional	32553	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>
Stimulator, neuromuscular, functional	16250	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>
Stimulator, neuromuscular, implanted	32551	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>
Stimulator, neuromuscular, therapeutic	16255	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>
Stimulator, osteogenesis	32846	Synonym for: Stimulator, <specify>
Stimulator, osteogenesis, electric, battery-operated, invasive	39706	Synonym for: Stimulator, bone growth, electrical
Stimulator, pain relief	30897	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, <specify>
Stimulator, peripheral-nerve-block monitor	16252	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, block monitoring
Stimulator, peripheral nerve, implanted (pain relief)	39573	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, implantable
Stimulator, photic, evoked response	32515	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, visual

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Stimulator, photic, visual	37855	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, visual
Stimulator, scoliosis treatment	17240	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, scoliosis
Stimulator, somatosensory	16256	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, peripheral nerve, somatosensory
Stimulator, spinal-cord, implanted (pain relief)	32550	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, spinal cord
Stimulator, spinal-cord, implanted, for bladder evacuation	39572	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, bladder/bowel evacuation
Stimulator, spinal cord, implanted, bladder control	32552	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, bladder/bowel evacuation
Stimulator, subcortical, electrical, implanted (motor disorder)	37271	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, tremor
Stimulator, tactile	13780	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, <specify>
Stimulator, thalamic, epilepsy, implanted	40298	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, antiseizure
Stimulator, transdermal	31917	Synonym for: Stimulator, <specify>
Stimulator, ultrasound and muscle, for use in applying therapeutic deep heat	32977	Synonym for: Ultrasound unit, physical therapy
Stimulator, ultrasound and muscle, for use other than applying therapeutic deep	33939	Synonym for: Ultrasound unit, physical therapy
Stimulator, urinary	16029	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, <specify>
Stimulator, vaginal, muscle, powered, for therapeutic use	39641	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, neuromuscular, incontinence
Stimulator, vagus nerve, implanted, tremor	40432	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, brain, tremor
Stimulator, vagus nerve, implanted, (coma and vegetative state)	40433	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, coma arousal
Stimulator, vagus nerve, implanted, (depression)	40434	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, psychiatric therapy
Stimulator, vegus nerve, implanted, epilepsy	40299	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, vagus nerve, antiseizure
Stimulator, visual	13783	Synonym for: Stimulator, evoked response, visual
Stimulator analyser, transcutaneous nerve	15631	Synonym for: Stimulator, <specify>
Stirrups	31970	Synonym for: Holder, patient, leg
Stockinette	13785	Synonym for: Stocking, stockinet
Stocking, <specify>	41534	A device designed for use in the healthcare sector and intended to be worn singly or in pairs on the legs or feet of the user, with the intention of, e.g. providing a therapeutic effect, giving personal comfort or acting as a support for another device applied to the lower limb, e.g. a bandage support. See also: Immobilizer, <specify>; Bandage, <specify>; Restraint, <specify>. Template for: Stocking, antioedema, arm/leg Stocking, medical support Stocking, stockinet Stocking, warmth, reusable
Stocking, antioedema, arm/leg	30878	A device designed like a stocking or tube-like elastic bandage for reducing or preventing swelling caused by circulation problems. It exerts a counterpressure upon the limb as a therapy for, e.g. venous diseases.

Stocking, compression	13789	Synonym for: Stocking, antioedema, arm/leg
Stocking, elastic	32960	Synonym for: Stocking, medical support
Stocking, medical support	31724	An elastic limb support shaped as a stocking that is worn on the upper or lower extremity to support, correct, prevent deformity, or to align body structures for functional improvement.
Stocking, pneumatic	13793	Synonym for: Compression unit, pressure stocking/suit
Stocking, stockinet	35374	A knitted, seamless tubing, typically of cotton, that is open at both ends. The device is typically used to hold bandages in place, to place uniform pressure on a leg, finger, arm, or other part of an extremity, to pad the area under a cast or splint, or to cover a stump when a prosthesis is worn.
Stocking, warmth, reusable	35342	Stockings used to keep the patient's feet and/or legs warm during treatment, birthing, or general hospitalization/institutionalization. This device is reusable.
Stoma protector	31073	Synonym for: Cover, stoma protection
Stone dislodger	16471	Synonym for: Extractor, stone removal
Stone dislodger, ureteral	16261	Synonym for: Extractor, stone removal
Stone removal, extractor, flexible	32092	Synonym for: Extractor, stone removal
Stone removal forceps	38439	Synonym for: Forceps, stone removal
Stool, <specify>	16017	A unit that provides seating for staff during medical procedures and examinations. Accessories, e.g. back-rest, arm-rest or footring could be attached to it, but they can be removed without destroying the stool itself. See Chair, <specify> for units where seat and back-rest are permanently fixed to each other. Template for: Stool, exercising Stool, general-purpose Stool, operating room
Stool, adjustable	10037	Synonym for: Stool, general-purpose
Stool, anaesthetist	34852	Synonym for: Stool, general-purpose
Stool, anesthesia	31235	Synonym for: Stool, general-purpose
Stool, bedside	10368	Synonym for: Stool, general-purpose
Stool, dental	11164	Synonym for: Chair, operator, dental
Stool, exercising	35059	A unit that is used by the patient during exercise or treatment, especially physiotherapy and/or ergotherapy. It is often specially designed for one particular kind of exercise and or treatment.
Stool, general-purpose	34833	A unit that provides seating for staff during medical procedures and examinations. Most often the height of the seat can be adjusted and one or more accessories can be attached to it. See: Stool, operating room for stools intended to be used in operating theatre or clean-rooms.
Stool, operating-room	39375	Synonym for: Stool, operating room
Stool, operating room	32307	A unit that provides seating for staff during medical procedures and examinations. It is intended to be used in operating theatres or clean-rooms and is therefore constructed in a way that is easy to clean. This consequently minimizes the risk of contamination. The height of the seat can be adjusted.
Stopcock	13803	Synonym for: Valve, stopcock, general-purpose
Stopcock, general-purpose	37357	Synonym for: Valve, stopcock, general-purpose
Stopcock, I.V. set	41136	Synonym for: Infusion stopcock
Stopcock, I.V. set	39333	Synonym for: Infusion stopcock

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Straight-bore collimator	42279	Synonym for: Collimator, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Straight/geared angle dental handpiece	34678	Synonym for: Drill, dental, <specify>
Strain gauge	13806	Synonym for: Measurer, gauge, <specify>
Straitjacket	42533	Synonym for: Restraint, physical, patient, full-body
Strap, cable	10542	Synonym for: Cable/lead strap
Strap, cable/lead	37479	Synonym for: Cable/lead strap
Strap, clavicle	13810	Synonym for: Sling, arm
Strap, electrode, reusable	35032	Synonym for: Electrode strap, reusable
Strap, electrode, single use	37482	Synonym for: Electrode strap, single use
Strap, head, gas mask	38895	Synonym for: Mask strap
Strap, hernia aid	37477	Synonym for: Hernia aid, <specify>
Strap, patient transfer lift	37480	Synonym for: Lift, patient transfer, sling/harness/strap
Strap, tourniquet	37478	Synonym for: Tourniquet strap
Strap, tracheal tube holder	37484	Synonym for: Holder, tube, tracheal
Strap, tracheostomy tube holder	37481	Synonym for: Holder, tube, tracheostomy
Strep A rapid test	30826	Synonym for: Streptococcus antibody kit
Strep B rapid test	30827	Synonym for: Streptococcus antibody kit
Streptococcus antibody kit	30712	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, Streptococcus antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Streptococcus antigen kit	30710	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, Streptococcus antigen detection kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Streptococcus nucleic acid kit	30711	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, streptococcal nucleic acid kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Streptolysin O	32919	Synonym for: Antistreptolysin kit
Streptomycin kit	30412	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, kit for streptomycin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Stress exercise monitoring system, <specify>	35198	A stress exercise system designed to record, analyse and display predetermined physiological patient parameters while the patient engages in varying degrees of exercise on an ergometer device of a predetermined kind, see: Ergometer, <specify>. The system will typically provide control of the workload, and give printouts, providing the clinician with a complete representation of the parameters being diagnosed. Template for: Stress exercise monitoring system, cardiac Stress exercise monitoring system, pulmonary Stress exercise monitoring system, software
Stress exercise monitoring system, cardiac	36145	A stress exercise system designed to record electrocardiograph (ECG) signals from electrodes placed on a patient's limbs and chest while the patient engages in varying degrees of exercise on an ergometer device of a predetermined kind, see: Ergometer, <specify>. The system will typically analyse the recorded data, display results, monitor various functions, provide control of the workload, and give printouts, providing the clinician with a complete representation of the electrical activity of the heart, including heart rate.

Stress exercise monitoring system, pulmonary	36146	A stress exercise system that uses oxygen (O ₂) and carbon dioxide (CO ₂) analysers to measure respiratory gases, combined with other parameters of pulmonary function during exercise. A mask, mouthpiece or hood attached to tubing and connected from the patient to the gas analysers measure and calculates patient's breath as he or she exercises on an ergometer device of a predetermined kind, see: Ergometer, <specify>. The system will typically display results, monitor functions, e.g. ECG, provide control of the workload, and give printouts.
Stress exercise monitoring system, software	40470	A data program designed for use in, or together with, a stress exercise monitoring system, so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade. It may also be produced for installation in an ordinary computer, e.g. table-top, which then effects the product's intended use.
Stress table, nuclear cardiology	16024	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Stretcher, <specify>	13814	A device on which a patient lies for transport or reclines after treatment. It may have a wheeled undercarriage, which can be foldable, and is often supplied with various kinds of equipment to assist the patient during transport. Some may be used as treatment tables, see: Stretcher, hospital. Template for: Stretcher, ambulance Stretcher, bathroom Stretcher, general-purpose Stretcher, hospital Stretcher, neurological/comatose Stretcher, orthopaedic Stretcher, portable Stretcher, radiographic
Stretcher, ambulance	35843	A stretcher specially adapted for use with an ambulance vehicle including, e.g. aeroplanes, helicopters, or boats. It will typically have an undercarriage which folds automatically when it meets the vehicle as it is being pushed in, as well as locking devices that match up with the docking devices of the ambulance.
Stretcher, bathroom	31092	A stretcher specially designed for the purpose of washing a patient whilst the patient lies on the stretcher. This will typically be used for patients who are disabled or incapable of supporting themselves and it may be submersed in an appropriate bath. See also: Bath, whole body.
Stretcher, emergency	40487	Synonym for: Stretcher, hospital
Stretcher, general-purpose	32204	A mobile stretcher on which a patient lies for transport, e.g. from one department to another within the hospital. It will typically have a wheeled undercarriage, which may be foldable. It may be supplied with various kinds of equipment to assist the patient during transport. For stretchers used to recline or maintain other positions, see: Stretcher, hospital.
Stretcher, hand-carried	32205	Synonym for: Stretcher, portable
Stretcher, hospital	35892	A mobile stretcher designed to fulfil several purposes e.g., for transportation permitting one attendant, nurse, physician or aide to transport a recumbent patient within a healthcare facility. This device may also be used as a treatment table in such areas as the emergency room, recovery room, and labour room. It may be also used as a bed in some intensive and specialized care units. During large scale disasters or catastrophes causing high patient census conditions, it can be pressed into service as a hospital bed. This device may be motorized and equipped with emergency equipment.
Stretcher, mobile	13816	Synonym for: Stretcher, <specify>
Stretcher, mobile, ambulance	16630	Synonym for: Stretcher, ambulance
Stretcher, mobile, hospital	16786	Synonym for: Stretcher, hospital
Stretcher, neurological/comatose	35376	A specially designed stretcher used to move non-ambulatory, comatose, or neurologically injured patients without changing his/her body position. It does not require hospital personnel to lift, roll, or drag the patient.
Stretcher, orthopaedic	35570	A specially designed stretcher used to immobilize patients with suspected neural axis injuries for transport to or within the hospital.
Stretcher, portable	13818	A device designed for transporting the patient from an emergency site which is not readily accessible for standard ambulance stretchers. This can be, e.g. mountain or marine rescue, or difficult indoor situations, e.g. narrow corridors or extremely steep stairways. It is designed to be lightweight, simple in operation and easily transported, e.g. ideally by one or two persons. The patient is often strapped to the stretcher to keep them secure during vertical or helicopter lifts.
Stretcher, portable, basket	16719	Synonym for: Stretcher, portable
Stretcher, powered	33000	Synonym for: Stretcher, <specify>

Stretcher, radiographic	15726	A device designed as a stretcher with the patient support structure translucent to radiation. It can be of simple construction or it can have additional features, e.g. slots and cassette-support attachments. It is used in emergencies and can be used to make the first diagnostic image assessments of the patient when there is little time to proceed with the regular routines, e.g. during a large-scale catastrophe.
Stretcher, transfer	13820	Synonym for: Stretcher, <specify>
Stretcher, wheeled	39343	Synonym for: Stretcher, general-purpose
Stretcher, wheeled, powered	39792	Synonym for: Stretcher, <specify>
Stretcher, x-ray	37017	Synonym for: Stretcher, radiographic
Stretcher accessory, equipment mount	36178	An accessory to a stretcher that is placed (affixed) onto a stretcher in order to provide a platform or holder for the necessary emergency equipment/devices.
String	17585	Synonym for: String, medical/surgical
String, gastrointestinal	13822	Synonym for: String, medical/surgical
String, gingival retraction	37440	Synonym for: Retraction cord, gingival
String, medical-surgical	17586	Synonym for: String, medical/surgical
String, medical/surgical	36082	A slender cord or thick thread, medical-grade, used to temporarily lift vessels, hold tracheostomy tubes in place, or assist in stabilizing various organs, medical instrumentation and accessories. It is usually sold as sterile.
Strip, adhesive, closure, skin	39344	Synonym for: Tape, <specify>
Strip, adhesive, general-purpose	35882	Synonym for: Tape, <specify>
Strip, adhesive, skin closure	32207	Synonym for: Tape, <specify>
Strip, fluorescein	40133	Synonym for: Tear flow test strip
Strip, paper, salicylate	39091	Synonym for: Salicylate kit
Strip, polishing agent	31834	Synonym for: Abrasive strip, dental
Strip, schirmer	40134	Synonym for: Tear flow test strip
Strip, temperature, forehead, liquid crystal	40097	Synonym for: Thermometer, liquid crystal
Strip, test isoniazid	40338	Synonym for: Isoniazid test strip
Strip, virulence, Corynebacterium diphtheriae	33499	Synonym for: Corynebacterium kit
Stripper, artery	13824	Synonym for: Stripper, surgical, blood vessel
Stripper, artery, intraluminal	31729	Synonym for: Stripper, surgical, blood vessel
Stripper, blood tube	35378	Synonym for: Tube stripper
Stripper, donor tube	13825	Synonym for: Tube stripper
Stripper, drain tube	13826	Synonym for: Tube stripper
Stripper, drainage tube	35379	Synonym for: Tube stripper
Stripper, fascia	37849	Synonym for: Stripper, surgical, tendon

Stripper, ligament	37850	Synonym for: Stripper, surgical, tendon
Stripper, surgical	32829	Synonym for: Stripper, surgical, blood vessel
Stripper, surgical, blood vessel	35377	A surgical instrument for excising a length or segment of a blood vessel. A stripper may be designed for excising a portion of either a vein or an artery. Vascular strippers are of two general designs: 1. a flexible stainless steel cable with a stripping cup or disk at one end and a guide tip at the other; 2. a rigid rod terminating in a closed ring or loop, i.e., an external stripper.
Stripper, surgical, tendon	35380	A surgical instrument consisting of a handle and a semicircular shaped trough that terminates in a sharp cutting edge. Tendon strippers are used to excise a length of ligament, tendon or fascia for use as a living graft.
Stripper, tendon	13827	Synonym for: Stripper, surgical, tendon
Stripper, vein	13828	Synonym for: Stripper, surgical, blood vessel
Stripper, vein, disposable	32321	Synonym for: Stripper, surgical, blood vessel
Stripper, vein, external	31728	Synonym for: Stripper, surgical, blood vessel
Stripper, vein, reusable	32320	Synonym for: Stripper, surgical, blood vessel
Stroboscope, laryngeal	36676	Synonym for: Laryngostroboscope, <specify>
Stroller	18139	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Stroller, adaptive	33788	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Stryker bed	41437	Synonym for: Bed, circle
Study, platelet adhesive	33160	Synonym for: Platelet kit
Stylet, <specify>	13833	A wire or a thin flexible rod contained in the lumen of a needle, vessel, or tube. It is used to stiffen, maintain shape, or patency or clear the needle, vessel or tube. Template for: Stylet, catheter Stylet, needle Stylet, tracheal tube, reusable Stylet, tracheal tube, single use
Stylet, bronchial	13834	Synonym for: Stylet, <specify>
Stylet, catheter	31670	A wire or rod that is run through a catheter or cannula to render it stiff and to facilitate its introduction into the body.
Stylet, intravenous	13835	Synonym for: Stylet, <specify>
Stylet, needle	13836	A wire or a thin flexible rod contained in the lumen of a needle, that is used to stiffen, maintain shape, or patency, or clear the needle.
Stylet, peritoneal	13837	Synonym for: Stylet, <specify>
Stylet, surgical, general & plastic surgery	39380	Synonym for: Stylet, <specify>
Stylet, tracheal tube	14084	Synonym for: Stylet, tracheal tube, reusable
Stylet, tracheal tube, reusable	35402	A device used to provide stability in a tracheal tube to facilitate its passage through the vocal chords. The device is typically constructed of flexible metal and is inserted into the tracheal tube prior to intubation. It is designed to be slightly shorter than the tracheal tube to avoid damage to the airway during passage, and is withdrawn after intubation has been completed.
Stylet, tracheal tube, single use	37469	A device used to provide stability in a tracheal tube to facilitate its passage through the vocal chords. The device is typically constructed of flexible metal and is inserted into the tracheal tube prior to intubation. It is designed to be slightly shorter than the tracheal tube to avoid damage to the airway during passage, and is withdrawn after intubation has been completed. This device is disposable.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Stylet, ureteral	31967	Synonym for: Stylet, catheter
Stylet, urethral	13839	Synonym for: Stylet, <specify>
Stylet for catheter, gastro-urology	31980	Synonym for: Stylet, catheter
Substrate incorporated ID medium, plates	30644	Synonym for: Culture medium, selective/differential
Substrate incorporated medium for yeasts/fungi	30663	Synonym for: Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification
Subsystem, water purification	32120	Synonym for: Water purification unit, <specify>
Suction irrigator	13845	Synonym for: Irrigation/aspiration unit, <specify>
Suction kit	13846	A packaged collection of items used for suctioning secretions from a patient; typically included are sterile gloves, a suction catheter, and a container for collecting the secretions.
Suction tip, <specify>	13848	A device that attaches to a suction instrument to control and direct suction during a surgical procedure or treatment. This is typically a disposable device but some may be reusable. Template for: Suction tip, electrosurgical Suction tip, fiberoptic illuminated, reusable Suction tip, fiberoptic illuminated, single use Suction tip, general-purpose, reusable Suction tip, general-purpose, single use
Suction tip, electrosurgical	35509	A dedicated tip attachment that allows suctioning of the operative area specially designed for use on an electrosurgical instrument. This device is made of materials that will provide electrical insulation and withstand the levels of heat generated at the tip. This is typically a disposable device.
Suction tip, fiberoptic illuminated, reusable	35528	A device that attaches to a suction instrument to control and direct suction during a surgical procedure or treatment. It will typically have a built-in fiberoptic light used to enhance visualization of the operative site. It may have an additional irrigation capability, e.g. a double lumen. This is a reusable device.
Suction tip, fiberoptic illuminated, single use	38518	A device that attaches to a suction instrument to control and direct suction during a surgical procedure or treatment. It has typically, a built-in fiberoptic light used to enhance visualization of the operative site. It may have an additional irrigation capability, e.g. a double lumen. This is a disposable device.
Suction tip, general-purpose	16883	Synonym for: Suction tip, <specify>
Suction tip, general-purpose, reusable	38749	A device that attaches to a suction instrument to control and direct suction during a surgical procedure or treatment. This device is a general-purpose suction tip and is reusable.
Suction tip, general-purpose, single use	35917	A device that attaches to a suction instrument to control and direct suction during a surgical procedure or treatment. This device is a general-purpose suction tip and is disposable.
Suction unit, <specify>	36776	A device that generates or uses negative pressure, (partial vacuum) used in the treatment of the patient, e.g. for the aspiration of fluids and/or particulate matter, or to assist in some intervention. Template for: Suction unit, abortion Suction unit, breast pump, manual Suction unit, breast pump, powered Suction unit, dental Suction unit, electric powered Suction unit, gas powered Suction unit, liposuction Suction unit, low pressure Suction unit, regulator, surgical Suction unit, regulator, thoracic Suction unit, regulator, tracheal Suction unit, thoracic Suction unit, thrombus Suction unit, transportable Suction unit, ultrasonic

Suction unit, vacuum

Suction unit, abortion	32671	A device which uses negative pressure, and which is specially designed to aspirate transcervically the products of conception or menstruation from the uterus by using a cannula connected to the suction source. It will be constructed to facilitate the removal of the foetus and the placenta for the termination of early pregnancies (typically up to 12 weeks).
Suction unit, breast pump, manual	38477	A manually driven device used to extract milk from the breast to be fed to the infant later on.
Suction unit, breast pump, powered	38478	A device used to extract milk from the breast to be fed to the infant later on. It is powered by electricity or gas pressure.
Suction unit, canister	37779	Synonym for: Canister, suction unit
Suction unit, chest drainage	34624	Synonym for: Suction unit, thoracic
Suction unit, dental	34859	A suction device specially designed for dental use for the removal of water, blood, saliva and debris from the oral cavity during dental procedures. This device group applies to stand-alone units. For built-in suction devices see, Supply unit, dental.
Suction unit, ejector	34623	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Suction unit, electric powered	36777	A device for producing a negative pressure comprising, e.g. a vacuum pump, electric motor, gauges, bacterial/moisture filters, an overflow trap, collection bottle(s) or canister(s). It is used in the treatment of the patient, e.g. for the aspiration of fluids and/or particulate matter. It is electrically powered and is typically used for heavier duties, e.g. during surgical intervention.
Suction unit, emergency	32353	Synonym for: Suction unit, transportable
Suction unit, endocervical	37771	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Suction unit, endometrial	37772	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Suction unit, evacuation bottle	35574	Synonym for: Bottle, suction unit
Suction unit, gas powered	36607	A device that generates a negative pressure used in the treatment of the patient, e.g. for the aspiration of fluids and/or particulate matter. It is powered by pressurized gases, air or oxygen, being forced through a nozzle. It is typically used bedside, in operating theatres or on anaesthesia units.
Suction unit, gastro-urology	37797	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Suction unit, infant	37773	Synonym for: Suction unit, low pressure
Suction unit, lipectomi	34237	Synonym for: Suction unit, liposuction
Suction unit, liposuction	36894	A device with a high-powered pump which provides an adequate negative pressure, and which is used together with a dedicated cannula for the extraction of subcutaneous fat in liposuction. This is often considered to be a cosmetic procedure.
Suction unit, low pressure	34860	A device that generates a weak, or low negative pressure used in the treatment of certain patients, e.g. for the aspiration of fluids and/or particulate matter. It is typically used on newborn babies to clear blocked airways and must therefore have a limited negative pressure to avoid unintentional trauma. It may be powered by pressurized gases, or other means.
Suction unit, nasal	37774	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Suction unit, operating-room, wall vacuum	32352	Synonym for: Suction unit, vacuum
Suction unit, penile	37791	Synonym for: Penile rigidity device
Suction unit, regulator, <specify>	37780	A device, an accessory, used together with a suction unit in order to promote or enhance its correct function helping to control suction in the evacuation of fluids, solids, and gases that may impede healing, obscure the surgical site, or impair breathing. Template for: Suction unit, regulator, surgical Suction unit, regulator, thoracic Suction unit, regulator, tracheal
Suction unit, regulator, surgical	37003	A device used to control the suction unit that controls the degree of negative pressure. It typically has two or more pre-set levels that are selected by the

	operator (the surgeon) using a foot-switch. It is typically used in neurosurgery to safeguard against inadvertent use of too much suction effect.
Suction unit, regulator, thoracic	37782 A device that controls the amount of suction used with thoracic drainage systems. It is typically constructed of metal and includes adjustment capabilities and a manometer.
Suction unit, regulator, tracheal	37783 A device that adjusts the amount of negative pressure used in removing secretions from the trachea. It typically provides continuous suction at variable levels and is constructed of metal and plastic. A manometer is included for monitoring the suction pressure.
Suction unit, surgical, electric powered	34861 Synonym for: Suction unit, electric powered
Suction unit, thoracic	36787 A device that provides negative pressure for the removal of large volumes of fluids that have collected within the thorax between the lung and chest wall, i.e. the pleural space. This may often be a result of, e.g. major internal trauma, damage or surgery.
Suction unit, thrombus	37232 A device providing a negative pressure that is used for the removal of thrombi in the heart and surrounding arteries. It functions through the use of a controlled underpressure produced by, e.g. a venturi system fed via a pre-primed catheter which is introduced into the desired artery, and the thrombus is removed when suction is applied.
Suction unit, tracheal	37775 Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Suction unit, transportable	36616 A device that generates a negative pressure used in the treatment of the patient, e.g. for the aspiration of fluids and/or particulate matter. It can be powered by pressurized gases, e.g. air or oxygen, or electrically powered by battery or hand/foot operated. It is designed and used during transport or in emergency situations.
Suction unit, ultrasonic	37776 A device that uses mechanical ultrasonic vibration and a combination of irrigation and suction to fragment and remove soft tissue and growths of high water content from various parts of the body. Ultrasonic suction units are used during neurosurgery, general surgery, and gynaecological and orthopaedic procedures.
Suction unit, vacuum	36778 A device that uses negative pressure supplied through the hospital's medical gas supply system, and that is used in the treatment of the patient, e.g. for the aspiration of fluids and/or particulate matter. It is typically used bedside, or in operating theatres.
Suction unit, vacuum extractor	37792 Synonym for: Extractor, vacuum, foetal
Suction unit, wound	37777 Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Suction/irrigation tip, illuminated	17946 Synonym for: Suction tip, <specify>
Sudan black B	32912 Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, <specify>
Sudan III	33560 Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Sudan IV	33561 Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Suit, surgical	32286 Synonym for: Scrub suit, <specify>
Sulfhemoglobin kit	32423 A prepackaged collection of items used in combination to identify and quantify sulfhemoglobin in a biological sample.
Sulfophosphovanillin, colorimetry, total lipids	31376 Synonym for: Total lipids kit
Sulphanimide derivative kit	31598 One or more reagents used to test for sulphanimide derivatives in a biological sample.
Sunglasses (non-prescription including photosensitive)	39694 Synonym for: Lens, tinted
SUP (selective ultraviolet phototherapy)/ UVB lamp	30880 Synonym for: Light therapy unit, photo
Superconducting MRI system	34279 Synonym for: MRI system, <specify>
Supplement, culture media	39963 Synonym for: Culture medium supplement
Supply unit, <specify>	36852 A device, usually designed as a permanently mounted unit, which supplies facilities, e.g. electricity, gas, gas scavenging or water/fluids, in such a way as to optimize the user's access to these. It is used in rooms for patient treatment, e.g. operation, examination, recovery, intensive care or dental surgery. It typically

consists of a ceiling, wall or floor fixture, equipped with movable arms (often multi-jointed). It may be equipped with a carrier to be used as a mount for other medical devices. It can also be supplied with different accessories, e.g. shelves, intravenous poles or holders.

Template for: Supply unit, ceiling-mounted

Supply unit, ceiling-mounted, microscope, surgical

Supply unit, cooling

Supply unit, dental

Supply unit, wall-mounted

Supply unit, ceiling-mounted	35630	A permanently ceiling-mounted unit to supply facilities, e.g. electricity, gas or gas scavenging, in such a way as to optimize the user's access to them. It is used in operation/examination rooms, recovery/intensive units and emergency rooms. The unit typically consists of a ceiling fixture support, equipped with movable arms (often multi-jointed) and a pendant head. It can be equipped with an equipment carrier for mounting other medical devices.
Supply unit, ceiling-mounted, microscope, surgical	35629	A permanently ceiling-mounted unit for a surgical microscope which is designed for use in an operating theatre. It will have facilities, e.g. electricity or others, to facilitate the functioning of the microscope and operating site. It may be equipped with a chair for the surgeon.
Supply unit, circulatory assist system	42464	Synonym for: Circulatory assist system, supply unit, external
Supply unit, cooling	37147	A unit designed to provide a means of cooling for other devices and equipment, e.g. medical devices, data equipment or laboratory devices and equipment. This unit can use water, air or other gases as the cooling medium which is supplied to the recipient device.
Supply unit, dental	34991	A unit that provides the media necessary for normal dental treatment procedures, e.g. compressed air, water, suction, electricity, table top or bracket table surfaces, cuspidor and occasionally the operating light. The patient examination/treatment chair is often connected to this unit. See also: Chair, examination/treatment, dental.
Supply unit, pendant, infusion mount	41646	Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount, <specify>
Supply unit, wall-mounted	36810	A permanently mounted wall unit that supplies facilities, e.g. electricity, gas or gas scavenging, in such a way as to optimize the user's access to these. It is used in operation/examination rooms, recovery/intensive care units and emergency rooms. The unit typically consists of a wall fixture support, often equipped with movable arms (facility boom, often multi-jointed) and a pendant head. It can be equipped with an equipment carrier for mounting other medical devices.
Supply unit, wall, medical device mount	41902	Synonym for: Rail, medical, device mount/supply system
Support, arch	13861	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, local foot
Support, arch, reusable	37383	Synonym for: Orthosis, footwear, orthopaedic, shoe, local foot
Support, arm	13862	Synonym for: Holder, patient, arm
Support, bedding	37557	Synonym for: Bedding support
Support, breathing tube	39817	Synonym for: Holder, tube, anaesthesia
Support, head	37320	Synonym for: Holder, patient, head, <specify>
Support, head and trunk, wheelchair	32988	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Support, head, surgical, ENT	39228	Synonym for: Holder, patient, head, ear/nose/throat
Support, hernia	31959	Synonym for: Hernia aid, <specify>
Support, hot/cold pack	37382	Synonym for: Holder, hot/cold pack
Support, lower-extremity	18029	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, <specify>
Support, lower extremity	36263	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, <specify>
Support, nasal	41978	Synonym for: Splint, nasal, external
Support, neck	34965	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, cervical, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Support, patient position	31344	Synonym for: Holder, patient, <specify>
Support, scrotal	13873	Synonym for: Hernia aid, <specify>
Support, scrotal, therapeutic	32211	Synonym for: Hernia aid, <specify>
Support, stocking medical	32213	Synonym for: Stocking, <specify>
Support, torso	18030	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, <specify>
Support, upper extremity	36262	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, <specify>
Support belt, sternal	17967	Synonym for: Binder, sternum
Surface coil, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)	17542	Synonym for: Coil, MRI, <specify>
Surface imaging system, 3-D, optical	18144	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, teletherapy, contour detection
Surgeon's glove	33517	Synonym for: Glove, <specify>
Surgical camera, still	32260	Synonym for: Camera, still, surgical
Surgical cast cutter, electrical	36357	Synonym for: Cast cutter, electric
Surgical clamp	42468	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, <specify>
Surgical drill/saw foot switch	42072	Synonym for: Remote control, foot switch
Surgical facility boom, ceiling	41710	Synonym for: Supply unit, ceiling-mounted
Surgical facility boom, ceiling-mounted	16001	Synonym for: Supply unit, ceiling-mounted
Surgical facility boom, ceiling-mounted, microscope	16000	Synonym for: Supply unit, ceiling-mounted, microscope, surgical
Surgical glove	34657	Synonym for: Glove, <specify>
Surgical head covering	13882	Synonym for: Cap, <specify>
Surgical helmet system	11995	Synonym for: Helmet, surgical, system
Surgical lamp	32326	Synonym for: Light, surgical
Surgical mesh	32255	Synonym for: Mesh, surgical
Surgical packing	13886	A sterile gauze usually provided on a roll. The gauze may be of various widths, e.g. 1/4 inch, 1/2 inch, and may be impregnated with other compounds, e.g. petroleum jelly or povidone iodine. Surgical packing is used to fill surgical incisions that must heal in a controlled manner, usually internal to external.
Surgical preparation kit	35246	A packaged collection of materials required for the pre-operative preparation of a patient. It includes scrubbing pads and sterilizing solutions.
Surgical procedure kit, reusable	37547	A prepackaged kit, tray or set that contains all the various instruments, dressings and pharmaceuticals necessary to perform general surgical procedures. This device is reusable after appropriate cleansing.
Surgical procedure kit, single use	33961	A prepackaged kit, tray or set that contains all the various instruments, dressings and pharmaceuticals necessary to perform general surgical procedures. This device is disposable.
Surgical scrub kit	35567	A kit, tray or set containing all materials required for pre-operative preparation of surgical personnel, e.g. scrubbing the fingers, hands and forearms, prior to gloving and donning surgical gear.

Surgical suture, non-absorbable, with/without needle	34600	Synonym for: Suture, <specify>
Surgical table cushion	33986	Synonym for: Mattress, operating table
Surgical towel	14077	A sterile cloth used in the operating room to absorb extraneous fluids.
Surgical viscoelastic material	34033	Synonym for: Aqueous/vitreous humour replacement medium
Survey meter	41123	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, survey meter, <specify>
Susceptibility test disc, antimicrobial	39971	Synonym for: Susceptibility test disk, antimicrobial
Susceptibility test disk, antimicrobial	38852	An antimicrobial-impregnated disk used to measure, by a disk-agar diffusion technique or a disk-broth elution technique, the in vitro susceptibility of most clinically important bacterial pathogens to antimicrobial agents. The results are used in the identification of the pathogen.
Susceptibility test medium, plate	30645	Synonym for: Culture medium, <specify>
Susceptibility test powders, antimycobacterial	34095	Synonym for: Mycobacterium susceptibility test kit
Susceptibility testing media, bacteriology, dehydrated	30631	Synonym for: Culture medium, bacteriology, susceptibility
Suture, <specify>	13896	A sterile thread or wire used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching. This device may or may not include a needle which is attached during manufacture and which is intended to be disposed of after single use. Template for: Suture, absorbable Suture, catgut Suture, collagen Suture, cotton Suture, iodized Suture, linen Suture, nylon Suture, plastic Suture, polyamide Suture, polybutester Suture, polydioxanone Suture, polyester Suture, polyethylene Suture, polyglactin Suture, polyglycolic acid Suture, polyglyconate Suture, polypropylene monofilament Suture, polytetrafluoroethylene Suture, polyvinylidene fluoride Suture, silk Suture, silk, non-sterile Suture, silver Suture, steel, stainless Suture, T
Suture, absorbable	34598	A fine thread or cord-like absorbable material that is used to make a repair to or close a wound.
Suture, absorbable, natural	38842	Synonym for: Suture, absorbable
Suture, absorbable, ophthalmic	39664	Synonym for: Suture, absorbable
Suture, absorbable, synthetic	38844	Synonym for: Suture, absorbable

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Suture, absorbable, synthetic, polyglycolic acid	38843	Synonym for: Suture, polyglycolic acid
Suture, cardiovascular	31705	Synonym for: Suture, <specify>
Suture, catgut	13898	A thread, manufactured from a nonabsorbable material prepared from the intestines of sheep, that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, collagen	13899	A sterile thread made from collagen that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, cotton	13900	A sterile thread made from cotton that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, dental	31761	Synonym for: Suture, <specify>
Suture, iodized	15873	A sterile thread that has been treated with the antimicrobial agent iodine, and is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, linen	13902	A sterile thread made from linen that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, nonabsorbable, ophthalmic	39663	Synonym for: Suture, <specify>
Suture, nonabsorbable	38845	Synonym for: Suture, <specify>
Suture, nonabsorbable, silk	38846	Synonym for: Suture, silk
Suture, nonabsorbable, steel, monofilament and multifilament	39381	Synonym for: Suture, steel, stainless
Suture, nonabsorbable, synthetic, polyamide	39382	Synonym for: Suture, polyamide
Suture, nonabsorbable, synthetic, polyester	38848	Synonym for: Suture, polyester
Suture, nonabsorbable, synthetic, polyethylene	38849	Synonym for: Suture, polyethylene
Suture, nonabsorbable, synthetic, polypropylene	38850	Synonym for: Suture, polypropylene monofilament
Suture, nylon	13905	A sterile thread made from nylon that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, ophthalmic, absorbable	32743	Synonym for: Suture, absorbable
Suture, ophthalmic, nonabsorbable	32742	Synonym for: Suture, <specify>
Suture, plastic	34602	A sterile thread made from plastic that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, polyamide	38847	A sterile thread made from polyamide that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, polybutester	17245	A sterile thread made from polybutester that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, polydioxanone	16584	A sterile thread made from polydioxanone that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, polyester	13906	A sterile thread made from polyester that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, polyethylene	13907	A sterile thread made from polyethylene that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, polyglactin	17471	A sterile thread made from polyglactin that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, polyglycolic acid	13908	A sterile thread made from polyglycolic acid that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, polyglyconate	17246	A sterile thread made from polyglyconate that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, polypropylene monofilament	13909	A sterile thread made from polypropylene monofilament that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.

Suture, polytetrafluoroethylene	17467	A sterile thread made from polytetrafluoroethylene that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, polyvinylidene fluoride	38873	A sterile thread made from polyvinylidene fluoride that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, silk	13910	A sterile thread made from silk that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, silk, non-sterile	34601	A thin thread composed of silk that is packaged non-sterile; it is intended to suture wounds and must be sterilized before use to prevent infection.
Suture, silver	15972	A sterile wire made from silver that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, stainless steel	13911	Synonym for: Suture, steel, stainless
Suture, stainless steel monofilament	15971	Synonym for: Suture, steel, stainless
Suture, stainless steel multifilament	13904	Synonym for: Suture, steel, stainless
Suture, steel, stainless	35383	A sterile wire made from stainless steel that is used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture, surgical, nonabsorbable, expanded, polytetrafluoroethylene	38880	Synonym for: Suture, polytetrafluoroethylene
Suture, surgical, nonabsorbable, polybutester	38872	Synonym for: Suture, polybutester
Suture, surgical, nonabsorbable, poly(vinylidene fluoride)	40440	Synonym for: Suture, polyvinylidene fluoride
Suture, T	17789	A device that affixes the stomach to the anterior abdominal wall in preparation for the introduction of a percutaneous gastrostomy tube which will provide direct access to the stomach. The suture is also useful in any procedure requiring stabilization or fixation of a hollow viscous structure, e.g. gallbladder, bowel or superficial abscess.
Suture apparatus/autosuture	34605	Synonym for: Suture unit, automatic
Suture button	13891	Synonym for: Suture retention device
Suture cutter	16224	A dedicated hand-held surgical instrument used for cutting sutures. It will typically have a protected scalpel-like blade which may be fixed or have a scissor-like cutting action.
Suture guide	42502	Synonym for: Guide, suture
Suture kit	13892	A packaged collection of the various instruments, dressings, and pharmaceuticals necessary to perform a suture procedure. Typical components include a disinfectant, needles, and various sterile threads or wires used to join the edges of a wound or incision by stitching.
Suture removal kit	13894	A packaged collection of the various instruments, dressings, and pharmaceuticals necessary to remove sutures from a patient. Typical components include a disinfectant, scissors, forceps, gauze and bandages.
Suture retention device	33519	A device, e.g. a retention bridge, a surgical button or a suture bolster, intended to aid wound healing by distributing suture tension over a larger area in the patient. The distribution of suture tension will help prevent the suture from cutting the skin.
Suture ring	13895	Synonym for: Suture retention device
Suture unit, arthroscopic	17735	A device used to repair lesions and/or muscle tears. Controlled arthroscopically, the suture punch system places the number of sutures desired by the surgeon at the site of the lesion or tear.
Suture unit, automatic	15065	A device used to repair lesions and/or muscle tears through the automated stitching of sterile threads.
Suture with needle, disposable	32314	Synonym for: Suture, <specify>
Suturing device, endotherapy	37390	Synonym for: Endotherapy device, suturing
Swab	13912	A piece of absorbent material, e.g. cotton or foam, attached to the end of a stick made of wood, plastic, or wire. It is used for the application of medication, the

		removal of material, or the collection of bacteria.
Swab, cotton	15066	Synonym for: Swab
Swab, oral care	16619	A piece of absorbent material, e.g. cotton or foam, attached to the end of a plastic stick that is used for dental hygiene.
Swab, specimen collecting	13914	Synonym for: Swab
Swan-Ganz catheter	37131	Synonym for: Catheter, cardiac, balloon, <specify>
Sweat test, skin resistance measurement	41910	Synonym for: Dermohygrometer
Sweat treatment apparatus	36547	Synonym for: Iontophoresis unit, anhidrotic
Symblepharon ring	37833	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, eye, symblepharon ring
Synchronizer, <specify>	15604	A physiological monitoring device used as a component of a diagnostic imaging system, e.g. x-ray, nuclear medicine, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or ultrasound, that produces a signal which enables image formation or data collection to be synchronized with a specific measurable physiological parameter, e.g. the beginning of a patient's respiratory or heart cycle. It is primarily used for the purpose of artefact reduction or enhancement of signal to noise ratios in various real-time or dynamic medical imaging applications. It is sometimes referred to as a gated imaging accessory or trigger. Template for: Synchronizer, MRI system Synchronizer, nuclear medicine system Synchronizer, ultrasound system Synchronizer, x-ray system, diagnostic
Synchronizer, diagnostic ultrasound unit	15067	Synonym for: Synchronizer, ultrasound system
Synchronizer, ECG/respirator, radiographic	39805	Synonym for: Synchronizer, x-ray system, diagnostic
Synchronizer, ECG/ventilator, radiographic	33096	Synonym for: Synchronizer, x-ray system, diagnostic
Synchronizer, electrocardiograph, nuclear	33121	Synonym for: Synchronizer, nuclear medicine system
Synchronizer, gamma camera	15068	Synonym for: Synchronizer, nuclear medicine system
Synchronizer, magnetic resonance imaging	17239	Synonym for: Synchronizer, MRI system
Synchronizer, MRI system	36005	A physiological monitoring unit used as a component of a diagnostic magnetic resonance (MRI) system, that produces a signal which enables image formation or data collection to be synchronized with a specific measurable physiological parameter, e.g. the beginning of a patient's respiratory or cardiac cycle. It is primarily used for the purpose of artefact reduction or enhancement of signal to noise ratios in various real-time or dynamic MRI applications.
Synchronizer, nuclear medicine system	40743	A physiological monitoring unit used a component of a diagnostic nuclear medicine imaging system, e.g. SPECT, PET or gamma camera, that produces a signal which enables image formation or data collection to be synchronized with a specific measurable physiological parameter, e.g. the beginning of a patient's respiratory or cardiac cycle. It is primarily used for the purpose of artefact reduction or enhancement of signal to noise ratios in various real-time or dynamic nuclear medicine imaging applications.
Synchronizer, radiographic unit	15069	Synonym for: Synchronizer, x-ray system, diagnostic
Synchronizer, ultrasound system	35460	A physiological monitoring unit used a component of a diagnostic ultrasound system that produces a signal which enables image formation or data collection to be synchronized with a specific measurable physiological parameter, e.g. the beginning of a patient's respiratory or cardiac cycle. It is primarily used for the purpose of artefact reduction or enhancement of signal to noise ratios in various real-time or dynamic ultrasound imaging applications.
Synchronizer, x-ray system, diagnostic	40745	A physiological monitoring unit used as a component of a diagnostic x-ray system, e.g. fluoroscopy, angiography or general-purpose, that produces a signal which enables image formation or data collection to be synchronized with a specific measurable physiological parameter, e.g. the beginning of a patient's respiratory or cardiac cycle. It is primarily used for the purpose of artefact reduction or enhancement of signal to noise ratios in various real-time or dynamic diagnostic x-ray applications.
Synchrotron, medical	33075	Synonym for: Accelerator system, non-linear
Syndesmotome	42338	A dental surgical instrument for cutting desmodontal fibres and for detaching the alveolo-dental ligaments.

Synoptophor	36058	An ophthalmic device used for the evaluation and training of the eyes' binocular function, i.e. the ability of the two eyes to focus on a single object. This device is typically used for diagnosing strabismus, a deviation of the eye which the patient cannot overcome. The various forms of strabismus are spoken of as tropias giving variants, e.g. stereoscopy, i.e. vision in depth; amblyopia, i.e. weakened vision of one eye; exotropia/esotropia, i.e. squinting/cross-eyed.
Synoptophore	17535	Synonym for: Synoptophor
Synthetic resin, crown	34763	Synonym for: Crown/bridge material, polymer based
Synthetic resin teeth	34760	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, resin
Synthetic resin vascular graft	34401	Synonym for: Graft, vascular, synthetic
Syringe, <specify>	13929	A device used to inject/infuse or withdraw fluids or gas. It is typically constructed of glass or plastic and consists of a barrel with measurement lines and a plunger. It is most commonly used for the administration of medications or for blood sampling. Template for: Syringe, anaesthesia Syringe, angiography Syringe, blood gas Syringe, dental, anaesthesia Syringe, dental, anaesthesia, intraligamentary Syringe, dental, impression material Syringe, dental, irrigating Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, needleless Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, recessed-needle Syringe, hypodermic, insulin Syringe, hypodermic, metered delivery Syringe, hypodermic, tuberculin Syringe, irrigating, ear Syringe, irrigating, general-purpose
Syringe, anaesthesia	35387	A hollow plastic cylinder with an injection plunger used with a needle to administer (infuse) anaesthetic drugs.
Syringe, angiography	15286	A device that consists of a barrel and plunger used with a needle to inject (infuse) contrast material into the heart, great vessels, and coronary arteries to study the heart and vessels under x-ray photography.
Syringe, antistick	40317	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>
Syringe, aspirating	16650	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>
Syringe, balloon inflation	34042	Synonym for: Inflator, <specify>
Syringe, blood gas	16785	A device that consists of a barrel and plunger used with a needle to collect arterial blood samples. It is typically constructed of plastic or glass and allows blood to be collected without air contact.
Syringe, cartridge	16585	Synonym for: Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, <specify>
Syringe, cartridge, needleless	18077	Synonym for: Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, needleless
Syringe, cartridge, recessed-needle	18078	Synonym for: Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, recessed-needle
Syringe, cartridge, shielded-needle	18073	Synonym for: Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, recessed-needle
Syringe, catheter	13936	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>
Syringe, dental, <specify>	35388	A dental device for administering a substance in a controlled manner. This may be a local anaesthetic used in dentistry, or other products. This device is typically reusable having a single use cartridge inserted into it. Template for: Syringe, dental, anaesthesia Syringe, dental, anaesthesia, intraligamentary Syringe, dental, impression material

Syringe, dental, irrigating

Syringe, dental, anaesthesia	35969	A dental device for administering local anaesthetic in dentistry, using a pre-filled cartridge and an attached sterile needle. This device is reusable.
Syringe, dental, anaesthesia, intraligamentary	35869	A dental cartridge syringe specifically designed for administering local anaesthetic under increased pressure via the periodontal ligament or into the bone.
Syringe, dental, impression material	35860	A dental syringe used to inject impression material into an impression tray.
Syringe, dental, irrigating	35970	A dental device for washing the pulp cavity and root canal to remove debris.
Syringe, ear	11376	Synonym for: Syringe, irrigating, ear
Syringe, ENT	33470	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>
Syringe, hypodermic, <specify>	13940	A device with a small calibre barrel with plunger used to inject (infuse) drugs or other liquids, usually through a hollow, small bore needle, into subcutaneous tissue. Template for: Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, needleless Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, recessed-needle Syringe, hypodermic, insulin Syringe, hypodermic, metered delivery Syringe, hypodermic, tuberculin
Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, <specify>	35837	A device with a breech-loading metal barrel with plunger into which fits a hermetically sealed glass cartridge containing medication. The device is used for hypodermic drug delivery. See also: Injector, <specify>. Template for: Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, needleless Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, recessed-needle
Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, needleless	36279	A device with a breech-loading metal barrel with plunger into which fits a hermetically sealed glass cartridge containing medication. The device has a specialized nozzle to force the contents of the cartridge through the skin (needleless). See also: Injector, <specify>.
Syringe, hypodermic, cartridge, recessed-needle	36280	A device with a breech-loading metal barrel with plunger into which fits a hermetically sealed glass cartridge containing medication. The device uses an attached protective recessed needle for hypodermic drug delivery. See also: Injector, <specify>.
Syringe, hypodermic, insulin	35389	A device with a small barrel with plunger, calibrated in units of insulin, used with a needle to administer (infuse) insulin subcutaneously.
Syringe, hypodermic, metered delivery	35904	A device with a graduated barrel with plunger designed to deliver (infuse) an accurate metered dosage of a substance through the administration of an injection.
Syringe, hypodermic, shielded-needle	18070	Synonym for: Syringe, hypodermic, <specify>
Syringe, hypodermic, tuberculin	35391	A device with a small barrel with plunger that has the measured units used for administering tuberculin skin test antigen.
Syringe, insulin	13941	Synonym for: Syringe, hypodermic, insulin
Syringe, insulin, shielded-needle	18071	Synonym for: Syringe, hypodermic, insulin
Syringe, intraligamentary	16702	Synonym for: Syringe, dental, anaesthesia, intraligamentary
Syringe, irrigating	13942	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>
Syringe, irrigating, ear	35025	A device that consists of a barrel with plunger used to flush the ear canal with an irrigating solution.
Syringe, irrigating, general-purpose	35390	A device with a rigid plastic barrel with a fitted rubber bulb at one end and a nozzle at the other, used primarily for the irrigation or flushing of body orifices. For the ear, see: Syringe, irrigating, ear.
Syringe, metered delivery	16824	Synonym for: Syringe, hypodermic, metered delivery
Syringe, micro	16878	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>
Syringe, piston	32171	Synonym for: Syringe, <specify>

Syringe, restorative and impression material	31840	Synonym for: Syringe, dental, impression material
Syringe, tuberculin	13945	Synonym for: Syringe, hypodermic, tuberculin
Syringe, tuberculin, shielded-needle	18072	Synonym for: Syringe, hypodermic, tuberculin
Syringe cartridge	16775	Synonym for: Cartridge, syringe, <specify>
Syringe cutter	35385	A device that cuts a syringe to prevent reuse. It typically includes a sharp metal cutting blade housed in a plastic container that receives the pieces of the destroyed syringe.
Syringe pump	38471	Synonym for: Infusion pump, syringe
Syringe scale magnifier	16802	A device placed over a syringe barrel that magnifies its scale gradations to assist the user.
Syringe tip cap	16825	A device that covers the tip of a syringe. It is typically constructed of plastic and used to prevent the leakage of syringe contents and to maintain content sterility until the syringe is used.
Syringe/needle adaptor	13922	Synonym for: Adaptor, syringe/needle
System, abortion, metreurynter-balloon	39633	Synonym for: Metreurynter
System, abortion, vacuum	39629	Synonym for: Suction unit, abortion
System, alarm, electrosurgical	39293	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, monitor/alarm, electrodes
System, analysis, electrophoretic hemoglobin	39819	Synonym for: Analyser, electrophoresis, protein fractionation
System, applicator, radionuclide, manual	33072	Synonym for: Brachytherapy applicator, <specify>
System, applicator, radionuclide, remote-controlled	33149	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, brachytherapy, remote afterloading
System, automated platelet aggregation	33322	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, platelet aggregation
System, balloon, intra-aortic and control	39132	Synonym for: Circulatory assist unit, pump, balloon
System, blood culturing	34061	Synonym for: Blood culture kit
System, blood, extracorporeal and accessory	40220	Synonym for: Oxygenator, external bubble
System, catheter control, steerable	39154	Synonym for: Catheter controller, steering unit
System, cement removal extraction	40286	Synonym for: Extractor, cement, orthopaedic
System, cryosurgical, liquid nitrogen, for urology	39256	Synonym for: Cryosurgical unit, general-purpose
System, dialysate delivery, central multiple patient	39326	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, multi-patient
System, dialysate delivery, recirculating	32117	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, <specify>
System, dialysate delivery, recirculating, single pass	32116	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, <specify>
System, dialysate delivery, sealed	32115	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, <specify>
System, dialysate delivery, semi-automatic, peritoneal	33620	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

System, dialysate delivery, single pass	32118	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, <specify>
System, dialysate delivery, single patient	32150	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, single patient
System, dialysate delivery, sorbent regenerated	32152	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, <specify>
System, digital image communication	40224	Synonym for: Digitizing unit, radiographic
System, evacuator, fluid	39304	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
System, external fixator (with non-metallic invasive component)	39840	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, pin
System, facet screw spinal device	40395	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, spine, construct
System, fibrinogen determination	33642	Synonym for: Fibrinogen kit
System, gastrointestinal motility (electrical)	39297	Synonym for: Patient monitor, gastrointestinal/oesophageal motility
System, haemoglobin, automated	32435	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, haemoglobin
System, hemodialysis, access recirculation monitoring	34172	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, <specify>
System, hemodialysis, remote accessory	34152	Synonym for: Dialysate delivery system, haemodialysis, <specify>
System, hemoglobin, automated	39435	Synonym for: Analyser, haematology, haemoglobin
System, hyperthermia, RF/microwave (benign prostatic hyperplasia)	40321	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, microwave
System, image processing	33931	Synonym for: Picture archiving and communication system, <specify>
System, imaging, fluorescence	37263	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
System, imaging, pulsed doppler, ultrasonic	33113	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
System, imaging, pulsed echo, ultrasonic	33114	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
System, imaging, x-ray, electrostatic	33095	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
System, intrafallopian cannula	40311	Synonym for: Cannula, uterine, intrafallopian
System, irrigation, colonic	33623	Synonym for: Irrigation/aspiration unit, surgery, general-purpose
System, irrigation, urological	33899	Synonym for: Irrigation/aspiration unit, surgery, general-purpose
System, measurement, blood-pressure, non-invasive	31738	Synonym for: Patient monitor, blood pressure, noninvasive
System, monitoring, perinatal	32658	Synonym for: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph
System, Mycoplasma (inc. combined with I.D.)	30657	Synonym for: Mycoplasma antigen kit
System, network and communication, physiological monitor	40410	Synonym for: Computer interface
System, pacing, temporary, acute, internal atrial defibrillation	37285	Synonym for: Pacemaker, cardiac, external, invasive

System, peritoneal, automatic delivery	32154	Synonym for: Dialyser, peritoneal unit
System, planning, radiation therapy treatment	37300	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment planning system
System, planning, radiation therapy treatment	40428	Synonym for: Radiation therapy treatment planning system
System, pressure measurement, intermittent	33212	Synonym for: Patient monitor, blood pressure, noninvasive
System, radiation therapy, charged-particle, medical	33882	Synonym for: Accelerator system, <specify>
System, radiation therapy, neutron, medical	33074	Synonym for: Nuclear reactor system, therapeutic
System, radiation therapy, radionuclide	33066	Synonym for: Radionuclide system, therapeutic, <specify>
System, radionuclide infusion	33930	Synonym for: Gas administration system, <specify>
System, reading, television, closed-circuit	39650	Synonym for: Television set, closed-circuit system
System, rebreathing, radionuclide	33118	Synonym for: Gas administration system, <specify>
System, simulation, radiation therapy	33628	Synonym for: Simulator, radiation therapy
System, skin closure	34112	Synonym for: Suture unit, automatic
System, suction, lipoplasty	37306	Synonym for: Suction unit, liposuction
System, telemetry, physiological signal	39571	Synonym for: Telemetry system, physiological signal
System, telethermographic	33112	Synonym for: Thermography system, infrared
System, telethermographic (adjunctive use)	40190	Synonym for: Thermography system, infrared
System, telethermographic (sole diagnostic screen)	40189	Synonym for: Thermography system, infrared
System, telethermographic, adjunctive use	33885	Synonym for: Thermography system, infrared
System, telethermographic, sole diagnostic screen	33884	Synonym for: Thermography system, infrared
System, test, alpha-fetoprotein, RIA	40120	Synonym for: Alphafoetoprotein kit
System, test, automated blood grouping and antibody	40116	Synonym for: Analyser, blood grouping
System, test, beta-2-microglobulin immunological	33418	Synonym for: Beta2-microglobulin kit
System, test, blood glucose, over the counter	38879	Synonym for: Glucose kit
System, test, C-reactive protein	31482	Synonym for: C-reactive protein kit
System, test, C-reactive protein, rhodamine	31480	Synonym for: C-reactive protein kit
System, test, home, HIV-1	40439	Synonym for: Human immunodeficiency virus I antibody kit
System, test, human chorionic gonadotropin	39060	Synonym for: Total human chorionic gonadotrophin kit
System, test, hypersensitivity pneumonitis	31553	Synonym for: Hypersensitivity pneumonitis kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

System, test, infectious mononucleosis	33686	Synonym for: Glandular fever kit
System, test, lipoprotein (A)	40405	Synonym for: Lipoprotein kit
System, test, low density, lipoprotein	40393	Synonym for: Low density lipoprotein kit
System, test, oxalate	33940	Synonym for: Oxalate kit
System, test, rheumatoid factor	31555	Synonym for: Rheumatoid factor kit
System, test, sodium, enzymatic method	40447	Synonym for: Sodium kit
System, test, systemic lupus erythematosus	31554	Synonym for: Systemic lupus erythematosus kit
System, test, thyroglobulin	40409	Synonym for: Thyroglobulin kit
System, test, thyroid autoantibody	33421	Synonym for: Thyroglobulin autoantibody kit
System, test, vitamin D	40387	Synonym for: Vitamin D kit, <specify>
System, therapeutic, x-ray	39812	Synonym for: X-ray system, therapeutic, <specify>
System, thermographic, liquid crystal	33881	Synonym for: Thermography system, <specify>
System, thermographic, liquid crystal (sole diagnostic screen)	40191	Synonym for: Thermography system, <specify>
System, thermographic, liquid crystal, nonpowered (adjunctive use)	33735	Synonym for: Thermography system, <specify>
System, thermographic, liquid crystal, powered (adjunctive use)	33734	Synonym for: Thermography system, <specify>
System, thermographic, liquid crystal, sole	33886	Synonym for: Thermography system, <specify>
System, tomographic, nuclear	33374	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, <specify>
System, tomography, computed, emission	33630	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, <specify>
System, vocal cord medialization	34094	Synonym for: Artificial larynx
System, water jet catheter, renal	39292	Synonym for: Water jet catheter system, renal
System, water, reproduction, assisted, and purification	37293	Synonym for: Water purification unit, <specify>
System, x-ray, angiographic	33128	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>
System, x-ray, extra-oral source, digital	40426	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, <specify>
System, X-ray, film marking, radiographic	33141	Synonym for: Marker, image identification, automatic
System, x-ray, fluoroscopic, image-intensified	33139	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
System, x-ray, fluoroscopic, non-image-intensified	33140	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
System, x-ray, mammographic	33127	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, <specify>
System, x-ray, mobile	33130	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>

System, x-ray, photofluorographic	33126	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
System, x-ray, stationary	33629	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
System, x-ray, tomographic	33125	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
System, x-ray, tomography, computed	39815	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
System accessorie, extracorporeal	33726	Synonym for: Dialyser, <specify>
System for the identification of hepatitis B antigen	40113	Synonym for: Hepatitis B virus core antigen kit
System & accessory, isolated heart, transport & preservation	37276	Synonym for: Container, organ transport
Systemic lupus erythematosus calibrator	42224	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, calibrator for systemic lupus erythematosus. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Systemic lupus erythematosus control	42225	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, control for systemic lupus erythematosus. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Systemic lupus erythematosus kit	30487	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, other auto-immune disease, kit for systemic lupus erythematosus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
T-Scan	41706	Synonym for: Electrical impedance scanner
T lymphocyte surface marker kit	33895	A collection of items used in combination to perform a serological test for T lymphocyte surface markers.
Table, <specify>	13949	<p>A device, having the function of a table, where a patient or other object(s) are placed upon the upper flat surface. It may have a fixed height or it can be adjustable. More advanced tables, e.g. operating tables, can have very advanced functions/features. This device may be a direct medical device or it may have the nature of hospital hardware (medical furniture).</p> <p>Template for: Table, accelerator system, non-powered Table, accelerator system, powered Table, asphyxia Table, autopsy Table, birthing Table, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality Table, diagnostic imaging, neutron activation Table, disabled person, dining Table, disabled person, work-top Table, dissecting Table, examination/treatment, general-purpose Table, examination/treatment, gynaecological Table, examination/treatment, ophthalmic Table, hyperthermia system, non-powered Table, hyperthermia system, powered Table, instrument Table, MRI system, mobile Table, MRI system, powered Table, nuclear medicine system, PET, non-powered Table, nuclear medicine system, PET, powered Table, nuclear medicine system, planar imaging, non-powered Table, nuclear medicine system, planar imaging, powered Table, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, non-powered Table, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, powered Table, operation, gynaecological Table, operation, ophthalmic Table, operation, orthopaedic</p>

		Table, operation, system
		Table, operation, system, column
		Table, operation, system, top, cardiovascular
		Table, operation, system, top, gynaecological
		Table, operation, system, top, ophthalmic
		Table, operation, system, top, orthopaedic
		Table, operation, system, top, trolley
		Table, operation, system, top, universal
		Table, operation, system, top, urological
		Table, operation, universal, mobile
		Table, over-bed
		Table, physical therapy
		Table, proctological
		Table, radiation therapy treatment planning system, non-powered
		Table, radiation therapy treatment planning system, powered
		Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, non-powered
		Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, powered
		Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, non-powered
		Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, powered
		Table, radiation therapy, teletherapy, non-powered
		Table, radiation therapy, teletherapy, powered
		Table, radiation therapy, x-ray, non-powered
		Table, radiation therapy, x-ray, powered
		Table, thermography system
		Table, ultrasound, diagnostic imaging
		Table, urological
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, angiography, non-powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, angiography, powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, bed-side imaging, non-powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, bed-side imaging, powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopy, non-powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopy, powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, non-powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, mammography, non-powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, mammography, powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, planar tomography, non-powered
		Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, planar tomography, powered
Table, accelerator system, non-powered	40686	A non-electronic radiotherapy table that is specifically designed to position and support a patient during therapeutic radiation treatments administered using a medical linear accelerator or non-linear accelerator. It is a table with fixed position tabletop or mechanical tabletop positioning and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks and lever mechanisms. It can be stationary, mobile or incorporated as an integral component of a medical accelerator system design.
Table, accelerator system, powered	40687	A powered/programmable radiotherapy table that is specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered using a medical linear accelerator or non-linear accelerator. It includes electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning. It can be stationary, mobile or otherwise incorporated as an integral component of a medical accelerator system design.
Table, anaesthetist	35392	Synonym for: Trolley, anaesthetist
Table, asphyxia	36685	A table equipped with suction unit, oxygen supply and heating sources, such as a heating lamp over and a heating pad under the infant. This table is used for the emergency resuscitation of those newborn infants who do not breathe spontaneously at birth, and are oxygen depleted.
Table, autopsy	13953	A table specially designed for post mortem examinations and whole body dissection.
Table, birthing	13960	An adjustable table designed to support a woman's body in appropriate position during labour and delivery and in other examination/treatment procedures

related to pregnancy. This table will typically include, e.g. leg holders, traction handles or a receptacle for afterbirth.

Table, cystometric	34134	Synonym for: Table, urological
Table, cystometric, electric	40364	Synonym for: Table, urological
Table, cystometric, non-electric and accessory	33649	Synonym for: Table, urological
Table, cysto, non-electrical	31972	Synonym for: Table, urological
Table, diagnostic imaging, <specify>	40652	A continuous or articulated flat or curved-top table designed to position and support a patient during diagnostic, interventional or surgical procedures involving the use of medical systems that emit and/or detect ionizing or non-ionizing radiation. It may be referred to as a bed, pallet, cradle, trolley or couch. Imaging tables may be mobile or stationary (a built-in component of the system) and may be strictly mechanically operated (non-powered), or incorporate electronic and/or software controls (powered/programmable) for remote or local operation of table and table-top motion and positioning. Template for: Table, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality Table, diagnostic imaging, neutron activation
Table, diagnostic imaging, multi-modality	40680	A multipurpose flat or curved-top table used to support and position a patient. It is specifically designed to be compatible with one or more diagnostic imaging modalities, e.g. x-ray, nuclear medicine or ultrasound. Designs can be flat top or contain a variable number of articulated joints to facilitate patient positioning. Multi-modality imaging tables are most commonly free-standing mobile, or stationary (fixed-position/location) units, and include both mechanically operated tables and tables which incorporate electronic or software controls for table height, motion, and/or table top position. Some include both mechanical and electronic/software controls.
Table, diagnostic imaging, fixed position/mechanical position control	38075	Synonym for: Table, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Table, diagnostic imaging, MRI, powered/programmable position control	38061	Synonym for: Table, MRI system, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, neutron activation	40679	A table used to position and support a patient and which has been specifically designed to be used with diagnostic neutron activation systems. It can also be articulated to facilitate patient positioning and is made of very low molecular weight materials with low neutron cross-sectional areas in order to reduce or eliminate the potential for producing extraneous radiation through inadvertent activation of the materials in the table.
Table, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, PET, fixed position/mechanical position control	38083	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, PET, non-powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, PET, powered/programmable position control	38084	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, PET, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, planar imaging, fixed position/mechanical position control	38087	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, planar imaging, non-powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, planar imaging, powered/programmable position control	38089	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, planar imaging, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, SPECT, fixed position/mechanical position control	38091	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, non-powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, SPECT, powered/programmable position control	38093	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, powered/programmable position control	38076	Synonym for: Table, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
Table, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound	38044	Synonym for: Table, ultrasound, diagnostic imaging
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, angiography, fixed position/mechanical position control	38096	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, angiography, non-powered

Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, angiography, powered/programmable position control	38100	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, angiography, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, bed-side imaging, fixed position/mechanical position control	38098	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, bed-side imaging, non-powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, bed-side imaging, powered/programmable position control	38039	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, bed-side imaging, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, computed tomography, powered/programmable position control	38108	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, fluoroscopy, fixed position/mechanical position control	38105	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopy, non-powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, fluoroscopy, powered/programmable position control	38103	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopy, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, general-purpose imaging, non-powered	38106	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, non-powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, general-purpose, powered/programmable position control	38114	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, mammography, fixed position/mechanical position control	38110	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, mammography, non-powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, mammography, powered/programmable position control	38118	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, mammography, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, planar tomography, powered/programmable position control	38117	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, planar tomography, powered
Table, diagnostic imaging, x-ray, planar tomography, fixed position/mechanical position control	38116	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, planar tomography, non-powered
Table, disabled person, dining	31220	A table designed to be used by a disabled person for the purpose of dining. It will have features that take into consideration the requirements of handicapped persons.
Table, disabled person, work-top	31219	A table specially designed to be used by a disabled person for working or training. It will have special functions to accommodate the handicapped person, e.g. it may be height-adjustable, have tilting-functions or have raised table edges.
Table, dissecting	17136	A table specially designed to provide a working surface for examination and dissection of organs and other anatomic parts. These tables are mostly used for post-mortem pathologic investigations and for demonstration purposes. For tables used for complete body dissections, see Table, autopsy.
Table, examination, medical, powered	33870	Synonym for: Table, examination/treatment, <specify>
Table, examination/treatment, <specify>	38457	A table for examination and/or treatment purposes. It is typically of the construction where the patient lies upon it, i.e. as an operating table, but some may be designed so that the patient sits beside the table and is examined with instruments placed upon the table. This device can be manually operated or powered. It may be fitted with some basic functions, e.g. raise, lower or tilt, and is used in examination rooms, doctors' surgeries and minor operating rooms. Template for: Table, examination/treatment, general-purpose Table, examination/treatment, gynaecological Table, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Table, examination/treatment, general-purpose	30016	A general-purpose table for examination and/or treatment that may be fitted with some basic functions, e.g. raise, lower or tilt, and is used in, e.g. examination rooms or doctors' surgeries.
Table, examination/treatment, gynaecological	36065	An adjustable examination/treatment table designed to support a woman's body in appropriate positions during gynaecological examinations and procedures.

Table, examination/treatment, ophthalmic	36400	A specially equipped and constructed table for the examination of the patient's eyes. This table is typically furnished with devices, e.g. a slit lamp, keratometer, phoropter and hand instruments for examination. The patient's chair is typically separate from the table though its adjustment will typically be operated from controls mounted in the table. Some designs may incorporate the chair as part of the table unit and even facilitate easy swinging aside mechanisms to accommodate wheelchair bound patients.
Table, gynaecologic	17549	Synonym for: Table, examination/treatment, gynaecological
Table, hyperthermia system, non-powered	40688	A continuous or articulated surface non-electronic table specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered using a medical hyperthermia system. This is a table with fixed position table top or mechanical tabletop positioning and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks and lever mechanisms. It can be stationary, mobile or incorporated as an integral component of a hyperthermia system design.
Table, hyperthermia system, powered	40689	A continuous or articulated surface powered/programmable radiotherapy table specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered using a medical hyperthermia system. It has electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning. It can be a stationary or mobile unit or otherwise incorporated as an integral component of a hyperthermia system design.
Table, hyperthermia, fixed position/mechanical position control	38077	Synonym for: Table, hyperthermia system, non-powered
Table, hyperthermia, powered/programmable position control	38081	Synonym for: Table, hyperthermia system, powered
Table, instrument	13959	A table used for laying out sterile surgical instruments, sutures, and other utensils/items required during an operation or intervention. It is designed to include an appropriate, e.g. stainless steel, top or surface with no crevices, screws or rivets, and most tables include telescoping pedestals for height adjustment and swivel caster bases. This table is used in the so-called "sterile area" of the operation site and in some cases may be attached to the operating table.
Table, instrument, manual, ophthalmic	32824	Synonym for: Stand, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Table, instrument, powered, ophthalmic	32823	Synonym for: Stand, examination/treatment, ophthalmic
Table, mechanical	33007	Synonym for: Table, <specify>
Table, MRI system, mobile	36937	A mobile table that is made of ferromagnetically inactive materials (non-magnetic) to render them compatible with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) environment, and that is designed for the transport of the patient to and from the examination table in the MRI system. This table can be safely left in the MRI examination room because of its compatibility, whilst the patient is being examined.
Table, MRI system, powered	40676	A powered/programmable table designed with electronic and/or software controls for table top position and motion relative to the detection electronics of a diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system. It is used to position and support a patient during MRI examinations and guided interventional procedures. It is made with ferromagnetically inactive materials to render them compatible with MRI environments and is typically an integral component of the MRI system gantry. It may have, e.g. a detachable table top, equipment supports, physiological monitors, mattresses, alarms and patient positioning devices.
Table, MRI, powered/programmable position control	38047	Synonym for: Table, MRI system, powered
Table, neutron therapy, fixed position/mechanical position control	38050	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, non-powered
Table, neutron therapy, powered/programmable position control	38054	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, powered
Table, nuclear medicine	16599	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, <specify>
Table, nuclear medicine system, <specify>	40669	<p>A flat or curved-top table specifically designed to position and support a patient during various diagnostic studies involving the use of a nuclear medicine imaging system, e.g. gamma camera, SPECT or PET. It is typically designed to accommodate positioning of NM imaging system detector head(s) both above and below the tabletop and is constructed of materials having low photon attenuation coefficients, e.g. carbon fibre composite material, which allows imaging even when the table is between the imaging system detector head and the patient. NM imaging tables may be mobile or stationary (integral component of the gantry configuration).</p> <p>Template for: Table, nuclear medicine system, PET, non-powered Table, nuclear medicine system, PET, powered Table, nuclear medicine system, planar imaging, non-powered Table, nuclear medicine system, planar imaging, powered</p>

		Table, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, non-powered
		Table, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, powered
Table, nuclear medicine system, PET, non-powered	40672	A non-electronic flat or curved top nuclear medicine (NM) imaging table used for patient support during positron emission tomography (PET) imaging procedures. It is a device with fixed position table-tops or a mechanical table-top position and/or height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks or lever mechanisms. It includes stationary and mobile designs, but PET tables are most typically incorporated as an integral part of a PET imaging system gantry.
Table, nuclear medicine system, PET, powered	40673	A flat or curved-top electrically powered and/or programmable imaging table used for patient support during positron emission tomography (PET) imaging procedures. It is a table with electronic and/or software controls for tabletop height and motion. It includes stationary and mobile designs but are most typically incorporated as an integral part of a PET imaging system gantry.
Table, nuclear medicine system, planar imaging, non-powered	40670	A non-electronic flat or curved top general-purpose nuclear medicine (NM) table used for patient support during imaging procedures with gamma camera based NM systems. It is a table with fixed position table-tops or table units with mechanical table-top position and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks or lever mechanisms. It is specifically designed to support and position a patient during a variety of planar, e.g. non-SPECT, non-PET) imaging procedures and includes stationary and mobile designs, and tables incorporated directly into a planar NM imaging system gantry design.
Table, nuclear medicine system, planar imaging, powered	40671	A flat or curved-top electrically powered/programmable general-purpose nuclear medicine (NM) imaging table used for patient support during imaging procedures with gamma camera based NM systems. It is a table with electronic and/or software controls for table-top height and motion. It is specifically designed to be used to position and support a patient during a variety of planar (non-SPECT, non-PET) imaging procedures and include stationary or mobile designs, and imaging tables that are incorporated directly into a planar NM imaging system gantry design.
Table, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, non-powered	40674	A non-electronic flat or curved top tables with fixed position table-tops or mechanical table-top position and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks and lever mechanisms, specifically designed to support and position a patient during single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) imaging procedures. It can be stationary or mobile but are most typically incorporated as an integral component of a SPECT imaging system design or gantry configuration.
Table, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, powered	40675	A powered/programmable nuclear medicine imaging system table having electronic and/or software controls for table top height, position and motion specifically designed to position and support a patient during a variety of single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) imaging procedures. It can be stationary or mobile but is most typically incorporated as an integral component of a SPECT imaging system design or gantry configuration.
Table, nuclear medicine, PET, fixed position/mechanical position control	38070	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, PET, non-powered
Table, nuclear medicine, PET, powered/programmable position control	38085	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, PET, powered
Table, nuclear medicine, planar imaging, fixed position/mechanical position control	38086	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, planar imaging, non-powered
Table, nuclear medicine, planar imaging, powered/programmable position control	38088	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, planar imaging, powered
Table, nuclear medicine, SPECT, fixed position/mechanical position control	38090	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, non-powered
Table, nuclear medicine, SPECT, powered/programmable position control	38092	Synonym for: Table, nuclear medicine system, SPECT, powered
Table, obstetric (and accessory)	40078	Synonym for: Table, birthing
Table, obstetrical	33593	Synonym for: Table, birthing
Table, obstetrical, AC-powered (and accessory)	32597	Synonym for: Table, birthing
Table, obstetrical, manual (and accessory)	32676	Synonym for: Table, birthing
Table, operating	13961	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>
Table, operating-room, AC-powered	32215	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>

Table, operating-room, electrical	32355	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>
Table, operating-room, manual	32235	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>
Table, operating-room, mechanical	32280	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>
Table, operating-room, non-electrical	32281	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>
Table, operating-room, pneumatic	32279	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>
Table, operation TUR	36976	Synonym for: Table, urological
Table, operation, <specify>	35393	<p>A device used to support the patient's body during surgical procedures, stabilizing the patient's position and providing for optimal exposure of the surgical field. Operating tables are also designed to protect the patient from excessive manipulation, trauma and abrasion. It will typically include an appropriate top surface supported by a fixed pedestal or a movable, swivel caster base. Most tables are divided into three or more hinged sections, e.g. head body and legs, and are raised and lowered by mechanical, electro-mechanical or hydraulic systems using manual or electric controls.</p> <p>Template for: Table, operation, gynaecological</p> <p>Table, operation, ophthalmic</p> <p>Table, operation, orthopaedic</p> <p>Table, operation, system</p> <p>Table, operation, system, column</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, cardiovascular</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, gynaecological</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, ophthalmic</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, orthopaedic</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, trolley</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, universal</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, urological</p> <p>Table, operation, universal, mobile</p>
Table, operation, gynaecological	36618	An operating table specially constructed for gynaecological operations.
Table, operation, ophthalmic	37225	A device (table) specially designed to support the patient's body during ophthalmic surgical procedures. It provides support and stabilization of the patient's body providing optimal access for the surgeon(s) during a surgical intervention. This table is typically designed to have a small width table top giving a shorter distance for the surgeon to stretch to meet the centre line. This table would not be appropriate for operations to be done on the body.
Table, operation, orthopaedic	35394	An adjustable table providing an elevated surface for supporting the patient's body and specific apparatus for supporting and/or providing traction for the patient's limbs during upper and lower extremity orthopaedic procedures. Broken bones can be drawn apart, repositioned, and set to the correct position for fixation using the special features of this table.
Table, operation, system	37325	A system comprising several components which constitute a complete operating table facility, giving interchangeable table tops, alternative patient positioning possibilities, and patient transport to and from the operating room. This system typically comprises a column, loose table tops, remote control for steering of the table, and transport trolleys.
Table, operation, system, column	36611	A permanent or semi-permanent column placed in the operating theatre for the introduction and engagement of loose table tops which are transported upon compatible trolleys.
Table, operation, system, top, <specify>	37245	<p>A detachable table top which is part of a complete operating table system. The patient may lie on this table top when in transit to and from the operating theatre and during the operation period. These table tops are constructed for general surgery or a specific medical speciality.</p> <p>Template for: Table, operation, system, top, cardiovascular</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, gynaecological</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, ophthalmic</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, orthopaedic</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, trolley</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, universal</p> <p>Table, operation, system, top, urological</p>
Table, operation, system, top, cardiovascular	36606	A table top constructed for use in cardiovascular surgery but which may be used for other specialities, e.g. orthopaedics. This table top is typically one piece

and completely flat, with a translucent section free surface providing x-rays free of artefacts.

Table, operation, system, top, gynaecological	37254	A table top constructed for gynaecological intervention. These table tops have a removable pelvic section and leg holders that may be readily adjusted.
Table, operation, system, top, ophthalmic	35494	A detachable table top which is part of a complete operating table system specially constructed to support the patient's body during ophthalmic surgical procedures. It provides support and stabilization of the patient's body providing optimal access for the surgeon(s) during the surgical intervention. This table is typically designed to have a small width table top giving a shorter distance for the surgeon to stretch to meet the centre line. This table would not be appropriate for operations to be done on the body.
Table, operation, system, top, orthopaedic	36608	A detachable table top which is part of a complete operating table system specially constructed for use in orthopaedics. It provides an elevated surface for supporting the patient's body and specific apparatus for supporting and/or providing traction for the patient's limbs during upper and lower extremity orthopaedic procedures. Broken bones can be drawn apart, repositioned, and set to the correct position for fixation using the special features of this table.
Table, operation, system, top, trolley	36614	A lightweight trolley for the transfer of loose table-tops, with or without the patient, to and from the operating column in the theatre.
Table, operation, system, top, universal	37255	A table top (universal) that can be adapted to suit most of the operation positions required for surgical intervention.
Table, operation, system, top, urological	37256	A table top constructed for urological intervention (operations via the urethra). They may be equipped with systems for the collection of, e.g. urine spill or stones, and may also have motor-driven longitudinal traverse.
Table, operation, universal, mobile	36867	A complete mobile operating table (universal) that can be adapted to suit most of the operation positions required for surgical intervention. This table may be manually, hydraulically, mains or battery powered.
Table, orthopaedic	13962	Synonym for: Table, operation, orthopaedic
Table, over-bed	35395	A table designed to be moved directly over the bed to provide the capability for patients to eat, read, or write while they are in bed.
Table, physical therapy	13964	An adjustable examination/treatment table that is height and position adjustable, including vertical tilting from supine to upright, and that incorporate foot supports and may attach exercisers, e.g. pulleys or rotators; and other accessories, e.g. cervical bars or arm slings. This table is designed for treatment of diseases using therapeutic exercises and massage, e.g. to enhance blood circulation to the lower limbs in patients with neurological disorders, e.g. spinal cord injury, and also to aid in muscle training and sense of balance.
Table, physical therapy, multifunction	39849	Synonym for: Table, physical therapy
Table, powered	33005	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>
Table, proctological	36165	An adjustable examination/treatment table that typically includes knee and elbow rests and heel stirrups. These tables are designed to support the patient's body in an adequate position exposing the patient's posterior for perineal examination and procedures.
Table, radiation therapy treatment planning system, non-powered	40694	A non-electronic table specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatment planning procedures requiring the use of a radiation therapy treatment planning system (RTTPS). It is a table with fixed position table top or mechanical tabletop positioning and/or table height controls e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks and lever mechanisms. It can be stationary, mobile or incorporated as an integral component of a radiation therapy treatment planning system design.
Table, radiation therapy treatment planning system, powered	40695	A powered/programmable radiotherapy table specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatment planning procedures requiring the use of a radiation therapy treatment planning system (RTTPS). It has electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning and can be stationary or mobile units or otherwise incorporated as an integral component of a RTTPS design.
Table, radiation therapy, <specify>	40681	A table specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered when using a radionuclide system, e.g. a remote-afterloading brachytherapy system, or a therapeutic teletherapy system. It may be fixed or have powered or mechanical tabletop positioning and/or table height controls. It can be stationary, mobile, or incorporated as an integral component of the parent device system design. Template for: Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, non-powered Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, powered Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, non-powered Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, powered Table, radiation therapy, teletherapy, non-powered Table, radiation therapy, teletherapy, powered Table, radiation therapy, x-ray, non-powered Table, radiation therapy, x-ray, powered

Table, radiation therapy, accelerator, fixed position/mechanical position control	38071	Synonym for: Table, accelerator system, non-powered
Table, radiation therapy, accelerator, powered/programmable position control	38073	Synonym for: Table, accelerator system, powered
Table, radiation therapy, accelerator, powered/programmable position control	38041	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, x-ray, powered
Table, radiation therapy, hyperthermia, fixed position/mechanical position control	38078	Synonym for: Table, hyperthermia system, non-powered
Table, radiation therapy, hyperthermia, powered/programmable position control	38082	Synonym for: Table, hyperthermia system, powered
Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, fixed position/mechanical position control	38052	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, non-powered
Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, non-powered	40690	A non-electronic radiotherapy table that is specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered using a neutron stream diverted from a nuclear reactor. It is a table with fixed position tabletop or mechanical tabletop positioning and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks or lever mechanisms. It is made from low molecular weight materials that reduce or eliminate unintended table activation during patient treatments and is typically free-standing mobile or fixed-position. It can incorporate various accessories, e.g. patient positioning devices, shielding holders or film holders.
Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, powered	40691	A powered/programmable radiotherapy table that is specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered using a neutron stream diverted from a nuclear reactor. It is made from low molecular weight or hydrogenous materials that reduce or eliminate unintended table activation during patient treatments. It has electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning. This table can incorporate various accessories, e.g. patient positioning and monitoring devices, film holders and alarms.
Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, powered/programmable position control	38038	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, neutron therapy, powered
Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, fixed position/mechanical position control	38056	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, non-powered
Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, non-powered	40692	A non-electronic radiotherapy table is specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered using either a manual or remote-afterloading brachytherapy system. It is a table with fixed position tabletops or mechanical tabletop positioning and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks and lever mechanisms. It can be stationary, mobile or incorporated as an integral component of a brachytherapy system design.
Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, powered	40693	A powered/programmable radiotherapy table specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered using either a manual or remote-afterloading brachytherapy system. It has electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning and can be stationary or mobile units or otherwise incorporated as an integral component of a brachytherapy system design.
Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, powered/programmable position control	38053	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, powered
Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide teletherapy, fixed position/mechanical position control	38057	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, teletherapy, non-powered
Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide teletherapy, powered/programmable position control	38049	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, teletherapy, powered
Table, radiation therapy, teletherapy, non-powered	40684	A non-electronic radiotherapy table is specifically designed to position and support a patient during therapeutic radiation treatments administered using a radionuclide teletherapy system. It is a table with fixed position tabletop or mechanical tabletop positioning and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks and lever mechanisms. It can be stationary, mobile or incorporated as an integral component of a radionuclide teletherapy system.
Table, radiation therapy, teletherapy, powered	40685	A powered/programmable table specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered using a therapeutic radionuclide teletherapy system, e.g. a Cobalt-60 teletherapy system. It has electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning. It can be stationary or

		mobile units or otherwise incorporated as an integral component of a radionuclide teletherapy system or gantry configuration.
Table, radiation therapy, treatment planning system, fixed position/mechanical position control	38059	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy treatment planning system, non-powered
Table, radiation therapy, treatment planning system, powered/programmable position control	38058	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy treatment planning system, powered
Table, radiation therapy, x-ray, fixed position/mechanical position control	38043	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, x-ray, non-powered
Table, radiation therapy, x-ray, non-powered	40682	A non-electronic radiotherapy table specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered using a therapeutic x-ray system. This is a table with fixed position tabletop or mechanical tabletop positioning and/or table height controls, e.g., pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks, and lever mechanisms. It can be stationary, mobile, or incorporated as an integral component of a therapeutic x-ray system design.
Table, radiation therapy, x-ray, powered	40683	A powered/programmable radiotherapy table specifically designed to position and support a patient during treatments administered using a therapeutic x-ray system. It has electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning. It can be stationary, mobile or otherwise incorporated as an integral component of a therapeutic x-ray system design.
Table, radiographic	16544	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Table, radiographic, non-tilting, powered	33138	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Table, radiographic, stationary top	33097	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Table, radiographic, tilting	33098	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Table, radiographic/fluoroscopic	16600	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Table, radiologic	33724	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Table, radionuclide brachytherapy, fixed position/mechanical position control	38040	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, non-powered
Table, radionuclide brachytherapy, powered/programmable position control	38051	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, radionuclide brachytherapy, powered
Table, radionuclide teletherapy, fixed position/mechanical position control	38055	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, teletherapy, non-powered
Table, radionuclide teletherapy, powered/programmable position control	38046	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy, teletherapy, powered
Table, radiotherapy	16751	Synonym for: Table, <specify>
Table, radiotherapy beam block production equipment	41892	Synonym for: Radiotherapy beam block production equipment, table
Table, special procedure	16601	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Table, surgical with orthopedic accessory, AC-powered	33192	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>
Table, surgical with orthopedic accessory, manual	33193	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>
Table, thermography system	40678	A flat or curved-top table specifically designed to position and support a patient during thermographic imaging procedures. It may be mobile or stationary or be incorporated as an integral component of a diagnostic thermography imaging system configuration. It can also be articulated to facilitate patient positioning and include both mechanically operated tables and tables which incorporate electronic or software controls for table height, motion, and/or table top position. Some may include both mechanical and electronic/software controls.
Table, traction	13967	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>

Table, treatment planning system, fixed position/mechanical position control	38048	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy treatment planning system, non-powered
Table, treatment planning system, powered/programmable position control	38045	Synonym for: Table, radiation therapy treatment planning system, powered
Table, ultrasound, diagnostic imaging	40677	A flat or curved-top table specifically designed to position and support a patient during diagnostic, interventional or surgical procedures involving the use of a diagnostic ultrasound system. It can also be articulated to facilitate patient positioning and may be mobile, stationary or be incorporated an integral component of an ultrasound imaging system configuration. It may be mechanically operated or a table which incorporates electronic or software controls for table height, motion, and/or table top positioning.
Table, urological	13969	An adjustable examination/treatment table including an appropriate, e.g. metal or plastic, top surface supported by a fixed pedestal. This table includes knee crutches and traction handles and may be raised, lowered and tilted by mechanical, electro-mechanical or hydraulic systems using manual or electric controls, and it may incorporate supports for irrigation containers and instrument trays. The table supports the patient's body in adequate position during urological examinations, cystoscopic procedures and both transurethral and open surgery of the urinary tract.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>	40653	<p>A flat or curved-top table designed to position and support a patient during diagnostic, interventional or surgical procedures involving the use of a diagnostic x-ray system. This device group includes a wide variety of imaging tables used in x-ray imaging procedures that have table tops are made of radiolucent materials with low x-ray attenuation coefficients. It may be mobile, stationary (fixed-position/location), or be incorporated as an integral component of a x-ray system gantry configuration. Included are both mechanically operated tables and tables that incorporate electronic or software controls for table height, motion, and/or table top positioning.</p> <p>Template for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, angiography, non-powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, angiography, powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, bed-side imaging, non-powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, bed-side imaging, powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopy, non-powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopy, powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, non-powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, mammography, non-powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, mammography, powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, planar tomography, non-powered Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, planar tomography, powered</p>
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, angiography, non-powered	40659	A non-electronic table with fixed position table-top or mechanical table-top position and/or table height controls e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks or lever mechanisms, specifically designed to support and position a patient during cardiac or other vascular examinations or interventional procedures requiring the use of an angiographic x-ray system. It may incorporate accessories for use in various cardiac and non-cardiac, e.g. cerebral or renal, angiographic imaging or angiography guided interventional procedures.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, angiography, powered	40660	A powered/programmable table with electronic and/or software controls for table top positioning, table height and/or motion relative to the x-ray beam specifically designed to position and support a patient during cardiac or other vascular examinations or interventional procedures requiring the use of an angiographic x-ray system. It may incorporate accessories for use in various cardiac and non-cardiac, e.g. cerebral or renal, angiographic imaging or angiography guided interventional procedures. It may be stationary or mobile.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, bed-side imaging, non-powered	40665	A kind of non-electric patient bed with a mattress that is specifically intended to function as an x-ray table during x-ray imaging procedure conducted at a patient's bedside. It is commonly used in critical care or intensive care settings and include those with fixed position tops or mechanical table-top positioning and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks and lever mechanisms. It typically has special designs, openings and mattresses to facilitate bedside radiography and C-arm placement during various imaging procedures and is made of radiolucent materials with low x-ray attenuation coefficients.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, bed-side imaging, powered	40666	A kind of powered/programmable patient bed with a mattress that is specifically intended to function as an x-ray table during x-ray imaging procedures conducted at a patient's bedside. It is commonly used in critical care or intensive care settings and has special design, openings, and mattresses to facilitate bedside radiography and C-arm placement during various imaging procedures. Some have electronic and/or software controls for bed height and positioning and are typically mobile. The bed tops and mattresses are made of radiolucent materials with low x-ray attenuation coefficients.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, powered	40656	A powered/programmable table that has electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning and is specifically designed to position and support a patient during diagnostic examinations or interventional procedures involving the use of an x-ray computed tomography (CT) system. It is typically an

integral component of a CT system design or gantry configuration and can be flat or curved and are made of radiolucent materials with low x-ray attenuation coefficients.

Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopy, non-powered	40657	A non-electronic table with fixed position table-top or mechanical table-top positioning and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks or lever mechanisms specifically designed to support and position a patient during imaging and/or interventional procedures requiring the use of a general-purpose fluoroscopic x-ray system. It can be stationary or mobile or incorporated as an integral component of a general-purpose fluoroscopy system.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopy, powered	40658	A powered/programmable table with electronic and/or software controls for table top positioning, table height and/or motion relative to the x-ray beam that are specifically designed to position and support a patient during imaging or interventional procedures requiring the use of a general-purpose fluoroscopic x-ray system. It can be stationary or mobile or incorporated as an integral component of a general-purpose fluoroscopy system.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, non-powered	40654	A non-electronic x-ray table with fixed position table-top or mechanical table-top positioning and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks or lever mechanisms specifically designed to position and support a patient during a variety of routine/planar or speciality diagnostic procedures requiring the use of general-purpose x-ray systems. It can be stationary or mobile and is made of radiolucent materials with low x-ray attenuation coefficients.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, powered	40655	A powered/programmable x-ray table has electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning and is specifically designed to position and support a patient during a variety of routine/planar or speciality diagnostic x-ray examinations requiring the use of general-purpose x-ray systems. It can be stationary or mobile and is typically made of radiolucent materials with low x-ray attenuation coefficients.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, mammography, non-powered	40663	A non-electronic table with fixed position table-top or mechanical table-top positioning and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks or lever mechanisms that are specifically designed to support and position a patient during breast imaging examinations. It can be stationary or mobile and is made of radiolucent materials with low x-ray attenuation coefficients. Designs can incorporate various accessories, e.g. stereotactic or other patient positioning devices, film holders, cassettes or dosimetry instruments.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, mammography, powered	40664	A powered/programmable x-ray mammography table has electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning and is specifically designed to position and support a patient during breast imaging examinations. It can be stationary or mobile and is made of radiolucent materials with low x-ray attenuation coefficients and typically have special openings or attachments to facilitate breast imaging.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, planar tomography, non-powered	40661	A non-electronic table with fixed position table-top or mechanical table-top positioning and/or table height controls, e.g. pneumatic controls, magnetic locks, cranks or lever mechanisms specifically designed to support and position a patient during planar tomography examinations. It can be stationary or mobile and is made of radiolucent materials with low x-ray attenuation coefficients.
Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, planar tomography, powered	40662	A powered/programmable table with electronic and/or software controls for table top height and positioning specifically designed to position and support a patient during planar tomography examinations. It can be stationary or mobile and is made of radiolucent materials with low x-ray attenuation coefficients.
Table, x-ray, angiography, fixed position/mechanical position control	38095	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, angiography, non-powered
Table, x-ray, angiography, powered/programmable position control	38094	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, angiography, powered
Table, x-ray, bed-side imaging, fixed position/mechanical position control	38097	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, bed-side imaging, non-powered
Table, x-ray, bed-side imaging, powered/programmable position control	38099	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, bed-side imaging, powered
Table, x-ray, computed tomography, powered/programmable position control	38107	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, powered
Table, x-ray, fluoroscopy, fixed position/mechanical position control	38104	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopy, non-powered
Table, x-ray, fluoroscopy, powered/programmable position control	38102	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopy, powered
Table, x-ray, general-purpose imaging, non-powered	38101	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, non-powered
Table, x-ray, general-purpose, powered/programmable position control	38111	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, powered

Table, x-ray, mammography, fixed position/mechanical position control	38109	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, mammography, non-powered
Table, x-ray, mammography, powered/programmable position control	38115	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, mammography, powered
Table, x-ray, planar tomography, powered/programmable position control	38113	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, planar tomography, powered
Table, x-ray, planar tomography, fixed position/mechanical position control	38112	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, planar tomography, non-powered
Table and attachment, operating-room	31269	Synonym for: Table, operation, <specify>
Tachistoscope	13970	An ophthalmic device designed to flash words or images at different speeds, for the purposes of ophthalmic diagnostic testing.
Tachometer	41142	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, tachometer
Tack, sacculotomy	16080	A device used to puncture the sacculus to drain endolymph from the inner ear.
Tack, sacculotomy (cody tack)	39233	Synonym for: Tack, sacculotomy
Tacrolimus kit	30421	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, immunosuppressant TDM, kit for tacrolimus. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Tactile hearing-aid	30083	Synonym for: Vibrotactile aid
Tamp	39716	Synonym for: Tamp, surgical
Tamp, surgical	32873	A surgical instrument, hand-held, comprising a proximal handle, a shaft, and a blunt distal tip, usually rectangular, intended to pack tissue or other material during surgical intervention.
Tampon	16164	Synonym for: Sanitary wear, tampon, menstrual
Tampon, menstrual, scented, deodorized	39642	Synonym for: Sanitary wear, tampon, menstrual, scented
Tampon, menstrual, unscented	32614	Synonym for: Sanitary wear, tampon, menstrual
Tank, <specify>	37136	A device constructed as a large holder/container that can be used in medical treatment, or for storing and/or the transport of objects, gases or fluids. Template for: Tank, dialysis fluid Tank, hydrotherapy
Tank, dialysis fluid	32119	A dedicated tank containing dialysate for more than one dialysis unit.
Tank, full-body	13976	Synonym for: Bath, whole body
Tank, holding, dialysis	39314	Synonym for: Tank, dialysis fluid
Tank, hydrotherapy	37196	A special device for hydrotherapy treatment where the patient has indirect contact with the water system. The patient, who may be fully clothed during the treatment, lies in the machine and is blanketed by a special waterproof barrier. Water jets provide massage (percussion therapy), as well as heat, to the patient's body. See also: Tank/treadmill, hydrotherapy.
Tank, oxygen liquid ambulatory	37134	Synonym for: Cylinder, oxygen, liquid, portable
Tank, oxygen, liquid	37133	Synonym for: Cylinder, oxygen, liquid
Tank, pressure hyperbaric	36842	Synonym for: Chamber, patient, hyperbaric
Tank/treadmill, hydrotherapy	36137	A special tank used for hydrotherapy treatment where the patient is immersed in the water. Various kinds of treatment may be applied to the patient, e.g. the patient may be passive while being massaged with water jets, or may actively use a treadmill device while in the tank. Heat may be provided. See also: Tank,

		hydrotherapy; Exerciser, treadmill.
Tap, bone	32868	Synonym for: Bone tap
Tape, <specify>	34830	A fabric material or plastic coated on one side with a pressure-sensitive adhesive used to attach or fasten one object to another. Template for: Tape, butterfly Tape, hypoallergenic Tape, nystagmus Tape, orthopaedic Tape, surgical, internal Tape, umbilical Tape, waterproof
Tape, adhesive, general-purpose	16866	Synonym for: Tape, <specify>
Tape, adhesive, hypoallergenic	10031	Synonym for: Tape, hypoallergenic
Tape, adhesive, metallic	17658	Synonym for: Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking tape
Tape, adhesive, waterproof	10032	Synonym for: Tape, waterproof
Tape, butterfly	34865	An adhesive strip with broad, wing-shaped ends that function to approximate the edges of a superficial wound.
Tape, cotton	13981	Synonym for: Tape, <specify>
Tape, gauze, self-adhering	16913	Synonym for: Tape, <specify>
Tape, gauze, self-adhesive	35930	Synonym for: Tape, <specify>
Tape, hypoallergenic	34831	An adhesive strip used to attach or fasten one object to another made from a material that is associated with a lower potential for producing an allergic reaction.
Tape, measuring, ruler and caliper	39359	Synonym for: Calliper, general-purpose
Tape, metallic	42541	Synonym for: Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking tape
Tape, nystagmus	32706	An ophthalmic device that is a long, narrow strip of fabric or other flexible material on which a series of objects are printed. The device is intended to be moved across a patient's field of vision to elicit optokinetic nystagmus (abnormal and irregular eye movements) and to test for blindness.
Tape, orthopaedic	32882	A fabric material or plastic that is coated on one side with an adhesive and is used to bind appendages in orthopaedic procedures.
Tape, surgical, internal	34046	A sterile, adhesive material used to bind organs or other internal structures; the material is biodegradable and therefore dissolves naturally within the body over time.
Tape, umbilical	13983	A thin, flat strip of synthetic material used as a tie or suture around the umbilical cord after birth.
Tape, waterproof	34832	An adhesive strip used to attach or fasten one object to another made from a material that is designed to resist water permeation.
Tape adhesive removing solvent	41921	Synonym for: Adhesive tape remover
Tape and bandage, adhesive	40037	Synonym for: Bandage, adhesive
Tape eraser	36873	A device used for the controlled demagnetization of magnetic tapes which can then be reused. Such tapes may come from devices that carry out long-term recording of physiological patient data.
Target, fusion and stereoscopic	32732	Synonym for: Synoptophor
Tattooing unit	37052	Synonym for: Injector, pigmentation
TCI infusion (target controlled infusion)	42057	Synonym for: Infusion pump, syringe, control unit

Teaching aid, arm injection	37194	Synonym for: Training model, anatomical, arm, infusion
Teaching aid, head	37195	Synonym for: Training model, anatomical, head, anaesthesia
Teaching aid, manikin	36326	Synonym for: Training model, anatomical, mannequin
Teaching attachment, endoscope	42561	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, teaching attachment
Teaching attachment, microscope	41963	Synonym for: Microscope accessory, discussion bridge
Teaching videos	41685	Synonym for: Training material, audio-visual
Tear flow test strip	37863	An ophthalmic device made of filter paper or similar material intended to be inserted under the patient's lower eyelid to stimulate and evaluate the formation of tears. A test strip is a strip intended by the manufacturer to be used either manually or in combination with an instrument to achieve its intended purpose. It may be a self-testing or a point of care device, e.g. colorimetric glucose test strip, glucose biosensor strip, urine dipstick.
Teat, nursing bottle	16761	A soft projection, usually rubber, which attaches to the open end of a bottle. The teat has a hole or holes in the tip to permit the passage of fluid, e.g. milk, during the process of nursing an infant.
Teeth, artificial, backing and facing	39219	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, <specify>
Teeth, artificial, posterior with metal insert	39218	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, <specify>
Teeth, dental prosthetic	17114	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, <specify>
Teeth, porcelain	31888	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, ceramic
Teeth, preformed gold denture	31890	Synonym for: Artificial teeth, <specify>
Teicoplanine kit	30415	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, kit for teicoplanine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Telemedicine system, <specify>	37317	A system designed for use within the field of telemedicine to provide real-time and interactive transmission of images and sound between two or more sites. This can be within a hospital, or between different hospitals, or at conferences, nationally or internationally. Template for: Telemedicine system, diagnostic imaging Telemedicine system, video conferencing
Telemedicine system, diagnostic imaging	35953	A dedicated telemedicine system (teleradiology) designed to electronically transmit digitized radiology images, e.g. magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), x-ray, nuclear medicine, ultrasound, endoscopy or CT, and consultative text to one or more remote sites. The information is typically transmitted through, e.g. public service transmission channels, phone lines or microwave relays. It is primarily distinguished from picture archiving and communication systems (PACS) by its storage capacity and intended use. PACS is a large storage system and file controller storing and retrieving thousands of images, whilst a teleradiology system typically has a storage capacity of fewer than 1,000 images.
Telemedicine system, video conferencing	36303	A general-purpose system designed for use within the field of telemedicine to provide real-time and interactive transmission of images and sound between two or more sites. This can be within a hospital, or between different hospitals or at conferences, nationally or internationally.
Telemetry, foetal signal	35820	Synonym for: Telemetry system, cardiotocograph
Telemetry, foetal signal, receiver	36950	Synonym for: Telemetry receiver, cardiotocograph
Telemetry, temperature	37789	Synonym for: Telemetry system, physiological signal
Telemetry receiver, <specify>	37354	A device for the reception of signals (usually electrical) over a distance. In particular it is used as radio-telemetry for ambulatory recording of, e.g. electrocardiogram (ECG), electroencephalogram (EEG) or vital signs during labour. Template for: Telemetry receiver, cardiotocograph Telemetry receiver, electrocardiograph Telemetry receiver, electroencephalograph Telemetry receiver, electromyograph Telemetry receiver, oximeter, pulse

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Telemetry receiver, cardiotocograph	38480	A device, which is that part of a radio-telemetry system receiving radio signals from a transmitter detecting foetal heart rate and uterine contractions during labour.
Telemetry receiver, electrocardiograph	36365	A device which is that part of a telemetry system receiving radio signals from an electrocardiogram (ECG) transmitter.
Telemetry receiver, electroencephalograph	36381	A device which is that part of a radio-telemetry system receiving radio signals from an electroencephalograph (EEG) transmitter.
Telemetry receiver, electromyograph	35556	A device which is that part of a radio-telemetry system receiving radio signals from an electromyogram (EMG) transmitter.
Telemetry receiver, oximeter, pulse	38557	A device which is that part of a radio-telemetry system receiving radio signals from a pulse oximeter transmitter.
Telemetry system, <specify>	37356	The complete system for the transmission, reception and recording of signals (usually electrical) over a distance. In particular it is used as radio-telemetry for ambulatory recording of, e.g. electrocardiogram (ECG), electroencephalogram (EEG) or vital signs during labour. The device group also includes the telephone transmission and recording of data. Template for: Telemetry system, cardiotocograph Telemetry system, electrocardiograph Telemetry system, electroencephalograph Telemetry system, electromyograph Telemetry system, oximeter, pulse Telemetry system, physiological signal
Telemetry system, cardiotocograph	38479	The complete system for the transmission, reception and recording of signals (usually electrical) over a distance. It is used as radio-telemetry for ambulatory recording of foetal heart rate and uterine contractions.
Telemetry system, electrocardiograph	31733	The complete system for the transmission, reception and recording of signals (usually electrical) over a distance. In particular it is used as radio-telemetry for ambulatory recording of electrocardiogram (ECG) signals. It also includes the telephone transmission and recording of ECG data.
Telemetry system, electroencephalograph	35626	The complete system for the transmission, reception and recording of signals (usually electrical) over a distance. In particular it is used as radio-telemetry for ambulatory recording of electroencephalogram (EEG) signals. It also includes the telephone transmission and recording of EEG data.
Telemetry system, electromyograph	37794	The complete system for the transmission, reception and recording of signals (usually electrical) over a distance. In particular it is used as radio-telemetry for ambulatory recording of electromyogram (EMG) signals. It also includes the telephone transmission and recording of EMG data.
Telemetry system, oximeter, pulse	36118	A system that measures haemoglobin oxygen saturation for which a portion of the signal pathway is by means of radio transmission/reception intended to obviate the need for wired or other cabling, and frequently used to promote the patient's freedom of movement.
Telemetry system, physiological signal	32547	The complete system for the transmission, reception and recording of signals (usually electrical) over a distance. In particular it is used as radio-telemetry for ambulatory recording of other physiological signals than electrocardiogram (ECG), electroencephalogram (EEG), electromyogram (EMG), or foetal signals.
Telemetry transmitter, <specify>	37355	A device for the transmission of signals (usually electrical) over a distance. In particular it is used as radio-telemetry for ambulatory recording of, e.g. electrocardiogram (ECG), electroencephalogram (EEG) or vital signs during labour. Template for: Telemetry transmitter, cardiotocograph Telemetry transmitter, electrocardiograph Telemetry transmitter, electroencephalograph Telemetry transmitter, electromyograph Telemetry transmitter, instrument data Telemetry transmitter, oximeter, pulse
Telemetry transmitter, cardiotocograph	38481	A device which is that part of a radio-telemetry system transmitting foetal heart rate and uterine contractions to the receiver.
Telemetry transmitter, electrocardiograph	36367	A device that is that part of a radio-telemetry system transmitting electrocardiograph (ECG) signals to the receiver.
Telemetry transmitter, electroencephalograph	36366	A device that is that part of a radio-telemetry system transmitting electroencephalograph (EEG) signals to the receiver.
Telemetry transmitter, electromyograph	38443	A device that is that part of a radio-telemetry system transmitting electromyograph (EMG) signals to the receiver.
Telemetry transmitter, foetal heart	36895	Synonym for: Telemetry transmitter, cardiotocograph
Telemetry transmitter, instrument data	37206	A device that is that part of a radio-telemetry system transmitting measured data from an instrument, e.g. a stand-alone multigas analyser, to a central monitor.

Telemetry transmitter, oximeter, pulse	37353	A device which is that part of a radio-telemetry system transmitting radio signals from a pulse oximeter receiver.
Teleradiology system	16994	Synonym for: Telemedicine system, diagnostic imaging
Telescope, endoscope element	32020	Synonym for: Endoscope element, telescope
Telescope, hand-held, low-vision	32704	Synonym for: Lens system, high magnification
Telescope, laryngeal-bronchial	31913	Synonym for: Bronchoscope, <specify>
Telescope, rigid, endoscopic	39259	Synonym for: Endoscope element, telescope
Telescope, spectacle-mounted	30046	Synonym for: Lens system, high magnification
Telescope, spectacle, low-vision	32710	Synonym for: Lens system, high magnification
Telescope warmer	41739	Synonym for: Warmer, instrument
Television, reading system, closed-circuit	32691	Synonym for: Television set, closed-circuit system
Television monitor	16603	Synonym for: Monitor, VDU, <specify>
Television set	30069	A television set which may or may not have been adapted for use in a clinical environment. This device is used for the showing and viewing of, e.g. broadcast television programmes, recorded video films, transfer of real-time uptake of televised situations, e.g. an operation, a patient/client secluded interview or television games. For medical monitors, see: Monitor, VDU, <specify>.
Television set, closed-circuit system	30071	A closed-circuit television system which may or may not have been adapted for use in a clinical environment. It is used for the showing and viewing of, e.g. broadcast television programmes, recorded video films or special reading sessions for patients with impaired sight. The system consists of several or many television receiver units linked in a closed-circuit system and can have cameras connected for surveillance of, e.g. patient rooms, corridors, outside grounds or for the transfer of real-time uptake of televised situations, e.g. from the operating theatre.
Television set, hospital	15861	Synonym for: Television set
Television set, hospital/institution	35587	Synonym for: Television set
Television system	15966	Synonym for: Television set, closed-circuit system
Television system, endoscope	15967	Synonym for: Endoscopic video imaging system
Television system, endoscopic	37368	Synonym for: Endoscopic video imaging system
Television system, microscope	15968	Synonym for: Television set, closed-circuit system
Television system, operating room	15969	Synonym for: Television set, closed-circuit system
Television system, patient monitoring	35813	Synonym for: Television set, closed-circuit system
Television system, slow-scan	16239	Synonym for: Television set, closed-circuit system
TEM endoscope (Transanal Endoscopic Microsurgery)	38699	Synonym for: Rectoscope, TEM
Temperature alarm, airway	17427	Synonym for: Alarm, airway, temperature
Temperature measurement, technical	41131	Synonym for: Thermometer, laboratory
Temperature monitor	12672	Synonym for: Thermometer, <specify>
Temperature monitor, airway	16717	Synonym for: Alarm, airway, temperature

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Temperature monitor, telemetric	13990	Synonym for: Telemetry system, physiological signal
Temperature sensitivity measuring unit	36896	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, <specify>
Template	32866	Synonym for: Measurer, gauge, <specify>
Temporary denture adhesive	34817	Synonym for: Adhesive, denture
Temporary resin tooth	34762	Synonym for: Dental crown, preformed, temporary
Temporomandibular joint implant	34024	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, temporomandibular, total
TEMS unit (transcutaneous electric muscle stimulation)	41673	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, <specify>
Tenaculum, <specify>	13996	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, form hooks whose tips may be brought together or separated by opening and closing the handles. The exact shape and size of the hooks depends upon the specific anatomic structure the tenaculum is intended to grasp or manipulate. Template for: Tenaculum, thyroid Tenaculum, uterine
Tenaculum, thyroid	13997	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, form hooks whose tips may be brought together or separated by opening and closing the handles. The exact shape and size of the hooks is suited for grasping or manipulating thyroid tissue.
Tenaculum, uterine	13998	A scissors-like, ring handled surgical instrument whose blades, distal to the pivot point, form hooks whose tips may be brought together or separated by opening and closing the handles. The exact shape and size of the hooks is suited for grasping and/or manipulating uterine tissue.
Tenotome	13999	A small, narrow-bladed knife mounted on a slender handle; usually used to cut a tendon. The device group is sometimes applied to fine scissors, often adapted with a spring-like mechanism to keep the scissors open, used to cut tendons.
TENS unit (transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation)	32554	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, transcutaneous
Tent, <specify>	14002	A device used to enhance the ambient environment being supplied to the patient. It will provide an enclosure over the patient's body, typically surrounding the bed, or the upper regions typically the head. It can be used to increase oxygen uptake for the delivery of mist or aerosolized medications. It can have humidification and temperature control and is used by patients who cannot use or tolerate nasal prongs or face masks. Template for: Tent, mist Tent, oxygen
Tent, laminar air flow	41608	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, tent
Tent, mist	12554	A canopy suspended over a patient's bed or chin-only contact mask used to provide aerosol medication therapy and, in some cases, a high-humidity environment or oxygen therapy. This technique avoids most direct patient contact with a nasal cannula, face mask, or endotracheal tube and may prove especially useful for paediatric or other patients who cannot tolerate such attachments.
Tent, mist, face	12557	Synonym for: Tent, mist
Tent, oxygen	12893	A flexible enclosure for the top of the bed or the head designed to increase the partial pressure of oxygen. It may be used concurrently with increased humidification and temperature control. It is designed to be used by patients who may not tolerate nasal prongs or face masks.
Tent, oxygen, electrically powered	31289	Synonym for: Tent, oxygen
Tent, paediatric, aerosol	32182	Synonym for: Tent, mist
Tent, pediatric aerosol	39335	Synonym for: Tent, mist
Terminal unit	42510	Synonym for: Medical gas supply system, component, terminal unit
Test, erythrocyte sedimentation rate	33327	Synonym for: Sedimentation rate instrument, manual

Test, fibrinogen	32419	Synonym for: Fibrinogen kit
Test, leukocyte alkaline phosphatase	32404	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit
Test, myelin basic protein	38860	Synonym for: Myelin basic protein kit
Test, natriuretic peptide	40452	Synonym for: Atrial natriuretic peptide kit
Test, prostate specific antigen, free, (noncomplexed) to distinguish prostate cancer from benign condition	40415	Synonym for: Free prostate specific antigen kit
Test, prothrombin consumption	32400	Synonym for: Coagulation factor II kit
Test, sickle cell	32407	Synonym for: Haemoglobin subtype kit
Test, sorbent, FTA-ABS	32454	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody kit
Test, squamous cell carcinoma	34186	Synonym for: Squamous cell carcinoma antigen kit
Test, syphilis, treponemal	37290	Synonym for: Treponema total antibody kit
Test, system, potassium, enzymatic method	40448	Synonym for: Potassium kit
Test, thrombin time	32421	Synonym for: Thrombin time kit
Test, thromboplastin generation	32434	Synonym for: Activated partial thromboplastin time kit
Test, time, partial thromboplastin	32402	Synonym for: Activated partial thromboplastin time kit
Test, time, prothrombin	32427	Synonym for: Prothrombin time kit
Test, urea (breath or blood)	40406	Synonym for: Urea kit
Test, urine leukocyte	33907	Synonym for: Urine test strip, single constituent
Test-pattern, radiographic	33090	Synonym for: Test instrument, pattern generator
Test block, ultrasonic scanner calibration	32540	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, <specify>
Test box	41219	Synonym for: Test instrument, hearing aid
Test drum, knife, ophthalmic	35810	A device intended to test the sharpness of ophthalmic surgical knives to determine whether the knives require sharpening.
Test equipment	37599	Synonym for: Test instrument, <specify>
Test instrument, <specify>	36613	<p>A device used to evaluate/test other medical devices and other equipment that must show the correct values at all times. Through this testing process, adjustment/calibration of the other devices may be performed. Included in this device group are electronic, mechanical and gas measuring test instruments.</p> <p>Template for: Test instrument, anaesthetic vaporizer</p> <p>Test instrument, audiometer calibration</p> <p>Test instrument, battery</p> <p>Test instrument, cable/lead, electrical</p> <p>Test instrument, circuit breaker</p> <p>Test instrument, defibrillator</p> <p>Test instrument, dialysis</p> <p>Test instrument, diathermy unit, shortwave</p> <p>Test instrument, electrical safety</p> <p>Test instrument, electrical socket</p>

Test instrument, electrode
 Test instrument, electroencephalograph
 Test instrument, electrosurgical unit
 Test instrument, endoscope leakage test
 Test instrument, function generator
 Test instrument, gas analyser
 Test instrument, gas pressure calibrating
 Test instrument, gas unit measurement
 Test instrument, gas volume calibrating
 Test instrument, hearing aid
 Test instrument, heating unit, pad
 Test instrument, infusion device
 Test instrument, laser
 Test instrument, leakage current
 Test instrument, light therapy
 Test instrument, nebulizer
 Test instrument, operation table
 Test instrument, oscilloscope
 Test instrument, oximeter pulse
 Test instrument, pattern generator
 Test instrument, probe
 Test instrument, reference standard
 Test instrument, sphygmomanometer electronic
 Test instrument, sterilizer
 Test instrument, surgical glove
 Test instrument, thermometer
 Test instrument, tonometer, ophthalmic
 Test instrument, transducer, pressure
 Test instrument, transistor
 Test instrument, ventilator
 Test instrument, x-ray film processor, quality assurance
 Test instrument, x-ray, diagnostic imaging, magazine
 Test instrument, x-ray, voltage converter

Test instrument, anaesthetic vaporizer	36792	A device that is specifically designed to be used to evaluate and display the performance of an anaesthetic vaporizer. This test device may also be used to assist in the calibration of the vaporizer being tested. It should be noted that it is common for manufacturers not to allow their vaporizers to be serviced outside of appointed servicing workshops, though some do allow this as normal practice.
Test instrument, audiometer calibration	41191	A device designed to measure the sound pressure level generated by an audiometric earphone in a specified ear simulator, and force level from a bone vibrator generated in a mechanical coupler. See: Vibrator, bone and Vibrator, bone, mechanical coupler, for these devices.
Test instrument, battery	37174	A device used to test the quality of a battery's charging abilities in order to assess its value regarding further use. The unit can have a built-in charging function.
Test instrument, cable/lead, electrical	35916	An instrument used for the testing and measurement of electrical cables and leads. Typically these will be cables which are connected to patients and thereby exposed to wear and tear, but may also be others, e.g. mains leads. The patient cables can be, e.g. ECG or EEG.
Test instrument, circuit breaker	34940	A device specially designed to check an electrical circuit breaker for a variety of problems. This will include the control of the switch for correct functioning and will typically perform a series of tests on this electrical device, e.g. current leakage or proper grounding. Some may include testing for mechanical functions.
Test instrument, defibrillator	36791	A device used to perform quality control procedures on defibrillators, e.g. to measure output pulse characteristics.
Test instrument, dialysis	35001	A device for testing and calibration of dialysis machines, e.g. the dialyser. The device tests temperature, conductivity, and pressure of the dialysate using either a transducer or probe. The resulting values should match those that are set on the dialysis machine.
Test instrument, diathermy unit, shortwave	35765	A device used to perform quality control procedures on a shortwave diathermy unit, See also: Diathermy unit, shortwave; Diathermy unit, shortwave, home use.
Test instrument, diathermy unit, surgical	41194	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrosurgical unit

Test instrument, electrical safety	36796	A device/instrument that performs electrical tests according to pre-set procedures to establish the safety of electrical medical devices.
Test instrument, electrical socket	35518	A device specially designed to check an electrical socket outlet for a variety of problems. This will usually include the control of the sockets in a complete electrical system for correct functioning. It will typically perform a series of tests on the electrical system, e.g. current leakage, proper grounding, or to measure resistance in the outlet. Some may include testing for mechanical problems, e.g. mechanical tensions of the ground outlet, which must be precisely specified to a certain level. The results of the tests may appear on a digital display or meter.
Test instrument, electrode	35031	An instrument used for the testing of electrodes used upon the patient to ensure the patency. It is designed to check the impedance of, e.g. ECG electrodes (impedance being the total opposition, measured in ohms, that a circuit offers to the flow of alternating current). The device may equally well be used for random batch control or be used in the manufacture of electrodes. See also: Pacemaker electrode analyser.
Test instrument, electroencephalograph	36938	A device used to perform quality control procedures on an electroencephalograph (EEG) machines and/or sleep recording machines.
Test instrument, electrosurgical unit	36813	A device used to measure the power (delivered energy) from an electrosurgical unit, typically for calibration. This will typically be units of different device types, e.g. those belonging to the device group covering surgical diathermy units.
Test instrument, endoscope leakage test	37006	A device for ensuring the proper working of endoscopes, e.g. leakage testing and control that all channels are clear.
Test instrument, flowmeter, gas, calibration	41721	Synonym for: Flowmeter, gas, calibration
Test instrument, function generator	36793	A test instrument that generates voltage curves that are used during the testing and calibration of electronic equipment.
Test instrument, gas analyser	36610	A device that is used to evaluate and display the content of a gas mixture. Usually more than one gas is concerned, but individual gases may also be analysed. It will typically give a reading on a selected gas. The test device can be used, e.g. to calibrate a gas analyser.
Test instrument, gas pressure calibrating	31282	A device that generates a known gas pressure against which the accuracy of a pressure measuring instrument can be compared.
Test instrument, gas unit measurement	36605	A device that is used to evaluate gas dependant and/or gas powered devices that are used in patient treatment, e.g. anaesthesia systems, ventilators, resuscitators, oxygen concentrators, wall gas systems or suction units. It may measure parameter, e.g. volume, delivered gas pressure, flow rates or negative pressures. The test device may also be used to calibrate a gas analyser.
Test instrument, gas volume calibrating	31281	A device that delivers a known gas volume against which the accuracy of a gas volume measuring instrument can be compared.
Test instrument, hearing aid	41217	A device that consists of a means of generating and controlling acoustic signals in a box/chamber which has been acoustically treated so that it is non-reverberant and in which sounds at calibrated levels can be generated. Includes the means for measuring the acoustic output from a hearing aid. Used to evaluate the electroacoustic performance of hearing aids.
Test instrument, heating unit, pad	36946	A test instrument used to test heating unit, pad systems and their component parts. It is used to control the various essential parameter settings, e.g. the temperature range and limits, electrical outputs or liquid or air flows.
Test instrument, infusion device	36794	A device/instrument used to check the correct functioning of infusion devices, e.g. infusions pumps, syringe pumps or drop controllers. It is typically used to verify the rate of flow, bolus, alarm functions and other parameters.
Test instrument, laser	36795	A device/instrument used to test and control the effect of a laser. This can be a simple test device, e.g. a device that converts the beam using a thermo couple or photo-detector so that the effect can be read out with a wattmeter, or a device that can provide an analysis of the beam. This could be, e.g. peak intensity, centroid position, relative energy/power, effective area, Gaussian bit, ellipticity or beam diameter.
Test instrument, leakage current	37946	This device ensures that electronic equipment does not have any undetected leakage currents. If there is leakage, a patient is at risk since low resistance pathways to ground through excitable tissue (such as the heart) may develop. In the case of the heart, a large enough leakage current would cause fibrillation. Usually the device functions as a substitute for the patient. A probe is then used to detect any leakage current that may result from any piece of medico-electronic equipment. A computer is used to measure the current leakage, which is then displayed on a meter.
Test instrument, light therapy	36549	An instrument used to check the correct functioning of light therapy units or other light emitting devices, typically to measure the quality and the strength of the light being delivered.
Test instrument, monitor	36958	Synonym for: Test instrument, pattern generator
Test instrument, nebulizer	35206	A device used to evaluate the function of a nebulizer. It may also be used for calibration.
Test instrument, operation table	37253	A test instrument used to control electrically powered operating tables. By using this instrument, the positions of the table, e.g. plane, angle or height, can be

read and the steering of the electrical motors can be overridden in order to correct a malfunctioning unit.

Test instrument, oscilloscope	12839	A test instrument which examines electrical signals that vary with time, and which makes visible an instantaneous value of one or more rapidly varying electrical quantities as a function of time, or of other electrical or mechanical qualities. It uses a cathode-ray tube (CRT), usually with a short-persistence screen, though it can have an electronic storage circuit. It displays the wave form and measurements can be made. It can be presented as analogue data or as an alpha-numeric display.
Test instrument, oximeter pulse	36866	A device used to test and control the functions of pulse oximeters. It may also have the capabilities of testing the probes. For probe testers see, Test instrument, probe.
Test instrument, pattern generator	36286	An electronic quality assurance (QA) test instrument designed to produce standardized or user configured performance test patterns for verification, test, and set-up of other display devices, e.g. monitors, recorders, hard copy units or video processing devices, used in medical diagnostic imaging or other patient data related information visualization. The patterns generated allow assessment of uniformity, e.g. grey scale, horizontal/vertical resolution, brightness, contrast, size, aspect ratio or scan linearity. This device may be portable or stationary, nonprogrammable or programmable. For the control of a diagnostic ultrasound system, see Phantom, <specify>.
Test instrument, power, receptacle, electrical	35298	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrical socket
Test instrument, probe	37127	A device/instrument used for the testing and effect of probes. Typically this will be a probe that is connected to patients and thereby exposed to wear and tear. It can be, e.g. a probe for a pulse oximeter.
Test instrument, reference standard	37154	A test device, object, instrument, which always gives a predetermined value or a fixed reference for, e.g. weight, length, pressure or temperature. It is used as a reference measurement when calibrating/adjusting medical devices or other technical equipment. For phantoms see Phantom, <specify>.
Test instrument, sphygmomanometer electronic	36789	A test instrument used to test the correct functioning of an electronic sphygmomanometer, e.g. for internal apparatus leakage and cuff leakage or pressure and time settings.
Test instrument, sterilizer	36788	A device used to monitor the efficiency and performance of sterilizers.
Test instrument, surgical glove	35382	A test instrument used to control the quality of surgical gloves. This may be as part of the quality assurance (QA) testing during manufacture, or in the case where the gloves are to be reused, but this will not be typical.
Test instrument, thermometer	36871	An instrument used to control and confirm the accuracy of the calibration of all kinds or specific thermometers, also tympanic.
Test instrument, tonometer, ophthalmic	16414	A test instrument used to calibrate an ophthalmic tonometer to insure that it is measuring intraocular pressure accurately.
Test instrument, transducer, pressure	36881	A test instrument used to test and calibrate pressure transducers, typically in the hospital. This may reflect old technology.
Test instrument, transistor	36798	A test instrument used for the testing of transistors. This will as a rule give an indication whether the transistor will function or not, but may also show the characteristics of the transistor.
Test instrument, ventilator	36141	A device used to examine the performance of ventilators and insure they are working properly to allow the operator to set the ventilator correctly. This device simulates the actual human respiratory system and has adjustable compliance and resistance parameters. The machine will simulate the human respiratory system in order to test the ventilator's [parameters, e.g. pressure, volume, flow, leakage and compliance measurements. The results will typically be displayed. See also: Simulator, lung.
Test instrument, x-ray film processor, quality assurance	38402	A testing device used to quantify the performance of manual or automatic medical film processing systems used to develop medical, dental, and quality assurance (QA) images. This device group will include a variety of instruments and devices that are specifically designed for this purpose and will measure parameters associated with film processing calibration and performance, e.g. temperature, time or chemical stability.
Test instrument, x-ray kVp-meter	36835	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, kVp meter
Test instrument, x-ray mAs-meter	36836	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, mAs meter
Test instrument, x-ray, diagnostic imaging, magazine	37014	A test instrument used to check the correct functioning of the film magazine system of a diagnostic imaging motorized view box. In some systems, e.g. a daylight processing system, it is typically built-in.
Test instrument, x-ray, voltage converter	36797	A test instrument used to convert the high voltage used in the x-ray tube into a measurable low voltage. The conversion ratio can be e.g. 10000:1.
Test pattern, radiographic	16565	Synonym for: Test instrument, pattern generator

Test pattern generator, medical imaging	40611	Synonym for: Test instrument, pattern generator
Test pattern generator, video	18095	Synonym for: Test instrument, pattern generator
Test reagent, Neisseria gonorrhoeae biochemical	40261	Synonym for: Neisseria kit
Test reagent, zinc	31579	Synonym for: Atomic absorption spectroscopy kit, zinc
Test reagent for chloral hydrate	39073	Synonym for: Chloral hydrate kit
Test reagent for ethyl alcohol	39087	Synonym for: Alcohol kit
Test reagent for methyl alcohol	39077	Synonym for: Alcohol kit
Test reagent for phenothiazine	39072	Synonym for: Phenothiazine kit
Test reagent for sulphanimide derivative	39076	Synonym for: Sulphanimide derivative kit
Test system, nicotine, cotinine, metabolites	37270	Synonym for: Cotinine/nicotine/nicotine kit
Test tube, autoclaving	35413	A test tube used to autoclave its own contents. The test tube itself is made of materials which can be autoclaved.
Tester	15605	Synonym for: Test instrument, <specify>
Tester, auditory impedance	31942	Synonym for: Test instrument, audiometer calibration
Tester, cable/lead, ECG	16881	Synonym for: Test instrument, cable/lead, electrical
Tester, color vision	39647	Synonym for: Tester, colour discrimination
Tester, colour discrimination	32687	An ophthalmic device that consists of various coloured materials, e.g. coloured yarns or colour vision plates (multicoloured plates which patients with colour vision deficiency would perceive as being of one colour), used for evaluating colour vision.
Tester, colour discrimination, quick-test	37066	An ophthalmic instrument for a quick test of a person's ability to differentiate between colours (Wood's lamp). This will often be applicable for pilots and seamen. The instrument consists of one or more discs, supplied with coloured glass, which can be manually changed in order to provide a desired colour. The patient tells the doctor what colour is perceived.
Tester, conductivity	10990	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, general-purpose
Tester, conductivity, floor and equipment	10992	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, general-purpose
Tester, conductivity, floor/equipment	34973	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, general-purpose
Tester, conductivity, gown	10993	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, general-purpose
Tester, conductivity, shoe	10994	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, conductivity, general-purpose
Tester, defibrillator	31675	Synonym for: Test instrument, defibrillator
Tester, electrode	11426	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrode
Tester, electrode, surface, electrocardiographic	33656	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrode
Tester, electrode/lead, electroencephalograph	39568	Synonym for: Test instrument, electroencephalograph
Tester, electrode/lead, electroencephalograph (EEG)	32543	Synonym for: Test instrument, electroencephalograph
Tester, isolated power system	12199	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, isolation

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Tester, joint laxity	17727	Synonym for: Tester, joint movement
Tester, joint movement	36148	A device used to assess the quality of a human's joint. This will typically be done before and after a surgical intervention has been carried out upon the affected joint, e.g. a joint replacement or arthroscopic intervention. The degree of joint movement and correct functioning will be assessed. See also: Tropometre.
Tester, pacemaker electrode function	39134	Synonym for: Pacemaker electrode analyser
Tester, pneumatic	35243	Synonym for: Test instrument, gas unit measurement
Tester, power, receptacle	15606	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrical socket
Tester, power, receptacle, automated electromechanical	17726	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrical socket
Tester, power, receptacle, electrical	13299	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrical socket
Tester, power, receptacle, mechanical	13300	Synonym for: Test instrument, electrical socket
Tester, pulp	31775	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, dental pulp testing
Tester, resistance, line cord	13340	Synonym for: Test instrument, cable/lead, electrical
Tester, surgical glove	13880	Synonym for: Test instrument, surgical glove
Tester, ventilator	17712	Synonym for: Test instrument, ventilator
Testosterone kit	30327	Immunochemistry reagents, fertility/pregnancy hormones/proteins, kit for testosterone with dehydro and free testosterone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Tetrabromo-m-cresolsulfonphthalein, albumin	31426	Synonym for: Albumin kit
Tetrabromophenolphthalein, albumin	31425	Synonym for: Albumin kit
Tetraphenyl borate, colorimetry, potassium	31367	Synonym for: Potassium kit
Tetrazolium INT dye-diaphorase, lactate dehydrogenase	31378	Synonym for: Lactate dehydrogenase kit
Theophylline control	38537	Immunochemistry reagents, controls/standards/calibrators immunochemistry, specific control sera, control for theophylline. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Theophylline control material	33780	Synonym for: Theophylline control
Theophylline kit	30417	Immunochemistry reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, anti-asthma TDM, kit for theophylline. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Therapeutic contact lens	34650	Synonym for: Contact lens, therapeutic
Therapeutic x-ray generator	37689	Synonym for: X-ray generator, therapeutic
Therapy aid, body positioning	30930	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, <specify>
Thermal dilution cardiac output measuring equipment	34349	Synonym for: Cardiac output unit, thermal dilution
Thermal diode, endotherapy, electrosurgical	38828	Synonym for: Endotherapy thermal diode, electrosurgical
Thermo therapy unit, probe	37501	Synonym for: Catheter, hyperthermia unit, <specify>
Thermographic camera	42444	Synonym for: Camera, thermographic

Thermographic device	14020	Synonym for: Thermography system, <specify>
Thermographic device, infrared	14022	Synonym for: Thermography system, infrared
Thermographic device, liquid-crystal	14023	Synonym for: Thermography system, liquid crystal
Thermography system, <specify>	40800	<p>A medical thermography system is used to produce, display and analyse 2 or 3-dimensional images or graphical representations of the distribution of surface body temperature (thermographs) for the purpose of diagnosing and assessing various conditions and disease states. Included is a variety of both contact and non-contact system configurations ranging from cholesteric liquid crystal containing solutions that are applied topically to areas of the skin, to more complex electronic or computer controlled microwave probe or infra-red camera based designs. It may incorporate probes that cool or heat areas to be examined allowing various assessments of, e.g. thermal recovery.</p> <p>Template for: Thermography system, application program software</p> <p>Thermography system, infrared</p> <p>Thermography system, liquid crystal</p> <p>Thermography system, liquid crystal solution</p> <p>Thermography system, microwave</p> <p>Thermography system, operating system software</p>
Thermography system, application program software	40875	<p>An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a thermographic imaging system configuration.</p> <p>A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software programs or program packages must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.</p>
Thermography system, infrared	40803	A system using infra-red photography or other infra-red detection techniques to produce images or graphical representations of the distribution of body surface temperature for the purpose of diagnosing and assessing various conditions and disease states. Also referred to as a thermography scanner. This system typically consists of a camera, display unit that include a scanning-condensing optical system, infra-red detector, operators console, photographic cameras, black-body phantom, electronic or computerized controls, software and an image display and analysis units.
Thermography system, liquid crystal	40798	An electrically powered or non-powered system used to produce, display, and analyse images or graphical representations of the distribution of surface body temperature for the purpose of diagnosing and assessing various conditions and disease states. Sheets of cholesteric liquid crystal based materials are embedded in the outer layer of objects, e.g. blankets, pillows or mattresses that can be moulded around the body. The object changes colour based on surface temperature variations of the body parts that come in contact with the material and the colour variations are analysed using either visual assessment or software based quantitative methods.
Thermography system, liquid crystal solution	40799	A simple system whereby a cholesteric liquid crystal solution is applied topically to a selected body part. The solutions change colour based on surface temperature variations of the body part being examined. Typically the body part demonstrating the colour variation is photographed and the resulting colour variations are analysed by either visual assessment or software based quantitative methods and compared to controls.
Thermography system, microwave	40802	A system using microwave generation and detection techniques to produce images or graphical representations of the distribution of body surface temperature for the purpose of diagnosing and assessing various conditions and disease states. The device may also be referred to as microwave thermography probes or microwave scanning systems. Generally this thermographic system consists of a microwave generator (probe), microwave detector, thermal detectors, operator's console, photographic cameras, electronic or computerized controls, software, image display equipment and analysis unit.
Thermography system, operating system software	37981	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a thermographic imaging system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Thermometer, <specify>	14028	<p>A measuring device for determining the temperature of an object, matter, or a medium. It will typically apply to the measurement of the body temperature of a human, but also includes special variants, e.g. those for use in a laboratory.</p> <p>Template for: Thermometer, capillary, alcohol</p> <p>Thermometer, capillary, mercury</p> <p>Thermometer, colour-indicating</p> <p>Thermometer, electronic</p> <p>Thermometer, infrared, ear</p> <p>Thermometer, infrared, skin</p>

		Thermometer, laboratory Thermometer, liquid crystal Thermometer, phosphorescent/fibreoptic
Thermometer, capillary, alcohol	34343	A measuring device for determining the patient's body temperature. It is formed as a slender, hollow tube made of glass, sealed at top and bottom, with a bulb at the base filled with coloured alcohol. It works on the capillary principle whereby the registered heat proportionally expands the medium, filling a graduated column.
Thermometer, capillary, mercury	35397	A measuring device for determining the patient's body temperature. It is formed as a slender, hollow tube made of glass, sealed at top and bottom, with a bulb at the base filled with mercury. It works on the capillary principle whereby the registered heat proportionally expands the medium, filling a graduated column.
Thermometer, clinical color change	39346	Synonym for: Thermometer, colour-indicating
Thermometer, clinical colour change	32217	Synonym for: Thermometer, colour-indicating
Thermometer, clinical mercury	32164	Synonym for: Thermometer, capillary, mercury
Thermometer, colour-indicating	35899	A measuring device for determining the patient's body temperature. It measures by using an array of heat sensitive chemical cells (dots) which are sealed at the end of a plastic or metal strip, and which change colour according to the registered body temperature.
Thermometer, electronic	14032	A measuring device for determining the patient's body temperature. It comprises an electronic unit and an attached sensor that detects and convert the changes in temperature into variations of some electric characteristic, e.g. resistance or voltage. These variations of the electric characteristics are processed in the electronic circuits and in turn displayed as temperature readings. This device group includes electronic thermometers for periodic or continuous temperature measurement.
Thermometer, electronic, clinical	32165	Synonym for: Thermometer, electronic
Thermometer, electronic, continuous	14034	Synonym for: Thermometer, electronic
Thermometer, electronic, intermittent	14035	Synonym for: Thermometer, electronic
Thermometer, infrared, <specify>	14036	A measuring device for determining the patient's body temperature. It assesses and displays the temperature by determining the intensity of infrared light emitted from the measuring site. Template for: Thermometer, infrared, ear Thermometer, infrared, skin
Thermometer, infrared, ear	17887	A measuring device for determining the patient's body temperature. It is used to measure the patient's ear canal temperature. In most cases it is designed to estimate the internal (core) temperature of the body by measurement of infrared radiation from within the auditory canal. It may be claimed to measure directly the infrared emissions from the tympanic membrane. An infrared ear thermometer usually displays corrected offset values of oral/rectal temperatures.
Thermometer, infrared, skin	17888	A measuring device for determining the patient's body temperature. It is used to estimate the temperature of a site on the skin, e.g. axilla or forehead by measurement of body infrared emissions at this particular point.
Thermometer, laboratory	17436	A measuring instrument used to measure and establish the level of a temperature in an object, matter, or medium. This device is designed for use in the laboratory and will apply for temperatures over a wide or particular. It will have a high degree of accuracy and will typically use a thermistor sensor for uptake of the measurement. A laboratory electronic thermometer is typically used to verify that: 1. devices, e.g. water baths, heated cells or refrigerators, operate within the prescribed temperature limits; or 2. material, e.g. liquids, gases or semisolids, has reached a desired temperature. For devices intended to measure the body temperature of patients, see: Thermometer, <specify>.
Thermometer, liquid crystal	33618	A device in the form of a strip that is applied to the forehead and used to indicate the presence or absence of fever, or to monitor body temperature. The device contains liquid crystals, cholesteric esters, that are sealed in plastic.
Thermometer, mercury	14038	Synonym for: Thermometer, capillary, mercury
Thermometer, phosphorescent/fibreoptic	35942	A measuring device for determining the patient's body temperature. It uses a fibreoptic probe that includes a small mass temperature sensor, usually based on phosphor fluorescence decay time or other temperature varying physical property, e.g. liquid crystal structure or polarization rotation.
Thermometer, recording, laboratory	16816	Synonym for: Thermometer, laboratory
Thermometer, tympanic	36860	Synonym for: Thermometer, infrared, ear

Thermometer holder	14024	Synonym for: Holder, thermometer
Thermometer kit	14025	A prepackaged kit, tray or set used to eliminate reprocessing, to reduce the risk of breakage and cross-contamination, and the variance caused by the use of more than one thermometer for a patient. This kit will typically include a thermometer, e.g. a mercury or alcohol thermometer, to be used for measuring the human body temperature; and other components, e.g. holders, cases, vials or sheaths. Most of these kits are intended for individual use.
Thermoplastic denture base resin	34768	Synonym for: Dental material, denture base, polymer based
Thermostat, general-purpose	36785	A device designed to maintain a pre-set temperature range, meaning within a defined limited over and under temperature. This device will typically be used to regulate room temperatures, or it may be a device that regulates another medical device to keep it within a predetermined range.
Thermostat, laboratory equipment, heating/cooling	37028	A dedicated device for use in laboratories and that is used to regulate the temperature of the media being used by the a parent device, e.g. water in water baths. See also: Bath, water circulator.
Thermostat, radiographic film processor	41658	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, thermostat
Thermotest	40564	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, thermal analysing system
Thermotherapy system	37921	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
Thermotherapy unit	36580	Synonym for: Hyperthermia system, <specify>
Thin layer chromatography, amphetamine	31566	Synonym for: Amphetamine kit
Thin layer chromatography, barbiturate	31599	Synonym for: Barbiturate kit
Thin layer chromatography, benzodiazepine	33765	Synonym for: Benzodiazepine kit
Thin layer chromatography, benzoylecgonine	31642	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Thin layer chromatography, cocaine	31613	Synonym for: Cocaine/cocaine metabolite kit
Thin layer chromatography, codeine	31601	Synonym for: Codeine kit
Thin layer chromatography, diphenylhydantoin	31649	Synonym for: Phenytoin kit
Thin layer chromatography, ethosuximide	31628	Synonym for: Ethosuximide kit
Thin layer chromatography, metamphetamine	39070	Synonym for: Metamphetamine kit
Thin layer chromatography, methadone	31596	Synonym for: Methadone kit
Thin layer chromatography, morphine	31625	Synonym for: Morphine kit
Thin layer chromatography, opiates	33771	Synonym for: Opiate kit
Thin layer chromatography, phencyclidine	33809	Synonym for: Phencyclidine kit
Thin layer chromatography, phenobarbital	31567	Synonym for: Phenobarbital kit
Thin layer chromatography, primidone	31645	Synonym for: Primidone kit
Thin layer chromatography, propoxyphene	31652	Synonym for: Propoxyphene kit
Thin layer chromatography, quinine	31559	Synonym for: Quinine kit
Thin layer chromatography, salicylate	31572	Synonym for: Salicylate kit
Thin layer chromatography, theophylline	33847	Synonym for: Theophylline kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Thin layer chromatography, tricyclic antidepressant drug	40356	Synonym for: Tricyclic antidepressant kit
Thionin	33562	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
THKAO (Thoracic/hip/knee/ankle prosthesis)	40566	Synonym for: Orthosis, leg, thoracic/hip/knee/ankle, <specify>
Thomas suspension	41513	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand/finger, extension assistor, MP joint
Thompson prosthesis	38156	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, joint, hip, hemi
Thoracic-abdominal X-ray equipment	34257	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Thoracoscope, flexible, fiberoptic	36639	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the pleural cavity. It is pushed into the cavity through an intercostal space. It is flexible and the image transmission system is a fiberoptic bundle.
Thoracoscope, rigid	35398	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the pleural cavity. It is pushed into the cavity through an intercostal space. It is a rigid endoscope with a relayed lens optics image transmitting system.
Thrombin	32422	Synonym for: Coagulation factor IIa kit
Thrombin-antithrombin III-complex calibrator	41724	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, calibrator for thrombin-antithrombin III-complex. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Thrombin-antithrombin III-complex control	41725	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, control for thrombin-antithrombin III-complex. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Thrombin-antithrombin III-complex kit	30568	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis reagents (coagulation), special coagulation tests, kit for thrombin-antithrombin iii-complex. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thrombin time calibrator	41869	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), general coagulation tests, calibrator for thrombin time. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Thrombin time control	41870	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), general coagulation tests, control for thrombin time. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Thrombin time kit	30540	Haematology/histology/cytology, haemostasis reagents (coagulation), general coagulation tests, kit for thrombin time. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thromboxane kit	30572	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), thrombophilia markers/platelet factors, kit for thromboxane. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thymidine kinase calibrator	38203	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for thymidine kinase. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Thymidine kinase control	38202	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for thymidine kinase. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Thymidine kinase kit	30305	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for thymidine kinase. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thymol blue monophosphate, alkaline phosphatase or isoenzyme	38995	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit
Thymolphthalein monophosphate, alkaline phosphatase or isoenzyme	38990	Synonym for: Alkaline phosphatase kit
Thyroglobulin, antigen, antiserum, control	31487	Synonym for: Thyroglobulin control
Thyroglobulin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31494	Synonym for: Thyroglobulin control

Thyroglobulin, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31496	Synonym for: Thyroglobulin control
Thyroglobulin autoantibody kit	30490	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, kit for thyroglobulin autoantibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thyroglobulin calibrator	41712	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, calibrator for thyroglobulin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Thyroglobulin control	41711	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, control for thyroglobulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Thyroglobulin kit	30315	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, kit for thyroglobulin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thyroid function unit	15143	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake
Thyroid microsomal antibody kit	30488	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, kit for thyroid microsomal antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thyroid peroxidase antibody kit	30317	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, kit for thyroid peroxidase antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thyroid stimulating hormone calibrator	38272	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, calibrator for thyroid stimulating hormone. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Thyroid stimulating hormone control	38271	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, control for thyroid stimulating hormone. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Thyroid stimulating hormone kit	30318	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, kit for thyroid stimulating hormone. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thyroid stimulating hormone receptor antibody calibrator	42079	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, calibrator for TSH receptor antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Thyroid stimulating hormone receptor antibody control	42080	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, thyroid-auto-immune disease, control for TSH receptor antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Thyroid stimulating hormone receptor antibody kit	30489	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, thyroid-auto-immune disease, kit for TSH receptor antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thyroid uptake system	16567	Synonym for: Nuclear medicine system, thyroid uptake
Thyroxine binding globulin calibrator	38274	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, calibrator for thyroxine binding globulin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Thyroxine binding globulin control	38273	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, control for thyroxine binding globulin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Thyroxine binding globulin kit	30316	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, kit for thyroxine binding globulin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Thyroxine kit	30314	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, kit for thyroxine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Tilting table	30929	Synonym for: Table, physical therapy
Timer, <specify>	14053	A device used to measure and indicate a length of time. It primarily functions as a clock, but will often have a dedicated purpose. Template for: Timer, elapsed-time, apgar score Timer, elapsed-time, coagulation Timer, elapsed-time, electronic

		Timer, elapsed-time, general-purpose
		Timer, elapsed-time, phototherapy
		Timer, elapsed-time, scrub station
		Timer, elapsed-time, switch, on/off
		Timer, exposure, diagnostic x-ray system
		Timer, exposure, therapeutic radiation system
Timer, apgar	33874	Synonym for: Timer, elapsed-time, apgar score
Timer, apgar scoring	15648	Synonym for: Timer, elapsed-time, apgar score
Timer, clot, automated	32432	Synonym for: Timer, elapsed-time, coagulation
Timer, coagulation	15297	Synonym for: Timer, elapsed-time, coagulation
Timer, diagnostic use	33873	Synonym for: Timer, <specify>
Timer, elapsed-time, apgar score	35533	A device used to measure and indicate a length of time. It may produce an audible alarm (typically a beep) at predetermined intervals from the setting time; this being when the baby is born. Time intervals are typically 1, 5 and 10 minutes. It is used to determine the physical health of a new-born infant and its response to birth and life outside the womb based on Appearance (colour), Pulse (heartbeat), Grimace (reflex), Activity (muscle tone), and Respiration (breathing), according to a weighed score (APGAR score). The total numerical score is 10.
Timer, elapsed-time, coagulation	35505	A device used to measure and indicate a length of time. It is used to automatically indicate and record the time required for clotting to occur in whole blood.
Timer, elapsed-time, electronic	36712	An electronic device used to measure and indicate a length of time. It primarily functions as a clock, but will have a dedicated purpose, e.g. to measure time intervals and provide a signal after a predetermined interval when being used during open heart surgery. It can be mains or battery powered.
Timer, elapsed-time, general-purpose	34963	A device used to measure and indicate a length of time. It primarily functions as a clock, but will be used for a dedicated function, e.g. the time measured during patient resuscitation, anaesthesia administration, or for other time-allotted treatment measurements which do not require special features of the timer.
Timer, elapsed-time, phototherapy	35535	A dedicated device used to measure and indicate the length of time used during phototherapy treatment. This device may have the ability to turn off the phototherapy unit.
Timer, elapsed-time, scrub station	35900	A device used to measure and indicate a length of time. It is designed to signal to surgical staff when they have scrubbed their hands for long enough.
Timer, elapsed-time, switch, on/off	30094	A device used to measure and indicate a length of time and switch off the electrical power source that it is connected to, e.g. an electric mains switch.
Timer, exposure, diagnostic x-ray system	40912	A device that is an automatic or manual x-ray exposure timer is a component of a diagnostic x-ray system used to measure, record, and terminate x-ray generation at a time consistent with a desired exposure or exposure sequence. It is typically electronically controlled and integrated directly into the diagnostic x-ray imaging or x-ray fluoroscopy system. This device group includes a variety of timer designs, e.g. ionization chamber based, photoelectric detector based (phototimers), timers specifically for use in fluoroscopy applications, and specific electronic or electromechanical controlled x-ray timer designs. It may be a free-standing device, also used in quality assurance.
Timer, exposure, therapeutic radiation system	40913	A device that is an automatic or manually controlled exposure timer designed to measure, record, and terminate the delivery of a beam (or beams) of therapeutic radiation at a time consistent with a desired exposure or exposure sequence. It is typically a component of a radiation therapy system, e.g. therapeutic x-ray, linear accelerator, brachytherapy, neutron capture therapy, stereotactic radiosurgery or radionuclide teletherapy. This device group includes a variety of timers, e.g. ionization chamber based and photoelectric detector based (phototimers), as well as others of electronic or electromechanical controlled design. It may be a free-standing unit used in quality assurance.
Timer, general laboratory	33157	Synonym for: Timer, <specify>
Timer, phototherapy	15650	Synonym for: Timer, elapsed-time, phototherapy
Timer, radiographic/fluoroscopic	14055	Synonym for: Timer, exposure, x-ray system, diagnostic
Timer, radiotherapy unit	15780	Synonym for: Timer, exposure, therapeutic radiation system
Timer, scrub station	16814	Synonym for: Timer, elapsed-time, scrub station
Timer for diagnostic use	40185	Synonym for: Timer, <specify>

Tinnitus masker	30899	A device, often worn like a hearing aid, which produces a noise in the ear of the user, intended to mask tinnitus.
Tip, vessel	39328	Synonym for: Connector, shunt
Tip and pad, cane, crutch and walker	33004	Synonym for: Walking aid, <specify>
Tissue-associated protein calibrator	38221	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for tissue-associated protein. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Tissue-associated protein control	38220	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for tissue associated protein. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Tissue-associated protein kit	30306	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for tissue-associated protein. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Tissue adhesive for soft tissue approximation	40377	Synonym for: Adhesive, soft tissue approximation
Tissue culture cell calibrator	41844	Microbiology (culture), viral culture, tissue culture, calibrator for cells for tissue culture. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Tissue culture cell control	41845	Microbiology (culture), viral culture, tissue culture, control for cells for tissue culture. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Tissue culture cell kit	30670	Microbiology (culture), viral culture, tissue culture, kit of cells for tissue culture. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Tissue culture medium	30671	A substance used to cultivate and sustain the cells of human skin or organs.
Tissue flotation bath	42437	Synonym for: Bath, tissue flotation
Tissue plasminogen activator kit	30580	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), fibrinolysis, kit for tissue plasminogen activator. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Tissue polypeptide antigen calibrator	38206	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, calibrator for tissue polypeptide antigen. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Tissue polypeptide antigen control	38205	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, control for tissue polypeptide antigen. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Tissue polypeptide antigen kit	30292	Immunochemistry reagents, tumour markers, kit for tissue polypeptide antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Titan yellow	32913	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Title generator	41483	Synonym for: Editing device, title generator
Titration	37573	Synonym for: Analyser, titration
Titrimetric, fatty acids	33283	Synonym for: Non-esterified fatty acid kit
Titrimetric, magnesium	31381	Synonym for: Magnesium kit
Titrimetric permanganate and bromophenol blue, calcium	38977	Synonym for: Calcium kit
Titrimetric phenol red, carbon-dioxide	31406	Synonym for: Bicarbonate kit
Titrimetric with EDTA and indicator, calcium	38985	Synonym for: Calcium kit
TLC chromatographic separation triglyceride	38959	Synonym for: Triglyceride kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

TLSO (Thoraco/lumbo/sacral orthosis)	30973	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, lumbosacral, corset, <specify>
TNS unit (transcutaneous nerve stimulation)	41653	Synonym for: Stimulator, electrical, analgesic, peripheral nerve, transcutaneous
TO (Thoracic orthosis)	40565	Synonym for: Orthosis, spinal, thoracic, <specify>
Tobramycin kit	30413	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, kit for tobramycin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Toluidine blue	32914	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Tomographic stand/table	34292	Synonym for: Gantry, <specify>
Tomographic x-ray equipment	34242	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Tong, skull	14064	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, noninvasive
Tong, skull for traction	39582	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, noninvasive
Tong, skull, traction	32569	Synonym for: Traction unit, component, noninvasive
Tongs, bone	14063	Synonym for: Forceps, bone
Tongue depressor	32168	Synonym for: Depressor, tongue
Tonograph	14067	Synonym for: Tonograph, ophthalmic
Tonograph, ophthalmic	35399	A graphic recorder used for recording the changes in the intraocular pressure of the eyeball produced by an applied force, reflecting the facility of outflow of the aqueous humour from the anterior chamber. Several kinds of tonographs are used, e.g. the air-puff tonograph which records deflections of the cornea from a puff of pressurized air; or the applanation tonograph which records the pressure needed to indent or flatten the corneal surface.
Tonometer, AC-powered	32720	Synonym for: Tonometer, ophthalmic
Tonometer, blood gas	16808	An instrument used to determine the partial pressure of a gas. This device is used to perform quality control tests for blood gas analysers.
Tonometer, manual	32721	Synonym for: Tonometer, ophthalmic
Tonometer, ophthalmic	16809	An ophthalmic device used for determining ocular tension (resistance of the tunica of the eye to deformation) and the extent of corneal indentation.
Tonometer (calibration and Q.C. of blood-gas instrument), clinical	33807	Synonym for: Tonometer, blood gas
Tonoscope	14069	A device designed to be used to render sound visible by registering the vibrations on a screen. This device is used for examining the head or brain by means of sound.
Tonsillectome	14070	A manual surgical instrument used to cut off tonsils. Tonsillectomes are designed as either a flexible loop for grasping and holding the tonsil or a metal frame which holds and guides a sliding knife blade. The loop form holds the tonsil so it may be cut off with manual knife. The frame form has any of several designs of manual cranks that operate the sliding knife blade which cuts off the tonsil.
Tool, pacemaker service	39136	Synonym for: Pacemaker repair kit
Toolkit, pacemaker service	31703	Synonym for: Pacemaker repair kit
Toothbrush, <specify>	38554	A hand-held device (a brush) designed for cleaning the surface of the teeth. It can be manual or powered, and may be a general-purpose toothbrush or designed/adapted for a special purpose, e.g. for use by a disabled person. For a dental cleaning brush, see: Brush, prophylaxis, teeth. Template for: Toothbrush, manual Toothbrush, manual, disabled person Toothbrush, powered Toothbrush, powered, disabled person

Toothbrush, ionic, battery-powered	40362	Synonym for: Toothbrush, powered
Toothbrush, manual	31817	A general-purpose hand-held brush designed for cleaning the teeth, with a brushing surface consisting of two or more rows of bristles. These are usually made of nylon or hog-bristle (natural bristle), and may be grouped in separate tufts in rows or evenly distributed. The surface of the brush may be rounded or cut flat. This device is typically for home use. For a dental cleaning brush, see: Brush, prophylaxis, teeth.
Toothbrush, manual, disabled person	31104	A device, a technical aid, designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygienic requirements. It is a device designed or adapted to help the user to clean their teeth manually. The device is not powered and requires the user's activity to fulfil the function.
Toothbrush, powered	33205	A general-purpose brush that is electrically powered, e.g. by battery or from the mains via a transformer, and sometimes vacuum supplemented. It is designed for cleaning the teeth. The surface of the brush may be rounded or cut flat. This device is typically for home use. For a dental cleaning brush, see: Brush, prophylaxis, teeth.
Toothbrush, powered, disabled person	31105	A device, a technical aid, designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in attending to their own personal hygienic requirements. It is an electrically powered device, e.g. by battery or from the mains via a transformer, designed or adapted to help the user to clean their teeth.
Toothbrush, vacuum-supplemented	36088	Synonym for: Toothbrush, powered
Toothpaste	42331	Any semi-solid dentifrice preparation in the form of a paste, cream or gel.
Topographer, corneal	34130	Synonym for: Corneal topography system
Topographic display unit, EEG/evoked-potential	17413	Synonym for: Evoked-potential unit
Total, prostate specific antigen (noncomplexed & complexed) for detection of prostate cancer	40414	Synonym for: Prostate specific antigen kit
Total human chorionic gonadotrophin calibrator	38263	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, human chorionic gonadotrophin total calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Total human chorionic gonadotrophin control	38262	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, human chorionic gonadotrophin total control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Total human chorionic gonadotrophin kit	30332	Immunochemistry reagents, pregnancy testing hormones/proteins, human chorionic gonadotrophin total kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Total lipids kit	30179	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, total lipids kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Total porphyrine kit	30180	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, total porphyrine kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Total protein kit	30181	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, total protein kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Total spinal-fluid, antigen, antiserum, control	39054	Synonym for: Spinal fluid control
Toupee	38684	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, head, hair, hairpiece
Tourniquet, <specify>	14072	A device that may be manually or pneumatically operated and that is used for the compression of a blood vessel by application around an extremity to control the circulation and prevent the flow of blood to or from the distal area. Template for: Tourniquet, manual Tourniquet, pneumatic Tourniquet, pneumatic, automatic rotating
Tourniquet, automatic rotating	31678	Synonym for: Tourniquet, pneumatic, automatic rotating
Tourniquet, cardiovascular	14075	Synonym for: Tourniquet, <specify>
Tourniquet, gastro-urology	31977	Synonym for: Tourniquet, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Tourniquet, manual	32322	A manually operated device used for the compression of a blood vessel by application around an extremity to control the circulation and prevent the flow of blood to or from the distal area.
Tourniquet, nonpneumatic	39383	Synonym for: Tourniquet, manual
Tourniquet, pneumatic	14074	A device primarily designed to occlude the blood flow and to obtain a bloodless field during limb surgery or amputation. It typically consists of three main components: a special cuff, a means for inflating the cuff bladder, and a controller, i.e. a pressure indicator and regulator. By using a double cuff and a switching, or automatic, valve, the pressure point is regularly changed. The device will also typically have a timer or elapsed-time meter. It may also be used in combination with intravenous local anaesthesia to limit the area affected by the anaesthesia.
Tourniquet, pneumatic, automatic rotating	10234	A device designed for the purpose of preventing blood flow in one limb at a time, temporarily reducing the total blood flow volume with the intention of reducing the normal workload of the heart.
Tourniquet, strap	16632	Synonym for: Tourniquet strap
Tourniquet cuff	36002	Synonym for: Cuff, <specify>
Tourniquet strap	35844	A device that is a strip of material of uniform breadth which is applied to a limb in order to compress the arteries and regulate the blood flow. This will be typically used when taking blood samples, but may be used for other purposes. It has a fastening mechanism, e.g. Velcro or a self-locking buckle, used for adjustment.
Towel, surgical	42540	Synonym for: Surgical towel
Toxoplasma antigen kit	41762	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. Immunology), miscellaneous parasitology, kit for toxoplasma antigen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Toxoplasma immunoglobulin G calibrator	42166	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), toxoplasma, calibrator for toxoplasma antibody IgG. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Toxoplasma immunoglobulin G control	42167	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), toxoplasma, control for toxoplasma antibody IgG. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Toxoplasma immunoglobulin G kit	30817	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), toxoplasma, kit for toxoplasma antibody IgG. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Toxoplasma immunoglobulin M calibrator	42163	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), toxoplasma, calibrator for toxoplasma antibody IgM. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Toxoplasma immunoglobulin M control	42164	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), toxoplasma, control for toxoplasma antibody IgM. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Toxoplasma immunoglobulin M kit	30818	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), toxoplasma, kit for toxoplasma antibody IgM. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Toxoplasma total antibody calibrator	42169	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), toxoplasma, calibrator for toxoplasma total antibody. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Toxoplasma total antibody control	42170	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), toxoplasma, control for toxoplasma total antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Toxoplasma total antibody kit	30816	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), toxoplasma, kit for toxoplasma total antibody. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
TPA	38204	Synonym for: Tissue polypeptide antigen kit
TPS	30307	Synonym for: Tissue polypeptide antigen kit
Trabeculotome	32751	Synonym for: Knife, ophthalmic
Tracheal bistoury	33461	Synonym for: Bistoury, tracheal

Tracheal tube	31259	Synonym for: Tube, tracheal, <specify>
Tracheal tube adaptor	42417	Synonym for: Adaptor, tracheal tube
Tracheal tube cleaning brush	31915	Synonym for: Brush, cleaning, tracheal tube
Tracheal tube cuff, inflatable	42480	Synonym for: Cuff, tracheal tube
Tracheal tube cuff inflator	14081	Synonym for: Inflator, tracheal tube cuff
Tracheal tube guide, reusable	37551	Synonym for: Guide, tracheal tube, reusable
Tracheal tube guide, single use	37552	Synonym for: Guide, tracheal tube, single use
Tracheal tube holder	16489	Synonym for: Holder, tube, tracheal
Tracheal tube introducer, reusable	37553	Synonym for: Tube, tracheal introducer, reusable
Tracheal tube introducer, single use	37554	Synonym for: Tube, tracheal introducer, single use
Tracheal tube stylet	31247	Synonym for: Stylet, <specify>
Tracheostomy button	14093	A device that is used routinely by the patient to prevent the narrowing of the stoma during intermittent use of, e.g. a tracheostomy tube. It is inserted into the orifice. This device is reusable.
Tracheostomy cannula, reusable	42299	Synonym for: Tube, tracheostomy, reusable
Tracheostomy cannula, single use	42298	Synonym for: Tube, tracheostomy, single use
Tracheostomy care kit	14090	Synonym for: Tracheostomy kit
Tracheostomy kit	35403	A prepackaged collection of instruments and other items, e.g. towels, gauze, suction device and swabs, used for the ongoing care of a tracheostomy.
Tracheostomy tube, single use	31256	Synonym for: Tube, tracheostomy, single use
Tracheostomy tube strap	16322	Synonym for: Holder, tube, tracheostomy
Tracheotome	33906	A knife-like instrument used to cut an opening into the trachea. This is the surgical creation of an artificial airway in the trachea (windpipe) on the anterior surface of the neck.
Tracheotomy kit	14099	A packaged collection of surgical instruments and other items used to create an opening in the trachea and the insertion of a tube to relieve upper airway obstruction and to facilitate ventilation. This is the surgical creation of an artificial airway in the trachea (windpipe) on the anterior surface of the neck.
Track and carrier	15618	Synonym for: Mount, <specify>
Track ball	42043	Synonym for: Computer roller ball
Track/carrier, cubicle curtain	35521	Synonym for: Mount, cubicle divider
Track/carrier, intravenous	35522	Synonym for: Fluid delivery mount, ceiling
Traction unit, <specify>	30924	A device used to apply a tensile force in order to create a distraction on body parts, e.g. the cervical or lumbar vertebrae, by means of harnesses attached the head or pelvic area. It may be nonactive (static) in operation or consist of a control unit for adjusting the traction force transmitted via a motor and cords clamped to the harness. Adjustable spreader bars vary the angle at which the cord applies the traction. It may be used in a number of conditions where a tensile force is required, also in spinal conditions to widen the intervertebral spaces, e.g. prolapsed intervertebral disks, facet joint osteoarthritis/capsulitis, disk protrusion or degenerative disk disease. Template for: Traction unit, active Traction unit, component, noninvasive Traction unit, component, spreader bars

		Traction unit, intermittent
		Traction unit, non-active
Traction unit, active	14105	A device used to apply a tensile force in order to create a distraction on body parts, e.g. the cervical or lumbar vertebrae, by means of harnesses attached the head or pelvic area. It typically consists of a control unit for adjusting the traction force, a motor which transmits the force, and cords which are clamped to the harness. Adjustable spreader bars vary the angle at which the cord applies the traction. It is used to widen the intervertebral spaces, effective in the treatment of, e.g. prolapsed intervertebral disks, facet joint osteoarthritis and capsulitis, disk protrusion or degenerative disk disease.
Traction unit, component, invasive	33194	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, pin
Traction unit, component, noninvasive	33653	A noninvasive traction device, e.g. a head halter, pelvic belt or a traction splint, that does not penetrate the skin and is intended to assist in connecting a patient to a traction apparatus so that a therapeutic pulling force may be applied to the patient's body.
Traction unit, component, spreader bars	35359	A device that is a component of the traction unit. It is designed as metal bars that have curved hoop areas for attaching hooks or pins for applying traction to the patient. The traction unit is used to apply a tensile force in order to create a distraction on body parts, e.g. to the cervical or lumbar vertebrae, by means of harnesses attached to the head or pelvic area. The adjustable spreader bars vary the angle at which the cord applies the traction.
Traction unit, intermittent	14106	A device that has intermittent or cycling modes designed to apply and relieve force during traction treatment, according to a pre-set minimum and maximum force and time period.
Traction unit, intermittent, mobile	14108	Synonym for: Traction unit, intermittent
Traction unit, non-active	35519	A device, a traction unit, e.g. a head halter, pelvic belt, traction splint or harness and beam configuration, that allows for a certain traction force to be applied without variation (static) during treatment.
Traction unit, static	15607	Synonym for: Traction unit, non-active
Traction unit, static, bed	14110	Synonym for: Traction unit, non-active
Traction unit, static, chair	14111	Synonym for: Traction unit, non-active
Trainer, auditory	14113	Synonym for: Auditory training unit
Training aid, arrhythmia recognition	16295	Synonym for: Training model, physiological, arrhythmia recognition
Training aid, art, <specify>	30957	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition of and the exercise of functional abilities allowing artistic expression in a range of fields. This device group includes the necessary tools, implements, materials, to achieve this object. Template for: Training aid, art, drama/dance Training aid, art, drawing Training aid, art, music
Training aid, art, drama/dance	30960	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition of and the exercise of functional abilities allowing artistic expression in drama and dancing.
Training aid, art, drawing	30959	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition of and the exercise of functional abilities allowing artistic expression in art and drawing/painting. This device group includes the equipment used for learning about drawing and painting techniques.
Training aid, art, music	30958	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition of and the exercise of functional abilities allowing artistic expression in music. This device group includes the equipment used for learning about general music theory, how to play a specific instrument and how to sing.
Training aid, basic skills, <specify>	30942	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and exercise of activities connected with basic knowledge which is necessary to have in order to develop new skills in education and in some activities which are needed to be able to participate in society. Basic skills for sensory integration are included in this group. Template for: Training aid, basic skills, early counting Training aid, basic skills, geometric shapes Training aid, basic skills, measure/capacity Training aid, basic skills, money Training aid, basic skills, time Training aid, basic skills, written/oral language

Training aid, basic skills, early counting	30943	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and exercise of activities connected with basic knowledge which is necessary to have in order to develop new skills in the conceptual link between the number of objects, figures and basic arithmetical operations (counting).
Training aid, basic skills, geometric shapes	30948	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and exercise of activities connected with basic knowledge which is necessary to have in order to develop new skills in the recognition, naming and comparison.
Training aid, basic skills, measure/capacity	30947	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and exercise of activities connected with basic knowledge which is necessary to have in order to develop new skills in the understanding and concept of measure unit, e.g. litre and meter, and the application of measurement of real things.
Training aid, basic skills, money	30946	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and exercise of activities connected with basic knowledge which is necessary to have in order to develop new skills in the understanding and basic concepts about the function of money.
Training aid, basic skills, time	30945	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and exercise of activities connected with basic knowledge which is necessary to have in order to develop new skills in the understanding and basic concept and function of time.
Training aid, basic skills, written/oral language	30944	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and exercise of activities connected with basic knowledge which is necessary to have in order to develop new skills in the understanding and training in the relationship between letters and their corresponding sounds.
Training aid, cognitive test equipment, <specify>	30893	Equipment for testing all those functions and activities which are related to logical thinking, intellectual potential and reasoning. Template for: Training aid, cognitive test equipment, language evaluation Training aid, cognitive test equipment, learning evaluation Training aid, cognitive test equipment, psychological evaluation
Training aid, cognitive test equipment, language evaluation	30894	Equipment for testing and evaluating how to use and understand language as a means of communication.
Training aid, cognitive test equipment, learning evaluation	30896	Equipment for testing and evaluating learning capabilities, abilities and potential. Vocational tests are included.
Training aid, cognitive test equipment, psychological evaluation	30895	Equipment for testing and evaluating behaviour, attitudes and emotional response.
Training aid, cognitive, <specify>	30934	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and understanding of the methods that lie behind the reasoning and logical activities, e.g. memory, attention, concentration, conceptual and applied thinking. Template for: Training aid, cognitive, attention Training aid, cognitive, classification Training aid, cognitive, concept development Training aid, cognitive, inductive/deductive reasoning Training aid, cognitive, memory Training aid, cognitive, problem solving Training aid, cognitive, sequencing
Training aid, cognitive, attention	30937	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and understanding of the methods that lie behind the reasoning and logical activities for developing concentration.
Training aid, cognitive, classification	30939	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and understanding of the methods that lie behind the reasoning and logical activities required for the training of that person to use the knowledge of concepts to group related things together.
Training aid, cognitive, concept development	30938	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and understanding of the methods that lie behind the reasoning and logical activities for the training of that person to understand concepts, e.g. colour, size or shape.
Training aid, cognitive, inductive/deductive reasoning	30941	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and understanding of the methods that lie behind the reasoning and logical activities of logical thinking when drawing conclusions from a set of facts and generalising and interpreting them.
Training aid, cognitive, memory	30935	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and understanding of the methods that lie behind the reasoning and logical activities used for training memory skills.
Training aid, cognitive, problem solving	30940	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and understanding of the methods that lie behind the reasoning and logical activities for training of the ability to solve problems.
Training aid, cognitive, sequencing	30936	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the acquisition and understanding of the methods that lie behind the reasoning and logical

activities to train a person to put, e.g. words, actions or numbers in the correct sequential order.

Training aid, communication, <specify>	30913	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication. This will include, e.g. Braille, sign language or Bliss language. Template for: Training aid, communication, abacus Training aid, communication, Braille Training aid, communication, bliss-communication Training aid, communication, cued speech Training aid, communication, finger spelling Training aid, communication, foreign language Training aid, communication, icon/pic-symbols Training aid, communication, lip reading Training aid, communication, Morse Training aid, communication, mother tongue Training aid, communication, non-braille tactile symbols Training aid, communication, pictures/drawings Training aid, communication, reading Training aid, communication, sign language Training aid, communication, speaking Training aid, communication, writing
Training aid, communication, abacus	30056	A counting device typically using coloured beads that slide across parallel wires held within a frame. It is typically used by disabled persons for training or communication.
Training aid, communication, bliss-communication	30921	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication using a special picture language called Bliss.
Training aid, communication, Braille	30918	A technical aid designed to assist a blind person in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication by training this person to read using the Braille code, which is a system of writing that uses characters made up of raised (embossed) dots.
Training aid, communication, cued speech	30917	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication through the training and learning of vocal language supplemented by signing.
Training aid, communication, finger spelling	30914	A technical aid designed to assist deaf or deaf blind persons in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication by training and learning finger spelling - tactile communication.
Training aid, communication, foreign language	30950	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication through the training and learning of a foreign language.
Training aid, communication, icon/pic-symbols	30920	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication through the training and learning of simplified and formalized pictures which represent a message and/or information. Pic-symbols are included in this group.
Training aid, communication, lip reading	30916	A technical aid designed to assist deaf and hard of hearing persons in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication by training and learning lip reading. This includes devices for training deaf and hard of hearing persons to understand what other people say by looking at their lips (lip reading).
Training aid, communication, Morse	30923	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow communication through the training and learning of the Morse alphabet (a coded alphabet in which each letter is represented by a specific sequence of sounds or of signals).
Training aid, communication, mother tongue	30949	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the training of communication to allow interpersonal communication through the training and learning of their mother-tongue.
Training aid, communication, non-braille tactile symbols	30919	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication by training and learning tactile symbols other than Braille.
Training aid, communication, pictures/drawings	30922	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication by training and learning communication using pictures and drawings which illustrate the word or sentence to be communicated.
Training aid, communication, reading	30911	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training and developing communication techniques which involve reading skills, particularly strategy, approach and performance.

Training aid, communication, sign language	30915	A technical aid designed to assist disabled or infirm (deaf) persons in the training of alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication by training and learning sign languages - visual languages for deaf people.
Training aid, communication, speaking	30910	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training and developing communication techniques which involve the use of voice and speech, particularly in relation to the production and awareness of sounds. Aids for training spoken language, S-, F- and Sch-indicators and acoustic spectral analysers are included.
Training aid, communication, writing	30912	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training and developing communication techniques which involve the use of writing skills, particularly strategy, approach, performance and creativity.
Training aid, haemodynamic monitoring	17697	Synonym for: Training model, physiological, haemodynamic monitoring
Training aid, orthopaedic	35720	Synonym for: Training model, anatomical, <specify>
Training aid, perceptual, <specify>	30906	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training the correct acquisition and mental processing of external stimuli (coming from sight, hearing and other senses). Template for: Training aid, perceptual, co-ordination Training aid, perceptual, discrimination/matching
Training aid, perceptual, co-ordination	30908	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training to improve the ability to correctly process and co-ordinate external stimuli, especially those relating to concepts of space and time, spatial concepts and eye-hand co-ordination.
Training aid, perceptual, discrimination/matching	30907	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training in helping a to distinguish between, match and categorise external stimuli. Included also are vibrating chairs which convert different sounds into vibrations which can be felt by the person, typically a deaf person, occupying the chair. It is used to educate deaf people to realise that different sounds produce different vibrations and that these can be differentiated through touch.
Training aid, physical, <specify>	30925	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training of the body in, e.g. movement, balance or strengthening of muscles. Template for: Training aid, physical, arm/trunk/leg Training aid, physical, board, scooter, prone Training aid, physical, finger/hand Training aid, physical, parallel bars/standing support Training aid, physical, standing frame
Training aid, physical, arm/trunk/leg	30928	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for the training of movement and balance, or for strengthening the limbs and the trunk. This will be dedicated wall bars, trampolines, gymnasium mats and balance boards.
Training aid, physical, board, scooter, prone	33599	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training of the body, e.g. to redevelop muscles, restore motion to joints or for use as an adjunct treatment for obesity.
Training aid, physical, finger/hand	30927	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training up the movement of, or strengthening the fingers and/or the hands.
Training aid, physical, parallel bars/standing support	30926	A device, a technical aid, designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training by providing support to a person learning to walk. It is stationary.
Training aid, physical, standing frame	17982	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training by providing support to a person learning to stand. It is stationary.
Training aid, social, <specify>	30961	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training and for helping to learn how to interact with the outside world, both in terms of individual social integration and relationships with others. Template for: Training aid, social, behaviour Training aid, social, personal safety Training aid, social, recreation Training aid, social, travel
Training aid, social, behaviour	30963	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training to interact and live in harmony with other individuals.
Training aid, social, personal safety	30964	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training to identify external dangers and dangerous personal behaviour.
Training aid, social, recreation	30962	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training to take part in leisure activity.
Training aid, social, travel	30965	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person for training to travel, e.g. use of public transport, maps or timetables.

Training aid, vocational, <specify>	30951	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training for the purpose of acquiring job (vocational) skills with the intention of rehabilitating or introducing the person to a normal or adapted working life. Template for: Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, basic skills Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, joystick control Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, mouse control Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, switch control Training aid, vocational, general job skills Training aid, vocational, guidance Training aid, vocational, office/business Training aid, vocational, telecommunication
Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, <specify>	30966	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training for the purpose of acquiring computing skills. Template for: Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, basic skills Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, joystick control Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, mouse control Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, switch control
Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, basic skills	30955	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training for the purpose of acquiring basic computing skills.
Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, joystick control	30968	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training for the purpose of acquiring computing skills through the use of this device. It is a specially adapted computer joystick.
Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, mouse control	30967	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training for the purpose of acquiring computing skills through the use of this device. It is a specially adapted computer mouse.
Training aid, vocational, computer/programming, switch control	30969	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training for the purpose of acquiring computing skills through the use of this device. It is a specially adapted computer switch control.
Training aid, vocational, general job skills	30953	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training for the purpose of acquiring the basic skills required in a broad spectrum of jobs.
Training aid, vocational, guidance	30952	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in the training for and learning about vocational guidance.
Training aid, vocational, office/business	30954	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training for the purpose of acquiring basic office and business skills.
Training aid, vocational, telecommunication	30956	A technical aid designed to assist a disabled or infirm person in training for the purpose of acquiring basic telecommunications skills.
Training arm, intravenous	15816	Synonym for: Training model, anatomical, arm, infusion
Training manikin	15666	Synonym for: Training model, anatomical, mannequin
Training manikin, cardiopulmonary resuscitation	15309	Synonym for: Training model, anatomical, mannequin
Training material, audio-visual	35741	A device, e.g. video tape, cassette, CD-ROM, or other media storage device which may be manually handled, used for teaching purposes. It will typically be used for training purposes regarding specific medical devices or procedures, and it may contain instructions for use, cleaning and maintenance. It can be intended for use by scholars, professional healthcare workers, or other persons requiring tuition.
Training model, anatomical, <specify>	15811	A natural or plastic skeletal specimen and dissectible model of the organs of the body that are used as biological training aids. Template for: Training model, anatomical, arm, infusion Training model, anatomical, endoscopy Training model, anatomical, head, anaesthesia Training model, anatomical, mannequin Training model, anatomical, wound make-up
Training model, anatomical, arm, infusion	35577	A synthetic replica of a human arm with veins for instructing intravenous line placement, injections and infusions. It is typically used by nursing, medical and paramedical students to simulate the anatomy of an arm with blood vessels, tissue and skin produced in soft, rubber-like materials.
Training model, anatomical, endoscopy	37197	An anatomical device designed to imitate a part of the anatomy where keyhole surgery is performed. This would typically be a knee joint or the abdomen, and is used for training/demonstration of endoscopic techniques and intervention, e.g. laparoscopy or arthroscopy. The device is typically equipped with portal entry

		sites.
Training model, anatomical, head, anaesthesia	38465	An artificial body member constructed to stimulate the anatomy either of the respiratory tract starting from the head. It is produced of various hard and soft plastic materials and is mainly used for educational/instructive teaching/training of anaesthesia/ambulance personnel in intubation and "mouth-to-mouth" techniques. See also: Training model, anatomical, manikin.
Training model, anatomical, mannequin	35540	A specially constructed doll with respiratory and circulatory (heart) functions used for educational/instructive teaching in techniques, e.g. "mouth-to-mouth" resuscitation, heart compression or manual pulse registration.
Training model, anatomical, wound make-up	37800	An anatomical device designed to imitate, a part or parts of the human anatomy and is used to simulate injuries, trauma, for the purpose of training exercises for, e.g. healthcare workers or military personnel. This device will also include imitation blood. Such devices are typically used on large scale exercises, and in individual training.
Training model, physiological, <specify>	35739	A device, model or instrument, which simulates physiological parameters used for educational teaching and training of health personnel, and in certain cases ordinary citizens. Template for: Training model, physiological, arrhythmia recognition Training model, physiological, haemodynamic monitoring
Training model, physiological, arrhythmia recognition	35740	A system of instruments, manikin, and software representing physiological arrhythmia conditions for the training of recognition of irregularity of the heartbeat.
Training model, physiological, haemodynamic monitoring	36132	A unit consisting of manikin and software for training in the cardiovascular management of critical care patients. Histories and progress notes may be reviewed; it is possible to perform a catheterization on some models.
Trans-femoral socket prosthesis, preformed	31029	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral, component, socket
Trans-femoral (above knee) prosthesis	31021	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-femoral
Trans-humeral (above-elbow) prosthesis	31008	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, transhumeral
Trans-tibial socket prosthesis, preformed	31028	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial, component, socket
Trans-tibial (below knee) prosthesis	31019	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, leg, trans-tibial
Transcobalamin S calibrator	42085	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, calibrator for transcobalamin S. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Transcobalamin S control	42086	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, control for transcobalamin S. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Transcobalamin S kit	30254	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, kit for transcobalamin S. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Transducer, <specify>	14115	A device that converts one form of energy to another, either directly or through transformations. Such transformations can occur by, e.g. a pressure producing a mechanical deformation to the transducer's membrane, changing the form of the sensing element, which results into a measurable change of the electrical resistance. Template for: Transducer, cardiograph, apex Transducer, electroacoustic Transducer, flow, blood, catheter tip Transducer, flow, blood, non-indwelling Transducer, flow, gas Transducer, flow, urine Transducer, heart sound Transducer, penile tumescence Transducer, pressure, catheter tip Transducer, pressure, dome, reusable Transducer, pressure, dome, single use Transducer, pressure, gas Transducer, pressure, gas, differential Transducer, pressure, intrauterine

		Transducer, pressure, reusable Transducer, pressure, single use Transducer, toco Transducer, tremour
Transducer, adaptor, cable/lead	37333	Synonym for: Adaptor, cable, transducer
Transducer, apex cardiographic	39936	Synonym for: Transducer, cardiograph, apex
Transducer, blood flow, non-indwelling	39113	Synonym for: Transducer, flow, blood, non-indwelling
Transducer, cardiograph, apex	33314	A device used to detect motion of the heart, e.g. acceleration, velocity or displacement, by changes in the mechanical or electrical properties of the device. The results will be displayed on the parent device. See also: Cardiograph, apex.
Transducer, diagnostic ultrasound, positioning unit	36978	Synonym for: Ultrasound system accessory, transducer positioning unit
Transducer, electroacoustic	37336	A device used to detect the vibrations created by the heart's action and which are transmitted through organs and tissue to the body surface. It will typically consist of microphone and signal transmission components and is used together with, e.g. a phonocardiograph.
Transducer, flow, <specify>	14117	A device used for the measurement of flow in liquids or gases. Template for: Transducer, flow, blood, catheter tip Transducer, flow, blood, non-indwelling Transducer, flow, gas Transducer, flow, urine
Transducer, flow, blood, catheter tip	36040	A catheter containing a micro-miniature transducer, incorporated into its distal end, which detects and determines the blood flow rate. When placed into the bloodstream, its mechanical or electrical properties change in relation to changes in the flow rate. These changes are transmitted and displayed on a parent device.
Transducer, flow, blood, non-indwelling	31657	A device for measuring blood flow externally (extravascular). It is used together with a blood flowmeter, see: Flowmeter, blood, <specify>. It may measure the blood flow either in a chamber or over the outside of a blood vessel (formed as an open circle which is slid over the vessel, having different diameters to fit different size blood vessels). It may function by using ultrasound or electromagnetic techniques.
Transducer, flow, catheter tip	17473	Synonym for: Transducer, flow, blood, catheter tip
Transducer, flow, gas	31279	A device that is used to convert gas flow rate into an electrical signal for subsequent display or processing at a parent device.
Transducer, flow, urine	36799	A device used to measure the delivered quantity of the patient's urine per time unit. This is measured in litres per minute.
Transducer, force	14118	Synonym for: Transducer, <specify>
Transducer, gas flow	38908	Synonym for: Transducer, flow, gas
Transducer, gas pressure	38907	Synonym for: Transducer, pressure, gas
Transducer, gas pressure, differential	38917	Synonym for: Transducer, pressure, gas, differential
Transducer, heart sound	33315	A device that is designed to be placed on the patient's chest to pick up sound from the heart valves.
Transducer, miniature pressure	39772	Synonym for: Transducer, pressure, reusable
Transducer, penile tumescence	17442	A device that detects the swelling of the penis, and displays/processes the relevant measurements at the parent device. See also: Patient monitor, penile tumescence.
Transducer, pressure, <specify>	37410	A device that converts mechanical pressure exertion created by a medium, e.g. blood or gas, into an electrical signal that is transmitted to a parent device for registration, analysis and display. Template for: Transducer, pressure, catheter tip Transducer, pressure, dome, reusable Transducer, pressure, dome, single use Transducer, pressure, gas

Transducer, pressure, gas, differential
 Transducer, pressure, intrauterine
 Transducer, pressure, reusable
 Transducer, pressure, single use

Transducer, pressure, catheter tip	15071	A catheter containing a micro-miniature pressure transducer incorporated into the distal end of the catheter. When placed into the bloodstream, its mechanical or electrical properties change in relation to changes in blood pressure. These changes are transmitted and displayed on a parent device.
Transducer, pressure, disposable	16909	Synonym for: Transducer, pressure, single use
Transducer, pressure, dome, reusable	37312	A non-sterile plastic housing that connects together with the pressure transducer, forming a measuring compartment. The transducer is influenced by the pressure of the medium that is channelled into the compartment, thereby creating signals. This device is reusable. This may reflect old technology.
Transducer, pressure, dome, single use	37257	A sterile plastic housing that connects together with the pressure transducer, forming a measuring compartment. The transducer is influenced by the pressure of the medium that is channelled into the compartment, thereby creating signals. This device is single use.
Transducer, pressure, gas	31278	A device that is used to convert gas pressure into an electrical signal for subsequent display or processing at a parent device.
Transducer, pressure, gas, differential	31293	A differential pressure transducer is a two-chambered device intended for medical purposes that is often used during pulmonary function testing. It generates an electrical signal that is proportional to the difference in gas pressures in the two chambers. The measurements are subsequently displayed/processed at a parent device.
Transducer, pressure, intrauterine	32643	A transducer for measurement of the pressure in the uterine cavity.
Transducer, pressure, miniature	32951	Synonym for: Transducer, pressure, reusable
Transducer, pressure, reusable	30017	A device that converts pressure into electrical signals for display by a patient monitor. This transducer can be reused.
Transducer, pressure, single use	35927	A disposable device that converts pressure into electrical signals for display by a patient monitor. It is typically constructed of plastic materials and is disposable.
Transducer, toco	37258	A device that converts birthing contractions to electrical signals and is used together with a foetal heart detector, where the results are displayed. Tocology is the science of obstetrics or midwifery; that department of medicine which treats parturition. See also: Patient monitor, cardiotocograph.
Transducer, tremor	39570	Synonym for: Transducer, tremour
Transducer, tremour	32546	A device used to measure the degree of tremour caused by certain diseases.
Transducer, ultrasonic	33316	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Transducer, ultrasonic, diagnostic	33062	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, <specify>
Transducer, ultrasonic, obstetric	32657	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, <specify>
Transducer, ultrasound	14121	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Transducer, vessel occlusion	31739	Synonym for: Transducer, <specify>
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>	37889	<p>A component of a diagnostic or therapeutic ultrasound (US) system, e.g. US imaging system or Doppler system, a system that uses ultrasonic energy to achieve a desired therapeutic effect. A transducer assembly is composed of either a single transducer element or an array of transducer elements, i.e. piezoelectric element(s), active element(s), or crystal(s) and associated damping, backing, and matching layer materials. It is available in a variety of configurations, e.g. hand held, extracorporeal, intracorporeal, catheter-enclosed or gantry-mounted, and is typically enclosed in an acoustically and electrically insulated casing or housing.</p> <p>Template for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, extracorporeal, hand-held Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, extracorporeal, mounted Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, intravascular Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, oesophageal Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, rectal Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, sinus Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, surgical</p>

		<p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, vaginal</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, diathermy, extracorporeal</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, hyperthermia, extracorporeal</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, hyperthermia, intracorporeal</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, lithotripsy, extracorporeal</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, lithotripsy, intracorporeal</p>
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, <specify>	40766	<p>A mechanically or electronically steered ultrasound (US) transducer assembly is the component of a diagnostic US system that converts electric voltages into US energy and scans the reflected US beam with either a stationary element or by moving the transducer element(s) with a motor drive. Mechanical transducer assemblies are composed of either a single transducer element or an array of transducer elements, i.e. piezoelectric element(s), active element(s), or crystal(s) and associated damping materials, backing materials, matching layer materials. The components of the transducer assembly are enclosed in an acoustically and electrically insulated casing or housing.</p> <p>Template for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, extracorporeal, hand-held</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, extracorporeal, mounted</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, intravascular</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, oesophageal</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, rectal</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, sinus</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, surgical</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, vaginal</p>
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, electronic steering	37896	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, <specify>
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, extracorporeal, hand-held	40768	<p>An extracorporeal ultrasound transducer assembly that is a held-hand device moved from location to location on the intact surface of a patient's body during imaging applications. It includes single or multiple element transducer assembly configurations that convert electric voltages into an ultrasound beam. It steers, focuses and detects the ultrasound beam and resulting echoes mechanically or electronically. Typically used with coupling gels to ensure adequate contact with the patient. This device group includes ultrasound transducers used with A-mode, B-mode, M-mode, Doppler, Colour Doppler (CD), and duplex (combination imaging, Doppler and/or colour flow) scanning capabilities.</p>
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, extracorporeal, mounted	40767	<p>An ultrasound transducer assembly that is either located within the housing of ultrasound based scanner system, e.g. a breast scanning system, Doppler flow system, ultrasound based bone absorptiometry or densitometry system; or is mounted on a floor, wall or ceiling suspension allowing the operator to position the transducer assembly outside of the patient's body. Included is a variety of single or multiple element transducer assembly configurations that convert electric voltages into an ultrasound beam. It steers, focuses and detects the ultrasound beam and resulting echoes either mechanically or electronically.</p>
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, <specify>	40769	<p>An ultrasound transducer assembly enclosed in a fluid resistant acoustically and electrically insulated housing designed to be inserted into either an existing or surgically created body cavity. This device is also referred to as an endosonography probe/transducer; it can be either reusable or single use. It is frequently incorporated as part of, or used with devices requiring ultrasound guidance and placement, e.g. endoscopy equipment or needle biopsy equipment. The device is composed of either a single transducer element or an array of transducer elements, i.e. piezoelectric element(s), active element(s), or crystal(s) and associated damping, backing, and matching layer materials.</p> <p>Template for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, intravascular</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, oesophageal</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, rectal</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, sinus</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, surgical</p> <p>Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, vaginal</p>
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, intravascular	37895	<p>A reusable or single use catheter based ultrasound transducer assembly enclosed in a fluid resistant or waterproof acoustically and electrically insulated housing designed for insertion into the vascular system, i.e. vein or artery, and positioned by the operator. Also known as a vascular probe or transducer, it is frequently incorporated as part of, or used with, devices requiring ultrasound guidance and placement, e.g. endoscopy equipment or needle biopsy equipment. The device is composed of either a single transducer element or an array of transducer elements, i.e. piezoelectric element(s), active element(s), or crystal(s) and associated damping, backing, and matching layer materials.</p>
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, oesophageal	37891	<p>A reusable or single use ultrasound transducer assembly enclosed in a fluid resistant acoustically and electrically insulated housing designed for insertion into the oesophagus and positioned by the operator. Also referred to as an oesophageal endosonography probe or transducer, it is frequently incorporated as part of, or used with, devices requiring ultrasound guidance and placement, e.g. endoscopy equipment or needle biopsy equipment. The device is composed of either a single transducer element or an array of transducer elements, i.e. piezoelectric element(s), active element(s) or crystal(s) and associated damping, backing, and matching layer materials.</p>

Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, rectal	40772	An ultrasound transducer assembly specifically designed to be positioned within the rectum either manually or under endoscopic guidance. Included is a variety of single or multiple element transducer assembly configurations that convert electric voltages into an ultrasound beam. It steers, focuses, and detects the ultrasound beam and resulting echoes either mechanically or electronically. Also referred to as rectal, transrectal, or prostate probes and may incorporate a biopsy needle guidance channel as part of the transducer casing or housing assembly design. This device is reusable.
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, sinus	37894	A reusable or single use ultrasound transducer assembly enclosed in a fluid resistant acoustically and electrically insulated housing designed for insertion into the nasal sinuses and positioned by the operator. Also referred to as a sinus endosonography probe or transducer, it is frequently incorporated as part of, or used with, devices requiring ultrasound guidance and placement, e.g. endoscopy equipment or needle biopsy equipment. The device is composed of either a single transducer element or an array of transducer elements, i.e. piezoelectric element(s), active element(s) or crystal(s) and associated damping, backing, and matching layer materials.
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, surgical	40770	A hand-held ultrasound transducer assembly designed to be positioned within a surgical site for localized intra-operative imaging applications. It is sometimes referred to as a surgical probe or fingertip probe. It steers, focuses, and detects the ultrasound beam and resulting echoes either mechanically or electronically. This device group includes ultrasound transducer assemblies used with A-mode, B-mode, M-mode, Doppler, Colour Doppler (CD), and duplex (combination imaging, Doppler and/or colour flow) scanning capabilities. This device is reusable.
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, intracorporeal, vaginal	40771	An ultrasound transducer assembly specifically designed to be positioned within the vagina either manually or under endoscopic guidance. Included is a variety of single or multiple element transducer assembly configurations that convert electric voltages into an ultrasound beam. It steers, focuses, and detects the ultrasound beam and resulting echoes either mechanically or electronically. This device group includes ultrasound transducer assemblies used with A-mode, B-mode, M-mode, Doppler, Colour Doppler (CD), and duplex (combination imaging, Doppler and/or colour flow) scanning capabilities. This device is reusable.
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, mechanical steering	37890	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, <specify>
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, physiotherapy	37897	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, diathermy, extracorporeal
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, <specify>	40773	<p>A mechanically or electronically steered therapeutic ultrasound (US) transducer assembly is the component of a therapeutic US system that converts electric voltages into US energy and directs the energy toward a target area of the body in order to achieve a therapeutic effect. The US waves generated by the assembly are typically used either to create localized or systemic heating effects or produce "shock waves" depending on the therapeutic modality. It can be hand-held, mounted, or otherwise incorporated into a system that positions the transducer outside the body (extracorporeal), or it can be designed to be manually or endoscopically placed within the body (intracorporeal).</p> <p>Template for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, diathermy, extracorporeal Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, hyperthermia, extracorporeal Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, hyperthermia, intracorporeal Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, lithotripsy, extracorporeal Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, lithotripsy, intracorporeal</p>
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, diathermy, extracorporeal	40774	A hand-held transducer assembly used for a dedicated physiotherapy treatment unit, see also: Ultrasound unit, physical therapy. It converts electric voltages into ultrasound energy, e.g. frequencies greater than 20 kHz, and directs this energy into the muscle in order to create a localized deep heating (diathermy) effect. The localized heating effect generated by the transducer is associated with increase blood flow in the treated area and is intended to accelerate tissue repair. Typically used in conjunction with ultrasound coupling gels to ensure an adequate interface with the patient.
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, hyperthermia, extracorporeal	40777	This type of ultrasound (US) transducer assembly is a component of an ultrasound-based hyperthermia system that is used to induce systemic or local heating of sufficient magnitude to create a targeted therapeutic effect. They are mounted within the gantry or housing of the hyperthermia system or are mounted on a floor, wall or ceiling suspension that allows the operator to position the transducer assembly external to the patient during treatments. They are typically composed of either a single transducer element or an array of transducer elements, i.e. piezoelectric or active element(s), or crystal(s) and associated damping, backing, and matching layer materials.
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, hyperthermia, intracorporeal	40778	An intracorporeal ultrasound (US) transducer assembly that is a component of a hyperthermia system. The device includes a variety of reusable and single use catheter enclosed transducer designs that are intended to be introduced into the body either through vascular access, surgically or endoscopically in order to deliver localized US induced hyperthermia treatments. It is composed of either a single transducer element or an array of transducer elements, i.e. piezoelectric or active element(s), or crystal(s) and associated damping, backing, and matching layer materials.
Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, lithotripsy, extracorporeal	40775	An ultrasound transducer assembly that is either located within the housing of a lithotripsy system or is mounted on a floor, wall or ceiling suspension allowing the operator to position the transducer assembly outside of the patient's body. It is used to convert electric voltages into ultrasound energy, e.g. frequencies greater than 20 kHz, of sufficient energy to create a lithotripsy effect (breaking up of a stone or calculus). An ultrasound transducer assembly used for extracorporeal lithotripsy is typically composed of either a single transducer element or an array of transducer elements (also called piezoelectric elements, active elements or crystals) enclosed in a housing.

Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, lithotripsy, intracorporeal	40776	A variety of reusable and single use catheter-enclosed transducer assembly designs that are intended to be introduced into the body either through vascular access, surgically or endoscopically in order to deliver localized lithotripsy treatments, i.e. crushing or breaking up of a stone or calculus. It is composed of either a single transducer element or an array of transducer elements, i.e. piezoelectric or active element(s), or crystal(s) and associated damping, backing, and matching layer materials.
Transducer holder	15296	Synonym for: Holder, transducer
Transfer aid, person, <specify>	15693	A technical aid used by attending personnel to assist in the physical transfer of a person/patient, e.g. ill, disabled or infirm, from one position to another. The device has typically no lifting capabilities and uses sliding/ turning techniques. This may be to change the person's position, especially for those incapable of achieving this on their own, and thus prevent bedsores; or to move the person between, e.g. an operating table and a bed, a wheelchair and a bath, or a chair and the toilet. For devices that are used to lift the person see: Lift, <specify>. Template for: Transfer aid, person, board, pushing Transfer aid, person, board, sliding Transfer aid, person, mat Transfer aid, person, turning sheet Transfer aid, person, turntable
Transfer aid, person, board, pushing	37166	A technical aid used by attendants to assist in the physical transfer of a person/patient, e.g. ill, disabled or infirm, from one position to another. The device typically has no lifting capabilities and uses pushing techniques to change/adjust the person's position. It is typically designed to be used to push the person to a desired position whilst he/she is lying in bed, e.g. to move the person's body, which may have slid down the bed, back up to the head-board end. It may be, e.g. swing-like in construction and may be anchored to the head-board by using a pulley system.
Transfer aid, person, board, sliding	37162	A technical aid used by attendants to assist in the physical transfer of a person/patient, e.g. ill, disabled or infirm, from one position to another. The device typically has no lifting capabilities and uses sliding techniques to move the person. It is typically designed to transfer a person sideways, from, e.g. a bed to a chair or a bed to an operating table, and can be constructed in many ways, e.g. a sliding board (a board with a low friction surface) or a roller board (roller system in a framework).
Transfer aid, person, mat	37163	A technical aid used by attendants to assist in the physical transfer of a person/patient, e.g. ill, disabled or infirm, from one position to another. The device typically has no lifting capabilities and uses sliding techniques to move the person. It is typically designed using artificial fibres and is usually formed as an open roll, rather like "a sleeping bag". In use, it is slid under the person to be moved who then slides on the rotating surface.
Transfer aid, person, turning sheet	37165	A technical aid used by attendants to assist in the physical transfer of a person/patient, e.g. ill, disabled or infirm, from one position to another. The device typically has no lifting capabilities and uses sliding/rolling techniques to move the person. It is typically designed to turn the person from one side to another whilst he/she is lying in bed. This is usually done in order to prevent bedsores and improve blood circulation. The device is typically used for geriatric, infirm, or critically ill persons who require assistance. It can be either manually operated or powered.
Transfer aid, person, turntable	37164	A technical aid used by attendants to assist in the physical transfer of a person/patient, e.g. ill, disabled or infirm, from one position to another. The device typically has no lifting capabilities and uses sliding techniques to turn the person. It is typically designed as a flat plate or board and is used to turn the person in order to change his/her position or direction. It may be used whilst the patient is, e.g. in bed, sitting on a chair or in a car seat, and is slid under the buttocks, so that he/she can change position with or without assistance.
Transfer set	17164	Synonym for: Transfer set, fluid
Transfer set, continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis	35986	A collection of items that includes tubing used in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD) where dialysing solution is introduced into and removed from the peritoneal cavity.
Transfer set, fluid	16610	A collection of items used to transfer, after reconstitution, fluid medication from a container to an IV bag or other infusion fluid container.
Transferrin, antigen, antiserum, control	31491	Synonym for: Transferrin control
Transferrin, FITC, antigen, antiserum, control	31493	Synonym for: Transferrin control
Transferrin, rhodamine, antigen, antiserum, control	31488	Synonym for: Transferrin control
Transferrin calibrator	41343	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, calibrator for transferrin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Transferrin control	41344	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, control for transferrin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer

to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Transferrin kit	30253	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, transport proteins, kit for transferrin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Transformer, <specify>	36851	A device in an alternating current circuit (ac) used to increase (step-up) or decrease (step-down) the voltage. It can typically consist of two or more inductively-coupled windings (primary and secondary coils) or, as in an x-ray set, one coil can serve both purposes (autotransformer). This device is usually a component widely used in electronics. Template for: Transformer, auto Transformer, constant voltage Transformer, conventional
Transformer, auto	36850	A device in an alternating current circuit (ac) used to increase (step-up) or decrease (step-down) the voltage without using galvanic insulation between the input and output, the primary and secondary coil being common.
Transformer, constant voltage	16933	A device designed to deliver a fixed, predetermined voltage that is one of a limited range of input voltage variations. The device receives a fluctuating input voltage and transforms this fluctuating voltage into a steady (constant) output helping to avoid such fluctuations which are present in the electrical system. These fluctuations may be known as spikes, and can be harmful to devices with sensitive electronics. This device may be inserted into new or existing electrical systems.
Transformer, conventional	36800	A device in an alternating current circuit (ac) used to increase (step-up) or decrease (step-down) voltage. It provides galvanic insulation between the mains current and the equipment. It has separate primary (input) and secondary (output) coils. This device is usually a component widely used in electronics.
Transformer, endoscope	32351	Synonym for: Transformer, <specify>
Transfusion kit	14126	Synonym for: Blood transfusion set
Transfusion set	34589	Synonym for: Blood transfusion set
Transilluminator	14130	Synonym for: Light, transilluminator
Transilluminator, AC-powered	32695	Synonym for: Light, transilluminator
Transilluminator, battery-powered	32696	Synonym for: Light, transilluminator
Transilluminator, fiber optic	34174	Synonym for: Light, transilluminator
Transilluminator (diaphanoscope)	40168	Synonym for: Light, transilluminator
Transmitter and receiver, electrocardiograph, telephone	39152	Synonym for: Telemetry system, electrocardiograph
Transmitter and receiver, physiological signal, radiofrequency	39123	Synonym for: Telemetry system, physiological signal
Transmitter & receiver, physiological signal, infrared	34079	Synonym for: Telemetry system, physiological signal
Transmitter/receiver, physiological signal	31672	Synonym for: Telemetry system, physiological signal
Transmitter/receiver system	36091	Synonym for: Telemetry system, <specify>
Transmitter/receiver system, telephone	17602	Synonym for: Telemetry system, <specify>
Transmitter/receiver system, telephone, ECG	15271	Synonym for: Telemetry system, electrocardiograph
Transmitter/receiver system, telephone, ECG, multichannel	15685	Synonym for: Telemetry system, electrocardiograph
Transmitter/receiver system, telephone, ECG, single-channel	15684	Synonym for: Telemetry system, electrocardiograph

Transmitter/receiver system, telephone, EEG	15032	Synonym for: Telemetry system, electroencephalograph
Transmitter/receiver system, telephone, EEG, multichannel	15994	Synonym for: Telemetry system, electroencephalograph
Transmitter/receiver system, telephone, EEG, single-channel	15995	Synonym for: Telemetry system, electroencephalograph
Transmitter/receiver system, telephone, foetal monitor	16507	Synonym for: Telemetry system, cardiotocograph
Transmitter/receiver system, telephone, physiologic monitor	15753	Synonym for: Telemetry system, physiological signal
Transmitter/receiver system, telephone, pulmonary function monitor	16508	Synonym for: Telemetry system, physiological signal
Transport medium, tube	30636	Synonym for: Culture medium, transport
Transporter, mammography unit	17646	Synonym for: Mobile medical facility, diagnostic imaging, x-ray
Transradial (below-elbow) prosthesis	31006	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, transradial
Trap, condensate	38768	Synonym for: Condensate trap, <specify>
Trap, mucus	12684	Synonym for: Collector, mucus
Tray, <specify>	15609	A flat shallow vessel usually with a raised rim providing a suitable platform for carrying many items at once, e.g. food, medicine, instruments or papers. It is typically designed to fit into other devices, e.g. supply trolleys, conveyor systems or walkers. Template for: Tray, fluoride gel Tray, food, reusable Tray, food, single use Tray, impression, dental Tray, impression, ear canal Tray, instrument Tray, medicine
Tray, biopsy, without biopsy instrument	32026	Synonym for: Biopsy kit, <specify>
Tray, catheterization kit, urethral	37548	Synonym for: Catheterization kit, urethral
Tray, catheterization, sterile urethral, with or without catheter	39265	Synonym for: Catheterization kit, urethral
Tray, circumcision, reusable	34946	Synonym for: Circumcision kit, reusable
Tray, circumcision, single use	37550	Synonym for: Circumcision kit, single use
Tray, fluoride gel	35701	A device typically made of styrofoam that is used to apply fluoride topically to the teeth. The device is designed to conform to the human mouth; a patient bites down on the device after it has been filled with a fluoride gel or solution for application.
Tray, food	15802	Synonym for: Tray, <specify>
Tray, food, disposable	15798	Synonym for: Tray, food, single use
Tray, food, reusable	15799	A tray which is designed to carry dishes of food and which is meant to be reused after being cleaned. It could also be used to collect dirty dishes or gather up other similar items.
Tray, food, single use	35572	A disposable tray designed to carry dishes of food on a single occasion. It could also be used to collect dirty dishes or gather up other similar items.

Tray, impression	16645	Synonym for: Tray, impression, dental
Tray, impression, dental	16350	A device specially designed to contain, support and control the material (s) used in making impressions.
Tray, impression, ear canal	16646	A receptacle made of metal or other suitable material used to hold the impression material, to confine the material in opposition to the surfaces to be recorded, and to control the impression material while it sets to form the impression of the ear canal.
Tray, instrument	12143	A flat shallow vessel, usually with a raised rim, providing a suitable platform for containing many medical, usually surgical instruments and items. It is typically made of stainless steel and designed to fit into other devices, e.g. supply trolleys, storage systems or sterilizers.
Tray, irrigation, sterile	41133	Synonym for: Irrigation kit, <specify>
Tray, medicine	12507	A tray designed to hold supplies and provide a platform for organizing, preparing, and administering medication. It can hold items, e.g. medication cups, syringes, medication cards, alcohol swabs, needle destruction devices and disposal bags.
Tray, phlebotomy	41674	Synonym for: Phlebotomy kit
Tray, skin scrub	15777	Synonym for: Surgical scrub kit
Tray, start/stop (including contents), dialysis	39322	Synonym for: Dialysis start/stop set
Tray, surgical	40248	Synonym for: Surgical procedure kit, single use
Tray, surgical procedure kit, reusable	32236	Synonym for: Surgical procedure kit, reusable
Tray, surgical procedure kit, single use	33960	Synonym for: Surgical procedure kit, single use
Tray, surgical, ENT	34128	Synonym for: Surgical procedure kit, single use
Tray, surgical, instrument	39349	Synonym for: Surgical procedure kit, reusable
Tray, walker	40481	Synonym for: Walking aid accessory, tray
Tray, wheelchair	41681	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, board, lap
Tray conveying system	37549	Synonym for: Conveyor, transport, document/material tray
Treadmill	14141	Synonym for: Exerciser, treadmill
Treadmill, hydrotherapy	17707	Synonym for: Tank/treadmill, hydrotherapy
Treadmill, mechanical	33014	Synonym for: Exerciser, treadmill
Treadmill, powered	33015	Synonym for: Exerciser, treadmill
Treatment table, manual	34633	Synonym for: Table, examination/treatment, <specify>
Tremograph	14144	A device for recording involuntary trembling or quivering (tremors). It includes a sensor for finger, hand or arm motion in various resting positions. The movement can be recorded directly, using a recording pen or with an electric transducer for more sensitive recording. See also: Transducer, tremour.
Trend recorder	42404	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, <specify>
Trephine, <specify>	14146	A cylindrical or crown saw used for the removal of a disc of bone or other firm tissue. Template for: Trephine, bone Trephine, corneal Trephine, soft tissue
Trephine, bone	14147	A device to cut and remove a disc of bone.

Trephine, bone, skull	35407	Synonym for: Trephine, bone
Trephine, corneal	14148	An ophthalmic surgical instrument that has a cylindrical form and cutting edge intended to cut and remove circular pieces of corneal tissue (corneal buttons). Healthy tissue may be taken from cadavers for transplant to the recipient, where the defect cornea is cut and removed for acceptance of the replacement.
Trephine, kidney	14149	Synonym for: Trephine, soft tissue
Trephine, liver	14150	Synonym for: Trephine, soft tissue
Trephine, lung	14151	Synonym for: Trephine, soft tissue
Trephine, manual, ophthalmic	32822	Synonym for: Trephine, corneal
Trephine, sinus	33446	Synonym for: Trephine, soft tissue
Trephine, skull	14152	Synonym for: Trephine, bone
Trephine, soft tissue	38440	A cylindrical or crown saw used for the removal of a disc of tissue other than bone. Soft tissue trephines may be of various sizes and shapes, depending on the size and consistency of the tissue they are designed to cut.
Treponema antigen kit	30685	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, syphilis antigen kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Treponema immunoglobulin G kit	30688	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, syphilis IgG antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Treponema nucleic acid kit	30686	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, syphilis nucleic acid kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Treponema rapid test kit	30828	A collection of items used in combination to quickly determine the presence of antibodies to <i>Treponema pallidum</i> in a human sample for the diagnosis of syphilis.
Treponema total antibody control	37733	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, control for treponema total antibody. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Treponema total antibody kit	30687	Infectious immunology, bacteriology, syphilis total antibody kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Trial lens set, ophthalmic	17555	Synonym for: Lens, trial set
Trial prosthesis, joint, hip	17704	Synonym for: Prosthesis, trial, joint, hip
Trial prosthesis, joint, hip, acetabular component	36313	Synonym for: Prosthesis, trial, joint, hip
Trial prosthesis, joint, hip, femoral component	36314	Synonym for: Prosthesis, trial, joint, hip
Trichinella spiralis kit	37736	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. Immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), kit for trichinella spiralis. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Trichloroacetic acid kit	30450	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for trichloroacetic acid. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Trichomonas kit	33379	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. Immunology), miscellaneous parasitology (antibodies), kit for trichomonas. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Tricyclic antidepressant kit	30451	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for tricyclic antidepressants. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Tricyclic antidepressant rapid test	30524	Synonym for: Tricyclic antidepressant kit
Trifluoroacetic acid, vitamin A, hexane extraction	33307	A substance used in the clinical laboratory to extract hexane from a sample.

Trigger, diagnostic imaging	40742	Synonym for: Synchronizer, <specify>
Triglyceride kit	30182	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, triglycerides kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Triiodothyronine kit	30312	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormones, kit for triiodothyronine. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Triiodothyronine uptake kit	30313	Immunochemistry reagents, thyroid function hormone, kit for triiodothyronine uptake. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Trinitrobenzene sulfonate (spectroscopic), nitrogen (amino-nitrogen)	39946	Synonym for: Nitrogen kit
Tripsor, stone, bladder	32090	Synonym for: Lithotriptor, <specify>
Trocar, <specify>	14154	A surgical instrument with a sharp pyramidal or conical point used to puncture body cavities. It is typically assembled and used together with a compatible sleeve filling its lumen, thereby allowing the introduction of this assembly. Following puncture the trocar is withdrawn providing a working channel into the cavity. Trocars are usually rigid. For those used with endoscopic systems see: Endoscope element, trocar. Template for: Trocar, abdominal Trocar, amniotic Trocar, cardiovascular/thoracic Trocar, ear/nose/throat Trocar, gallbladder Trocar, gastro-urology
Trocar, abdominal	14155	A surgical instrument with a sharp pyramidal or conical point used to puncture the abdominal wall. It can be assembled and used together with a compatible sleeve filling its lumen, thereby allowing the introduction of this assembly. Following puncture, the trocar is withdrawn providing a working channel to the cavity.
Trocar, amniotic	14156	A surgical instrument with a sharp pyramidal or conical point used to puncture the maternal abdominal wall into the amniotic cavity to permit direct visualization of the foetus and the amniotic fluid using an endoscope. Following puncture, the trocar is withdrawn providing a working channel to the cavity.
Trocar, antrum	14157	Synonym for: Trocar, ear/nose/throat
Trocar, cardiovascular	14158	Synonym for: Trocar, cardiovascular/thoracic
Trocar, cardiovascular/thoracic	42401	A surgical instrument with a sharp pyramidal or conical point used to puncture body cavities during cardiovascular and thoracic surgery. It can be assembled and used together with a compatible sleeve filling its lumen, thereby allowing the introduction of this assembly. Following puncture, the trocar is withdrawn providing a working channel to the cavity.
Trocar, ear/nose/throat	33678	A surgical instrument with a sharp pyramidal or conical point used to puncture body cavities during ear/nose/throat (ENT) surgery. It can be assembled and used together with a compatible sleeve filling its lumen, thereby allowing the introduction of this assembly. Following puncture, the trocar is withdrawn providing a working channel to the cavity.
Trocar, endoscope element	38725	Synonym for: Endoscope element, trocar
Trocar, ENT	40117	Synonym for: Trocar, ear/nose/throat
Trocar, gallbladder	14159	A surgical instrument with a sharp pyramidal or conical point used to puncture the abdominal wall allowing access to the gallbladder. It can be assembled and used together with a compatible sleeve filling its lumen, thereby allowing the introduction of various endoscopic devices. Following puncture, the trocar is withdrawn providing a working channel to the abdomen.
Trocar, gastro-urology	32021	A surgical instrument with a sharp pyramidal or conical point used to puncture the abdominal wall. A suprapubic urological trocar together with its accessories is a flexible tubular device that is inserted through the abdominal wall into the urinary bladder. The device is used to pass fluids to and from the bladder.
Trocar, laryngeal	14160	Synonym for: Trocar, ear/nose/throat
Trocar, sinus	33447	Synonym for: Trocar, ear/nose/throat
Trocar, suprapubic	16421	Synonym for: Trocar, gastro-urology

Trocar, thoracic	14161	Synonym for: Trocar, cardiovascular/thoracic
Trocar, tracheal	14162	Synonym for: Trocar, ear/nose/throat
Trocar guide rod	37149	A compact metal rod used to expand a working channel created into the body by introducing a larger trocar sleeve, e.g. from 10 to 20 mm. This device is inserted into the sleeve, keeping the opening air-tight whilst the sleeve is removed. A special dilator assembled with a larger sleeve is fed over the guide rod and the puncture is expanded upon entry whilst the operator turns the assembly to help the process of sleeve exchange.
Trocar sleeve	37148	A metal sleeve used together with a trocar, which when assembled forms a compact instrument for the puncturing of body cavities. After insertion the trocar is withdrawn from the sleeve, thereby providing a working channel to the cavity. The sleeve can be provided with shut-off valves and/or ports for gas/fluid supply. It may have various dimensions and/or designs.
Trocar sleeve dilator	37151	A hollow dilator with a tapered distal end allowing a gentle insertion of a larger trocar sleeve, necessary when significantly increasing the working channel's lumen, e.g. from 10 to 20 mm diameter. The dilator is entered over the guide rod, forcing a larger opening as the skin is pressed aside, thereby reducing the possible degree of damage. See also: Trocar guide rod.
Trolley, <specify>	36995	A conveyance constructed for storing/transporting medical devices and goods within the area of a hospital/healthcare institution. It can be designed either to be hand-pulled, or linked together and pulled by a truck, or both. It can be open or closed. Template for: Trolley, anaesthetist Trolley, collimator Trolley, emergency, malignant hyperthermia Trolley, emergency, resuscitation Trolley, general-purpose Trolley, housekeeping Trolley, isolation Trolley, medical devices Trolley, medication Trolley, mortuary Trolley, operation table, accessories Trolley, operation table, traction accessories Trolley, supplying, food Trolley, supplying, goods Trolley, supplying, instrument Trolley, supplying, linen/laundry
Trolley, anaesthetist	34908	A mobile cart that contains a variety of equipment, anaesthetic agents, and other supplies that are readily available to the anaesthetist in order to meet the diverse needs of patients in scheduled procedures as well as in emergencies. The cart has a work surface that can be easily cleaned and that provides an area to lay out equipment. Drawers, shelves, and compartments with doors are organized to hold individual drugs, tools, and instruments.
Trolley, collimator	36665	A trolley used to store and transport collimators (heavy, specially shaped metal structures) used in radiotherapy and nuclear medicine when they are not in use. It is specially designed to support the significant weight of the collimators without tipping during any transport and exchange operation. Some collimator trolleys can be incorporated into the system gantry design.
Trolley, collimator, radiation therapy	40755	Synonym for: Trolley, collimator
Trolley, emergency, malignant hyperthermia	35951	A wheeled trolley specially designed for emergency malignant hyperthermia. It is typically equipped with the necessary equipment, drugs and replacement breathing circuits. Malignant hyperthermia is a severe form of fever that occurs as a reaction to certain anaesthetic agents and muscle relaxants.
Trolley, emergency, resuscitation	10647	A wheeled trolley specially designed for emergency resuscitation, e.g. following cardiac arrest. It typically contains a defibrillator, ECG monitor, pulmonary resuscitator, backboard for external cardiac compression, surgical supplies, drugs and various other instruments and accessories necessary for initiating cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
Trolley, gas cylinder	37137	Synonym for: Medical gas cylinder, stand
Trolley, general-purpose	36801	A general-purpose trolley or conveyance designed for transporting/supplying any kind of device, medical equipment or goods within a department or hospital. It may have one or more platforms.
Trolley, housekeeping	35601	A trolley used for by cleaning staff, which has the capacity to carry buckets with mops, brooms, cleaning compounds, dustpans, dispensers, and an open trash bag for trash removal.

Trolley, isolation	10642	A small trolley intended to be used in an isolation room. The trolley may have shelves and/or drawers and is used to store, e.g. equipment, instruments or bandages.
Trolley, medical devices	40596	A trolley to be used as a carrier for one or more (electromedical) devices. For a device where several medical devices are connected into an interactive system, see: Rack, instrumentation/devices.
Trolley, medication	40542	A small trolley used within the patient ward for the distribution of medicines to the inmates. It has typically many lockable drawers and a writing surface.
Trolley, mortuary	36217	A wheeled stretcher used to transport a corpse from the morgue's refrigerator to the work area. These trolleys are also used to transport a corpse from a hospital room to the morgue.
Trolley, operation table, accessories	38664	A trolley designed, often as a framework on wheels with some baskets and/or shelves, for the purpose of storing operation table accessories in an orderly and hygienic manner.
Trolley, operation table, traction accessories	34910	A trolley often designed as a framework on wheels with baskets and/or shelves upon which are stored accessories used for traction related devices in tandem with, e.g. an orthopaedic operating table.
Trolley, supplying, <specify>	35600	A conveyance constructed for transporting medical devices and goods within the area of a hospital/healthcare institution. It can be designed either to be hand-pulled, or linked together and pulled by a truck, or both. It is typically closed and may be used as a temporary store. Template for: Trolley, supplying, food Trolley, supplying, goods Trolley, supplying, instrument Trolley, supplying, linen/laundry
Trolley, supplying, food	35598	A trolley used for delivering food to the patients. It usually has hot and cold compartments and liquid dispensers. The food is either delivered in bulk containers or on individually prepared trays for each patient.
Trolley, supplying, goods	35597	A trolley used to transport medical, surgical, orthopaedic and general supplies from central supply depots to the appropriate departments in the hospital. The trolley can be either closed or open, where open trolleys are most often covered with fabric during transport.
Trolley, supplying, instrument	34909	A trolley used to transport medical and surgical instruments, and sometimes sterile supplies, from a central supply station or sterilization department to appropriate areas of the hospital, e.g. the operating theatre. In sterilizing departments it may also be used in the sterilizing process and for the instruments which are ready for reuse. The trolley can be either closed or open; where open trolleys are most often covered with fabric during transport.
Trolley, supplying, linen/laundry	35599	A trolley used to deliver clean laundry to patients and hospital personnel and to transport the return dirty laundry to the laundry facilities.
Trolley, supplying, surgical container	35602	Synonym for: Trolley, supplying, instrument
Trolley, table, operation	38458	Synonym for: Table, operation, system, top, trolley
Tropometer	35408	An instrument for measuring the degree of twist or torsion, as of the eyeball or the shaft of a long bone. See also: Tester, joint movement.
Troponin calibrator	41775	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, troponin (T+I), calibrator for troponin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Troponin control	41776	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, troponin (T+I), control for troponin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Troponin kit	30266	Immunochemistry reagents, specific proteins, cardiac markers, troponin (T+I), kit for troponin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Troponin T rapid test	30509	Synonym for: Troponin kit
Troposcope	14164	Synonym for: Synoptophor
Trousers, anti-shock	40192	Synonym for: Antishock unit, pants
Truss, hernia	14169	Synonym for: Hernia aid, truss
Truss, hernia, spine	41438	Synonym for: Hernia aid, truss

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Truss, infant	42402	Synonym for: Hernia aid, strap, infant
Truss, nasal	41052	Synonym for: Splint, nasal, external
Truss, umbilical	31958	Synonym for: Hernia aid, strap
Trypan blue	33871	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Trypanosoma cruzi kit	37745	Infectious immunology, parasitology (infect. immunology), miscellaneous parasitology, kit for trypanosoma cruzi. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Trypsin	32922	Synonym for: Trypsin kit
Trypsin kit	30272	Clinical chemistry reagents, enzymes, trypsin kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device. Also immunological method available.
Tryptophan measurement (colorimetric), globulin	39853	Synonym for: Globulin kit
Tubal occlusion, clip	32651	Synonym for: Contraceptive, tubal occlusion clip/band
Tubal occlusion, insert, contraceptive	41911	Synonym for: Contraceptive, tubal occlusion, Insert
Tube, <specify>	14175	<p>A hollow device, made of metal or plastic material, which is inserted into a natural body orifice or an artificially created opening in the body or attaches to a needle which is inserted into the body in order to deliver or aspirate a gas, solid, liquid or instrument. A tube may be left inserted for a protracted time but not permanently.</p> <p>Template for: Tube, blood collecting, open Tube, blood collecting, sealed, evacuated Tube, drainage Tube, feeding, enterostomy Tube, feeding, gastrostomy Tube, feeding, jejunostomy Tube, feeding, nasointestinal Tube, gastrointestinal Tube, intestinal decompression Tube, lacrimal Tube, laryngectomy Tube, nasogastric Tube, nephrostomy Tube, oesophageal Tube, rectal Tube, single lumen, mercury balloon Tube, stomach evacuator Tube, suction, enteral Tube, tracheal introducer, reusable Tube, tracheal introducer, single use Tube, tracheal, jet ventilation Tube, tracheal, ventilation Tube, tracheal, ventilation, laser-resistant Tube, tracheobronchial, ventilation Tube, tracheostomy, reusable Tube, tracheostomy, single use</p>
Tube, aspirating, bronchoscope, rigid	40122	Synonym for: Endotherapy tube, aspirating, bronchoscopy
Tube, aspirating, flexible, connecting	31296	Synonym for: Tubing, suction
Tube, autoclaving	14182	Synonym for: Test tube, autoclaving

Tube, blood collecting, open	34590	A device designed as a tube which is used during the collection of blood. It is open ended allowing blood to fill the tube from e.g. a tubing that has been inserted. The tube may or may not be sealed using a cap or plug. This device is disposable.
Tube, blood collecting, sealed, evacuated	35414	A device designed as a tube which is used with a blood collection tube adapter and a blood collection needle to draw blood. This device is presealed tube which has been partially evacuated. The vacuum will make the tube fill with blood. The tube may be pre-treated with various preparations depending on the intended processing to be carried out eliminating the transfer of the blood to other tubes. See: Needle, blood collecting, and Adaptor, blood collecting tube.
Tube, blood collection	14183	Synonym for: Tube, <specify>
Tube, breathing, support	33152	Synonym for: Holder, tube, anaesthesia
Tube, bronchial	15322	Synonym for: Tube, tracheobronchial, ventilation
Tube, bronchial (w/wo connector)	31260	Synonym for: Tube, tracheobronchial, ventilation
Tube, centrifuge	41509	Synonym for: Centrifuge accessory, tube
Tube, colon	14187	Synonym for: Tube, rectal
Tube, decompression	14190	Synonym for: Tube, intestinal decompression
Tube, double lumen for intestinal decompression and/or intubation	39288	Synonym for: Tube, intestinal decompression
Tube, drainage	14191	A hollow device made of plastic or metal that is used as a conduit to remove fluids or purulent material from a cavity, wound, or infected area.
Tube, drainage, suprapubic	32068	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, suprapubic
Tube, ear suction	33417	Synonym for: Tube, <specify>
Tube, endotherapy, aspirating, bronchoscope, rigid	33689	Synonym for: Endotherapy tube, aspirating, bronchoscopy
Tube, enema	14194	Synonym for: Catheter, rectal, barium enema
Tube, extraction	16821	Synonym for: Tubing, <specify>
Tube, feeding, <specify>	14199	A hollow device constructed of flexible plastic that is positioned directly into the stomach, duodenum, or jejunum, or via the nasopharynx, for the purpose of providing enteral nutrition. Template for: Tube, feeding, enterostomy Tube, feeding, gastrostomy Tube, feeding, jejunostomy Tube, feeding, nasoenteral
Tube, feeding, enterostomy	16799	A hollow device that is surgically placed into the stomach, duodenum, or jejunum for the purpose of providing enteral nutrition.
Tube, feeding, gastrostomy	35419	A hollow device that is surgically placed into the stomach to provide enteral nutrition.
Tube, feeding, jejunostomy	38564	A hollow device that is surgically placed into the jejunum to provide enteral nutrition.
Tube, feeding, nasoenteral	16798	A long, hollow, flexible, radiopaque device that is passed through the nasopharynx and oesophagus and into the stomach to provide enteral nutrition .
Tube, feeding, technical aid	38517	Synonym for: Eating/drinking aid, feeding tube
Tube, gastro-enterostomy	33508	Synonym for: Tube, feeding, enterostomy
Tube, gastrointestinal	14202	A hollow device made of flexible plastic, with a single or double lumen, that is positioned in the stomach, duodenum, or jejunum for the purpose of suction or to provide enteral nutrition.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Tube, gastrointestinal decompression	14210	Synonym for: Tube, intestinal decompression
Tube, gastrointestinal decompression, Baker jejunostomy	15998	Synonym for: Tube, intestinal decompression
Tube, gastrointestinal decompression, Cantor	14211	Synonym for: Tube, intestinal decompression
Tube, gastrointestinal decompression, Dennis	14212	Synonym for: Tube, intestinal decompression
Tube, gastrointestinal decompression, Miller-Abbott	14213	Synonym for: Tube, intestinal decompression
Tube, gastrointestinal decompression, Wangensteen	14209	Synonym for: Tube, intestinal decompression
Tube, gastrointestinal (and accessory)	33603	Synonym for: Tube, gastrointestinal
Tube, gastrointestinal, Einhorn	14203	Synonym for: Tube, suction, enteral
Tube, gastrointestinal, Harris	14204	Synonym for: Tube, suction, enteral
Tube, gastrointestinal, Homer Smathers	14205	Synonym for: Tube, suction, enteral
Tube, gastrointestinal, Kaslow	14206	Synonym for: Tube, suction, enteral
Tube, gastrointestinal, Rehfus	14207	Synonym for: Tube, suction, enteral
Tube, gastrointestinal, Ryles	14208	Synonym for: Tube, suction, enteral
Tube, gastrostomy	14214	Synonym for: Tube, feeding, gastrostomy
Tube, gastrostomy, malecot	14215	Synonym for: Tube, feeding, gastrostomy
Tube, gastrostomy, mushroom	14216	Synonym for: Tube, feeding, gastrostomy
Tube, gastrostomy, percutaneous endoscopic	17790	Synonym for: Tube, feeding, gastrostomy
Tube, intestinal decompression	35415	A hollow device that is placed into the intestine to reduce the pressure that may follow pre or post surgical intestinal occlusion.
Tube, jejunostomy, percutaneous endoscopic	17791	Synonym for: Tube, feeding, jejunostomy
Tube, lacrimal	17003	A hollow device used to collect tears for diagnostic examination.
Tube, laryngectomy	12292	A hollow device that is used to provide an airway for a patient undergoing a surgical procedure to remove some or all of the larynx.
Tube, levine	32228	Synonym for: Tube, suction, enteral
Tube, myringotomy	15323	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, tympanostomy
Tube, nasogastric	14221	A hollow device that is passed through the nasopharynx and oesophagus with the tip positioned in the stomach. It is typically constructed of flexible plastic material and is used for the removal of stomach contents, the administration of medication, or for enteral feeding.
Tube, nephrostomy	14224	A hollow device used to create a channel from the external surface of the body in the pelvis to the kidney.
Tube, oesophageal	35416	A hollow device that usually contains two balloons, one for the stomach and one for the oesophagus, used for tamponing bleeding varices.
Tube, oesophageal, Replogle	35417	Synonym for: Tube, oesophageal
Tube, oesophageal, Sengstaken	35418	Synonym for: Tube, oesophageal

Tube, orthodontic	39161	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, tube
Tube, rectal	14227	A hollow device that is introduced in the rectum for diagnostic or therapeutic treatment.
Tube, sedimentation rate	32403	Synonym for: Sedimentation rate instrument, manual
Tube, shunt, endolymphatic	39234	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, endolymphatic
Tube, shunt, endolymphatic with valve	33578	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, endolymphatic
Tube, single lumen, mercury balloon	32058	A hollow device used in the gastrointestinal tract for instilling/withdrawing fluids, splinting, or suppressing bleeding.
Tube, single lumen, w mercury wt balloon for intes. intub. &/or decompression	39287	Synonym for: Tube, single lumen, mercury balloon
Tube, smoke removal, endoscopic	32039	Synonym for: Evacuator, smoke, surgical
Tube, stomach evacuator	14230	A hollow device with a single lumen that is passed through the mouth and is used for the removal of stomach contents.
Tube, suction, enteral	38561	A hollow device made of plastic or metal with a single or double lumen used to suction the gastrointestinal tract.
Tube, suction, general-purpose	34584	Synonym for: Catheter, suction, general-purpose
Tube, Thorpe, uncompensated	38916	Synonym for: Flowmeter, gas, <specify>
Tube, tonsil suction	33460	Synonym for: Tube, <specify>
Tube, tracheal introducer, reusable	36131	A device that is used to introduce the tracheal tube during intubation. It is a long thin rodlike device, typically angled at the distal end designed to give a good directional control during routine or difficult oral intubations. This device is reusable.
Tube, tracheal introducer, single use	41829	A device that is used to introduce the tracheal tube during intubation. It is a long thin rodlike device, typically angled at the distal end designed to give a good directional control during routine or difficult oral intubations. This device is disposable.
Tube, tracheal (w/wo connector)	38899	Synonym for: Tube, tracheal, <specify>
Tube, tracheal, <specify>	38607	A hollow cylinder composed of plastic, rubber, or other material that is inserted orally or nasally into the trachea to maintain airway patency and/or to deliver anaesthetic inhalation agents or other medical gases, and secure ventilation. The device may be packaged with a connector that attaches to a breathing circuit or manual resuscitator. Specialized tracheal tubes are available for paediatric or adult patients, and for laser surgery. Attributes include size, length, cuff, armoured, single-use, and radiopacity. Template for: Tube, tracheal, jet ventilation Tube, tracheal, ventilation Tube, tracheal, ventilation, laser-resistant
Tube, tracheal, jet ventilation	17935	A hollow cylinder that is inserted into the trachea to ventilate a patient during jet (high flow) ventilation. It is usually employed uncuffed to allow rapid ventilation gas escape around the tube. This device is disposable.
Tube, tracheal, laser-resistant	17548	Synonym for: Tube, tracheal, ventilation, laser-resistant
Tube, tracheal, one-lung ventilation	17860	Synonym for: Tube, tracheobronchial, ventilation
Tube, tracheal, ventilation	14085	A hollow cylinder composed of plastic, rubber, or other material that is inserted orally or nasally into the trachea to maintain airway patency and to deliver anaesthetic inhalation agents or other medical gases and secure the ventilation. The device may be packaged with a connector that attaches to a breathing circuit or manual resuscitator. Specialized tracheal tubes are available for paediatric or adult patients. Attributes include size, length, cuff, armoured, radiopacity. This device is disposable.
Tube, tracheal, ventilation, laser-resistant	36064	A hollow cylinder that is inserted into the trachea used to secure airway patency and/or for anaesthesia administration, and which is not damaged or easily set on fire if inadvertently irradiated by a laser beam during surgery around the head, throat, or neck. This device is disposable.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Tube, tracheal/bronchial, differential ventilation (w/wo connector)	38932	Synonym for: Tube, tracheobronchial, ventilation
Tube, tracheobronchial, ventilation	31329	A double lumen cylinder that is inserted into the trachea and used for anaesthesia administration or pulmonary function testing. It has a central (tracheal) cuff and an endobronchial cuff that restricts ventilation to one lung if desired. This device is disposable.
Tube, tracheostomy	14096	Synonym for: Tube, <specify>
Tube, tracheostomy (w/wo connector)	38898	Synonym for: Tube, tracheostomy, single use
Tube, tracheostomy, reusable	38792	A device inserted into the artificial opening made in the throat during a tracheotomy, to secure the airway. The device is used by persons who have been operated upon because of a restricted airway passage and will guarantee the airway patency, facilitate rapid aspiration of secretions and help the person with speech. It is typically made of a silver coated metal and is reusable. It is secured in position by, e.g. a band around the neck.
Tube, tracheostomy, single use	35404	A device inserted into the artificial opening made in the throat after a tracheotomy, to secure the airway. The device is used by persons who have been operated because of a restricted airway passage and will guarantee the airway patency and facilitate rapid aspiration of secretions. It is typically constructed of plastic and may include an inner cannula. The device is typically available in cuffed, uncuffed, or fenestrated versions, and in a variety of sizes to meet the individual needs of patients. This device is disposable.
Tube, tracheostomy, T	17840	Synonym for: Tube, <specify>
Tube, tympanostomy	31935	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, tympanostomy
Tube, tympanostomy with semi-permeable membrane	33643	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, tympanostomy
Tube, tympanostomy, porous polyethylene	40147	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, tympanostomy
Tube mount, x-ray, diagnostic	33102	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
Tube stripper	37851	An instrument with two blades that join at a pivot point. At the proximal end the blades form grip handles. At the distal end the blades terminate in cylindrical roller bearings. When the handles are compressed, the roller bearings are brought together. A tube stripper is used to empty out the contents of a section of tubing by compressing the tubing walls while drawing the tubing between the roller bearings.
Tube tracheostomy and tube cuff	33311	Synonym for: Tube, tracheostomy, reusable
Tubed/bottled medium for yeasts/fungi	30665	Synonym for: Culture medium, mycology, cultivation/identification
Tubing, <specify>	14238	A hollow, cylindrical device of variable size and length that is used to transfer gases or fluids. It may be composed of any of several malleable or semi-rigid materials, e.g. silicon, plastic, rubber or nylon. It is an integral component of many medical devices. Other attributes include sterility, single-ply or braided, permeability, flexibility, size, colour-coding, and connectors or adaptors. Template for: Tubing, aerosol delivery Tubing, compressed gas, high pressure Tubing, compressed gas, low pressure Tubing, dialysate Tubing, suction
Tubing, aerosol delivery	32202	A flexible, hollow tubing, typically of large bore, e.g. 22 mm, used in conjunction with an oxygen mask, tracheal tube, humidifier or nebulizer for the delivery of aerosolized humidification, typically oxygen enriched. The tubing is typically supplied in lengths and cut by clinical staff to appropriate lengths. It is single use.
Tubing, braided	37715	Synonym for: Tubing, compressed gas, high pressure
Tubing, cardiopulmonary bypass pump	31720	Synonym for: Tubing set, heart-lung bypass
Tubing, compressed gas, high pressure	14239	A flexible, cylindrical device that is used to deliver and withstand gases under very high pressure, i.e. greater than 200 bar/3000 psi. It may be composed of any of several malleable or semi-rigid materials, e.g. silicon, plastic, rubber or nylon, and braided with cotton wool and/or stainless steel. It is typically used to transport high pressure gas to a pressure regulating device. Other attributes include sterility, permeability, flexibility, size, colour coding and connectors or adaptors.
Tubing, compressed gas, low pressure	35890	A hollow, cylindrical device used to deliver air, oxygen, nitrous oxide and other respiratory or equipment drive gases from cylinders or wall outlets to, e.g.

ventilators, anaesthesia systems, power tools or respiratory therapy equipment. The gas pressure delivered will be a low pressure, a so-called working pressure, typically having been reduced by a regulator from a high pressure (2--12 bar/30--170 psi). This tubing may be constructed from colour coded polymeric tubing reinforced with, e.g. woven polyester. This device may also be used for vacuum systems.

Tubing, dehumidification, exhaled gas	17804	Synonym for: Tubing set, <specify>
Tubing, dialysate	32110	Tubing for the delivery of dialysate from, e.g. the holding tank, to the dialyser unit or units being used. See also: Tank dialysis fluid.
Tubing, dialysate (and connector)	40106	Synonym for: Tubing, dialysate
Tubing, fluid delivery	39342	Synonym for: Tubing, aerosol delivery
Tubing, instrumentation, bronchoscope (brush sheath a/o aspirating)	33200	Synonym for: Endoscopic brush, cytology, <specify>
Tubing, noninvasive	32323	Synonym for: Tubing, suction
Tubing, nylon	14244	Synonym for: Tubing, <specify>
Tubing, polyethylene	14246	Synonym for: Tubing, <specify>
Tubing, polyvinyl chloride	14247	Synonym for: Tubing, <specify>
Tubing, pressure and accessory	31295	Synonym for: Pressure alleviation pad, air, alternating contact, <specify>
Tubing, pump, cardiopulmonary bypass	39147	Synonym for: Tubing set, heart-lung bypass
Tubing, silicone	15277	Synonym for: Tubing, <specify>
Tubing, suction	16779	A hollow, flexible plastic device used to connect a suction unit with a collection canister.
Tubing, vinyl	14252	Synonym for: Tubing, <specify>
Tubing clamp, blood, automatic	32113	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, tubing, reusable
Tubing set, <specify>	41257	A prepackaged set, which typically would be sterile, containing the tubing and other items, e.g. clamps, filters and connectors, used in a specific procedure for the transport of gases, fluids or other substances. Template for: Tubing set, dehumidification, exhaled gas, reusable Tubing set, dehumidification, exhaled gas, single use Tubing set, dialysis, peritoneal Tubing set, dialysis/haemodialysis Tubing set, heart-lung bypass Tubing set, nebulizer Tubing set, pressure monitoring
Tubing set, dehumidification, exhaled gas, reusable	36183	A hollow, cylindrical tubing set supplied for the purpose of dehumidifying exhaled gas prior to gas analysis. It is composed of a length of tubing made from one of several malleable or semi-rigid materials, e.g. silicon, plastic, rubber or nylon, and some kind of built-in interchangeable filter which absorbs (subtracts) the humidity from the gases before they enter the analysing chamber of the parent device. It is reusable when the filter has been renewed, typically by clinical staff.
Tubing set, dehumidification, exhaled gas, single use	42049	A hollow, cylindrical tubing set supplied for the purpose of dehumidifying exhaled gas prior to gas analysis. It is composed of a length of tubing made from one of several malleable or semi-rigid materials, e.g. silicon, plastic, rubber or nylon, and some kind of built-in filter which absorbs (subtracts) the humidity from the gases before they enter the analysing chamber in the parent device. It is disposable and may be exchanged by the user. In this case, it will typically be located on the outside of the parent device.
Tubing set, dialysis, peritoneal	35000	A disposable sterile set intended for the administration of peritoneal dialysis. It will typically consist of tubing, an optional reservoir bag, and appropriate connectors. It may include a peritoneal dialysis filter to trap and remove contaminating particles.
Tubing set, dialysis, single needle, uni-directional pump	32112	Synonym for: Tubing set, dialysis/haemodialysis

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Tubing set, dialysis/haemodialysis	34999	A disposable sterile set intended for the administration of dialysis/haemodialysis. It will typically consist of a collection of tubing segments and, e.g. connectors or clamps, that are required to transport blood or other fluids from a patient's vascular access device to the appropriate dialyser/haemodialyser unit for the circulation of these.
Tubing set, heart-lung bypass	35441	A prepackaged sterile set containing the tubing and other items, e.g. clamps, filters or connectors, used in the circuit for cardiopulmonary (heart-lung) bypass procedures and related devices. The tubing is typically polymeric and is used in the blood pump head. The tubing is also cyclically compressed by the blood pump to cause the blood to flow through the bypass circuit. See also: Heart-lung bypass system .
Tubing set, nebulizer	31309	A set consisting of the necessary tubing, mask or mouthpiece, and typically a medication chamber. This set is used together with a nebulizer, see: Nebulizer, <specify>.
Tubing set, pressure monitoring	35529	A device designed as a tubing set used for the external connection to a transducer, either directly or from an intermediate stopcock, of catheters used for invasively measuring blood pressure. It will have physical characteristics appropriate for preserving, to the extent possible, the waveform and fidelity of the measured pressure.
Tumour necrosis factor calibrator	42076	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines, lymphokines/immunomodulators, calibrator for tumour necrosis factors, TNFa,TNFb. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Tumour necrosis factor control	42077	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines, lymphokines/immunomodulators, control for tumour necrosis factors, TNFa,TNFb. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Tumour necrosis factor kit	30620	Haematology/histology/cytology, cytokines, lymphokines/immunomodulators, kit for tumour necrosis factors, TNFa,TNFb. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Tuning fork	14255	Synonym for: Fork, tuning
Tunneller, ligament/tendon	34827	A surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, used to tunnel along ligament and/or tendon tissue to create a connecting channel. Typical tunnellers may be flexible or rigid rods having a handle that tapers to a rod with a button or acorn on the distal tip. Tunnellers may also be ring handled instruments with extended, slightly curved blades with a pivot point near the distal end. Distal to the pivot, the blades form short grasping arms.
Tunneller, vascular	35950	A surgical instrument, usually made of stainless steel, used to tunnel along vascular tissue planes to create a connecting channel. Typical tunnellers may be flexible or rigid rods having a handle that tapers to a rod with a button or acorn on the distal tip. Tunnellers may also be ring handled instruments with extended, slightly curved blades with a pivot point near the distal end. Distal to the pivot, the blades form short grasping arms.
Turbidimetric, total protein	33229	Synonym for: Total protein kit
Turbidimetric method, globulin	33225	Synonym for: Globulin kit
Turbidimetric method, lipoproteins	33241	Synonym for: Lipoprotein kit
Turbidimetric method, triglyceride	33234	Synonym for: Triglyceride kit
Turning sheet	41913	Synonym for: Transfer aid, person, turning sheet
Turning sheet/turning carpet	30019	Synonym for: Transfer aid, person, turning sheet
TV listening aid	41244	Synonym for: Assistive listening device, TV listening aid
Tweezers, <specify>	35420	A hand-held instrument having two spring-loaded jaws. When these are approximated (closed), the instrument is used to grasp an object. The shape of the jaws may be pointed, rounded or flat, according to the intended purpose for which the instrument is designed. Tweezers may be used for dental or other applications. Some tweezers may be manufactured to be part of a kit as single use devices. Template for: Tweezers, dental, articulation paper Tweezers, dental, dressing
Tweezers, dental, articulation paper	31813	A dental instrument having two spring-loaded jaws which is used for holding articulation paper.
Tweezers, dental, dressing	31814	A hand-held dental instrument having two narrow, pointed spring-loaded jaws. When these are approximated (closed), the instrument is used to grasp a dressing which is being applied orally.
Tweezers, epilator	37486	Synonym for: Electrode, tweezers, epilator

Tweezers, surgical	37098	Synonym for: Forceps, <specify>
Twister, wire	39722	Synonym for: Wire twister
Twister wire	38622	Synonym for: Wire twister
Tympanometer	38878	Synonym for: Audiometer, impedance
Tyres/wheels, wheelchair	31159	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory/component, <specify>
U1-small nuclear ribonucleoprotein antibody calibrator	42073	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, calibrator for U1-snRNP antibodies. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
U1-small nuclear ribonucleoprotein antibody control	42074	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, control for U1-snRNP antibodies. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
U1-small nuclear ribonucleoprotein antibody kit	30464	Immunochemistry reagents, auto-immune diseases, auto-immune connective tissue disease, kit for U1-snRNP antibodies. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Ultracentrifuge	36461	Synonym for: Centrifuge, ultracentrifuge
Ultrasonic, doppler	36462	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, non-imaging, Doppler blood-flow measurement
Ultrasonic blood flowmeter	34355	Synonym for: Flowmeter, blood, ultrasonic
Ultrasonic cleaning system	14263	Synonym for: Bath, ultrasonic cleaning unit
Ultrasonic diagnostic imaging equipment	34272	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
Ultrasonic diagnostic imaging equipment, specific use	34274	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, <specify>
Ultrasonic endoscope	34538	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Ultrasonic imaging unit	36463	Synonym for: Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>
Ultrasonic lithotripter	34505	Synonym for: Lithotripter, internal, ultrasonic
Ultrasonic nebulizer	34619	Synonym for: Nebulizer, ultrasonic
Ultrasonic probe	34276	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Ultrasonic probe, doppler	36970	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Ultrasonic probe, electronic, convex	36972	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Ultrasonic probe, electronic, linear	36973	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Ultrasonic probe, electronic, sector	36991	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Ultrasonic probe, M-mode	36983	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Ultrasonic probe, mechanical	36969	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Ultrasonic probe, multi-frequency	36971	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, <specify>
Ultrasonic probe, ophthalmic, A-mode	36982	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, diagnostic, <specify>
Ultrasonic probe, physiotherapy	36981	Synonym for: Transducer assembly, ultrasound, therapeutic, diathermy, extracorporeal

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Ultrasonic scaler	31886	Synonym for: Scaler, periodontic, ultrasonic
Ultrasonic surgical aspirator	38491	Synonym for: Suction unit, ultrasonic
Ultrasonic surgical cutter/coagulator	18049	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, mechanical vibration
Ultrasonic washer	34631	Synonym for: Bath, ultrasonic cleaning unit
Ultrasound gel	37221	Synonym for: Gel, ultrasonic coupling
Ultrasound phantom	35238	Synonym for: Phantom, diagnostic imaging, ultrasound, <specify>
Ultrasound radiation measuring instrument	41046	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, ultrasound system
Ultrasound system, <specify>	40758	<p>An imaging or non-imaging ultrasound system used to generate ultrasound pulses, e.g. frequencies greater than 20 kHz and to direct them to a target area of the human body, detect the ultrasound echoes, and process the resulting information producing audio and/or visual displays of the anatomy. The images, sounds and information produced is widely used for a variety of diagnostic imaging related applications including those involving the guidance and placement of other medical instruments used in non-imaging diagnostic, surgical or interventional procedures. Some systems combine imaging applications with Doppler or colour flow capabilities to detect and evaluate blood-flow.</p> <p>Template for: Ultrasound system, bone absorptiometer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ultrasound system, imaging, application program software Ultrasound system, imaging, cardiovascular Ultrasound system, imaging, general-purpose Ultrasound system, imaging, mammography Ultrasound system, imaging, obstetric/gynaecological Ultrasound system, imaging, operating system software Ultrasound system, imaging, ophthalmic Ultrasound system, non-imaging, Doppler blood-flow measurement
Ultrasound system, bone absorptiometer	40779	<p>A system used to produce bone density measurements and other calculations based on data obtained from transmitted and reflected ultrasound waves. Also called bone densitometer. An integrated ultrasound transducer is used to deliver an ultrasound beam to an anatomical region of interest. Information obtained from detection and analysis of resulting echoes is used in calculations to estimate bone mineral density or subcutaneous fat, or to make other quantitative assessments, e.g. fracture risk. This system typically incorporates an ultrasound transducer, detection electronics, control panel, computer, operating applications programs, video display, and patient positioning devices.</p>
Ultrasound system, imaging, <specify>	40760	<p>A portable or stationary ultrasound imaging system used to generate ultrasound pulses, e.g. frequencies greater than 20 kHz and to direct them to a target area of the human body, detect the ultrasound echoes, process the resulting information and produce and display static or dynamic 2- or 3-dimensional images of human anatomy or blood flow information. Images and information produced are used for a wide variety of diagnostic imaging related applications including those involving the guidance and placement of other medical instruments used in non-imaging diagnostic, surgical or interventional procedures.</p> <p>Template for: Ultrasound system, imaging, application program software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ultrasound system, imaging, cardiovascular Ultrasound system, imaging, general-purpose Ultrasound system, imaging, mammography Ultrasound system, imaging, obstetric/gynaecological Ultrasound system, imaging, operating system software Ultrasound system, imaging, ophthalmic
Ultrasound system, imaging, application program software	40873	<p>An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a diagnostic ultrasound system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software programs or program packages must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.</p>
Ultrasound system, imaging, cardiovascular	40763	<p>An ultrasound imaging system designed exclusively for use in extracorporeal and/or intracorporeal (endosonography or endoscopic) imaging procedures involving the heart and blood vessels. Included are software packages that support a variety of static or real time cardiac specific imaging applications used to diagnose anatomical defects of the heart, determine blood flow characteristics and functional/anatomical problems associated with myocardial infarction. It is used to generate ultrasound pulses, direct them to a target area, detect the echoes, and process the resulting information to produce and display static or</p>

dynamic 2- or 3-dimensional images of human anatomy.

Ultrasound system, imaging, general-purpose	40761	A general-purpose diagnostic ultrasound imaging system designed exclusively for use in a wide variety of both extracorporeal and/or intracorporeal (endosonography or endoscopic) body imaging procedures. A general-purpose system supports a wide variety of transducers and related application software packages allowing for the collection, display and analysis of ultrasound information. Usages are, e.g. general-purpose imaging, cardiac, OB/GYN, endoscopy, breast, prostate, vascular, intra-surgical, Doppler or colour Doppler, depending on the operating system specific software packages and compatible ultrasound transducers.
Ultrasound system, imaging, mammography	40764	A system designed exclusively for use in extracorporeal and/or intracorporeal (endosonography or endoscopic) imaging procedures involving the breast. It typically includes special imaging tables used to optimize the ability to give reproducible images of the breast. It typically includes software packages that support a variety of static or real time breast specific imaging used primarily for oncology. Sometimes referred to as breast imaging or ultrasound mammography systems. It will generate ultrasound pulses, direct them to a the target area, detect the ultrasound echoes, and process the resulting information to produce and display static or dynamic 2- or 3-dimensional images.
Ultrasound system, imaging, obstetric/gynaecological	40762	An ultrasound imaging system designed exclusively for use in extracorporeal and/or intracorporeal (endosonography or endoscopic) obstetrical and gynaecological (OB/GYN) imaging procedures. It includes software packages to support a variety of static and real-time OB/GYN imaging applications involving foetal imaging, amniocentesis procedures and uterine imaging. It generates ultrasound pulses, directs them to the target area, detects the ultrasound echoes, and processes the resulting information to produce and display static or dynamic 2- or 3-dimensional images of human anatomy. Also used to guide and confirm placement of other medical instruments in use.
Ultrasound system, imaging, operating system software	40829	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a diagnostic ultrasound system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
Ultrasound system, imaging, ophthalmic	11389	A diagnostic ultrasound imaging system designed exclusively for use in ophthalmic imaging procedures. It includes software that supports a variety of static and real-time eye and orbital imaging applications including physical measurement and oncology related treatment. This device will generate ultrasound pulses, direct them to a target area, detect the resulting ultrasound echoes, and process the resulting information producing/displaying static or dynamic 2- or 3-dimensional images. This device group includes ultrasound systems with, e.g. A-mode, B-mode, Doppler, colour Doppler (CD), M-mode, and duplex (combination imaging, Doppler and/or colour flow) scanning capabilities.
Ultrasound system, non-imaging, Doppler blood-flow measurement	40759	A portable or stationary ultrasound system that does not produce 2 or 3-D anatomical images, used exclusively to evaluate various blood flow related parameters in the heart, arteries, and veins. It is used to output either audible information and/or produce visual displays of Doppler shift frequencies as a function of time (a spectral display) allowing diagnosis of normal versus abnormal blood flow patterns. This device group includes both continuous-wave and pulsed-wave Dopplers. Due to the Doppler-frequency shift detection requirements, the pulses emitted by this system are typically longer than those emitted by imaging systems.
Ultrasound system accessory, transducer positioning unit	40786	A unit used to position an ultrasound transducer assembly that is inserted into the body through an endoscope. This device is an accessory to a diagnostic ultrasound imaging system and it transmits electrical signals that, after processing, will display the position of a catheter enclosed ultrasound transducer assembly on a monitor. This unit will assist the endoscopist in the placement of the working transducer assembly (the probe) and to allow monitoring of the movement after placement.
Ultrasound unit, physical therapy	11248	A device used to give a therapeutic effect when treating the muscles for pain relief. It converts electromagnetic energy to high-frequency sound waves that penetrate the tissues relieving the pain through thermal and nonthermal physiologic reactions. The ultrasound energy is transmitted to the patient via a dedicated probe, see: Transducer, ultrasound, therapeutic, diathermy, external, hand-held.
Ultrasound unit/neuromuscular stimulator, physical therapy	36221	Synonym for: Ultrasound unit, physical therapy
Ultraviolet irradiator, peritoneal dialysis unit	34451	Synonym for: Dialyser, peritoneal unit, sterile connection unit
Umbilical clamp	42469	Synonym for: Clamp, surgical, umbilical
Umbilical occlusion clip	42471	Synonym for: Clip, surgical, umbilical occlusion
Umbilical tape	41672	Synonym for: Tape, umbilical
Unclassified	38442	This term shall be used to provide a temporary generic device name for a product when no existing term in the GMDN is found to be appropriate. It can be used by Notified Bodies or manufactures for the purpose of certification of the product prior to release onto the market. When applying this term the manufacturer is obligated to contact the GMDN Maintenance Agency (MA) with the intention of finding an applicable preferred term. The manufacturer shall supply the

necessary information and co-operate with the MA in locating or developing a term for that type of device (Device Type).

Underwater electrode lithotripter	34510	Synonym for: Lithotripter, external, ESWL
Uninterruptible power supply	35935	Synonym for: Power supply, uninterruptible
Uninterruptible power system	16936	Synonym for: Power supply, uninterruptible
Unit, activation, breath control	33851	Synonym for: Ventilator, intensive care
Unit, airflow, laminar	32163	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, <specify>
Unit, cautery, thermal, AC-powered	32808	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Unit, cautery, thermal, battery-powered	32809	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Unit, chilling	32976	Synonym for: Chilling unit, cold pack
Unit, cryophthalmic	39688	Synonym for: Cryosurgical unit, ophthalmic
Unit, cryophthalmic, AC-powered	32826	Synonym for: Cryosurgical unit, ophthalmic
Unit, cryosurgical, accessory	32371	Synonym for: Cryosurgical unit, general-purpose
Unit, cryotherapy, ophthalmic	32801	Synonym for: Cryosurgical unit, ophthalmic
Unit, dental	34687	Synonym for: Supply unit, dental
Unit, electrosurgical	32010	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Unit, electrosurgical and coagulation, with accessory	31263	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Unit, electrosurgical, and accessory, dental	31883	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, <specify>
Unit, electrosurgical, endoscopic (with or without accessory)	40089	Synonym for: Electrosurgical unit, endotherapy
Unit, examining/treatment, ENT	31936	Synonym for: Ear/Nose/Throat treatment unit
Unit, heating, powered	33041	Synonym for: Heating unit, <specify>
Unit, isolation, surgical	32230	Synonym for: Laminar airflow unit, <specify>
Unit, liquid-oxygen, portable	31288	Synonym for: Cylinder, oxygen, liquid, portable
Unit, neonatal phototherapy	40145	Synonym for: Light therapy unit, photo
Unit, operative dental	31839	Synonym for: Supply unit, dental
Unit, phacoemulsification	39690	Synonym for: Cataract extraction unit, phacoemulsification
Unit, suction operatory	31789	Synonym for: Suction unit, <specify>
Unit, traction, hip, non-powered, non-penetrating	32838	Synonym for: Traction unit, <specify>
Unit, x-ray, extra-oral with timer	39195	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, <specify>
Unit, x-ray, intraoral	39169	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, <specify>

Unit-dose dispenser	17752	Synonym for: Dispenser, medication, <specify>
Unit-dose dispenser, liquid	16325	Synonym for: Dispenser, medication, liquid
Unit-dose dispenser, pill	17753	Synonym for: Dispenser, medication, solid, bulk
Unit-dose dispenser, pill, manual	17755	Synonym for: Dispenser, medication, solid, personal, manual
Unit-dose dispenser, pill, narcotic control	11287	Synonym for: Dispenser, medication, narcotic control
Unit-dose dispenser, pill, programmable	17754	Synonym for: Dispenser, medication, solid, personal, programmable
Universal radiographic/fluoroscopic (RF) x-ray table	40757	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, powered
Universal x-ray table	40756	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
UPP-puller	41723	Synonym for: Extractor, urethral catheter
Upper gastrointestinal fibrescope	34533	Synonym for: Gastroduodenoscope, flexible, <specify>
Upper limb orthosis	30991	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, <specify>
Upper limb orthotic system	30977	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, <specify>
Upper limb prosthetic system	31003	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, <specify>
UPS (Uninterruptible power supply)	42306	Synonym for: Power supply, uninterruptible
Uranyl acetate/zinc acetate, sodium	31366	Synonym for: Sodium kit
Urea kit	30158	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, blood urea nitrogen kit. Results expressed as urea or blood urea nitrogen. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Urease, photometric, urea nitrogen	31356	Synonym for: Urea kit
Urease and glutamic dehydrogenase, urea nitrogen	38955	Synonym for: Urea kit
Ureteral stent kit	17693	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, ureteral
Ureterorendoscope, <specify>	36130	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the ureter and the renal pelvis via the external urethral orifice. Its insertion portion may be flexible which conforms to body cavities or rigid which is unyielding to body cavities. The image transmitting system of the flexible endoscope is a fibrescope with a fibreoptic bundle or a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end and for the rigid endoscope is relayed lens optics. Template for: Ureterorendoscope, flexible, fibreoptic Ureterorendoscope, flexible, video Ureterorendoscope, rigid
Ureterorendoscope, flexible, fibreoptic	37111	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the ureter and the renal pelvis via the external urethral orifice. Its insertion portion is flexible and conforms to body cavities. The image transmitting system is a fibreoptic bundle.
Ureterorendoscope, flexible, video	38703	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the ureter and the renal pelvis via the external urethral orifice. Its insertion portion is flexible and conforms to body cavities. The image transmitting system is a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end.
Ureterorendoscope, rigid	37112	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the ureter and the renal pelvis via the external urethral orifice. Its insertion portion is rigid and unyielding to body cavities. The device has a relayed lens optics image transmitting system.
Ureterorenoscope	17690	Synonym for: Ureterorendoscope, <specify>
Ureteroscope, <specify>	15788	An endoscope intended to be used the observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the ureter, (the urine canal that connects the kidney to the bladder) and the

renal pelvis via the external urethral orifice. Its insertion portion may be flexible which conforms to body cavities or rigid which is unyielding to body cavities. The image transmitting system of the flexible endoscope is of fibrescope with fibreoptic bundle or of a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end. The rigid endoscope has a relayed lens optics image transmitting system.

Template for: Ureteroscope, flexible, fibreoptic

Ureteroscope, flexible, video

Ureteroscope, rigid

Ureteroscope, flexible, fibreoptic	36640	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the ureter (the urine canal that connects the kidney to the bladder) and the renal pelvis via external the urethral orifice. Its insertion portion is flexible and conforms to the body cavities. The image transmitting system is a fibrescope with a fibreoptic bundle.
Ureteroscope, flexible, video	38689	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the ureter, (the urine canal that connects the kidney to the bladder) and the renal pelvis via the external urethral orifice. Its insertion portion is flexible and conforms to body cavities. The image transmitting system is a videoscope with a charge-coupled device (CCD) chip in the distal end.
Ureteroscope, rigid	36654	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the ureter, (the urine canal that connects the kidney to the bladder) and the renal pelvis via the external urethral orifice. Its insertion portion is rigid and unyielding to body cavities. The device has a relayed lens optics image transmitting system..
Urethra profile puller	38275	Synonym for: Extractor, urethral catheter
Urethrograph	14287	Synonym for: Urethrometer
Urethrometer	14288	A dedicated device that is inserted into the urethra and is used to dilate this duct and provide a measurement showing the degree of expansion. This measurement is typically shown on a dial.
Urethroscope, rigid	35423	An endoscope intended to be used for observation, diagnosis, and treatment of the urethra. Its insertion portion is rigid and is unyielding to body cavities. The device has a relayed lens optics image transmitting system.
Urethrotome	17633	A surgical instrument designed like a long catheter or thin flexible endoscope shape with a lateral movable small knife at the distal end which is used for incising strictures in the urethra, (the duct by which urine is discharged from the bladder). This operation may be performed either "blind", where the surgeon cannot see the site, or with the help of endoscopic instruments. Some device designs may incorporate an optical channel for endoscopic visual control.
Uric acid electrode	42544	Synonym for: Electrode, ion selective, uric acid
Uric acid kit	30183	Clinical chemistry reagents, substrates, uric acid kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Urinary catheterization kit, Foley	16781	Synonym for: Urinary catheterization/collection kit
Urinary catheterization/collection kit	14292	A packaged collection of items that includes a sterile urological catheter, a urine drain bag, and other related accessories used to catheterize and drain urine from a patient.
Urinary collection bag	14298	Synonym for: Urinary drainage unit
Urinary collection bag, infant	16782	Synonym for: Urinary drainage unit
Urinary collection kit, indwelling catheter	32031	A packaged collection of equipment that includes tubing, a receptacle, and connectors used to collect urine from an indwelling catheter.
Urinary drainage unit	14297	A set of components, e.g. a bag and tube, designed to collect urine from a catheterized patient.
Urinary pH dye-indicator kit	31369	A device used to evaluate the acid-base status of urine as it relates to numerous renal and metabolic disorders and as it relates to the monitoring of patients with certain diets.
Urine analyser	30852	Synonym for: Analyser, urine
Urine analyser, automated	35772	Synonym for: Analyser, urine
Urine analyser, semi-automated	35919	Synonym for: Analyser, urine

Urine bottle	31088	Synonym for: Bottle, <specify>
Urine collecting bag, ureterostomy	42433	Synonym for: Bag, urine collection, closed-ended, body worn
Urine collection system	31089	Synonym for: Urinary catheterization/collection kit
Urine condom	31083	Synonym for: Catheter, urological, condom
Urine control	30219	Clinical chemistry, control/standards/calibrators, control for urine testing. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Urine gravimeter	34571	Synonym for: Analyser, urine
Urine occult blood kit	33257	A collection of items used to determine the concentration of blood in a sample of urine.
Urine screening, manual, strip	30649	Synonym for: Urine test strip, multiple constituent
Urine screening system, automated	30648	Microbiology (culture), bacteriology culture, urine screening (bacteriology), urine screening systems, automated.
Urine sediment test calibrator	42064	Clinical chemistry reagents, rapid tests, clinical chemistry, urine testing, calibrator for urine sediment test. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Urine sediment test control	42065	Clinical chemistry reagents, rapid tests, clinical chemistry, urine testing, control for urine sediment test. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Urine sediment test kit	30227	Clinical chemistry reagents, rapid tests, clinical chemistry, urine testing, kit for urine sediment test. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Urine specimen container	14303	Synonym for: Container, specimen
Urine test strip, multiple constituent	30226	Clinical chemistry reagents, rapid tests, urine test strip for multiple components. A test strip is a strip intended by the manufacturer to be used either manually or in combination with an instrument to achieve its intended purpose. It may be a self-testing or a point of care device, e.g. colourimetric glucose test strip, glucose biosensor strip, urine dipstick.
Urine test strip, single constituent	30225	Clinical chemistry reagents, rapid tests, urine test strip for single component. A test strip is a strip intended by the manufacturer to be used either manually or in combination with an instrument to achieve its intended purpose. It may be a self-testing or a point of care device, e.g. colourimetric glucose test strip, glucose biosensor strip, urine dipstick.
Urine volume monitor	34382	Synonym for: Flowmeter, urine, reusable
Urinometer, electrical	31962	Synonym for: Flowmeter, urine, reusable
Urinometer, mechanical	31961	Synonym for: Flowmeter, urine, reusable
Urinometer, non-electrical	31963	Synonym for: Flowmeter, urine, reusable
Urobilinogen kit	31355	A collection of items used in combination to detect and estimate urobilinogen (a bile pigment degradation product of red cell haemoglobin) in urine. Estimations obtained by this device are used in the diagnosis and treatment of liver diseases and haemolytic (red cell destruction) disorders.
Urodynamic measurement system	14307	A system used for advanced diagnosis/study of the bladder. It is used to identify the cause of abnormal voiding, including incontinence and is useful for the diagnosis of, e.g. neurogenic bladder diseases, stress incontinence, urinary path obstruction or spastic sphincters. A diagnostic urodynamic evaluation consists of uroflowmetry (measurement of urinary flow rate), urethral pressure profilometry (measurement of urethral pressure), gas or water cystometry (measurement of bladder capacity and response), and electromyogram (EMG) recording (the measurement of sphincter and other muscle activity). Long-term recording may also be analysed. For other diagnosis see: Cystometer.
Urodynamic recorder, long-term, ambulatory	38736	Synonym for: Patient data recorder, long-term, urodynamic
Uroflowmeter	14308	Synonym for: Flowmeter, urine, reusable
Urokinase plasminogen activator kit	30581	Haematology/histology/cytology haemostasis, reagents (coagulation), fibrinolysis, kit for urokinase plasminogen activator. A kit is one or more items provided as

a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Urological rigid endoscope	34537	Synonym for: Urethroscope, rigid
Urological x-ray equipment	34251	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, <specify>
Urological/gynaecological x-ray table	34294	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
Uroporphyrin kit	33336	A collection of items used to determine the concentration of uroporphyrin in a biological sample.
Uro/coproporphyrin calibrator	42061	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, calibrator for uro/coproporphyrin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Uro/coproporphyrin control	42062	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, control for uro/coproporphyrin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Uro/coproporphyrin kit	30452	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for uro/coproporphyrin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Uterine activity monitor	42408	Synonym for: Patient monitor, uterine contraction
Uterine contraction monitor	32642	Synonym for: Patient monitor, uterine contraction
Uterine packing device	14313	Synonym for: Packer, uterine
Uteroscope, flexible	38695	Synonym for: Hysteroscope, flexible, fiberoptic
Uteroscope, rigid	38710	Synonym for: Hysteroscope, rigid
U.V. method, CPK isoenzyme	39868	Synonym for: Creatine kinase isoenzyme activity kit
U.V. method, galactose	39871	Synonym for: Galactose kit
U.V. spectrometry, carbamazepine	40159	Synonym for: Carbamazepine kit
U.V. spectrometry, diphenylhydantoin	40160	Synonym for: Phenytoin kit
U.V. spectrometry, phenobarbital	40158	Synonym for: Phenobarbital kit
U.V. spectrometry, primidone	40157	Synonym for: Primidone kit
U.V. spectrometry, theophylline	40156	Synonym for: Theophylline kit
U.V. spectrometry, tricyclic antidepressant drug	40170	Synonym for: Tricyclic antidepressant kit
Vacuum cleaner, mercury	17651	A vacuum cleaner specially designed for recovering liquid mercury and mercury compound spills. This device has appropriate filters to absorb mercury vapours.
Vacuum extractor, obstetrical	14317	Synonym for: Extractor, vacuum, foetal
Vacuum mixing device, orthopaedic cement	36212	Synonym for: Mixer, orthopaedic cement
Vacuum pump, central	41324	Synonym for: Pump system, central vacuum
Vacuum stabilized pad	40957	Synonym for: Patient positioning device, <specify>
Vaginal douche, home use	34676	Synonym for: Douche, vaginal
Vaginal mould	32640	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, stent, vaginal
Vaginometer	14323	A device for measuring the length and diameter of the vagina.

Vaginoscope	15630	An endoscope intended to be used for the examination of the vagina, usually in children. It comprises a vaginal speculum, cold-light lighting and a magnification device. Its function will typically include searching for foreign bodies or sources of bleeding.
Vaginoscope and accessory	40372	Synonym for: Endoscope accessory, <specify>
Valproic acid kit	30404	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, central nervous systems TDM, kit for valproic acid. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Valve, <specify>	14325	<p>A device used for regulating substances which pass through it, e.g. fluids, gases or materials, in particle form. It may be used for pressure relief, non-return, change over, directional, isolation or closing of zones, e.g. in medical gas supply systems, breathing circuits or containers. It typically functions together with a parent device so that this functions as intended, and may become incorporated into this device or system when in use. It may be operated manually or automatically. Its attributes, e.g. heat, sterilization or lubrication, may be required to maintain patency. This device group includes all kinds of valves considered to be an individual entity.</p> <p>Template for: Valve, backflow, in-line, reusable Valve, backflow, in-line, single use Valve, catheter flush, continuous Valve, demand Valve, maximum pressure control, reusable Valve, maximum pressure control, single use Valve, non-rebreathing Valve, positive end-expiratory pressure Valve, pulmonary function Valve, stopcock, general-purpose Valve, suction control, ventricular vent Valve, switching, ploss</p>
Valve, automatic shut-off, heart-lung bypass	17463	Synonym for: Valve, <specify>
Valve, backflow, in-line, reusable	42548	A device used in medical tubing or pipe-lines to prevent the backflow of gases or liquids. This device is reusable.
Valve, backflow, in-line, single use	34099	A device used in medical tubing or pipe-lines to prevent the backflow of gases or liquids. This device is single use.
Valve, catheter flush, continuous	35511	A specialized Y-piece device that can be connected in an infusion line to an indwelling catheter and provide for the connection of a second infusion source. The second source usually serves to maintain a low keep-vein-open (KVO) flow in the catheter to prevent clotting. The fitting (valve) may be equipped with a manually operated mechanism to permit flushing of the line at a free-flow rate.
Valve, demand	17169	A device that regulates therapeutic gas flow to a patient in response to the patient's breathing effort. It is used, e.g. in ventilator breathing circuits, resuscitation devices and in "on demand" analgesia devices.
Valve, directional	37024	Synonym for: Valve, non-rebreathing
Valve, eye	14329	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, eye
Valve, hydrocephalic	17090	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, hydrocephalic
Valve, maximum pressure control, reusable	37025	A reusable device used to regulate the maximum pressure level in a gas or fluid circuit/system where it is essential not to exceed a pre-set maximum pressure. Should this pressure level be exceeded, this device will automatically open and vent the excess pressure from the system ensuring that an excessive pressure level is not sustained, thereby preventing damage to the patient or a parent device. It is typically used in anaesthesia machines and ventilators forming part of the breathing/gas delivery circuit/system, but may be applied to other functions.
Valve, maximum pressure control, single use	34142	A single use device used to regulate the maximum pressure level in a gas or fluid circuit/system where it is essential not to exceed a pre-set maximum pressure. Should this pressure level be exceeded, this device will automatically open and vent the excess pressure from the system ensuring that an excessive pressure level is not sustained, thereby preventing damage to the patient or a parent device. It is typically used in anaesthesia machines and ventilators forming part of the breathing/gas delivery circuit/system, but may be applied to other functions.
Valve, medical gas and vacuum	18044	Synonym for: Valve, <specify>
Valve, medical gas system	36270	Synonym for: Valve, <specify>

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Valve, non-rebreathing	35425	A device used to prevent the rebreathing of exhaled gases. It is typically used in a breathing system or between an oxygen mask and its reservoir bag. The device may be of various designs and will typically include unidirectional valves of this silicone, rubber, metal, glimmer, sheets or discs that open and close for each inspiration/expiration.
Valve, PEEP	37023	Synonym for: Valve, positive end-expiratory pressure
Valve, positive end-expiratory pressure	14337	A device used to maintain a selected level of positive pressure in a patient's airway at the end of expiration. Positive end-expiratory valves typically include expiratory valves used in anaesthesia breathing systems that also dump expended gases which are usually exhausted into an evacuation system for controlled removal, and positive end expiratory pressure (PEEP) valves, which are often used together with ventilators and continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) devices. The device may be constructed of plastic or metal and be used with resuscitators, ventilators, anaesthetic breathing systems, and stand-alone breathing systems for oxygen delivery.
Valve, pressure relief, cardiopulmonary bypass	40366	Synonym for: Valve, maximum pressure control, single use
Valve, prosthesis	39796	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, <specify>
Valve, pulmonary function	37068	A device designed as a special valve which is intended for use together with a parent device for the measurement/analysis of a patients' pulmonary function. It may be used to, e.g. control the inspired/expired gases directional flow, assist in the inhalation of test gases and the distribution of these for analysis.
Valve, speech	18015	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, <specify>
Valve, speech, tracheoesophageal	17985	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheoesophageal
Valve, speech, tracheostomy	17563	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, valve, speech, tracheostomy
Valve, stopcock, general-purpose	35375	A devices used to regulate the direction of a liquid or a gas flow. It is typically constructed of a durable material, e.g. plastic or metal, and may be used for a variety of general-purpose uses. For stopcocks used in intravascular lines for injection or removal of fluids see: Infusion stopcock.
Valve, suction control, ventricular vent	17581	An adjustable or nonadjustable valve placed in the left ventricular (LV) line and designed to maintain gentle suction to prevent collapse of the line, which is used to vent the LV during cardiopulmonary bypass.
Valve, switching (ploss)	39850	Synonym for: Valve, switching, ploss
Valve, switching, ploss	33213	A three-way switching valve located between a stethoscope placed over the heart, a blood pressure cuff, and an ear piece. The valve allows the user to listen to one sound channel, i.e. the heart or blood pressure while excluding the other sound.
Valve, tubal occlusion	32606	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, tube, <specify>
Valve, unidirectional flow, heart-lung bypass	18018	Synonym for: Valve, <specify>
Valve, ureterovesicle	39254	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, ureterovesicle sphere
Valvulotome	14339	A long slender surgical instrument comprised of a proximal handle which tapers to a shaft that terminates in a distal tip. The distal tip terminates in a blade which is curved at 90 degrees to the shaft. The instrument is used for cutting a valve, e.g. to slit a heart valve, usually in situ. In principle it may be a flexible plastic coated instrument with an extremely sharp (plastic) cutting edge at the tip.
Van Gieson's picro-fuchsin	32915	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Van Gieson's stain	39737	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, cytology/histology
Vancomycin kit	30414	Immunology reagents, therapeutic drug monitoring, antibiotic TDM, kit for vancomycin acid. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Vanillin pyruvate, ALT/SPGT	39002	Synonym for: Alanine aminotransferase kit
Vanillin pyruvate, AST/SGOT	31412	Synonym for: Aspartate aminotransferase kit
Vanilmandelic acid calibrator	41709	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, calibrator for vanilmandelic acid. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.

Vanilmandelic acid control	41708	Immunochemistry reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, control for vanilmandelic acid. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Vanilmandelic acid kit	30453	Immunology reagents, drugs of abuse/toxicology, toxicology, kit for vanilmandelic acid. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Vaporizer, anaesthesia, <specify>	34850	A device used to vaporize volatile anaesthetics and deliver a controlled amount of the agent to a patient being prepared for surgery. The device is usually mounted to an anaesthesia machine or ventilator and is usually agent specific. The device is available for a variety of halogenated inhalational agents including halothane, isoflurane, ethrane, sevoflurane, desflurane, methoxyflurane and ether. Template for: Vaporizer, anaesthesia, desflurane Vaporizer, anaesthesia, ether Vaporizer, anaesthesia, ethrane Vaporizer, anaesthesia, halothane Vaporizer, anaesthesia, isoflurane Vaporizer, anaesthesia, methoxyflurane Vaporizer, anaesthesia, sevoflurane
Vaporizer, anaesthesia, desflurane	36979	A device used to vaporize the anaesthetic agent desflurane and deliver a controlled amount of the agent to a patient being prepared for surgery. The device is usually mounted to an anaesthesia system or ventilator.
Vaporizer, anaesthesia, ether	36892	A device used to vaporize the anaesthetic agent ether and deliver a controlled amount of the agent to a patient being prepared for surgery. The device is usually mounted to an anaesthesia system or ventilator, but some types may be used as stand-alone devices.
Vaporizer, anaesthesia, ethrane	36316	A device used to vaporize the anaesthetic agent ethrane and deliver a controlled amount of the agent to a patient being prepared for surgery. The device is usually mounted to an anaesthesia system or ventilator.
Vaporizer, anaesthesia, fluorothane	42546	Synonym for: Vaporizer, anaesthesia, halothane
Vaporizer, anaesthesia, halothane	36891	A device used to vaporize the anaesthetic agent halothane (also known as fluorothane) and deliver a controlled amount of the agent to a patient being prepared for surgery. The device is usually mounted to an anaesthesia system or ventilator.
Vaporizer, anaesthesia, isoflurane	36890	A device used to vaporize the anaesthetic agent isoflurane and deliver a controlled amount of the agent to a patient being prepared for surgery. The device is usually mounted to an anaesthesia system or ventilator.
Vaporizer, anaesthesia, methoxyflurane	36984	A device used to vaporize the anaesthetic agent methoxyflurane and deliver a controlled amount of the agent to a patient being prepared for surgery. The device is usually mounted to an anaesthesia system or ventilator.
Vaporizer, anaesthesia, sevoflurane	36980	A device used to vaporize the anaesthetic agent sevoflurane and deliver a controlled amount of the agent to a patient being prepared for surgery. The device is usually mounted to an anaesthesia system or ventilator.
Varicella-zoster kit	41759	A collection of items, including one or more reagent, used in combination to identify antibodies to the varicella-zoster virus, a herpes virus, in a sample of serum.
Varnish, cavity	33790	Synonym for: Cavity varnish solution, dental
Vascular prosthesis	34402	Synonym for: Graft, <specify>
Vasointestinal peptide calibrator	42058	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, calibrator for vasointestinal peptide. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Vasointestinal peptide control	42059	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, control for vasointestinal peptide. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Vasointestinal peptide kit	30363	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, kit for vasointestinal peptide. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Vasopressin calibrator	42055	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, calibrator for vasopressin. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Vasopressin control	42056	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, control for vasopressin. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.

Vasopressin kit	30364	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, endocrine hormones and peptides, kit for vasopressin. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
VCR recorder	37491	Synonym for: Recorder, video tape
Vectorcardiograph	31746	Synonym for: Cardiograph, vector
Vehicle, motorized 3-wheeled	32999	Synonym for: Disability vehicle, moped, three-wheeled
Veneer dental	35758	Synonym for: Dental veneer, custom-made
Ventilation monitor	42409	Synonym for: Patient monitor, ventilation
Ventilator, <specify>	15613	<p>A device providing automatic cycling used to assist/control alveolar ventilation by delivering an appropriate volume of gas to the respiratory airways. Respiratory gases are delivered to the patient's airway through a mouthpiece, mask, or endotracheal tube. The device can provide respiratory support in many different applications, e.g. anaesthesia, intensive care, infant, transport, high frequency, and special applications that pertain to specific clinical conditions. The device is used with breathing circuits and may be used with airway monitoring devices.</p> <p>Template for: Ventilator, adult</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ventilator, anaesthesia Ventilator, anaesthetic agent, control unit Ventilator, controller, IMV Ventilator, converter Ventilator, high-frequency Ventilator, home care Ventilator, jet, manual Ventilator, negative-pressure Ventilator, software Ventilator, transportable
Ventilator, adult	42411	An automatic cycling machine used to control and assist alveolar ventilation, with sufficient functions to provide long-term ventilatory support for patients with varying respiratory demands. The device is used for adult patients, but can be used on children and some types may be used to assist the ventilation of the newborn, though this application will be at the extreme end of its intended use. It will typically have pressure/volume cycled modes and allow the patient to breathe spontaneously while providing for a minimum minute volume in the event of patient apnoea. It will have monitors and alarms specifically designed for use in intensive care settings. See also: Alarm, <specify>.
Ventilator, anaesthesia	34851	A stand-alone, automatic cycling device used to assist and control alveolar ventilation during general anaesthesia, and is compatible with inhaled anaesthetic agents. It has fewer functions and is less complex to operate than an intensive care ventilator, but adequately meets the patient's ventilation needs for oxygen and carbon dioxide exchange to maintain normal blood gas concentrations. The device provides a mechanical means to deliver the breathing gas to the patient in a controlled pattern, and is equipped with alarms to warn of changes in respiration or the onset of unsafe operating conditions. See also: Alarm, <specify>; Anaesthesia system module, ventilator.
Ventilator, anaesthetic agent, control unit	36879	An unit used together with a ventilator for the intended purpose of conserving the consumption of the anaesthetic agent being fed through the machine and given to the patient. This can be required because of the large volumes of gas which pass through the ventilator, and the control unit will feed the required amount of gas through the attached anaesthetic vaporizer.
Ventilator, continuous (respirator)	31330	Synonym for: Ventilator, <specify>
Ventilator, continuous, life-supporting	34146	Synonym for: Ventilator, <specify>
Ventilator, continuous, minimal ventilatory support	34147	Synonym for: Ventilator, <specify>
Ventilator, continuous, non-life-supporting	40369	Synonym for: Ventilator, <specify>
Ventilator, controller, IMV	14359	An unit that, added to a ventilator otherwise incapable of providing intermittent mandatory ventilation (IMV) or synchronized intermittent mandatory ventilation (SIMV) functions, permits the ventilator to provide this kind of breathing mode to the patient during his/her attempts at spontaneous breathing.
Ventilator, converter	37038	A device used to couple together any kind of powered ventilator type (device type) to any kind of breathing circuit system making them compatible for use. By using this device it is then possible to use alternative combinations of ventilator and breathing circuit from different manufacturers. This will assist, e.g. a

hospital to be flexible in the choice of breathing circuit or system and allowing for the introduction to new kinds whilst the ventilators may remain the same.

Ventilator, emergency, manual (resuscitator)	38897	Synonym for: Resuscitator, pulmonary, <specify>
Ventilator, emergency, powered	31255	Synonym for: Ventilator, transportable
Ventilator, emergency, powered (resuscitator)	38896	Synonym for: Ventilator, transportable
Ventilator, external body, negative pressure, adult (cuirass)	31294	Synonym for: Ventilator, negative-pressure
Ventilator, high-frequency	15783	An automatic cycling machine used to assist or control alveolar ventilation using a frequency that is considerably higher than the physiological breathing rate and a tidal volume less than or equal to the anatomic dead space. The device will typically function independently or may be used in conjunction with an intensive care ventilator to superimpose its high frequency on top of a normal ventilation frequency; it may be used on patients with ventilatory complications.
Ventilator, home care	36943	An automatic cycling device that assists or controls alveolar ventilation and is used in the home by patients who depend on long-term or permanent respiratory support. The device may be operated by the patient or the patient's family. The device may be gas or electrically powered.
Ventilator, IMV unit	31333	Synonym for: Ventilator, controller, IMV
Ventilator, infant	36766	Synonym for: Ventilator, paediatric
Ventilator, intensive care	17429	Synonym for: Ventilator, <specify>
Ventilator, intensive care, neonatal/pediatric	14361	Synonym for: Ventilator, <specify>
Ventilator, jet	36317	Synonym for: Ventilator, high-frequency
Ventilator, jet, manual	17865	A hand-held device used for ventilation in emergency situations where there is a complete or partial obstruction of the airways, or when using a rigid bronchoscope. Air/oxygen is jet ventilated (rapidly pumped in a series of small amounts) via special catheter cannulas. This device can be driven by compressed air.
Ventilator, negative-pressure	17877	A automatic cycling machine used to assist or control alveolar respiration that exerts a negative pressure on the external surface of the chest wall, expanding the chest and moving air into the lungs. There two versions of the device: 1. A rigid container enclosing all of a patient's body below the neck, i.e., an iron lung; 2. Only the thoracoabdominal region (cuirass) is enclosed. In both variants, the pressure inside the container is reduced relative to the atmospheric pressure at the patient's mouth and/or nose.
Ventilator, paediatric	42412	Synonym for: Ventilator, paediatric
Ventilator, portable	17423	Synonym for: Ventilator, transportable
Ventilator, pressure-cycled	14360	Synonym for: Ventilator, <specify>
Ventilator, SIMV unit	36765	Synonym for: Ventilator, controller, IMV
Ventilator, software	40582	A data program designed for use in, or together with, a ventilator so that this may function according to its intended purpose. This software program can be permanently installed, or exchanged as an upgrade.
Ventilator, transport	18098	Synonym for: Ventilator, transportable
Ventilator, transportable	36289	A device used to assist or control alveolar ventilation that has a self-contained gas delivery mechanism designed to be operated during transport. The device is typically portable and may be battery or pneumatically powered but may require external power for extended use. Its primary applications are in alternate-site care and care during transportation or emergency situations outside the hospital facilities.
Ventilator accessory, <specify>	34430	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a ventilator. Template for:
Ventilator condensate trap	18059	Synonym for: Condensate trap, <specify>
Ventilator condensate trap, disposable	18060	Synonym for: Condensate trap, ventilator, single use

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Ventilator condensate trap, reusable	18061	Synonym for: Condensate trap, ventilator, reusable
Ventilator IMV controller	42413	Synonym for: Ventilator, controller, IMV
Ventilatory effort recorder	34145	Synonym for: Patient monitor, breathing frequency
Ventricular cannula	32587	Synonym for: Cannula, ventricular
Ventricular drainage set, cerebrospinal fluid	17734	Synonym for: Drainage kit, ventricular
Ventriculoscope	14364	Synonym for: Neuroscope, rigid
VER (visual evoked response)	41366	Synonym for: Evoked-potential unit
Vernier calliper	37793	Synonym for: Calliper, general-purpose
Vertexmeter	36399	Synonym for: Focimeter
Vessel tip	32153	Synonym for: Connector, shunt
Vestibular stimulator, caloric	40575	Synonym for: Stimulator, caloric, vestibular function
Vibrometer	36825	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, neuropathology diagnosis
Vibrator, <specify>	40497	A device designed to provide a vibrating function, the effect of which is used in treatment being applied to the patient. The degree of vibration, oscillation, depends upon the intended purpose. Template for: Vibrator, bone Vibrator, bone, mechanical coupler Vibrator, genital
Vibrator, bone	35619	An electromechanical transducer intended to produce the sensation of hearing by vibrating the cranial bones. It has two principal applications: 1. An output device used together with an audiometer to measure bone conduction hearing thresholds. It can be used as an adjunct to testing with conventional earphones, known as air conduction. Comparison of the results enables the clinician to distinguish whether the loss of hearing is attributable to the external or middle ear (a conductive loss) or inner ear (sensory loss). 2. Some patients who require a hearing aid cannot wear an ear mould. Instead output is routed via a bone vibrator, though this has disadvantages.
Vibrator, bone, audiometric	15980	Synonym for: Vibrator, bone
Vibrator, bone, mechanical coupler	36803	A device designed to present a specific mechanical impedance to a bone vibrator applied with a specific static force and equipped with a mechano-electric transducer to enable alternating force level at the surface of contact between vibrator and mechanical coupler to be determined. It provides a mechanical load to a bone vibrator that approximates that of the average human mastoid process. (IEC 60318-6 specifies such a device.).
Vibrator, genital	33728	A device intended for therapeutic use in the treatment of sexual dysfunction or as an aid in tightening of the muscles of the pelvic floor to increase muscle tone (Kegel's exercise).
Vibrator, therapeutic	14369	Synonym for: Massager, <specify>
Vibrator for therapeutic use, genital	40131	Synonym for: Vibrator, genital
Vibratory sensation measuring equipment	34390	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, <specify>
Vibrio cholerae kit	32504	Infectious immunology, bacteriology (infect. immunology), other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for Vibrio cholerae. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Vibrocardiograph	31661	Synonym for: Cardiograph, apex
Vibrotactile aid	41197	A device that produces vibrations (on the skin) from speech and environmental sounds which are used to transmit limited information on these sounds to a deaf or deaf blind user.

Vice, bench, surgical	33969	A surgical clamping instrument usually composed of two jaws which are closed by a screw mechanism or lever. This device is used sterile in the operating theatre to hold another medical device in position during the process of bending, shaping or aligning.
Video camera	36762	Synonym for: Camera, video, <specify>
Video colonoscope, flexible	36883	Synonym for: Colonoscope, flexible, video
Video conferencing system	40484	Synonym for: Telemedicine system, video conferencing
Video film, training	41019	Synonym for: Training material, audio-visual
Video image endoscope	34535	Synonym for: Endoscope, <specify>
Video image processor, endoscopic	41977	Synonym for: Endoscopic video image processor
Video imaging system, endoscopic	42493	Synonym for: Endoscopic video imaging system
Video monitor	37768	Synonym for: Monitor, VDU, <specify>
Video recorder	30070	Synonym for: Recorder, <specify>
Video tape recorder	36331	Synonym for: Recorder, video tape
Videoconferencing system, telemedicine	18138	Synonym for: Telemedicine system, video conferencing
View box, <specify>	35427	A device used to support and illuminate an object so that the information held within this object can be seen and studied. The information may be in the form of medical images, e.g. x-ray, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), CT or ultrasound, or a body sample for direct viewing or in preparation for further processing. It can be a simple non-motorized wall or table mounted design or can be automated. The illumination will typically come from behind the object being viewed. Template for: View box, diagnostic imaging, motorized View box, diagnostic imaging, non-motorized View box, Rh typing View box, ultraviolet
View box, densoscope	40702	Synonym for: Densoscope, diagnostic imaging
View box, diagnostic imaging, <specify>	40988	A device used to support and illuminate medical images, e.g. x-ray, magnetic resonance (MR), CT, ultrasound or nuclear medicine, recorded on radiographic film (x-ray film) for direct viewing. It can be a simple non-motorized wall or table mounted design, or may consist of a motorized set of panels (from a film magazine) and associated controls that allow pre-loaded films to be retrieved for viewing. It has a defined illumination uniformity and an attachment that is used to hold one or more sheets of film in place during viewing. Template for: View box, diagnostic imaging, motorized View box, diagnostic imaging, non-motorized
View box, diagnostic imaging, motorized	35823	An electromechanical, and/or software controlled motorized device used to support, retrieve, and illuminate medical images from different modalities, e.g. x-ray, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), CT or ultrasound, recorded on radiographic film for direct viewing. A motorized view box sometimes referred to as a film viewing system is typically stationary or portable, floor or table top mounted unit consisting of a motorized set of panels from a film magazine. Associated controls allow pre-loaded films to be automatically retrieved for viewing. This device has a defined illumination uniformity and an attachment that is used to hold one or more sheets of film in place during viewing.
View box, diagnostic imaging, non-motorized	36488	A non-motorized device used to support and illuminate one or more medical images, e.g. x-ray, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), CT, ultrasound or nuclear medicine, which are recorded on radiographic film, e.g. an x-ray or x-ray film, for direct viewing. This kind of radiographic view box is a simple non-motorized wall or table mounted design. The device has a defined illumination uniformity and an attachment that is used to hold as many sheets of film in place as there is room for during viewing.
View box, Rh typing	35490	A lighted box equipped with a translucent, heated horizontal surface, which is utilized for Rh slide agglutination. The surface of the box should be maintained at 40 to 50 degrees Celsius to provide the proper temperature for reaction between red blood cells and antisera.
View box, ultraviolet	35736	A device used to support and illuminate an object with ultraviolet light so that the information held within this object can be seen and studied. It can be a simple non-motorized wall or table mounted design or can be automated. The illumination will typically come from behind the object being viewed.

View box, x-ray	35439	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
View box, x-ray, motorized	16518	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, motorized
View box magazine, diagnostic imaging	41003	A device that is a component of a motorized view box that holds the films, e.g. x-ray, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), CT, ultrasound or nuclear medicine, that are not currently being displayed to the viewer. It can be integrated directly into the design of a motorized film viewing unit or can be designed as a removable for departmental transport. Depending on the magazine design, films are loaded using clips (autoalternator) or a role of clear plastic (rolloscope).
Vigorimeter	36939	Synonym for: Dynamometer, hand
Viscerotome	14379	A surgical instrument designed for obtaining specimens of liver or other organs from cadavers by simple puncture without performing a general autopsy. It is designed as a punch, but this is in a wider sense, being shaped as a long stylet-like cutter.
Viscoelastic material, ophthalmic	37177	Synonym for: Aqueous/vitreous humour replacement medium
Vise, bench, surgical	40252	Synonym for: Vice, bench, surgical
Vision corrective lens	34645	Synonym for: Lens, <specify>
Vision corrective spectacles	34828	Synonym for: Spectacles
Vision test box	36380	Synonym for: Chart, eye, visual acuity
Vision test chart	37190	Synonym for: Chart, eye, visual acuity
Vision test projector	36389	Synonym for: Projector, eye, visual acuity
Visual acuity chart	32789	Synonym for: Chart, eye, visual acuity
Visual field plotter	14380	An ophthalmic device designed to measure and record the viewing range and sensitivity of the fixed eye. The device is used to test for sensitivity to light, sensitivity to colour, and the ability to detect and recognize objects and patterns.
Visuometer	14384	Synonym for: Visual field plotter
Vitamin B1 calibrator	41340	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, calibrator for vitamin B1. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Vitamin B1 control	41341	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, control for vitamin B1. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Vitamin B1 kit	30381	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, kit for vitamin B1. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Vitamin B12 calibrator	41337	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, calibrator for vitamin B12. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Vitamin B12 control	41338	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, control for vitamin B12. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Vitamin B12 kit	30384	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, kit for vitamin B12. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Vitamin B2 calibrator	41334	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, calibrator for vitamin B2. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Vitamin B2 control	41335	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, control for vitamin B2. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Vitamin B2 kit	30382	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, kit for vitamin B2. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.

Vitamin B6 calibrator	41331	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, calibrator for vitamin B6. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Vitamin B6 control	41332	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, control for vitamin B6. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Vitamin B6 kit	30383	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related/vitamin tests, vitamins, kit for vitamin B6. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Vitamin D calibrator, 1-25-dihydroxyvitamin D3	38243	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, 1-25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Vitamin D calibrator, 25-hydroxyvitamin D3	41253	Immunochemistry reagents, individual hormones, renal metabolism assays, calibrator for 25-hydroxyvitamin D3. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Vitamin D calibrator, cholecalciferol	42052	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related vitamin tests, calibrator for Vitamin D cholecalciferol. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Vitamin D control, 1-25-dihydroxyvitamin D3	38242	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, 1-25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 control. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Vitamin D control, 25-hydroxyvitamin D3	41252	Immunochemistry reagents, individual hormones, renal metabolism assays, control for 25-hydroxyvitamin D3. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Vitamin D control, cholecalciferol	42053	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related vitamin tests, control for Vitamin D cholecalciferol. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Vitamin D kit, <specify>	37260	A collection of items used in combination to determine the concentration of a form of vitamin D in a human sample. Template for: Vitamin D kit, 1-25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 Vitamin D kit, 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 Vitamin D kit, cholecalciferol
Vitamin D kit, 1-25-dihydroxyvitamin D3	30349	Immunochemistry reagents, individual and specified hormones, 1-25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 kit. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Vitamin D kit, 25-hydroxyvitamin D3	30350	Immunochemistry reagents, individual hormones, renal metabolism assays, kit for 25-hydroxyvitamin D3. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Vitamin D kit, cholecalciferol	30385	Immunochemistry reagents, anaemia related vitamin tests, kit for vitamin D cholecalciferol. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Vitrectomy, instrument cutter	40361	Synonym for: Vitrectomy unit, handpiece, cutter
Vitrectomy unit	14386	A device used for ophthalmic surgery to remove a portion of the vitreous humor, the jelly-like material in the posterior chamber of the eye. This device will control the cutting handpiece, typically an oscillating knife, used to cut away (nibble loose) the undesired material and remove the debris through a very fine and controlled suction.
Vitrectomy unit, handpiece, cutter	34125	A device used during ophthalmic surgery together with the parent device, for the removal of vitreous humour from the eye. This cutting handpiece is typically an oscillating knife, (a nibbler) controlled from the parent device via a cable. For the parent device, see: Vitrectomy unit.
Voice amplifier	34053	Synonym for: Amplifier, voice
Voice generator	30073	Synonym for: Artificial larynx
Voice synthesizer	17187	Synonym for: Artificial larynx
Voltmeter	38501	Synonym for: Measuring instrument, voltmeter
Von Frey hairs	37351	Synonym for: Quantitative sensory tester, touch discrimination
Walker	14393	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, <specify>

Walker, adjustable width	17629	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, <specify>
Walker, folding	17628	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, <specify>
Walker, mechanical	33058	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, <specify>
Walker, side	17631	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, chair
Walker, standard	17627	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, <specify>
Walker, wheeled	17630	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, frame, wheeled
Walker/chair, nonwheeled	17981	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, <specify>
Walker/chair, wheeled	17980	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, frame, wheeled
Walkie talkie	42532	Synonym for: Radio receiver, two-way
Walking aid, <specify>	31110	<p>A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It can be collapsible or non-collapsible. For wheelchairs, see Wheelchair, <specify> and for other aids providing personal mobility, see Disabled vehicle, <specify>.</p> <p>Template for: Walking aid, one arm, crutch, axillary Walking aid, one arm, crutch, elbow Walking aid, one arm, crutch, forearm support Walking aid, one arm, stick Walking aid, one arm, stick, multiple support Walking aid, two arms, chair Walking aid, two arms, frame Walking aid, two arms, frame, wheeled Walking aid, two arms, table</p>
Walking aid, one arm, <specify>	31111	<p>A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It is used singly or in pairs, each manipulated by one of the arms.</p> <p>Template for: Walking aid, one arm, crutch, axillary Walking aid, one arm, crutch, elbow Walking aid, one arm, crutch, forearm support Walking aid, one arm, stick Walking aid, one arm, stick, multiple support</p>
Walking aid, one arm, crutch, <specify>	34977	<p>A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person.</p> <p>Template for: Walking aid, one arm, crutch, axillary Walking aid, one arm, crutch, elbow Walking aid, one arm, crutch, forearm support</p>
Walking aid, one arm, crutch, axillary	31115	A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It has one leg, a handle and a padded platform which is placed under the armpit.
Walking aid, one arm, crutch, elbow	31113	A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It has one leg, a handle and forearm support.
Walking aid, one arm, crutch, forearm support	31114	A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It is a specially designed handle and horizontal forearm support.
Walking aid, one arm, stick	31112	A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It has one leg and a handle without forearm support. It can be of fixed or adjustable length and collapsible or non-collapsible.
Walking aid, one arm, stick, multiple support	31116	A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It has three or more legs, a handle and/or forearm support. It can be of fixed or adjustable length and collapsible or non-collapsible.

Walking aid, two arms, <specify>	31117	A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It is manipulated by both arms. It can be of fixed or adjustable height and collapsible or non-collapsible. Template for: Walking aid, two arms, chair Walking aid, two arms, frame Walking aid, two arms, frame, wheeled Walking aid, two arms, table
Walking aid, two arms, chair	31120	A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It consists of a wheeled frame with a seat/sling which supports the body, enabling a person to walk whilst seated. It can be of fixed or adjustable height and collapsible or non-collapsible.
Walking aid, two arms, frame	31118	A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It is a non wheeled frame with built-in handgrips and legs, which provide support whilst walking. It can be of fixed or adjustable height and collapsible or non-collapsible.
Walking aid, two arms, frame, wheeled	31119	A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It is a wheeled frame with built-in handgrips and legs, which provide support whilst walking. It can be of fixed or adjustable height and collapsible or non-collapsible.
Walking aid, two arms, table	31121	A mobility aid used to assist a disabled or infirm user in walking by providing a means of support and increasing their ability to move around without attendance from another person. It is a chest high wheeled frame with a horizontal forearm support, which is pushed along using the arms and/or upper body. It can be of fixed or adjustable height and collapsible or non-collapsible.
Walking aid accessory, grip/tip	31122	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a walking aid, e.g. a walking stick, crutch or walking frame. This can be, e.g. rubber tips, ice grippers or handgrips.
Walking aid accessory, tray	16221	A device that is a tray especially designed to be attached to a walker and which will enhance the function of the walking aid.
Walking bicycle	38704	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, chair
Walter penetrometer	38391	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrometer
Warm bath therapy equipment	34485	Synonym for: Bath, <specify>
Warmer, <specify>	15610	A device used to heat instruments, blood and other fluids. Template for: Warmer, anaesthetic Warmer, bedpan Warmer, blood/solution Warmer, blood/solution, high flow Warmer, bottle Warmer, gel Warmer, instrument Warmer, radiant, adult Warmer, radiant, infant, mobile Warmer, radiant, infant, stationary
Warmer, anaesthetic	31810	A line powered device into which tubes containing anaesthetic solutions are placed to warm before administration.
Warmer, anesthetic tube	39185	Synonym for: Warmer, anaesthetic
Warmer, bedpan	10338	A unit used to warm bedpans after they have been cleaned and ready for reuse. This unit is most often used as a store for the clean bedpans.
Warmer, blanket	10414	Synonym for: Chamber, warming
Warmer, blood, electromagnetic radiation	31238	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Warmer, blood, non-electromagnetic radiation	31239	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Warmer, blood/solution	10447	A device used to heat banked blood, blood products, and intravenous solutions prior to infusion. The heating can be typically applied directly to the bag or via a

		special set or plastic tubing coil.
Warmer, blood/solution, high flow	38446	A device used to warm rapidly infused blood and crystalloid and colloid solutions during high-blood-loss surgical procedures, as well as for burn and trauma cases. Maximum flow rates may exceed 1 L/min. The heating medium can be, e.g. water or heated surfaces, that transfer the heat to the disposable set used for that particular warmer. This device does not infuse. See also Infusion pump, high-flow, warming.
Warmer, bottle	36364	A heating element that surrounds a bottle with the purpose of preheating the contents, e.g. milk, water or other fluids.
Warmer, gel	17506	A device for prewarming ultrasonic coupling gels.
Warmer, infant radiant	32179	Synonym for: Warmer, radiant, infant, <specify>
Warmer, instrument	36816	A device for pre-warming cold instruments, e.g. rigid endoscopes or trocars, that are to be introduced into the body orifices or particular parts of the body, e.g. the eye, rectum, or vagina.
Warmer, irrigation solution	40186	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Warmer, microwave, infusion fluid	33877	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Warmer, peritoneal dialysate	34123	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Warmer, radiant, <specify>	13248	A device that contains an infrared heating element and is designed to emit controlled, evenly distributed heat to patients requiring a regulated thermal environment. Template for: Warmer, radiant, adult Warmer, radiant, infant, mobile Warmer, radiant, infant, stationary
Warmer, radiant, adult	13249	A device that contains an infrared heating element and is designed to emit controlled, evenly distributed heat to adult patients requiring a regulated thermal environment.
Warmer, radiant, infant, <specify>	13250	A device that contains an infrared heating element and is designed to emit controlled, evenly distributed heat to newborn and infant patients requiring a regulated thermal environment. Template for: Warmer, radiant, infant, mobile Warmer, radiant, infant, stationary
Warmer, radiant, infant, mobile	17433	A device that contains an infrared heating element and is designed to emit controlled, evenly distributed heat to newborn and infant patients requiring a regulated thermal environment. This device is equipped with wheels so that it can easily be moved to different areas of a room, ward, department or floor.
Warmer, radiant, infant, stationary	17956	A device that contains an infrared heating element and is designed to emit controlled, evenly distributed heat to newborn and infant patients requiring a regulated thermal environment. This device is designed for stationary use, meaning it may have wheels but is generally kept within the ward/department for this purpose.
Warmer, radiant, infant, transport	13251	Synonym for: Warmer, radiant, infant, mobile
Warmer, thermal, infusion fluid	33872	Synonym for: Warmer, blood/solution
Wash basin	40525	Synonym for: Bowl, washing
Washer, <specify>	15198	A machine for fully or semi-automatic washing of goods or linen washed/rinsed under controlled temperature conditions and, when required, the use of detergents/disinfectants. The washing programme can include several phases, e.g. rinsing, washing, disinfection and drying. Template for: Washer, bed Washer, decontamination, endoscope, flexible Washer, decontamination, endoscope, rigid Washer, decontamination, labware Washer, decontamination, utensil Washer, decontamination/sanitizing Washer, decontamination/sterilizing Washer, dishes Washer, laundry Washer, operating table

Washer, trolley

Washer, bed	40480	A machine for fully or semi-automatic washing of hospital beds which are typically of the general-purpose kind. This cleansing process is usually carried out in a centralized station where all bedding is removed prior to the washing process, following which the bed being made up with clean linen and accessories, ready for reuse.
Washer, body waste receptacles	32161	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination/sanitizing
Washer, bolt nut, non-spinal, non-metallic	39707	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, nut
Washer, bone screw	17856	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, washer
Washer, cart	10634	Synonym for: Washer, trolley
Washer, decontamination, <specify>	17671	A washing machine for decontamination and disinfecting (chemically/thermally) reusable medical devices. Some have built-in drying features as well. Template for: Washer, decontamination, endoscope, flexible Washer, decontamination, endoscope, rigid Washer, decontamination, labware Washer, decontamination, utensil
Washer, decontamination, endoscope, flexible	35628	A washing machine designed for the decontamination and disinfecting of flexible endoscopes. It includes a processor to circulate a liquid disinfectant through the lumen of the endoscope. Some may also have built-in drying features. See also: Disinfecting unit, liquid, endoscope.
Washer, decontamination, endoscope, rigid	35981	A washing machine designed for the decontamination and disinfecting of reusable rigid endoscopes. It has built-in features to circulate the liquid disinfectant through the lumen of the rigid endoscope. Some may also have built-in drying features. See also: Disinfecting unit, liquid, endoscope.
Washer, decontamination, labware	37037	A washing machine for decontamination and disinfecting (chemically and/or by heat) reusable laboratory utensil, e.g. cuvettes, bottles, containers, glass, beakers or test tubes. Some do have built-in drying features as well.
Washer, decontamination, utensil	35424	A washing machine for cleaning, decontamination and disinfecting (chemically and/or by heat) reusable surgical instruments, anaesthesia equipment, shoes and other operational utensils. Some do have built-in drying features as well.
Washer, decontamination/sanitizing	35318	A washing machine for the emptying, rinsing, decontamination and disinfecting of bed-pans, urine bottles, bottles from suction units, emesis basins, urine bags and any reusable container device.
Washer, decontamination/sterilizing	14413	A washing machine for cleaning and sterilizing reusable medical instruments and utensils that have become contaminated with blood, cellular debris, and other organic substances. It typically administers wash cycles with hot/cold water and detergent, followed by a steam cycle to heat and further loosen gross soil. Several rinse water rinse cycles follow, which may include steam injection. The final cycle involves sterilization with steam (moist heat). See also: Sterilizer, moist heat, <specify>.
Washer, dishes	31192	A machine for washing dishes and utensils used when preparing food.
Washer, endometrial	32633	Synonym for: Brush, endometrial
Washer, endoscope	36641	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination, <specify>
Washer, flexible endoscope	15999	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination, endoscope, flexible
Washer, labware	15196	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination, labware
Washer, laundry	15931	A machine for washing clothes and linen.
Washer, operating table	40483	A machine for fully or semi-automatic washing of operating tables, which are designed for this process. This cleansing process is usually carried out after each operative use.
Washer, pipette	15197	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination, labware
Washer, rigid endoscope	17146	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination, endoscope, rigid
Washer, trolley	34907	A washing machine using heat to cleanse and disinfect trolleys.

Washer, ultrasonic	35422	Synonym for: Bath, ultrasonic cleaning unit
Washer, utensil	14310	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination, utensil
Washer of body waste receptacle	39331	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination/sanitizing
Washer/decontaminator	40585	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination, <specify>
Washer/sterilizing unit	37882	Synonym for: Washer, decontamination/sterilizing
Washing-machine	31213	Synonym for: Washer, <specify>
Waste-disposal unit	14421	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, <specify>
Waste disposal kit, cytotoxic	40496	Synonym for: Spill kit, cytotoxic material
Waste disposal kit, infectious	40495	Synonym for: Spill kit, infectious waste
Waste disposal kit, mercuric	40494	Synonym for: Spill kit, mercury
Waste disposal kit, radioactive	40493	Synonym for: Spill kit, radioactive material
Waste disposal unit, <specify>	35428	A device used in the collection, destruction and/or rendering harmless of hospital waste, e.g. syringe needles, body fluids or waste from medical procedure. Template for: Waste disposal unit, compactor, portable Waste disposal unit, compactor, stationary Waste disposal unit, container, cytotoxic Waste disposal unit, container, radioactive Waste disposal unit, container, sharp Waste disposal unit, crusher, sharp
Waste disposal unit, compactor, portable	35607	A device designed to press its waste content firmly together. It is typically used to reduce the volume/bulk of waste materials. This compactor is designed to be portable and will be used locally in a department or unit where there is a need to compress waste. This device will typically not be designed for large amounts of bulk waste. See also: Waste disposal unit, compactor, fixed.
Waste disposal unit, compactor, stationary	35606	A device designed to press its waste content firmly together. It is typically used to reduce the volume/bulk of waste materials. This compactor is typically used for large quantities of waste and is stationary (fixed in one location).
Waste disposal unit, container, <specify>	40597	A container specially designed as a safe deposit to collect various kinds of waste from healthcare users (hospital, laboratory, or other institutions). This waste is considered to be hazardous to humans and/or the environment. The container may or may not be disposed of together with the waste, e.g. incinerated, deposited or stored. Template for: Waste disposal unit, container, cytotoxic Waste disposal unit, container, radioactive Waste disposal unit, container, sharp
Waste disposal unit, container, cytotoxic	36021	A waste disposal unit designed to allow safe disposal of cytotoxic contaminated material. This container is designed to be leakproof and closable and is typically identified with the universal biohazard label.
Waste disposal unit, container, radioactive	35430	A waste disposal unit designed to allow safe disposal of radioactive contaminated material. This container is designed to be protective, leak proof, can be securely closed and is typically identified with the universal radioactive hazard label.
Waste disposal unit, container, scintillation vial	17490	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, container, radioactive
Waste disposal unit, container, sharp	35429	A waste disposal unit designed to allow the safe disposal of biologically or chemically contaminated sharps and to prevent bodily contact by healthcare workers with potentially infectious material. This container is designed to be puncture resistant, leakproof and closable and is typically identified with the universal biohazard label.
Waste disposal unit, crusher, sharp	35386	A waste disposable unit designed for destroying by crushing used sharp devices, e.g. syringes, needles or cannulas. The purpose of the device is to render potential infectious waste safe for further handling and/or eliminate the possibility of reuse.

Waste disposal unit, cytotoxic	17414	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, container, cytotoxic
Waste disposal unit, scintillation vial	36045	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, container, radioactive
Waste disposal unit, sharps	14423	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, container, sharp
Waste receptacle	14424	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, <specify>
Waste receptacle, contaminated	14426	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, <specify>
Waste receptacle, radioactive	14428	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, container, radioactive
Waste receptacles, chemotherapy	17234	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, container, cytotoxic
Waste treatment	37502	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, <specify>
Waste treatment, absorbent	37216	Synonym for: Absorbent, <specify>
Waste treatment, destruction unit syringe/cannula	36919	Synonym for: Waste disposal unit, crusher, sharp
Water bath circulator	42375	Synonym for: Bath, water circulator
Water conditioning unit	40486	A device designed to soften water. It is most often used as pre-treatment of a water purification unit or as the first step in a water purification system.
Water jet, dissection	37569	Synonym for: Knife, hydraulic unit
Water jet catheter system, renal	32070	A system used to dislodge stones from recesses of the renal pelvis by means of water injected under pressure through a catheter. This device is used in the surgical removal of kidney stones. See also: Lavage unit, <specify>.
Water jet pistol	37412	A surgical instrument used to regulate and direct a stream of water under pressure to a designated target site. It can be fitted with a wide range of nozzles and can therefore have many uses. It may be used as a component of a system designed to apply pressurized fluids for a specific purpose. See also: Water jet catheter system, renal; Lavage unit, <specify>.
Water purification filter	15611	Synonym for: Water purification unit, filter, <specify>
Water purification filter, charcoal	14434	Synonym for: Water purification unit, filter, charcoal
Water purification filter, particulate	14436	Synonym for: Water purification unit, filter, particulate
Water purification system	15612	A system made up of several units for the purpose of purifying water. Different methods may be used, e.g. filtration, deionization, reverse osmosis or ultraviolet light. The units can be separately connected or combined as a single system. It will typically have a water conditioning feature built-in as the first step.
Water purification system, deionization	14435	Synonym for: Water purification unit, deionization
Water purification system, reverse osmosis	14437	Synonym for: Water purification unit, reverse osmosis
Water purification system, ultraviolet	14438	Synonym for: Water purification unit, ultraviolet
Water purification unit, <specify>	40479	A device designed to purify water by any one of several techniques. See also: Water purification system. Template for: Water purification unit, deionization Water purification unit, distillation Water purification unit, filter, charcoal Water purification unit, filter, particulate Water purification unit, reverse osmosis Water purification unit, ultraviolet
Water purification unit, deionization	35432	A device used for purifying water by removing negative and positive ions. It consists of ion exchange columns.
Water purification unit, distillation	40478	A device used for purifying water by distillation, i.e. heating water into vapour and then condensing it to water again by cooling. This removes contaminants with

		a lower boiling-point than the water and the heat will kill most bacteria.
Water purification unit, filter, <specify>	35520	A device used for purifying water. A dedicated filter removes particles by mechanical or chemical methods. Template for: Water purification unit, filter, charcoal Water purification unit, filter, particulate
Water purification unit, filter, charcoal	35431	A device used for purifying water. By means of a chemical reaction, the filter removes inorganic and/or organic contaminants from the water. The filter consists of activated carbon-resin columns.
Water purification unit, filter, particulate	35433	A device used for purifying water. The filter functions as a mechanical barrier for particles bigger than a specified limit.
Water purification unit, reverse osmosis	35434	A device used for purifying water by reverse osmosis, i.e., by forcing water through a semi-permeable membrane which retains elements larger than a specified dimension.
Water purification unit, ultraviolet	35435	A device used for purifying water by means of germicidal ultraviolet lamps that produce short wave radiation lethal to bacteria, viruses, and other micro-organisms present in common water.
Water purifier/softener	30122	Synonym for: Water purification system
Water sterilizing equipment	34642	Synonym for: Sterilizer, liquid, boiling
Water trap, condensate	41682	Synonym for: Condensate trap, <specify>
Wave analyser	38560	Synonym for: Spectrum analyser, <specify>
Wax, bone	40416	Synonym for: Bone wax
Wax, dental, intraoral	31819	Synonym for: Casting wax, dental
Wehnelt penetrometer	38392	Synonym for: Radiation measurement equipment, quality assurance, x-ray system, penetrometer
Weight, balance, precision	17407	Synonym for: Scale accessory, weight
Weight, eyelid, external	38866	Synonym for: Eyelid weight, external
Weight, eyelid, implantable	38881	Synonym for: Eyelid weight, implantable
Weight distribution analyser, patient	42373	Synonym for: Analyser, weight distribution, patient
Weight management analyser	34018	Synonym for: Analyser, weight distribution, patient
Welding device, packaging	37535	Synonym for: Sealing unit, packaging
Well counter	42321	Synonym for: Radioisotope calibration system
Wet ash method, protein-bound iodine	33252	Synonym for: Iodine kit
Wetting solution, contact lens	17431	Synonym for: Contact lens solution
Wheelchair, <specify>	14449	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, e.g. a handicapped person or a person not having the full capacity to walk by him or herself, e.g. a hospital patient or an elderly person. The device is propelled by an attendant and/or the occupant, either manually or by some kind of powered mechanism. This device can be configured in a number of ways to suit the specific requirements of the user. It may be collapsible or non-collapsible. Template for: Wheelchair, attendant driven, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant driven, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/manual steer, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/manual steer, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/steer, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/steer, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant, power assisted, collapsible

Wheelchair, attendant, power assisted, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual chain, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual chain, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual lever, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual lever, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, foot driven, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, foot driven, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, front wheels, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, front wheels, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side front wheel, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side front wheel, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side lever, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side lever, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side rear wheel, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side rear wheel, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, rear wheels, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, rear wheels, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/manual steer, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/manual steer, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/steer, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/steer, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, power assisted, collapsible
 Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, power assisted, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, engine driven, occupant speed/steer, collapsible
 Wheelchair, engine driven, occupant speed/steer, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual chain, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual chain, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual lever, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual lever, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, foot driven, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, foot driven, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, front wheels, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, front wheels, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side front wheel, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side front wheel, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side lever, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side lever, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side rear wheel, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side rear wheel, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, rear wheels, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, rear wheels, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/manual steer, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/manual steer, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/steer, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/steer, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant, power assisted, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant, power assisted, non-collapsible

Wheelchair, attendant driven, collapsible	41630	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, e.g. a handicapped person, hospital patient or elderly person. It is propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. It will be constructed to be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant driven, non-collapsible	41619	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, e.g. a handicapped person, hospital patient or elderly person. It is propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant, <specify>	40741	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by one or more electric powered motors and

		controlled by an attendant. It may be collapsible or non-collapsible. Template for: Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/manual steer, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/manual steer, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/steer, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/steer, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant, power assisted, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant, power assisted, non-collapsible
Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/manual steer, collapsible	40747	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by one or more electric powered motors and controlled by an attendant. It has electronic control of speed and manual control of direction. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/manual steer, non-collapsible	41860	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by one or more electric powered motors and controlled by an attendant, and has electronic control of speed and manual control of direction. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/steer, collapsible	41862	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by one or more electric powered motors and controlled by an attendant. It has electronic control of both speed and direction. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant, electric drive/steer, non-collapsible	41864	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by one or more electric powered motors and controlled by an attendant. It has electronic control of both speed and direction. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant, power assisted, collapsible	41625	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. When necessary a powered mechanism assists the wheel rotation. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant, power assisted, non-collapsible	41621	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. When necessary a powered mechanism assists the wheel rotation. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, <specify>	41693	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the attendant and/or the occupant. It may be collapsible or non-collapsible. Template for: Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual chain, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual chain, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual lever, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual lever, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, foot driven, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, foot driven, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, front wheels, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, front wheels, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side front wheel, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side front wheel, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side lever, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side lever, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side rear wheel, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side rear wheel, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, rear wheels, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, rear wheels, non-collapsible
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual chain, collapsible	41631	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used is by the occupant manually rotating one or two handles on a toothed wheel(s) with chain link(s) to rotate the drive wheel(s). It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual chain, non-collapsible	41632	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used is by the occupant manually rotating one or two handles on a toothed wheel(s) with chain link(s) to rotate the drive wheel(s). It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.

Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual lever, collapsible	41638	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant being by manually operating two, usually opposed, levers, which, via a cranked mechanism, subsequently rotates the drive wheel(s). It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, bimanual lever, non-collapsible	41639	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant being by manually operating two, usually opposed, levers, which, via a cranked mechanism, subsequently rotates the drive wheel(s). It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, foot driven, collapsible	41633	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion is by the seated occupant moving the device by using either one or both feet in contact with the ground in a pushing or pulling action. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, foot driven, non-collapsible	41634	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion is by the seated occupant moving the device by using either one or both feet in contact with the ground in a pushing or pulling action. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, front wheels, collapsible	41627	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is manual rotation of both front wheels. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, front wheels, non-collapsible	41624	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is manual rotation of both front wheels. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side front wheel, collapsible	41623	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is manual rotation of a wheel on one side only which also has a mechanism to transfer drive to the opposite wheel. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side front wheel, non-collapsible	41629	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is manual rotation of a wheel on one side only which also has a mechanism to transfer drive to the opposite wheel. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side lever, collapsible	41640	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is the manual operation of a single lever which via a cranked mechanism rotates the wheels on both sides. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side lever, non-collapsible	41636	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is the manual operation of a single lever which via a cranked mechanism rotates the wheels on both sides. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side rear wheel, collapsible	41628	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion is by manually rotating a wheel on one side only which also has a mechanism to transfer drive to the opposite wheel. So constructed to be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, one side rear wheel, non-collapsible	41626	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion is by manually rotating a wheel on one side only which also has a mechanism to transfer drive to the opposite wheel. Of a construction that cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, rear wheels, collapsible	41622	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of

		propulsion used by the occupant is the manual rotation of both rear wheels. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant driven, rear wheels, non-collapsible	41620	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is the manual rotation of both rear wheels. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, <specify>	42204	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user. It is electrically powered and driven/steered by the attendant and/or the occupant. It may be collapsible or non-collapsible. Template for: Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/manual steer, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/manual steer, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/steer, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/steer, non-collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, power assisted, collapsible Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, power assisted, non-collapsible
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/manual steer, collapsible	40855	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled use. It is propelled by one or more electric powered motors and controlled by the occupant within the device or by an attendant, and it has electronic control of speed and manual control of direction. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/manual steer, non-collapsible	40858	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user. It is propelled by one or more electric powered motors and controlled by the occupant within the device or by an attendant, and it has electronic control of speed and manual control of direction. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/steer, collapsible	40840	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user. It is propelled by one or more electric powered motors and controlled by the occupant within the device or by an attendant, and it has electronic control of both speed and direction. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, electric drive/steer, non-collapsible	41875	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled use. It is propelled by one or more electric powered motors and controlled by the occupant within the device or by an attendant, and it has electronic control of both speed and direction. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, power assisted, collapsible	41538	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user. It is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is manual rotation of both rear wheels, and when necessary, a powered mechanism assists the wheel rotation. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, attendant/occupant, power assisted, non-collapsible	41543	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user. It is propelled by the user while seated in the device. It is also capable of being propelled by an attendant by pushing or pulling the device using a handle or handles attached to or part of the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is the manual rotation of both rear wheels, and when necessary, a powered mechanism assists the wheel rotation. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, battery	41714	Synonym for: Battery, <specify>
Wheelchair, engine driven, occupant speed/steer, collapsible	41778	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled use. It is propelled by other means than manual power or electric power, e.g. a combustion engine. It is under the sole control of the occupant who regulates the speed and controls the steering. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, engine driven, occupant speed/steer, non-collapsible	42580	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user. It is propelled by other means than manual power or electric power, e.g. a combustion engine. It is under the sole control of the occupant who regulates the speed and controls the steering. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, mechanical	33018	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Wheelchair, nonpowered	16949	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Wheelchair, nonpowered, lightweight	17620	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Wheelchair, occupant driven, <specify>	38555	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled and steered by the occupant. It may be collapsible or non-collapsible. Template for: Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual chain, collapsible

Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual chain, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual lever, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual lever, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, foot driven, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, foot driven, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, front wheels, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, front wheels, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side front wheel, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side front wheel, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side lever, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side lever, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side rear wheel, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side rear wheel, non-collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, rear wheels, collapsible
 Wheelchair, occupant driven, rear wheels, non-collapsible

Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual chain, collapsible	37687	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used is the occupant manually rotating one or two handles on a toothed wheel(s) with chain link(s) to rotate the drive wheel(s). It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual chain, non-collapsible	40528	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used is the occupant manually rotating one or two handles on a toothed wheel(s) with chain link(s) to rotate the drive wheel(s). It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual lever, collapsible	41095	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used is the occupant manually operating two, usually opposed, levers, which, via a cranked mechanism, subsequently rotates the drive wheel(s). It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, bimanual lever, non-collapsible	41873	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used is the occupant manually operating two, usually opposed, levers, which, via a cranked mechanism, subsequently rotates the drive wheel(s). It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, foot driven, collapsible	38346	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used is the seated occupant moving the device by using either one or both feet in contact with the ground in a pushing or pulling action. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, foot driven, non-collapsible	40533	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used is the seated occupant moving the device by using either one or both feet in contact with the ground in a pushing or pulling action. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, front wheels, collapsible	41172	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion is the manual rotation of both front wheels by the occupant. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, front wheels, non-collapsible	41174	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion is the manual rotation of both front wheels by the occupant. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side front wheel, collapsible	41179	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is the manual rotation of a wheel on one side only which also has a mechanism to transfer drive to the opposite wheel. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side front wheel, non-collapsible	41180	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is the manual rotation of a wheel on one side only which also has a mechanism to transfer drive to the opposite wheel. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side lever, collapsible	38509	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is the manual operation of a single lever which via a cranked mechanism rotates the wheels on both sides. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side lever, non-collapsible	37686	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is the manual operation of a single lever which via a cranked mechanism rotates the wheels on both sides. It

		cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side rear wheel, collapsible	41098	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is the manual rotation of a wheel on one side only which also has a mechanism to transfer drive to the opposite wheel. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, one side rear wheel, non-collapsible	41173	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant is the manual rotation of a wheel on one side only which also has a mechanism to transfer drive to the opposite wheel. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, rear wheels, collapsible	41512	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant being by manually rotating both rear wheels. So constructed to be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant driven, rear wheels, non-collapsible	41498	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user which is propelled only by the occupant seated in the device. The method of propulsion used by the occupant being by manually rotating both rear wheels. Of a construction that cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant, <specify>	42205	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is electrically powered and driven/steered by the occupant. It may be collapsible or non-collapsible. Template for: Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/manual steer, collapsible Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/manual steer, non-collapsible Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/steer, collapsible Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/steer, non-collapsible Wheelchair, occupant, power assisted, collapsible Wheelchair, occupant, power assisted, non-collapsible
Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/manual steer, collapsible	41641	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user. It is propelled by one or more electric powered motors under the sole control of the occupant, who has electronic control of speed and manual control of direction. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/manual steer, non-collapsible	41635	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user. It is propelled by one or more electric powered motors under the sole control of the occupant, who has electronic control of speed and manual control of direction. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/steer, collapsible	41637	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user. It is propelled by one or more electric powered motors under the sole control of the occupant, who has electronic control of speed and manual control of direction. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant, electric drive/steer, non-collapsible	41877	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user. It is propelled by one or more electric powered motors under the sole control of the occupant, who has electronic control of speed and manual control of direction. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant, power assisted, collapsible	38758	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. The method of propulsion used is the rotation of one set of wheels by the occupant, and when necessary a powered mechanism assists the wheel rotation. It may be disassembled or folded for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, occupant, power assisted, non-collapsible	38529	A wheeled personal mobility device incorporating a seating support system for a disabled user, which is propelled by the user while seated in the device. The method of propulsion used is the manual rotation of one set of wheels by the occupant, and when necessary a powered mechanism assists the wheel rotation. It cannot be folded or readily dismantled for transport, unoccupied.
Wheelchair, powered	16214	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Wheelchair, special grade	33030	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Wheelchair, stair climbing	32980	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Wheelchair, standup	33021	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Wheelchair accessory, <specify>	30151	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It may or may not be of the same manufacture as the wheelchair. Template for: Wheelchair accessory, anti-tip Wheelchair accessory, armrest

Wheelchair accessory, backrest
 Wheelchair accessory, board, lap
 Wheelchair accessory, board, side
 Wheelchair accessory, brake
 Wheelchair accessory, brake, extension
 Wheelchair accessory, brush, cleaning, wheel
 Wheelchair accessory, bumper
 Wheelchair accessory, climber, curb
 Wheelchair accessory, commode attachment
 Wheelchair accessory, cover, canopy
 Wheelchair accessory, cover, raincoat
 Wheelchair accessory, footrest
 Wheelchair accessory, handrim
 Wheelchair accessory, headrest
 Wheelchair accessory, hill holder
 Wheelchair accessory, holder, baggage
 Wheelchair accessory, holder, crutch/cane
 Wheelchair accessory, holder, electronic hardware
 Wheelchair accessory, holder, medical gas supply
 Wheelchair accessory, legrest
 Wheelchair accessory, lights
 Wheelchair accessory, narrowing attachment
 Wheelchair accessory, power assisted conversion kit,
 Wheelchair accessory, restraint, occupant
 Wheelchair accessory, restraint, occupant, motor vehicle
 Wheelchair accessory, sling, overhead suspension
 Wheelchair accessory, steering/control unit

Wheelchair accessory, anti-tip	32987	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide a mechanism for preventing the wheelchair from inadvertently tipping over, e.g. when proceeding up steep inclines. This device can be mounted at the front or rear of the wheelchair.
Wheelchair accessory, armboard	38638	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, board, side
Wheelchair accessory, armrest	32981	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a resting support upon which to rest the arm. This device will typically be mounted in pairs.
Wheelchair accessory, backrest	36254	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a support for their back when this is needed.
Wheelchair accessory, board, lap	35783	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will be designed as a flat or shallow board/vessel and provide the occupant with a flat surface upon which he or she can carry out activities, e.g. eating, working or carrying objects.
Wheelchair accessory, board, side	32991	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It may be ergonomically designed and will provide the occupant with a board, mounted on one side and providing a flat or profiled surface upon which objects may be placed, e.g. beverages, food, books or writing pads.
Wheelchair accessory, brake	31158	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will be added to the wheelchair unit to provide a mechanism for slowing down, stopping, or holding the wheelchair in a fixed position. This device group also includes the necessary installation package.
Wheelchair accessory, brake, extension	32989	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with an extension mechanism so that he or she can operate the brakes. This may be required because the occupant has inadequate arm or foot lengths.
Wheelchair accessory, brush, cleaning, wheel	31160	A device designed to be used by the wheelchair occupant to clean the tyres of a wheelchair.
Wheelchair accessory, bumper	38508	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the wheelchair and thereby the occupant with a greater degree of safety against collisions with objects. A bumper can be mounted at the front, rear, or both.
Wheelchair accessory, climber, curb	32983	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with an extra assistance when meeting, e.g. pavement curbs or shop steps, and enable the occupied wheelchair to mount this obstacle.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Wheelchair accessory, commode attachment	32994	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with the possibility of toileting whilst using the wheelchair.
Wheelchair accessory, cover, canopy	36304	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with an overhead protection against unsuitable weather conditions, e.g. intense sunshine, or rain.
Wheelchair accessory, cover, raincoat	41112	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a body cover for protection against unsuitable weather conditions, e.g. rain. This device will typically be hooded, cover the occupant and the wheelchair, leaving access to the driving wheel when required.
Wheelchair accessory, cuff, pusher	32995	Synonym for: Glove, wheelchair occupant
Wheelchair accessory, footrest	32982	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a platform upon which to rest the feet, typically one footrest per foot. The device may be designed to be in a fixed position, or swingable to enhance access to the wheelchair seat.
Wheelchair accessory, glove	41178	Synonym for: Glove, wheelchair occupant
Wheelchair accessory, handrim	32984	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It is attached to the main wheels and will provide the occupant with a means of hand-powered self propulsion as he or she pushes the rims in the desired direction.
Wheelchair accessory, headrest	41119	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a support against which to rest his or her head. This device group will also include the extensions needed to fit this device.
Wheelchair accessory, hill holder	32993	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with an extra form of security when driving up hills and steep or long slopes. This device will be activated when climbing hills and prevent the occupied wheelchair from rolling backwards.
Wheelchair accessory, holder, baggage	38495	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a holder where personal items, e.g. shopping, may be kept/stored whilst the wheelchair is in use. The device will typically be, e.g. a wire basket, nylon tote bag or a plastic box. It can be mounted at, e.g. the front, rear, or side, depending on the intended use of the wheelchair.
Wheelchair accessory, holder, crutch/cane	32992	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a holding device where his or her walking aid can be stored when using the wheelchair.
Wheelchair accessory, holder, electronic hardware	37749	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a holder and work surface where his or her personal electronic hardware can be placed in an optimal relationship to his or her position for use whilst occupying the wheelchair. Such items can be, e.g. a laptop computer or a cellular phone.
Wheelchair accessory, holder, medical gas supply	38753	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide a secure holder for the placing of the occupant's supply of oxygen. This will typically be a small medical gas cylinder, but can be other devices that provide the supply.
Wheelchair accessory, lap tray	31157	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, board, lap
Wheelchair accessory, legrest	38462	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a support upon which to rest an inactive leg. This device group will also include the extensions needed to fit this device.
Wheelchair accessory, lights	31156	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with lighting for use of the wheelchair outside of daylight conditions. The light(s) may be for front (headlight) or rear (tail-light) use. This device group also includes the installation package needed, but excludes the battery. For battery see: Battery, <specify>.
Wheelchair accessory, narrowing attachment	35779	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide a means of converting the width of the wheelchair to a narrower dimension. This can be necessary when the occupant must pass through narrow doorways or passages in their home or work environment.
Wheelchair accessory, power assisted conversion kit,	36233	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant/assistant with a powered driving assistance. See: Wheelchair, attendant, power assisted, collapsible, for an example of this accessory.
Wheelchair accessory, restraint, occupant	13356	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a securing device to hold him or her in position and prevent them from falling out of the wheelchair. It can also hold a part of the body, e.g. a limb, in a constrained position.

Wheelchair accessory, restraint, occupant, motor vehicle	36213	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It is designed to secure a wheelchair occupant in the wheelchair while travelling in a motor vehicle using, e.g. lap belts, shoulder belts or harnesses.
Wheelchair accessory, sling, arm	35713	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, sling, overhead suspension
Wheelchair accessory, sling, overhead suspension	32996	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a means of supporting an disabled limb (arm or leg) in a sling position for protection/comfort.
Wheelchair accessory, steering/control unit	30018	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and to enhance the function of a wheelchair. It will provide the occupant with a control by which he or she can steer/control the wheelchair's movements and its direction of travel. This unit can be operated by the occupant's hand, mouth, or signals provided by other means. This device group will include the installation package and electronics required to transfer the occupants directional instructions through to the mechanical steering mechanism of the wheelchair.
Wheelchair accessory, tray	15987	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, board, lap
Wheelchair accessory/component, <specify>	33600	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with a wheelchair. It may enhance the function of the wheelchair or replace existing components. Template for: Wheelchair accessory/component, bracket Wheelchair accessory/component, tire Wheelchair accessory/component, wheel
Wheelchair accessory/component, bracket	37744	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with a wheelchair. It may enhance the function of the wheelchair by, e.g. providing a safe and organized method of mounting the required accessories onto a wheelchair. This will assist in adaptation to new requirements or customization. Brackets may be supplied as a single item or in sets of, e.g. two brackets.
Wheelchair accessory/component, tire	36232	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with a wheelchair. It may enhance the function of the wheelchair by, e.g. providing better grip, traction, occupant comfort or durability, or it may replace existing components.
Wheelchair accessory/component, wheel	36261	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with a wheelchair. It may enhance the function of the wheelchair by, e.g. providing larger diameter wheels or light-weight wheels, or it may replace existing components.
Wheelchair canopy	18140	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, cover, canopy
Wheelchair cushion	42482	Synonym for: Cushion, sitting, wheelchair
Wheelchair narrowing attachment	16402	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory, narrowing attachment
Wheelchair ramp	17835	Synonym for: Conveyor, vertical, <specify>
Wheelchair ramp, fixed	38146	Synonym for: Conveyor, vertical, stationary ramp
Wheelchair ramp, portable	17836	Synonym for: Conveyor, vertical, portable ramp
Wheelchair ramp, stationary	17837	Synonym for: Conveyor, vertical, stationary ramp
Wheelchair scale	42535	Synonym for: Scale, wheelchair
Wheelchair system	30072	Synonym for: Wheelchair, <specify>
Wheelchair tire	17951	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory/component, tire
Wheelchair wheel	18025	Synonym for: Wheelchair accessory/component, wheel
Whirlpool bath, home use	34666	Synonym for: Bath, hydro-massage therapy, home use
White blood cell control	32397	An article used to verify the performance characteristics of the device that analyses white blood cell indices.
Whole blood calibrator	30538	Haematology/histology/cytology, haematology reagents, haematology controls and calibrators, whole blood calibrator. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Whole blood hemoglobin determination	40040	Synonym for: Haemoglobin kit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Whole blood plasma, antigen, antiserum, control	31551	Synonym for: Plasma control
Whole body x-ray CT scanner	34265	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, full-body
Whole human serum, antigen, antiserum, control	31552	Synonym for: Polyspecific antihuman serum control
Wigs	31032	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, head, <specify>
Wipe test counter	42323	Synonym for: Radioisotope calibration system
Wire, bone	16104	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, wire
Wire, fixation, intraosseous	31763	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, wire
Wire, guide, catheter	39121	Synonym for: Catheter guide wire
Wire, lesion localisation	36220	Synonym for: Marker, lesion localization, implantable
Wire, ligature	14457	A thin metal cord that is tied tightly around a blood vessel, the pedicle of a tumour, or other structure in order to constrict it.
Wire, orthodontic	31758	Synonym for: Orthodontic appliance, wire
Wire, surgical	33959	Synonym for: Fixation device, internal, wire
Wire bending die, ear/nose/throat	35806	Synonym for: Crimper, wire closure, ear/nose/throat
Wire bending die, ENT	16467	Synonym for: Crimper, wire closure, ear/nose/throat
Wire cutter	32885	A scissors-like surgical instrument with jaws which are specifically designed to cut wires, pins or cerclages.
Wire driver	14455	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Wire driver, machine	35436	Synonym for: Drill, surgical, <specify>
Wire passer, orthopaedic	32874	Synonym for: Passer, wire/ligature
Wire twister	32881	A surgical instrument specifically designed to twist surgical wire after this has been applied to the site in order to tighten the loop or binding that has been made. The loose ends of the wire are gripped by the jaws of this device and the surgeon pulls a handle which spins the centre thereby twisting the wire. See also: Forceps, wire.
Wood's lamp	41170	Synonym for: Tester, colour discrimination, quick-test
Working guide, endoscope element	37370	Synonym for: Endoscope element, working guide
Workstation, <specify>	42586	A free-standing image processing workstation is typically considered to be a component of a diagnostic imaging system, a radiation therapy system, a picture archiving and communications system (PACS), or local area network configuration, e.g. a radiology information system (RIS), hospital information system (HIS) or Ethernet. It differs from the operator console by not containing the controls for the direct operation of the parent device system. It can receive and transmit data both on-line and off-line and is typically located at a site remote from the parent device system. It will have the capability to further process, manipulate and/or display patient images and information. Template for: Workstation, diagnostic imaging, x-ray system Workstation, MRI system Workstation, nuclear medicine system Workstation, picture archiving and communication system Workstation, radiation therapy treatment planning Workstation, radiation therapy, treatment unit Workstation, ultrasound system
Workstation, anaesthesia	42426	Synonym for: Anaesthesia system

Workstation, diagnostic imaging, PET	37186	Synonym for: Workstation, nuclear medicine system
Workstation, diagnostic imaging, x-ray system	40935	A free-standing image processing workstation specifically designed to be used with an x-ray based diagnostic imaging system, e.g. a digital x-ray system, x-ray computed tomography system (CT) or fluoroscopy system. It is sometimes considered to be a component of a PACS system. It differs from the operator console in that it does not contain the controls for the direct operation of the imaging system. It can receive and transmit data both on-line and off-line and is typically located at a site remote from the operator console. It is configured to provide the capability to further process, manipulate and/or view patient images and information collected from x-ray based imaging systems.
Workstation, gamma camera	40939	Synonym for: Workstation, nuclear medicine system
Workstation, MRI system	40940	A free-standing image processing workstation specifically designed to be networked with one or more magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) systems. An MRI workstation differs from the operator console in that it does not contain the controls for the direct operation of the diagnostic imaging system. It is designed to receive and transmit data both on-line and off-line and is typically located at a site remote from the MRI system's operator console. It is configured to provide the capability to further process, manipulate and/or view patient images and information collected from one or more MRI systems.
Workstation, nuclear medicine	40932	Synonym for: Workstation, nuclear medicine system
Workstation, nuclear medicine system	40937	A free-standing image processing workstation specifically designed to be networked with one or more nuclear medicine imaging systems, e.g. a gamma camera, PET system or SPECT system. It is sometimes considered to be a component to a PACS system. It differs from the operator console in that it does not contain the controls for the direct operation of the diagnostic imaging system. It is designed to receive and transmit data both on-line and off-line and is typically located at a site remote from the operator console. It has the capability to further process, manipulate and/or view patient images and information collected from one or more nuclear medicine based imaging systems.
Workstation, PET	40938	Synonym for: Workstation, nuclear medicine system
Workstation, picture archiving and communication system	40943	A picture archiving and communication system (PACS) workstation specifically designed to be networked with a wide variety of diagnostic imaging systems, e.g. x-ray, nuclear medicine, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or ultrasound, as well as laboratory or hospital information systems. It does not contain controls for the direct operation of a diagnostic imaging system and is designed to receive, archive, and transmit data both on-line and off-line. It is typically located at a site remote from the imaging system and is configured to provide limited or extensive capabilities to further process, manipulate and/or view patient images and information collected from diagnostic imaging systems.
Workstation, radiation therapy treatment planning	40941	A free-standing radiation therapy treatment planning system workstation specifically designed as a component of a radiation therapy treatment planning system. Sometimes considered to be a component of a PACS or other kind of local area network configuration, e.g. a radiology information system (RIS) or hospital information system (HIS). It differs from the operator console by not containing the controls for the direct operation of a radiation therapy system. It can receive and transmit data both on-line and off-line and is configured to provide the capability to remotely process, manipulate and view patient images and information used in treatment planning, record and verification.
Workstation, radiation therapy, treatment unit	40942	A free-standing radiation therapy system workstation is a specifically designed component of a radiation therapy system, e.g. teletherapy, brachytherapy or linear accelerator. It is sometimes considered to be a component of a PACS or other kind of local area network configuration, e.g. a radiology information system (RIS) or hospital information system (HIS). It differs from the operator console by not containing the controls for the direct operation of a radiation therapy system. It can receive and transmit data both on-line and off-line and is configured to provide the capability to remotely process, manipulate and view patient images/information used in patient treatment.
Workstation, SPECT	40934	Synonym for: Workstation, nuclear medicine system
Workstation, ultrasound system	40936	A free-standing image processing workstation specifically designed to be networked with one or more diagnostic ultrasound imaging systems. It is sometimes considered to be a component to a PACS system. An ultrasound workstation differs from the operator console in that it does not contain the controls for the direct operation of the diagnostic imaging system. It is designed to receive and transmit data both on-line and off-line and is typically located at a site remote from the operator console. It has the capability to further process, manipulate and/or view patient images and information collected from one or more ultrasounds.
Wound drainage kit	16521	Synonym for: Drainage kit, wound
Wound drainage kit, closed, craniotomy	15318	Synonym for: Drainage kit, postcraniotomy
Wound dressing kit	34059	A prepackaged kit, tray or set that contains all the various instruments, dressings and pharmaceuticals necessary to dress wounds.
Wound moulage	15865	Synonym for: Training model, anatomical, wound make-up

Wrap, burn	17604	Synonym for: Burn wrap
Wrap, implant, orbital	37295	Synonym for: Prosthesis, internal, orbital rim
Wrap, sterilization	32221	Synonym for: Sterilization packaging, <specify>
Wrap, tracheal tube, laser-resistant	42547	Synonym for: Protection equipment, laser beam, blocking wrap
Wrench	39715	Synonym for: Wrench, surgical
Wrench, surgical	32871	A surgical instrument, manually operated, with fixed jaws for gripping, turning, or twisting an object, e.g. a nut, bolt or wire.
Wright's stain	39739	Synonym for: Stain, light microscopy, haematology
Wrist disarticulation prosthesis	31005	Synonym for: Prosthesis, external, arm, wrist disarticulation
Wrist joint	30989	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, wrist, joint, component
Wrist orthosis	30980	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, wrist, unit
Wristlet, patient	32048	A bracelet designed to be worn by the patient, usually around the wrist, for the purpose of identification and where the patients' name, date of birth or other required information is written in such a manner that the patient cannot be mistaken for another.
Wristlet, patient return	39278	Synonym for: Wristlet, patient
Wrist/hand orthosis	30981	Synonym for: Orthosis, arm, wrist/hand, unit
X-ray, anatomic programming	36592	Synonym for: X-ray automatic exposure control
X-ray, autoalternator	40998	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, motorized
X-ray, bucky	36832	Synonym for: X-ray grid, moving
X-ray, camera 100 mm	36479	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, <specify>
X-ray, camera 105 mm	36831	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, <specify>
X-ray, chair examination	36960	Synonym for: Chair, x-ray system, diagnostic
X-ray, collimator, general-purpose	36486	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
X-ray, console operator	36936	Synonym for: Operator console, x-ray system, diagnostic
X-ray, contrast media injector	36577	Synonym for: Contrast medium injector system, <specify>
X-ray, daylight processor	36451	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, daylight
X-ray, demonstration unit	36478	Synonym for: Telemedicine system, diagnostic imaging
X-ray, DSA-system, option	36923	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, application program software
X-ray, DSA system	36434	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>
X-ray, DSI system	36913	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
X-ray, ECG-trigger	36510	Synonym for: Synchronizer, x-ray system, diagnostic
X-ray, exposure control, automatic	36482	Synonym for: X-ray automatic exposure control

X-ray, film changer	36438	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, automatic
X-ray, film changer loading magazine	36507	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, automatic, loading magazine
X-ray, film changer receiving magazine	36508	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, automatic, receiving magazine
X-ray, film dispenser	36442	Synonym for: Radiographic film loader, daylight processor
X-ray, film viewing unit magazine	36487	Synonym for: View box magazine, diagnostic imaging
X-ray, film viewing unit, motorized	36412	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, motorized
X-ray, fluoroscopic control unit	36588	Synonym for: Operator console, x-ray system, diagnostic
X-ray, mammographic cone	36511	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
X-ray, mammographic grid	36512	Synonym for: X-ray grid, <specify>
X-ray, mammographic magnification plate	40933	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, accessory, magnification plate
X-ray, mammographic table	37226	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
X-ray, mammographic, cassette holder	36473	Synonym for: X-ray film cassette holder
X-ray, mobile image intensifier	36514	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
X-ray, mobile radiography unit	36515	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>
X-ray, PACS diagnostic console	36517	Synonym for: Workstation, picture archiving and communication system
X-ray, pulsed fluoroscopy	36516	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>
X-ray, rolloscope	41083	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, motorized
X-ray, table examination	36410	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
X-ray, table mobile	36449	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
X-ray, table simulator	36925	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
X-ray, table skull	36441	Synonym for: Table, x-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
X-ray, TV-system	36450	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, video
X-ray, wedge filter	36590	Synonym for: Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, wedge
X-ray automatic exposure control	34311	An automatic exposure control is a software- or electronically controlled sub-system of a diagnostic x-ray system that automatically monitors the beam of x-rays transmitted through the part of the patient's body being examined, and terminates the exposure when a sufficient quantity of radiation has been received to produce a radiographic image of the required density.
X-ray beam alignment apparatus, dental	31828	A mechanical apparatus that is used to support and position dental x-ray film and to serve as a guide for proper physical alignment of the x-ray tube with the positioned dental x-ray film during dental x-ray imaging procedures. Depending on the device design, it can be used as a guide for either intraoral or extra-oral dental x-ray systems.
X-ray beam limiting device	34285	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
X-ray beam restrictor, aperture diaphragm	40960	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
X-ray beam restrictor, collimator	40959	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>

X-ray beam restrictor, cone/cylinder	40961	Synonym for: Collimator, diagnostic x-ray, <specify>
X-ray compression device, <specify>	40925	A mechanically, electronically or software-controlled component of a diagnostic or therapeutic x-ray system that is used to flatten and stabilize the specific part of the body to be examined or treated. Template for: X-ray compression device, abdominal X-ray compression device, mammography
X-ray compression device, abdominal	40927	A mechanically, electronically or software-controlled component of a diagnostic or therapeutic x-ray system that is used to flatten and stabilize the abdomen during imaging procedures and/or treatments.
X-ray compression device, mammography	40926	A mechanically, electronically or software-controlled component of a mammographic x-ray system used to flatten and stabilize the breast during mammography studies or mammography system-guided biopsy procedures. It typically consists of paddles or plates, associated mounts, and controls.
X-ray CT scanner, medical use	34263	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
X-ray equipment, bone mineral analyser	34258	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
X-ray equipment, neurological angiography	34248	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>
X-ray equipment, thoracic-abdominal/lower limb angiography	34247	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>
X-ray exposure reduction device	34310	Synonym for: X-ray automatic exposure control
X-ray film	16517	Synonym for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
X-ray film, cine	16648	Synonym for: Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, cine
X-ray film, dental	14482	Synonym for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, dental, <specify>
X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, <specify>	40973	A film specifically designed for medical or dental use using x-ray. It is prepared as an emulsion of light and x-ray sensitive granules on one (single-emulsion film) or both (double-emulsion film) sides of a transparent film base made of cellulose acetate, polyester resin or other appropriate material. It can basically be separated into two major kinds: screen and non-screen film. Screen film is sensitive primarily to the wavelengths of light emitted from image intensifying screen. Non-screen film is designed for direct exposure to x-rays and is relatively insensitive to the visible light emitted from screens. Screen film is not limited to use with x-ray imaging systems. Template for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, dental, non-screen X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, dental, screen X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, medical, non-screen X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, medical, screen
X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, dental, <specify>	40976	A film specifically sized and designed for dental use. It is a sheet that has been prepared as an emulsion of light and x-ray sensitive granules on one (single-emulsion film) or both (double-emulsion film) sides of a transparent film base made of cellulose acetate, polyester resin or other appropriate material. Dental x-ray film can basically be separated into two major kinds: screen and non-screen film. Screen film is sensitive primarily to the wavelengths of light emitted from image intensifying screen. Non-screen film is designed for direct exposure to x-rays and is relatively insensitive to the visible light emitted from screens. Template for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, dental, non-screen X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, dental, screen
X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, dental, non-screen	40978	A non-screen x-ray film specifically sized and designed for use with dental x-ray systems. It is designed for direct exposure to x-rays and is relatively insensitive to the visible light emitted from screens. It is prepared as an emulsion of light and x-ray sensitive granules on one (single-emulsion film) or both (double-emulsion film) sides of a transparent film base made of cellulose acetate, polyester resin or other appropriate material.
X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, dental, screen	40977	A x-ray film screen specifically sized and designed for use with dental x-ray systems. It is designed to be sensitive primarily to the wavelengths of light emitted from an image intensifying screen. This x-ray film is prepared as an emulsion of light and x-ray sensitive granules on one (single-emulsion film) or both (double-emulsion film) sides of a transparent film base made of cellulose acetate, polyester resin or other appropriate material.
X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, medical, <specify>	40975	An x-ray film specifically designed for medical use in diagnostic imaging applications. It is a sheet that has been prepared as an emulsion of light and x-ray sensitive granules on one (single-emulsion film) or both (double-emulsion film) sides of a transparent film base made of cellulose acetate, polyester resin or other appropriate material. Typically film of this kind will either be screen or non-screen film. Screen film is sensitive primarily to the wavelengths of light emitted

from image intensifying screen. Non-screen film is designed for direct exposure to x-rays and is relatively insensitive to the visible light emitted from screens.
 Template for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, medical, non-screen
 X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, medical, screen

X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, medical, non-screen	40980	A non-screen x-ray film specifically designed for use in medical imaging applications. Non-screen x-ray film is designed for direct exposure to x-rays and is relatively insensitive to the visible light emitted from screens. It is prepared as an emulsion of light and x-ray sensitive granules on one (single-emulsion film) or both (double-emulsion film) sides of a transparent film base made of cellulose acetate, polyester resin or other appropriate material.
X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, medical, screen	40979	A x-ray film screen specifically designed for medical imaging applications. It is sensitive primarily to wavelengths of light emitted from an image intensifying screen or other visible light source. It is prepared as an emulsion of light and x-ray sensitive granules on one (single-emulsion film) or both (double-emulsion film) sides of a transparent film base made of cellulose acetate, polyester resin or other appropriate material. This film is not limited to use with x-ray imaging systems but can also be used in a variety of diagnostic imaging modalities using image intensifier technology or matrix formatters to output images, e.g. nuclear medicine or ultrasound.
X-ray film, general radiography	34321	Synonym for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
X-ray film, instant	16511	Synonym for: Photographic film, diagnostic imaging, self-developing
X-ray film, sheet	14481	Synonym for: X-ray film, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
X-ray film cassette, automatic film changing	35839	An x-ray film cassette specifically designed to be used in, and work as part of an automated x-ray film changing system. The cassette is intended to be loaded with x-ray film under appropriate darkroom conditions and is then fed into the loading magazine of the film changing system. After exposure, it is held in a receiving magazine until the operator removes it for final processing.
X-ray film cassette, manual	35437	A device used in medical imaging applications to shield x-ray film from exposure to room light during transport and insertion into a diagnostic imaging system, film formatter or film processor. It is typically designed for use with a particular imaging system or image formatting unit and consist of a plastic or metal housing with removable metal or plastic inserts. Some film cassettes used in x-ray applications can incorporate an x-ray grid into the cassette design.
X-ray film cassette, manual, screen-film	40954	Synonym for: X-ray film cassette, manual
X-ray film cassette holder	14473	A device designed to position and hold the cassettes containing x-ray film during medical or dental imaging or radiation therapy procedures. It is used in conjunction with multifomat cameras and diagnostic imaging and radiation therapy modalities, e.g. nuclear medicine systems, ultrasound, CT or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).
X-ray film changer	16561	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, automatic
X-ray film changer, cassette	16590	Synonym for: X-ray film cassette, automatic film changing
X-ray film changer, roll-film	16592	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, automatic
X-ray film changer, sheet-film	16591	Synonym for: X-ray film changing system, automatic
X-ray film changing system, <specify>	38320	A component of a diagnostic x-ray system designed to transport unexposed x-ray film in various formats from a supply magazine, through a pair of intensifying screens where an x-ray exposure is initiated and afterwards to transport it into a receiving bin. Template for: X-ray film changing system, automatic X-ray film changing system, automatic, loading magazine X-ray film changing system, automatic, receiving magazine X-ray film changing system, control unit
X-ray film changing system, automatic	35831	An automatic x-ray film changer is typically a components of a diagnostic x-ray system. It designed to transport either cassettes, single sheets of x-ray film, or rolled film of a specific size from a supply magazine, through a pair of intensifying screens where an x-ray exposure is initiated and afterwards transport the cassette or film into a receiving bin. It may be electromechanically or software controlled. Typical major components of automatic sheet or roll film changers may include components, e.g. cassette holders, mounting stands, control panesl, change mechanisms, supply magazines, receiving magazines or controls program selectors.
X-ray film changing system, automatic, loading magazine	40922	The component of an automatic x-ray film changer that holds an x-ray cassettes, sheet films, or rolled film prior to exposure.
X-ray film changing system, automatic, receiving magazine	40923	The component of an automatic x-ray film changer that holds an x-ray cassettes, sheet films, or rolled film after the x-ray exposure has taken place.

X-ray film changing system, control unit	36509	A device that includes the controls, which may be electromechanical, electrical and/or software, that are considered a component of a photospot camera, spot film device or a cinefluorography system used in x-ray applications. This device controls the operation of that part of the device that automatically exchanges or advances film cassettes, sheet or roll film. It can exchange at a fixed rate or be pre-programmed before an injection of contrast medium so that a series of x-ray exposures can be synchronized with the injection. It is most typically used in fluoroscopic, angiographic or cinefluorography applications involving the use of an x-ray fluorography system.
X-ray film chemistry mixer, diagnostic imaging, automatic	36578	A device that mixes together and stores for use chemical components, i.e. developer and fixer, that are used during the developing process of x-ray films. It is supplied with an automatic delivery system to convey the chemicals from this device directly to the film processor. This device will typically be located in the vicinity of the users, e.g. in the department of radiology.
X-ray film chemistry mixer, diagnostic imaging, central bulk supply	37173	A complete system/installation, functioning as a large central supply, that automatically supplies the required chemical solutions, i.e. developer and fixer, to the x-ray department's film chemistry mixers used during the developing process of x-ray films. The system can consist of tanks, pumps, and dosage regulatory devices, and re-filling is controlled through signals from the chemistry mixer's, buffer/supply tanks or film processor. This system is used for very large hospitals where the delivery of bulk chemicals will minimize transport logistics.
X-ray film cutter	15819	A device to trim x-ray film, or film from other imaging modalities to a desired size or shape. The device can be either manual or powered.
X-ray film digitizer	40986	Synonym for: Digitizing unit, radiographic
X-ray film dryer	14475	A device designed to dry x-ray film after it has been developed, fixed, and washed. It can be a free-standing unit, e.g. a cabinet, or it can be incorporated into an automatic x-ray film processing system.
X-ray film duplicator	13259	Synonym for: X-ray film duplicator, diagnostic imaging
X-ray film duplicator, diagnostic imaging	35292	A device for the duplication of diagnostic x-ray films. It is used with special "reversal" film and comprises a light source with masks for the various film sizes, and appropriate means for controlling the exposure.
X-ray film framer, diagnostic imaging	36575	A device used to frame 100 mm or 105 mm sheet x-ray films.
X-ray film handling equipment, automatic, daylight	16246	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, daylight
X-ray film holder, dental	16205	A device which will be a component of a dental x-ray system that is intended to allow insertion, positioning, stabilization, and removal of x-ray film used in either extra-oral or intraoral dental imaging procedures. It holds the film whilst the x-ray is being taken.
X-ray film labeler	14477	Synonym for: Marker, image identification, automatic
X-ray film magnifying glass	36431	A device containing a magnifying glass in an oval or rectangular shape that is used for magnified viewing of radiographs. This device group includes both hand-held, mounted or devices affixed to the end of a counterbalanced or articulating arm. The device will typically provide lighting for the viewer.
X-ray film minifier	15718	Synonym for: Camera, diagnostic imaging, minifying
X-ray film pass box	42216	Synonym for: Cabinet, pass box, x-ray film
X-ray film processor, automatic	15938	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, <specify>
X-ray film processor, automatic, cine	15948	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, cine film
X-ray film processor, automatic, dental	15939	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, <specify>
X-ray film processor, automatic, floor	17963	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, <specify>
X-ray film processor, automatic, sheet-film	15949	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, <specify>
X-ray film processor, automatic, tabletop	15950	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, <specify>
X-ray film processor, quality assurance tool	42215	Synonym for: Test instrument, x-ray film processor, quality assurance
X-ray film processor chemical	16570	Synonym for: Radiographic film processing chemical, automated

X-ray film processor quality control monitor	14480	Synonym for: Radiographic film processor, automatic, accessory, quality control monitor
X-ray film safelight	41004	Synonym for: Darkroom light, diagnostic imaging
X-ray film silver recovery system	40995	Synonym for: Recovery unit, silver retrieval, x-ray film
X-ray film storage envelope	17102	A thick paper envelope configured to form a flat container/holder specifically designed for the storage and transport of images recorded on x-ray film. It is usually of a size to contain sheet film (35 x 43 cm), but is also available in sizes designed to accommodate specialized x-ray film formats, e.g. those used in chiropractic, paediatric or mammography imaging applications.
X-ray film storage unit	16021	A unit comprising, e.g. cabinets, bins, drawers, boxes or safes, designed to store x-ray film in a manner that prevents unintended exposure to room light. It can be a free-standing device or it can be a component of a radiographic interlocking darkroom. In the case of interlocking systems, the unit is designed to prevent unintended film exposure by incorporating a limit switch (interlock) that automatically turns off the lights, or prevents entry when the film is in a position that can be exposed.
X-ray film subtraction unit, diagnostic, analogue	36433	A device bearing light sources beneath a transparent top. It is used for the subtraction of x-ray film. In subtraction, two series are needed, one exposed without, and one with contrast injected during the angiographic run. By placing one over the other, the reproduction of the vessels will be outlined.
X-ray film view box	40999	Synonym for: View box, diagnostic imaging, <specify>
X-ray filter	40920	Synonym for: Filter, diagnostic x-ray/radiation therapy, <specify>
X-ray fluorescent screen	37684	An x-ray fluorescent screen is a component of a fluoroscopic x-ray system that produces a visible x-ray image of a patient which is intended to be viewed in real time, directly by the observer. In design, it is similar to x-ray intensifying screens and like intensifying screens, it typically consist of a backing material (cardboard, plastic or metal), a reflecting layer of material such as titanium dioxide, an active layer of light-emitting phosphor, e.g. calcium tungstate, barium sulphate or rare earth material, and a protective layer. The light produced to form the image must have a wavelength corresponding to the sensitivity of the human eye.
X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, <specify>	40962	An x-ray fluoroscopy image recording system is a mechanical, electromechanical/software controlled, camera/cassette unit, or digital imaging unit, used to capture images from the output phosphor of an image intensifier used in an x-ray fluoroscopy system. If the images are obtained with a movie camera and a continuous film roll, the procedure is called cinefluorography. If a photographic camera is used to expose individual sheets of x-ray or other photographic film exposed to the output phosphor image, it is called photospot filming. X-ray film in a cassette may be positioned and exposed before it reaches the input screen of the image intensifier and such film is called spot film. Template for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, cinefluorographic X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, photospot camera X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, spot film device X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, video
X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, cinefluorographic	40965	A cinefluorographic (CINE) imaging chain is a sub-system of a fluoroscopic x-ray system that uses a specially designed movie or video camera to record serial fluoroscopic images onto movie film (typically 16 or 35mm film) or other media. A cinefluorography system is part of the fluoroscopic x-ray system and consists of a cinefluorography imaging chain (a camera, movie or video), optical mechanism, film, processor and projector, or video display software of electromechanical controls.
X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, photospot camera	40964	A photographic camera and related mounting/support structure and film magazines, specifically designed to be used to capture images directly from the output phosphor of the image intensifier of an x-ray fluoroscopy system onto light sensitive film. Most photospot cameras allow for a limited number of images to be captured sequentially with very little delay in positioning the film between exposure. This device typically uses 70, 90 or 105mm film.
X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, spot film device	37688	A spot-film device is an electromechanical or software controlled movable cassette assembly used to expose x-ray film to an x-ray beam generated by a fluoroscopic x-ray system and is a component of this. During fluoroscopy, a spot film device is used to park the loaded film cassette(s) outside the x-ray beam in a lead-shielded storage compartment. When a permanent record of the image is desired, a control switch is pressed, the x-ray tube current is turned off and a small motor in the spot film housing moves the cassette to a location under the x-ray beam. The current is reinitialized for an exposure determined by the unit phototimer or control console exposure phototimer.
X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, video	35821	A video camera based display system specifically designed to be used to display x-ray images in real time and which can be considered to be part of a fluoroscopic x-ray system. It is often referred to as an x-ray imaging chain. It includes a video camera (CCD or tube based), a video signal generator, and the necessary cabling used to convert the analogue image taken from the output raster of the x-ray image intensifier and to display it on one or more video displays (video monitors) for immediate viewing.
X-ray generator, <specify>	16602	An x-ray generator is an integral component of diagnostic and therapeutic x-ray systems. It regulates incoming voltage and current to provide an x-ray tube with

the power needed to produce an x-ray beam of the desired voltage (kV) and current (mA). It is typically composed of a control assembly (console) and high voltage transformer assembly, or is of a mono-tank design. The operator console is used to select technique factors and initiate X-ray conditions or therapeutic treatments. It contains transformers, rectifiers, and three major circuits, high-voltage, filament, and switching circuit. It includes transformer, inverter, constant potential and capacitor discharge designs.

Template for: X-ray generator, diagnostic, hand-held

X-ray generator, diagnostic, mobile

X-ray generator, diagnostic, portable

X-ray generator, diagnostic, stationary

X-ray generator, therapeutic

X-ray generator, diagnostic, hand-held	37607	An x-ray generator with special size, weight, and power requirements that makes it suitable for use in a hand-held x-ray system, e.g. a system that is held during operation. It is used to regulate incoming voltage and current in order to provide an x-ray tube with the power needed to produce an x-ray beam of the desired voltage (kV) and current (mA). It includes transformer and inverter generator designs. A hand-held x-ray system generators typically comprises a control assembly (console) and high voltage transformer assembly, but can also be a mono-tank generator design.
X-ray generator, diagnostic, mobile	37605	An x-ray generator with special size, weight, and power requirements that makes it suitable for use in a mobile x-ray system, e.g. a system designed to be pushed or driven to various locations within a facility. It is used to regulate incoming voltage and current in order to provide an x-ray tube with the power needed to produce an x-ray beam of the desired voltage (kV) and current (mA). It includes transformer, inverter, and capacitor discharge generator designs. It typically comprises a control assembly (console) and high voltage transformer assembly or is of a mono-tank generator design. This generator is an integral component of a mobile diagnostic x-ray system.
X-ray generator, diagnostic, portable	37606	An x-ray generator with special size, weight, and power requirements that makes it suitable for use in a portable x-ray system, e.g. a system intended to be easily disassembled and reassembled at various locations. It is used to regulate incoming voltage and current in order to provide an x-ray tube with the power needed to produce an x-ray beam of the desired voltage (kV) and current (mA). This device group includes transformer and inverter generator designs. Portable x-ray generators typically comprise a control assembly (console) and high voltage transformer assembly or are of a mono-tank generator design.
X-ray generator, diagnostic, stationary	37604	A generator which is an integral component a stationary diagnostic x-ray system, e.g. a system intended to be operated at a fixed location within a facility or mobile imaging van. It is used to regulate incoming voltage and current to provide an x-ray tube with the power needed to produce an x-ray beam of the desired voltage (kV) and current (mA). It typically comprises a control assembly (console) and high voltage transformer assembly, or it is of a mono-tank generator design and includes transformer, constant potential, inverter and capacitor discharge generator designs.
X-ray generator, therapeutic	37608	An x-ray generator is incorporated as an integral part of therapeutic x-ray systems. It is used to regulate incoming voltage and current to provide an x-ray tube with the power needed to produce an x-ray beam of the desired voltage (kV) and current (mA). It typically comprises a control assembly, i.e., console, and a high voltage transformer assembly, but this device group also includes mono-tank configurations. This device group includes a transformer, constant potential and inverter generator designs.
X-ray grid	34318	Synonym for: X-ray grid, <specify>
X-ray grid, <specify>	40914	A stationary or movable, i.e. reciprocating or rotating, grid used in diagnostic x-ray imaging applications, e.g. planar x-ray imaging or mammography. It typically consists of a housing containing lead foil strips separated by x-ray transparent spacers which are filled with aluminium or an x-ray transparent organic compound. Radiographic grids are placed between the x-ray target (patient) and the x-ray film and used to absorb scatter radiation, eliminate artefacts, and improve x-ray image contrast by absorbing secondary radiation before it reaches the x-ray film. It can be mounted as part of the x-ray system configuration, part of a radiographic cassette, or wall mounted. Template for: X-ray grid, moving X-ray grid, rotating X-ray grid, stationary
X-ray grid, moving	40916	A component of an x-ray system used in diagnostic imaging applications. A moving grid is designed to automatically move back and forth in a linear or reciprocating fashion during an x-ray exposure or exposure sequence. It typically consists of lead foil strips separated by x-ray transparent (radiolucent) spacers and is used to absorb scatter radiation, eliminate artefacts and improve image contrast. Depending on design, it moves in 1 or 2 dimensions during an x-ray exposure. Exposures are co-ordinated at the point in time in which the grid stops to change direction. It is used to blur out the shadows cast by the lead strips, and eliminate grid lines from exposed diagnostic x-ray films.
X-ray grid, rotating	40917	A component of an x-ray system used in diagnostic imaging applications. A rotating x-ray grid is primarily used for serial radiography applications. It is designed to automatically and continuously spin during an x-ray exposure sequence. This continuous rotating motion is used to blur out the shadows cast by the lead strips in the grids. It is used to absorb scatter radiation, eliminate artefacts, and improve radiographic image contrast. It consists of a round linear grid configuration composed of lead foil strips separated by x-ray transparent spacers and continuously rotated at an angular velocity of approximately 600 rpm during an entire x-ray exposure sequence.

X-ray grid, stationary	40915	A component of an x-ray system used in diagnostic x-ray imaging applications, e.g. planar x-ray imaging or mammography. It typically consists of a housing containing lead foil strips separated by x-ray transparent spacers. These spacers or "interspaces" are filled with aluminium or another x-ray transparent (radiolucent) organic compound. Radiographic grids are placed between the x-ray target (patient) and the x-ray film and are used to absorb scatter radiation, and improve radiographic image contrast. It typically comes in two patterns, linear and crossed. Most are focused to a line in space called a convergent line, but can be used over a variable range called the focal distance.
X-ray high voltage switch	37683	Synonym for: X-ray switch
X-ray identification, patient	36711	Synonym for: Marker, image identification, automatic
X-ray image eraser	37057	A device used to restore the resting state of an electrostatic imaging plate to enable its reuse after being exposed to x-ray. The plate is usually exposed to ultraviolet light in the process.
X-ray image intensifier	15963	An x-ray image intensifier converts an x-ray image into a light image, then to an electronic image and finally back to a light based image of diminished size and increased brightness. It consists of a large evacuated glass envelope with four basic sub-systems. These are: input phosphor/fluorescent screen, photocathode, electrostatic focusing lens, accelerating anode and an output phosphor/fluorescent screen. This device group includes single, dual and triple filed intensifier designs. It is primarily used in fluoroscopic, angiographic, cine-fluorographic x-ray, and digital x-ray applications as it outputs an image small enough to be coupled to cine, television or spot-film cameras.
X-ray image intensifier power supply	42521	Synonym for: Power supply, x-ray image intensifier
X-ray image recorder	16512	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, video
X-ray image splitting unit	36378	A mirror mechanism that permits the images from an image intensifier to be sent to and received at more than one port, e.g. a 100 mm camera and the conventional TV camera.
X-ray intensifying screen	34317	A device typically considered to be a component of an x-ray film cassette used in diagnostic x-ray applications. It is typically used in pairs with double side emulsion x-ray film. It consists of a backing material, e.g. cardboard, plastic or metal; a reflecting layer of material, e.g. titanium dioxide; an active layer of light-emitting phosphor, e.g. calcium tungstate, barium sulphate, or rare earth material; and a protective layer, typically a plastic coating used to reduce static electricity and allow cleaning. It is used to reduce the x-ray dose to the patient and to allow for shorter exposure times to reduce motion artefact on exposed film.
X-ray irradiation equipment	34338	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>
X-ray mount simulator	36924	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
X-ray mount special	36600	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
X-ray mount wall	36602	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, wall mount
X-ray PACS	36527	Synonym for: Picture archiving and communication system, <specify>
X-ray power supply	40924	Synonym for: Power supply, <specify>
X-ray protective apron	34326	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, apron
X-ray protective clothing	34330	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, <specify>
X-ray protective cover, patient	34332	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, <specify>
X-ray protective curtain	34335	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, curtain
X-ray protective glove	34327	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, glove
X-ray protective goggles	34328	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, eyewear
X-ray protective partition	34334	Synonym for: Protection equipment, radiation, <specify>
X-ray simulation system, radiation therapy	40997	Synonym for: Simulator, radiation therapy

X-ray simulator, radiotherapy planning	34473	Synonym for: Simulator, radiation therapy
X-ray switch	36589	A device used with a single or multiple phase x-ray generator that is used to turn the current in the x-ray tube on and off. Mechanical switches are always connected to the low voltage (primary) side of the high voltage circuit. Electronic switches, i.e. thyratrons, are designed as a gas filled triode that functions as an electronic switch and that is controlled by an electronic timer. This also includes solid-state thyratrons, e.g. silicone controlled switches or rectifiers.
X-ray system, <specify>	41256	<p>A medical system used to generate and control the delivery of x-ray beams for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes. The system can be imaging, non-imaging, stationary, portable, mobile, or hand-held. The system is used in diagnostic imaging applications, e.g. mammography, fluoroscopy, dental imaging, angiography, dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA), computed tomography (CT), specimen radiography, or in various radiation therapy applications that require the delivery of x-rays for palliative or curative purposes.</p> <p>Template for: X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, dual-energy X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, single-energy X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, full-body X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, limited view field X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, extra-oral, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, extra-oral, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral digital X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, fluorescent scanner X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, mobile, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, mobile, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, hand-held, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, hand-held, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, mobile, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, mobile, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, portable, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, portable, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, mobile, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, mobile, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, digital</p>

X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, application program software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, hand-held, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, hand-held, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, mobile, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, mobile, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, operating system software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, portable, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, portable, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, stationary, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, accessory, magnification plate
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, accessory, stereotactic unit
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, mobile, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, mobile, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, portable, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, portable, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, stationary, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, stationary, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, pneumoencephalograph
 X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, abdominal
 X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, thoracic
 X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, transportation aid
 X-ray system, diagnostic, specimen, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, specimen, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, tomography, linear
 X-ray system, diagnostic, tomography, multi-directional
 X-ray system, therapeutic, grenz ray
 X-ray system, therapeutic, low voltage
 X-ray system, therapeutic, orthovoltage

X-ray system, diagnostic, <specify>

37613 An imaging or non-imaging diagnostic x-ray system used to generate and control x-ray beams and to record the absorption pattern of x-ray beams passed through the human body onto various forms of archive medium, e.g. film, imaging plates, paper or digital/video formats. Depending on the system, the images and information generated can be used for diagnostic assessments of anatomy and organ function. It can be used during interventional procedures requiring x-ray guidance. This device group covers planar, stereotactic, fluoroscopic, tomographic, panoramic and other kinds of imaging system designs and also non-imaging diagnostic x-ray modalities, e.g. x-ray bone absorptiometers.

Template for: X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, application program software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, dual-energy
 X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, single-energy
 X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric
 X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric, application program software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric, operating system software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, application program software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, full-body
 X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, limited view field
 X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, operating system software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, application program software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, extra-oral, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, extra-oral, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, operating system software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, application program software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, operating system software

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, application program software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, operating system software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluorescent scanner
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, application program software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, mobile, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, mobile, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, operating system software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, application program software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, hand-held, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, hand-held, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, mobile, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, mobile, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, operating system software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, portable, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, portable, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, mobile, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, mobile, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, application program software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, hand-held, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, hand-held, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, mobile, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, mobile, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, operating system software
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, portable, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, portable, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, stationary, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, accessory, magnification plate
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, accessory, stereotactic unit
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, mobile, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, mobile, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, portable, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, portable, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, stationary, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, stationary, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, pneumoencephalograph
 X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, abdominal
 X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, thoracic
 X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, transportation aid
 X-ray system, diagnostic, specimen, analogue
 X-ray system, diagnostic, specimen, digital
 X-ray system, diagnostic, tomography, linear
 X-ray system, diagnostic, tomography, multi-directional

X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer,
 application program software

40874 An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a bone absorptiometry or densitometry system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software programs or program packages must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are

typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.

X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, dual-energy	37661	A diagnostic dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) system designed to produce bone density measurements and other calculations based on data obtained using a two distinct photon energy peak. Also referred to as a bone densitometer. This kind of absorptiometry or densitometry system utilizes an x-ray tube(s) as the photon source which is mechanically aligned and moves along with a photon detector assembly typically in a rectilinear pattern. The collimated beam is directed through an anatomical region of interest and the differential absorption patterns are detected. This information is used in calculations to estimate bone mineral density, subcutaneous fat, fracture risk.
X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, operating system software	40830	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a bone absorptiometer system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
X-ray system, diagnostic, bone absorptiometer, single-energy	37625	A diagnostic single-energy x-ray absorptiometry system designed to produce bone density measurements and other calculations based on data obtained using a single photon energy peak. It is also referred to as a bone densitometer. This kind of absorptiometry or densitometry system utilizes a x-ray tube(s) as the photon source. The x-ray tube(s) is mechanically aligned and moves along with a photon detector assembly typically in a rectilinear pattern. The collimated x-ray beam is directed through an anatomical region of interest and the differential absorption patterns are detected. This information is used in calculations to estimate bone mineral density, subcutaneous fat, fracture risk.
X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric	37677	A diagnostic x-ray system designed to be used only for the radiographic visualization and measurement of the dimensions of the human head (skull). It is sometimes used in various dental x-ray applications, e.g. orthodontic. This system is used to generate and control x-ray beams and to record the absorption patterns of x-rays passing through the head and is intended to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate the resultant images. Depending on the system, images can be recorded using various viewing and archive medium, e.g. film, paper, photo-stimulated phosphor plates or in a digital or video format. This device group includes stationary, mobile and portable devices.
X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric, application program software	40879	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a cephalometric x-ray system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with any computer controlled diagnostic imaging system. Some applications software routines or groups of routines (packages) must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
X-ray system, diagnostic, cephalometric, operating system software	40820	A Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a cephalometric x-ray system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, application program software	40867	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a x-ray computed tomography (CT) imaging system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software routines or groups of routines (packages) must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, full-body	37618	A diagnostic x-ray computed tomography (CT) system with a gantry large enough to allow imaging of any part of the body. It includes designs with single or multiple fixed annular arrays of x-ray tubes and opposing detectors or those with x-ray tube(s) and opposing detector assemblies that rotate rapidly around a central axis point within the gantry imaging area. It can produce 2 and/or 3-dimensional cross-sectional (tomographic) images, including spiral CT or other special imaging applications at multiple specified angles in relation to body position. It may use a variety of digital techniques for information capture, image reconstruction, and display.
X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, limited view field	37619	A diagnostic x-ray computed tomography (CT) system having a gantry whose design limits its use to head and neck and/or extremity imaging applications. Included are single or multiple fixed annular arrays of x-ray tubes and opposing detectors or x-ray tube(s) and opposing detector assemblies that rotate rapidly around a central axis point within the gantry imaging area. It can produce 2 and/or 3-dimensional cross-sectional (tomographic) images, including spiral CT or other imaging applications at multiple specified angles in relation to body position. It may use a variety of digital techniques for information capture, image reconstruction, and display.
X-ray system, diagnostic, computed tomography, operating system software	40822	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a computed tomography (CT) x-ray system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, <specify>	35293	A diagnostic dental x-ray system used to generate and control x-ray beams and to record their absorption patterns onto various viewing and archive medium, e.g. film, paper, photo-stimulated phosphor plates or in a digital or video format. It is specifically designed to be used in radiographic examinations involving the

diagnosis and treatment, e.g. surgical or interventional, of diseases of the teeth, jaw and oral cavity structures. This device group includes both analogue and digital intraoral (located in the mouth during imaging), extra-oral (located outside the mouth during imaging), panoramic/linear tomography combination system, stationary, mobile, or portable designs.

Template for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, application program software

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, extra-oral, analogue

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, extra-oral, digital

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral analogue

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral digital

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, operating system software

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, analogue

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, application program software

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, digital

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, operating system software

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, analogue

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, application program software

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, digital

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, operating system software

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, <specify>	42294	<p>A diagnostic dental x-ray system used to generate and control x-ray beams. It uses analogue, digital, or analogue to digital conversion techniques to record the absorption pattern of x-ray beams used for general-purpose/routine dental radiography examinations involving the diagnosis, and treatment, e.g. surgical or interventional, of diseases of the teeth, jaw and oral cavity structures.</p> <p>Template for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, application program software</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, extra-oral, analogue</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, extra-oral, digital</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral analogue</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral digital</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, operating system software</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, application program software	40876	<p>An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a general-purpose dental x-ray system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software routines or groups of routines (packages) must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, extra-oral, analogue	37636	<p>An analogue extra-oral diagnostic dental x-ray system used to generate and control x-ray beams. It uses analogue, or analogue to digital conversion techniques to record the absorption pattern of x-ray beams used for general-purpose, routine, dental radiography examinations involving the diagnosis, and treatment, e.g. surgical or interventional, of diseases of the teeth, jaw and oral cavity structures. It has the x-ray source (x-ray tube) located outside the patient's mouth during imaging procedures. This device group includes stationary, mobile and portable systems, and consists of basic modular configurations that can be upgraded.</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, extra-oral, digital	37667	<p>A digital extra-oral diagnostic dental x-ray system used to generate and control x-ray beams. It uses digital techniques to record the absorption pattern of x-ray beams used for dental radiography examinations involving the diagnosis, and treatment, e.g. surgical or interventional, of diseases of the teeth, jaw and oral cavity structures. It has the x-ray source (the x-ray tube) located outside the patient's mouth during imaging procedures. This device group includes stationary, mobile and portable systems, and consists of basic modular configurations that can be upgraded.</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral analogue	37635	<p>An analogue intraoral diagnostic dental x-ray system used to generate and control x-ray beams. It uses analogue or analogue to digital conversion techniques to record the absorption pattern of x-ray beams used for general-purpose, routine, dental radiography examinations involving the diagnosis, and treatment, e.g. surgical or interventional, of diseases of the teeth, jaw and oral cavity structures. It has the x-ray source (x-ray tube) located within the patient's mouth during imaging procedures. This device group includes stationary, mobile and portable designs and consists of basic modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware or software components.</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, intraoral digital	37617	<p>A digital intraoral diagnostic dental x-ray system used to generate and control x-ray beams. It uses digital techniques to record the absorption pattern of x-ray beams used for general-purpose/routine dental radiography examinations involving the diagnosis, and treatment, e.g. surgical or interventional, of diseases of the teeth, jaw and oral cavity structures. It has the x-ray source (the x-ray tube) located within the patient's mouth during imaging procedures. This device group includes stationary, mobile and portable systems and consist of basic modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware or software components.</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, general-purpose, operating system software	37935	<p>Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a general-purpose dental x-ray system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a</p>

specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.

X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, analogue	37637	An extra-oral x-ray source analogue diagnostic dental x-ray system used to generate and control x-ray beams. It is specifically designed to produce panoramic (wide field of view) images of the teeth, jaw and oral cavity structures. This device group includes stationary, mobile, and portable systems and consists of basic modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware or software components.
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, application program software	40865	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a panoramic dental x-ray system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with any computer controlled diagnostic imaging system. Some applications software routines or groups of routines (packages) must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, digital	37640	A diagnostic digital dental x-ray system with an extra-oral x-ray source used to generate and control x-ray beams that are specifically designed and used to produce panoramic (wide field of view) x-ray images of the teeth, jaw and oral cavity structures. This device group includes stationary, mobile, and portable systems and consists of basic modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware or software components and/or accessories.
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic, operating system software	40877	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a panoramic dental x-ray system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, analogue	37668	A diagnostic digital dental x-ray system with an extra-oral x-ray source used to generate and control an x-ray beam used in advanced dental imaging applications involving the teeth, jaw, oral cavity, sinus, and/or other maxillofacial structures. It uses analogue, or analogue to digital techniques for image capture and display and may include various image processing and analysis capabilities. This system is designed with the capability to produce two or more kinds of special purpose dental x-ray examinations: linear scanning, panoramic, cephalometric, linear tomography, spiral tomography, scanograms, zonograms. This device group includes stationary, mobile, and portable systems.
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, application program software	40878	An application or operating data program designed for use in, or together with a panoramic/tomographic dental x-ray system system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with any computer controlled diagnostic imaging system. Some applications software routines or groups of routines (packages) must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, digital	37669	A diagnostic digital dental x-ray system with an extra-oral x-ray source used to generate and control an x-ray beam used in advanced dental imaging applications involving the teeth, jaw, oral cavity, sinus, and/or other maxillofacial structures. It uses digital techniques for image capture, manipulation and display and may include various image processing and analysis capabilities. This system is designed with the capability to produce two or more special purpose dental x-ray examinations: linear scanning, panoramic, cephalometric, linear tomography, spiral tomography, scanograms, zonograms. This device group includes stationary, mobile, and portable systems.
X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, panoramic/tomographic, operating system software	40881	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a panoramic/tomographic dental x-ray system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluorescent scanner	33148	A diagnostic device intended to measure the induced fluorescent radiation in the body after exposure to certain x-ray energies or low energy gamma rays. This device group may include signal analysis and display equipment, patient and equipment supports, component parts and accessories.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, <specify>	37620	A diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system includes a variety of designs to generate and control an x-ray beam and detect and convert patterns of absorbed or attenuated x-rays passed through the body into real-time visible images. It is used in various imaging applications, surgical or interventional procedures requiring real-time x-ray visualization. It includes designs with either a fluorescent screen visible to the operator or with an image receptor coupled to a video monitor used for real-time image display/recording. It can have freeze frame or spot-film capabilities and covers both image intensified and non-image intensified fluoroscopy systems, e.g. C-arm and non-arm designs. Template for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, mobile, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, mobile, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, hand-held, analogue

		<p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, hand-held, digital</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, mobile, analogue</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, mobile, digital</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, operating system software</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, portable, analogue</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, portable, digital</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, digital</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, mobile, analogue</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, mobile, digital</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, analogue</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, digital</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, <specify>	37665	<p>A diagnostic angiographic x-ray system including a wide variety of special purpose fluoroscopic x-ray configurations specifically designed to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and function of blood vessels of the heart, brain and other organs, as well as the lymphatic system. It uses analogue, analogue to digital or digital techniques for real-time image display/capture, and delayed image processing/display. It typically includes an x-ray imaging system, video imaging and display components, software specific to angiography applications, operators' console/workstations. It is typically used in conjunction with injected x-ray contrast media.</p> <p>Template for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, application program software</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, mobile, analogue</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, mobile, digital</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, operating system software</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, analogue</p> <p>X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, digital</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, application program software	40868	<p>An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to an x-ray fluoroscopy based imaging system including x-ray angiography system configurations. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some must be combined with specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, digital, analogue	38121	<p>Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, analogue</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, fixed, digital	38122	<p>Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, digital</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, mobile, analogue	37614	<p>A mobile (within an imaging facility) diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system specifically designed to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and function of blood vessels of the heart, brain and other organs, as well as the lymphatic system. It uses analogue or analogue to digital techniques for real-time image capture, display and manipulation and typically includes spot-film capabilities in addition to the fluoroscopic features. It is commonly used in conjunction with an injected x-ray contrast medium during either imaging or x-ray guided surgical or interventional procedures. Images can be viewed in both real-time and delayed format.</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, mobile, digital	37612	<p>A mobile (within an imaging facility) diagnostic digital fluoroscopic x-ray system specifically designed to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and function of blood vessels of the heart, brain and other organs, as well as the lymphatic system. It uses digital techniques for real-time image capture, display and manipulation and typically includes spot-film capabilities in addition to the fluoroscopic features. It is commonly used in conjunction with an injected x-ray contrast medium during either imaging or x-ray guided surgical or interventional procedures. Images can be viewed in both real-time and delayed formats.</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, operating system software	40823	<p>Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into an x-ray fluoroscopy based imaging system including x-ray angiography system configurations. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, analogue	37616	<p>A stationary diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system specifically designed to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and function of blood vessels of the heart, brain and other organs, as well as the lymphatic system. It uses analogue or analogue to digital techniques for real-time image capture, display and manipulation and typically include spot-film capabilities in addition to the fluoroscopic features. It is commonly used in conjunction with an injected x-ray contrast medium during either imaging or x-ray guided surgical or interventional procedures. Images can be viewed in both real-time and delayed formats.</p>

X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, angiographic, stationary, digital	37623	A stationary diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system specifically designed to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and function of blood vessels of the heart, brain and other organs, as well as the lymphatic system. It uses digital techniques for real-time image capture, display and manipulation and typically includes spot-film capabilities in addition to the fluoroscopic features. It is commonly used in conjunction with an injected x-ray contrast medium during either imaging or x-ray guided surgical or interventional procedures. Images can be viewed in both real-time and delayed formats.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, <specify>	37662	<p>A general-purpose diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system includes a wide variety of designs for use in routine fluoroscopic imaging procedures and is used to generate and control an x-ray beam and then detect and convert patterns of absorbed or attenuated x-rays passed through the human body into real-time visible images. It is used for diagnostic imaging applications and during various surgical or interventional procedures requiring real-time x-ray visualization capabilities and includes both image-intensified and non-image intensified designs. It will typically include freeze frame, cine, or spot-film capabilities in addition to its fluoroscopy features.</p> <p>Template for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, application program software X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, hand-held, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, hand-held, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, mobile, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, mobile, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, portable, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, portable, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, digital</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, application program software	37973	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a general-purpose x-ray fluoroscopy based imaging system. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and this set can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software routines or groups of routines (packages) must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, digital, analogue	38123	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, digital, digital	38124	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, digital
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, hand-held, analogue	37663	A diagnostic hand-held general-purpose fluoroscopic x-ray system that uses real-time analogue or analogue to digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation that is specifically designed to be used in a variety of general-purpose applications requiring real-time fluoroscopic imaging capabilities. It is typically used in military, emergency, or sports medicine applications and is intended to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and physiological function of various targeted body areas in real-time. It consists of modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware or software components.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, hand-held, digital	37664	A hand-held general-purpose diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system that uses real-time digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation that is specifically designed to be used in a variety of general-purpose applications requiring real-time fluoroscopic imaging capabilities. It is typically used in military, emergency, or sports medicine applications and is intended to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and physiological function of various targeted body areas in real-time. It consists of modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware or software components.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, mobile, analogue	37622	A mobile (within an imaging facility) general-purpose diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system that uses real-time analogue or analogue to digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation and is specifically designed to be used in a variety of general-purpose applications requiring real-time fluoroscopic imaging capabilities. It includes spot-film capabilities in addition to the fluoroscopic features and is intended to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and physiological function of various targeted body areas in real-time. It is frequently used in conjunction with an ingested or injected x-ray contrast medium.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, mobile, digital	37646	A mobile (within an imaging facility) general-purpose diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system that uses digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation and is specifically designed to be used in a variety of general-purpose applications requiring real-time fluoroscopic imaging capabilities. It includes spot-film capabilities in addition to the fluoroscopic features and is intended to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and physiological function of various targeted body areas in real-time. It is frequently used in conjunction with an ingested or injected x-ray contrast medium. Images can be both real-time and delayed formats.

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, operating system software	37967	A mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a general-purpose fluoroscopic x-ray system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, portable, analogue	37631	A portable (moved from one location to another, and easily reassembled) general-purpose diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system that uses real-time analogue or analogue to digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation and is specifically designed to be used in a variety of general-purpose applications requiring real-time fluoroscopic imaging. It includes spot-film capabilities in addition to the fluoroscopic features and is intended to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and physiological function of various targeted body areas in real-time. It is frequently used in conjunction with an ingested or injected x-ray contrast medium.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, portable, digital	37649	A portable (movable from one location to another, and easily reassembled) general-purpose diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system that uses real-time digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation and is specifically designed to be used in a variety of general-purpose applications requiring real-time fluoroscopic imaging. It includes spot-film capabilities in addition to the fluoroscopic features and is intended to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and physiological function of various targeted body areas in real-time. It is frequently used in conjunction with an ingested or injected x-ray contrast medium.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue	37621	A stationary general-purpose diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system that uses real-time analogue or analogue to digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation and is specifically designed to be used in a variety of general-purpose applications requiring real-time fluoroscopic imaging. It includes spot-film capabilities in addition to the fluoroscopic features and is intended to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and physiological function of various targeted body areas in real-time. It is frequently used in conjunction with an ingested or injected x-ray contrast medium. Images can be viewed in both real-time and delayed format.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, general-purpose, stationary, digital	37679	A stationary general-purpose diagnostic fluoroscopic x-ray system that uses real-time digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation and is specifically designed to be used in a variety of general-purpose applications requiring real-time fluoroscopic imaging. It includes spot-film capabilities in addition to the fluoroscopic features and is intended to optimize the capability of users to visually and quantitatively evaluate the anatomy and physiological function of various targeted body areas in real time. It is frequently used in conjunction with an ingested or injected x-ray contrast medium. Images can be viewed in both real-time and delayed format.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, <specify>	37666	<p>A urological/gynaecological diagnostic x-ray system including a wide variety of special purpose fluoroscopic x-ray configurations specifically designed for use in urological and/or gynaecological surgical and interventional procedures requiring real-time visualization of the pelvic area. It uses either analogue, analogue to digital, or digital techniques for real-time image display and capture and for delayed image processing and analysis. It is frequently used to provide real-time instrument visualization during diagnostic or surgical endoscopy procedures involving the urinary tract and/or reproductive organs and typically includes spot-film capabilities as well as fluoroscopic features.</p> <p>Template for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, mobile, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, mobile, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, digital</p>
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, digital, analogue	38125	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, analogue
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, fixed, digital	38126	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, digital
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, mobile, analogue	37624	A mobile (within an imaging facility) diagnostic x-ray system with real-time fluoroscopic capabilities specifically designed for use in urological and/or gynaecological surgical and interventional procedures requiring real-time visualization of the pelvic area. It uses analogue or analogue to digital techniques for real-time image capture, display and manipulation and includes spot-film capabilities as well as fluoroscopic features. It is commonly used during either imaging or x-ray guided surgical or interventional procedures. The images can be viewed in both real-time and delayed formats and may include various levels of imaging processing and analysis capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, mobile, digital	37615	A mobile (within an imaging facility) diagnostic x-ray system with real-time fluoroscopic capabilities specifically designed for use in urological and/or gynaecological surgical and interventional procedures requiring real-time visualization of the pelvic area. It uses digital techniques for real-time image capture, display and manipulation and include spot-film capabilities as well as fluoroscopic features. It is commonly used during either imaging or x-ray guided surgical or interventional procedures. The images can be viewed in both real-time and delayed formats and may include various levels of imaging processing and analysis capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, analogue	37634	A stationary diagnostic x-ray system with real-time fluoroscopic capabilities specifically designed for use in urological and/or gynaecological surgical and interventional procedures requiring real-time visualization of the pelvic area. It uses analogue or analogue to digital techniques for real-time image capture,

display and manipulation and include spot-film capabilities as well as fluoroscopic features. It is commonly used for imaging and x-ray guided surgical or interventional procedures. The images can be viewed in both real-time and delayed formats and may include various levels of imaging processing and analysis capabilities.

X-ray system, diagnostic, fluoroscopic, uro/gynaecological, stationary, digital	37633	A stationary diagnostic x-ray system with real-time fluoroscopic capabilities specifically designed for use in urological and/or gynaecological surgical and interventional procedures requiring real-time visualization of the pelvic area. It uses digital techniques for real-time image capture, display and manipulation and include spot-film capabilities as well as fluoroscopic features. It is commonly used for imaging and x-ray guided surgical or interventional procedures. The images can be viewed in both real-time and delayed formats and may include various levels of imaging processing and analysis capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, <specify>	37641	<p>A general-purpose diagnostic x-ray system is a planar (non-tomographic) x-ray system intended to be used to image any targeted area of the body. It is used to generate and control x-ray beams used in basic x-ray examinations and to record the absorption pattern of the beams passed through the human body onto various viewing and archive media, e.g. film, charged plates/screens, paper, digital or video format. It is sometimes referred to as a universal x-ray system or radiographic unit. It can be analogue or digital and covers hand-held, portable, mobile and stationary designs. This device group does not cover fluoroscopic or angiographic capable systems or special purpose imaging.</p> <p>Template for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, application program software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, hand-held, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, hand-held, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, mobile, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, mobile, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, operating system software X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, portable, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, portable, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, stationary, digital
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, application program software	40866	An individual software program or group of programs, routines or algorithms that add specific image processing and/or analysis capabilities to a general-purpose x-ray imaging system configuration. A basic set of applications programs and routines are included with such computer controlled imaging systems and they can be upgraded to correct programming errors or to add new system capabilities. Some applications software routines or groups of routines (packages) must be combined specific hardware or firmware accessories or configurations in order to function as intended. Applications program packages are typically identified by a proprietary name and "version" or "upgrade" number.
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, fixed, analogue	38127	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, fixed, digital	38128	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, stationary, digital
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, hand-held, analogue	37657	An analogue general-purpose hand-held diagnostic x-ray system intended for use in a variety of routine planar x-ray imaging applications. It is typically an x-ray film based system that uses analogue or analogue to digital techniques for image capture and display and typically operates on battery power. It is designed to be easily carried from location to location by a single operator. It is commonly used in sports medicine or military applications. This analogue x-ray system consists of a modular configuration that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware or software components and/or accessories. This device group does not cover systems with fluoroscopic or tomographic capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, hand-held, digital	37658	A digital general-purpose hand-held diagnostic x-ray system intended for use in a variety of routine planar x-ray imaging applications. It uses digital techniques for image capture and display and manipulation. It typically operates on battery power and is designed to be easily carried from location to location by a single operator. It is most commonly used in sports medicine or military applications. This kind of analogue x-ray system consists of a modular configuration that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware or software components and/or accessories. This device group does not cover systems with fluoroscopic or tomographic capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, mobile, analogue	37626	An analogue general-purpose mobile diagnostic x-ray system intended for use in a variety of routine x-ray imaging applications. It is typically an x-ray film based system that uses analogue or analogue to digital techniques for image capture and display. The mobile design allows it to operate on line or battery power and to be driven or pushed by an operator to various locations within a building. It is commonly used for bedside imaging and for interventional and intraoperative imaging. It consists of basic modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware/software components. This device group does not cover systems with fluoroscopic or tomographic capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, mobile, digital	37647	A digital general-purpose mobile diagnostic x-ray system is intended for use in a variety of routine planar x-ray imaging applications. It uses digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation and the mobile design allows it to operate on mains or battery power and to be driven or pushed by an operator to various locations within a building or facility. It is commonly used for bedside imaging and for interventional and intraoperative imaging. It consists of basic modular configurations that can be upgraded, by the addition of hardware/software components. This device group does not cover systems with fluoroscopic or

		tomographic capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, operating system software	40821	Mainframe or personal computer (PC) based operating system software (or firmware) specific to the central processing unit incorporated into a general-purpose x-ray system configuration. This includes the software or firmware based programs and routines supplied by the computer manufacturer that drive a specific computer in the performance of its tasks and assists the operators, applications programmers and programs with various supporting functions. A proprietary name and a "version number" are commonly used identify different operating system versions.
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, portable, analogue	37642	A general-purpose portable analogue diagnostic x-ray system is intended for use in a variety of routine planar x-ray imaging applications. It is typically an x-ray film based system that uses analogue or analogue to digital techniques for image capture and display. The portable design allows it to operate on either mains or battery power and to be easily disassembled, moved from location to another, and reassembled for use. It consists of modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware/software components. This device group does not cover systems with fluoroscopic or tomographic capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, portable, digital	37643	A general-purpose portable diagnostic x-ray system is intended for use in a variety of routine planar x-ray imaging applications. It uses digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation. The portable design allows it to operate on either mains or battery power and to be easily disassembled, moved from location to another, and easily reassembled for use. It consists of modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware/software components. This device group does not cover systems with fluoroscopic or tomographic capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, stationary, analogue	37644	A general-purpose stationary diagnostic x-ray system is intended for use in a variety of routine planar x-ray imaging applications. It is typically an x-ray film based system that use analogue or analogue to digital techniques for image capture and display. The stationary design requires it to be installed and used in a fixed location within a building or in a transportation van (mobile imaging facility). This system consists of modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware/software components or accessories. This device group does not cover systems with fluoroscopic or tomographic capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, general-purpose, stationary, digital	37645	A general-purpose stationary diagnostic x-ray system is intended for use in a variety of routine planar x-ray imaging applications. It uses digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation. The stationary design requires it to be installed and used in a fixed location within a building or in a transportation van (a mobile imaging van). This system consists of modular configurations that can be upgraded by the addition of hardware/software components or accessories. This device group does not cover systems with fluoroscopic or tomographic capabilities.
X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, <specify>	37670	A diagnostic x-ray system specifically designed to compress and visualize the breast. Most mammography systems cannot be used for other imaging applications. A mammography system is used for breast cancer screening applications and in conjunction with the placement of biopsy markers and stereotactic biopsy and lesion localization equipment requiring x-ray guidance. Included are units that use either analogue, analogue to digital, or digital techniques for image capture and display. Template for: X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, accessory, magnification plate X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, accessory, stereotactic unit X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, mobile, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, mobile, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, portable, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, portable, digital X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, stationary, analogue X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, stationary, digital
X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, accessory, magnification plate	36474	A device that can only fulfil its function when used together with and to enhance the function of a diagnostic mammographic X-ray system. It is a radiolucent plate that, when placed between the breast and the film cassette or image receptor, is used to provide spacing that, along with knowledge of the x-ray tube focal spot, can be used to produce a magnified x-ray image.
X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, accessory, stereotactic unit	36513	A device that can only fulfil its purpose when used together with and enhance the function of a X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic. It is used to take two pictures of the breast from two different angles. On the basis of this stereoscopic picture set one can determine the exact position of a lesion in the breast and a cytological sample of this will be taken. This device or technique may be built-in to some diagnostic x-ray systems for mammography.
X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, fixed, analogue	38129	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, stationary, analogue
X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, fixed, digital	38130	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, stationary, digital
X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, mobile, analogue	37671	A mobile (driven or pushed by an operator to various locations within an imaging facility) x-ray system specifically designed to compress and image the breast. It is primarily used to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate x-ray film images representing the anatomy and function of blood and lymphatic vessels within the human breast. This systems uses analogue or analogue to digital conversion techniques for image capture and display. It is used for breast cancer screening and in conjunction with the placement of biopsy markers, stereotactic biopsy and lesion localization requiring x-ray guidance.

X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, mobile, digital	37673	A mobile (driven or pushed by an operator to various locations within an imaging facility) x-ray system specifically designed to compress and image the breast. A digital mammography system (DMS) is used to record the absorption pattern of x-ray beams passed through the breast onto various image archive media, e.g. film, paper and digital/video formats. It is used to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate the anatomy and function of blood and lymphatic vessels within the breast. It uses digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation. A DMS is used for breast cancer screening and for the placement of, e.g. biopsy markers or stereotactic biopsy.
X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, portable, analogue	37632	A portable (intended to be disassembled, moved from location to location, and easily reassembled for use) x-ray system specifically designed to compress and image the breast. It is primarily used to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate x-ray film images representing the anatomy and function of blood and lymphatic vessels within the human breast. This system uses analogue or analogue to digital conversion techniques for image capture and display. It is used for breast cancer screening and in conjunction with the placement of biopsy markers, stereotactic biopsy and lesion localization requiring x-ray guidance.
X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, portable, digital	37674	A portable (intended to be disassembled, moved from location to location, and easily reassembled for use) x-ray system specifically designed to compress and image the breast. A digital mammography system (DMS) is used to record the absorption pattern of x-ray beams passed through the breast onto various image archive media, e.g. film, paper and digital/video formats. It is used to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate the anatomy and function of blood and lymphatic vessels within the breast. This system uses digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation. It is used for breast cancer screening and for, e.g. the placement of biopsy markers.
X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, stationary, analogue	37630	A fixed installation in an imaging facility, or transportation van, x-ray system specifically designed to compress and image the breast. It is primarily used to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate x-ray film images representing the anatomy and function of blood and lymphatic vessels within the human breast. It uses analogue or analogue to digital conversion techniques for image capture and display. It is used for breast cancer screening applications and in conjunction with the placement of biopsy markers and stereotactic biopsy and lesion localization equipment requiring x-ray guidance.
X-ray system, diagnostic, mammographic, stationary, digital	37672	A fixed installation in an imaging facility, or transportation van, x-ray system specifically designed to compress and image the breast. A digital mammography system (DMS) is used to record the absorption pattern of x-ray beams passed through the breast onto various image archive media, e.g. film, paper and digital/video formats. It is used to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate the anatomy and function of blood and lymphatic vessels within the breast. It uses digital techniques for image capture, display and manipulation. A DMS is used for breast cancer screening and for the placement of biopsy markers, stereotactic biopsy and lesion localization.
X-ray system, diagnostic, pneumoencephalograph	37680	A diagnostic x-ray system specifically designed to be used in studies involving x-ray visualization of the ventricles and subarachnoid spaces of the brain, made possible by injecting sterile gas or air via a lumbar puncture. This device group represents old technology that has been largely replaced by x-ray computerized tomography.
X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, abdominal	37675	A medical diagnostic x-ray system designed to be used only for radiographic screening of the stomach and/or other portions of the GI tract of large numbers of individuals within a short time frame. It typically has a simple configuration used generate, control x-ray beams and record the absorption patterns of x-rays passing through the targeted area. It is also referred to as a mass screening system, intended to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate images of the gastrointestinal tract using various viewing/archive media, e.g. film, paper or photo-stimulated phosphor plates. It is often used in a mobile imaging environment and moved between different locations in a van.
X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, thoracic	37627	A medical diagnostic x-ray system designed to be used only for radiographic screening of the chest of large numbers of individuals within a short time frame. It typically has a simple configuration used to generate, control x-ray beams and record the absorption patterns of x-rays passing through a targeted body area. It is also referred to as a mass screening system, intended to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate images of the lungs or other chest organs using various viewing and archive media, e.g. film, paper, photo-stimulated phosphor plates, digital or video format. It is often used in a mobile imaging environment and is moved between different locations in a van.
X-ray system, diagnostic, public health screening, transportation aid	40804	A lift, cage, cases, or other tool/device designed to facilitate the transportation of stationary x-ray systems to different locations. It is typically used to facilitate transportation of stationary x-ray systems to various locations in order to conduct population screening studies, e.g. mammography or lung screening.
X-ray system, diagnostic, specimen, analogue	37638	A medical x-ray system that uses analogue or analogue to digital conversion techniques for image capture and display specifically designed for imaging tissue samples or amputated body parts. This system generates and controls x-ray beams and records their absorption patterns onto various viewing and archive media, e.g. film, paper, photo-stimulated phosphor plates or in a digital or video format in order to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate images made from tissue samples. A specimen x-ray system is not intended to be used to image living subjects. This device group includes stationary, mobile and portable devices.
X-ray system, diagnostic, specimen, digital	37639	A medical x-ray system that uses digital techniques for image capture and display specifically designed for imaging tissue samples or amputated body parts. This system generates and controls x-ray beams and records their absorption patterns onto various viewing and archive media, e.g. film, paper, photo-stimulated phosphor plates, or in a digital or video format in order to optimize the capability of users to visually evaluate images made from tissue samples (specimens). A specimen x-ray system is not intended to be used image living subjects. This device group includes stationary, mobile and portable devices.

X-ray system, diagnostic, tomography, linear	37648	A medical x-ray system used to produce 2-dimensional cross-sectional (tomographic) images on x-ray film at a fixed angle and depth in relation to the body position by co-ordinating linear x-ray tube motion during exposure sequence, that are synchronous but in opposite directions from the recording plate or film. The x-ray tube and film are typically moved in parallel but in opposite directions. This causes the shadow of the selected plane to remain stationary on the moving film while the shadows of other planes have a relative displacement on the film and are either obliterated or blurred. This device group reflects old technology, now superseded by computed tomography (CT) systems.
X-ray system, diagnostic, tomography, multi-directional	37660	A medical x-ray system used to produce 2-dimensional cross-sectional (tomographic) images on x-ray film at a fixed angle and depth in relation to body position by co-ordinating a prescribed pattern of non-linear x-ray tube motion (linear, elliptical, circular, clover shaped, or spiral, depending on the system design) during exposure sequences. This approach causes the shadow of the selected plane to remain stationary on the moving film while the shadows in both directions of the plane have a relative displacement on the film and are either obliterated or blurred. This device group reflects old technology, now superseded by computed tomography systems.
X-ray system, therapeutic, <specify>	33142	A therapeutic x-ray system specifically designed to deliver x-ray beams used in palliative or curative treatments of various conditions or cancers, e.g. superficial skin disorders or tumours. It includes components and subsystems, e.g. a gantry, x-ray generator, operator console or control panel. Template for: X-ray system, therapeutic, grenz ray X-ray system, therapeutic, low voltage X-ray system, therapeutic, orthovoltage
X-ray system, therapeutic, grenz ray	36456	A therapeutic device using so-called soft x-rays (less than 25 kV) to treat superficial skin conditions, e.g. psoriasis (a chronic skin disease). An area of the skin is exposed to a limited dose of radiation over a certain time.
X-ray system, therapeutic, low voltage	41023	A therapeutic x-ray system specifically designed to deliver x-ray beams used in palliative or curative treatments of superficial skin tumours. Acceleration voltages associated with this kind of x-ray therapy system are usually below 100 kV.
X-ray system, therapeutic, orthovoltage	16973	A therapeutic x-ray system that is designed to deliver x-ray beams with energies within the range of 200 to 500 kV. These beams are more penetrating than superficial x-rays generated by grenz rays or a low voltage therapeutic x-ray system. Approximately 50 percent of the x-ray beams generated by this unit reach 10 cm. This kind of system is primarily used for the administration of palliative rather than curative treatments.
X-ray television system	34297	Synonym for: X-ray fluoroscopy image recording system, video
X-ray tube	16604	A replaceable component of a medical or dental diagnostic, or therapeutic x-ray system consisting of a tube (a glass envelope enclosing a filament, anode, cathode under vacuum, and an interface for an electrical connection) designed to convert an input of electrical energy into an output of x-ray energy. It is the x-ray system component that provides a supply of electrons which are free to move, a means of getting the electrons to travel at high speed, and providing a force which will cause them to suddenly change direction which results in x-ray production. Included are designs referred to as cold-cathode gas discharge tubes, fixed anode tubes, rotating anode tubes, quick change tubes.
X-ray tube assembly	34284	Synonym for: X-ray tube housing assembly
X-ray tube cooling unit	36591	A sub-assembly of a diagnostic or therapeutic x-ray system that is designed to cool the x-ray tube during operation. Depending on the design, it may use air or water to cool the oil in the x-ray tube housing.
X-ray tube housing assembly	35618	An x-ray tube housing assembly is a component of a diagnostic or therapeutic x-ray system consisting of a covering of steel, cast aluminium, or aluminium alloy, with sheet lead surrounds at appropriate locations within the housing site to provide shielding from x-radiation generated during patient examinations or treatments. The housing assembly provides a grounded, oil filled enclosure for the x-ray tube which prevents electrical arcs from the high-voltage components of the x-ray tube and cables to surrounding objects, e.g. the patient or operator. This also reduces the level of x-radiation in the vicinity of the x-ray tube to acceptable levels.
X-ray tube mount	38131	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
X-ray tube mount, integrated assembly	36601	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
X-ray tube mount, radiation therapy simulation system	40930	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
X-ray tube rotating anode assembly	36593	A component of an x-ray tube, the rotating anode sub-assembly provides the means to rotate a disc made of tungsten or an alloy of tungsten at speeds above 3000 revolutions per minute while the x-ray tube is operational. The disc is contained within the vacuum of the glass x-ray tube. The power to effect rotation is provided by a magnetic field produced by stator coils which surround the neck of the x-ray tube outside the glass envelope. This mechanism is used in x-ray tube designs in order to dissipate the heat generated by x-ray tubes and to allow them to withstand the heat generated by large x-ray exposures.

X-ray tube support, <specify>	40945	A hardware assembly and related mechanical, electronic or software controls that form the structure used to support and facilitate positioning of the x-ray tube assembly of a diagnostic or therapeutic x-ray system or of radiation therapy simulation systems. An x-ray tube support (mount) is a component or accessory of a diagnostic or therapeutic x-ray system. Some designs support and coordinate the movement and positioning of a radiographic cassette or image receptor assembly with respect to the position of the x-ray tube, e.g. a C-arm assembly. This term includes wall mounts, ceiling-mounted suspensions, floor stands or table mounts. Template for: X-ray tube support, ceiling mount X-ray tube support, floor stand X-ray tube support, gantry mount X-ray tube support, mammographic X-ray tube support, table mount X-ray tube support, wall mount
X-ray tube support, C-arm	40948	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
X-ray tube support, ceiling mount	40946	A ceiling-mounted hardware assembly and related mechanical, electronic or software controls that form the structure used to mount, support and facilitate positioning of the x-ray tube assembly sub-system of either a diagnostic x-ray system, therapeutic x-ray system, or an x-ray system designed for use as a radiation therapy simulator. Some designs also support and coordinate the movement and positioning of a radiographic cassette or image receptor assembly with respect to the position of the x-ray tube (e.g., a C-arm assembly). They are considered to be a component or accessory of a x-ray system.
X-ray tube support, floor stand	37076	A floor stand is a hardware assembly with its related mechanical, electronic or software controls that form the structure used to mount, support and facilitate positioning of the x-ray tube assembly sub-system of either a diagnostic x-ray system, therapeutic x-ray system, or an x-ray system designed for use as a radiation therapy simulator. Typically mobile, some designs also support and coordinate the movement and positioning of a radiographic cassette or image receptor assembly with respect to the position of the x-ray tube (e.g., a C-arm assembly). They are considered to be a component or accessory of a x-ray system.
X-ray tube support, gantry mount	40949	A gantry mounted hardware assembly with its related mechanical, electronic or software controls that forms the structure used to mount, support and facilitate positioning of the x-ray tube assembly sub-system of either a diagnostic x-ray system, therapeutic x-ray system, or an x-ray system designed for use as a radiation therapy simulator. Some designs also support and coordinate the movement and positioning of a radiographic cassette or image receptor assembly with respect to the position of the x-ray tube(s), e.g., a C-arm assembly or CT configuration. They are considered to be a component or accessory of a x-ray system.
X-ray tube support, mammographic	40953	A mammographic x-ray tube support is typically a specialized floor stand assembly and its related mechanical, electronic or software controls that form the structure used to mount, support and facilitate positioning of an x-ray tube assembly of a mammographic x-ray system. Some designs also support and coordinate the movement and positioning of an image intensifier, radiographic cassette and compression paddles with respect to the x-ray tube during x-ray examinations of the breast conducted with dedicated x-ray mammography systems. They are considered to be a component of, or an accessory to, a mammographic x-ray system.
X-ray tube support, mobile unit	40952	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
X-ray tube support, table mount	40951	A table mount is a hardware assembly integrated into the design of an x-ray table and its related mechanical, electronic or software controls that forms the structure used to mount, support and facilitate positioning of the x-ray tube assembly sub-system of either a diagnostic x-ray system, therapeutic x-ray system, or an x-ray system designed for use as a radiation therapy simulator. Some designs also support and coordinate the movement and positioning of a radiographic cassette or image receptor assembly with respect to the position of the x-ray tube. They are considered to be a component or accessory of a x-ray system.
X-ray tube support, wall mount	40947	A wall-mounted hardware assembly and related mechanical, electronic or software controls that form the structure used to mount, support and facilitate positioning of the x-ray tube assembly sub-system of either a diagnostic x-ray system, therapeutic x-ray system, or an x-ray system designed for use as a radiation therapy simulator. Some designs also support and coordinate the movement and positioning of a radiographic cassette or image receptor assembly with respect to the position of the x-ray tube (e.g., a C-arm assembly). They are considered to be a component or accessory of a x-ray system.
X-ray tube/image intensifier support	34287	Synonym for: X-ray tube support, <specify>
X-ray unit, extra-oral/timer	31830	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, <specify>
X-ray unit, intraoral	31773	Synonym for: X-ray system, diagnostic, dental, <specify>
X-ray voltage distribution cabinet	42063	Synonym for: Power supply, x-ray power distribution unit

ISO/TS 20225:2001(E)

Xenon system	14467	Synonym for: Gas administration system, <specify>
Yeast kit	30666	Mycology, identification systems (mycology), yeast kit.
Yeast/fungi nucleic acid kit	30668	One or more items used to detect the presence of yeast/fungi nucleic acid in a biological sample.
Yersinia calibrator	41788	Bacteriology (infect. immunology), chlamydia, other bacteriology immunoassays, calibrator for yersinia. A calibrator is any substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to establish the measurement relationships of a device.
Yersinia control	41789	Bacteriology (infect. immunology), chlamydia, other bacteriology immunoassays, control for yersinia. A control is a substance, material or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of the device.
Yersinia kit	30718	Bacteriology (infect. immunology), chlamydia, other bacteriology immunoassays, kit for yersinia. A kit is one or more items provided as a single unit for use in combination to achieve the intended use of the device.
Yoke assembly, medical gas	38926	Synonym for: Anaesthesia system module, yoke assembly
Zimmer frame	38513	Synonym for: Walking aid, two arms, <specify>
Zimmerman (spectrophotometric), 17-ketosteroid	38949	Synonym for: 17-ketosteroid kit
Zimmerman/Norymberski, 17-ketogenic steroid	31345	Synonym for: 17-ketogenic steroid kit
Zinc oxide eugenol	31896	Synonym for: Cement, dental, zinc oxide eugenol

ANNEX A
(Informative)
Proposed amendments to EN ISO 15225

Users of the Global Medical Device Nomenclature (GMDN) should be aware that at the time of first publication of the GMDN, certain changes to provisions of EN ISO 15225 are being proposed through an amendment. The need for these changes has become apparent through experience in developing the GMDN terms and definitions. The proposed changes are as follows:

Clause	Proposed change
5.2.2	Add a requirement that "Any abbreviation being adopted should be in widely recognised terminology."
5.2.3	Add a requirement that "A comma and one space shall delimit each additional qualifier EXAMPLE Applicator, brachytherapy, remote afterloading, bladder"
6.1	Add clarification notes for system designers
6.3	(In Table 2) Change character length for a term from 60 to 120 characters
Annex B	Include a new example of style: "Capital letters may be used in the generic device group term, when they represent the accepted terminology EXAMPLE Inventor's name Von Frey hairs Chemical symbol Sample transport, Na testing calibrator Device name X-ray tube support, C-arm"
Annex B	Add clarification on punctuation: Comma (,) used as a delineator or comma Hyphen (-) used to create compound words Forward slash (/) means "and" alternatively "or" Apostrophe (') used in some chemistry names or as an apostrophe Plus character (+) used in some chemistry names

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- EN ISO 15225 *Nomenclature — Specification for a nomenclature system for medical devices for the purpose of regulatory data exchange*

